

**PostGIS 3.3.8dev 사용자
지침서**

**DEV (Sat 26 Oct 2024 07:54:45 PM UTC rev.
3.3.7-10-g0ba84a768)**

Contents

1	Introduction	1
1.1	Getting Started	1
1.2	Installation	2
1.3	Configuration	2
1.4	Getting Help	3
2	PostGIS	6
2.1	Overview	6
2.2	Architecture	7
2.2.1	Architecture	8
2.2.2	Architecture	8
2.2.3	Architecture	10
2.2.4	Architecture	12
2.2.5	PostGIS Extensions	13
2.2.6	Architecture	15
2.2.7	Architecture	19
2.3	Architecture	19
2.3.1	Regex::Assemble	20
2.4	Tiger Geocoder	20
2.4.1	TIGER	21
2.4.1.1	TIGER	21
2.4.2	TIGER	24
2.4.3	Architecture	25
2.4.4	Tiger Data	25
2.4.5	Tiger Geocoder	26
2.5	Architecture	28

3	PostGIS Administration	29
3.1	Performance Tuning	29
3.1.1	Startup	29
3.1.2	Runtime	30
3.2	Configuring raster support	30
3.3	Enabling spatial support	31
3.3.1	Spatially enable database using EXTENSION	31
3.3.2	Spatially enable database without using EXTENSION (discouraged)	31
3.3.3	Create a spatially-enabled database from a template	32
3.4	Upgrading spatial databases	32
3.4.1	Soft upgrade	32
3.4.1.1	Soft Upgrade 9.1+ using extensions	32
3.4.1.2	Soft Upgrade Pre 9.1+ or without extensions	33
3.4.2	Hard upgrade	34
4	Data Management	36
4.1	GIS Data Types	36
4.1.1	OGC Geometry	36
4.1.1.1	Point	37
4.1.1.2	LineString	37
4.1.1.3	LinearRing	37
4.1.1.4	Polygon	37
4.1.1.5	MultiPoint	37
4.1.1.6	MultiLineString	37
4.1.1.7	MultiPolygon	38
4.1.1.8	GeometryCollection	38
4.1.1.9	PolyhedralSurface	38
4.1.1.10	Triangle	38
4.1.1.11	TIN	38
4.1.2	SQL-MM Part 3	38
4.1.2.1	CircularString	39
4.1.2.2	CompoundCurve	39
4.1.2.3	CurvePolygon	39
4.1.2.4	MultiCurve	40
4.1.2.5	MultiSurface	40
4.1.3	OpenGIS WKB and WKT	40
4.2	Geometry Data Type	41
4.2.1	OpenGIS WKB and WKT	42
4.3	PostGIS Raster	43

4.3.1	공간 테이블 생성	44
4.3.2	PostGIS 지리형 유형	45
4.3.3	도형 데이터 유형과 지리형 데이터 유형을 중󉲩해서 이À 경우	47
4.3.4	지리형 고급 FAQ	48
4.4	Geometry Validation	49
4.4.1	Simple Geometry	49
4.4.2	Valid Geometry	51
4.4.3	Managing Validity	53
4.5	SPATIAL_REF_SYS 테이블과 공간 స조 시스À 지리형	55
4.5.1	SPATIAL_REF_SYS Table	55
4.5.2	SPATIAL_REF_SYS 테이블과 공간 స조 시À 지리형	55
4.6	공간 테이블 생성	57
4.6.1	공간 테이블 생성	57
4.6.2	The GEOMETRY_COLUMNS VIEW	58
4.6.3	geometry_columns에 도형 열을 직접 등록Õ 지리형	58
4.7	GIS (벡터) 데이터 로드	61
4.7.1	SQL을 이용해 데이터 ఀ져오기 지리형	62
4.7.2	shp2pgsql: ESRI shapefile 로더 이용하기	62
4.8	공간 테이블 생성	65
4.8.1	SQL을 이용해 데이터 ఀ져오기 지리형	65
4.8.2	덤퍼 이용하기	67
4.9	인덱스 빌드 작업	67
4.9.1	GiST 인덱스	68
4.9.2	GiST 인덱스	69
4.9.3	GiST 인덱스	71
4.9.4	인덱스 빌드 작업	71
5	Spatial Queries	73
5.1	Determining Spatial Relationships	73
5.1.1	Dimensionally Extended 9-Intersection Model	73
5.1.2	Named Spatial Relationships	75
5.1.3	General Spatial Relationships	76
5.2	Using Spatial Indexes	78
5.3	Examples of Spatial SQL	78

6	Geometry Constructors	81
6.1	Geometry Constructors	81
6.1.1	Point Constructors	81
6.1.2	Line Constructors	82
6.2	Area Constructors	83
6.3	Other Constructors	83
7	PostGIS Client Applications	
7.1	MapServer	85
7.1.1	Installation	85
7.1.2	FAQ	87
7.1.3	Configuration	88
7.1.4	Performance	89
7.2	Java	91
7.3	C	93
7.3.1	Installation	93
7.3.2	Configuration	93
8	PostGIS Reference	94
8.1	PostgreSQL PostGIS Geometry/Geography/Box	94
8.1.1	box2d	94
8.1.2	box3d	95
8.1.3	geometry	96
8.1.4	geometry_dump	96
8.1.5	geography	96
8.2	SQL Functions	97
8.2.1	AddGeometryColumn	97
8.2.2	DropGeometryColumn	100
8.2.3	DropGeometryTable	101
8.2.4	Find_SRID	101
8.2.5	Populate_Geometry_Columns	102
8.2.6	UpdateGeometrySRID	104
8.3	SQL Functions (continued)	105
8.3.1	ST_GeomCollFromText	105
8.3.2	ST_LineFromMultiPoint	107
8.3.3	ST_MakeEnvelope	108
8.3.4	ST_MakeLine	109
8.3.5	ST_MakePoint	110

8.3.6	ST_MakePointM	111
8.3.7	ST_MakePolygon	112
8.3.8	ST_Point	115
8.3.9	ST_Point	116
8.3.10	ST_Point	117
8.3.11	ST_Point	117
8.3.12	ST_Polygon	118
8.3.13	ST_MakeEnvelope	119
8.3.14	ST_HexagonGrid	119
8.3.15	ST_Hexagon	122
8.3.16	ST_SquareGrid	123
8.3.17	ST_Square	124
8.3.18	ST_Letters	125
8.4	(accessor)	126
8.4.1		126
8.4.2	ST_Boundary	127
8.4.3	ST_BoundingDiagonal	130
8.4.4	ST_CoordDim	131
8.4.5	ST_Dimension	132
8.4.6	ST_Dump	132
8.4.7	ST_NumPoints	134
8.4.8	ST_NumPoints	138
8.4.9	ST_NRings	140
8.4.10	ST_EndPoint	141
8.4.11	ST_Envelope	143
8.4.12	ST_ExteriorRing	144
8.4.13	ST_GeometryN	145
8.4.14	ST_GeometryType	148
8.4.15	ST_HasArc	149
8.4.16	ST_InteriorRingN	150
8.4.17	ST_IsClosed	150
8.4.18	ST_IsCollection	152
8.4.19	ST_IsEmpty	153
8.4.20	ST_IsPolygonCCW	155
8.4.21	ST_IsPolygonCW	155
8.4.22	ST_IsRing	156
8.4.23	ST_IsSimple	157
8.4.24	ST_M	158
8.4.25	ST_MemSize	159

8.4.26	ST_NDims	160
8.4.27	ST_NPoints	160
8.4.28	ST_NRings	161
8.4.29	ST_NumGeometries	162
8.4.30	ST_NumInteriorRings	163
8.4.31	ST_NumInteriorRing	164
8.4.32	ST_NumPatches	164
8.4.33	ST_NumPoints	165
8.4.34	ST_PatchN	166
8.4.35	ST_PointN	167
8.4.36	ST_Points	169
8.4.37	ST_StartPoint	169
8.4.38	ST_Summary	171
8.4.39	ST_X	172
8.4.40	ST_Y	173
8.4.41	ST_Z	173
8.4.42	ST_Zmflag	174
8.5	(editor)	175
8.5.1	ST_AddPoint	175
8.5.2	ST_CollectionExtract	176
8.5.3	ST_CollectionHomogenize	177
8.5.4	ST_CurveToLine	179
8.5.5	ST_Scroll	181
8.5.6	ST_FlipCoordinates	182
8.5.7	ST_Force2D	183
8.5.8	ST_Force3D	183
8.5.9	ST_Force3DZ	184
8.5.10	ST_Force3DM	185
8.5.11	ST_Force4D	186
8.5.12	ST_ForcePolygonCCW	187
8.5.13	ST_ForceCollection	187
8.5.14	ST_ForcePolygonCW	189
8.5.15	ST_ForceSFS	189
8.5.16	ST_ForceRHR	189
8.5.17	ST_ForceCurve	190
8.5.18	ST_LineToCurve	191
8.5.19	ST_Multi	193
8.5.20	ST_Normalize	193
8.5.21	ST_QuantizeCoordinates	194

8.5.22	ST_RemovePoint	196
8.5.23	ST_RemoveRepeatedPoints	197
8.5.24	ST_Reverse	197
8.5.25	ST_Segmentize	198
8.5.26	ST_SetPoint	199
8.5.27	ST_ShiftLongitude	200
8.5.28	ST_WrapX	201
8.5.29	ST_SnapToGrid	202
8.5.30	ST_Snap	204
8.5.31	ST_SwapOrdinates	208
8.6	Geometry Validation	208
8.6.1	ST_IsValid	208
8.6.2	ST_IsValidDetail	209
8.6.3	ST_IsValidReason	211
8.6.4	ST_MakeValid	212
8.7	Spatial Reference System Functions	217
8.7.1	ST_SetSRID	217
8.7.2	ST_SRID	218
8.7.3	ST_Transform	219
8.8	Geometry Input	221
8.8.1	Well-Known Text (WKT)	221
8.8.1.1	ST_BdPolyFromText	221
8.8.1.2	ST_BdMPolyFromText	222
8.8.1.3	ST_GeogFromText	222
8.8.1.4	ST_GeographyFromText	223
8.8.1.5	ST_GeomCollFromText	223
8.8.1.6	ST_GeomFromEWKT	224
8.8.1.7	ST_GeomFromMARC21	226
8.8.1.8	ST_GeometryFromText	228
8.8.1.9	ST_GeomFromText	228
8.8.1.10	ST_LineFromText	230
8.8.1.11	ST_MLineFromText	231
8.8.1.12	ST_MPointFromText	232
8.8.1.13	ST_MPolyFromText	232
8.8.1.14	ST_PointFromText	233
8.8.1.15	ST_PolygonFromText	234
8.8.1.16	ST_WKTToSQL	235
8.8.2	Well-Known Binary (WKB)	236
8.8.2.1	ST_GeogFromWKB	236

8.8.2.2	ST_GeomFromEWKB	237
8.8.2.3	ST_GeomFromWKB	238
8.8.2.4	ST_LineFromWKB	239
8.8.2.5	ST_LinestringFromWKB	240
8.8.2.6	ST_PointFromWKB	241
8.8.2.7	ST_WKBToSQL	242
8.8.3	Other Formats	243
8.8.3.1	ST_Box2dFromGeoHash	243
8.8.3.2	ST_GeomFromGeoHash	243
8.8.3.3	ST_GeomFromGML	244
8.8.3.4	ST_GeomFromGeoJSON	247
8.8.3.5	ST_GeomFromKML	248
8.8.3.6	ST_GeomFromTWKB	249
8.8.3.7	ST_GMLToSQL	250
8.8.3.8	ST_LineFromEncodedPolyline	250
8.8.3.9	ST_PointFromGeoHash	251
8.8.3.10	ST_FromFlatGeobufToTable	252
8.8.3.11	ST_FromFlatGeobuf	252
8.9	Geometry Output	253
8.9.1	Well-Known Text (WKT)	253
8.9.1.1	ST_AsEWKT	253
8.9.1.2	ST_AsText	254
8.9.2	Well-Known Binary (WKB)	255
8.9.2.1	ST_AsBinary	255
8.9.2.2	ST_AsEWKB	257
8.9.2.3	ST_AsHEXEWKB	258
8.9.3	Other Formats	259
8.9.3.1	ST_AsEncodedPolyline	259
8.9.3.2	ST_AsFlatGeobuf	260
8.9.3.3	ST_AsGeobuf	260
8.9.3.4	ST_AsGeoJSON	261
8.9.3.5	ST_AsGML	263
8.9.3.6	ST_AsKML	267
8.9.3.7	ST_AsLatLonText	269
8.9.3.8	ST_AsMARC21	270
8.9.3.9	ST_AsMVTGeom	272
8.9.3.10	ST_AsMVT	273
8.9.3.11	ST_AsSVG	274
8.9.3.12	ST_AsTWKB	275

8.9.3.13	ST_AsX3D	277
8.9.3.14	ST_GeoHash	281
8.10	(operator)	283
8.10.1	Bounding Box Operators	283
8.10.1.1	&&	283
8.10.1.2	&&(geometry,box2df)	284
8.10.1.3	&&(box2df,geometry)	284
8.10.1.4	&&(box2df,box2df)	285
8.10.1.5	&&&	286
8.10.1.6	&&&(geometry,gidx)	287
8.10.1.7	&&&(gidx,geometry)	288
8.10.1.8	&&&(gidx,gidx)	289
8.10.1.9	&<	289
8.10.1.10	&<	290
8.10.1.11	&>	291
8.10.1.12	<<	292
8.10.1.13	<<	293
8.10.1.14	=	294
8.10.1.15	>>	295
8.10.1.16	@	296
8.10.1.17	@(geometry,box2df)	297
8.10.1.18	@(box2df,geometry)	298
8.10.1.19	@(box2df,box2df)	298
8.10.1.20	&>	299
8.10.1.21	>>	300
8.10.1.22	~	301
8.10.1.23	~(geometry,box2df)	301
8.10.1.24	~(box2df,geometry)	302
8.10.1.25	~(box2df,box2df)	303
8.10.1.26	~=	304
8.10.2	(operator)	304
8.10.2.1	<->	304
8.10.2.2	=	307
8.10.2.3	<#>	308
8.10.2.4	<<->>	310
8.10.2.5	<<#>>	310
8.11	Spatial Relationships	311
8.11.1	Topological Relationships	311
8.11.1.1	ST_3DIntersects	311

8.11.1.2	ST_Contains	312
8.11.1.3	ST_ContainsProperly	316
8.11.1.4	ST_CoveredBy	317
8.11.1.5	ST_Covers	318
8.11.1.6	ST_Crosses	320
8.11.1.7	ST_Disjoint	322
8.11.1.8	ST_Equals	323
8.11.1.9	ST_Intersects	324
8.11.1.10	ST_LineCrossingDirection	325
8.11.1.11	ST_OrderingEquals	328
8.11.1.12	ST_Overlaps	329
8.11.1.13	ST_Relate	332
8.11.1.14	ST_RelateMatch	334
8.11.1.15	ST_Touches	335
8.11.1.16	ST_Within	337
8.11.2	Distance Relationships	338
8.11.2.1	ST_3DDWithin	338
8.11.2.2	ST_3DDFullyWithin	339
8.11.2.3	ST_DFullyWithin	340
8.11.2.4	ST_DWithin	341
8.11.2.5	ST_PointInsideCircle	342
8.12	Measurement Functions	343
8.12.1	ST_Area	343
8.12.2	ST_Azimuth	345
8.12.3	ST_Angle	346
8.12.4	ST_ClosestPoint	348
8.12.5	ST_3DClosestPoint	349
8.12.6	ST_Distance	351
8.12.7	ST_3DDistance	352
8.12.8	ST_DistanceSphere	354
8.12.9	ST_DistanceSpheroid	355
8.12.10	ST_FrechetDistance	356
8.12.11	ST_HausdorffDistance	357
8.12.12	ST_Length	358
8.12.13	ST_Length2D	360
8.12.14	ST_3DLength	361
8.12.15	ST_LengthSpheroid	361
8.12.16	ST_LongestLine	363
8.12.17	ST_3DLongestLine	365

8.12.18	ST_MaxDistance	366
8.12.19	ST_3DMaxDistance	367
8.12.20	ST_MinimumClearance	368
8.12.21	ST_MinimumClearanceLine	369
8.12.22	ST_Perimeter	370
8.12.23	ST_Perimeter2D	372
8.12.24	ST_3DPerimeter	372
8.12.25	ST_Project	373
8.12.26	ST_ShortestLine	374
8.12.27	ST_3DShortestLine	375
8.13	Overlay Functions	377
8.13.1	ST_ClipByBox2D	377
8.13.2	ST_Difference	377
8.13.3	ST_Intersection	379
8.13.4	ST_MemUnion	381
8.13.5	ST_Node	382
8.13.6	ST_Split	383
8.13.7	ST_Subdivide	385
8.13.8	ST_SymDifference	387
8.13.9	ST_UnaryUnion	389
8.13.10	ST_Union	389
8.14	Geometric Primitives	392
8.14.1	ST_Buffer	392
8.14.2	ST_BuildArea	396
8.14.3	ST_Centroid	397
8.14.4	ST_ChaikinSmoothing	399
8.14.5	ST_ConcaveHull	400
8.14.6	ST_ConvexHull	403
8.14.7	ST_DelaunayTriangles	404
8.14.8	ST_FilterByM	409
8.14.9	ST_GeneratePoints	410
8.14.10	ST_GeometricMedian	410
8.14.11	ST_LineMerge	412
8.14.12	ST_MaximumInscribedCircle	414
8.14.13	ST_MinimumBoundingCircle	416
8.14.14	ST_MinimumBoundingRadius	418
8.14.15	ST_OrientedEnvelope	418
8.14.16	ST_OffsetCurve	420
8.14.17	ST_PointOnSurface	423

8.14.18 ST_Polygonize	425
8.14.19 ST_ReducePrecision	426
8.14.20 ST_SharedPaths	428
8.14.21 ST_Simplify	430
8.14.22 ST_SimplifyPreserveTopology	431
8.14.23 ST_SimplifyPolygonHull	432
8.14.24 ST_SimplifyVW	434
8.14.25 ST_SetEffectiveArea	435
8.14.26 ST_TriangulatePolygon	437
8.14.27 ST_VoronoiLines	438
8.14.28 ST_VoronoiPolygons	439
8.15 Affine Transformations	442
8.15.1 ST_Affine	442
8.15.2 ST_Rotate	444
8.15.3 ST_RotateX	445
8.15.4 ST_RotateY	446
8.15.5 ST_RotateZ	446
8.15.6 ST_Scale	448
8.15.7 ST_Translate	449
8.15.8 ST_TransScale	450
8.16 Clustering Functions	451
8.16.1 ST_ClusterDBSCAN	451
8.16.2 ST_ClusterIntersecting	454
8.16.3 ST_ClusterKMeans	454
8.16.4 ST_ClusterWithin	456
8.17 Bounding Box Functions	457
8.17.1 Box2D	457
8.17.2 Box3D	458
8.17.3 ST_EstimatedExtent	459
8.17.4 ST_Expand	459
8.17.5 ST_Extent	461
8.17.6 ST_3DExtent	462
8.17.7 ST_MakeBox2D	463
8.17.8 ST_3DMakeBox	464
8.17.9 ST_XMax	464
8.17.10 ST_XMin	465
8.17.11 ST_YMax	466
8.17.12 ST_YMin	467
8.17.13 ST_ZMax	468

8.17.14	ST_ZMin	469
8.18	(Linear Referencing)	470
8.18.1	ST_LineInterpolatePoint	470
8.18.2	ST_LineInterpolatePoint	472
8.18.3	ST_LineInterpolatePoints	473
8.18.4	ST_LineLocatePoint	474
8.18.5	ST_LineSubstring	475
8.18.6	ST_LocateAlong	477
8.18.7	ST_LocateBetween	478
8.18.8	ST_LocateBetweenElevations	480
8.18.9	ST_InterpolatePoint	480
8.18.10	ST_AddMeasure	481
8.19	Trajectory Functions	482
8.19.1	ST_IsValidTrajectory	482
8.19.2	ST_ClosestPointOfApproach	483
8.19.3	ST_DistanceCPA	484
8.19.4	ST_CPAWithin	485
8.20	SFCGAL	485
8.20.1	postgis_sfcgal_version	485
8.20.2	postgis_sfcgal_version	486
8.20.3	ST_3DArea	486
8.20.4	ST_3DConvexHull	487
8.20.5	ST_3DIntersection	489
8.20.6	ST_3DDifference	491
8.20.7	ST_3DUnion	492
8.20.8	ST_AlphaShape	493
8.20.9	ST_ApproximateMedialAxis	496
8.20.10	ST_ConstrainedDelaunayTriangles	497
8.20.11	ST_Extrude	498
8.20.12	ST_ForceLHR	500
8.20.13	ST_IsPlanar	500
8.20.14	ST_IsSolid	501
8.20.15	ST_MakeSolid	501
8.20.16	ST_MinkowskiSum	502
8.20.17	ST_OptimalAlphaShape	504
8.20.18	ST_Orientation	506
8.20.19	ST_StraightSkeleton	507
8.20.20	ST_Tesselate	508
8.20.21	ST_Volume	510

8.21	(Long Transaction)	511
8.21.1	AddAuth	511
8.21.2	CheckAuth	512
8.21.3	DisableLongTransactions	513
8.21.4	EnableLongTransactions	513
8.21.5	LockRow	514
8.21.6	UnlockRows	515
8.22	Version Functions	515
8.22.1	PostGIS_Extensions_Upgrade	515
8.22.2	PostGIS_Full_Version	516
8.22.3	PostGIS_GEOS_Version	517
8.22.4	PostGIS_Liblwgeom_Version	517
8.22.5	PostGIS_LibXML_Version	518
8.22.6	PostGIS_Lib_Build_Date	518
8.22.7	PostGIS_Lib_Version	519
8.22.8	PostGIS_PROJ_Version	519
8.22.9	PostGIS_Wagyu_Version	520
8.22.10	PostGIS_Scripts_Build_Date	520
8.22.11	PostGIS_Scripts_Installed	521
8.22.12	PostGIS_Scripts_Released	521
8.22.13	PostGIS_Version	522
8.23	PostGIS GUC(Grand Unified Custom Variable)	522
8.23.1	postgis.backend	522
8.23.2	postgis.gdal_datapath	523
8.23.3	postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers	524
8.23.4	postgis.enable_outdb_rasters	526
8.23.5	postgis.gdal_vsi_options	527
8.24	Troubleshooting Functions	527
8.24.1	PostGIS_AddBBox	527
8.24.2	PostGIS_DropBBox	528
8.24.3	PostGIS_HasBBox	529
9	PostGIS	530
10	(topology)	538
10.1		539
10.1.1	getfaceedges_returntype	539
10.1.2	TopoGeometry	539
10.1.3	validatetopology_returntype	540

10.2		540
10.2.1	TopoElement	540
10.2.2	TopoElementArray	541
10.3		542
10.3.1	AddTopoGeometryColumn	542
10.3.2	DropTopology	543
10.3.3	DropTopoGeometryColumn	544
10.3.4	Populate_Topology_Layer	545
10.3.5	TopologySummary	546
10.3.6	ValidateTopology	546
10.3.7	ValidateTopologyRelation	549
10.3.8	FindTopology	549
10.3.9	FindLayer	550
10.4	Topology Statistics Management	550
10.5		550
10.5.1	CreateTopology	550
10.5.2	CopyTopology	551
10.5.3	ST_InitTopoGeo	552
10.5.4	ST_CreateTopoGeo	553
10.5.5	TopoGeo_AddPoint	554
10.5.6	TopoGeo_AddLineString	554
10.5.7	TopoGeo_AddPolygon	555
10.6		555
10.6.1	ST_AddIsoNode	555
10.6.2	ST_AddIsoEdge	556
10.6.3	ST_AddEdgeNewFaces	557
10.6.4	ST_AddEdgeModFace	558
10.6.5	ST_RemEdgeNewFace	558
10.6.6	ST_RemEdgeModFace	559
10.6.7	ST_ChangeEdgeGeom	560
10.6.8	ST_ModEdgeSplit	561
10.6.9	ST_ModEdgeHeal	562
10.6.10	ST_NewEdgeHeal	562
10.6.11	ST_MoveIsoNode	563
10.6.12	ST_NewEdgesSplit	564
10.6.13	ST_RemoveIsoNode	565
10.6.14	ST_RemoveIsoEdge	565
10.7		566
10.7.1	GetEdgeByPoint	566

10.7.2	GetFaceByPoint	567
10.7.3	GetFaceContainingPoint	568
10.7.4	GetNodeByPoint	568
10.7.5	GetTopologyID	569
10.7.6	GetTopologySRID	569
10.7.7	GetTopologyName	570
10.7.8	ST_GetFaceEdges	571
10.7.9	ST_GetFaceGeometry	572
10.7.10	GetRingEdges	572
10.7.11	GetNodeEdges	573
10.8	Polygonize	574
10.8.1	Polygonize	574
10.8.2	AddNode	575
10.8.3	AddEdge	576
10.8.4	AddFace	577
10.8.5	ST_Simplify	579
10.8.6	RemoveUnusedPrimitives	580
10.9	TopoGeometry	580
10.9.1	CreateTopoGeom	580
10.9.2	toTopoGeom	582
10.9.3	TopoElementArray_Agg	584
10.10	TopoGeometry	584
10.10.1	clearTopoGeom	584
10.10.2	TopoGeom_addElement	585
10.10.3	TopoGeom_remElement	585
10.10.4	TopoGeom_addTopoGeom	586
10.10.5	toTopoGeom	586
10.11	TopoGeometry	587
10.11.1	GetTopoGeomElementArray	587
10.11.2	GetTopoGeomElements	587
10.11.3	ST_SRID	588
10.12	TopoGeometry	588
10.12.1	AsGML	588
10.12.2	AsTopoJSON	591
10.13	ST_Equals	593
10.13.1	ST_Equals	593
10.13.2	ST_Equals	594
10.14	Importing and exporting Topologies	594
10.14.1	Using the Topology exporter	595
10.14.2	Using the Topology importer	595

11	&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xad00;&#xb9ac;, &#xcffc;&#xb9ac; &#xbc0f; &#xc751;&#xc6a9;	596
11.1	래스터 로드 및 생성	596
11.1.1	raster2pgsql을 이용해 래스터를 로드응용	
11.1.2	PostGIS 래스터 함수를 이용해 래스터 생성하기	602
11.1.3	Using "out db" cloud rasters	603
11.2	래스터 카탈로그	604
11.2.1	래스터 열 카탈로그	604
11.2.2	래스터 오버뷰	606
11.3	PostGIS 래스터를 이용하는 사용자 지정 응용 프로그램 빌드하기	608
11.3.1	다른 래스터 함수와 함께 ST_AsPNG를 이용해서 PHP 예제를 출력	
11.3.2	다른 래스터 함수와 함께 ST_AsPNG를 이용해서 ASP.NET C# 예제를 출력하기	609
11.3.3	래스터 쿼리를 이미지 파일력하는 Java 열솔 응용 프로그응용	
11.3.4	PLPython을 이용해서 SQL을 통해 이미덤프하기	612
11.3.5	PSQL을 이용해서 래스터 출력하	
12	&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8; &#xc38;&#xc870;&#xbb38;&#xc11c;	614
12.1	래스터 지원 데이터형	615
12.1.1	geomval	615
12.1.2	addbandarg	615
12.1.3	rastbandarg	616
12.1.4	raster	616
12.1.5	reclassarg	617
12.1.6	summarystats	618
12.1.7	unionarg	618
12.2	래스터 관리	619
12.2.1	AddRasterConstraints	619
12.2.2	DropRasterConstraints	621
12.2.3	AddOverviewConstraints	622
12.2.4	DropOverviewConstraints	623
12.2.5	PostGIS_GDAL_Version	624
12.2.6	PostGIS_Raster_Lib_Build_Date	624
12.2.7	PostGIS_Raster_Lib_Version	625
12.2.8	ST_GDALDrivers	625
12.2.9	ST_Count	630

12.2.10	ST_MakeEmptyRaster	631
12.2.11	UpdateRasterSRID	632
12.2.12	ST_CreateOverview	632
12.3	ST_Constructor	633
12.3.1	ST_AddBand	633
12.3.2	ST_AsRaster	636
12.3.3	ST_Band	639
12.3.4	ST_MakeEmptyCoverage	641
12.3.5	ST_MakeEmptyRaster	643
12.3.6	ST_Tile	644
12.3.7	ST_Retile	646
12.3.8	ST_FromGDALRaster	647
12.4	ST_Accessor	648
12.4.1	ST_GeoReference	648
12.4.2	ST_Height	649
12.4.3	ST_IsEmpty	649
12.4.4	ST_MemSize	650
12.4.5	ST_MetaData	651
12.4.6	ST_NumBands	652
12.4.7	ST_PixelHeight	652
12.4.8	ST_PixelWidth	653
12.4.9	ST_ScaleX	655
12.4.10	ST_ScaleY	655
12.4.11	ST_RasterToWorldCoord	656
12.4.12	ST_RasterToWorldCoordX	657
12.4.13	ST_RasterToWorldCoordY	658
12.4.14	ST_Rotation	659
12.4.15	ST_SkewX	660
12.4.16	ST_SkewY	661
12.4.17	ST_SRID	661
12.4.18	ST_Summary	662
12.4.19	ST_UpperLeftX	663
12.4.20	ST_UpperLeftY	663
12.4.21	ST_Width	664
12.4.22	ST_WorldToRasterCoord	665
12.4.23	ST_WorldToRasterCoordX	665
12.4.24	ST_WorldToRasterCoordY	666
12.5	ST_BandMetaData	667
12.5.1	ST_BandMetaData	667

12.5.2	ST_BandNoDataValue	669
12.5.3	ST_BandIsNoData	669
12.5.4	ST_BandPath	671
12.5.5	ST_BandFileSize	672
12.5.6	ST_BandFileTimestamp	672
12.5.7	ST_BandPixelType	673
12.5.8	ST_PixelOfValue	673
12.5.9	ST_HasNoBand	674
12.6	ST_PixelAsPolygon, ST_PixelAsPolygons, ST_PixelAsPoint, ST_PixelAsPoints, ST_PixelAsCentroid, ST_PixelAsCentroids, ST_Value, ST_NearestValue, ST_SetSkew, ST_SetSkew, ST_Neighborhood, ST_SetValue, ST_SetValues, ST_DumpValues, ST_PixelOfValue	675-701
12.7	ST_SetGeoReference, ST_SetRotation, ST_SetScale, ST_SetSkew, ST_SetSRID, ST_SetUpperLeft, ST_Resample, ST_Rescale, ST_Reskew, ST_SnapToGrid, ST_Resize, ST_Transform	703-716
12.8	ST_SetBandNoDataValue	719

12.8.2	ST_SetBandIsNoData	720
12.8.3	ST_SetBandPath	722
12.8.4	ST_SetBandIndex	723
12.9	ST_SummaryStats	725
12.9.1	ST_Count	725
12.9.2	ST_CountAgg	726
12.9.3	ST_Histogram	727
12.9.4	ST_Quantile	729
12.9.5	ST_SummaryStats	731
12.9.6	ST_SummaryStatsAgg	733
12.9.7	ST_ValueCount	735
12.10	Raster Inputs	738
12.10.1	ST_RastFromWKB	738
12.10.2	ST_RastFromHexWKB	739
12.11	ST_AsBinary/ST_AsWKB	739
12.11.1	ST_AsBinary/ST_AsWKB	739
12.11.2	ST_AsHexWKB	740
12.11.3	ST_AsGDALRaster	741
12.11.4	ST_AsJPEG	742
12.11.5	ST_AsPNG	744
12.11.6	ST_AsTIFF	745
12.12	ST_MapAlgebraExpr	746
12.12.1	ST_Clip	746
12.12.2	ST_ColorMap	750
12.12.3	ST_Grayscale	754
12.12.4	ST_Intersection	756
12.12.5	ST_MapAlgebraExpr	758
12.12.6	ST_MapAlgebraExpr	766
12.12.7	ST_MapAlgebraExpr	769
12.12.8	ST_MapAlgebraExpr	773
12.12.9	ST_MapAlgebraFct	778
12.12.10	ST_MapAlgebraFct	783
12.12.11	ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb	787
12.12.12	ST_Reclass	790
12.12.13	ST_Union	792
12.13	ST_Distinct4ma	794
12.13.1	ST_Distinct4ma	794
12.13.2	ST_InvDistWeight4ma	795
12.13.3	ST_Max4ma	796

12.13.4 ST_Mean4ma	797
12.13.5 ST_Min4ma	799
12.13.6 ST_MinDist4ma	800
12.13.7 ST_Range4ma	800
12.13.8 ST_StdDev4ma	802
12.13.9 ST_Sum4ma	803
12.14 ST_Area	804
12.14.1 ST_Aspect	804
12.14.2 ST_HillShade	806
12.14.3 ST_Roughness	808
12.14.4 ST_Slope	809
12.14.5 ST_TPI	811
12.14.6 ST_TRI	811
12.15 ST_Box3D	812
12.15.1 Box3D	812
12.15.2 ST_ConvexHull	813
12.15.3 ST_DumpAsPolygons	814
12.15.4 ST_Envelope	816
12.15.5 ST_MinConvexHull	816
12.15.6 ST_Polygon	817
12.16 ST_Equals	819
12.16.1 &&	819
12.16.2 &<	820
12.16.3 &>	821
12.16.4 =	821
12.16.5 @	822
12.16.6 ~=	823
12.16.7 ~	823
12.17 ST_Contains	824
12.17.1 ST_Contains	824
12.17.2 ST_ContainsProperly	825
12.17.3 ST_Covers	826
12.17.4 ST_CoveredBy	827
12.17.5 ST_Disjoint	828
12.17.6 ST_Intersects	830
12.17.7 ST_Overlaps	831
12.17.8 ST_Touches	832
12.17.9 ST_SameAlignment	833

12.17.1	ST_NotSameAlignmentReason	834
12.17.1	ST_Within	835
12.17.1	ST_DWithin	836
12.17.1	ST_DFullyWithin	837
12.18	Raster Tips	838
12.18.1	Out-DB Rasters	838
12.18.1.1	Directory containing many files	838
12.18.1.2	Maximum Number of Open Files	838
12.18.1.2.1	Maximum number of open files for the entire system	839
12.18.1.2.2	Maximum number of open files per process	839
13	PostGIS Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)	842
14	PostGIS Extras	849
14.1	Address Utilities	849
14.1.1	addr2point	849
14.1.2	addr2point3d	850
14.1.2.1	stdaddr	850
14.1.3	addr2point3d_spheroid	851
14.1.3.1	addr2point3d_spheroid	851
14.1.3.2	addr2point3d_spheroid	856
14.1.3.3	addr2point3d_spheroid	856
14.1.4	addr2point3d_spheroid	857
14.1.4.1	parse_address	857
14.1.4.2	standardize_address	858
14.2	TIGER	860
14.2.1	Drop_Indexes_Generate_Script	860
14.2.2	Drop_Nation_Tables_Generate_Script	862
14.2.3	Drop_State_Tables_Generate_Script	862
14.2.4	Geocode	863
14.2.5	Geocode_Intersection	866
14.2.6	Get_Geocode_Setting	868
14.2.7	Get_Tract	869
14.2.8	Install_Missing_Indexes	870
14.2.9	Loader_Generate_Census_Script	871
14.2.10	Loader_Generate_Script	873
14.2.11	Loader_Generate_Nation_Script	876
14.2.12	Missing_Indexes_Generate_Script	877
14.2.13	Normalize_Address	878

14.2.14	Page_Normalize_Address	880
14.2.15	Pprint_Addy	883
14.2.16	Reverse_Geocode	884
14.2.17	Topology_Load_Tiger	887
14.2.18	Set_Geocode_Setting	889
15	PostGIS Special Functions Index	891
15.1	PostGIS Aggregate Functions	891
15.2	PostGIS Window Functions	892
15.3	PostGIS SQL-MM Compliant Functions	892
15.4	PostGIS Geography Support Functions	898
15.5	PostGIS Raster Support Functions	899
15.6	PostGIS Geometry / Geography / Raster Dump Functions	909
15.7	PostGIS Box Functions	909
15.8	PostGIS Functions that support 3D	911
15.9	PostGIS Curved Geometry Support Functions	917
15.10	PostGIS Polyhedral Surface Support Functions	920
15.11	PostGIS Function Support Matrix	924
15.12	New, Enhanced or changed PostGIS Functions	932
15.12.1	PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 3.3	932
15.12.2	PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 3.2	932
15.12.3	PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 3.1	933
15.12.4	PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 3.0	935
15.12.5	PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 2.5	936
15.12.6	PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 2.4	938
15.12.7	PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 2.3	939
15.12.8	PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 2.2	941
15.12.9	PostGIS functions breaking changes in 2.2	941
15.12.10	PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 2.1	942
15.12.11	PostGIS functions breaking changes in 2.1	942
15.12.12	PostGIS Functions new, behavior changed, or enhanced in 2.0	942
15.12.13	PostGIS Functions changed behavior in 2.0	944
15.12.14	PostGIS Functions new, behavior changed, or enhanced in 1.5	944
15.12.15	PostGIS Functions new, behavior changed, or enhanced in 1.4	945
15.12.16	PostGIS Functions new in 1.3	945
16	Reporting Problems	946
16.1	Reporting Software Bugs	946
16.2	Reporting Documentation Issues	946

A Appendix	947
A.1 PostGIS 3.3.7	947
A.1.1 Bug Fixes	947
A.2 PostGIS 3.3.6	947
A.2.1 Bug Fixes	948
A.3 PostGIS 3.3.5	948
A.3.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements	948
A.4 PostGIS 3.3.4	948
A.4.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements	948
A.5 PostGIS 3.3.3	949
A.5.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements	949
A.6 PostGIS 3.3.2	949
A.6.1 Bug and Security Fixes	950
A.7 PostGIS 3.3.1	950
A.7.1 Bug Fixes	950
A.8 PostGIS 3.3.0	950
A.8.1 New features	951
A.8.2 Breaking Changes	951
A.8.3 Enhancements	951
A.8.4 Bug Fixes	952
A.9 PostGIS 3.3.0rc2	952
A.9.1 Bug Fixes	952
A.10 PostGIS 3.3.0rc1	952
A.10.1 Bug Fixes	953
A.11 PostGIS 3.3.0beta2	953
A.11.1 New Features	953
A.11.2 Enhancements	953
A.11.3 Bug Fixes	953
A.12 PostGIS 3.3.0beta1	954
A.12.1 Enhancements	954
A.12.2 New features	954
A.12.3 Bug Fix	954
A.13 PostGIS 3.3.0alpha1	954
A.13.1 Breaking changes	955
A.13.2 Enhancements	955
A.13.3 New features	955
A.13.4 Bug Fix	955
A.14 PostGIS 3.2.0 (Olivier Courtin Edition)	956
A.14.1 Breaking changes	956

A.14.2 Enhancements	956
A.14.3 New features	957
A.15 PostGIS 3.2.0beta3	958
A.15.1 Breaking changes / fixes	958
A.16 Release 3.2.0beta2	958
A.16.1 Breaking changes / fixes	958
A.16.2 Enhancements	959
A.17 Release 3.2.0beta1	959
A.17.1 Bug Fixes and Breaking Changes	959
A.17.2 Enhancements	959
A.18 Release 3.2.0alpha1	959
A.18.1 Breaking changes	959
A.18.2 Enhancements	960
A.18.3 New features	960
A.19 Release 3.1.0beta1	961
A.19.1 Breaking changes	961
A.19.2 Enhancements	961
A.20 Release 3.1.0alpha3	961
A.20.1 Breaking changes	961
A.20.2 New features	962
A.20.3 Enhancements	962
A.20.4 Bug Fixes	962
A.21 Release 3.1.0alpha2	962
A.21.1 New Features	963
A.21.2 Enhancements	963
A.21.3 Bug fixes	963
A.22 Release 3.1.0alpha1	963
A.22.1 Breaking Changes	963
A.22.2 New features	964
A.22.3 Enhancements	964
A.23 Release 3.0.0	964
A.23.1 New Features	964
A.23.2 Breaking Changes	965
A.23.3 Enhancements	965
A.24 Release 3.0.0rc2	966
A.24.1 Major highlights	967
A.25 Release 3.0.0rc1	967
A.25.1 Major highlights	967
A.26 Release 3.0.0beta1	967

A.26.1 Major highlights	967
A.27 Release 3.0.0alpha4	968
A.27.1 Major highlights	968
A.28 Release 3.0.0alpha3	968
A.28.1 Major highlights	968
A.29 Release 3.0.0alpha2	969
A.29.1 Major highlights	969
A.30 Release 3.0.0alpha1	969
A.30.1 New Features	969
A.31 Release 2.5.0	969
A.31.1 New Features	970
A.31.2 Breaking Changes	970
A.32 Release 2.4.5	971
A.32.1 Bug Fixes	971
A.33 Release 2.4.4	972
A.33.1 Bug Fixes	972
A.33.2 Enhancements	972
A.34 Release 2.4.3	972
A.34.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements	972
A.35 Release 2.4.2	973
A.35.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements	973
A.36 Release 2.4.1	973
A.36.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements	973
A.37 Release 2.4.0	973
A.37.1 New Features	974
A.37.2 Enhancements and Fixes	974
A.37.3 Breaking Changes	975
A.38 Release 2.3.3	975
A.38.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements	975
A.39 Release 2.3.2	975
A.39.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements	975
A.40 Release 2.3.1	976
A.40.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements	976
A.41 Release 2.3.0	976
A.41.1 Important / Breaking Changes	976
A.41.2 New Features	976
A.41.3 Bug Fixes	977
A.41.4 Performance Enhancements	977
A.42 Release 2.2.2	977

A.42.1 New Features	978
A.43 Release 2.2.1	978
A.43.1 New Features	978
A.44 Release 2.2.0	979
A.44.1 New Features	979
A.44.2 Enhancements	980
A.45 Release 2.1.8	981
A.45.1 Bug Fixes	981
A.46 Release 2.1.7	981
A.46.1 Bug Fixes	981
A.47 Release 2.1.6	981
A.47.1 Enhancements	981
A.47.2 Bug Fixes	982
A.48 Release 2.1.5	982
A.48.1 Enhancements	982
A.48.2 Bug Fixes	982
A.49 Release 2.1.4	982
A.49.1 Enhancements	982
A.49.2 Bug Fixes	983
A.50 Release 2.1.3	983
A.50.1 Important changes	983
A.50.2 Bug Fixes	984
A.51 Release 2.1.2	984
A.51.1 Bug Fixes	984
A.51.2 Enhancements	984
A.52 Release 2.1.1	985
A.52.1 Important Changes	985
A.52.2 Bug Fixes	985
A.52.3 Enhancements	985
A.53 Release 2.1.0	985
A.53.1 Important / Breaking Changes	985
A.53.2 New Features	986
A.53.3 Enhancements	987
A.53.4 Fixes	989
A.53.5 Known Issues	990
A.54 Release 2.0.5	990
A.54.1 Bug Fixes	990
A.54.2 Important Changes	990
A.55 Release 2.0.4	990

A.55.1 Bug Fixes	990
A.55.2 Enhancements	991
A.55.3 Known Issues	991
A.56 Release 2.0.3	991
A.56.1 Bug Fixes	992
A.56.2 Enhancements	992
A.57 Release 2.0.2	992
A.57.1 Bug Fixes	992
A.57.2 Enhancements	993
A.58 Release 2.0.1	993
A.58.1 Bug Fixes	994
A.58.2 Enhancements	995
A.59 Release 2.0.0	995
A.59.1 Testers - Our unsung heroes	995
A.59.2 Important / Breaking Changes	995
A.59.3 New Features	996
A.59.4 Enhancements	996
A.59.5 Bug Fixes	997
A.59.6 Release specific credits	997
A.60 Release 1.5.4	997
A.60.1 Bug Fixes	997
A.61 Release 1.5.3	998
A.61.1 Bug Fixes	998
A.62 Release 1.5.2	998
A.62.1 Bug Fixes	998
A.63 Release 1.5.1	999
A.63.1 Bug Fixes	999
A.64 Release 1.5.0	999
A.64.1 API Stability	1000
A.64.2 Compatibility	1000
A.64.3 New Features	1000
A.64.4 Enhancements	1001
A.64.5 Bug fixes	1001
A.65 Release 1.4.0	1001
A.65.1 API Stability	1001
A.65.2 Compatibility	1001
A.65.3 New Features	1001
A.65.4 Enhancements	1002
A.65.5 Bug fixes	1002

A.66 Release 1.3.6	1002
A.67 Release 1.3.5	1002
A.68 Release 1.3.4	1003
A.69 Release 1.3.3	1003
A.70 Release 1.3.2	1003
A.71 Release 1.3.1	1003
A.72 Release 1.3.0	1003
A.72.1 Added Functionality	1003
A.72.2 Performance Enhancements	1003
A.72.3 Other Changes	1004
A.73 Release 1.2.1	1004
A.73.1 Changes	1004
A.74 Release 1.2.0	1004
A.74.1 Changes	1004
A.75 Release 1.1.6	1004
A.75.1	1004
A.75.2 Bug fixes	1005
A.75.3 Other changes	1005
A.76 Release 1.1.5	1005
A.76.1	1005
A.76.2 Bug fixes	1005
A.76.3 New Features	1005
A.77 Release 1.1.4	1005
A.77.1	1006
A.77.2 Bug fixes	1006
A.77.3 Java changes	1006
A.78 Release 1.1.3	1006
A.78.1	1006
A.78.2 Bug fixes / correctness	1006
A.78.3 New functionalities	1007
A.78.4 JDBC changes	1007
A.78.5 Other changes	1007
A.79 Release 1.1.2	1007
A.79.1	1007
A.79.2 Bug fixes	1007
A.79.3 New functionalities	1008
A.79.4 Other changes	1008
A.80 Release 1.1.1	1008
A.80.1	1008

A.80.2 Bug fixes	1008
A.80.3 New functionalities	1008
A.81 Release 1.1.0	1009
A.81.1 Credits	1009
A.81.2 업그레이드	1009
A.81.3 New functions	1009
A.81.4 Bug fixes	1010
A.81.5 Function semantic changes	1010
A.81.6 Performance improvements	1010
A.81.7 JDBC2 works	1010
A.81.8 Other new things	1010
A.81.9 Other changes	1010
A.82 Release 1.0.6	1011
A.82.1 업그레이드	1011
A.82.2 Bug fixes	1011
A.82.3 Improvements	1011
A.83 Release 1.0.5	1011
A.83.1 업그레이드	1011
A.83.2 Library changes	1012
A.83.3 Loader changes	1012
A.83.4 Other changes	1012
A.84 Release 1.0.4	1012
A.84.1 업그레이드	1012
A.84.2 Bug fixes	1012
A.84.3 Improvements	1013
A.85 Release 1.0.3	1013
A.85.1 업그레이드	1013
A.85.2 Bug fixes	1013
A.85.3 Improvements	1013
A.86 Release 1.0.2	1013
A.86.1 업그레이드	1014
A.86.2 Bug fixes	1014
A.86.3 Improvements	1014
A.87 Release 1.0.1	1014
A.87.1 업그레이드	1014
A.87.2 Library changes	1014
A.87.3 Other changes/additions	1014
A.88 Release 1.0.0	1015
A.88.1 업그레이드	1015

A.88.2 Library changes	1015
A.88.3 Other changes/additions	1015
A.89 Release 1.0.0RC6	1015
A.89.1 업그레이드	1015
A.89.2 Library changes	1015
A.89.3 Scripts changes	1015
A.89.4 Other changes	1016
A.90 Release 1.0.0RC5	1016
A.90.1 업그레이드	1016
A.90.2 Library changes	1016
A.90.3 Other changes	1016
A.91 Release 1.0.0RC4	1016
A.91.1 업그레이드	1016
A.91.2 Library changes	1016
A.91.3 Scripts changes	1017
A.91.4 Other changes	1017
A.92 Release 1.0.0RC3	1017
A.92.1 업그레이드	1017
A.92.2 Library changes	1017
A.92.3 Scripts changes	1017
A.92.4 JDBC changes	1018
A.92.5 Other changes	1018
A.93 Release 1.0.0RC2	1018
A.93.1 업그레이드	1018
A.93.2 Library changes	1018
A.93.3 Scripts changes	1018
A.93.4 Other changes	1019
A.94 Release 1.0.0RC1	1019
A.94.1 업그레이드	1019
A.94.2 Changes	1019

Abstract

PostGIS is a spatial database for PostgreSQL. It is a community-developed project that provides a rich set of spatial data types and functions. PostGIS is built on top of PostgreSQL, which provides a robust and reliable database engine. PostGIS is used by a wide range of applications, from web-based mapping services to desktop GIS software. PostGIS is a key component of the Open Source Geospatial Foundation (OSGeo) Project. PostGIS is a community-developed project that provides a rich set of spatial data types and functions. PostGIS is built on top of PostgreSQL, which provides a robust and reliable database engine. PostGIS is used by a wide range of applications, from web-based mapping services to desktop GIS software. PostGIS is a key component of the Open Source Geospatial Foundation (OSGeo) Project.



PostGIS 3.3.8dev is available for download from the PostGIS website.



PostGIS is licensed under the GNU General Public License (GPL) version 2.0 or later. The license text is available at <http://postgis.net>. PostGIS is a community-developed project that provides a rich set of spatial data types and functions. PostGIS is built on top of PostgreSQL, which provides a robust and reliable database engine. PostGIS is used by a wide range of applications, from web-based mapping services to desktop GIS software. PostGIS is a key component of the Open Source Geospatial Foundation (OSGeo) Project.

1.2

Nicklas Avén Geometry clustering function additions, other geometry algorithm enhancements, GEOS enhancements and general user support

Loïc Bartoletti SFCGAL enhancements and maintenance and ci support

Dan Baston Geometry clustering function additions, other geometry algorithm enhancements, GEOS enhancements and general user support

Martin Davis GEOS enhancements and documentation

Björn Harrtell MapBox Vector Tile and GeoBuf functions. Gogs testing and GitLab experimentation.

Aliaksandr Kalenik Geometry Processing, PostgreSQL gist, general bug fixing

1.3

Borie Park Prior PSC Member. Raster development, integration with GDAL, raster loader, user support, general bug fixing, testing on various OS (Slackware, Mac, Windows, and more)

Mark Cave-Ayland Prior PSC Member. Coordinated bug fixing and maintenance effort, spatial index selectivity and binding, loader/dumper, and Shapefile GUI Loader, integration of new and new function enhancements.

Jorge Arévalo GDAL integration with GDAL, raster loader, user support, general bug fixing, testing on various OS (Slackware, Mac, Windows, and more)

Olivier Courtin XML(KML, GML)/GeoJSON support, 3D support, general bug fixing, testing on various OS (Slackware, Mac, Windows, and more)

Chris Hodgson PSC Member. Coordinated bug fixing and maintenance effort, spatial index selectivity and binding, loader/dumper, and Shapefile GUI Loader, integration of new and new function enhancements.

Mateusz Loskot PostGIS CI, CMake integration, API improvements, general bug fixing, testing on various OS (Slackware, Mac, Windows, and more)

Kevin Neufeld PSC Member. Coordinated bug fixing and maintenance effort, spatial index selectivity and binding, loader/dumper, and Shapefile GUI Loader, integration of new and new function enhancements.

Dave Blasby PostGIS CI, CMake integration, API improvements, general bug fixing, testing on various OS (Slackware, Mac, Windows, and more)

Jeff Lounsbury shapefile support, general bug fixing, testing on various OS (Slackware, Mac, Windows, and more)

Mark Leslie shapefile GUI support, general bug fixing, testing on various OS (Slackware, Mac, Windows, and more)

피에르 라신(Pierre Racine) Architect of PostGIS raster implementation. Raster overall architecture, prototyping, programming support

다피트 츠바르크(David Zwarg) [래스터 개맵 대수학 분석 기능들\)을 담당](#)

1.4 기타 공헌자

Alex Bodnaru
Alex Mayrhofer
Andrea Peri
Andreas Forø Tollefsen
Andreas Neumann
Andrew Gierth
Anne Ghisla
Antoine Bajolet
Arthur Lesuisse
Artur Zakirov
Barbara Phillipot
Ben Jubb
Bernhard Reiter
Björn Esser
Brian Hamlin
Bruce Rindahl
Bruno Wolff III
Bryce L. Nordgren
Carl Anderson
Charlie Savage
Christoph Berg
Christoph Moench-Teveder
Dane Springmeyer
Dave Fuhry
다피트 츠바르크(David Zwarg)
다피트 츠바르크(David Zwarg)
다피트 츠바르크(David Zwarg)
Dian M Fay
Dmitry Vasilyev
Eduin Carrillo
Eugene Antimirov
Even Rouault
Frank Warmerdam
George Silva
Gerald Fenoy

개인 공헌자

후원 기업 PostGIS [프로젝트에 직접적금전을 후원하거나,개발자 시공및 호스팅에 기업들있](#)

- [Aiven](#)
 - [Arrival 3D](#)
 - [Associazione Italiana per l'Informazione Geografica Libera \(GFOSS.it\)](#)
 - [AusVet](#)
 - [Avencia](#)
 - [Azavea](#)
-

- [Boundless](#)
- [Cadcorp](#)
- [Camptocamp](#)
- [Carto](#)
- [Crunchy Data](#)
- [City of Boston \(DND\)](#)
- [City of Helsinki](#)
- [Clever Elephant Solutions](#)
- [Cooperativa Alveo](#)
- [Deimos Space](#)
- [Faunalia](#)
- [Geographic Data BC](#)
- [Hunter Systems Group](#)
- [ISciences, LLC](#)
- [Kontur](#)
- [Lidwala Consulting Engineers](#)
- [LISAsoft](#)
- [Logical Tracking & Tracing International AG](#)
- [Maponics](#)
- [Michigan Tech Research Institute](#)
- [Natural Resources Canada](#)
- [Norwegian Forest and Landscape Institue](#)
- [Norwegian Institute of Bioeconomy Research \(NIBIO\)](#)
- [OSGeo](#)
- [Oslandia](#)
- [Palantir Technologies](#)
- [Paragon Corporation](#)
- [R3 GIS](#)
- [Refractions Research](#)
- [Regione Toscana - SITA](#)
- [Safe Software](#)
- [Sirius Corporation plc](#)
- [Stadt Uster](#)
- [UC Davis Center for Vectorborne Diseases](#)
- [Université Laval](#)
- [U.S. Department of State \(HIU\)](#)
- [Zonar Systems](#)

크라우드 펀딩 캠페인 크라우드펀딩 캠페인이란 수많은 사람ୌ서비스할 수 있는., 우리가 간절×원하는 기능들을 후원받기 위Õ진행하는 캠페인입니다. 각 캠Ó특정 기능 또는 일련의 기능에특화되어 있습니다. 각 후원자µ필요한 펀딩의 작은 일부분을

PostGIS 3.3.8dev

PostGIS 2.0.0

PostGIS 2.0.1

GEOS geometry operations library

The **GDAL** Geospatial Data Abstraction Library used to power much of the raster functionality introduced in PostGIS 2. In kind, improvements needed in GDAL to support PostGIS are contributed back to the GDAL project.

The **PROJ** cartographic projection library

Last but not least, **PostgreSQL**, the giant that PostGIS stands on. Much of the speed and flexibility of PostGIS would not be possible without the extensibility, great query planner, GIST index, and plethora of SQL features provided by PostgreSQL.

Chapter 2

PostGIS

PostGIS is a spatial database system that provides the ability to store and retrieve geographic objects directly into a database table. It is built on top of PostgreSQL and uses the PostGIS library to handle spatial data.

2.1 Installing PostGIS

PostGIS is available as a binary package for many operating systems. For Linux, you can install it using the following command:

```
tar xvfz postgis-3.3.8dev.tar.gz
cd postgis-3.3.8dev
./configure
make
make install
```

PostGIS is installed into the `/usr/local` directory. To use it, you need to set the `LD_LIBRARY_PATH` environment variable to include the path to the PostGIS library. You can do this by adding the following line to your `~/.bashrc` file:

2.2 Building PostGIS on Windows

Note

PostgreSQL/PostGIS on Windows requires full PostgreSQL server headers access in order to compile. It can be built against PostgreSQL versions 11 - 17. Earlier versions of PostgreSQL are not supported.

PostGIS User contributed compile guides
 PostGIS Dev Wiki

Note!

PostGIS Pre-built Packages

OS: Windows, Linux, macOS

PostGIS Windows download site

Stack-builder
 PostGIS Windows download site
 very bleeding-edge windows experimental builds

The PostGIS module is an extension to the PostgreSQL backend server. As such, PostGIS 3.3.8dev *requires* full PostgreSQL server headers access in order to compile. It can be built against PostgreSQL versions 11 - 17. Earlier versions of PostgreSQL are *not* supported.

PostgreSQL; PostGIS; <http://www.postgresql.org>

Note

GEOS, C++

Note!

```
LDFLAGS=-lstdc++ ./configure [YOUR OPTIONS HERE]
```

```

C++
PostgreSQL

```


PostGIS 3.3.8dev

2.2.1

PostGIS

```
wget http://postgis.net/stuff/postgis-3.3.8dev.tar.gz
tar -xvzf postgis-3.3.8dev.tar.gz
cd postgis-3.3.8dev
```

```
postgis-3.3.8dev (&#xc774;)#&#xb77c;#&#xb294;#&#xba85;#&#xce6d;#&#xc75
#&#xb514;#&#xb809;#&#xd1a0;#&#xb9ac;#&#xc5d0;#&#xc000;#&#xc0dd;#&#xae38;#&#xc83;#&#xc785;#&#xb2c8;#&#xb2e4;.
```

```
svn &#xc800;#&#xc7a5;#&#xc18c; http://svn.osgeo.org/-
postgis/trunk/ &#xc5d0;#&#xc11c;#&#xc18c;#&#xc2a4;#&#xb97c;#&#xccb4;#&#xd06c;#&#xc544;#&#xc6c3;(checkout)#&#xd560;#&#xc218
#&#xc788;#&#xc2b5;#&#xb2c8;#&#xb2e4;.
```

```
git clone https://git.osgeo.org/gitea/postgis/postgis.git postgis
cd postgis
sh autogen.sh
```

```
postgis-3
#&#xb514;#&#xb809;#&#xd130;#&#xb9ac;#&#xb85c;#&#xc774;#&#xb3d9;#&#xd569;#&#xb2c8;#&#xb2e4;.
```

```
./configure
```

2.2.2

PostGIS

필#수#사#항

- PostgreSQL 11 - 17. A complete installation of PostgreSQL (including server headers) is required. PostgreSQL is available from <http://www.postgresql.org> .

```
PostgreSQL/PostGIS &#xc9c0;#&#xc6d0;#&#xb9e4;#&#xd2b8;#&#xb9ad;#&#xc2a4;#&#xbc0f; PostGIS/-
GEOS &#xc9c0;#&#xc6d0;#&#xb9e4;#&#xd2b8;#&#xb9ad;#&#xc2a4;#&#xb294; http://trac.osgeo.org/postgis/wiki/UsersWikiPostgreSQL
#&#xb97c;#&#xc38;#&#xc870;#&#xd558;#&#xc2ed;#&#xc2dc;#&#xc624;.
```

- GNU C (진#파#일#러(gcc). PostGIS를#진#파#일#하#기#위#해#그#밖#에#다#른 ANSI C 진#파#일#러#들#사#용#할#수#있#으#나 gcc 로#진#파#일#했#Ç#경#우#오#류#ఀ#훨#씬#적#ಌ#ଜ#생#합#니#다.

- GNU Make(gmake 또#는make). 많#은#시#스#템#들#에#서 GNU make 는make의#기#본#버#전#입#니#다. make -v를#통#해#버#전#을#확#인#하#십#시#오. 다#른#버#전#의make는PostGIS Makefile을#제#대#로#ಘ#리##못#할#수#도#있#습#니#다.

- Proj reprojection library. Proj 4.9 or above is required. The Proj library is used to provide coordinate reprojection support within PostGIS. Proj is available for download from <https://proj.org/> .

- GEOS geometry library, version 3.6 or greater, but GEOS 3.11+ is required to take full advantage of all the new functions and features. GEOS is available for download from <https://libgeos.org/>.
- LibXML2, version 2.5.x or higher. LibXML2 is currently used in some imports functions (ST_GeomFromGML and ST_GeomFromKML). LibXML2 is available for download from <https://gitlab.gnome.org/GNOME/libxml2/-/releases>.
- JSON-C 0.9. JSON-C and ST_GeomFromGeoJSON. JSON-C is available for download from <https://github.com/json-c/json-c/releases/>.
- GDAL, version 2+ is required 3+ is preferred. This is required for raster support. <https://gdal.org/download.html>.

Dependencies

- PostgreSQL 9.5 or higher. PostgreSQL 9.5 or higher is required for raster support. <http://trac.osgeo.org/postgis/ticket/635>.
- Section 2.1. PostgreSQL 9.5 or higher is required for raster support. <http://www.gtk.org/>.
- SFCGAL, version 1.3.1 (or higher), 1.4.1 or higher is recommended. SFCGAL can be used to provide additional 2D and 3D advanced analysis functions to PostGIS cf Section 8.20. And also allow to use SFCGAL rather than GEOS for some 2D functions provided by both backends (like ST_Intersection or ST_Area, for instance). A PostgreSQL configuration variable `postgis.backend` allow end user to control which backend he want to use if SFCGAL is installed (GEOS by default). Nota: SFCGAL 1.2 require at least CGAL 4.3 and Boost 1.54 (cf: <https://sfcgal.org> <https://gitlab.com/sfcgal/SFCGAL/>).
- Section 14.1. `parseaddress-stcities.h`. `Regex`: `::Assemble`. `CPAN`. Section 14.1. `PCRE`. `libpcre`. `libpcre++`. `libpcre++-dir=/path/to/pcr`.
- To enable ST_AsMVT protobuf-c library 1.1.0 or higher (for usage) and the protoc-c compiler (for building) are required. Also, pkg-config is required to verify the correct minimum version of protobuf-c. See [protobuf-c](#). By default, Postgis will use Wagyu to validate MVT polygons faster which requires a c++11 compiler. It will use CXXFLAGS and the same compiler as the PostgreSQL installation. To disable this and use GEOS instead use the `--without-wagyu` during the configure step.
- CUnit(CUnit). <http://cunit.sourceforge.net/>
- DocBook(xsltproc). <http://www.docbook.org/>
- DBLatex(dblatex). PDF. <http://dblatex.sourceforge.net/>
- ImageMagick(convert). <http://www.imagemagick.org/>

2.2.3

Makefile and the following options:

./configure

Options for the `configure` script:

Options for the `configure` script:

--with-library-minor-version Starting with PostGIS 3.0, the library files generated by default will no longer have the minor version as part of the file name. This means all PostGIS 3 libs will end in `postgis-3`. This was done to make `pg_upgrade` easier, with downside that you can only install one version PostGIS 3 series in your server. To get the old behavior of file including the minor version: e.g. `postgis-3.0` add this switch to your configure statement.

--prefix=PREFIX PostGIS SQL, PostgreSQL, GDAL, and the following options:

Caution



Options for the `configure` script:

--with-pgconfig=FILE PostgreSQL, PostGIS, GDAL, and the following options:

--with-gdalconfig=FILE GDAL, PostGIS, and the following options:

- with-geosconfig=FILE** GEOS 는 필수 도형 라이브러리 GEOS 설치 디렉터리의 위치를 확인 소프트웨어 설치를 활성화하ૣ 위한 **geos-config**라는 유틸리티를 제공Õ PostGIS 빌드 시 대상이 될 특정 GEOS 설치 디렉터리를 사용자가 직접 설ಁ 이 파라미터(**--with-geosconfig=/path/to/geos-config**)를 사용하위해 필요한 라이브러리입니ମ 일반적으로 libxml2 을 설치하면 찾을 수 있지만 설치하지 않았거나 특정 버전을 사용하기 &#bc14;랄 경Æ LibXML2 설치 디렉터리의 위치를 확౷ 소프트웨어 설치를 활성화하ૣ 위해 xml2-config 라는 설정 파일에 PostGIS 의 위치를 지정해야 합니다. PostGIS 빌드 시 대상이 될 특정 LibXML2 설치 디렉Ñ 사용자가 직접 설정하려면 이 파라미터(**--with-xml2config=/path/to/xml2-config**)를 사용하위해 필요한 라이브러리입니다. PostGIS 빌드 시 대상이 될 특정 Proj4 설치 디렉터리를 사용자가 직접 설정 하려면 이 파라미터(**--with-projdir=/path/to/projdir**)를 사용하위해 필요한 라이브러리입니다. PostGIS 빌드 시 대상이 될 특정 JSON-C 라이브러리입니다. PostGIS 빌드 시 대상이 될 특정 JSON-C 설치 디렉터리를 사용자가 직접 설정 하려면 이 파라미터(**--with-jsondir=/path/to/jsondir**)를 사용하위해 필요한 라이선스의 BSD- 라이선스의 펄 호환 가능 정귌 표현식 라이브러리அ address_standardizer 확장 프로그램이 필요합² PostGIS 빌드 시 대상이 될 특정 PCRE 설치 디렉터리를 사용자가 직접 설정 하려면 이 파라미터(**--with-pcredir=/path/to/pcredir**)를 사용하위해 필요한 라이선스의 GUI 󌻴파일(GTK+2.0 필Æ shp2pgsql-gui 의 shp2pgsql 에 대한 그래픽 인테페Ç 생성합니다. **--without-raster** 래스터 지원 설치 **--without-topology** Disable topology support. There is no corresponding library as all logic needed for topology is in postgis-3.3.8dev library. **--with-gettext=no** 기본적으로 PostGIS 는 gettext 지원을 감 함께 컴파일하지만 로더의 파ఙ 야기하는 비호환성 문제가 &#bc1c;ఌ 경우 이 명령어로 gettext 지원을 완전 비활성화시킬 수 있습니다. 이· &#bc29;&#bc95;으로 설정을 &#bbc0;경해서 &#bb38;ಁ 해결하는 예는 &#bc84;그 티ఓ <http://trac.osgeo.org/postgis/ticket/748> 을 &#ccc8;조하십시오. 주의. gettext 지끈다고 해서 &#bcc4;다른 &#bb38;제는 없Â gettext 지원은 아직 &#bb38;서화되지도 않


```
&#xac80;&#xc99d;&#xc911;&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xb294; GUI &#xb85c;&#xb354; &#xc6a9; &#xad6d;&#xc81c; &#xb3c4;&#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xc5d0; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xb429;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```


```
--with-sfcgal=PATH &#xae30;&#xbcf8;&#xc801;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; PostGIS&#xb294; &#xc774; &#xc2a4;&#xc704;&#xce58;
&#xc5c6;&#xc774;&#xb294; sfcgal &#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xacfc; &#xd568;&#xae8; &#xc124;&#xce58;&#xb418;&#xc9c0;
&#xc54a;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. PATH &#xb294; sfcgal-config&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xb9ac;&#xd0a4;&#xb294;
&#xb300;&#xccb4; &#xacbd;&#xb85c;&#xb97c; &#xc9c0;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d; &#xd574;&#xc8fc;&#xb294;
&#xc120;&#xd0dd;&#xc801;&#xc778; &#xc778;&#xc790;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

--without-phony-revision Disable updating postgis_revision.h to match current HEAD of the git repository.

Note

PostGIS를 SVN 저장소 에서 얻었다면, 먼저 다음 스크립트를 실행하십시오.

./autogen.sh

 이 스크립트는 **configure** 스크립트를 생성하는데. 이 스크립트는 PostGIS의 사용자 지정 설치를 위해 이용됩니다. 만약 tar 파일 형태로 PostGIS를 얻었다면 이미 **configure** 가 생성되었기 때문에 **./autogen.sh** 를 실행할 필요는 없습니다.

2.2.4 빌드

일단 Makefile이 생성되면 PostGIS 빌드 작업실행만큼이나 쉽습니다.

make

```
&#xc0b0;&#xcd9c;&#xbb3c;&#xc758; &#xb9c8;&#xc9c0;&#xb9c9; &#xc904;&#xc5d0; "PostGIS was built successfully.
Ready to install."&#xc774;&#xb780; &#xbb38;&#xc7a5;&#xc774; &#xbcf4;&#xc5ec;&#xc57c; &#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;
```

As of PostGIS v1.4.0, all the functions have comments generated from the documentation. If you wish to install these comments into your spatial databases later, run the command which requires docbook. The postgis_comments.sql and other package comments files raster_comments.sql, topology_comments.sql are also packaged in the tar.gz distribution in the doc folder so no need to make comments if installing from the tar ball. Comments are also included as part of the CREATE EXTENSION install.

make comments

PostGIS 2.0 ஄전부터 소개되었습니다. 빠참조 또는 학습용 유인물에 적합실참조 자료(cheat sheet) html 파일을 생성합니다 파일 생성에 xsltproc가 필요하며. doc 폴더 안에 다음 topology_cheatsheet.html, tiger_geocoder_cheatsheet.html, raster_cheatsheet.html, postgis_cheatsheet.html 개의 파일을 생성ಃ입니다.

html ௏ pdf 형식으로 미리 만들어진 파일 **PostGIS / PostgreSQL Study Guides** 에서 다운로드볱을 수 있습니다.

make cheatsheets

2.2.5 PostGIS Extensions

PostgreSQL 9.1 PostGIS extensions

function descriptions docbook

make comments

tar

PostgreSQL 9.1 extensions

```
cd extensions
cd postgis
make clean
make
export PGUSER=postgres #overwrite psql variables
make check #to test before install
make install
# to test extensions
make check RUNTESTFLAGS=--extension
```



Note

make check uses psql to run tests and as such can use psql environment variables. Common ones useful to override are PGUSER, PGPORT, and PGPST. Refer to [psql environment variables](#)

extension OS

- extension

- extension

```
share/extension
extensions/postgis/sql/*.sql
extensions/postgis_topology/sql/*.sql
```

```
extensions
PgAdmin -> extensions
```

```
psql
PgAdmin -> extensions
```

```
SELECT name, default_version, installed_version
FROM pg_available_extensions WHERE name LIKE 'postgis%' or name LIKE 'address%';
```

name	default_version	installed_version
address_standardizer	3.3.8dev	3.3.8dev
address_standardizer_data_us	3.3.8dev	3.3.8dev
postgis	3.3.8dev	3.3.8dev
postgis_sfcgal	3.3.8dev	
postgis_tiger_geocoder	3.3.8dev	3.3.8dev
postgis_topology	3.3.8dev	

(6 rows)

```
extension
installed_version
PgAdmin III 1.14
PgAdmin extension
sql
extensions
postgis extension
```

```
CREATE EXTENSION postgis;
CREATE EXTENSION postgis_sfcgal;
CREATE EXTENSION fuzzystrmatch; --needed for postgis_tiger_geocoder
--optional used by postgis_tiger_geocoder, or can be used standalone
CREATE EXTENSION address_standardizer;
CREATE EXTENSION address_standardizer_data_us;
CREATE EXTENSION postgis_tiger_geocoder;
CREATE EXTENSION postgis_topology;
```

```
PSQL
PgAdmin -> extensions
```

```
\connect mygisdb
\x
\dx postgis*
```

List of installed extensions

```
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----
Name          | postgis
```

Version	3.3.8dev
Schema	public
Description	PostGIS geometry, geography, and raster spat..
-[RECORD 2]	-----
Name	postgis_tiger_geocoder
Version	3.3.8dev
Schema	tiger
Description	PostGIS tiger geocoder and reverse geocoder
-[RECORD 3]	-----
Name	postgis_topology
Version	3.3.8dev
Schema	topology
Description	PostGIS topology spatial types and functions

Warning



spatial_ref_sys, layer, topology 확장 테이블은ఱ업되지 않습니다. 이것들은 postgis 또는 postgis_topology extension이 ఱ업이 될경우에만 ఱ업이 가능합니다. 이는 전󀲴 데이터베이스가ఱ업될 때에만 జ생한다고௏ 수 있습니다. PostGIS 2.0.1에서는데이터베이스 ఱ업시 srid 레열드만이 ఱ업됩니다. 이와관한 문제를 జ견하면 trac 티ఓ을జ행해주십시오. extension 테이블의구조들은 CREATE EXTENSION과 함૨생성되기 때문에 ఱ업되지않습니다. 이러한 ఩식은 PostgreSQL extension 모델에 적용되기 때문에조엨를 취할 수 있는 ఩ಕ이없습니다.

우리의 멋진 확장 프로그램 시스없이 3.3.8dev을 설엨했다면. 먼저 다음업그레이드 스크립트를 실행해확장 프로그램 기ఘ 최신 ಄전으변경할 수 있습니다. postgis_upgrade_22_minor.sql,raster_upgrade_22_minor.sql,topology_upgrade_22_minor.sql.

```
CREATE EXTENSION postgis FROM unpackaged;
CREATE EXTENSION postgis_topology FROM unpackaged;
CREATE EXTENSION postgis_tiger_geocoder FROM unpackaged;
```

2.2.6 테스트

만약 PostGIS 빌드를 테스트하고 싶다실행하십시오.

make check

위 명령어는 활성 PostgreSQL 데이터베이ఔ탕으로 생성된 라이브러리를이용하여 다양한확인과 회ૐ 테실행할 것입니다.



Note

PostgreSQL, GEOS, Proj4; 표준이 아닌 경로에 설󌹘한 경우; LD_LIBRARY_PATH 환경 변수에 해당 라이브러리 경로를 설정해주어야 합니다.



Caution

현재; **make check** 검사들을 실시할 때에는 PATH와 PGPOR 환경 변수를 따릅니다. PostgreSQL의 설정 매개변수Ç --with-pgconfig에 명시되어 있어도 이것을 적용하지 않습니다. 따라서, PostgreSQL 설󌹘시의 환경설정૏ 일󌹘하도록 PATH를 수정해주십시Æ

If successful, make check will produce the output of almost 500 tests. The results will look similar to the following (numerous lines omitted below):

```
CUnit - A unit testing framework for C - Version 2.1-3
http://cunit.sourceforge.net/

.
.
.

Run Summary:
Type       Total   Ran Passed Failed Inactive
suites      44      44   n/a    0      0
tests      300     300  300    0      0
asserts    4215   4215 4215    0      n/a

Elapsed time = 0.229 seconds

.
.
.

Running tests

.
.
.

Run tests: 134
Failed: 0

-- if you build with SFCGAL

.
.
.

Running tests

.
.
.
```

```
Run tests: 13
```

```
Failed: 0
```

```
-- if you built with raster support
```

```
.  
.  
.
```

```
Run Summary:  Type  Total   Ran Passed Failed Inactive  
               suites   12    12   n/a    0      0  
               tests   65    65    65    0      0  
               asserts 45896 45896 45896 0      n/a
```

```
.  
.  
.
```

```
Running tests
```

```
.  
.  
.
```

```
Run tests: 101
```

```
Failed: 0
```

```
-- topology regress
```

```
.  
.  
.
```

```
Running tests
```

```
.  
.  
.
```

```
Run tests: 51
```

```
Failed: 0
```

```
-- if you built --with-gui, you should see this too
```

```
CUnit - A unit testing framework for C - Version 2.1-2  
http://cunit.sourceforge.net/
```

```
.  
.  
.
```

```
Run Summary:  Type  Total   Ran Passed Failed Inactive  
               suites   2     2   n/a    0      0  
               tests   4     4    4     0      0  
               asserts  4     4    4     0      n/a
```

```
postgis_tiger_geocoder address_standardizer PostgreSQL (installcheck)  
PostgreSQL (installcheck) PostgreSQL (installcheck) PostgreSQL (installcheck)  
PostgreSQL (installcheck) PostgreSQL (installcheck) PostgreSQL (installcheck)  
PostgreSQL (installcheck) PostgreSQL (installcheck) PostgreSQL (installcheck)  
PostgreSQL (installcheck) PostgreSQL (installcheck) PostgreSQL (installcheck)
```

```

PostGIS &#xc758;: &#xc774;&#xbbf8; PostGIS &#xcf54;&#xb4dc; &#xd3f4;&#xb354;&#xc758; &#xb8e8;&#xd2b8;&#xc5d0;&#xc
make install&#xc744; &#xc2e4;&#xd589;&#xd588;&#xb2e4;&#xba74; &#xb2e4;&#xc2dc; &#xc2e4;&#xd589;&#xd560; &#xd544;&#xc
&#xc5c6;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

```
address_standardizer&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;:
```

```

cd extensions/address_standardizer
make install
make installcheck

```

```
&#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xac19;&#xc740; &#xacb0;&#xacfc;&#xac00; &#xb098;&#xc640;&#xc57c; &#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xc7
```

```

===== dropping database "contrib_regression" =====
DROP DATABASE
===== creating database "contrib_regression" =====
CREATE DATABASE
ALTER DATABASE
===== running regression test queries =====
test test-init-extensions      ... ok
test test-parseaddress         ... ok
test test-standardize_address_1 ... ok
test test-standardize_address_2 ... ok

=====
All 4 tests passed.
=====

```

```

TIGER &#xc9c0;&#xc624;&#xcf54;&#xb529; &#xb3c4;&#xad6c;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790;&#xc7
PostgreSQL &#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd134;&#xc2a4; &#xc548;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; PostGIS &#xbc0f; fuzzystmatch &#xd655;&#xc7a
&#xd504;&#xb85c;&#xadf8;&#xb7a8;&#xc744; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xb294;&#xc9c0; &#xd655;&#xc
address_standardizer &#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xc774; &#xb418;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d; PostGIS&#xb97c; &#xbe4c;&#xb4dc;&#xd588;&#xc
address_standardizer &#xd14c;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb3c4; &#xd568;&#xae8; &#xc2e4;&#xd589;&#xb420; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xc

```

```

cd extensions/postgis_tiger_geocoder
make install
make installcheck

```

```
&#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xac19;&#xc740; &#xacb0;&#xacfc;&#xac00; &#xb098;&#xc640;&#xc57c; &#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xc7
```

```

===== dropping database "contrib_regression" =====
DROP DATABASE
===== creating database "contrib_regression" =====
CREATE DATABASE
ALTER DATABASE
===== installing fuzzystmatch =====
CREATE EXTENSION
===== installing postgis =====
CREATE EXTENSION
===== installing postgis_tiger_geocoder =====
CREATE EXTENSION
===== installing address_standardizer =====
CREATE EXTENSION
===== running regression test queries =====
test test-normalize_address    ... ok
test test-pagc_normalize_address ... ok

=====
All 2 tests passed.
=====

```

2.2.7

PostGIS

```
make install
```

```
--prefix /bin/
PostGIS
.
```

- (loader) /bin/
- postgis.sql; SQL; [prefix]/share/contrib/
- PostGIS; [prefix]/lib/

```
postgis_comments.sql, raster_comments.sql
make comments
sql
```

make comments-install



Note

```
xsiltproc;
postgis_comments.sql,
topology_comments.sql
```

2.3

address_standardizer; PostGIS 2.2; Section 14.1

Normalize_Address; TIGER; geocoder; Section 2.4.3; Section 2.2.3; PCRE; http://www.pcre.org

PCRE; Section 2.2.3; PCRE; http://www.pcre.org

```

CREATE EXTENSION address_standardizer;
CREATE EXTENSION address_standardizer;
CREATE EXTENSION address_standardizer;

```

```

CREATE EXTENSION address_standardizer;
CREATE EXTENSION address_standardizer;
CREATE EXTENSION address_standardizer;

```

```

CREATE EXTENSION address_standardizer;
CREATE EXTENSION address_standardizer;
CREATE EXTENSION address_standardizer;

```

```

CREATE EXTENSION address_standardizer;

```

```

CREATE EXTENSION address_standardizer;
CREATE EXTENSION address_standardizer;
CREATE EXTENSION address_standardizer;

```

```

SELECT num, street, city, state, zip
FROM parse_address('1 Devonshire Place PH301, Boston, MA 02109');

```

```

CREATE EXTENSION address_standardizer;

```

num	street	city	state	zip
1	Devonshire Place PH301	Boston	MA	02109

2.3.1 Regexp::Assemble

```

address_standardizer;
address_standardizer;
address_standardizer;

```

```

cpan Regexp::Assemble

```

```

address_standardizer;
address_standardizer;
address_standardizer;

```

```

sudo perl -MCPAN -e "install Regexp::Assemble"

```

2.4 Tiger Geocoder

Extras like Tiger geocoder may not be packaged in your PostGIS distribution. If you are missing the tiger geocoder extension or want a newer version than what your install comes with, then use the `share/extension/postgis_tiger_geocoder.*` files from the packages in [Windows Unreleased Versions](#) section for your version of PostgreSQL. Although these packages are for windows, the `postgis_tiger_geocoder` extension files will work on any OS since the extension is an SQL/plpgsql only extension.

4. `tiger.loader_platform` table, insert data for the `sh` state:

```
INSERT INTO tiger.loader_platform(os, declare_sect, pgbin, wget, unzip_command, psql,
                                loader, environ_set_command, county_process_command)
SELECT 'debbie', declare_sect, pgbin, wget, unzip_command, psql, path_sep,
       loader, environ_set_command, county_process_command
FROM tiger.loader_platform
WHERE os = 'sh';
```

```
INSERT INTO tiger.loader_platform(os, declare_sect, pgbin, wget, unzip_command, psql,
                                loader, environ_set_command, county_process_command)
SELECT 'debbie', declare_sect, pgbin, wget, unzip_command, psql, path_sep,
       loader, environ_set_command, county_process_command
FROM tiger.loader_platform
WHERE os = 'sh';
```

As of PostGIS 2.4.1 the Zip code-5 digit tabulation area `zcta5` load step was revised to load current `zcta5` data and is part of the **Loader_Generate_Nation_Script** when enabled. It is turned off by default because it takes quite a bit of time to load (20 to 60 minutes), takes up quite a bit of disk space, and is not used that often.

5. As of PostGIS 2.4.1 the Zip code-5 digit tabulation area `zcta5` load step was revised to load current `zcta5` data and is part of the **Loader_Generate_Nation_Script** when enabled. It is turned off by default because it takes quite a bit of time to load (20 to 60 minutes), takes up quite a bit of disk space, and is not used that often.

To enable it, do the following:

```
UPDATE tiger.loader_lookuptables SET load = true WHERE table_name = 'zcta520';
```

If present the **Geocode** function can use it if a boundary filter is added to limit to just zips in that boundary. The **Reverse_Geocode** function uses it if the returned address is missing a zip, which often happens with highway reverse geocoding.

6. `tiger.loader_variables` table, insert data for the `sh` state:
7. `gisdata` table, insert data for the `sh` state:

8. Then run the **Loader_Generate_Nation_Script** SQL function make sure to use the name of your custom profile and copy the script to a `.sh` or `.bat` file. So for example to build the nation load:

```
psql -c "SELECT Loader_Generate_Nation_Script('debbie')" -d geocoder -tA > /gisdata/
nation_script_load.sh
```

9. Run the generated nation load commandline scripts.

```
cd /gisdata
sh nation_script_load.sh
```

10. After you are done running the nation script, you should have three tables in your `tiger_data` schema and they should be filled with data. Confirm you do by doing the following queries from `psql` or `pgAdmin`

```
SELECT count(*) FROM tiger_data.county_all;
```

```
count
-----
    3233
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT count(*) FROM tiger_data.state_all;
```

```
count
-----
     56
(1 row)
```

11. By default the tables corresponding to `bg`, `tract`, `tabblock` are not loaded. These tables are not used by the geocoder but are used by folks for population statistics. If you wish to load them as part of your state loads, run the following statement to enable them.

```
UPDATE tiger.loader_lookuptables SET load = true WHERE load = false AND lookup_name IN (
    'tract', 'bg', 'tabblock');
```

Alternatively you can load just these tables after loading state data using the [Loader_Generate_Census_Script](#)

12. For each state you want to load data for, generate a state script [Loader_Generate_Script](#).



Warning

DO NOT Generate the state script until you have already loaded the nation data, because the state script utilizes county list loaded by nation script.

13.

```
psql -c "SELECT Loader_Generate_Script(ARRAY['MA'], 'debbie')" -d geocoder -tA > /gisdata/ma_load.sh
```

14.

```
cd /gisdata
sh ma_load.sh
```

```
cd /gisdata
sh ma_load.sh
```

15.

```
SELECT install_missing_indexes();
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.addr;
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.edges;
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.faces;
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.featnames;
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.place;
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.cousub;
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.county;
```

```
SELECT install_missing_indexes();
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.addr;
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.edges;
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.faces;
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.featnames;
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.place;
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.cousub;
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.county;
```



```
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.state;
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.zip_lookup_base;
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.zip_state;
vacuum (analyze, verbose) tiger.zip_state_loc;
```

2.4.1.1 TIGER ZIP STATE LOC

The `tiger.zip_state_loc` table stores the location of the ZIP state files. The files are organized into a hierarchy of directories. The files are organized into a hierarchy of directories. The files are organized into a hierarchy of directories.

1. The `tiger.zip_state_loc` table stores the location of the ZIP state files. The files are organized into a hierarchy of directories. The files are organized into a hierarchy of directories.
2. PSQL `CREATE EXTENSION postgis_tiger_geocoder FROM unpackaged;`

```
CREATE EXTENSION postgis_tiger_geocoder FROM unpackaged;
```

2.4.2 TIGER ZIP STATE LOC

The `tiger.zip_state_loc` table stores the location of the ZIP state files. The files are organized into a hierarchy of directories. The files are organized into a hierarchy of directories.

```
tar xvfz postgis-3.3.8dev.tar.gz
```

```
cd postgis-3.3.8dev/extras/tiger_geocoder
```

```
tiger_loader_2015.sql (The tiger_loader_2015.sql file is a SQL script that creates the tiger_loader table. The tiger_loader table stores the location of the ZIP state files. The files are organized into a hierarchy of directories. The files are organized into a hierarchy of directories.)
```

The `tiger_loader` table stores the location of the ZIP state files. The files are organized into a hierarchy of directories. The files are organized into a hierarchy of directories.

The `tiger_loader` table stores the location of the ZIP state files. The files are organized into a hierarchy of directories. The files are organized into a hierarchy of directories.

```
ALTER DATABASE geocoder SET search_path=public, tiger;
```

```
&#xd45c;&#xc900;&#xd654; &#xc8fc;&#xc18c; &#xae30;&#xb2a5;&#xc740; &#xae4c;&#xb2e4;&#xb85c;&#xc6b4; &#xc8fc;&#xc81c;&#xc678;&#xd558;&#xace0;&#xb294; &#xb3d9;&#xc791;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc544;&#xb798;&#xc640; &#xbe44;&#xc2b7;&#xd558;&#xac8c; &#xb098;&#xc624;&#xb294;&#xc9c0; &#xd14c;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8; &#xd574;&#xbcf4;&#xc
```

```
SELECT pprint_addy(normalize_address('202 East Fremont Street, Las Vegas, Nevada 89101')) ←
  As pretty_address;
pretty_address
-----
202 E Fremont St, Las Vegas, NV 89101
```

2.4.3 `normalize_address`, `pprint_addy`, `TIGER`, `address_standardizer`, `address_standardizer_data_us`, `address_standardizer_data_us`

```
&#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790;&#xb4e4;&#xc758; &#xb9ce;&#xc740; &#bd88;&#xd3c9; &#xac00;&#xc6b4;&#xb370; &#xd558;&#xc8fc;&#xc18c; &#xc815;&#xadde;&#xd654; &#xb3c4;&#xad6c; Normalize_Address &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xac00; &#xc9c0;&#xc791;&#xc5c5; &#xc804; &#xc900;&#xbe44; &#xacfc;&#xc815;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xc8fc;&#xc18c;&#xb97c; &#xc815;&#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc815;&#xadde;&#xd654; &#xb3c4;&#xad6c;&#xb294; &#xc644;&#xbcb4;&#xd558;&#xc54a;&#xc544; &#xadf8; &#bd88;&#xc644;&#xc804;&#xd568;&#xc744; &#xc218;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xb824;&#xba74; &#xb9c9;&#xb300;&#xd55c; &#xb178;&#xb825;&#xc774; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xadf8;&#xb798;&#xc6b0;&#xb9ac;&#xb294; &#xd6e8;&#xc52c; &#xb098;&#xc740; &#xc8fc;&#xc18c; &#xd45c;&#xc900;&#xd654; &#xb3c4;&#xc5d4;&#xc9c4;&#xc744; &#xac00;&#xc9c4; &#xb610;&#xb2e4;&#xb978; &#xd504;&#xb85c;&#xc81d;&#xd2b8;&#xc640; &#xd1b5;&#xd569;&#xc2dc;&#xcf30;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774; &#xc0c8;&#xb85c;&#xc6b4; address_standardizer_data_us &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd558;&#xb824;&#xba74;. Section 2.3 &#xc5d0; &#xc124;&#xba85;&#xb41c; &#xb300;&#xb85c; &#xd655;&#xd504;&#xb85c;&#xadf8;&#xb7a8;&#xc744; &#xcdf4;&#xd30c;&#xc77c;&#xd574;&#xc11c; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xbca0;&#xc774;&#xc2a4;&#xc5d0; &#xd655;&#xc7a5; &#xd504;&#xb85c;&#xadf8;&#xb7a8;&#xc124;&#xce58;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
```

```
postgis_tiger_geocoder &#xb97c; &#xc124;&#xce58;&#xd588;&#xb358; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xbca0;&#xc774;&#xc774; &#xd655;&#xc7a5; &#xd504;&#xb85c;&#xadf8;&#xb7a8;&#xc744; &#xc124;&#xce58;&#xd588;&#xb2e4;&#xba74;. Normalize_Address &#xb300;&#xc2e0; Page_Normalize_Address &#xb97c; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc774; &#xd655;&#xc7a5; &#xd504;&#xb85c;&#xadf8;&#xb7a8;&#xc740; TIGER &#xc720;&#xb34;&#xc640; &#xc0c1;&#xb3d9;&#xc791;&#xd558;&#xbbc0;&#xb85c;. &#xad6d;&#xc81c; &#xc8fc;&#xc18c;&#xc640; &#xac19;&#xc740; &#xb2e4;&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130; &#xc18c;&#xc2a4;&#xc640; &#xd568;&#xaed8; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2e4;&#xc81c;&#xb85c; TIGER &#xc9c0;&#xc624;&#xcf54;&#xb529; &#xb3c4;&#xad6c; &#xd655;&#xc7a5; &#xd504;&#xb85c; &#xadde;&#xce59; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14; (tiger.pagc_rules), &#xc9c0;&#xba85; &#xc0c9;&#xc778; &#xd14c;&#xc774; (tiger.pagc_gaz), &#xadf8;&#xb9ac;&#xace0; &#xc5b4;&#xd718; &#xbaa9;&#xb85d; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14; (tiger.pagc_gaz), &#xc790;&#xc6b4; &#xc218;&#xc815; &#xb84;&#xc804;&#xacfc; &#xd568;&#xaed8; &#xd328;&#xd0a4;&#xc9d5;&#xb418;&#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xc790;&#xc2e0;&#xc758; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xc5d0; &#xb530;&#xb77c; &#xc774;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; &#xcd94;&#xac00;&#xd558;&#xace0; &#xc5c5;&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd2b8;&#xd45c;&#xc900;&#xd654; &#xc791;&#xc5c5; &#xacfc;&#xc815;&#xc744; &#xd5a5;&#xc0c1;&#xc2dc;&#xd0ac; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

2.4.4 Tiger Data `tiger`, `tiger`, `tiger`, `tiger`

```
Tiger &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xb85c;&#xb529;&#xd558;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd55c; &#xbcf4;&#xb2e4; &#xc790;&#xc138;&#xd55c; &#xc124;&#xba85;&#xc740; extras/tiger_geocoder/tiger_2011/README &#xc5d0;&#xc774;&#xc6a9; &#xac00;&#xb2a5;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc5ec;&#xae30;&#xc11c;&#xb294; &#xc77c;&#xb818;&#xacfc;&#xc815;&#xb9cc; &#xc548;&#xb0b4;&#xd574; &#xb4dc;&#xb9bd;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
&#xc778;&#xad6c;&#xc870;&#xc0ac; &#xc6f9;&#xc0ac;&#xc774;&#xd2b8;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd55c; &#xc8fc;&#xc758; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xb2e4;&#xc6b4;&#xb85c;&#xb4dc; &#xb1b;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xc555;&#xcd95;&#xc744; &#xd480;&#xba74; &#xc8fc; &#xb2e8;&#xc704;&#xb85c; &#xbcc4;&#xac1c;&#xc758; &#xc138;&#xc774;&#xb904;&#xc838; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xac01; &#xc8fc; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc740;
```

```
tiger
Drop_State_Tables_Generate_Script
Drop_Nation_Tables_Generate_Script
Loader_Generate_Nation_Script
```

```
PostGIS
shp2pgsql
wget
http://www.7-zip.org/
http://gnuwin32.sourceforge.net/packages/wget.htm
```

- Unix
 - PostGIS
 - wget

```
tiger_2010
Drop_Nation_Tables_Generate_Script
Loader_Generate_Nation_Script
(2010)
install_missing_indexes
```

```
SELECT install_missing_indexes();
```

```
Geocode
```

2.4.5 Tiger Geocoder

```
PostGIS 2.0
TIGER
tar
http://www.7-zip.org/
http://gnuwin32.sourceforge.net/packages/wget.htm
```

```
&#xd568;&#xae8;&#xc124;&#xce58;&#xb418;&#xc9c0;&#xc54a;&#xc740; TIGER &#xc9c0;&#xc624;&#xcf54;&#xb529;
&#xb3c4;&#xad6c;&#xb77c;&#xc57c;&#xb9cc;&#xac00;&#xb2a5;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
extras &#xd3f4;&#xb354;&#xac00;&#xc5c6;&#xc744;&#xacbd;&#xc6b0;., http://postgis.net/stuff/postgis-3.3.8dev.tar.gz &#xc5d0;&#xb2e4;&#xc6b4;&#xb85c;&#xb4dc;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
```

```
tar xvzf postgis-3.3.8dev.tar.gz
```

```
cd postgis-3.3.8dev/extras/tiger_geocoder/tiger_2011
```

```
&#xc708;&#xb3c4;&#xc6b0;&#xc2dc;&#xc2a4;&#xd15c;&#xc774;&#xb77c;&#xba74; upgrade_geocoder.bat &#xc2a4;&#xc6b0;
Linux/Unix/Mac OSX &#xc2dc;&#xc2a4;&#xd15c;&#xc774;&#xb77c;&#xba74; upgrade_geocoder.sh &#xc2a4;&#xd06c;&#xc6b0;
&#xcc3e;&#xc73c;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.&#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790;&#xc758; PostGIS &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb9cc;
&#xc0ac;&#xc591;&#xc5d0;&#xb9de;&#xcdb0;&#xd30c;&#xc77c;&#xc744;&#xd3b8;&#xc9d1;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
```

```
2010&#xc774;&#xb098; 2011&#xc744;&#xc5c5;&#xadf8;&#xb808;&#xc774;&#xb4dc;&#xd558;&#xb294;&#xacbd;&#xc6b0;.,
&#xb85c;&#xb354;&#xc2a4;&#xd06c;&#xb9bd;&#xd2b8;&#xc758;&#xd574;&#xb2f9;&#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc744;&#xc8fc;&#xc6b0;
&#xcc98;&#xb9ac;(unremark out)&#xd574;&#xc57c; 2012 &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c;&#xb85c;&#xb4dc;&#xd558;&#xc6b0;
&#xc704;&#xd55c;&#xcd5c;&#xc2e0;&#xc2a4;&#xd06c;&#xb9bd;&#xd2b8;&#xb97c;&#xc5bb;&#xc744;&#xc218;&#xc788;&#xc6b0;
&#xc810;&#xc744;&#xae30;&#xc5b5;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
```

```
&#xba85;&#xb839;&#xd504;&#xb86c;&#xd504;&#xd2b8;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c;&#xac01;&#xd50c;&#xb7ab;&#xd3fc;&#xc5d0;
&#xc0c1;&#xc751;&#xd558;&#xb294;&#xc2a4;&#xd06c;&#xb9bd;&#xd2b8;&#xb97c;&#xc2e4;&#xd589;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
```

```
&#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;&#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; nation &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc744; drop &#xd558;&#xc6b0;
&#xc0c8;&#xb85c;&#xbd88;&#xb7ec;&#xc635;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.&#xc774; SQL &#xbb38;&#xc7a5;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;
drop &#xc2a4;&#xd06c;&#xb9bd;&#xd2b8;&#xb97c;&#xb9cc;&#xb4ed;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.&#xc790;&#xc138;&#xd55c;
&#xb0b4;&#xc6a9;&#xc740;&#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xc744;&#xcc38;&#xc6b0;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
```

```
SELECT drop_nation_tables_generate_script();
```

```
&#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xb41c; drop SQL &#xbb38;&#xc7a5;&#xc744;&#xc2e4;&#xd589;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
```

```
&#xc774; SELECT &#xad6c;&#xbb38;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; nation load &#xc2a4;&#xd06c;&#xb9bd;&#xd2b8;&#xb97c;&#xc0dd;&#xc6b0;
&#xc790;&#xc138;&#xd55c;&#xb0b4;&#xc6a9;&#xc744;&#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xc744;&#xcc38;&#xc6b0;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
```

```
Loader_Generate_Nation_Script
```

```
&#xc708;&#xb3c4;&#xc6b0;&#xc6a9;
```

```
SELECT loader_generate_nation_script('windows');
```

```
unix/linux &#xc6a9;
```

```
SELECT loader_generate_nation_script('sh');
```

```
&#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xb41c;&#xc2a4;&#xd06c;&#xb9bd;&#xd2b8;&#xb97c;&#xc5b4;&#xb5bb;&#xac8c;&#xc2e4;&#xd589;&#xc6b0;
&#xbc30;&#xc6b0;&#xc2dc;&#xb824;&#xba74; Section 2.4.4&#xc744;&#xcc38;&#xc6b0;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;
&#xc774;&#xac83;&#xc740;&#xb2e8;&#xc9c0;&#xd55c;&#xbc88;&#xb9cc;&#xd558;&#xba74;&#xb429;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

Note



```
&#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790;&#xb294; 2010/2011 state &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc744;
&#xd569;&#xc60; &#xc218;&#xb3c4; &#xc788;&#xc6b0; &#xac01; state &#xbcc4;&#xb85c;
&#xc5c5;&#xadf8;&#xb808;&#xc774;&#xb4dc; &#xd560; &#xc218;&#xb3c4; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;
state&#xb97c; 2011&#xb85c; &#xc5c5;&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd2b8; &#xd558;&#xae30;
&#xc804;&#xc5d0; Drop_State_Tables_Generate_Script&#xc744; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd574; 2010
&#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; drop &#xd574;&#xc57c; &#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

2.5

1. PostgreSQL 11
PostgreSQL 11 (Linux)
PostgreSQL 11
PostGIS

```
SELECT version();
```

```
RPM rpm rpm -qa | grep postgresql
```

- 2.

```
SELECT postgis_full_version();
```

- 1.

Chapter 3

PostGIS Administration

3.1 Performance Tuning

Tuning for PostGIS performance is much like tuning for any PostgreSQL workload. The only additional consideration is that geometries and rasters are usually large, so memory-related optimizations generally have more of an impact on PostGIS than other types of PostgreSQL queries.

For general details about optimizing PostgreSQL, refer to [Tuning your PostgreSQL Server](#).

For PostgreSQL 9.4+ configuration can be set at the server level without touching `postgresql.conf` or `postgresql.auto.conf` by using the `ALTER SYSTEM` command.

```
ALTER SYSTEM SET work_mem = '256MB';
-- this forces non-startup configs to take effect for new connections
SELECT pg_reload_conf();
-- show current setting value
-- use SHOW ALL to see all settings
SHOW work_mem;
```

In addition to the Postgres settings, PostGIS has some custom settings which are listed in [Section 8.23](#).

3.1.1 Startup

These settings are configured in `postgresql.conf`:

`constraint_exclusion`

- Default: partition
- This is generally used for table partitioning. The default for this is set to "partition" which is ideal for PostgreSQL 8.4 and above since it will force the planner to only analyze tables for constraint consideration if they are in an inherited hierarchy and not pay the planner penalty otherwise.

`shared_buffers`

- Default: ~128MB in PostgreSQL 9.6
- Set to about 25% to 40% of available RAM. On windows you may not be able to set as high.

`max_worker_processes` This setting is only available for PostgreSQL 9.4+. For PostgreSQL 9.6+ this setting has additional importance in that it controls the max number of processes you can have for parallel queries.

- Default: 8
 - Sets the maximum number of background processes that the system can support. This parameter can only be set at server start.
-

3.1.2 Runtime

work_mem - sets the size of memory used for sort operations and complex queries

- Default: 1-4MB
- Adjust up for large dbs, complex queries, lots of RAM
- Adjust down for many concurrent users or low RAM.
- If you have lots of RAM and few developers:

```
SET work_mem TO '256MB';
```

maintenance_work_mem - the memory size used for VACUUM, CREATE INDEX, etc.

- Default: 16-64MB
- Generally too low - ties up I/O, locks objects while swapping memory
- Recommend 32MB to 1GB on production servers w/lots of RAM, but depends on the # of concurrent users. If you have lots of RAM and few developers:

```
SET maintenance_work_mem TO '1GB';
```

max_parallel_workers_per_gather

This setting is only available for PostgreSQL 9.6+ and will only affect PostGIS 2.3+, since only PostGIS 2.3+ supports parallel queries. If set to higher than 0, then some queries such as those involving relation functions like `ST_Intersects` can use multiple processes and can run more than twice as fast when doing so. If you have a lot of processors to spare, you should change the value of this to as many processors as you have. Also make sure to bump up `max_worker_processes` to at least as high as this number.

- Default: 0
- Sets the maximum number of workers that can be started by a single `Gather` node. Parallel workers are taken from the pool of processes established by `max_worker_processes`. Note that the requested number of workers may not actually be available at run time. If this occurs, the plan will run with fewer workers than expected, which may be inefficient. Setting this value to 0, which is the default, disables parallel query execution.

3.2 Configuring raster support

If you enabled raster support you may want to read below how to properly configure it.

As of PostGIS 2.1.3, out-of-db rasters and all raster drivers are disabled by default. In order to re-enable these, you need to set the following environment variables `POSTGIS_GDAL_ENABLED_DRIVERS` and `POSTGIS_ENABLE_OUTDB_RASTERS` in the server environment. For PostGIS 2.2, you can use the more cross-platform approach of setting the corresponding Section 8.23.

If you want to enable offline raster:

```
POSTGIS_ENABLE_OUTDB_RASTERS=1
```

Any other setting or no setting at all will disable out of db rasters.

In order to enable all GDAL drivers available in your GDAL install, set this environment variable as follows

```
POSTGIS_GDAL_ENABLED_DRIVERS=ENABLE_ALL
```

If you want to only enable specific drivers, set your environment variable as follows:

```
POSTGIS_GDAL_ENABLED_DRIVERS="GTiff PNG JPEG GIF XYZ"
```

**Note**

If you are on windows, do not quote the driver list

Setting environment variables varies depending on OS. For PostgreSQL installed on Ubuntu or Debian via apt-postgresql, the preferred way is to edit `/etc/postgresql/10/main/environment` where 10 refers to version of PostgreSQL and main refers to the cluster.

On windows, if you are running as a service, you can set via System variables which for Windows 7 you can get to by right-clicking on Computer->Properties Advanced System Settings or in explorer navigating to Control Panel\All Control Panel Items\System. Then clicking *Advanced System Settings ->Advanced->Environment Variables* and adding new system variables.

After you set the environment variables, you'll need to restart your PostgreSQL service for the changes to take effect.

3.3 Spatially enable database using EXTENSION

3.3.1 Spatially enable database using EXTENSION

If you are using PostgreSQL 9.1+ and have compiled and installed the extensions/postgis modules, you can turn a database into a spatial one using the EXTENSION mechanism.

Core postgis extension includes geometry, geography, spatial_ref_sys and all the functions and comments. Raster and topology are packaged as a separate extension.

Run the following SQL snippet in the database you want to enable spatially:

```
CREATE EXTENSION IF NOT EXISTS plpgsql;
CREATE EXTENSION postgis;
CREATE EXTENSION postgis_raster; -- OPTIONAL
CREATE EXTENSION postgis_topology; -- OPTIONAL
```

3.3.2 Spatially enable database without using EXTENSION (discouraged)

**Note**

This is generally only needed if you cannot or don't want to get PostGIS installed in the PostgreSQL extension directory (for example during testing, development or in a restricted environment).

Adding PostGIS objects and function definitions into your database is done by loading the various sql files located in `[prefix]/share/contrib` as specified during the build phase.

The core PostGIS objects (geometry and geography types, and their support functions) are in the `postgis.sql` script. Raster objects are in the `rtpostgis.sql` script. Topology objects are in the `topology.sql` script.

For a complete set of EPSG coordinate system definition identifiers, you can also load the `spatial_ref_sys.sql` definitions file and populate the `spatial_ref_sys` table. This will permit you to perform `ST_Transform()` operations on geometries.

If you wish to add comments to the PostGIS functions, you can find them in the `postgis_comments.sql` script. Comments can be viewed by simply typing `\dd [function_name]` from a `psql` terminal window.

Run the following Shell commands in your terminal:


```
DB=[yourdatabase]
SCRIPTSDIR=`pg_config --sharedir`/contrib/postgis-3.2/

# Core objects
psql -d ${DB} -f ${SCRIPTSDIR}/postgis.sql
psql -d ${DB} -f ${SCRIPTSDIR}/spatial_ref_sys.sql
psql -d ${DB} -f ${SCRIPTSDIR}/postgis_comments.sql # OPTIONAL

# Raster support (OPTIONAL)
psql -d ${DB} -f ${SCRIPTSDIR}/rtpostgis.sql
psql -d ${DB} -f ${SCRIPTSDIR}/raster_comments.sql # OPTIONAL

# Topology support (OPTIONAL)
psql -d ${DB} -f ${SCRIPTSDIR}/topology.sql
psql -d ${DB} -f ${SCRIPTSDIR}/topology_comments.sql # OPTIONAL
```

3.3.3 Create a spatially-enabled database from a template

Some packaged distributions of PostGIS (in particular the Win32 installers for PostGIS \geq 1.1.5) load the PostGIS functions into a template database called `template_postgis`. If the `template_postgis` database exists in your PostgreSQL installation then it is possible for users and/or applications to create spatially-enabled databases using a single command. Note that in both cases, the database user must have been granted the privilege to create new databases.

From the shell:

```
# createdb -T template_postgis my_spatial_db
```

From SQL:

```
postgres=# CREATE DATABASE my_spatial_db TEMPLATE=template_postgis
```

3.4 Upgrading spatial databases

Upgrading existing spatial databases can be tricky as it requires replacement or introduction of new PostGIS object definitions. Unfortunately not all definitions can be easily replaced in a live database, so sometimes your best bet is a dump/reload process. PostGIS provides a SOFT UPGRADE procedure for minor or bugfix releases, and a HARD UPGRADE procedure for major releases.

Before attempting to upgrade PostGIS, it is always worth to backup your data. If you use the `-Fc` flag to `pg_dump` you will always be able to restore the dump with a HARD UPGRADE.

3.4.1 Soft upgrade

If you installed your database using extensions, you'll need to upgrade using the extension model as well. If you installed using the old sql script way, you are advised to switch your install to extensions because the script way is no longer supported.

3.4.1.1 Soft Upgrade 9.1+ using extensions

If you originally installed PostGIS with extensions, then you need to upgrade using extensions as well. Doing a minor upgrade with extensions, is fairly painless.

If you are running PostGIS 3 or above, then you should use the [PostGIS_Extensions_Upgrade](#) function to upgrade to the latest version you have installed.

```
SELECT postgis_extensions_upgrade();
```

If you are running PostGIS 2.5 or lower, then do the following:

```
ALTER EXTENSION postgis UPDATE;
SELECT postgis_extensions_upgrade();
-- This second call is needed to rebundle postgis_raster extension
SELECT postgis_extensions_upgrade();
```

If you have multiple versions of PostGIS installed, and you don't want to upgrade to the latest, you can explicitly specify the version as follows:

```
ALTER EXTENSION postgis UPDATE TO "3.3.8dev";
ALTER EXTENSION postgis_topology UPDATE TO "3.3.8dev";
```

If you get an error notice something like:

```
No migration path defined for ... to 3.3.8dev
```

Then you'll need to backup your database, create a fresh one as described in Section 3.3.1 and then restore your backup on top of this new database.

If you get a notice message like:

```
Version "3.3.8dev" of extension "postgis" is already installed
```

Then everything is already up to date and you can safely ignore it. **UNLESS** you're attempting to upgrade from an development version to the next (which doesn't get a new version number); in that case you can append "next" to the version string, and next time you'll need to drop the "next" suffix again:

```
ALTER EXTENSION postgis UPDATE TO "3.3.8devnext";
ALTER EXTENSION postgis_topology UPDATE TO "3.3.8devnext";
```

**Note**

If you installed PostGIS originally without a version specified, you can often skip the reinstallation of postgis extension before restoring since the backup just has `CREATE EXTENSION postgis` and thus picks up the newest latest version during restore.

**Note**

If you are upgrading PostGIS extension from a version prior to 3.0.0, you will have a new extension `postgis_raster` which you can safely drop, if you don't need raster support. You can drop as follows:

```
DROP EXTENSION postgis_raster;
```

3.4.1.2 Soft Upgrade Pre 9.1+ or without extensions

This section applies only to those who installed PostGIS not using extensions. If you have extensions and try to upgrade with this approach you'll get messages like:

```
can't drop ... because postgis extension depends on it
```

NOTE: if you are moving from PostGIS 1.* to PostGIS 2.* or from PostGIS 2.* prior to r7409, you cannot use this procedure but would rather need to do a **HARD UPGRADE**.

After compiling and installing (make install) you should find a set of `*_upgrade.sql` files in the installation folders. You can list them all with:

```
ls `pg_config --sharedir`/contrib/postgis-3.3.8dev/*_upgrade.sql
```

Load them all in turn, starting from `postgis_upgrade.sql`.

```
psql -f postgis_upgrade.sql -d your_spatial_database
```

The same procedure applies to raster, topology and sfcgal extensions, with upgrade files named `rtpostgis_upgrade.sql`, `topology_upgrade.sql` and `sfcgal_upgrade.sql` respectively. If you need them:

```
psql -f rtpostgis_upgrade.sql -d your_spatial_database
```

```
psql -f topology_upgrade.sql -d your_spatial_database
```

```
psql -f sfcgal_upgrade.sql -d your_spatial_database
```

You are advised to switch to an extension based install by running

```
psql -c "SELECT postgis_extensions_upgrade();" "
```



Note

If you can't find the `postgis_upgrade.sql` specific for upgrading your version you are using a version too early for a soft upgrade and need to do a **HARD UPGRADE**.

The `PostGIS_Full_Version` function should inform you about the need to run this kind of upgrade using a "procs need upgrade" message.

3.4.2 Hard upgrade

By HARD UPGRADE we mean full dump/reload of postgis-enabled databases. You need a HARD UPGRADE when PostGIS objects' internal storage changes or when SOFT UPGRADE is not possible. The [Release Notes](#) appendix reports for each version whether you need a dump/reload (HARD UPGRADE) to upgrade.

The dump/reload process is assisted by the `postgis_restore.pl` script which takes care of skipping from the dump all definitions which belong to PostGIS (including old ones), allowing you to restore your schemas and data into a database with PostGIS installed without getting duplicate symbol errors or bringing forward deprecated objects.

Supplementary instructions for windows users are available at [Windows Hard upgrade](#).

The Procedure is as follows:

1. Create a "custom-format" dump of the database you want to upgrade (let's call it `olddb`) include binary blobs (-b) and verbose (-v) output. The user can be the owner of the db, need not be postgres super account.

```
pg_dump -h localhost -p 5432 -U postgres -Fc -b -v -f "/somepath/olddb.backup" olddb
```

2. Do a fresh install of PostGIS in a new database -- we'll refer to this database as `newdb`. Please refer to [Section 3.3.2](#) and [Section 3.3.1](#) for instructions on how to do this.

The `spatial_ref_sys` entries found in your dump will be restored, but they will not override existing ones in `spatial_ref_sys`. This is to ensure that fixes in the official set will be properly propagated to restored databases. If for any reason you really want your own overrides of standard entries just don't load the `spatial_ref_sys.sql` file when creating the new db.

If your database is really old or you know you've been using long deprecated functions in your views and functions, you might need to load `legacy.sql` for all your functions and views etc. to properly come back. Only do this if `_really_` needed. Consider upgrading your views and functions before dumping instead, if possible. The deprecated functions can be later removed by loading `uninstall_legacy.sql`.

3. Restore your backup into your fresh newdb database using `postgis_restore.pl`. Unexpected errors, if any, will be printed to the standard error stream by `psql`. Keep a log of those.

```
perl utils/postgis_restore.pl "/somepath/olddb.backup" | psql -h localhost -p 5432 -U postgres newdb 2> errors.txt
```

Errors may arise in the following cases:

1. Some of your views or functions make use of deprecated PostGIS objects. In order to fix this you may try loading `legacy.sql` script prior to restore or you'll have to restore to a version of PostGIS which still contains those objects and try a migration again after porting your code. If the `legacy.sql` way works for you, don't forget to fix your code to stop using deprecated functions and drop them loading `uninstall_legacy.sql`.
2. Some custom records of `spatial_ref_sys` in dump file have an invalid SRID value. Valid SRID values are bigger than 0 and smaller than 999000. Values in the 999000.999999 range are reserved for internal use while values > 999999 can't be used at all. All your custom records with invalid SRIDs will be retained, with those > 999999 moved into the reserved range, but the `spatial_ref_sys` table would lose a check constraint guarding for that invariant to hold and possibly also its primary key (when multiple invalid SRIDS get converted to the same reserved SRID value).

In order to fix this you should copy your custom SRS to a SRID with a valid value (maybe in the 910000..910999 range), convert all your tables to the new srid (see [UpdateGeometrySRID](#)), delete the invalid entry from `spatial_ref_sys` and reconstruct the check(s) with:

```
ALTER TABLE spatial_ref_sys ADD CONSTRAINT spatial_ref_sys_srid_check check (srid > 0 AND srid < 999000 );
```

```
ALTER TABLE spatial_ref_sys ADD PRIMARY KEY(srid);
```

If you are upgrading an old database containing french **IGN** cartography, you will have probably SRIDs out of range and you will see, when importing your database, issues like this :

```
WARNING: SRID 310642222 converted to 999175 (in reserved zone)
```

In this case, you can try following steps : first throw out completely the IGN from the sql which is resulting from `postgis_restore.pl`. So, after having run :

```
perl utils/postgis_restore.pl "/somepath/olddb.backup" > olddb.sql
```

run this command :

```
grep -v IGNF olddb.sql > olddb-without-IGN.sql
```

Create then your newdb, activate the required Postgis extensions, and insert properly the french system IGN with : [this script](#) After these operations, import your data :

```
psql -h localhost -p 5432 -U postgres -d newdb -f olddb-without-IGN.sql 2> errors.txt
```

Chapter 4

Data Management

4.1 GIS

4.1.1 OGC Geometry

The Open Geospatial Consortium (OGC) developed the *Simple Features Access* standard (SFA) to provide a model for geospatial data. It defines the fundamental spatial type of **Geometry**, along with operations which manipulate and transform geometry values to perform spatial analysis tasks. PostGIS implements the OGC Geometry model as the PostgreSQL data types **geometry** and **geography**.

Geometry is an *abstract* type. Geometry values belong to one of its *concrete* subtypes which represent various kinds and dimensions of geometric shapes. These include the **atomic** types **Point**, **LineString**, **LinearRing** and **Polygon**, and the **collection** types **MultiPoint**, **MultiLineString**, **MultiPolygon** and **GeometryCollection**. The *Simple Features Access - Part 1: Common architecture v1.2.1* adds subtypes for the structures **PolyhedralSurface**, **Triangle** and **TIN**.

Geometry models shapes in the 2-dimensional Cartesian plane. The **PolyhedralSurface**, **Triangle**, and **TIN** types can also represent shapes in 3-dimensional space. The size and location of shapes are specified by their **coordinates**. Each coordinate has a **X** and **Y ordinate** value determining its location in the plane. Shapes are constructed from points or line segments, with points specified by a single coordinate, and line segments by two coordinates.

Coordinates may contain optional **Z** and **M** ordinate values. The **Z** ordinate is often used to represent elevation. The **M** ordinate contains a measure value, which may represent time or distance. If **Z** or **M** values are present in a geometry value, they must be defined for each point in the geometry. If a geometry has **Z** or **M** ordinates the **coordinate dimension** is 3D; if it has both **Z** and **M** the coordinate dimension is 4D.

Geometry values are associated with a **spatial reference system** indicating the coordinate system in which it is embedded. The spatial reference system is identified by the geometry **SRID** number. The units of the **X** and **Y** axes are determined by the spatial reference system. In **planar** reference systems the **X** and **Y** coordinates typically represent easting and northing, while in **geodetic** systems they represent longitude and latitude. **SRID 0** represents an infinite Cartesian plane with no units assigned to its axes. See Section 4.5.

The geometry **dimension** is a property of geometry types. Point types have dimension 0, linear types have dimension 1, and polygonal types have dimension 2. Collections have the dimension of the maximum element dimension.

A geometry value may be **empty**. Empty values contain no vertices (for atomic geometry types) or no elements (for collections).

An important property of geometry values is their spatial **extent** or **bounding box**, which the OGC model calls **envelope**. This is the 2 or 3-dimensional box which encloses the coordinates of a geometry. It is an efficient way to represent a geometry's extent in coordinate space and to check whether two geometries interact.

The geometry model allows evaluating topological spatial relationships as described in Section 5.1.1. To support this the concepts of **interior**, **boundary** and **exterior** are defined for each geometry type. Geometries are topologically closed, so they always contain their boundary. The boundary is a geometry of dimension one less than that of the geometry itself.

The OGC geometry model defines validity rules for each geometry type. These rules ensure that geometry values represents realistic situations (e.g. it is possible to specify a polygon with a hole lying outside the shell, but this makes no sense geometrically and is thus invalid). PostGIS also allows storing and manipulating invalid geometry values. This allows detecting and fixing them if needed. See Section [4.4](#)

4.1.1.1 Point

A Point is a 0-dimensional geometry that represents a single location in coordinate space.

```
POINT (1 2)
POINT Z (1 2 3)
POINT ZM (1 2 3 4)
```

4.1.1.2 LineString

A LineString is a 1-dimensional line formed by a contiguous sequence of line segments. Each line segment is defined by two points, with the end point of one segment forming the start point of the next segment. An OGC-valid LineString has either zero or two or more points, but PostGIS also allows single-point LineStrings. LineStrings may cross themselves (self-intersect). A LineString is **closed** if the start and end points are the same. A LineString is **simple** if it does not self-intersect.

```
LINESTRING(0 0,1 1,1 2)
```

4.1.1.3 LinearRing

A LinearRing is a LineString which is both closed and simple. The first and last points must be equal, and the line must not self-intersect.

```
CIRCULARSTRING(0 0, 4 0, 4 4, 0 4, 0 0)
```

4.1.1.4 Polygon

A Polygon is a 2-dimensional planar region, delimited by an exterior boundary (the shell) and zero or more interior boundaries (holes). Each boundary is a [LinearRing](#).

```
POLYGON((0 0 0,4 0 0,4 4 0,0 4 0,0 0 0),(1 1 0,2 1 0,2 2 0,1 2 0,1 1 0))
```

4.1.1.5 MultiPoint

A MultiPoint is a collection of Points.

```
MULTIPOINT((0 0),(1 2))
```

4.1.1.6 MultiLineString

A MultiLineString is a collection of LineStrings. A MultiLineString is closed if each of its elements is closed.

```
MULTILINESTRING((0 0,1 1,1 2),(2 3,3 2,5 4))
```


4.1.2.4 MultiCurve

MULTICURVE(\langle curve \rangle , (\langle circle \rangle) \rangle ; Well-Known Text (WKT) 형태와 Well-Known Binary (WKB) 형태. WKT 와 WKB 모두 오브젝트 타입과 오브젝트를 구성하는 좌표들에 대한 정򼿄를 포함하고 있습니다.

```
MULTICURVE( (0 0, 5 5), CIRCULARSTRING(4 0, 4 4, 8 4) )
```

4.1.2.5 MultiSurface

MULTISURFACE(\langle surface \rangle ; Well-Known Text (WKT) 형태와 Well-Known Binary (WKB) 형태. WKT 와 WKB 모두 오브젝트 타입과 오브젝트를 구성하는 좌표들에 대한 정򼿄를 포함하고 있습니다.

```
MULTISURFACE(CURVEPOLYGON(CIRCULARSTRING(0 0, 4 0, 4 4, 0 4, 0 0), (1 1, 3 3, 3 1, 1 1)) ←
, ((10 10, 14 12, 11 10, 10 10), (11 11, 11.5 11, 11 11.5, 11 11)))
```

4.1.3 OpenGIS WKB 및 WKT

OpenGIS 사양서에는 공간 오브젝트들에 나타내는 두 가지 표준 방법이 정있습니다: Well-Known Text (WKT) 형태와 Well-Known Binary (WKB) 형태. WKT 와 WKB 모두 오브젝트 타입과 오브젝트를 구성하는 좌표들에 대한 정򼿄를 포함하고 있습니다.

공간 참조 시스템의 WKT(Well-Known Text) 표현식다음은 WKT SRS 표현식의 예입니다.

- POINT(0 0)
- POINT(0 0)
- POINT(0 0)
- POINT EMPTY
- LINESTRING(0 0,1 1,1 2)
- LINESTRING
- POLYGON(((0 0,4 0,4 4,0 4,0 0),(1 1, 2 1, 2 2, 1 2,1 1))
- MULTIPOINT((0 0),(1 2))
- MULTIPOINT((0 0),(1 2))
- MULTIPOINT
- MULTILINESTRING((0 0,1 1,1 2),(2 3,3 2,5 4))
- MULTIPOLYGON(((0 0,4 0,4 4,0 4,0 0),(1 1,2 1,2 2,1 2,1 1)), ((-1 -1,-1 -2,-2 -2,-2 -1,-1 -1)))
- GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(POINT(2 3),LINESTRING(2 3,3 4))
- GEOMETRYCOLLECTION

Input and output of WKT is provided by the functions [ST_AsText](#) and [ST_GeomFromText](#):

```
bytea WKB = ST_AsBinary(geometry);
text WKT = ST_AsText(geometry);
geometry = ST_GeomFromWKB(bytea WKB, SRID);
geometry = ST_GeometryFromText(text WKT, SRID);
```

```
&#xc608;&#xb97c;&#xb4e4;&#xc5b4; OGC &#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xac1d;&#xccb4;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd558;&#xace
&#xc0bd;&#xc785;&#xd558;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd55c; &#xc720;&#xd6a8;&#xd55c; &#xc0bd;&#xc785; &#xad6c;&#xbb38;&#
&#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xac19;&#xc744; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;;
```

```
INSERT INTO geotable ( the_geom, the_name )
VALUES ( ST_GeomFromText('POINT(-126.4 45.32)', 312), 'A Place');
```

Well-Known Binary (WKB) provides a portable, full-precision representation of spatial data as binary data (arrays of bytes). Examples of the WKB representations of spatial objects are:

- POINT(0 0)
WKB: 010100000000000000000000F03F000000000000F03
- LINestring(0 0,1 1,1 2)
WKB: 01020000000200000000000000000040000000000000400000000000022400000000000002240

Input and output of WKB is provided by the functions `ST_AsBinary` and `ST_GeomFromWKB`:

```
bytea WKB = ST_AsBinary(geometry);
text WKT = ST_AsText(geometry);
geometry = ST_GeomFromWKB(bytea WKB, SRID);
geometry = ST_GeometryFromText(text WKT, SRID);
```

```
&#xc608;&#xb97c;&#xb4e4;&#xc5b4; OGC &#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xac1d;&#xccb4;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd558;&#xace
&#xc0bd;&#xc785;&#xd558;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd55c; &#xc720;&#xd6a8;&#xd55c; &#xc0bd;&#xc785; &#xad6c;&#xbb38;&#
&#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xac19;&#xc744; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;;
```

```
INSERT INTO geotable ( the_geom, the_name )
VALUES ( ST_GeomFromText('POINT(-126.4 45.32)', 312), 'A Place');
```

4.2 Geometry Data Type

PostGIS implements the OGC Simple Features model by defining a PostgreSQL data type called `geometry`. It represents all of the geometry subtypes by using an internal type code (see `ST_GeomFromText`, `ST_GeomFromWKB`, and `ST_GeometryType`). This allows modelling spatial features as rows of tables defined with a column of type `geometry`.

The `geometry` data type is *opaque*, which means that all access is done via invoking functions on geometry values. Functions allow creating geometry objects, accessing or updating all internal fields, and compute new geometry values. PostGIS supports all the functions specified in the OGC *Simple feature access - Part 2: SQL option* (SFS) specification, as well many others. See Chapter 8 for the full list of functions.



Note

PostGIS follows the SFA standard by prefixing spatial functions with "ST_". This was intended to stand for "Spatial and Temporal", but the temporal part of the standard was never developed. Instead it can be interpreted as "Spatial Type".

```
OpenGIS &#xc0ac;&#xc591;&#xc11c;&#xb294; &#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xac1d;&#xccb4;&#xc758; &#xb0b4;&#xbd80; &#xc800;&#
&#xd615;&#xc2dd;&#xc774; &#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xcc38;&#xc870; &#xc2dc;&#xc2a4;&#xd15c; &#xc2dd;&#xbcc4;&#xc790;(SR
&#xd3ec;&#xd568;&#xd558;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d; &#xc694;&#xad6c;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#
&#xc0bd;&#xc785;&#xb420; &#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xac1d;&#xccb4; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xc2dc; SRID&#xac00; &#xd544;&#xc69
```

To make querying geometry efficient PostGIS defines various kinds of spatial indexes, and spatial operators to use them. See Section 4.9 and Section 5.2 for details.

4.2.1 OpenGIS WKB; WKT

OGC SFA specifications initially supported only 2D geometries, and the geometry SRID is not included in the input/output representations. The OGC SFA specification 1.2.1 (which aligns with the ISO 19125 standard) adds support for 3D (ZYZ) and measured (XYM and XYZM) coordinates, but still does not include the SRID value.

Because of these limitations PostGIS defined extended EWKB and EWKT formats. They provide 3D (XYZ and XYM) and 4D (XYZM) coordinate support and include SRID information. Including all geometry information allows PostGIS to use EWKB as the format of record (e.g. in DUMP files).

EWKB and EWKT are used for the "canonical forms" of PostGIS data objects. For input, the canonical form for binary data is EWKB, and for text data either EWKB or EWKT is accepted. This allows geometry values to be created by casting a text value in either HEXEWKB or EWKT to a geometry value using `::geometry`. For output, the canonical form for binary is EWKB, and for text it is HEXEWKB (hex-encoded EWKB).

For example this statement creates a geometry by casting from an EWKT text value, and outputs it using the canonical form of HEXEWKB:

```
=# SELECT 'SRID=4;POINT(0 0)::geometry;
geometry
-----
0101000020040000000000000000000000000000000000000000
(1 row)
```

PostGIS EWKT output has a few differences to OGC WKT:

- For 3DZ geometries the Z qualifier is omitted:
POINT(0 0)
POINT(0 0)
- For 3DM geometries the M qualifier is included:
POINT(0 0)
POINT(0 0)
- For 4D geometries the ZM qualifier is omitted:
POINT(0 0)
POINT(0 0)

EWKT avoids over-specifying dimensionality and the inconsistencies that can occur with the OGC/ISO format, such as:

- POINT(0 0)
- POINT(0 0)
- POINT(0 0)

Caution



PostGIS OGC EWKB/EWKT

WKB/WKT EWKB/EWKT

OGC PostGIS

PostGIS OGC

```
&#xd53c;&#xccd0;&#xb4e4;&#xc758; &#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xc624;&#xbe0c;&#xc81d;&#xd2b8;&#xb4e4;&#xc758; &#xd14d;&#x
&#xbb38;&#xc790;&#xc5f4;&#xd45c;&#xd604;&#xb4e4;(WKT) &#xc758; &#xc608;&#xb4e4;&#xb85c;&#xb294; &#xb2e4;&#xc7
&#xac19;&#xc740; &#xac83;&#xb4e4;&#xc774; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;:
```

- POINT(0 0 0) -- XYZ
- SRID=32632;POINT(0 0) -- SRID 추가 XY
- POINTM(0 0 0) -- XYM
- POINT(0 0 0 0) -- XYZM
- SRID=4326;MULTIPOINTM(0 0 0,1 2 1) -- SRID 추가 XYM
- MULTILINESTRING((0 0 0,1 1 0,1 2 1),(2 3 1,3 2 1,5 4 1))
- POLYGON((0 0 0,4 0 0,4 4 0,0 4 0,0 0 0),(1 1 0,2 1 0,2 2 0,1 2 0,1 1 0))
- MULTIPOLYGON(((0 0 0,4 0 0,4 4 0,0 4 0,0 0 0),(1 1 0,2 1 0,2 2 0,1 2 0,1 1 0)),((-1 -1 0,-1 -2 0,-2 -2 0,-2 -1 0,-1 -1 0)))
- GEOMETRYCOLLECTIONM(POINTM(2 3 9), LINESTRINGM(2 3 4, 3 4 5))
- MULTICURVE((0 0, 5 5), CIRCULARSTRING(4 0, 4 4, 8 4))
- POLYHEDRALSURFACE(((0 0 0, 0 0 1, 0 1 1, 0 1 0, 0 0 0)), ((0 0 0, 0 1 0, 1 1 0, 1 0 0, 0 0 0)), ((0 0 0, 1 0 0, 1 0 1, 0 0 1, 0 0 0)), ((1 1 0, 1 1 1, 1 0 1, 1 0 0, 1 1 0)), ((0 1 0, 0 1 1, 1 1 1, 1 1 0, 0 1 0)), ((0 0 1, 1 0 1, 1 1 1, 0 1 1, 0 0 1)))
- TRIANGLE ((0 0, 0 9, 9 0, 0 0))
- TIN(((0 0 0, 0 0 1, 0 1 0, 0 0 0)), ((0 0 0, 0 1 0, 1 1 0, 0 0 0)))

```
&#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xac19;&#xc740; &#xc778;&#xd130;&#xd398;&#xc774;&#xc2a4;&#xb97c; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xc7
&#xc774; &#xd615;&#xc2dd;&#xc744; &#xc785;&#xb825;/&#xcd9c;&#xb825;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&
```

```
bytea EWKB = ST_AsEWKB(geometry);
text EWKT = ST_AsEWKT(geometry);
geometry = ST_GeomFromEWKB(bytea EWKB);
geometry = ST_GeomFromEWKT(text EWKT);
```

```
&#xc608;&#xb97c;&#xb4e4;&#xc5b4; PostGIS &#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xac1d;&#xccb4;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd558;&#xa
&#xc0bd;&#xc785;&#xd558;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd55c; &#xc720;&#xd6a8;&#xd55c; &#xc0bd;&#xc785; &#xad6c;&#xbb38;&#xc7
&#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xac19;&#xc744; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;:
```

```
INSERT INTO geotable ( the_geom, the_name )
VALUES ( ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=312;POINTM(-126.4 45.32 15)'), 'A Place' )
```

4.3 PostGIS 지리형 유형

```
&#xc9c0;&#xb9ac;&#xd615; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc740; (&#xc885;&#xc885; "&#xce21;&#xc9c0;" &#xc88c;&#xd45c;,
&#xb610;&#xb294; "&#xc704;&#xb3c4;/&#xacbd;&#xb3c4;"&#xb098; "&#xacbd;&#xb3c4;/&#xc704;&#xb3c4;"&#xb77c;&#xace0
&#xbd88;&#xb9ac;&#xb294;)"&#xc9c0;&#xb9ac;" &#xc88c;&#xd45c;&#xb85c; &#xd45c;&#xd604;&#xb418;&#xb294; &#xacf5;
&#xd53c;&#xc98;&#xb97c; &#xc790;&#xccb4;&#xc801;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
&#xc9c0;&#xb9ac; &#xc88c;&#xd45c;&#xb294; &#xac01;&#xb3c4; &#xb2e8;&#xc704;(&#xb3c4;)&#xb97c; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc7
&#xad6c;&#xba74;(&#x7403;&#x9762;) &#xc88c;&#xd45c;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
PostGIS &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc740; &#xd3c9;&#xba74;&#xc744; &#xae30;&#xbc18;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;
&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xd3c9;&#xba74;&#xc0c1;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xb450; &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8; &#xc0ac;&#xc7
&#xac00;&#xc7a5; &#xc9e7;&#xc740; &#xacbd;&#xb85c;&#xb294; &#xc9c1;&#xc120;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc989;
&#xb370;&#xce74;&#xb974;&#xd2b8; &#xc218;&#xd559;&#xacfc; &#xc9c1;&#xc120; &#xbca1;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc774;&#xc7
```

PostGIS geography data type

PostGIS geography data type

PostGIS geography data type

Like the geometry data type, geography data is associated with a spatial reference system via a spatial reference system identifier (SRID). Any geodetic (long/lat based) spatial reference system defined in the `spatial_ref_sys` table can be used. (Prior to PostGIS 2.2, the geography type supported only WGS 84 geodetic (SRID:4326)). You can add your own custom geodetic spatial reference system as described in Section 4.5.2.

For all spatial reference systems the units returned by measurement functions (e.g. `ST_Distance`, `ST_Length`, `ST_Perimeter`, `ST_Area`) and for the distance argument of `ST_DWithin` are in meters.

4.3.1 Creating a Geography Column

You can create a table to store geography data using the `CREATE TABLE` SQL statement with a column of type geography. The following example creates a table with a geography column storing 2D LineStrings in the WGS84 geodetic coordinate system (SRID 4326):

```
CREATE TABLE global_points (
  id SERIAL PRIMARY KEY,
  name VARCHAR(64),
  location GEOGRAPHY (POINT, 4326)
);
```

The geography type supports two optional type modifiers:

- the `POINT` modifier restricts the spatial reference system SRID to a particular number. If omitted, the SRID defaults to 4326 (WGS84 geodetic), and all calculations are performed using WGS84.

Examples of creating tables with geography columns:

- POINT: 2D 포인트 도형을 담은 테이블 생성:

```
CREATE TABLE testgeog(gid serial PRIMARY KEY, the_geog geography(POINT,4326) );
```

- POINT: 2D 포인트 도형을 담은 테이블 생성:

```
CREATE TABLE testgeog(gid serial PRIMARY KEY, the_geog geography(POINT,4326) );
```

- Create a table with 3D (XYZ) POINTs and an explicit SRID of 4326:

```
CREATE TABLE testgeog(gid serial PRIMARY KEY, the_geog geography(POINTZ,4326) );
```

- Create a table with 2D LINESRING geography with the default SRID 4326:

```
CREATE TABLE testgeog(gid serial PRIMARY KEY, the_geog geography(POINT,4326) );
```

- POINT: 2D 포인트 도형을 담은 테이블 생성:

```
CREATE TABLE testgeog(gid serial PRIMARY KEY, the_geog geography(POINT,4326) );
```

Geography fields are registered in the `geography_columns` system view. You can query the `geography_columns` view and see that the table is listed:

```
-- &#xba54;&#xd0c0;&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130; &#xbdf0;&#xc758; &#xb0b4;&#xc6a9;&#xc744; ←  
 &#xc0b4;&#xd3b4;&#xbd05;&#xc2dc;&#xb2e4;  
SELECT * FROM geography_columns;
```

```
&#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xacfc; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; &#xbc29;&#xbc95;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. PostGIS&#xac00; &#xc5f4; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc774; &#xc9c0;&#xb9ac;&#xcac83;&#xc744; &#xac10;&#xc9c0;&#xd558;&#xace0; &#xc77c;&#xbc18;&#xc801;&#xc778; &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc6a9;&#xd3c9;&#xba74; &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4; &#xb300;&#xc2e0; &#xc801;&#xc808;&#xd55c; &#xad6c;&#xba74; &#xae30;&#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd560; &#xcac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
-- &#xd14c;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc5d0; &#xad6c;&#xba74; ←  
 &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;  
CREATE INDEX global_points_gix ON global_points USING GIST ( location );
```

4.3.2 PostGIS 지리형 유형

You can insert data into geography tables in the same way as geometry. Geometry data will autocast to the geography type if it has SRID 4326. The **EWKT** and **EWKB** formats can also be used to specify geography values.

```
-- &#xd14c;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xc6a9; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc5d0; ←  
 &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xcd94;&#xac00;&#xd574;&#xbd05;&#xc2dc;&#xb2e4;  
INSERT INTO global_points (name, location) VALUES ('Town', ST_GeographyFromText('SRID=4326; ←  
 POINT(-110 30)')) ;  
INSERT INTO global_points (name, location) VALUES ('Forest', ST_GeographyFromText('SRID ←  
 =4326;POINT(-109 29)')) ;  
INSERT INTO global_points (name, location) VALUES ('London', ST_GeographyFromText('SRID ←  
 =4326;POINT(0 49)')) ;
```

Any geodetic (long/lat) spatial reference system listed in `spatial_ref_sys` table may be specified as a geography SRID. Non-geodetic coordinate systems raise an error if used.

```
=# SELECT 'SRID=4;POINT(0 0) '::geometry;
```

```
geometry
```

```
-----
0101000020040000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
(1 row)
```

```
=# SELECT 'SRID=4;POINT(0 0) '::geometry;
```

```
geometry
```

```
-----
0101000020040000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
(1 row)
```

```
-- NAD83 UTM zone meters - gives an error since it is a meter-based planar projection
```

```
SELECT 'SRID=26910;POINT(-123 34) '::geography;
```

```
ERROR: Only lon/lat coordinate systems are supported in geography.
```

```
&#xcffc;&#xb9ac; &#xbc0f; &#xce21;&#xc815; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb294; &#xbbf8;&#xd130; &#xb2e8;&#xc704;&#xb97c;
&#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb530;&#xb77c;&#xc11c; &#xac70;&#xb9ac; &#xd30c;&#xb77c;&#xbbf8;&#
&#xbbf8;&#xd130;&#xb85c; &#xd45c;&#xd604;&#xb418;&#xc5b4;&#xc57c; &#xd558;&#xace0;. &#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xac12;&#
&#xbbf8;&#xd130;(&#xb610;&#xb294; &#xba74;&#xc801;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xd3c9;&#xbc29;&#xbbf8;&#xd130;
&#xb2e8;&#xc704;&#xac00; &#xb420; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
-- &#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xc740; &#xac70;&#xb9ac; &#xcffc;&#xb9ac; &#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. ←
&#xc8fc;&#xc758;: &#xb7f0;&#xb358;&#xc774; &#xd5c8;&#xc6a9; &#xbc94;&#xc704; 1000km ←
&#xbc16;&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;
SELECT name FROM global_points WHERE ST_DWithin(location, ST_GeographyFromText('SRID ←
=4326;POINT(-110 29)'), 1000000);
```

```
&#xc2dc;&#xc560;&#xd2c0;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xb7f0;&#xb358;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xac00;&#xb294; &#xbe44;&#xd589;&#
122.33 47.606, 0.0 51.5)) &#xb808;&#xc774;&#xceac;&#xbe44;&#xd06c;&#xc5d0;(POINT(-21.96 64.15)) &#xc5bc;&#xb9c8;&#xb
&#xc811;&#xadfc;&#xd558;&#xb294;&#xc9c0; &#xacc4;&#xc0b0;&#xd574;&#xbcf4;&#xba74;. &#xc2e4;&#xc81c; &#xacc4;&#
&#xc9c0;&#xb9ac;&#xd615;&#xc774; &#xc5bc;&#xb9c8;&#xb098; &#xac15;&#xb825;&#xd55c;&#xc9c0; &#xc54c; &#xc218;
&#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
&#xc9c0;&#xb9ac;&#xd615; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc774; &#xc2dc;&#xc560;&#xd2c0;&#xacfc; &#xb7f0;&#xb358;&#xc744;
&#xc787;&#xb294; &#xb300;&#xad8c;&#xd56d;&#xb85c;&#xc640; &#xb808;&#xc774;&#xceac;&#xbe44;&#xd06c; &#xc0ac;&#
&#xad6c;&#xba74; &#xc0c1; &#xac00;&#xc7a5; &#xc9e7;&#xc740; &#xac70;&#xb9ac;&#xb97c; &#xc2e4;&#xc81c;&#xb85c;
&#xacc4;&#xc0b0;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
-- &#xc9c0;&#xb9ac;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd55c; &#xac70;&#xb9ac; ←
&#xacc4;&#xc0b0; (122.2km)
SELECT ST_Distance('LINESTRING(-122.33 47.606, 0.0 51.5) '::geography, 'POINT(-21.96 ←
64.15) ':: geography);
```

```
&#xb300;&#xad8c; &#xb9e4;&#xd37c;(Great Circle mapper) &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc740; &#xd3c9;&#xba74;
&#xc138;&#xacc4;&#xc9c0;&#xb3c4; &#xc0c1;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xc2dc;&#xc560;&#xd2c0;&#xacfc; &#xb7f0;&#xb358;&#xc
&#xc9c1;&#xc120;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc787;&#xb294; &#xacbd;&#xb85c;&#xc640; &#xb808;&#xc774;&#xceac;&#xbe44;&#
&#xc0ac;&#xc774;&#xc758; &#xc544;&#xbb34; &#xc758;&#xbbf8;&#xb3c4; &#xc5c6;&#xb294; &#xb370;&#xce74;&#xb974;&#
&#xac70;&#xb9ac;&#xb97c; &#xacc4;&#xc0b0;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xacb0;&#xacfc;&#xac12;&#xc758; &#xba85;&#x
&#xb2e8;&#xc704;&#xb97c; "&#xb3c4;(degree)"&#xb77c;&#xace0; &#xd560; &#xc218;&#xb3c4; &#xc788;&#xaca0;&#xc9c0;&#
&#xacb0;&#xacfc;&#xac12;&#xc740; &#xc138; &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8; &#xc0ac;&#xc774;&#xc758; &#xc5b4;&#xb5a4;
&#xc2e4;&#xc81c; &#xac01;&#xb3c4; &#xcc28;&#xc774;&#xb3c4; &#xbc18;&#xc601;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xae30;
&#xb54c;&#xbb38;&#xc5d0; "&#xb3c4;"&#xb77c;&#xace0; &#xd558;&#xb294; &#xac83;&#xc870;&#xcc28; &#xbd80;&#xc815;&
&#xc77c;&#xc774; &#xb429;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```



```
-- ST_Distance(geom1, geom2)
SELECT ST_Distance('LINESTRING(-122.33 47.606, 0.0 51.5)'::geometry, 'POINT(-21.96 64.15)':: geometry);
```

4.3.3 ST_Distance(geom1, geom2)

ST_Distance(geom1, geom2) returns the distance between two geometries in units of the SRID of the input geometries. If either geometry is NULL, the function returns NULL. If both geometries are points, the function returns the distance between the two points. If one geometry is a point and the other is a line or polygon, the function returns the distance from the point to the closest point on the line or polygon. If both geometries are lines or polygons, the function returns the distance between the two geometries.

The function uses the following rules to determine the distance between two geometries:

- If both geometries are points, the function returns the distance between the two points.
- If one geometry is a point and the other is a line or polygon, the function returns the distance from the point to the closest point on the line or polygon.
- If both geometries are lines or polygons, the function returns the distance between the two geometries.

- If both geometries are points, the function returns the distance between the two points.
- If one geometry is a point and the other is a line or polygon, the function returns the distance from the point to the closest point on the line or polygon.
- If both geometries are lines or polygons, the function returns the distance between the two geometries.

Section 15.11

4.3.4 4.3.4.3 FAQ

1. `ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(0 0, 1 0, 1 1, 0 1, 0 0)', 4326)`

`LINESTRING(0 0, 1 0, 1 1, 0 1, 0 0)`
2. `ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0, 1 0, 1 1, 0 1, 0 0))', 4326)`

`POLYGON((0 0, 1 0, 1 1, 0 1, 0 0))`
3. `ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0, 1 0, 1 1, 0 1, 0 0))', 4326)`

`POLYGON((0 0, 1 0, 1 1, 0 1, 0 0))`
4. `ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0, 1 0, 1 1, 0 1, 0 0))', 4326)`

`POLYGON((0 0, 1 0, 1 1, 0 1, 0 0))`

```

&#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xb300;&#xc6a9;&#xb7c9; &#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;&#xc744;
&#xb300;&#xc0c1;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc881;&#xc740; &#xc9c0;&#xc5ed;&#xc5d0; &#xb300;&#xd55c; &#xcffc;&#xb9a
&#xd560; &#xb54c; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xb354;
&#xc791;&#xc740; &#xb369;&#xc5b4;&#xb9ac;&#xb4e4;&#xb85c; "&#xbe44;&#xc815;&#xaddc;&#xd654;"&#xd574;&#xc
&#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xac00; &#xd6a8;&#xc728;&#xc801;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xac1d;&#xcceb4;&#xc758;
&#xc77c;&#xbd80;&#xbd84;&#xc744; &#xd558;&#xc704; &#xcffc;&#xb9ac;(subquery)&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xb3
&#xb9cc;&#xb4e4;&#xc5b4; &#xcffc;&#xb9ac; &#xc2dc; &#xb9e4;&#xbc88; &#xc804;&#xcceb4; &#xac1d;&#xcceb4;&#xb97
&#xc77d;&#xc5b4;&#xc62c; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xac00; &#xc5c6;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d; &#xd558;&#xb294; &#xd3b8;&#xc7
&#xc88b;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc720;&#xb7fd; &#xc804;&#xcceb4;&#xb97c; &#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;
&#xd55c; &#xac1c;&#xb85c; &#xc800;&#xc7a5;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xb2e4;&#xace0; &#xd574;&#xc11c;
&#xaf2d; &#xadf8;&#xb807;&#xac8c; &#xd574;&#xc57c; &#xd55c;&#xb2e4;&#xb294; &#xb73b;&#xc740; &#xc544;&#xb2

```

4.4 Geometry Validation

PostGIS is compliant with the Open Geospatial Consortium's (OGC) Simple Features specification. That standard defines the concepts of geometry being *simple* and *valid*. These definitions allow the Simple Features geometry model to represent spatial objects in a consistent and unambiguous way that supports efficient computation. (Note: the OGC SF and SQL/MM have the same definitions for simple and valid.)

4.4.1 Simple Geometry

A *simple* geometry is one that has no anomalous geometric points, such as self intersection or self tangency.

```

POINT &#xb780; 0&#xc28;&#xc6d0; &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xac1d;&#xcceb4;&#xb85c;&#xc11c; &#xc0c1;&#xc18d;&#xc801;&#xc
&#xb2e8;&#xc21c;&#xd615; &#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

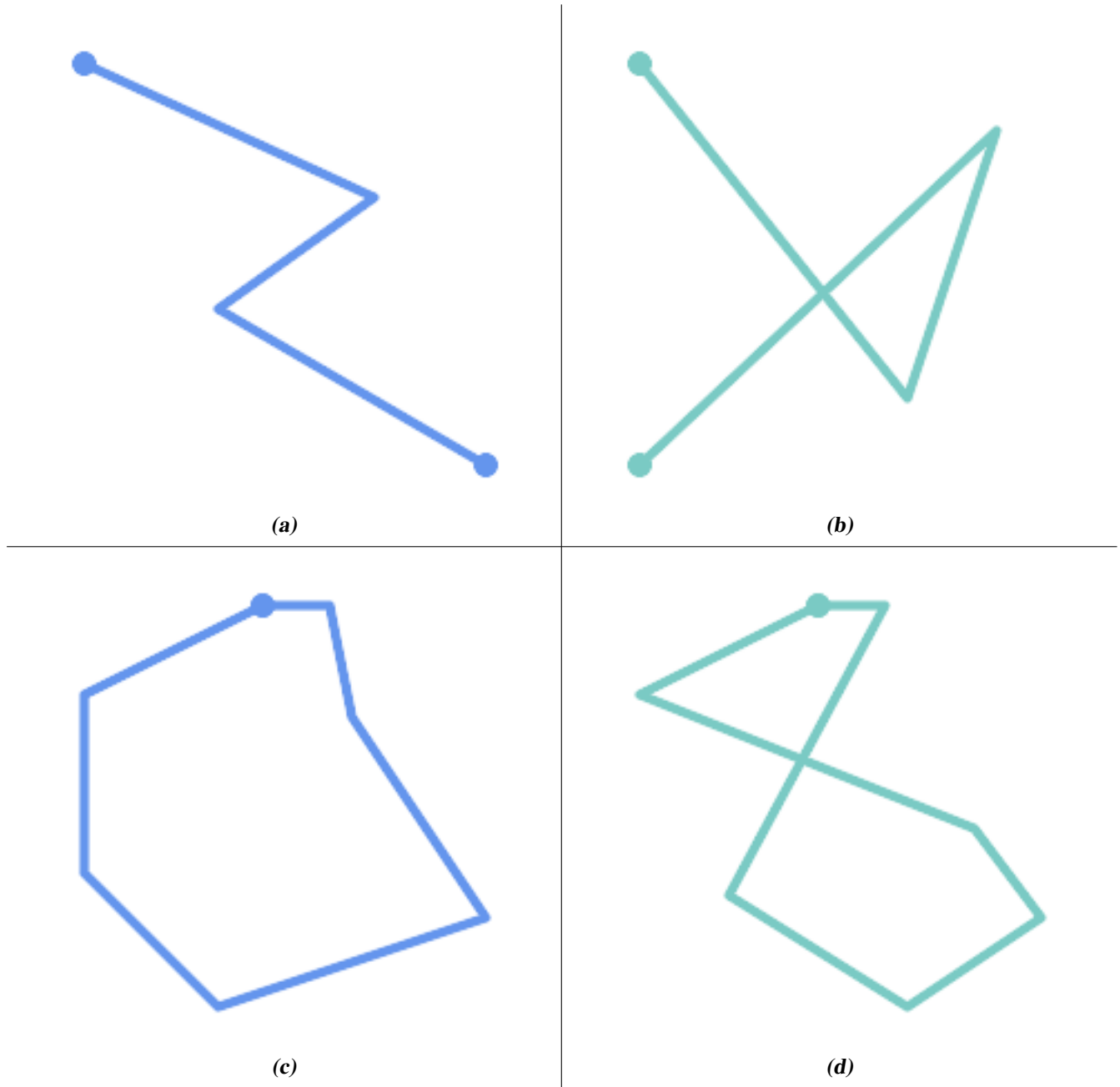
```

MULTIPOINT &#xb294; &#xc5b4;&#xb5a4; &#xb450; &#xc88c;&#xd45c;(POINT)&#xb3c4; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd558;&#xc9c
&#xc54a;&#xc740; (&#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; &#xc88c;&#xd45c;&#xb97c; &#xacf5;&#xc720;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc
&#xb2e8;&#xc21c;&#xd615; &#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

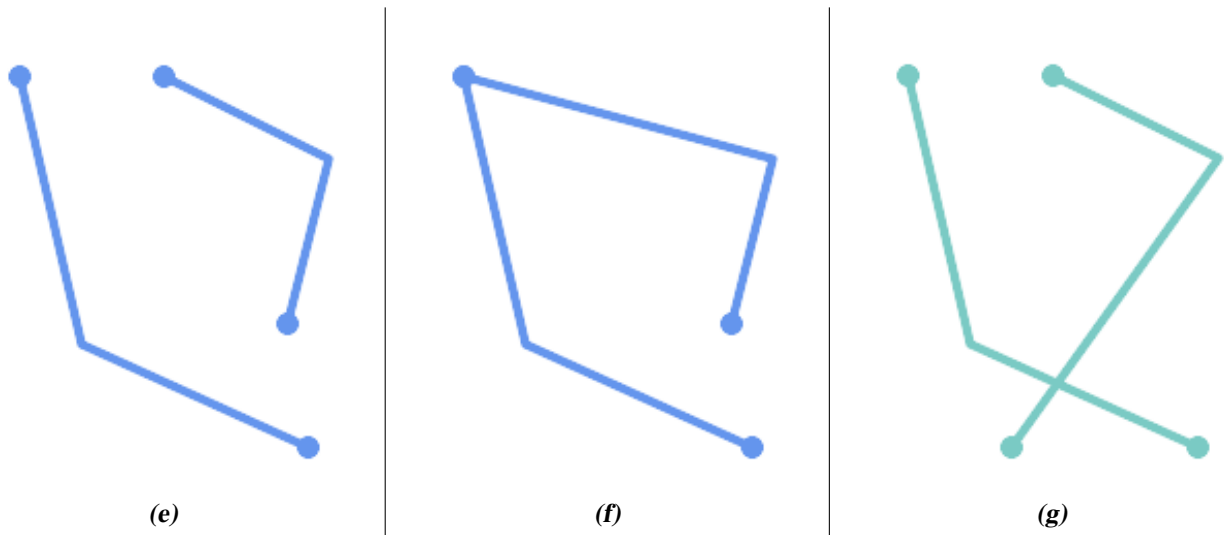
A *LINSTRING* is *simple* if it does not pass through the same point twice, except for the endpoints. If the endpoints of a simple LineString are identical it is called *closed* and referred to as a Linear Ring.

(a) and *(c)* are simple *LINSTRINGS*. *(b)* and *(d)* are not simple. *(c)* is a closed Linear Ring.



A MULTILINESTRING is *simple* only if all of its elements are simple and the only intersection between any two elements occurs at points that are on the boundaries of both elements.

(e) and (f) are simple MULTILINESTRINGs. (g) is not simple.



POLYGONS are formed from linear rings, so valid polygonal geometry is always *simple*.

To test if a geometry is simple use the [ST_IsSimple](#) function:

```
SELECT
  ST_IsSimple('LINESTRING(0 0, 100 100)') AS straight,
  ST_IsSimple('LINESTRING(0 0, 100 100, 100 0, 0 100)') AS crossing;

straight | crossing
-----+-----
t        | f
```

Generally, PostGIS functions do not require geometric arguments to be simple. Simplicity is primarily used as a basis for defining geometric validity. It is also a requirement for some kinds of spatial data models (for example, linear networks often disallow lines that cross). Multipoint and linear geometry can be made simple using [ST_UnaryUnion](#).

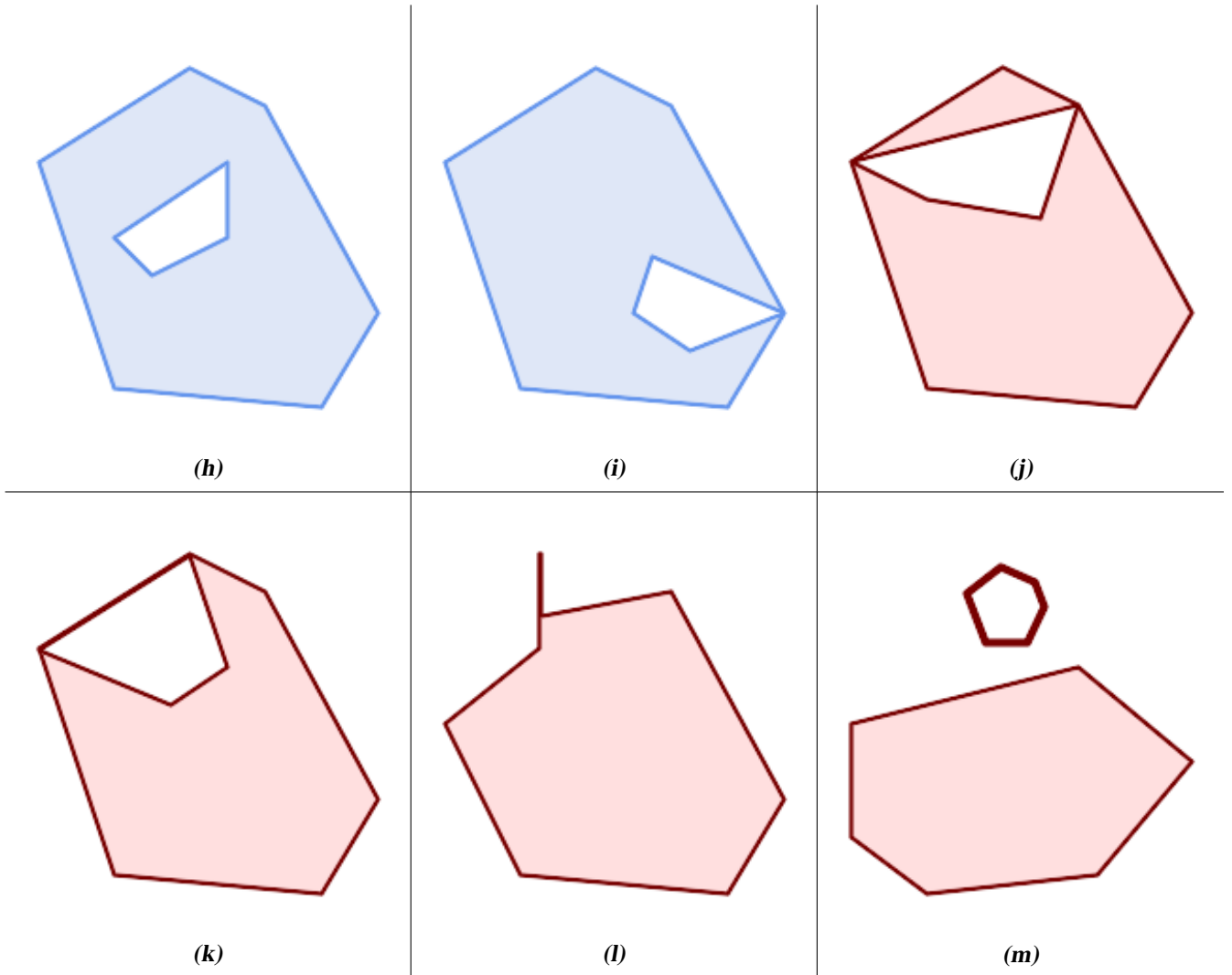
4.4.2 Valid Geometry

Geometry validity primarily applies to 2-dimensional geometries (POLYGONS and MULTIPOLYGONS). Validity is defined by rules that allow polygonal geometry to model planar areas unambiguously.

A POLYGON is *valid* if:

1. the polygon boundary rings (the exterior shell ring and interior hole rings) are *simple* (do not cross or self-touch). Because of this a polygon cannot have cut lines, spikes or loops. This implies that polygon holes must be represented as interior rings, rather than by the exterior ring self-touching (a so-called "inverted hole").
2. boundary rings do not cross
3. boundary rings may touch at points but only as a tangent (i.e. not in a line)
4. interior rings are contained in the exterior ring
5. the polygon interior is simply connected (i.e. the rings must not touch in a way that splits the polygon into more than one part)

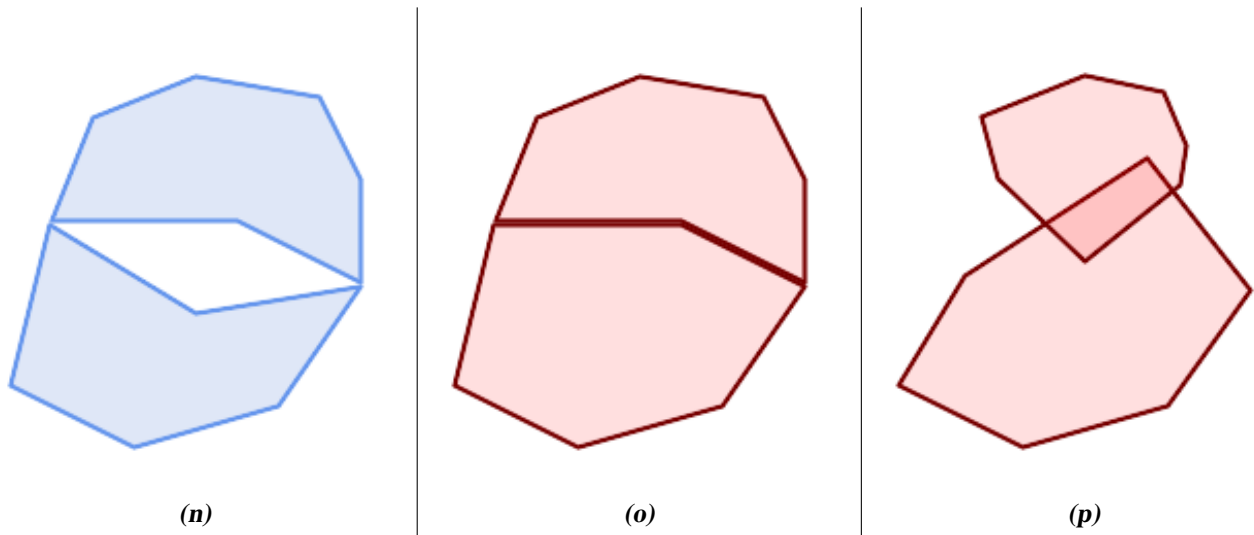
(h) and **(i)** are valid POLYGONS. **(j-m)** are invalid. **(j)** can be represented as a valid MULTIPOLYGON.



A MULTIPOLYGON is *valid* if:

1. its element POLYGONS are valid
2. elements do not overlap (i.e. their interiors must not intersect)
3. elements touch only at points (i.e. not along a line)

(n) is a *valid* MULTIPOLYGON. *(o)* and *(p)* are *invalid*.



These rules mean that valid polygonal geometry is also *simple*.

For linear geometry the only validity rule is that `LINESTRINGS` must have at least two points and have non-zero length (or equivalently, have at least two distinct points.) Note that non-simple (self-intersecting) lines are valid.

```
SELECT
  ST_IsValid('LINESTRING(0 0, 1 1)') AS len_nonzero,
  ST_IsValid('LINESTRING(0 0, 0 0, 0 0)') AS len_zero,
  ST_IsValid('LINESTRING(10 10, 150 150, 180 50, 20 130)') AS self_int;
```

len_nonzero	len_zero	self_int
t	f	t

`POINT` and `MULTIPOINT` geometries have no validity rules.

4.4.3 Managing Validity

PostGIS allows creating and storing both valid and invalid Geometry. This allows invalid geometry to be detected and flagged or fixed. There are also situations where the OGC validity rules are stricter than desired (examples of this are zero-length linestrings and polygons with inverted holes.)

Many of the functions provided by PostGIS rely on the assumption that geometry arguments are valid. For example, it does not make sense to calculate the area of a polygon that has a hole defined outside of the polygon, or to construct a polygon from a non-simple boundary line. Assuming valid geometric inputs allows functions to operate more efficiently, since they do not need to check for topological correctness. (Notable exceptions are that zero-length lines and polygons with inversions are generally handled correctly.) Also, most PostGIS functions produce valid geometry output if the inputs are valid. This allows PostGIS functions to be chained together safely.

If you encounter unexpected error messages when calling PostGIS functions (such as "GEOS Intersection() threw an error!"), you should first confirm that the function arguments are valid. If they are not, then consider using one of the techniques below to ensure the data you are processing is valid.



Note

If a function reports an error with valid inputs, then you may have found an error in either PostGIS or one of the libraries it uses, and you should report this to the PostGIS project. The same is true if a PostGIS function returns an invalid geometry for valid input.

To test if a geometry is valid use the `ST_IsValid` function:

```
SELECT ST_IsValid('POLYGON ((20 180, 180 180, 180 20, 20 20, 20 180))');
-----
t
```

Information about the nature and location of an geometry invalidity are provided by the [ST_IsValidDetail](#) function:

```
SELECT valid, reason, ST_AsText(location) AS location
FROM ST_IsValidDetail('POLYGON ((20 20, 120 190, 50 190, 170 50, 20 20))') AS t;
```

valid	reason	location
f	Self-intersection	POINT(91.51162790697674 141.56976744186045)

In some situations it is desirable to correct invalid geometry automatically. Use the [ST_MakeValid](#) function to do this. ([ST_MakeValid](#) is a case of a spatial function that *does* allow invalid input!)

By default, PostGIS does not check for validity when loading geometry, because validity testing can take a lot of CPU time for complex geometries. If you do not trust your data sources, you can enforce a validity check on your tables by adding a check constraint:

```
ALTER TABLE mytable
ADD CONSTRAINT geometry_valid_check
CHECK (ST_IsValid(the_geom));
```

4.5 SPATIAL_REF_SYS

A [Spatial Reference System](#) (SRS) (also called a Coordinate Reference System (CRS)) defines how geometry is referenced to locations on the Earth's surface. There are three types of SRS:

- A **geodetic** SRS uses angular coordinates (longitude and latitude) which map directly to the surface of the earth.
- A **projected** SRS uses a mathematical projection transformation to "flatten" the surface of the spheroidal earth onto a plane. It assigns location coordinates in a way that allows direct measurement of quantities such as distance, area, and angle. The coordinate system is Cartesian, which means it has a defined origin point and two perpendicular axes (usually oriented North and East). Each projected SRS uses a stated length unit (usually metres or feet). A projected SRS may be limited in its area of applicability to avoid distortion and fit within the defined coordinate bounds.
- A **local** SRS is a Cartesian coordinate system which is not referenced to the earth's surface. In PostGIS this is specified by a SRID value of 0.

There are many different spatial reference systems in use. Common SRSes are standardized in the European Petroleum Survey Group [EPSG database](#). For convenience PostGIS (and many other spatial systems) refers to SRS definitions using an integer identifier called a SRID.

A geometry is associated with a Spatial Reference System by its SRID value, which is accessed by [ST_SRID](#). The SRID for a geometry can be assigned using [ST_SetSRID](#). Some geometry constructor functions allow supplying a SRID (such as [ST_Point](#) and [ST_MakeEnvelope](#)). The [EWKT](#) format supports SRIDs with the `SRID=n;` prefix.

Spatial functions processing pairs of geometries (such as [overlay](#) and [relationship](#) functions) require that the input geometries are in the same spatial reference system (have the same SRID). Geometry data can be transformed into a different spatial reference system using [ST_Transform](#). Geometry returned from functions has the same SRS as the input geometries.

4.5.1 SPATIAL_REF_SYS Table

The `SPATIAL_REF_SYS` table used by PostGIS is an OGC-compliant database table that defines the available spatial reference systems. It holds the numeric SRIDs and textual descriptions of the coordinate systems.

`SPATIAL_REF_SYS`

```
CREATE TABLE spatial_ref_sys (
  srid          INTEGER NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
  auth_name     VARCHAR(256),
  auth_srid     INTEGER,
  srtxt        VARCHAR(2048),
  proj4text     VARCHAR(2048)
)
```

`auth_name` The name of the authority that defines the coordinate system.

`srid` The SRID of the coordinate system. For example, 4326 is the SRID for the NAD83 datum.

`auth_name` The name of the authority that defines the coordinate system. For example, "EPSG" is the authority for the EPSG coordinate system.

`auth_srid` The ID of the Spatial Reference System as defined by the Authority cited in the `auth_name`. In the case of EPSG, this is the EPSG code.

`srtxt` Well-Known Text (WKT) representation of the coordinate system.

```
PROJCS["NAD83 / UTM Zone 10N",
  GEOGCS["NAD83",
    DATUM["North_American_Datum_1983",
      SPHEROID["GRS 1980", 6378137, 298.257222101]
    ],
    PRIMEM["Greenwich", 0],
    UNIT["degree", 0.0174532925199433]
  ],
  PROJECTION["Transverse_Mercator"],
  PARAMETER["latitude_of_origin", 0],
  PARAMETER["central_meridian", -123],
  PARAMETER["scale_factor", 0.9996],
  PARAMETER["false_easting", 500000],
  PARAMETER["false_northing", 0],
  UNIT["metre", 1]
]
```

For a discussion of SRS WKT, see the OGC standard [Well-known text representation of coordinate reference systems](#).

`proj4text` PostGIS PROJ4TEXT representation of the coordinate system.

```
+proj=utm +zone=10 +ellps=clrk66 +datum=NAD27 +units=m
```

`proj4text` PROJ4TEXT representation of the coordinate system. For example, `proj4=proj4 +proj=utm +zone=10 +ellps=clrk66 +datum=NAD27 +units=m`.

4.6.2 The GEOMETRY_COLUMNS VIEW

OpenGIS (Simple Features Specification for SQL) GIS, and OpenGIS Simple Features Specification for SQL. The GEOMETRY_COLUMNS view is a system view that contains information about the geometry columns in the database. The view is located in the public schema. The view is updated automatically when a new geometry column is added to the database.

```
\d geometry_columns
```

```
View "public.geometry_columns"
```

Column	Type	Modifiers
f_table_catalog	character varying(256)	
f_table_schema	character varying(256)	
f_table_name	character varying(256)	
f_geometry_column	character varying(256)	
coord_dimension	integer	
srid	integer	
type	character varying(30)	

```
public.geometry_columns (f_table_catalog, f_table_schema, f_table_name, f_geometry_column, coord_dimension, srid, type)
```

f_table_catalog, **f_table_schema**, **f_table_name** character varying(256) not null, **f_geometry_column** character varying(256) not null, **coord_dimension** integer not null, **srid** integer not null, **type** character varying(30) not null. The view is updated automatically when a new geometry column is added to the database. The view is located in the public schema. The view is updated automatically when a new geometry column is added to the database.

```
\d geometry_columns
      public.geometry_columns (f_table_catalog, f_table_schema, f_table_name, f_geometry_column, coord_dimension, srid, type)
```

```
coord_dimension integer not null, (2, 3, 4)
```

```
srid integer not null, (SRID, SPATIAL_REF_SYS_ID, SPATIAL_REF_SYS_NAME, SPATIAL_REF_SYS_SRID, SPATIAL_REF_SYS_AUTHORITY, SPATIAL_REF_SYS_AUTHORITY_NAME, SPATIAL_REF_SYS_AUTHORITY_VERSION, SPATIAL_REF_SYS_AUTHORITY_USER_DEFINED_SRIDS, SPATIAL_REF_SYS_AUTHORITY_NAME, SPATIAL_REF_SYS_AUTHORITY_VERSION, SPATIAL_REF_SYS_AUTHORITY_USER_DEFINED_SRIDS)
```

```
type character varying(30) not null, (POINT, LINESTRING, POLYGON, MULTIPOINT, MULTILINESTRING, MULTIPOLYGON, GEOMETRYCOLLECTION, POINTM, LINESTRINGM, POLYGONM, MULTIPOINTM, MULTILINESTRINGM, MULTIPOLYGONM, GEOMETRYCOLLECTIONM)
```

4.6.3 geometry_columns

```
AddGeometryColumn(srid, f_table_catalog, f_table_schema, f_table_name, coord_dimension, type)
```

```
&#xc788;&#xb294;&#xb370;, SQL &#xbdf0; &#xadf8;&#xb9ac;&#xace0; &#xb300;&#xaddc;&#xbaa8; &#xc0bd;&#xc785;(bulk
insert)&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774;&#xb7f0; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xd574;&#xb2f9;
&#xc5f4;&#xc5d0; &#xc81c;&#xc57d; &#xc870;&#xac74;&#xc744; &#xac78;&#xc5b4;&#xc11c; geometry_columns &#xd14c;&#x
&#xb4f1;&#xb85d;&#xc744; &#xbc14;&#xb85c;&#xc7a1;&#xc744; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. Post-
GIS 2.0 &#xc774;&#xc0c1; &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c;&#xb294;, &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xc5f4;&#xc774;
typmod &#xae30;&#xbc18;&#xc774;&#xb77c;&#xba74; &#xc0dd;&#xc131; &#xacfc;&#xc815; &#xc911;&#xc5d0; &#xc815;&#xd
&#xb4f1;&#xb85d;&#xd560; &#xac83;&#xc774;&#xae30; &#xb54c;&#xbb38;&#xc5d0; &#xc544;&#xbb34;&#xac83;&#xb3c4;
&#xd560; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xac00; &#xc5c6;&#xb2e4;&#xb294; &#xc810;&#xc744; &#xae30;&#xc5b5;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#x
```

```
-- &#xc774;&#xb807;&#xac8c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xb41c; &#xbdf0;&#xac00; ←
&#xc788;&#xb2e4;&#xace0; &#xd569;&#xc2dc;&#xb2e4;.
CREATE VIEW public.vwmytablemercator AS
    SELECT gid, ST_Transform(geom,3395) As geom, f_name
    FROM public.mytable;

-- PostGIS 2.0 &#xc774;&#xc0c1; &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xc5d0; &#xc815;&#xd655;&#xd558;&#xac8c; ←
&#xb4f1;&#xb85d;&#xd558;&#xb824;&#xba74;
-- &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xd615;&#xbcc0;&#xd658;&#xd574;&#xc57c; ←
&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
--
DROP VIEW public.vwmytablemercator;
CREATE VIEW public.vwmytablemercator AS
    SELECT gid, ST_Transform(geom,3395)::geometry(Geometry, 3395) As geom, f_name
    FROM public.mytable;

-- &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc774; 2D &#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;&#xc774;&#xb780; ←
&#xc0ac;&#xc2e4;&#xc744; &#xd655;&#xc2e4;&#xd788; &#xc54c;&#xace0; &#xc788;&#xc744; ←
&#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xac19;&#xc774; &#xd560; &#xc218; ←
&#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
DROP VIEW public.vwmytablemercator;
CREATE VIEW public.vwmytablemercator AS
    SELECT gid, ST_Transform(geom,3395)::geometry(Polygon, 3395) As geom, f_name
    FROM public.mytable;
```

```
-- &#xb300;&#xaddc;&#xbaa8; &#xc0bd;&#xc785; &#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc744; &#xd1b5;&#xd574; ←
&#xd30c;&#xc0dd; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbel4;&#xc744; ←
&#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd588;&#xb2e4;&#xace0; &#xd569;&#xc2dc;&#xb2e4;.
SELECT poi.gid, poi.geom, citybounds.city_name
INTO myschema.my_special_pois
FROM poi INNER JOIN citybounds ON ST_Intersects(citybounds.geom, poi.geom);

-- &#xc0c8; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbel4;&#xc5d0; 2D &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xb97c; ←
&#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
CREATE INDEX idx_myschema_myspecialpois_geom_gist
ON myschema.my_special_pois USING gist(geom);

-- &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xac00; 3D &#xb610;&#xb294; 3M ←
&#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xc77c; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;,
-- 2D &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xac00; &#xc544;&#xb2c8;&#xb77c; nD ←
&#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xd3b8;&#xc774; ←
&#xc88b;&#xc744; &#xc218;&#xb3c4; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-- &#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xcc98;&#xb7fc; &#xb9d0;&#xc774;&#xc8e0;.
CREATE INDEX my_special_pois_geom_gist_nd
ON my_special_pois USING gist(geom gist_geometry_ops_nd);

-- &#xc774; &#xc0c8; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbel4;&#xc758; &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc5f4;&#xc744; ←
geometry_columns &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbel4;&#xc5d0; &#xc9c1;&#xc811; ←
&#xb4f1;&#xb85d;&#xd558;&#xb294;
-- &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xbc29;&#xbc95;&#xc740; PostGIS 2.0 &#xc774;&#xd6c4; &#xbc84;&#xc804; ←
&#xbcf0; 1.4 &#xc774;&#xd6c4; &#xbc84;&#xc804; &#xbaa8;&#xb450;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; ←
&#xb3d9;&#xc791;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```

-- PostGIS 2.0 &#x0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xc9c0;&#xce68;&#xc11c;
&#xad6c;&#xc2dd; &#xc81c;&#xc57d;&#xc870;&#xac74; &#xae30;&#xbc18; &#xc815;&#xc758; &#xb3d9;&#xc791;&#xc774; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd55c; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;
&#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xc790;&#xc2dd; &#xac1d;&#xc0cb4;&#xc00; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xacfc; SRID&#xc00; &#xc544;&#xb2cc; &#xc0c1;&#xc18d; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xb4f1;)
&#xc120;&#xd0dd;&#xc801;&#xc778; &#xc0c8; use_typmod argument
&#xd30c;&#xb77c;&#xbbf8;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc70;&#xc9d3;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
SELECT populate_geometry_columns('myschema.my_special_pois'::regclass);

-- PostGIS 2.0 &#xc84;&#xc804;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xc5f4;&#xc744; typmod &#xae30;&#xbc18;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xb9cc;&#xb4e4;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd574;
&#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc758; &#xae30;&#xc800; &#xad6c;&#xc870;&#xb97c; &#xbcc0;&#xacbd;&#xd560; &#xc83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-- PostGIS 2.0 &#xc774;&#xc804; &#xc84;&#xc804;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; &#xc29;&#xc95;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xbdf0;&#xb97c; &#xb4f1;&#xb85d;&#xd560; &#xc218;&#xb3c4; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
SELECT populate_geometry_columns('myschema.my_special_pois'::regclass);

-- PostGIS 2.0 &#xc84;&#xc804;&#xc744; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc911;&#xc774;&#xace0; &#xc5b4;&#xb5a4; &#xc774;&#xc720;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c;&#xb4e0;
&#xad6c;&#xc2dd; &#xc81c;&#xc57d;&#xc870;&#xac74; &#xae30;&#xbc18; &#xc815;&#xc758; &#xb3d9;&#xc791;&#xc774; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd55c; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;
(&#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xc790;&#xc2dd; &#xac1d;&#xc0cb4;&#xc00; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xacfc; SRID&#xc00; &#xc544;&#xb2cc; &#xc0c1;&#xc18d; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xb4f1;)
&#xc120;&#xd0dd;&#xc801;&#xc778; &#xc0c8; use_typmod argument
&#xd30c;&#xb77c;&#xbbf8;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc70;&#xc9d3;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
SELECT populate_geometry_columns('myschema.my_special_pois'::regclass, false);

```

```

&#xad6c;&#xc2dd; &#xc81c;&#xc57d;&#xc870;&#xac74; &#xae30;&#xbc18; &#xc815;&#xc758; &#xb3d9;&#xc791;&#xc774; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd55c; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;
&#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xc790;&#xc2dd; &#xac1d;&#xc0cb4;&#xc00; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xacfc; SRID&#xc00; &#xc544;&#xb2cc; &#xc0c1;&#xc18d; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xb4f1;)
&#xc120;&#xd0dd;&#xc801;&#xc778; &#xc0c8; use_typmod argument
&#xd30c;&#xb77c;&#xbbf8;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc70;&#xc9d3;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
SELECT populate_geometry_columns('myschema.my_special_pois'::regclass, false);

CREATE TABLE pois_ny(gid SERIAL PRIMARY KEY
, poi_name text, cat varchar(20)
, geom geometry(POINT,4326) );
SELECT AddGeometryColumn('pois_ny', 'geom_2160', 2160, 'POINT', 2, false);

```

PSQL에서 실행할 경우

```
\d pois_ny;
```

```

&#xb450; &#xc5f4;&#xc774; &#xc11c;&#xb85c; &#xb2e4;&#xb974;&#xc8c; &#xc815;&#xc758;&#xb418;&#xc5c8;&#xb2e4;&#xc0ac;&#xc2e4;&#xc744; &#xc54c; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xd558;&#xb098;&#xb294; typmod, &#xb2e4;&#xb978; &#xd558;&#xb098;&#xb294; &#xc81c;&#xc57d;&#xc870;&#xac74;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc815;&#xc758;

```

```

Table "public.pois_ny"
Column | Type | Modifiers
-----+-----+-----
gid | integer | not null default nextval('pois_ny_gid_seq'::regclass)
poi_name | text |
cat | character varying(20) |
geom | geometry(Point,4326) |
geom_2160 | geometry |

```

Indexes:

```
"pois_ny_pkey" PRIMARY KEY, btree (gid)
```

Check constraints:

```
"enforce_dims_geom_2160" CHECK (st_ndims(geom_2160) = 2)
```

```
"enforce_geotype_geom_2160" CHECK (geometrytype(geom_2160) = 'POINT'::text
OR geom_2160 IS NULL)
```

```
"enforce_srid_geom_2160" CHECK (st_srid(geom_2160) = 2160)
```

```

&#xb458; &#xb2e4; geometry_columns &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc5d0; &#xc815;&#xd655;&#xd558;&#xc8c; &#xb4f1;&#xc774;

```

```
SELECT f_table_name, f_geometry_column, srid, type
       FROM geometry_columns
       WHERE f_table_name = 'pois_ny';
```

f_table_name	f_geometry_column	srid	type
pois_ny	geom	4326	POINT
pois_ny	geom_2160	2160	POINT

```
&#xd558;&#xc9c0;&#xb9cc; -- &#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xac19;&#xc740; &#xbdff0;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd558;&#xc9c0;&#xb9cc; &#xb2e4;&#xb7a;
```

```
CREATE VIEW vw_pois_ny_parks AS
SELECT *
  FROM pois_ny
  WHERE cat='park';

SELECT f_table_name, f_geometry_column, srid, type
       FROM geometry_columns
       WHERE f_table_name = 'vw_pois_ny_parks';
```

```
typmod &#xae30;&#xbc18; &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc5f4;&#xc740; &#xc815;&#xd655;&#xd558;&#xac8c; &#xb4f1;&#xb85d;&#xc81c;&#xc57d;&#xc870;&#xac74; &#xae30;&#xbc18; &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc5f4;&#xc740; &#xc815;&#xd655;&#xd558;&#xc9c0;&#xb9cc; &#xc54a;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;
```

f_table_name	f_geometry_column	srid	type
vw_pois_ny_parks	geom	4326	POINT
vw_pois_ny_parks	geom_2160	0	GEOMETRY

```
PostGIS &#xd5a5;&#xd6c4; &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c;&#xb294; &#xbcc0;&#xacbd;&#xb420; &#xc218;&#xb3c4; &#xc788;&#xc9c0;&#xb9cc; &#xd604;&#xc7ac; &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xc81c;&#xc57d;&#xc870;&#xac74; &#xae30;&#xbc18; &#xbdff0; &#xc5f4;&#xc744; &#xc815;&#xd655;&#xd558;&#xac8c; &#xb4f1;&#xb85d;&#xd558;&#xb824;&#xc9c0;&#xb9cc; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xac19;&#xc774; &#xd574;&#xc57c; &#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;:
```

```
DROP VIEW vw_pois_ny_parks;
CREATE VIEW vw_pois_ny_parks AS
SELECT gid, poi_name, cat
       , geom
       , geom_2160::geometry(POINT,2160) As geom_2160
  FROM pois_ny
  WHERE cat='park';

SELECT f_table_name, f_geometry_column, srid, type
       FROM geometry_columns
       WHERE f_table_name = 'vw_pois_ny_parks';
```

f_table_name	f_geometry_column	srid	type
vw_pois_ny_parks	geom	4326	POINT
vw_pois_ny_parks	geom_2160	2160	POINT

4.7 GIS (벡터) 데이터 로드

```
&#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xc744; &#xb05d;&#xb0c8;&#xb2e4;&#xb7a; &#xc0ac;&#xc9c0;&#xb9cc; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xbca0;&#xc774;&#xc2a4;&#xc5d0; GIS &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc5c5;&#xb85c;&#xc900;&#xbe44;&#xac00; &#xb41c; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; &#xd604;&#xc7ac; &#xd615;&#xc2dd;&#xd654;&
```

SQL `CREATE TABLE roads (road_id SERIAL, road_name VARCHAR(255), road_geom GEOMETRY(Point, 4326));` `INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (1, 'Jeff Rd', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(191232 243118,191108 243242)', -1));` `INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (2, 'Geordie Rd', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(189141 244158,189265 244817)', -1));` `INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (3, 'Paul St', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(192783 228138,192612 229814)', -1));` `INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (4, 'Graeme Ave', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(189412 252431,189631 259122)', -1));` `INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (5, 'Phil Tce', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(190131 224148,190871 228134)', -1));` `INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (6, 'Dave Cres', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(198231 263418,198213 268322)', -1));` `COMMIT;`

4.7.1 SQL `CREATE TABLE roads (road_id SERIAL, road_name VARCHAR(255), road_geom GEOMETRY(Point, 4326));`

`INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (1, 'Jeff Rd', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(191232 243118,191108 243242)', -1));` `INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (2, 'Geordie Rd', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(189141 244158,189265 244817)', -1));` `INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (3, 'Paul St', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(192783 228138,192612 229814)', -1));` `INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (4, 'Graeme Ave', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(189412 252431,189631 259122)', -1));` `INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (5, 'Phil Tce', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(190131 224148,190871 228134)', -1));` `INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (6, 'Dave Cres', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(198231 263418,198213 268322)', -1));` `COMMIT;`

`psql -d [database] -f roads.sql`

```
BEGIN;
INSERT INTO roads (road_id, roads_geom, road_name)
VALUES (1, ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(191232 243118,191108 243242)', -1), 'Jeff Rd');
INSERT INTO roads (road_id, roads_geom, road_name)
VALUES (2, ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(189141 244158,189265 244817)', -1), 'Geordie Rd');
INSERT INTO roads (road_id, roads_geom, road_name)
VALUES (3, ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(192783 228138,192612 229814)', -1), 'Paul St');
INSERT INTO roads (road_id, roads_geom, road_name)
VALUES (4, ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(189412 252431,189631 259122)', -1), 'Graeme Ave');
INSERT INTO roads (road_id, roads_geom, road_name)
VALUES (5, ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(190131 224148,190871 228134)', -1), 'Phil Tce');
INSERT INTO roads (road_id, roads_geom, road_name)
VALUES (6, ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(198231 263418,198213 268322)', -1), 'Dave Cres');
COMMIT;
```

"psql" SQL `CREATE TABLE roads (road_id SERIAL, road_name VARCHAR(255), road_geom GEOMETRY(Point, 4326));` `INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (1, 'Jeff Rd', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(191232 243118,191108 243242)', -1));` `INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (2, 'Geordie Rd', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(189141 244158,189265 244817)', -1));` `INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (3, 'Paul St', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(192783 228138,192612 229814)', -1));` `INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (4, 'Graeme Ave', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(189412 252431,189631 259122)', -1));` `INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (5, 'Phil Tce', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(190131 224148,190871 228134)', -1));` `INSERT INTO roads (road_id, road_name, road_geom) VALUES (6, 'Dave Cres', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(198231 263418,198213 268322)', -1));` `COMMIT;`

```
psql -d [database] -f roads.sql
```

4.7.2 shp2pgsql: ESRI shapefile `CREATE TABLE roads (road_id SERIAL, road_name VARCHAR(255), road_geom GEOMETRY(Point, 4326));`

`shp2pgsql -s 4326 roads.shp roads -c -t` `psql -d [database] -f roads.sql`

`shp2pgsql -s 4326 roads.shp roads -c -t` `psql -d [database] -f roads.sql`

```

claldlp -- &#xc774;&#xb4e4;&#xc740; &#xc0c1;&#xd638;&#xbc30;&#xd0c0;&#xc801;&#xc778; &#xc635;&#xc158;&#xb
-c &#xc0c8; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc744; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd55c; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; shapefile&#xc758;
    &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb85c; &#xd574;&#xb2f9; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc744; &#xcc44;&#xc6c1;&
    &#xc774;&#xac83;&#xc774; &#xae30;&#xbcf8; &#xbaa8;&#xb4dc;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-a &#xae30;&#xc874; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xbca0;&#xc774;&#xc2a4; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc5d0;
    shapefile&#xc758; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xcd94;&#xac00;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774;
    &#xc635;&#xc158;&#xc744; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd574;&#xc11c; &#xbcf5;&#xc218;&#xc758; &#xd30c;&#xc77c;&
    &#xb85c;&#xb4dc;&#xd558;&#xb824;&#xba74;. &#xd30c;&#xc77c;&#xb4e4;&#xc774; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c;
    &#xc18d;&#xc131; &#xbc0f; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc744;
    &#xb2f4;&#xcace0; &#xc788;&#xc5b4;&#xc57c; &#xd55c;&#xb2e4;&#xb294; &#xc810;&#xc744; &#xc8fc;&#xc758;&
-d &#xae30;&#xc874; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xbca0;&#xc774;&#xc2a4; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc744;
    &#xc0ad;&#xc81c;(drop)&#xd55c; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; shapefile&#xc758; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c;
    &#xac00;&#xc9c4; &#xc0c8; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc744; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-p &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc744; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd558;&#xb294; SQL&#xc54a;&#xb4dc;&#xb9cc; &#xc0dd;
    &#xc5b4;&#xb5a4; &#xc2e4;&#xc81c; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb3c4; &#xcd94;&#xac00;&#xd558;&#xc9c0;
    &#xc54a;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xacfc; &#xb370;&#xc774;&
    &#xb85c;&#xb4dc; &#xb2e8;&#xacc4;&#xb97c; &#xc644;&#xc804;&#xd788; &#xbd84;&#xb9ac;&#xd574;&#xc57c;
    &#xd560; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-? &#xb3c4;&#xc6c0;&#xb9d0; &#xd654;&#xba74;&#xc744; &#xd45c;&#xcd9c;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-D &#xc0b0;&#xcd9c;&#xbb3c; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xd615;&#xc2dd;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; PostgreSQL
    "&#xb364;&#xd504;(dump)"&#xd615;&#xc2dd;&#xc744; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774;
    &#xc635;&#xc158;&#xc740; -a, -c &#xbc0f; -d&#xc640; &#xd568;&#xaed8; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd560; &#xc218;
    &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774; &#xb364;&#xd504; &#xd615;&#xc2dd;&#xc740; &#xae30;&#xbcf8;
    "&#xc0bd;&#xc785;" SQL&#xd615;&#xc2dd;&#xbcf4;&#xb2e4; &#xd6e8;&#xc52c; &#xbe68;&#xb9ac; &#xb85c;&#xb4dc;
    &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb300;&#xc6a9;&#xb7c9; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xc14b;&#xc7
    &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xc774; &#xc635;&#xc158;&#xc744; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
-s [<FROM_SRID%gt;:<SRID> &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc744; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd558;&#xac
    &#xc9c0;&#xc815;&#xb41c; SRID&#xb85c; &#xcc44;&#xc6c1;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc785;&#xb825; shapefile&#xc774;
    &#xc8fc;&#xc5b4;&#xc9c4; FROM_SRID&#xb97c; &#xc4f0;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xb294;
    &#xc635;&#xc158;&#xb3c4; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774;&#xb7f0; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xb3c4;&#xd6
    &#xbaa9;&#xd45c; SRID&#xb85c; &#xc7ac;&#xd22c;&#xc601;&#xb420; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. FROM_SR
    -D &#xc635;&#xc158;&#xacfc; &#xd568;&#xaed8; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xb420; &#xc218; &#xc5c6;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb
-k &#xc2dd;&#xbcc4;&#xc790;&#xc758; &#xb300;&#xc18c;&#xbb38;&#xc790;(&#xc5f4;. &#xc2a4;&#xd0a4;&#xb9c8; &#xbc0f;
    &#xc18d;&#xc131;)&#xb97c; &#xc720;&#xc9c0;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. shapefile &#xc548;&#xc758; &#xc18d;&#xc1
    &#xbaa8;&#xb450; &#xb300;&#xbb38;&#xc790;&#xb77c;&#xb294; &#xc810;&#xc744; &#xc8fc;&#xc758;&#xd558;&#xc2
-i DBF&#xd5e4;&#xb354; &#xc11c;&#xba85;&#xc774; 64&#xbe44;&#xd2b8; bigint&#xd615;&#xc2dd;&#xc744; &#xbcf4;&#xc7
    &#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xc815;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xd45c;&#xc900; 32&#xbe44;&#xd2b8; &#xc815;&#xc218;&#xb85c;
    &#xac15;&#xc81c; &#xbcc0;&#xd658;&#xd558;&#xcace0; 64&#xbe44;&#xd2b8; bigint &#xd615;&#xc2dd;&#xc744;
    &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-I &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc5f4;&#xc5d0; GiST&#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb
-m "-m &#xd30c; &#xc77c; &#xba85;" &#xd615;&#xc2dd;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; (&#xae34;) &#xc5f4; &#xba85;&#xc6ed;&#xac
    10&#xbb38;&#xc790; DBF&#xc5f4; &#xba85;&#xc6ed;&#xc744; &#xb9e4;&#xd551;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#baa9;&#xb85d
    &#xb2f4;&#xc740; &#xd30c;&#xc77c;&#xc744; &#xc9c0;&#xc815;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774; &#xd30c;&#xc7
    &#xb0b4;&#xc6a9;&#xc740; &#xacf5;&#xb31;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xad6c;&#xbd84;&#xb41c; &#xb450; &#ba85;&#xc6e
    &#xc774;&#xb8e8;&#xc5b4;&#xc9c4; &#xd558;&#xb098; &#xc774;&#xc0c1;&#xc758; &#xd589;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;.
    &#xd589; &#xb9e8; &#xc55e;&#xacfc; &#xb9e8; &#xb4a4;&#xc5d0;&#xb294; &#xacf5;&#xb31;&#xc774; &#xc5c6;&#xc5
    &#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xc740; &#xadf8; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

```

COLUMNNAME DBFFIELD1
AVERYLONGCOLUMNNAME DBFFIELD2

```



```

6 | LINESTRING (198231 263418,198213 268322) | Dave Cres
7 | LINESTRING (218421 284121,224123 241231) | Chris Way
(6 rows)

```

```

&#xd558;&#xc9c0;&#xb9cc;, &#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xb418;&#xb294; &#xd544;&#xb4dc;&#xc758; &#xac1c;&#xc218;&#xb97c;
&#xc904;&#xc774;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd574; &#xc5b4;&#xb5a4; &#xc885;&#xb958;&#xc758; &#xc81c;&#xc57d;&#xc774;
&#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd560; &#xb54c;&#xac00; &#xc788;&#xc744; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc18d;&#xc131;
&#xae30;&#xbc18; &#xc81c;&#xc57d;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xc77c;&#xbc18;&#xc801;&#xc778; &#xbe44;&#xacf5;&#
&#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;&#xc640; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; SQL &#bb38;&#xc95;&#xc74
&#xc4f0;&#xba74; &#xb429;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xc81c;&#xc57d;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xb2e4;&
&#xc720;&#xc6a9;&#xd55c; &#xc5f0;&#xc0b0;&#xc790;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; &#xc4f8; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#

```

ST_Intersects This function tells whether two geometries share any space.

```

= &#xc774; &#xc5f0;&#xc0b0;&#xc790;&#xb294; &#xb450; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc774; &#xae30;&#xd558;&#xd559;&#xc801;
&#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c;&#xc9c0;&#xb97c; &#xd14c;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc608;&#xb97
&#xb4e4;&#xc5b4;, 'POLYGON((0 0,1 1,0 0,0 0))' &#xacfc; 'POLYGON((0 0,1 1,0 0,0 0))' &#xc774; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd5
&#xb9d0;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;(&#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;).

```

```

&#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;, &#xc774; &#xc5f0;&#xc0b0;&#xc790;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; &#xcffc;&#xb9ac;&#xc5d0;
&#xc4f8; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. SQL &#xba85;&#xb839;&#xd589;&#xc5d0; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xac
&#xacbd;&#xac4; &#xc0c1;&#xc790;&#xb97c; &#xc9c0;&#xc815;&#xd560; &#xb54c;, "ST_GeomFromText()" &#xd568;&#xc218
&#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd574;&#xc11c; &#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1; &#xd45c;&#xd604;&#xc2dd;&#xc744; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#
&#xc815;&#xd655;&#xd558;&#xac8c; &#xbcc0;&#xd658;&#xc2dc;&#xc1c;&#xc57c; &#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xd574;&#
&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xc640; &#xc77c;&#xc5e8;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xac00;&#xacf5;&#xc758; &#xacf5;&#xac04;
&#xcc38;&#xc870; &#xc2dc;&#xc2a4;&#xd15c;&#xc740; 312&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xc740;
&#xadf8; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;

```

```

SELECT road_id, road_name
FROM roads
WHERE ST_OrderingEquals(roads_geom , ST_GeomFromText ('LINESTRING (191232 243118,191108
243242)', 312) ) ;

```

```

&#xc774; &#xcffc;&#xb9ac;&#xb294; &#xd574;&#xb2f9; &#xac12;&#xacfc; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#
&#xb2f4;&#xae0; &#xc788;&#xb294; "ROADS_GEOM" &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xb85c;&#xbd80;&#xd130; &#xb2e8;&#
&#xb808;&#xcf54;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd560; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

To check whether some of the roads passes in the area defined by a polygon:

```

SELECT road_id, road_name
FROM roads
WHERE roads_geom && ST_GeomFromText ('POLYGON((...))', 312);

```

```

&#xac00;&#xc7a5; &#xd754;&#xd55c; &#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xcffc;&#xb9ac;&#xb294; &#xc544;&#xb9c8;&#xb3c4; &#xb370;&#
&#xbe0c;&#xb77c;&#xc6b0;&#xc800; &#xb610;&#xb294; &#xc6f9; &#xb9e4;&#xd37c; &#xac19;&#xc740; &#xd074;&#xb77c;&#
&#xc18c;&#xd504;&#xd2b8;&#xc6e8;&#xc5b4;&#xac00; &#xd654;&#xba74; &#xd45c;&#xcd9c;&#xc744; &#xc704;&#xd574;
"&#xb9f5; &#xd504;&#xb808;&#xc784;(map frame)" &#xc6a9;&#xb7c9;&#xc5d0; &#xd574;&#xb2f9;&#xd558;&#xb294;
&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xc838;&#xc624;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd574; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd558;&#
"&#xd504;&#xb808;&#xc784; &#xae30;&#bc18;(frame-based)" &#xcffc;&#xb9ac;&#xc77c; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4
"&#" &#xc5f0;&#xc0b0;&#xc790; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc2dc;, &#xbe44;&#xad50; &#xd53c;&#xcc98;&#xb85c; BOX3D
&#xb610;&#xb294; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xc9c0;&#xc815;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
&#xd558;&#xc9c0;&#xb9cc; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xc9c0;&#xc815;&#xd588;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xbe44;&#
&#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc5d0; &#xd574;&#xb2f9; &#xacbd;&#xac4; &#xc0c1;&#xc790;&#xac00; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xb420;
&#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

Using a "BOX3D" object for the frame, such a query looks like this:

```

SELECT ST_AsText(roads_geom) AS geom
FROM roads
WHERE
roads_geom && ST_MakeEnvelope(191232, 243117,191232, 243119, 312);

```

화면에해당하는데이터의투영지정하는데 SRID 312를썼다는사실에주의하십시오.

4.8.2 덤퍼이용하기

pgsql2shp 테이블덤퍼는데이터베이스직접연결되어아마도쿼리가정테이블을 shapefile로변환합니다. 기본ସக은다음과ఙ습니다:

```
pgsql2shp [<options>] <database> [<schema>.]<table>
```

```
pgsql2shp [<options>] <database> <query>
```

다음과ఙ은명령행옵션이있습작

-f <filename> 특정파일명으로출력&#bb3c;을작

-h <host> 연결할데이터베이스호스트설정합니다.

-p <port> 데이터베이스호스트연결시사용할포트를설정합니다.

-P <password> 데이터베이스연결에사용할비변ஈ호를설정합니다.

-u <user> 데이터베이스연결에사용할사용자명을설정합니다.

-g <geometry column> 복수의도형열을가진테이경우., shapefile 작성에이용될도형열이설정합니다.

-b ´이너리쳤서를사용하도록설이옵션을쓰면실행속도가빨·테이블안에있는비(非)도형속가운데하나라도텍스트로작Áಐ스트(cast)가부족할경우실행되않을것입니다.

-r 로(raw) ન드입니다. gid필드를삭제하열명౭을제외하지않습니다.

-m filename 식별자를 10ସ자명౭으로다매핑(remap)합니다. 해당파일의내౪공଱으로구분된두심복로이எ복수의행으로.,행맨앞과맨뒤Å공଱이없어야합니다. VERYLONGSYMBOL SHORT-ONE ANOTHERVERYLONGSYMBOL SHORTER 등과ఙ은예가있작

4.9 인덱스빌드작업

인덱스덕분에공ఄ데이터베이대용량데이터셋을사용할수있인덱스작업을하지않으면. 어떤

피처를검색하든데이터베이스안의모든레코드를순차스캔"해할것입니다. 인덱스작업은데이특정레코드를찾기위해빠르게훑어갈수있는검색트리로조직검색속도를향상시킵니다. PostgreSQL는기본적으로 B-Tree, R-Tree, GiST 세종류의인덱지원합니다.

The B-tree index method commonly used for attribute data is not very useful for spatial data, since it only supports storing and querying data in a single dimension. Data such as geometry (which has 2 or more dimensions) requires an index method that supports range query across all the data dimensions. One of the key advantages of PostgreSQL for spatial data handling is that it offers several kinds of index methods which work well for multi-dimensional data: GiST, BRIN and SP-GiST indexes.

- GiST (Generalized Search Tree)** 인덱스는데이터를 "한쪽에있는것", "겹치는것", "내부에있는것"으로분해하며 GIS 데이터를포함한광범위한데이터유형에쓰일수있습니다. PostGIS는 GiST를써서 GIS 데이터에인덱스작업을한다이해당데이터에다시작업된 R-Tree 인덱용합니다.
- BRIN (Block Range Index)** indexes operate by summarizing the spatial extent of ranges of table records. Search is done via a scan of the ranges. BRIN is only appropriate for use for some kinds of data (spatially sorted, with infrequent or no update). But it provides much faster index create time, and much smaller index size.
- SP-GiST (Space-Partitioned Generalized Search Tree)** is a generic index method that supports partitioned search trees such as quad-trees, k-d trees, and radix trees (tries).

Spatial indexes store only the bounding box of geometries. Spatial queries use the index as a **primary filter** to quickly determine a set of geometries potentially matching the query condition. Most spatial queries require a **secondary filter** that uses a spatial predicate function to test a more specific spatial condition. For more information on queying with spatial predicates see Section 5.2.

See also the [PostGIS Workshop section on spatial indexes](#), and the [PostgreSQL manual](#).

4.9.1 GiST 인덱스

GiST는 "일반화된검색트리"의줄임를인덱스작업의포괄적인형태입인덱스작업외에도, 일반 B-Tree 인덱작업으로는쓸수없는온갖종류로정귝데이터구조(정수배열, 분데이터등등)에대한검색속도를향상시키는데 GiST를이용합니다.

GIS 데이터테이블이수천행을넘검되면, 데이터공간검색의속도를향상시키기위해인덱스를빌드싶게될것입니다(사용자의모든검색이속성에기반하는쪽우가아니라면말입니다. 그런쪽우, 속필드에대해일반인덱스를빌드됩니다).

"도형"열에대해 GiST 인덱스를빌드데필요한문법은다음과ఙ습니인덱스를빌드됩니다.

```
CREATE INDEX [indexname] ON [tablename] USING GIST ( [geometryfield] );
```

Building a spatial index is a computationally intensive exercise. It also blocks write access to your table for the time it creates, so on a production system you may want to do in a slower CONCURRENTLY-aware way:

```
CREATE INDEX [indexname] ON [tablename] USING GIST ([geometryfield] gist_geometry_ops_nd);
```

Building a spatial index is a computationally intensive exercise. It also blocks write access to your table for the time it creates, so on a production system you may want to do in a slower CONCURRENTLY-aware way:

```
CREATE INDEX [indexname] ON [tablename] USING GIST ( [geometryfield] );
```

After building an index, it is sometimes helpful to force PostgreSQL to collect table statistics, which are used to optimize query plans:

```
VACUUM ANALYZE [table_name] [(column_name)];
```

4.9.2 GiST

BRIN stands for "Block Range Index". It is a general-purpose index method introduced in PostgreSQL 9.5. BRIN is a *lossy* index method, meaning that a secondary check is required to confirm that a record matches a given search condition (which is the case for all provided spatial indexes). It provides much faster index creation and much smaller index size, with reasonable read performance. Its primary purpose is to support indexing very large tables on columns which have a correlation with their physical location within the table. In addition to spatial indexing, BRIN can speed up searches on various kinds of attribute data structures (integer, arrays etc). For more information see the [PostgreSQL manual](#).

GIS

A BRIN index stores the bounding box enclosing all the geometries contained in the rows in a contiguous set of table blocks, called a *block range*. When executing a query using the index the block ranges are scanned to find the ones that intersect the query extent. This is efficient only if the data is physically ordered so that the bounding boxes for block ranges have minimal overlap (and ideally are mutually exclusive). The resulting index is very small in size, but is typically less performant for read than a GiST index over the same data.

Building a BRIN index is much less CPU-intensive than building a GiST index. It's common to find that a BRIN index is ten times faster to build than a GiST index over the same data. And because a BRIN index stores only one bounding box for each range of table blocks, it's common to use up to a thousand times less disk space than a GiST index.

You can choose the number of blocks to summarize in a range. If you decrease this number, the index will be bigger but will probably provide better performance.

For BRIN to be effective, the table data should be stored in a physical order which minimizes the amount of block extent overlap. It may be that the data is already sorted appropriately (for instance, if it is loaded from another dataset that is already sorted in spatial order). Otherwise, this can be accomplished by sorting the data by a one-dimensional spatial key. One way to do this is to create a new table sorted by the geometry values (which in recent PostGIS versions uses an efficient Hilbert curve ordering):

```
CREATE TABLE table_sorted AS
SELECT * FROM table ORDER BY geom;
```

Alternatively, data can be sorted in-place by using a GeoHash as a (temporary) index, and clustering on that index:

```
CREATE INDEX idx_temp_geohash ON table
  USING btree (ST_GeoHash( ST_Transform( geom, 4326 ), 20));
CLUSTER table USING idx_temp_geohash;
```

```
"&#xb3c4;&#xd615;" &#xc5f4;&#xc5d0; &#xb300;&#xd574; GiST &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xb97c; &#xbe4c;&#xb4dc;&#xc778;&#xb370; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd55c; &#xbb38;&#xbc95;&#xc740; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xac19;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xb97c; &#xbe4c;&#xb4dc;&#xd560;&#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xd574;&#xb2f9; &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc5d0; PostGIS 2.0 &#xc774;&#xc0c1; &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xc774; &#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xd558;&#xb294; n&#xcc28;&#xc6d0; &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc5bb;&#xc73c;&#xb824;&#xba74;, &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xbb38;&#xbc95;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
CREATE INDEX [indexname] ON [tablename] USING GIST ( [geometryfield] );
```

```
&#xc774; &#xbb38;&#xbc95;&#xc740; &#xd56d;&#xc0c1; 2D &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xb97c; &#xbe4c;&#xb4dc;&#xd560;&#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xd574;&#xb2f9; &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc5d0; PostGIS 2.0 &#xc774;&#xc0c1; &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xc774; &#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xd558;&#xb294; n&#xcc28;&#xc6d0; &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc5bb;&#xc73c;&#xb824;&#xba74;, &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xbb38;&#xbc95;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
CREATE INDEX [indexname] ON [tablename] USING GIST ([geometryfield] gist_geometry_ops_nd);
```

You can also get a 4D-dimensional index using the 4D operator class:

```
CREATE INDEX [indexname] ON [tablename] USING GIST ([geometryfield] gist_geometry_ops_nd);
```

The above commands use the default number of blocks in a range, which is 128. To specify the number of blocks to summarise in a range, use this syntax

```
CREATE INDEX [indexname] ON [tablename] USING GIST ( [geometryfield] );
```

Keep in mind that a BRIN index only stores one index entry for a large number of rows. If your table stores geometries with a mixed number of dimensions, it's likely that the resulting index will have poor performance. You can avoid this performance penalty by choosing the operator class with the least number of dimensions of the stored geometries

```
"&#xb3c4;&#xd615;" &#xc5f4;&#xc5d0; &#xb300;&#xd574; GiST &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xb97c; &#xbe4c;&#xb4dc;&#xc778;&#xb370; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd55c; &#xbb38;&#xbc95;&#xc740; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xac19;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xb97c; &#xbe4c;&#xb4dc;&#xd560;&#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xd574;&#xb2f9; &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc5d0; PostGIS 2.0 &#xc774;&#xc0c1; &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xc774; &#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xd558;&#xb294; n&#xcc28;&#xc6d0; &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc5bb;&#xc73c;&#xb824;&#xba74;, &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xbb38;&#xbc95;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
CREATE INDEX [indexname] ON [tablename] USING GIST ( [geometryfield] );
```

```
&#xc774; &#xbb38;&#xbc95;&#xc740; &#xd56d;&#xc0c1; 2D &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xb97c; &#xbe4c;&#xb4dc;&#xd560;&#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xd574;&#xb2f9; &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc5d0; PostGIS 2.0 &#xc774;&#xc0c1; &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xc774; &#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xd558;&#xb294; n&#xcc28;&#xc6d0; &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc5bb;&#xc73c;&#xb824;&#xba74;, &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xbb38;&#xbc95;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

Currently, only "inclusion support" is provided, meaning that just the &&, ~ and @ operators can be used for the 2D cases (for both geometry and geography), and just the &&& operator for 3D geometries. There is currently no support for kNN searches.

An important difference between BRIN and other index types is that the database does not maintain the index dynamically. Changes to spatial data in the table are simply appended to the end of the index. This will cause index search performance to degrade over time. The index can be updated by performing a VACUUM, or by using a special function `brin_summarize_new_values`. For this reason BRIN may be most appropriate for use with data that is read-only, or only rarely changing. For more information refer to the [manual](#).

To summarize using BRIN for spatial data:

- Index build time is very fast, and index size is very small.
- Index query time is slower than GiST, but can still be very acceptable.
- Requires table data to be sorted in a spatial ordering.
- Requires manual index maintenance.
- Most appropriate for very large tables, with low or no overlap (e.g. points), which are static or change infrequently.
- More effective for queries which return relatively large numbers of data records.

4.9.3 GiST

SP-GiST stands for "Space-Partitioned Generalized Search Tree" and is a generic form of indexing for multi-dimensional data types that supports partitioned search trees, such as quad-trees, k-d trees, and radix trees (tries). The common feature of these data structures is that they repeatedly divide the search space into partitions that need not be of equal size. In addition to spatial indexing, SP-GiST is used to speed up searches on many kinds of data, such as phone routing, ip routing, substring search, etc. For more information see the [PostgreSQL manual](#).

As it is the case for GiST indexes, SP-GiST indexes are lossy, in the sense that they store the bounding box enclosing spatial objects. SP-GiST indexes can be considered as an alternative to GiST indexes.

```
CREATE INDEX [indexname] ON [tablename] USING GIST ( [geometryfield] );
```

```
CREATE INDEX [indexname] ON [tablename] USING GIST ([geometryfield] gist_geometry_ops_nd);
```

```
CREATE INDEX [indexname] ON [tablename] USING GIST ([geometryfield] gist_geometry_ops_nd);
```

```
CREATE INDEX [indexname] ON [tablename] USING GIST ([geometryfield] gist_geometry_ops_nd);
```

Building a spatial index is a computationally intensive operation. It also blocks write access to your table for the time it creates, so on a production system you may want to do in a slower CONCURRENTLY-aware way:

```
CREATE INDEX [indexname] ON [tablename] USING GIST ( [geometryfield] );
```

After building an index, it is sometimes helpful to force PostgreSQL to collect table statistics, which are used to optimize query plans:

```
VACUUM ANALYZE [table_name] [(column_name)];
```

An SP-GiST index can accelerate queries involving the following operators:

- <<, <, >, >>, <<|, <|, |>, |>>, &&, @>, <@, and ~=, for 2-dimensional indexes,
- &/&, ~==, @>>, and <<@, for 3-dimensional indexes.

There is no support for kNN searches at the moment.

4.9.4

```
CREATE INDEX [indexname] ON [tablename] USING GIST ([geometryfield] gist_geometry_ops_nd);
```



```

&#xbabb; &#xd558;&#xae30; &#xb54c;&#xbb38;&#xc5d0;, &#xc885;&#xc885; &#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#
&#xd65c;&#xc6a9;&#xd574;&#xc57c; &#xd560; &#xac80;&#xc0c9;&#xc774; &#xb300;&#xc2e0; &#xae30;&#xbcf8;&#xac12;&#x
&#xc804;&#xccb4; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xc21c;&#xcc28; &#xc2a4;&#xce94;&#xc744; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#x
&#xb54c;&#xac00; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

```

&#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790;&#xc758; &#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xac00; (&#xb610;&#xb294; &#xc0ac;&#x
&#xc18d;&#xc131; &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xac00;) &#xd65c;&#xc6a9;&#xb418;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xace0; &#xc788;&#x
&#xc0ac;&#xc2e4;&#xc744; &#xc54c;&#xac8c; &#xb418;&#xc5c8;&#xb2e4;&#xba74;, &#xba87; &#xac00;&#xc9c0; &#xd574;&#x
&#xbc29;&#xbc95;&#xc774; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

- Examine the query plan and check your query actually computes the thing you need. An erroneous JOIN, either forgotten or to the wrong table, can unexpectedly retrieve table records multiple times. To get the query plan, execute with `EXPLAIN` in front of the query.
- Make sure statistics are gathered about the number and distributions of values in a table, to provide the query planner with better information to make decisions around index usage. `VACUUM ANALYZE` will compute both.

You should regularly vacuum your databases anyways. Many PostgreSQL DBAs run `VACUUM` as an off-peak cron job on a regular basis.

- `두 번째, 빈공간 분석으로 해결이 안 될 경우 SET ENABLE_SEQSCAN=OFF 명령어를 통 강제로 쿼리 설계자가 인덱스 정&# 이용하도록 할 수 있습니다. 이 명령어는 공간 인덱스 쿼리일 경&# 한해 드물게 이용해야 합니다. 일 쿼리 설계자는 언제 일반 B-Tree 인덱 활용해야 하는지 사용자보다 더 잘 알고 있습니다. 사용자 쿼리 실& 후, 다른 쿼리가 평소처럼 쿼리 설&# 활용하도록 ENABLE_SEQSCAN 을 다시 󏰤지 고 합니다.`
- `쿼리 설계자가 순차 및 인덱스 스&# 경중(cost)을 잘못 판단하고 있다면, postgresql.conf 파일의 random_page_cost의 값을 줄여보ે "SET random_page_cost=#" 로 써보십시오. 해당 파라&# 기본값은 4이지만, 1또는 2로 설정Õ 값을 감소시킬수록 점점 더 쿼리 설계자가 인덱스 스캔을 활용하& 될 것입니다.`
- If `SET ENABLE_SEQSCAN TO OFF`; does not help your query, the query may be using a SQL construct that the Postgres planner is not yet able to optimize. It may be possible to rewrite the query in a way that the planner is able to handle. For example, a subquery with an inline SELECT may not produce an efficient plan, but could possibly be rewritten using a LATERAL JOIN.

For more information see the Postgres manual section on [Query Planning](#).

Chapter 5

Spatial Queries

The *raison d'être* of spatial databases is to perform queries inside the database which would ordinarily require desktop GIS functionality. Using PostGIS effectively requires knowing what spatial functions are available, how to use them in queries, and ensuring that appropriate indexes are in place to provide good performance.

5.1 Determining Spatial Relationships

Spatial relationships indicate how two geometries interact with one another. They are a fundamental capability for querying geometry.

5.1.1 Dimensionally Extended 9-Intersection Model

According to the [OpenGIS Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL](#), "the basic approach to comparing two geometries is to make pair-wise tests of the intersections between the Interiors, Boundaries and Exteriors of the two geometries and to classify the relationship between the two geometries based on the entries in the resulting 'intersection' matrix."

In the theory of point-set topology, the points in a geometry embedded in 2-dimensional space are categorized into three sets:

Boundary

The boundary of a geometry is the set of geometries of the next lower dimension. For POINTs, which have a dimension of 0, the boundary is the empty set. The boundary of a LINESTRING is the two endpoints. For POLYGONs, the boundary is the linework of the exterior and interior rings.

Interior

The interior of a geometry are those points of a geometry that are not in the boundary. For POINTs, the interior is the point itself. The interior of a LINESTRING is the set of points between the endpoints. For POLYGONs, the interior is the areal surface inside the polygon.

Exterior

The exterior of a geometry is the rest of the space in which the geometry is embedded; in other words, all points not in the interior or on the boundary of the geometry. It is a 2-dimensional non-closed surface.

The [Dimensionally Extended 9-Intersection Model](#) (DE-9IM) describes the spatial relationship between two geometries by specifying the dimensions of the 9 intersections between the above sets for each geometry. The intersection dimensions can be formally represented in a 3x3 **intersection matrix**.

For a geometry g the *Interior*, *Boundary*, and *Exterior* are denoted using the notation $I(g)$, $B(g)$, and $E(g)$. Also, $dim(s)$ denotes the dimension of a set s with the domain of $\{0, 1, 2, F\}$:

- 0 => point


- 1 => line
- 2 => area
- F => empty set

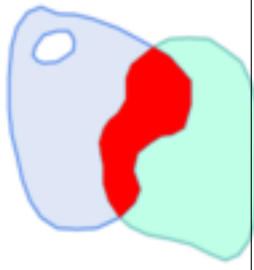


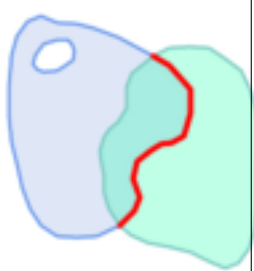
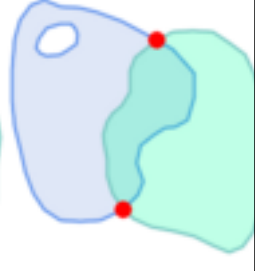

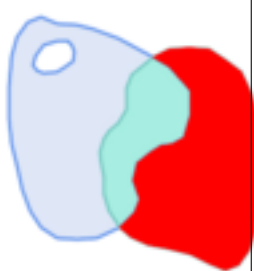


Using this notation, the intersection matrix for two geometries a and b is:

	Interior	Boundary	Exterior
Interior	$\dim(I(a) \cap I(b))$	$\dim(I(a) \cap B(b))$	$\dim(I(a) \cap E(b))$
Boundary	$\dim(B(a) \cap I(b))$	$\dim(B(a) \cap B(b))$	$\dim(B(a) \cap E(b))$
Exterior	$\dim(E(a) \cap I(b))$	$\dim(E(a) \cap B(b))$	$\dim(E(a) \cap E(b))$

Visually, for two overlapping polygonal geometries, this looks like:





	Interior	Boundary	Exterior
Interior	 $dim(I(a) \cap I(b)) = 2$	 $dim(I(a) \cap B(b)) = 1$	 $dim(I(a) \cap E(b)) = 2$
Boundary	 $dim(B(a) \cap I(b)) = 1$	 $dim(B(a) \cap B(b)) = 0$	 $dim(B(a) \cap E(b)) = 1$
Exterior	 $dim(E(a) \cap I(b)) = 2$	 $dim(E(a) \cap B(b)) = 1$	 $dim(E(a) \cap E(b)) = 2$

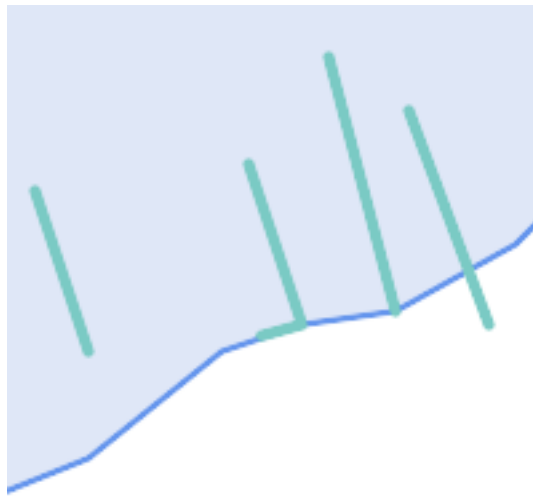
Reading from left to right and top to bottom, the intersection matrix is represented as the text string '212101212'.

For more information, refer to:

- [OpenGIS Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL](#) (version 1.1, section 2.1.13.2)
- [Wikipedia: Dimensionally Extended Nine-Intersection Model \(DE-9IM\)](#)
- [GeoTools: Point Set Theory and the DE-9IM Matrix](#)

5.1.2 Named Spatial Relationships

To make it easy to determine common spatial relationships, the OGC SFS defines a set of *named spatial relationship predicates*. PostGIS provides these as the functions [ST_Contains](#), [ST_Crosses](#), [ST_Disjoint](#), [ST_Equals](#), [ST_Intersects](#), [ST_Overlaps](#), [ST_Touches](#), [ST_Within](#). It also defines the non-standard relationship predicates [ST_Covers](#), [ST_CoveredBy](#), and [ST_ContainsProperly](#).



A second example is locating wharves that intersect a lake's boundary on a line and where one end of the wharf is up on shore. In other words, where a wharf is within but not completely contained by a lake, intersects the boundary of a lake on a line, and where exactly one of the wharf's endpoints is within or on the boundary of the lake. It is possible to use a combination of spatial predicates to find the required features:

- `ST_Contains(lake, wharf) = TRUE`
 - `ST_ContainsProperly(lake, wharf) = FALSE`
 - `ST_GeometryType(ST_Intersection(wharf, lake)) = 'LINESTRING'`
 - `ST_NumGeometries(ST_Multi(ST_Intersection(ST_Boundary(wharf), ST_Boundary(lake)))) = 1`
- ... but needless to say, this is quite complicated.

These requirements can be met by computing the full DE-9IM intersection matrix. PostGIS provides the `ST_Relate` function to do this:

```
SELECT ST_Relate( 'LINESTRING (1 1, 5 5)',
                 'POLYGON ((3 3, 3 7, 7 7, 7 3, 3 3))' );
st_relate
-----
1010F0212
```

To test a particular spatial relationship, an **intersection matrix pattern** is used. This is the matrix representation augmented with the additional symbols {T, *}:

- T => intersection dimension is non-empty; i.e. is in {0, 1, 2}
- * => don't care

Using intersection matrix patterns, specific spatial relationships can be evaluated in a more succinct way. The `ST_Relate` and the `ST_RelateMatch` functions can be used to test intersection matrix patterns. For the first example above, the intersection matrix pattern specifying two lines intersecting in a line is `'1*1***1**'`:

```
-- Find road segments that intersect in a line
SELECT a.id
FROM roads a, roads b
WHERE a.id != b.id
      AND a.geom && b.geom
      AND ST_Relate(a.geom, b.geom, '1*1***1**');
```

For the second example, the intersection matrix pattern specifying a line partly inside and partly outside a polygon is '102101FF2':

```
-- Find wharves partly on a lake's shoreline
SELECT a.lake_id, b.wharf_id
FROM lakes a, wharfs b
WHERE a.geom && b.geom
      AND ST_Relate(a.geom, b.geom, '102101FF2');
```

5.2 Using Spatial Indexes

When constructing queries using spatial conditions, for best performance it is important to ensure that a spatial index is used, if one exists (see Section 4.9). To do this, a spatial operator or index-aware function must be used in a WHERE or ON clause of the query.

Spatial operators include the bounding box operators (of which the most commonly used is &&; see Section 8.10.1 for the full list) and the distance operators used in nearest-neighbor queries (the most common being <->; see Section 8.10.2 for the full list.)

Index-aware functions automatically add a bounding box operator to the spatial condition. Index-aware functions include the named spatial relationship predicates `ST_Contains`, `ST_ContainsProperly`, `ST_CoveredBy`, `ST_Covers`, `ST_Crosses`, `ST_Intersects`, `ST_Overlaps`, `ST_Touches`, `ST_Within`, `ST_Within`, and `ST_3DIntersects`, and the distance predicates `ST_DWithin`, `ST_DFullyWithin`, `ST_3DDFullyWithin`, and `ST_3DDWithin`.)

Functions such as `ST_Distance` do *not* use indexes to optimize their operation. For example, the following query would be quite slow on a large table:

```
SELECT geom
FROM geom_table
WHERE ST_Distance( geom, 'SRID=312;POINT(100000 200000)' ) < 100
```

This query selects all the geometries in `geom_table` which are within 100 units of the point (100000, 200000). It will be slow because it is calculating the distance between each point in the table and the specified point, ie. one `ST_Distance()` calculation is computed for **every** row in the table.

The number of rows processed can be reduced substantially by using the index-aware function `ST_DWithin`:

```
SELECT geom
FROM geom_table
WHERE ST_DWithin( geom, 'SRID=312;POINT(100000 200000)', 100 )
```

This query selects the same geometries, but it does it in a more efficient way. This is enabled by `ST_DWithin()` using the && operator internally on an expanded bounding box of the query geometry. If there is a spatial index on `geom`, the query planner will recognize that it can use the index to reduce the number of rows scanned before calculating the distance. The spatial index allows retrieving only records with geometries whose bounding boxes overlap the expanded extent and hence which *might* be within the required distance. The actual distance is then computed to confirm whether to include the record in the result set.

For more information and examples see the [PostGIS Workshop](#).

5.3 Examples of Spatial SQL

The examples in this section make use of a table of linear roads, and a table of polygonal municipality boundaries. The definition of the `bc_roads` table is:

Column	Type	Description
gid	integer	Unique ID
name	character varying	Road Name
geom	geometry	Location Geometry (Linestring)

The definition of the `bc_municipality` table is:

Column	Type	Description
<code>gid</code>	<code>integer</code>	Unique ID
<code>code</code>	<code>integer</code>	Unique ID
<code>name</code>	<code>character varying</code>	City / Town Name
<code>geom</code>	<code>geometry</code>	Location Geometry (Polygon)

1. *What is the total length of all roads, expressed in kilometers?*

You can answer this question with a very simple piece of SQL:

```
SELECT sum(ST_Length(geom))/1000 AS km_roads FROM bc_roads;

km_roads
-----
70842.1243039643
```

2. *How large is the city of Prince George, in hectares?*

This query combines an attribute condition (on the municipality name) with a spatial calculation (of the polygon area):

```
SELECT
  ST_Area(geom)/10000 AS hectares
FROM bc_municipality
WHERE name = 'PRINCE GEORGE';

hectares
-----
32657.9103824927
```

3. *What is the largest municipality in the province, by area?*

This query uses a spatial measurement as an ordering value. There are several ways of approaching this problem, but the most efficient is below:

```
SELECT
  name,
  ST_Area(geom)/10000 AS hectares
FROM bc_municipality
ORDER BY hectares DESC
LIMIT 1;

name          | hectares
-----+-----
TUMBLER RIDGE | 155020.02556131
```

Note that in order to answer this query we have to calculate the area of every polygon. If we were doing this a lot it would make sense to add an area column to the table that could be indexed for performance. By ordering the results in a descending direction, and then using the PostgreSQL "LIMIT" command we can easily select just the largest value without using an aggregate function like `MAX()`.

4. *What is the length of roads fully contained within each municipality?*

This is an example of a "spatial join", which brings together data from two tables (with a join) using a spatial interaction ("contained") as the join condition (rather than the usual relational approach of joining on a common key):

```
SELECT
  m.name,
  sum(ST_Length(r.geom))/1000 as roads_km
FROM bc_roads AS r
JOIN bc_municipality AS m
```



```

    ON ST_Contains(m.geom, r.geom)
GROUP BY m.name
ORDER BY roads_km;

name | roads_km
-----+-----
SURREY | 1539.47553551242
VANCOUVER | 1450.33093486576
LANGLEY DISTRICT | 833.793392535662
BURNABY | 773.769091404338
PRINCE GEORGE | 694.37554369147
...

```

This query takes a while, because every road in the table is summarized into the final result (about 250K roads for the example table). For smaller datasets (several thousand records on several hundred) the response can be very fast.

5. *Create a new table with all the roads within the city of Prince George.*

This is an example of an "overlay", which takes in two tables and outputs a new table that consists of spatially clipped or cut resultants. Unlike the "spatial join" demonstrated above, this query creates new geometries. An overlay is like a turbo-charged spatial join, and is useful for more exact analysis work:

```

CREATE TABLE pg_roads as
SELECT
  ST_Intersection(r.geom, m.geom) AS intersection_geom,
  ST_Length(r.geom) AS rd_orig_length,
  r.*
FROM bc_roads AS r
JOIN bc_municipality AS m
  ON ST_Intersects(r.geom, m.geom)
WHERE
  m.name = 'PRINCE GEORGE';

```

6. *What is the length in kilometers of "Douglas St" in Victoria?*

```

SELECT
  sum(ST_Length(r.geom))/1000 AS kilometers
FROM bc_roads r
JOIN bc_municipality m
  ON ST_Intersects(m.geom, r.geom)
WHERE
  r.name = 'Douglas St'
  AND m.name = 'VICTORIA';

kilometers
-----
4.89151904172838

```

7. *What is the largest municipality polygon that has a hole?*

```

SELECT gid, name, ST_Area(geom) AS area
FROM bc_municipality
WHERE ST_NRings(geom) > 1
ORDER BY area DESC LIMIT 1;

gid | name | area
-----+-----+-----
12 | SPALLUMCHEEN | 257374619.430216

```


and newer thread on PostGIS <https://lists.osgeo.org/pipermail/postgis-devel/2017-June/026209.html>

6.1.2

PostgreSQL TOAST and newer thread on PostGIS <https://lists.osgeo.org/pipermail/postgis-devel/2017-June/026209.html>

```
SELECT AddGeometryColumn('myschema', 'mytable', 'bbox', '4326', 'GEOMETRY', '2');
UPDATE mytable SET bbox = ST_Envelope(ST_Force2D(the_geom));
```

```
SELECT geom_column
FROM mytable
WHERE bbox && ST_SetSRID('BOX3D(0 0,1 1) '::box3d, 4326);
```

```
SELECT geom_column
FROM mytable
WHERE bbox && ST_SetSRID('BOX3D(0 0,1 1) '::box3d, 4326);
```

```
SELECT geom_column
FROM mytable
WHERE bbox && ST_SetSRID('BOX3D(0 0,1 1) '::box3d, 4326);
```

```
SELECT geom_column
FROM mytable
WHERE bbox && ST_SetSRID('BOX3D(0 0,1 1) '::box3d, 4326);
```

```
SELECT geom_column
FROM mytable
WHERE bbox && ST_SetSRID('BOX3D(0 0,1 1) '::box3d, 4326);
```

6.2

```

lgeom=# CLUSTER my_geom_index ON my_table;
ERROR: cannot cluster when index access method does not handle null values
HINT: You may be able to work around this by marking column "the_geom" NOT NULL.

```

```

HINT
"not null"
ALTER TABLE my_table ALTER COLUMN the_geom SET not null;
ALTER TABLE

```

```

ALTER TABLE my_table ALTER COLUMN the_geom SET not null;
ALTER TABLE

```

```

ALTER TABLE my_table ALTER COLUMN the_geom SET not null;
ALTER TABLE

```

```

ALTER TABLE my_table ALTER COLUMN the_geom SET not null;
ALTER TABLE

```

```

ALTER TABLE my_table ALTER COLUMN the_geom SET not null;
ALTER TABLE

```

6.3

```

ALTER TABLE my_table ALTER COLUMN the_geom SET not null;
ALTER TABLE

```

```
ST_Force2D()
  &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xd638;&#xcd9c;&#xd558;&#xb294;&#xb370;, &#xb300;&#xc6a9;&#xb7c9;
  &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xc774; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb294; &#xc2dc;&#xc2a4;&#xd15c;&#xc758;
  &#xc790;&#xc6d0;&#xc744; &#xc0c1;&#xb2f9;&#xd788; &#xc7a1;&#xc544;&#xba39;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774;&#xc790;&#xc6d0;
  &#xb0ad;&#xbe44;&#xb97c; &#xd53c;&#xd558;&#xb824;&#xba74;, &#xbbf8;&#xb9ac; &#xadf8; &#xcd94;&#xc758; &#xc2dc;&#xc6d0;&#xc744;
  &#xc644;&#xc804;&#xd788; &#xc0ad;&#xc81c;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xd3b8;&#xc774; &#xd6a8;&#xc758; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
UPDATE mytable SET the_geom = ST_Force2D(the_geom);
VACUUM FULL ANALYZE mytable;
```

```
AddGeometryColumn()
  &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xd1b5;&#xd574; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;
  &#xc5f4;&#xc744; &#xcd94;&#xac00;&#xd588;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc2dc;&#xc6d0;&#xc5d0;
  &#xc81c;&#xc774;&#xc870;&#xac74;&#xc774; &#xac78;&#xb824; &#xc788;&#xb2e4;&#xb294; &#xc0ac;&#xc2e4;&#xc744;
  &#xc8fc;&#xc758;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;. &#xc774;&#xb97c; &#xc6b0;&#xd68c;&#xd558;&#xb824;&#xba74;
  &#xc81c;&#xc774;&#xc870;&#xac74;&#xc744; &#xc0ad;&#xc81c;&#xd574;&#xc57c; &#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. ge-
  ometry_columns &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14; &#xb0b4;&#xbd80; &#xd56d;&#xbaa9;&#xc744; &#xc5c5;&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd14c;
  &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xc81c;&#xc57d;&#xc870;&#xac74;&#xc744; &#xb2e4;&#xc2dc; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd558;&#xb294;
  &#xac78; &#xc78a;&#xc9c0; &#xb9c8;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
```

```
&#xb300;&#xc6a9;&#xb7c9; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790;&#xc758;
  &#xae30;&#xbcf8; &#xd0a4; &#xb610;&#xb294; &#xb610;&#xb2e4;&#xb978; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xac00;&#xb2a5;&#xd55c;
  &#xae30;&#xc900;&#xacfc; &#xd568;&#xaed8; WHERE &#xc808;&#xc744; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd574;&#xc11c; &#xd14c;&#xc774;
  &#xc77c;&#xbd80;&#xbd84;&#xb9cc; &#xc5c5;&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd2b8;&#xd558;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d; &#xc81c;&#xd55c;&#xb2e4;
  &#xc74c; &#xc5c5;&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c8;&#xb2e4; &#xac04;&#xb2e8;&#xd788; "VACUUM;" &#xc744;
  &#xc2e4;&#xd589;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xbc29;&#xc2dd;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc774; &#xc5c5;&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd2b8;&#xc774;
  &#xc791;&#xc740; &#xbd80;&#xbd84;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xb098;&#xb204;&#xb294; &#xd3b8;&#xc774; &#xc88b;&#xc744;
  &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774;&#xb807;&#xac8c; &#xd558;&#xba74; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd55c;
  &#xc784;&#xc2dc; &#xb514;&#xc2a4;&#xd06c; &#xacf5;&#xac04;&#xc774; &#xae09;&#xaca9;&#xd788; &#xc904;&#xc5b4;&#xc774;
  &#xb610;&#xd55c; &#xba87; &#xc885;&#xb958;&#xc758; &#xc2dc;&#xc6d0;&#xc774; &#xc11e;&#xc778; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc774;
  &#xac00;&#xc9c0;&#xace0; &#xc788;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, "WHERE dimension(the_geom)>2" &#xb85c; &#xc5c5;&#xb370;
  &#xc81c;&#xd55c;&#xd558;&#xba74; &#xc774;&#xbbf8; 2D&#xc778; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xb2e4;&#xc2dc;
  &#xc791;&#xc131;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xc77c;&#xc744; &#xac74;&#xb108;&#xb6f8; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

Chapter 7

PostGIS 도형 활용: 응용 프로그&#xl 빌드

7.1 MapServer 활용

미네소타 맵서버(Minnesota MapServer)는 OpenGIS 웹 매서버 사양서를 준수하는 인터넷 웹 매핑 서버입니다.

- MapServer 홈페이지는 <http://mapserver.org> 입니다.
- <http://www.opengeospatial.org/standards/wms> 에서 OpenGIS 웹 맵 사양서넷 ా아௏ 수 있습니다.

7.1.1 기본 활용

MapServer와 함께 PostGIS를 사용하려면 MapServer 설알아야 하는데., MapServer 설정은 이 문서ಔ위를 벗어납니다. 이 단원에서특정 PostGIS 문제점 및 설정 상세 정보다룰 것입니다.

MapServer와 함께 PostGIS를 사용하려면 다음 프로그램이 필요합니다:

- PostGIS 0.6 이상 버전
- MapServer 3.5 이상 버전

MapServer는 다른 어떤 PostgreSQL 클라이언트와 동일한 방식으로 -- libpq 인터페이스이용해서 PostGIS/PostgreSQL 데이터에 접근합즉 PostGIS 서버에 네트워크 연결된 어󉻴퓨터에라도 MapServer를 설치할 수 있이 PostGIS를 데이터 소스로 이용할 수 있뜻입니다. 두 시스템 간의 연결이 빠를수록 좋습니다.

1. "--with-postgis" 설정 옵션을 포함하는, 사용원하는 옵션으로 MapServer를 쿤파일하설ౘ하십시오.
2. 사용자 MapServer의 맵 파일 안에 PostGIS 레일 추가하십시오. 다음은 그 예시일

```

LAYER
  CONNECTIONTYPE postgis
  NAME "widehighways"
  # &#xc6d0;&#xc6a9; &#xcacf5;&#xcac04; <-
    &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xbca0;&#xc774;&#xc2a4;&#xc5d0; &#xc5f0;&#xcab0;
  CONNECTION "user=dbuser dbname=gisdatabase host=bigserver"
  PROCESSING "CLOSE_CONNECTION=DEFER"
  # 'roads' &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xb14;&#xc758; 'geom' &#xc5f4;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; <-
    &#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc744; &#xd68d;&#xb4dd;
  DATA "geom from roads using srid=4326 using unique gid"
  STATUS ON
  TYPE LINE
  # &#xbc94;&#xc704; &#xb0b4;&#xbd80;&#xc758; &#xb77c;&#xc778; <-
    &#xc00;&#xc6b4;&#xb370; &#xb113;&#xc740; <-
    &#xace0;&#xc18d;&#xb3c4;&#xb85c;&#xb9cc; &#xb80c;&#xb354;&#xb9c1;
  FILTER "type = 'highway' and numlanes >= 4"
  CLASS
    # &#xcd08;&#xace0;&#xc18d;&#xb3c4;&#xb85c;&#xb97c; 2&#xd53d;&#xc140; <-
      &#xb108;&#xcbe44;&#xc758; &#xbcd1d;&#xc740; &#xc0c9;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;
    EXPRESSION ([numlanes] >= 6)
    STYLE
      COLOR 255 22 22
      WIDTH 2
    END
  END
  CLASS
    # &#xb2e4;&#xb978; &#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xb3c4;&#xb85c;&#xb97c; 1&#xd53d;&#xc140; <-
      &#xb108;&#xcbe44;&#xc758; &#xc5b4;&#xb450;&#xc6b4; &#xc0c9;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;
    EXPRESSION ([numlanes] < 6)
    STYLE
      COLOR 205 92 82
    END
  END
END

```

이 예시에서. PostGIS에 특화된 지시자다음쫏 󊰙습니다.

CONNECTIONTYPE PostGIS 레이어의 쪽우. 언제나 "postgis"입니다.

CONNECTION 다음쫏 󊰙은 표준 키 ఏ 󊰒의 집합인 ' 연쪰 스트링(connection string)'이 데연쪰이 관장합니다(기쯸󊰒은 일인습니다).

user=<username> password=<password> dbname=<username> hostname=<server> port=<5432>

󋹄어 있는 연쪰 스트링도 여전유효하며. 어떤 키/󊰒 쌍이라도 생략할 수 있습니다. 최소한. 연 필요한 데이터베이스 명 ఏ 사󋳴통 제󊳵하기 ఔ랍니다.

DATA 이 파라미터의 서식은 유일한 <primary key>를 이용한 "<geocolumn> from <tablename> using srid=<srid>입이때 열은 맵에 렌더링될 󊳵󊰄


```
(DATA 'geom FROM (
SELECT
  table1.geom AS geom,
  table1.gid AS gid,
  table2.data AS data
FROM table1
LEFT JOIN table2
ON table1.id = table2.id
) AS new_table USING UNIQUE gid USING SRID=4326"
```

```
DATA "geom FROM (
SELECT
  table1.geom AS geom,
  table1.gid AS gid,
  table2.data AS data
FROM table1
LEFT JOIN table2
ON table1.id = table2.id
) AS new_table USING UNIQUE gid USING SRID=4326"
```

USING UNIQUE <uniqueid> PostGIS, MapServer, MapServer, ID, SRID, USING SRID=4326

Note



"geom FROM (SELECT table1.geom AS geom, table1.gid AS gid, table2.data AS data FROM table1 LEFT JOIN table2 ON table1.id = table2.id) AS new_table USING UNIQUE gid USING SRID=4326"

USING SRID=<sruid> PostGIS, MapServer, MapServer, ID, SRID, USING SRID=4326

7.1.4

MapServer, MapServer, ID, SRID, USING SRID=4326

```
LAYER
  CONNECTIONTYPE postgis
  NAME "roads"
  CONNECTION "user=theuser password=thepass dbname=thedb host=theserver"
  DATA "geom from roads"
  STATUS ON
  TYPE LINE
  CLASS
    STYLE
      COLOR 0 0 0
    END
  END
END
```

```
&#xc774; &#xb808;&#xc774;&#xc5b4;&#xb294; &#xb3c4;&#xb85c; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc758; &#xbaa8;&#xb4e0;
&#xb3c4;&#xb85c; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xac80;&#xc815;&#xc0c9; &#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xd45c;&#
&#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
&#xc774;&#xc81c; &#xcd5c;&#xc18c;&#xd55c; 1:100,000 &#xcd95;&#xcc99;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xd655;&#xb300;&#xd558;&#
&#xc804;&#xae4c;&#xc9c0;&#xb294; &#xace0;&#xc18d;&#xb3c4;&#xb85c;&#xb9cc; &#xbcf4;&#xc774;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d;
&#xd558;&#xb824; &#xd55c;&#xb2e4;&#xace0; &#xd574;&#xbd05;&#xc2dc;&#xb2e4;. &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xb450; &#xb808;&#
&#xc774;&#xb7f0; &#xd6a8;&#xacfc;&#xb97c; &#xb0bc; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;:
```

```
LAYER
  CONNECTIONTYPE postgis
  CONNECTION "user=theuser password=thepass dbname=thedb host=theserver"
  PROCESSING "CLOSE_CONNECTION=DEFER"
  DATA "geom from roads"
  MINSCALE 100000
  STATUS ON
  TYPE LINE
  FILTER "road_type = 'highway'"
  CLASS
    COLOR 0 0 0
  END
END
```

```
LAYER
  CONNECTIONTYPE postgis
  CONNECTION "user=theuser password=thepass dbname=thedb host=theserver"
  PROCESSING "CLOSE_CONNECTION=DEFER"
  DATA "geom from roads"
  MAXSCALE 100000
  STATUS ON
  TYPE LINE
  CLASSITEM road_type
  CLASS
    EXPRESSION "highway"
    STYLE
      WIDTH 2
      COLOR 255 0 0
    END
  END
  CLASS
    STYLE
      COLOR 0 0 0
    END
  END
END
```

```
&#xcd95;&#xcc99;&#xc774; 1:100,000&#xc744; &#xcd08;&#xacfc;&#xd560; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xccab; &#xbc88;&#xc9f8;
&#xb808;&#xc774;&#xc5b4;&#xb97c; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd574;&#xc11c; "highway" &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc758; &#xb3c4;&#
```

```

FILTER
"highway"
;

```

```

1:100,000
;

```

```

MapServer
;

```

```
LAYER
```

```

CONNECTIONTYPE postgis
CONNECTION "user=theuser password=thepass dbname=thedb host=theserver"
DATA "geom FROM (SELECT roads.gid AS gid, roads.geom AS geom,
road_names.name as name FROM roads LEFT JOIN road_names ON
roads.road_name_id = road_names.road_name_id)
AS named_roads USING UNIQUE gid USING SRID=4326"
MAXSCALE 20000
STATUS ON
TYPE ANNOTATION
LABELITEM name
CLASS
LABEL
ANGLE auto
SIZE 8
COLOR 0 192 0
TYPE truetype
FONT arial
END
END
END

```

```

(annotation)
;

```

7.2 Java (JDBC)

```

Java
;

```

```

import java.sql.*;
import java.util.*;

```

```

import java.lang.*;
import org.postgis.*;

public class JavaGIS {

public static void main(String[] args) {

    java.sql.Connection conn;

    try {
        /*
         * JDBC <=
         * <=
         */
        Class.forName("org.postgresql.Driver");
        String url = "jdbc:postgresql://localhost:5432/database";
        conn = DriverManager.getConnection(url, "postgres", "");
        /*
         * <=
         * <=
         * <=
         * <=
         * <=
         */
        ((org.postgresql.PGConnection) conn).addDataType("geometry", Class.forName("org.postgis. <=
        PGgeometry"));
        ((org.postgresql.PGConnection) conn).addDataType("box3d", Class.forName("org.postgis. <=
        PGbox3d"));
        /*
         * <=
         */
        Statement s = conn.createStatement();
        ResultSet r = s.executeQuery("select geom,id from geomtable");
        while( r.next() ) {
            /*
             * <=
             * <=
             * <=
             */
            PGgeometry geom = (PGgeometry)r.getObject(1);
            int id = r.getInt(2);
            System.out.println("Row " + id + ":");
            System.out.println(geom.toString());
        }
        s.close();
        conn.close();
    }
    catch( Exception e ) {
        e.printStackTrace();
    }
}
}

```

"PGgeometry" 계는 포인트, 라인스트링, 폴리곤, 멀티폴리곤, 멀티라인스&#x 멀티폴리곤 등의 유형에 의존하&#x 특정지형 도형 객체(추출 클래스

"도형"의 하위 클래스)를 담고 있는 래퍼(wrapper) 객체입니다.

```
PGgeometry geom = (PGgeometry)r.getObject(1);
if( geom.getType() == Geometry.POLYGON ) {
    Polygon pl = (Polygon)geom.getGeometry();
    for( int r = 0; r < pl.numRings(); r++) {
        LinearRing rng = pl.getRing(r);
        System.out.println("Ring: " + r);
        for( int p = 0; p < rng.numPoints(); p++ ) {
            Point pt = rng.getPoint(p);
            System.out.println("Point: " + p);
            System.out.println(pt.toString());
        }
    }
}
```

확장 프로그램 객체를 위한 JavaDoc은 기하학적 객체의 다양한 데이터 접근자(accessor) 함수에 대한 참조를 제

7.3 C 클라이언트(libpq)

...

7.3.1 텍스트 커서

...

7.3.2 바이너리 커서

...

Chapter 8

PostGIS Reference

PostGIS $SQL-MM$ $Spatial Type (ST)$ $ST_3DExtent$

Note

PostGIS $SQL-MM$ $Spatial Type (ST)$ $ST_3DExtent$

Note!

8.1 PostgreSQL PostGIS Geometry/Geography/Box $box2d$

8.1.1 box2d

box2d — The type representing a 2-dimensional bounding box.

$box2d$

box3d $ST_3DExtent$

The representation contains the values `xmin`, `ymin`, `xmax`, `ymax`. These are the minimum and maximum values of the X and Y extents.

`box2d` objects have a text representation which looks like `BOX (1 2, 5 6)`.

Box2D Text Representation

Box2D text representation: `BOX(1 2, 5 6)`

<code>box2d</code>	<code>BOX(1 2, 5 6)</code>
<code>geometry</code>	<code>BOX(1 2, 5 6)</code>

Box3D Text Representation

Section 15.7

8.1.2 box3d

`box3d` — The type representing a 3-dimensional bounding box.

Box3D Text Representation

Box3D text representation: `BOX3D(1 2 3, 5 6 7)`

The representation contains the values `xmin`, `ymin`, `zmin`, `xmax`, `ymax`, `zmax`. These are the minimum and maximum values of the X, Y and Z extents.

`box3d` objects have a text representation which looks like `BOX3D (1 2 3, 5 6 7)`.

Box3D Text Representation

Box3D text representation: `BOX3D(1 2 3, 5 6 7)`

<code>box3d</code>	<code>BOX3D(1 2 3, 5 6 7)</code>
<code>geometry</code>	<code>BOX3D(1 2 3, 5 6 7)</code>

Box3D Text Representation

Section 15.7

8.1.3 geometry

`geometry` — geography

`geometry`

geography

All spatial operations on geometry use the units of the Spatial Reference System the geometry is in.

`geometry_dump`

`geometry_dump` is a **composite data type** containing the fields:

<code>geom</code>	<code>geometry</code>
<code>box</code>	<code>geometry</code>
<code>box2d</code>	<code>geometry</code>
<code>box3d</code>	<code>geometry</code>
<code>bytea</code>	<code>geometry</code>
<code>geography</code>	<code>geometry</code>
<code>text</code>	<code>geometry</code>

`geometry_dump`

Section [4.1](#), Section [4.3](#)

8.1.4 geometry_dump

`geometry_dump` — A composite type used to describe the parts of complex geometry.

`geometry_dump`

`geometry_dump` is a **composite data type** containing the fields:

- `geom` - a geometry representing a component of the dumped geometry. The geometry type depends on the originating function.
- `path[]` - an integer array that defines the navigation path within the dumped geometry to the `geom` component. The path array is 1-based (i.e. `path[1]` is the first element.)

It is used by the `ST_Dump*` family of functions as an output type to explode a complex geometry into its constituent parts.

`geometry_dump`

Section [15.6](#)

8.1.5 geography

`geography` — The type representing spatial features with geodetic (ellipsoidal) coordinate systems.

Geography

geography — A geography type is a spatial type that uses the ellipsoidal model of the Earth. It is used to store and query geographic data. It is a variable-length string type. It is used to store and query geographic data. It is a variable-length string type.

Spatial operations on the geography type provide more accurate results by taking the ellipsoidal model into account.

Geometry

geometry — A geometry type is a spatial type that uses the planar model of the Earth. It is used to store and query geographic data. It is a variable-length string type. It is used to store and query geographic data. It is a variable-length string type.

geometry	geometry
----------	----------

Geometry

Section 4.3, Section 4.3

8.2 AddGeometryColumn

8.2.1 AddGeometryColumn

AddGeometryColumn — Adds a geometry column to a table. It is used to store and query geographic data. It is a variable-length string type. It is used to store and query geographic data. It is a variable-length string type.

Synopsis

text AddGeometryColumn(varchar table_name, varchar column_name, integer srid, varchar type, integer dimension, boolean use_typmod=true);

text AddGeometryColumn(varchar schema_name, varchar table_name, varchar column_name, integer srid, varchar type, integer dimension, boolean use_typmod=true);

text AddGeometryColumn(varchar catalog_name, varchar schema_name, varchar table_name, varchar column_name, integer srid, varchar type, integer dimension, boolean use_typmod=true);

Parameters

table_name: The name of the table to which the column is added.
 column_name: The name of the column to be added.
 srid: The SRID of the column.
 type: The geometry type of the column.
 dimension: The dimension of the geometry type.
 use_typmod: A boolean value indicating whether to use the typmod feature.

Note

geometry_columns; ALTER TABLE some_table ADD COLUMN geom geometry(Point, 4326);

PostgreSQL:

```
CREATE SCHEMA my_schema;
CREATE TABLE my_schema.my_spatial_table (id serial);
```

Note!

Note

geometry_columns; ALTER TABLE some_table ADD COLUMN geom geometry(Point, 4326);

PostgreSQL:

```
CREATE SCHEMA my_schema;
CREATE TABLE my_schema.my_spatial_table (id serial);
```

Note!



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#).



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

```
ALTER TABLE some_table ADD COLUMN geom geometry(Point, 4326);
```

Example

```
-- Create schema and table
CREATE SCHEMA my_schema;
CREATE TABLE my_schema.my_spatial_table (id serial);
```

```

-- &#xb2e8;&#xc77c; "id" &#xc5f4;&#xc744; &#xac00;&#xc9c4; &#xb2e8;&#xc21c; <-
  &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbel4;&#xc744; &#xbcfc4;&#xc5ec;&#xc8fc;&#xb294; <-
  &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbel4;&#xc744; &#xc124;&#xba85;&#xd558;&#xae30;
postgis=# \d my_schema.my_spatial_table
                                     Table "my_schema.my_spatial_table"
Column | Type | Modifiers
-----+-----+-----
id     | integer | not null default nextval('my_schema.my_spatial_table_id_seq'::regclass)
-- &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbel4;&#xc5d0; &#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xc5f4;&#xc744; &#xcd94;&#xac00;
SELECT AddGeometryColumn ('my_schema','my_spatial_table','geom',4326,'POINT',2);
-- &#xc608;&#xc804; &#xc81c;&#xc57d;&#xc870;&#xac74; &#xae30;&#xbc18; <-
  &#xc2b5;&#xc131;&#xc744; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd574;&#xc11c; <-
  &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xb97c; &#xcd94;&#xac00;
SELECT AddGeometryColumn ('my_schema','my_spatial_table','geom_c',4326,'POINT',2, false);
-- &#xc608;&#xc804; &#xc81c;&#xc57d;&#xc870;&#xac74; &#xc2b5;&#xc131;&#xc744; <-
  &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd574;&#xc11c; &#xb9cc;&#xace1; &#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;&#xc744; <-
  &#xcd94;&#xac00;
SELECT AddGeometryColumn ('my_schema','my_spatial_table','geomcp_c',4326,'CURVEPOLYGON',2, <-
  false);
-- &#xc0c8; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xcd94;&#xac00;&#xd588;&#xc74c;&#xc744; <-
  &#bcfc4;&#xc5ec;&#xc8fc;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbel4;&#xc744; <-
  &#xb2e4;&#xc2dc; &#xc124;&#xba85;&#xd558;&#xae30;
\d my_schema.my_spatial_table
                                     addgeometrycolumn
-----+-----+-----
my_schema.my_spatial_table.geomcp_c SRID:4326 TYPE:CURVEPOLYGON DIMS:2
(1 row)
                                     Table "my_schema.my_spatial_table"
Column | Type | Modifiers
-----+-----+-----
id     | integer | not null default nextval('my_schema. <-
  my_spatial_table_id_seq'::regclass)
geom   | geometry(Point,4326) |
geom_c | geometry |
geomcp_c | geometry |
Check constraints:
  "enforce_dims_geom_c" CHECK (st_ndims(geom_c) = 2)
  "enforce_dims_geomcp_c" CHECK (st_ndims(geomcp_c) = 2)
  "enforce_geotype_geom_c" CHECK (geometrytype(geom_c) = 'POINT'::text OR geom_c IS NULL)
  "enforce_geotype_geomcp_c" CHECK (geometrytype(geomcp_c) = 'CURVEPOLYGON'::text OR <-
  geomcp_c IS NULL)
  "enforce_srid_geom_c" CHECK (st_srid(geom_c) = 4326)
  "enforce_srid_geomcp_c" CHECK (st_srid(geomcp_c) = 4326)
-- geometry_columns &#xbd0;&#xb3c4; &#xc0c8; &#xc5f4;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; <-
  &#xb4f1;&#xb85d;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. --
SELECT f_geometry_column As col_name, type, srid, coord_dimension As ndims
FROM geometry_columns
WHERE f_table_name = 'my_spatial_table' AND f_table_schema = 'my_schema';
col_name | type | srid | ndims
-----+-----+-----+-----
geom     | Point | 4326 | 2
geom_c   | Point | 4326 | 2

```

geomcp_c | CurvePolygon | 4326 | 2

관련 정보**DropGeometryColumn, DropGeometryTable**, Section 4.6.2, Section 4.6.3

8.2.2 DropGeometryColumn

DropGeometryColumn — &#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xc9c0;&#xc624;&#xba54;&#xd2b0;&#xceec;&#xb7fc;&#xc744; &#xc81c;&#xac70;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

Synopsis


text **DropGeometryColumn**(varchar table_name, varchar column_name);text **DropGeometryColumn**(varchar schema_name, varchar table_name, varchar column_name);text **DropGeometryColumn**(varchar catalog_name, varchar schema_name, varchar table_name, varchar column_name);**설명**공간 테이블에서 도형 열을 제거지오메튰컬럼을 제거합니다.
schema_name이 geometry_columns 테이블에 있는 테이블에있는 테이블에있는 f_table_schema 항목과 일엨해야 한다는 점에 주의하십시오.This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#).

This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Note

 변경 사항: 2.0.0 버전: 하위 호환성을 위해 이 함수를 제공합니다: 이제는 geometry_columns이 시스템 을탈로그를 기ఘ으로 하는 򽿰이기 때문에 다른 어떤 테이블 열과도 마బఀ지로 도형 열도 ALTER TABLE 이 이용해서 삭제할 수 있습니다.**예제**

```
SELECT DropGeometryColumn ('my_schema', 'my_spatial_table', 'geom');
-- &#xacb0;&#xacfc; &#xcd9c; &#xb825; &#xbb3c; --
dropgeometrycolumn
```

my_schema.my_spatial_table.geom effectively removed.

```
-- PostGIS 2.0 &#xc774;&#xc0c1; &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xc704; &#xcffc;&#xb9ac;&#xb294; &#xd45c;&#xc900; &#xb300;&#xc2cb4; &#xc774; &#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xacfc;&#xb3c4; &#xb3d9;&#xb4f1;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; .
-- &#xc591;&#xcabd; &#xbaa8;&#xb450; geometry_columns&#xb85c;&#xbd80;&#xd130; &#xc774; &#xb4f1;&#xb85d; &#xd574;&#xc81c;&#xb420; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; .
ALTER TABLE my_schema.my_spatial_table DROP column geom;
```

DropGeometryTable

[AddGeometryColumn](#), [DropGeometryTable](#), Section 4.6.2

8.2.3 DropGeometryTable

DropGeometryTable — Drops the geometry column from a table.

Synopsis

```
boolean DropGeometryTable(varchar table_name);
boolean DropGeometryTable(varchar schema_name, varchar table_name);
boolean DropGeometryTable(varchar catalog_name, varchar schema_name, varchar table_name);
```

DropGeometryTable

DropGeometryTable (varchar table_name);
DropGeometryTable (varchar schema_name, varchar table_name);
DropGeometryTable (varchar catalog_name, varchar schema_name, varchar table_name);

Note



DropGeometryTable was introduced in PostGIS 2.0.0. It is a wrapper for the SQL function ST_DropGeometryColumn. The function ST_DropGeometryColumn is available in the spatial_ref_sys table. The function ST_DropGeometryColumn is available in the spatial_ref_sys table. The function ST_DropGeometryColumn is available in the spatial_ref_sys table.

DropGeometryTable

```
SELECT DropGeometryTable ('my_schema', 'my_spatial_table');
-- my_schema.my_spatial_table dropped.

-- DropGeometryTable ('my_schema', 'my_spatial_table');
-- my_schema.my_spatial_table dropped.
```

DropGeometryTable

[AddGeometryColumn](#), [DropGeometryTable](#), Section 4.6.2

8.2.4 Find_SRID

Find_SRID — Returns the SRID defined for a geometry column.

Synopsis

integer **Find_SRID**(varchar a_schema_name, varchar a_table_name, varchar a_geomfield_name);

설명

Returns the integer SRID of the specified geometry column by searching through the `GEOMETRY_COLUMNS` table. If the geometry column has not been properly added (e.g. with the [AddGeometryColumn](#) function), this function will not work.

예제

```
SELECT Find_SRID('public', 'tiger_us_state_2007', 'geom_4269');
find_srid
-----
4269
```

관련 정보

ST_SRID

8.2.5 Populate_Geometry_Columns

`Populate_Geometry_Columns` — Ensures geometry columns are defined with type modifiers or have appropriate spatial constraints.

Synopsis

text **Populate_Geometry_Columns**(boolean use_typmod=true);
int **Populate_Geometry_Columns**(oid relation_oid, boolean use_typmod=true);

설명

지오메트리 컬럼이 타입 변경자정의되거나 적절한 공간 제약을 가지고 있는지 확인합니다. 이 함쫅간 관련 테이블들이 geometry_columns ෰에 올바르게 등록되도록 합니다. 기유형 변경자를 가지지 않는 ન든 지오메트리 컬럼들을 유형 변경󊰀진 지오메트리 컬럼들로 변환엣날식 동작을 원하면 use_typmod=false으로설정

**하위 호환성 및 각 차일드 테이블서로 다른 도형 유형을 가질 수도 있는 테이블 상속 같은 공간 필요위해. 구 버전 확인 제약조건 습성󊳄속 지원합니다. 구 버전 습성이 필요하다면. use_typmod=false 처럼 새 선택적인자를 거짓으로 패스해야 합니이렇게 하면 유형 변경자는 없지제약조건 3개가 정의된 도형 열을 생성할 것입니다. 다시 말해. ન든 도형 열이 적어도 3개의 제약조건󊰀진 테이블에 종속된다는 뜻입**

SRID, schema-aware postgresql installations, current_schema(),



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

UpdateGeometrySRID

Insert geometries into roads table with a SRID set already using **EWKT format**:

```
COPY roads (geom) FROM STDIN;
SRID=4326;LINESTRING(0 0, 10 10)
SRID=4326;LINESTRING(10 10, 15 0)
\.
```

```
'unknown' SRID=4326;LINESTRING(0 0, 10 10)
SRID=4326;LINESTRING(10 10, 15 0)
\.
```

```
SELECT UpdateGeometrySRID('roads', 'geom', 4326);
```

```
DDL &#xc120;&#xc5b8;&#xbb38;&#xacfc;&#xb3d9;&#xc77
```

```
ALTER TABLE roads
  ALTER COLUMN geom TYPE geometry(MULTILINESTRING, 4326)
  USING ST_SetSRID(geom, 4326);
```

```
'unknown' SRID=4326;LINESTRING(0 0, 10 10)
SRID=4326;LINESTRING(10 10, 15 0)
\.
```

PostGIS 관리함수가운데한번에이런작업을할수있는동일한함수는없습니다.

```
ALTER TABLE roads
  ALTER COLUMN geom TYPE geometry(MULTILINESTRING, 3857) USING ST_Transform(ST_SetSRID(geom ←
, 4326), 3857) ;
```

UpdateRasterSRID, ST_SetSRID, ST_Transform

UpdateRasterSRID, ST_SetSRID, ST_Transform

8.3 ST_GeomCollFromText (constructor)

8.3.1 ST_GeomCollFromText

ST_GeomCollFromText — Creates a GeometryCollection or Multi* geometry from a set of geometries.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_MakeLine(geometry set geoms);
geometry ST_MakeLine(geometry geom1, geometry geom2);
geometry ST_MakeLine(geometry[] geoms_array);
```



```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_Collect( 'CIRCULARSTRING(220268 150415,220227 150505,220227 150406)',
    'CIRCULARSTRING(220227 150406,220227 150407,220227 150406)') );

-----
st_astext
-----
MULTICURVE(CIRCULARSTRING(220268 150415,220227 150505,220227 150406),
  CIRCULARSTRING(220227 150406,220227 150407,220227 150406))
```

Using an array constructor for a subquery.

Using an array constructor for a subquery.

```
SELECT ST_Collect( ARRAY( SELECT geom FROM sometable ) );
```

Using an array constructor for values.

```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_Collect(
    ARRAY[ ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(1 2, 3 4)'),
          ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(3 4, 4 5)') ] ) ) As wktcollect;

--wkt collect --
MULTILINESTRING((1 2,3 4),(3 4,4 5))
```

Creating multiple collections by grouping geometries in a table.

Creating multiple collections by grouping geometries in a table.

```
SELECT stusps, ST_Collect(f.geom) as geom
    FROM (SELECT stusps, (ST_Dump(geom)).geom As geom
          FROM
            somestatetable ) As f
    GROUP BY stusps
```

ST_Dump, ST_AsBinary

ST_Dump, ST_AsBinary

8.3.2 ST_LineFromMultiPoint

ST_LineFromMultiPoint — Create a line from a multi-point geometry.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_LineFromMultiPoint**(geometry aMultiPoint);

ST_LineFromMultiPoint

Creates a line from a multi-point geometry. The line is defined by the first and last points of the multi-point geometry. The order of the points in the multi-point geometry does not matter.

Use **ST_MakeLine** to create lines from Point or LineString inputs.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.


```

&#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;, &#xba40;&#xd2f0;&#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8; &#xb610;&#xb294; &#xb77c;&#xc778; &#xb3c4;&#
&#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;&#xc744; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

```

select ST_AsText( ST_MakeLine( 'LINESTRING(0 0, 1 1)', 'LINESTRING(2 2, 3 3)' ) );

      st_astext
-----
LINESTRING(0 0,1 1,2 2,3 3)

```

예시: 배열 버전 사용하기

Create a line from an array formed by a subquery with ordering.

```

SELECT ST_MakeLine( ARRAY( SELECT ST_Centroid(geom) FROM visit_locations ORDER BY visit_time) );

```

Create a 3D line from an array of 3D points

```

SELECT ST_MakeLine(ARRAY(SELECT ST_Centroid(the_geom) FROM visit_locations ORDER BY visit_time));

-- 3D &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8; 3&#xac1c;&#xb85c; 3D &#xb77c;&#xc778; &#xb9cc;&#xb4e4;&#xae30;
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_MakeLine(ARRAY[ST_MakePoint(1,2,3),
                                ST_MakePoint(3,4,5), ST_MakePoint(6,6,6)]));

      st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(1 2 3,3 4 5,6 6 6)

```

예시: 공간 합산 버전

```

&#xc774; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xb294; GPS &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8; &#xbc30;&#xc5f4;&#xc744; &#xc785;&#xb825;&#xbc1
&#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xd56d;&#xbaa9;&#xc774; &#xc774;&#xb3d9; &#xc21c;&#xc11c;&#xb300;&#xb85c;&#xc758; GPS
&#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xb4e4;&#xb85c; &#xc774;&#xb8e8;&#xc5b4;&#xc9c4; &#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#
GPS &#xc774;&#xb3d9; &#xd558;&#xb098;&#xb2f9; &#xd55c; &#xac1c;&#xc758; &#xb808;&#xcf54;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c;
&#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

Using aggregate ORDER BY provides a correctly-ordered LineString.

```

SELECT gps.track_id, ST_MakeLine(gps.geom ORDER BY gps_time) As geom
FROM gps_points As gps
GROUP BY track_id;

```

Prior to PostgreSQL 9, ordering in a subquery can be used. However, sometimes the query plan may not respect the order of the subquery.

```

SELECT gps.track_id, ST_MakeLine(gps.geom) As geom
FROM ( SELECT track_id, gps_time, geom
        FROM gps_points ORDER BY track_id, gps_time ) As gps
GROUP BY track_id;

```

참고

[ST_RemoveRepeatedPoints](#), [ST_AsText](#), [ST_GeomFromText](#), [ST_MakePoint](#)

8.3.5 ST_MakePoint

ST_MakePoint — Creates a 2D, 3DZ or 4D Point.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_MakePointM**(float x, float y, float m);

Parameters:

x, y and m: float values representing longitude, latitude, and elevation (in meters).

Use **ST_MakePoint** to make points with XY, XYZ, or XYZM coordinates.



Note

For geodetic coordinates, X is longitude and Y is latitude

Examples:



Note

ST_AsEWKT is used for text output because **ST_AsText** does not support M values.

Create point with unknown SRID.

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT( ST_MakePointM(-71.1043443253471, 42.3150676015829, 10) );

          st_asewkt
-----
POINTM(-71.1043443253471 42.3150676015829 10)
```

x, y and m: float values representing longitude, latitude, and elevation (in meters).

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT( ST_SetSRID( ST_MakePointM(-71.104, 42.315, 10), 4326) );

          st_asewkt
-----
SRID=4326;POINTM(-71.104 42.315 10)
```

Get measure of created point.

```
SELECT ST_M( ST_MakePointM(-71.104, 42.315, 10) );

result
-----
10
```

See also:

ST_AsEWKT, **ST_MakePoint**, **ST_SetSRID**

8.3.7 ST_MakePolygon

ST_MakePolygon — Creates a Polygon from a shell and optional list of holes.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_MakePolygon**(geometry linestring);

geometry **ST_MakePolygon**(geometry outerlinestring, geometry[] interiorlinestrings);

Parameters

linestring: A **LINESTRING** geometry. If the linestring is closed, the function will return a **POLYGON**. If the linestring is not closed, the function will return a **MULTILINESTRING**.
outerlinestring: A **LINESTRING** geometry. If the outerlinestring is closed, the function will return a **POLYGON**. If the outerlinestring is not closed, the function will return a **MULTILINESTRING**.
interiorlinestrings: An array of **LINESTRING** geometries. If any of the interiorlinestrings is closed, the function will return a **POLYGON**. If any of the interiorlinestrings is not closed, the function will return a **MULTILINESTRING**.

Variant 1: Accepts one shell **LineString**.

Variant 2: Accepts a shell **LineString** and an array of inner (hole) **LineStrings**. A geometry array can be constructed using the PostgreSQL `array_agg()`, `ARRAY[]` or `ARRAY()` constructs.



Note

The function will return a **POLYGON** if the linestring is closed and all interiorlinestrings are closed. If the linestring is not closed or any interiorlinestring is not closed, the function will return a **MULTILINESTRING**.
 The function will return a **POLYGON** if the linestring is closed and all interiorlinestrings are closed. If the linestring is not closed or any interiorlinestring is not closed, the function will return a **MULTILINESTRING**.
ST_LineMerge and **ST_Dump**



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Examples

Convert a **MULTILINESTRING** to a **POLYGON** using **ST_MLineFromText**:

```
SELECT ST_MLineFromText('MULTILINESTRING((1 2, 3 4), (4 5, 6 7))');
```

Create a **Polygon** from an open **LineString**, using **ST_StartPoint** and **ST_AddPoint** to close it.

```
SELECT ST_MakePolygon( ST_AddPoint(foo.open_line, ST_StartPoint(foo.open_line)) )
FROM (
  SELECT ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(75 29,77 29,77 29, 75 29)') As open_line) As foo;
```

Convert a **LINESTRING** to a **POLYGON** using **ST_MakePolygon**:

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT( ST_MakePolygon( 'LINESTRING(75.15 29.53 1,77 29 1,77.6 29.5 1, 75.15 29.53 1)') );
```

```
st_asewkt
```

```
POLYGON((75.15 29.53 1,77 29 1,77.6 29.5 1,75.15 29.53 1))
```

Create a **Polygon** from a **LineString** with measures

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT( ST_MakePolygon( 'LINESTRINGM(75.15 29.53 1,77 29 1,77.6 29.5 2, 75.15 29.53 2)') );
```

```
st_asewkt
```

```
POLYGONM((75.15 29.53 1,77 29 1,77.6 29.5 2,75.15 29.53 2))
```

```

SELECT ST_MakePolygon(
    ST_ExteriorRing(ST_Buffer(foo.line,10)),
    ARRAY[ST_Translate(foo.line,1,1),
          ST_ExteriorRing(ST_Buffer(ST_MakePoint(20,20),1)) ]
)
FROM
    (SELECT ST_ExteriorRing(ST_Buffer(ST_MakePoint(10,10),10,10))
     As line )
     As foo;

```

Create a set of province boundaries with holes representing lakes. The input is a table of province Polygons/MultiPolygons and a table of water linestrings. Lines forming lakes are determined by using [ST_IsClosed](#). The province linework is extracted by using [ST_Boundary](#). As required by [ST_MakePolygon](#), the boundary is forced to be a single LineString by using [ST_LineMerge](#). (However, note that if a province has more than one region or has islands this will produce an invalid polygon.) Using a LEFT JOIN ensures all provinces are included even if they have no lakes.

**Note**

NULL; ST_MakePolygon; NULL; 때ସ에 CASE 구조를활용합니다.

```

SELECT p.gid, p.province_name,
       CASE WHEN array_agg(w.geom) IS NULL
            THEN p.geom
            ELSE ST_MakePolygon( ST_LineMerge( ST_Boundary( p.geom ),
                                              array_agg(w.geom) ) END
FROM
    provinces p LEFT JOIN waterlines w
                 ON (ST_Within(w.geom, p.geom) AND ST_IsClosed(w.geom))
GROUP BY p.gid, p.province_name, p.geom;

```

Another technique is to utilize a correlated subquery and the ARRAY() constructor that converts a row set to an array.

```

SELECT p.gid, p.province_name,
       CASE WHEN
           ST_Accum(w.the_geom) IS NULL THEN p.the_geom
           ELSE ST_MakePolygon(ST_LineMerge(ST_Boundary(p.the_geom)), ST_Accum(w.
the_geom)) END
FROM
    provinces p LEFT JOIN waterlines w
                 ON (ST_Within(w.the_geom, p.the_geom) AND ST_IsClosed(w.the_geom))
GROUP BY p.gid, p.province_name, p.the_geom;

-- &#xc55e;&#xacfc; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xc774;&#xc9c0;&#xb9cc;,
-- &#xc0c1;&#xad00; &#xd558;&#xc704; &#xcffc;&#xb9ac;&#xc640;
-- &#xd589;&#xc758; &#xc9d1;&#xd569;&#xc744; &#xb30;&#xc5f4;&#xb85c;
-- &#xbcc0;&#xd658;&#xd558;&#xb294; PostgreSQL &#xb0b4;&#xc7a5; ARRAY()
-- &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xd65c;&#xc6a9;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

SELECT p.gid, p.province_name, CASE WHEN
    EXISTS(SELECT w.the_geom
           FROM waterlines w
           WHERE ST_Within(w.the_geom, p.the_geom)
           AND ST_IsClosed(w.the_geom))
    THEN

```

```

        ST_MakePolygon(ST_LineMerge(ST_Boundary(p.the_geom)),
                      ARRAY(SELECT w.the_geom
                            FROM waterlines w
                            WHERE ST_Within(w.the_geom, p.the_geom)
                            AND ST_IsClosed(w.the_geom)))
    ELSE p.the_geom END As the_geom
FROM
    provinces p;

```

ST_BuildArea

ST_Polygon

8.3.8 ST_Point

ST_Point — Creates a Point with X, Y and SRID values.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Point**(float x_lon, float y_lat);

geometry **ST_MakePointM**(float x, float y, float m);

ST_Point

Returns a Point with the given X and Y coordinate values. This is the SQL-MM equivalent for **ST_MakePoint** that takes just X and Y.



Note

For geodetic coordinates, X is longitude and Y is latitude

Enhanced: 3.2.0 srid as an extra optional argument was added. Older installs require combining with **ST_SetSRID** to mark the srid on the geometry.



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 6.1.2

ST_Point

```
SELECT ST_Point( -71.104, 42.315 );
```

```
SELECT ST_SetSRID(ST_Point( -71.104, 42.315 ), 4326);
```

New in 3.2.0: With SRID specified

```
SELECT ST_Point( -71.104, 42.315, 4326);
```

Pre-PostGIS 3.2 syntax

Pre-PostGIS 3.2 syntax

```
SELECT CAST( ST_SetSRID(ST_Point( -71.104, 42.315), 4326) AS geography);
```

3.2 and on you can include the srid

```
SELECT CAST( ST_Point( -71.104, 42.315, 4326) AS geography);
```

PostgreSQL also provides the `::` short-hand for casting

```
SELECT ST_Point( -71.104, 42.315, 4326)::geography;
```

If the point coordinates are not in a geodetic coordinate system (such as WGS84), then they must be reprojected before casting to a geography. In this example a point in Pennsylvania State Plane feet (SRID 2273) is projected to WGS84 (SRID 4326).

```
SELECT CAST(ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-71.1043443253471, 42.3150676015829), 4326) As geography);
```

Section 4.3, [ST_MakePoint](#), [ST_SetSRID](#), [ST_Transform](#), [ST_Point](#), [ST_Point](#), [ST_Point](#)

Section 4.3, [ST_MakePoint](#), [ST_SetSRID](#), [ST_Transform](#), [ST_Point](#), [ST_Point](#), [ST_Point](#)

8.3.9 ST_Point

ST_Point — Creates a Point with X, Y, Z and SRID values.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_MakePoint**(double precision x, double precision y, double precision z, double precision m);

Enhanced: 3.2.0 srid as an extra optional argument was added. Older installs require combining with ST_SetSRID to mark the srid on the geometry.

Enhanced: 3.2.0 srid as an extra optional argument was added. Older installs require combining with ST_SetSRID to mark the srid on the geometry.

Enhanced: 3.2.0 srid as an extra optional argument was added. Older installs require combining with ST_SetSRID to mark the srid on the geometry.

Enhanced: 3.2.0 srid as an extra optional argument was added. Older installs require combining with ST_SetSRID to mark the srid on the geometry.

```
SELECT ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-71.1043443253471, 42.3150676015829), 4326)
```

```
SELECT ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-71.1043443253471, 42.3150676015829), 4326)
```

```
SELECT ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-71.1043443253471, 42.3150676015829), 4326)
```

Enhanced: 3.2.0 srid as an extra optional argument was added. Older installs require combining with ST_SetSRID to mark the srid on the geometry.

Enhanced: 3.2.0 srid as an extra optional argument was added. Older installs require combining with ST_SetSRID to mark the srid on the geometry.

Enhanced: 3.2.0 srid as an extra optional argument was added. Older installs require combining with ST_SetSRID to mark the srid on the geometry.

8.3.10 ST_Point

ST_Point — Creates a Point with X, Y, M and SRID values.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_PointM**(float x, float y, float m, integer srid=unknown);

Enhanced:

ST_PointM(float x, float y, float m, integer srid=unknown);
 ST_MakePoint(float x, float y, float m, integer srid=unknown);
 OGC ST_MakePoint(float x, float y, float m, integer srid=unknown);

Enhanced: 3.2.0 srid as an extra optional argument was added. Older installs require combining with ST_SetSRID to mark the srid on the geometry.

Examples:

```
SELECT ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-71.1043443253471, 42.3150676015829), 4326)
```

```
SELECT ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-71.1043443253471, 42.3150676015829), 4326)
```

```
SELECT ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-71.1043443253471, 42.3150676015829), 4326)
```

See Also:

[ST_MakePoint](#), [ST_PointFromText](#), [ST_SetSRID](#), [ST_MakePointM](#)

8.3.11 ST_Point

ST_Point — Creates a Point with X, Y, Z, M and SRID values.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_MakeEnvelope**(double precision xmin, double precision ymin, double precision xmax, double precision ymax, integer srid=unknown);

Enhanced:

ST_MakeEnvelope(double precision xmin, double precision ymin, double precision xmax, double precision ymax, integer srid=unknown);
 ST_MakePoint(float x, float y, float m, integer srid=unknown);
 OGC ST_MakePoint(float x, float y, float m, integer srid=unknown);

Enhanced: 3.2.0 srid as an extra optional argument was added. Older installs require combining with ST_SetSRID to mark the srid on the geometry.

Examples:

```
SELECT ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-71.1043443253471, 42.3150676015829), 4326)
```

```
SELECT ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-71.1043443253471, 42.3150676015829), 4326)
```

```
SELECT ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-71.1043443253471, 42.3150676015829), 4326)
```

ST_MakePoint

[ST_MakePoint](#), [ST_Point](#), [ST_Point](#), [ST_Point](#), [ST_SetSRID](#)

8.3.12 ST_Polygon

ST_Polygon — Creates a Polygon from a LineString with a specified SRID.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Polygon**(geometry aLineString, integer srid);

ST_Polygon

Returns a polygon built from the given LineString and sets the spatial reference system from the `srid`.

ST_Polygon is similar to [ST_MakePolygon](#) Variant 1 with the addition of setting the SRID.

, [ST_MakePoint](#), [ST_SetSRID](#)



Note

ST_Polygon is similar to [ST_MakePolygon](#) Variant 1 with the addition of setting the SRID. **ST_Polygon** is similar to [ST_MakePolygon](#) Variant 1 with the addition of setting the SRID. **ST_LineMerge** [ST_LineMerge](#) [ST_Dump](#)

- This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#).
- This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 8.3.2
- This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

ST_Polygon

Create a 2D polygon.

```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_Polygon('LINESTRING(75 29, 77 29, 77 29, 75 29)::geometry, 4326) );
-- result --
POLYGON((75 29, 77 29, 77 29, 75 29))
```

Create a 3D polygon.

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT( ST_Polygon( ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(75 29 1, 77 29 2, 77 29 3, 75 29 1)'), 4326) );
-- result --
SRID=4326;POLYGON((75 29 1, 77 29 2, 77 29 3, 75 29 1))
```

ST_AsEWKT

[ST_AsEWKT](#), [ST_AsText](#), [ST_GeomFromEWKT](#), [ST_GeomFromText](#), [ST_LineMerge](#), [ST_MakePolygon](#)

8.3.13 ST_MakeEnvelope

ST_MakeEnvelope — Creates a rectangular Polygon in [Web Mercator](#) (SRID:3857) using the [XYZ tile system](#).

Synopsis

geometry ST_MakePoint(double precision x, double precision y, double precision z, double precision m);

Parameters

Creates a rectangular Polygon giving the extent of a tile in the [XYZ tile system](#). The tile is specified by the zoom level Z and the XY index of the tile in the grid at that level. Can be used to define the tile bounds required by [ST_AsMVTGeom](#) to convert geometry into the MVT tile coordinate space.

By default, the tile envelope is in the [Web Mercator](#) coordinate system (SRID:3857) using the standard range of the Web Mercator system (-20037508.342789, 20037508.342789). This is the most common coordinate system used for MVT tiles. The optional `bounds` parameter can be used to generate tiles in any coordinate system. It is a geometry that has the SRID and extent of the "Zoom Level zero" square within which the XYZ tile system is inscribed.

The optional `margin` parameter can be used to expand a tile by the given percentage. E.g. `margin=0.125` expands the tile by 12.5%, which is equivalent to `buffer=512` when the tile extent size is 4096, as used in [ST_AsMVTGeom](#). This is useful to create a tile buffer to include data lying outside of the tile's visible area, but whose existence affects the tile rendering. For example, a city name (a point) could be near an edge of a tile, so its label should be rendered on two tiles, even though the point is located in the visible area of just one tile. Using expanded tiles in a query will include the city point in both tiles. Use a negative value to shrink the tile instead. Values less than -0.5 are prohibited because that would eliminate the tile completely. Do not specify a margin when using with [ST_AsMVTGeom](#). See the example for [ST_AsMVT](#).

```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_TileEnvelope( 2.0, 1, 1, ST_MakeEnvelope( 2.0, 1, 1, ST_MakeEnvelope(-180, -90, 180, 90, 4326) ) ) );
```

```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_TileEnvelope( 2.1, 1, 1, ST_MakeEnvelope(-180, -90, 180, 90, 4326) ) );
```

```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_TileEnvelope( 2, 1, 1 ) );
```

```
st_astext
```

```
-----
POLYGON((-10018754.1713945 0,-10018754.1713945 10018754.1713945,0 10018754.1713945,0 ←
0,-10018754.1713945 0))
```

```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_TileEnvelope( 3, 1, 1, ST_MakeEnvelope(-180, -90, 180, 90, 4326) ) );
```

```
st_astext
```

```
-----
POLYGON((-135 45,-135 67.5,-90 67.5,-90 45,-135 45))
```

Examples

[ST_MakeEnvelope](#)

8.3.14 ST_HexagonGrid

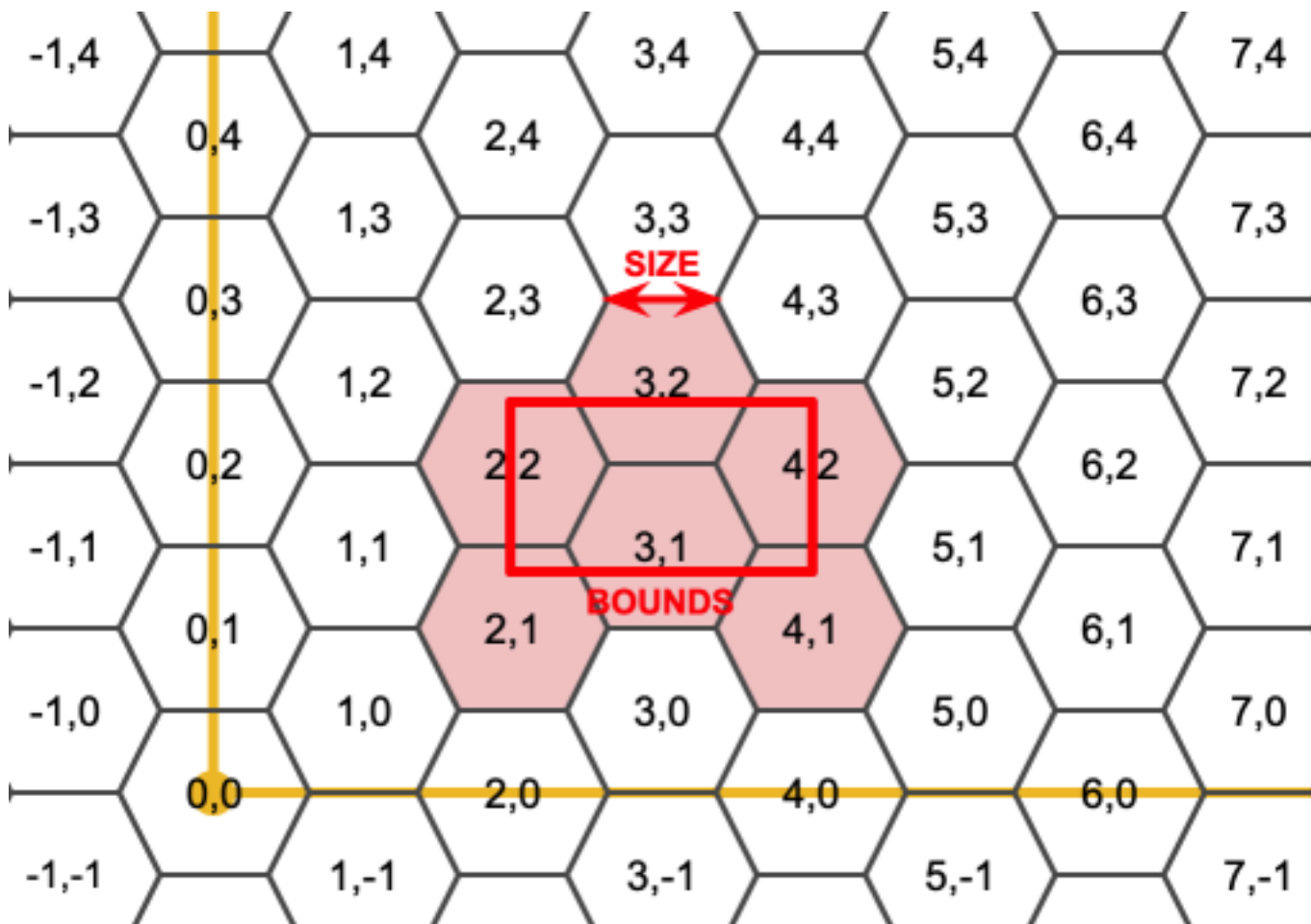
ST_HexagonGrid — Returns a set of hexagons and cell indices that completely cover the bounds of the geometry argument.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Point**(float x_lon, float y_lat);

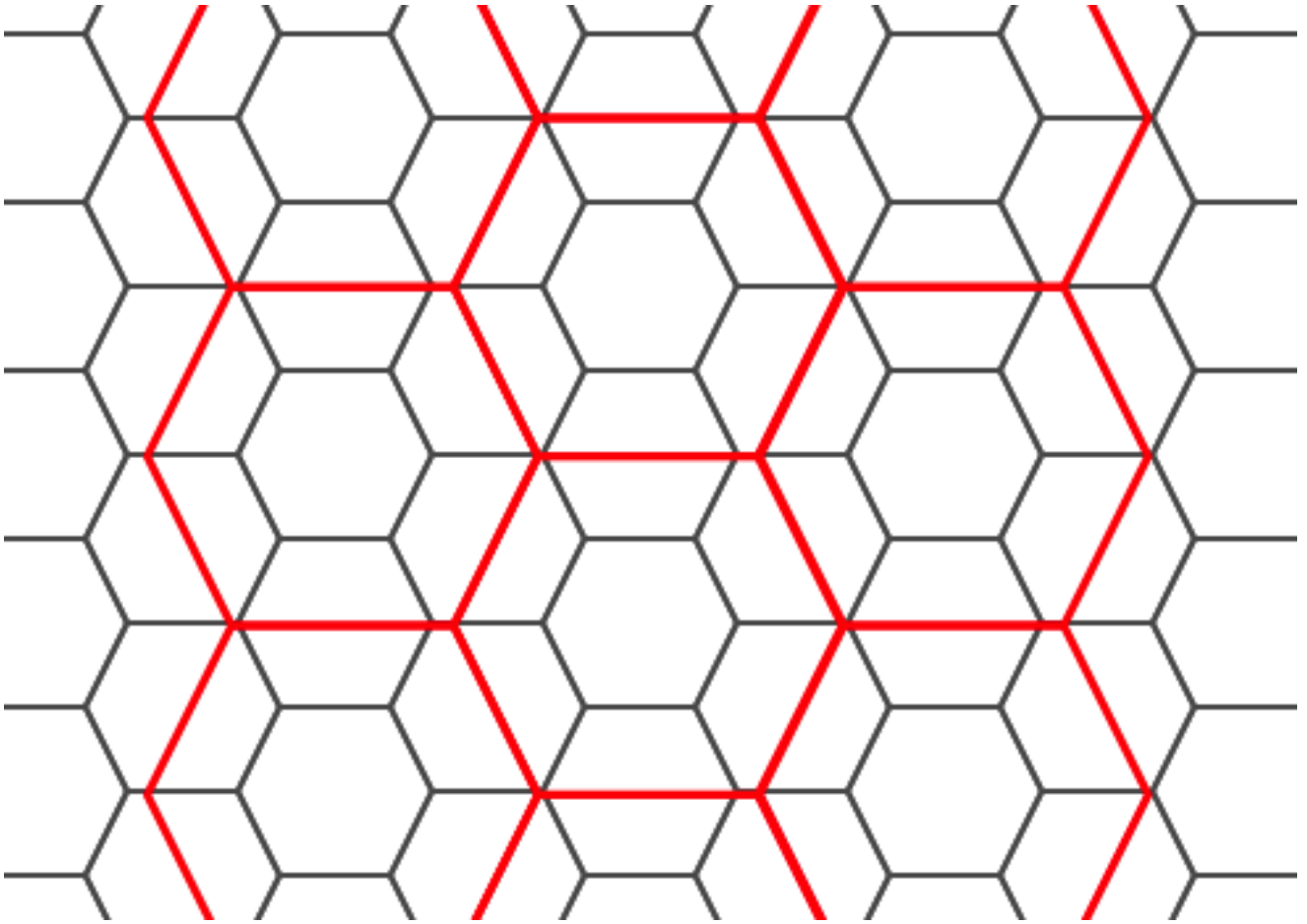
설명

Starts with the concept of a hexagon tiling of the plane. (Not a hexagon tiling of the globe, this is not the **H3** tiling scheme.) For a given planar SRS, and a given edge size, starting at the origin of the SRS, there is one unique hexagonal tiling of the plane, **Tiling**(SRS, Size). This function answers the question: what hexagons in a given **Tiling**(SRS, Size) overlap with a given bounds.



The SRS for the output hexagons is the SRS provided by the bounds geometry.

Doubling or tripling the edge size of the hexagon generates a new parent tiling that fits with the origin tiling. Unfortunately, it is not possible to generate parent hexagon tilings that the child tiles perfectly fit inside.



2.1.0

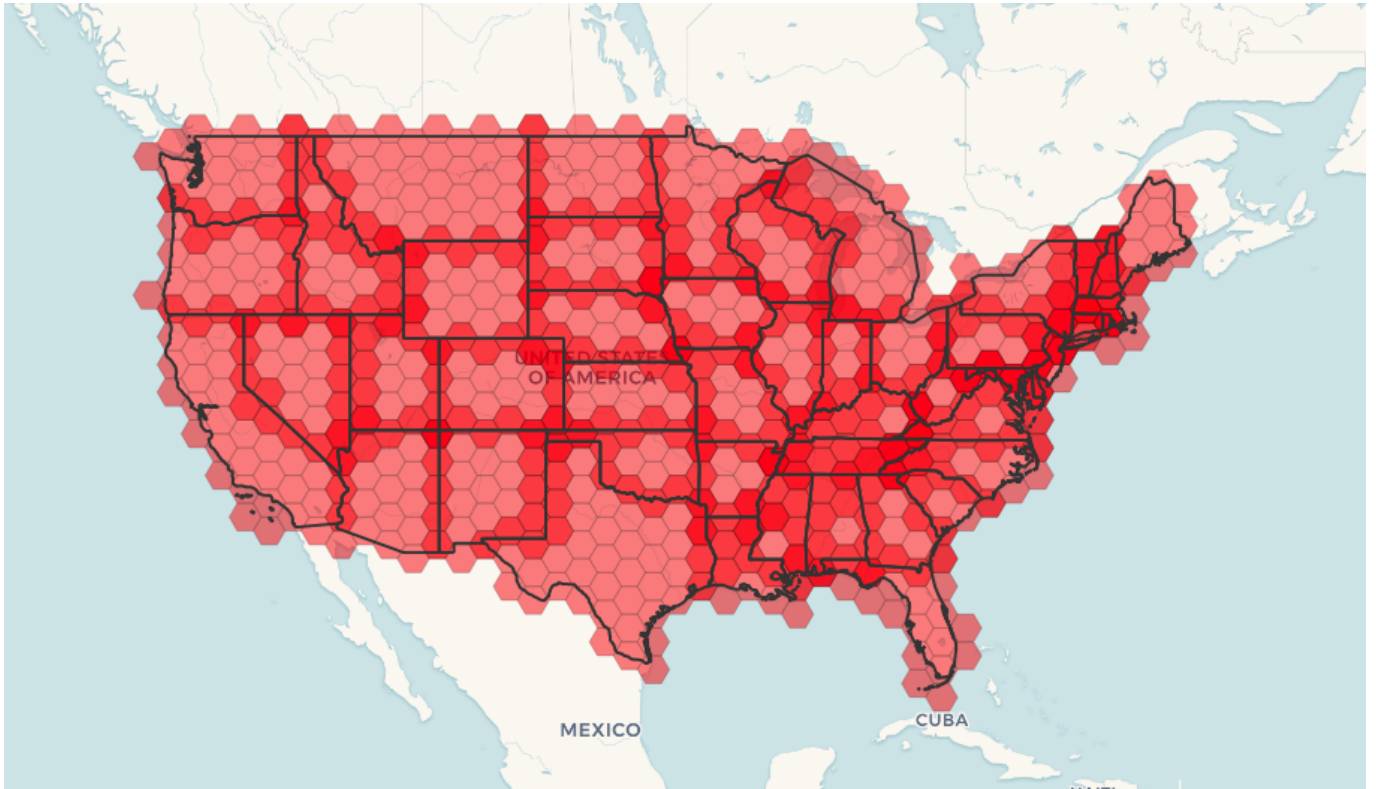
Hexagonal Grid

To do a point summary against a hexagonal tiling, generate a hexagon grid using the extent of the points as the bounds, then spatially join to that grid.

```
SELECT COUNT(*), hexes.geom
FROM
  ST_HexagonGrid(
    10000,
    ST_SetSRID(ST_EstimatedExtent('pointtable', 'geom'), 3857)
  ) AS hexes
INNER JOIN
  pointtable AS pts
  ON ST_Intersects(pts.geom, hexes.geom)
GROUP BY hexes.geom;
```

Hexagonal Grid

If we generate a set of hexagons for each polygon boundary and filter out those that do not intersect their hexagons, we end up with a tiling for each polygon.



Tiling states results in a hexagon coverage of each state, and multiple hexagons overlapping at the borders between states.



Note

The LATERAL keyword is implied for set-returning functions when referring to a prior table in the FROM list. So CROSS JOIN LATERAL, CROSS JOIN, or just plain , are equivalent constructs for this example.

```
SELECT admin1.gid, hex.geom
FROM
  admin1
  CROSS JOIN
  ST_HexagonGrid(100000, admin1.geom) AS hex
WHERE
  adm0_a3 = 'USA'
  AND
  ST_Intersects(admin1.geom, hex.geom)
```

ST_Hexagon

[ST_EstimatedExtent](#), [ST_MakePoint](#), [ST_Point](#), [ST_SRID](#)

8.3.15 ST_Hexagon

ST_Hexagon — Returns a single hexagon, using the provided edge size and cell coordinate within the hexagon grid space.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_MakePoint**(double precision x, double precision y, double precision z, double precision m);

ST_Hexagon

Uses the same hexagon tiling concept as [ST_HexagonGrid](#), but generates just one hexagon at the desired cell coordinate. Optionally, can adjust origin coordinate of the tiling, the default origin is at 0,0.

Hexagons are generated with no SRID set, so use [ST_SetSRID](#) to set the SRID to the one you expect.

2.1.0 [ST_Hexagon](#), [ST_HexagonGrid](#), [ST_SetSRID](#), [ST_MakeEnvelope](#), [ST_MakePoint](#), [ST_SetSRID](#)

Example: Creating a hexagon at the origin

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_SetSRID(ST_Hexagon(1.0, 0, 0), 3857));

POLYGON((-1 0,-0.5
         -0.866025403784439,0.5
         -0.866025403784439,1
         0,0.5
         0.866025403784439,-0.5
         0.866025403784439,-1 0))
```

ST_MakeEnvelope

[ST_MakeEnvelope](#), [ST_MakePoint](#), [ST_SetSRID](#)

8.3.16 ST_SquareGrid

ST_SquareGrid — Returns a set of grid squares and cell indices that completely cover the bounds of the geometry argument.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Point**(float x_lon, float y_lat);

ST_SquareGrid

Starts with the concept of a square tiling of the plane. For a given planar SRS, and a given edge size, starting at the origin of the SRS, there is one unique square tiling of the plane, `Tiling(SRS, Size)`. This function answers the question: what grids in a given `Tiling(SRS, Size)` overlap with a given bounds.

The SRS for the output squares is the SRS provided by the bounds geometry.

Doubling or edge size of the square generates a new parent tiling that perfectly fits with the original tiling. Standard web map tilings in mercator are just powers-of-two square grids in the mercator plane.

2.1.0 [ST_SquareGrid](#), [ST_MakeEnvelope](#), [ST_MakePoint](#), [ST_SetSRID](#), [ST_Hexagon](#), [ST_HexagonGrid](#), [ST_SetSRID](#)

ST_SquareGrid

The grid will fill the whole bounds of the country, so if you want just squares that touch the country you will have to filter afterwards with [ST_Intersects](#).

```
WITH grid AS (
SELECT (ST_SquareGrid(1, ST_Transform(geom,4326))).*
FROM admin0 WHERE name = 'Canada'
)
SELECT ST_AsText(geom)
FROM grid
```

Summary

To do a point summary against a square tiling, generate a square grid using the extent of the points as the bounds, then spatially join to that grid. Note the estimated extent might be off from actual extent, so be cautious and at very least make sure you've analyzed your table.

```
SELECT COUNT(*), squares.geom
  FROM
  pointtable AS pts
  INNER JOIN
  ST_SquareGrid(
    1000,
    ST_SetSRID(ST_Extent('pointtable', 'geom'), 3857)
  ) AS squares
 ON ST_Intersects(pts.geom, squares.geom)
 GROUP BY squares.geom
```

Summary

This yields the same result as the first example but will be slower for a large number of points

```
SELECT COUNT(*), squares.geom
  FROM
  pointtable AS pts
  INNER JOIN
  ST_SquareGrid(
    1000,
    pts.geom
  ) AS squares
 ON ST_Intersects(pts.geom, squares.geom)
 GROUP BY squares.geom
```

References

[ST_MakeEnvelope](#), [ST_Point](#), [ST_SetSRID](#), [ST_SRID](#)

8.3.17 ST_Square

ST_Square — Returns a single square, using the provided edge size and cell coordinate within the square grid space.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_MakePoint**(double precision x, double precision y, double precision z, double precision m);

Summary

Uses the same square tiling concept as [ST_SquareGrid](#), but generates just one square at the desired cell coordinate. Optionally, can adjust origin coordinate of the tiling, the default origin is at 0,0.

Squares are generated with no SRID set, so use [ST_SetSRID](#) to set the SRID to the one you expect.

2.1.0

Example: Creating a square at the origin

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_MakeEnvelope(10, 10, 11, 11, 4326));

st_asewkt
-----
POLYGON((10 10, 10 11, 11 11, 11 10, 10 10))
```

స고

[ST_MakeEnvelope](#), [ST_MakeLine](#), [ST_MakePolygon](#)

8.3.18 ST_Letters

`ST_Letters` — Returns the input letters rendered as geometry with a default start position at the origin and default text height of 100.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_Letters`(text letters, json font);

설명

Uses a built-in font to render out a string as a multipolygon geometry. The default text height is 100.0, the distance from the bottom of a descender to the top of a capital. The default start position places the start of the baseline at the origin. Over-riding the font involves passing in a json map, with a character as the key, and base64 encoded TWKB for the font shape, with the fonts having a height of 1000 units from the bottom of the descenders to the tops of the capitals.

The text is generated at the origin by default, so to reposition and resize the text, first apply the `ST_Scale` function and then apply the `ST_Translate` function.

2.1.0 **버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다**

예시: 경계 상자 폴리곤을 빌드하&#;

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Letters('Yo'), 1);
```



Letters generated by `ST_Letters`

Example: Scaling and moving words

```
SELECT ST_Translate(ST_Scale(ST_Letters('Yo'), 10, 10), 100, 100);
```

ST_AsTWKB, ST_Scale, ST_Translate

8.4 ST_Geometry (accessor)**8.4.1 ST_Geometry (accessor)**

ST_Geometry (geometry geomA); — ST_Geometry (geometry geomA);

Synopsis

text **GeometryType**(geometry geomA);

ST_Geometry (accessor)

ST_Geometry (geometry geomA); — ST_Geometry (geometry geomA);

OGC **Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1** - **ST_Geometry** (geometry geomA);

Note

ST_Geometry (geometry geomA); — ST_Geometry (geometry geomA);

ST_Geometry (geometry geomA); — ST_Geometry (geometry geomA);



This method implements the **OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1**.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

ST_GeometryType

```
SELECT GeometryType(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(77.29 29.07,77.42 29.26,77.27 29.31,77.29 29.07)'));
geometrytype
-----
LINESTRING
```

```
SELECT ST_GeometryType(ST_GeomFromEWKT('POLYHEDRALSURFACE( ((0 0 0, 0 0 1, 0 1 1, 0 1 0, 0 0 0)),
((0 0 0, 0 1 0, 1 1 0, 1 0 0, 0 0 0)), ((0 0 0, 1 0 0, 1 0 1, 0 0 1, 0 0 0)),
((1 1 0, 1 1 1, 1 0 1, 1 0 0, 1 1 0)),
((0 1 0, 0 1 1, 1 1 1, 1 1 0, 0 1 0)), ((0 0 1, 1 0 1, 1 1 1, 0 1 1, 0 0 1))
) )'));
-- POLYHEDRALSURFACE
```

```
SELECT GeometryType(geom) as result
FROM
  (SELECT
    ST_GeomFromEWKT('TIN (((
      0 0 0,
      0 0 1,
      0 1 0,
      0 0 0
    )), ((
      0 0 0,
      0 1 0,
      1 1 0,
      0 0 0
    ))) AS geom
  ) AS g;
result
-----
TIN
```

ST_GeometryType**ST_GeometryType****8.4.2 ST_Boundary**

ST_Boundary — Returns the boundary of a geometry. The boundary of a geometry is the set of points that form the outer edge of the geometry. The boundary of a point is the point itself. The boundary of a line is the line itself. The boundary of a polygon is the set of lines that form the outer edge of the polygon.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Boundary**(geometry geomA);

ST_Boundary




Returns the boundary of a geometry. The boundary of a geometry is the set of points that form the outer edge of the geometry. The boundary of a point is the point itself. The boundary of a line is the line itself. The boundary of a polygon is the set of lines that form the outer edge of the polygon.

boundary) OGC 3.12.3.2 ˨원이 설명하 정의됩니다. 이 함수의 ી과가 닫때문에, 즉 위상적(位相的)으로 폐때문에, OGC 사양서 3.12.2 단원에서 설명표현적인 도형 원형(primitive)을 이용해ી과 &#bc94;위를 표현할 수 있습니다. GEOS ન듈로 실행

Note



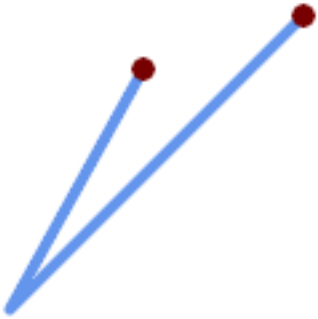
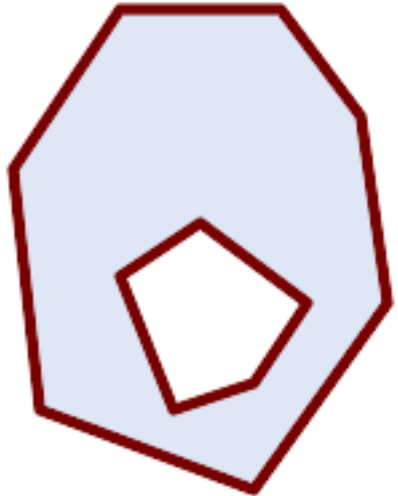
2.0.0 미만 &#bc84;전에서 이 함수를 GEOMETRYCOLLECTION과 함께 사용하면 예외가 &#bc1c;생했습니다. 2.0.0 이후 &#bc84;전은 대신 (입력을 지원하지 않는다는 의미의) NULL을 &#bc18;환합니다.

-  This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). OGC SPEC s2.1.1.1
-  This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 5.1.17
-  This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

개선 사항: 2.1.0 &#bc84;전부터 삼각형을 지원하기 시작했습니다.

Changed: 3.2.0 support for TIN, does not use geos, does not linearize curves

예시

	
<pre> SELECT ST_Boundary(geom) FROM (SELECT 'LINESTRING(100 150,50 60, 70 80, 160 170)::geometry As geom) As f; -- ST_AsText output MULTIPOINT((100 150),(160 170)) </pre>	<pre> SELECT ST_Boundary(geom) FROM (SELECT 'POLYGON ((10 130, 50 190, 110 190, 140 150, 150 80, 100 10, 20 40, 10 130), (70 40, 100 50, 120 80, 80 110, 50 90, 70 40))::geometry As geom) As f; -- ST_AsText \&\#xcd9c;\&\#xb825; MULTILINESTRING((10 130,50 190,110 190,140 150,150 80,100 10,20 40,10 130), (70 40,100 50,120 80,80 110,50 90,70 40)) </pre>

```

SELECT ST_AsText (ST_Boundary(ST_GeomFromText ('LINESTRING(1 1,0 0, -1 1)')));
st_astext
-----
MULTIPOINT((1 1),(-1 1))

SELECT ST_AsText (ST_Boundary(ST_GeomFromText ('POLYGON((1 1,0 0, -1 1, 1 1)'))));
st_astext
-----
LINESTRING(1 1,0 0,-1 1,1 1)

--Using a 3d polygon
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Boundary(ST_GeomFromEWKT('POLYGON((1 1 1,0 0 1, -1 1 1, 1 1 1)'))));
st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(1 1 1,0 0 1,-1 1 1,1 1 1)

--Using a 3d multilinestring
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Boundary(ST_GeomFromEWKT('MULTILINESTRING((1 1 1,0 0 0.5, -1 1 1),(1 1
0.5,0 0 0.5, -1 1 0.5, 1 1 0.5) ))));
st_asewkt
                
```

```
-----
MULTIPOINT((-1 1 1), (1 1 0.75))
```

ST_AsText, **ST_ExteriorRing**, **ST_MakePolygon**

8.4.3 ST_BoundingDiagonal

ST_BoundingDiagonal — Returns the bounding diagonal of a geometry. The bounding diagonal is the line segment connecting the two vertices of the geometry that are furthest from each other.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_BoundingDiagonal**(geometry geom, boolean fits=false);

ST_BoundingDiagonal

geometry **ST_BoundingDiagonal**(geometry geom, boolean fits=false);

fits — If true, the bounding diagonal is the line segment connecting the two vertices of the geometry that are furthest from each other. If false, the bounding diagonal is the line segment connecting the two vertices of the geometry that are furthest from each other in the 2D plane.

SRID — The SRID of the geometry.

Note



The bounding diagonal of a geometry is the line segment connecting the two vertices of the geometry that are furthest from each other. For a 3D geometry, the bounding diagonal is the line segment connecting the two vertices that are furthest from each other in 3D space. For a 2D geometry, the bounding diagonal is the line segment connecting the two vertices that are furthest from each other in the 2D plane.

2.2.0 **ST_BoundingDiagonal**(geometry geom, boolean fits=false, integer srid);

- This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.
- This function supports M coordinates.

Example 8.4.3:

```
-- 3D point with 10m buffer
-- 3D point with 10m buffer
SELECT ST_X(ST_StartPoint(ST_BoundingDiagonal(
  ST_Buffer(ST_MakePoint(0,0),10)
)));
-----
-10
```

Example 8.4.4:

[ST_StartPoint](#), [ST_EndPoint](#), [ST_X](#), [ST_Y](#), [ST_Z](#), [ST_M](#), &&&

8.4.4 ST_CoordDim

ST_CoordDim — ST_Geometry

Synopsis

integer **ST_CoordDim**(geometry geomA);

Example 8.4.5:

ST_Geometry

MM, **ST_NDims**



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#).



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.3



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Example 8.4.6:

```
SELECT ST_CoordDim('CIRCULARSTRING(1 2 3, 1 3 4, 5 6 7, 8 9 10, 11 12 13)');
-- 3
3

SELECT ST_CoordDim(ST_Point(1,2));
-- 2
2
```

ST_NDims

ST_NDims

8.4.5 ST_Dimension

ST_Dimension — Returns the dimension of the geometry.

Synopsis

integer **ST_Dimension**(geometry g);

ST_Dimension

OGC 2.1.1.1 POINT (0 0), LINESTRING (1 1, 2 2), POLYGON ((0 0, 1 0, 1 1, 0 1, 0 0)), GEOMETRYCOLLECTION (POINT (0 0), LINESTRING (1 1, 2 2), POLYGON ((0 0, 1 0, 1 1, 0 1, 0 0)), GEOMETRYCOLLECTION (POINT (0 0), LINESTRING (1 1, 2 2), POLYGON ((0 0, 1 0, 1 1, 0 1, 0 0)), NULL);



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.2

2.0.0 TIN (triangulated irregular network surface);



Note

2.0.0 TIN (triangulated irregular network surface);



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

ST_Dump

```
SELECT ST_Dimension('GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(LINESTRING(1 1,0 0),POINT(0 0))');
ST_Dimension
-----
1
```

ST_Dump

ST_Dump

8.4.6 ST_Dump

ST_Dump — Returns a set of geometry_dump rows for the components of a geometry.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Envelope**(geometry g1);

Notes

A set-returning function (SRF) that extracts the components of a geometry. It returns a set of **geometry_dump** rows, each containing a geometry (*geom* field) and an array of integers (*path* field).

For an atomic geometry type (POINT,LINestring,POLYGON) a single record is returned with an empty *path* array and the input geometry as *geom*. For a collection or multi-geometry a record is returned for each of the collection components, and the *path* denotes the position of the component inside the collection.

ST_Dump is useful for expanding geometries. It is the inverse of a **ST_GeomCollFromText** / GROUP BY, in that it creates new rows. For example it can be used to expand MULTIPOLYGONS into POLYGONS.

2.0.0; 2.0.0; TIN; Availability: PostGIS 1.0.0RC1. Requires PostgreSQL 7.3 or higher.

Availability: PostGIS 1.0.0RC1. Requires PostgreSQL 7.3 or higher.

Note



1.3.4; 2.0.0; TIN; Availability: PostGIS 1.0.0RC1. Requires PostgreSQL 7.3 or higher.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Example

```
SELECT sometable.field1, sometable.field1,
       (ST_Dump(sometable.geom)).geom AS geom
FROM sometable;

-- Break a compound curve into its constituent linestrings and circularstrings
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(a.geom), ST_HasArc(a.geom)
FROM ( SELECT (ST_Dump(p_geom)).geom AS geom
       FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('COMPOUNDCURVE (CIRCULARSTRING(0 0, 1 1, 1 0), (1 0, 0
       1))') AS p_geom) AS b
       ) AS a;
       st_asewkt          | st_hasarc
-----+-----
CIRCULARSTRING(0 0,1 1,1 0) | t
LINESTRING(1 0,0 1)       | f
(2 rows)
```

geometry_dump, ST_GeomFromEWKT, ST_Dump, ST_GeometryN, ST_NumGeometries

```
-- geometry_dump, ST_GeomFromEWKT, ST_Dump, ST_GeometryN, ST_NumGeometries
-- geometry_dump, ST_GeomFromEWKT, ST_Dump, ST_GeometryN, ST_NumGeometries
-- geometry_dump, ST_GeomFromEWKT, ST_Dump, ST_GeometryN, ST_NumGeometries
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_GeometryN(p_geom,3)) AS geom_ewkt
FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('POLYHEDRALSURFACE(
((0 0 0, 0 0 1, 0 1 1, 0 1 0, 0 0 0)),
((0 0 0, 0 1 0, 1 1 0, 1 0 0, 0 0 0)),
((0 0 0, 1 0 0, 1 0 1, 0 0 1, 0 0 0)),
((1 1 0, 1 1 1, 1 0 1, 1 0 0, 1 1 0)),
((0 1 0, 0 1 1, 1 1 1, 1 1 0, 0 1 0)),
((0 0 1, 1 0 1, 1 1 1, 0 1 1, 0 0 1))
)') AS p_geom ) AS a;

          geom_ewkt
-----
POLYGON((0 0 0,1 0 0,1 0 1,0 0 1,0 0 0))
```

```
-- TIN --
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_GeometryN(geom,2)) as wkt
FROM
  (SELECT
    ST_GeomFromEWKT('TIN (((
      0 0 0,
      0 0 1,
      0 1 0,
      0 0 0
    )), ((
      0 0 0,
      0 1 0,
      1 1 0,
      0 0 0
    ))) AS geom
  ) AS g;
-- geometry_dump, ST_GeomFromEWKT, ST_Dump, ST_GeometryN, ST_NumGeometries
          wkt
-----
TRIANGLE((0 0 0,0 1 0,1 1 0,0 0 0))
```

geometry_dump, ST_GeomFromEWKT, ST_Dump, ST_GeometryN, ST_NumGeometries

geometry_dump, ST_GeomFromEWKT, ST_Dump, ST_GeometryN, ST_NumGeometries

8.4.7 ST_NumPoints

ST_NumPoints — Returns the number of points in the geometry. If the geometry is a **POINT**, it returns 1. If the geometry is a **LINESTRING**, it returns the number of vertices. If the geometry is a **POLYGON**, it returns the number of vertices in the outer boundary. If the geometry is a **MULTIPOINT**, it returns the number of points. If the geometry is a **MULTILINESTRING**, it returns the sum of the number of vertices in all the lines. If the geometry is a **MULTIPOLYGON**, it returns the sum of the number of vertices in all the polygons.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_NumPoints( geometry geom );
```


표준 예시



```
SELECT path, ST_AsText(geom)
FROM (
  SELECT (ST_DumpPoints(g.geom)).*
  FROM
    (SELECT
      'GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(
        POINT ( 0 1 ),
        LINestring ( 0 3, 3 4 ),
        POLYGON (( 2 0, 2 3, 0 2, 2 0 )),
        POLYGON (( 3 0, 3 3, 6 3, 6 0, 3 0 ),
          ( 5 1, 4 2, 5 2, 5 1 )),
        MULTIPOLYGON (
          (( 0 5, 0 8, 4 8, 4 5, 0 5 ),
            ( 1 6, 3 6, 2 7, 1 6 )),
            (( 5 4, 5 8, 6 7, 5 4 ))
          )
        )'::geometry AS geom
    ) AS g
  ) j;
```

path	st_astext
{1,1}	POINT(0 1)
{2,1}	POINT(0 3)
{2,2}	POINT(3 4)
{3,1,1}	POINT(2 0)
{3,1,2}	POINT(2 3)
{3,1,3}	POINT(0 2)
{3,1,4}	POINT(2 0)
{4,1,1}	POINT(3 0)
{4,1,2}	POINT(3 3)
{4,1,3}	POINT(6 3)
{4,1,4}	POINT(6 0)
{4,1,5}	POINT(3 0)
{4,2,1}	POINT(5 1)
{4,2,2}	POINT(4 2)
{4,2,3}	POINT(5 2)
{4,2,4}	POINT(5 1)
{5,1,1,1}	POINT(0 5)
{5,1,1,2}	POINT(0 8)
{5,1,1,3}	POINT(4 8)

```

{5,1,1,4} | POINT(4 5)
{5,1,1,5} | POINT(0 5)
{5,1,2,1} | POINT(1 6)
{5,1,2,2} | POINT(3 6)
{5,1,2,3} | POINT(2 7)
{5,1,2,4} | POINT(1 6)
{5,2,1,1} | POINT(5 4)
{5,2,1,2} | POINT(5 8)
{5,2,1,3} | POINT(6 7)
{5,2,1,4} | POINT(5 4)
(29 rows)

```

Polyhedral surface cube; TIN

```

-- Polyhedral surface cube --
SELECT (g.gdump).path, ST_AsEWKT((g.gdump).geom) as wkt
FROM
  (SELECT
    ST_DumpPoints(ST_GeomFromEWKT('POLYHEDRALSURFACE( ((0 0 0, 0 0 1, 0 1 1, 0 1 0, 0 0 ←
    0)),
    ((0 0 0, 0 1 0, 1 1 0, 1 0 0, 0 0 0)), ((0 0 0, 1 0 0, 1 0 1, 0 0 1, 0 0 0)),
    ((1 1 0, 1 1 1, 1 0 1, 1 0 0, 1 1 0)),
    ((0 1 0, 0 1 1, 1 1 1, 1 1 0, 0 1 0)), ((0 0 1, 1 0 1, 1 1 1, 0 1 1, 0 0 1)) )' ) AS gdump
  ) AS g;
-- result --
path | wkt
-----+-----
{1,1,1} | POINT(0 0 0)
{1,1,2} | POINT(0 0 1)
{1,1,3} | POINT(0 1 1)
{1,1,4} | POINT(0 1 0)
{1,1,5} | POINT(0 0 0)
{2,1,1} | POINT(0 0 0)
{2,1,2} | POINT(0 1 0)
{2,1,3} | POINT(1 1 0)
{2,1,4} | POINT(1 0 0)
{2,1,5} | POINT(0 0 0)
{3,1,1} | POINT(0 0 0)
{3,1,2} | POINT(1 0 0)
{3,1,3} | POINT(1 0 1)
{3,1,4} | POINT(0 0 1)
{3,1,5} | POINT(0 0 0)
{4,1,1} | POINT(1 1 0)
{4,1,2} | POINT(1 1 1)
{4,1,3} | POINT(1 0 1)
{4,1,4} | POINT(1 0 0)
{4,1,5} | POINT(1 1 0)
{5,1,1} | POINT(0 1 0)
{5,1,2} | POINT(0 1 1)
{5,1,3} | POINT(1 1 1)
{5,1,4} | POINT(1 1 0)
{5,1,5} | POINT(0 1 0)
{6,1,1} | POINT(0 0 1)
{6,1,2} | POINT(1 0 1)
{6,1,3} | POINT(1 1 1)
{6,1,4} | POINT(0 1 1)
{6,1,5} | POINT(0 0 1)
(30 rows)

```

```
-- TIN --
```

```

SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_GeometryN(geom,2)) as wkt
FROM
  (SELECT
    ST_GeomFromEWKT('TIN (((
      0 0 0,
      0 0 1,
      0 1 0,
      0 0 0
    )), ((
      0 0 0,
      0 1 0,
      1 1 0,
      0 0 0
    ))
  )') AS geom
) AS g;
-- \s; --
      wkt
-----
TRIANGLE((0 0 0,0 1 0,1 1 0,0 0 0))

```

```

-- TIN --
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_GeometryN(geom,2)) as wkt
FROM
  (SELECT
    ST_GeomFromEWKT('TIN (((
      0 0 0,
      0 0 1,
      0 1 0,
      0 0 0
    )), ((
      0 0 0,
      0 1 0,
      1 1 0,
      0 0 0
    ))
  )') AS geom
) AS g;
-- \s; --
      wkt
-----
TRIANGLE((0 0 0,0 1 0,1 1 0,0 0 0))

```

8>

[geometry_dump](#), [ST_GeomFromEWKT](#), [ST_Dump](#), [ST_GeometryN](#), [ST_NumGeometries](#)

8.4.8 ST_NumPoints

`ST_NumPoints` — [도형의](#) [내용을](#) [요약한](#) [텍스&#x](#)
[반환합](#) [니다](#).

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Points**(geometry geom);

ST_DumpSegments

A set-returning function (SRF) that extracts the segments of a geometry. It returns a set of `geometry_dump` rows, each containing a geometry (`geom` field) and an array of integers (`path` field).

- `LINestring` returns `TRUE` if the segment is a line segment, otherwise `FALSE`.
- the `path` field (an `integer[]`) is an index enumerating the segment start point positions in the elements of the supplied geometry. The indices are 1-based. For example, for a `LINestring` the paths are `{i}` where `i` is the `n`th segment start point in the `LINestring`. For a `POLYGON` the paths are `{i, j}` where `i` is the ring number (1 is outer; inner rings follow) and `j` is the segment start point position in the ring.

2.2.0 This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

ST_AsText

```
SELECT path, ST_AsText(geom)
FROM (
  SELECT (ST_DumpSegments(g.geom)).*
  FROM (SELECT 'GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(
    LINestring(1 1, 3 3, 4 4),
    POLYGON((5 5, 6 6, 7 7, 5 5))
  )'::geometry AS geom
        ) AS g
) j;
```

path	st_astext
{1,1}	LINestring(1 1,3 3)
{1,2}	LINestring(3 3,4 4)
{2,1,1}	LINestring(5 5,6 6)
{2,1,2}	LINestring(6 6,7 7)
{2,1,3}	LINestring(7 7,5 5)

(5 rows)

ST_GeomFromEWKT

```
-- TIN --
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_GeometryN(geom,2)) as wkt
FROM
  (SELECT
    ST_GeomFromEWKT('TIN (((
      0 0 0,
      0 0 1,
      0 1 0,
      0 0 0
    ))), ((
      0 0 0,
      0 1 0,
      1 1 0,
      0 0 0
    )))
```


Availability: PostGIS 1.1.3. Requires PostgreSQL 7.3 or higher.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

General form of query:

General form of query.

```
SELECT polyTable.field1, polyTable.field1,
       (ST_DumpRings(polyTable.geom)).geom As geom
FROM polyTable;
```

A polygon with a single hole.

```
SELECT path, ST_AseWKT(geom) As geom
FROM ST_DumpRings (
    ST_GeomFromEWKT('POLYGON((-8149064 5133092 1,-8149064 5132986 1,-8148996  ←
        5132839 1,-8148972 5132767 1,-8148958 5132508 1,-8148941 5132466  ←
        1,-8148924 5132394 1,
        -8148903 5132210 1,-8148930 5131967 1,-8148992 5131978 1,-8149237 5132093  ←
        1,-8149404 5132211 1,-8149647 5132310 1,-8149757 5132394 1,
        -8150305 5132788 1,-8149064 5133092 1),
        (-8149362 5132394 1,-8149446 5132501 1,-8149548 5132597 1,-8149695 5132675  ←
        1,-8149362 5132394 1)))')
    ) as foo;
```

path	geom
{0}	POLYGON((-8149064 5133092 1,-8149064 5132986 1,-8148996 5132839 1,-8148972 5132767 ← 1,-8148958 5132508 1, -8148941 5132466 1,-8148924 5132394 1, -8148903 5132210 1,-8148930 5131967 1, -8148992 5131978 1,-8149237 5132093 1, -8149404 5132211 1,-8149647 5132310 1,-8149757 5132394 1,-8150305 ← 5132788 1,-8149064 5133092 1))
{1}	POLYGON((-8149362 5132394 1,-8149446 5132501 1, -8149548 5132597 1,-8149695 5132675 1,-8149362 5132394 1))

Related functions:

[geometry_dump](#), [ST_GeomFromEWKT](#), [ST_Dump](#), [ST_GeometryN](#), [ST_NumGeometries](#)

8.4.10 ST_EndPoint

ST_EndPoint — [ST_LineString](#) ☐ʔ [ST_CircularString](#) 값에 있는 포인개수를 반환합니다.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_Points( geometry geom );
```

Related functions:

[LINESTRING](#) 또는 [CIRCULARLINESTRING](#) 도형의 ಫ 번째 포개수를 반환합니다. 입력 파라미터

LINESTRING; CIRCULARLINESTRING; NULL; ؈시



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.1.4



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Note

2.0.0 ಄전부터 단일도형 멀티라인스트링을지원하지 않습니다. PostGIS 예전 ಄전이라면 단일 라인멀티라인스트링을 입력ଛ는경우 시작점을 ଘ환했을겁니다. 2.0.0 ಄전은 다른 ન든멀티라인스트링ಘ럼 NULL을ଘ환할 &#bfd0;입니다. 구식습성은 &#bb38;서화되지 않은기능이지만. 사용자 데이터를라인스트링으로 저장했다고가정한 사용자의 경우 현재 2.0 ಄전에서 NULL이 ଘ환될 수도있습니다.



예시

End point of a LineString

```
postgis=# SELECT ST_AsText(ST_EndPoint('LINESTRING(1 1, 2 2, 3 3)::geometry));
st_astext
-----
POINT(3 3)
```

End point of a non-LineString is NULL

```
SELECT ST_EndPoint('POINT(1 1)::geometry') IS NULL AS is_null;
is_null
-----
t
```

End point of a 3D LineString

```
--3d endpoint
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_EndPoint('LINESTRING(1 1 2, 1 2 3, 0 0 5)'));
st_asewkt
-----
POINT(0 0 5)
```

ST_LineString; ST_CircularString; 포인트의개수를 ଘ환합니다.

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_EndPoint('CIRCULARSTRING(5 2, -3 1.999999, -2 1, -4 2, 6 3)::geometry')) ←
;
st_astext
-----
POINT(6 3)
```

ST_Envelope

ST_PointN, ST_StartPoint

8.4.11 ST_Envelope

ST_Envelope — Returns the bounding box of the geometry. The bounding box is a rectangle that encloses the geometry. The bounding box is returned as a geometry of type `LINESTRING`. The bounding box is returned as a geometry of type `LINESTRING`. The bounding box is returned as a geometry of type `LINESTRING`.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Envelope**(geometry g1);

ST_Envelope

geometry **ST_Envelope**(geometry g1);

ST_Envelope — Returns the bounding box of the geometry. The bounding box is a rectangle that encloses the geometry. The bounding box is returned as a geometry of type `LINESTRING`. The bounding box is returned as a geometry of type `LINESTRING`. The bounding box is returned as a geometry of type `LINESTRING`.

ST_Envelope — Returns the bounding box of the geometry. The bounding box is a rectangle that encloses the geometry. The bounding box is returned as a geometry of type `LINESTRING`. The bounding box is returned as a geometry of type `LINESTRING`. The bounding box is returned as a geometry of type `LINESTRING`.

ST_Envelope — Returns the bounding box of the geometry. The bounding box is a rectangle that encloses the geometry. The bounding box is returned as a geometry of type `LINESTRING`. The bounding box is returned as a geometry of type `LINESTRING`. The bounding box is returned as a geometry of type `LINESTRING`.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.1.1



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.19

ST_Envelope

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Envelope('POINT(1 3)::geometry'));
      st_astext
```

```
-----
POINT(1 3)
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Envelope('LINESTRING(0 0, 1 3)::geometry'));
      st_astext
```

```
-----
POLYGON((0 0,0 3,1 3,1 0,0 0))
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Envelope('POLYGON((0 0, 0 1, 1.0000001 1, 1.0000001 0, 0 0))::geometry ←
      ));
      st_astext
```

```
-----
POLYGON((0 0,0 1,1.00000011920929 1,1.00000011920929 0,0 0))
```



```
(1 row)
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Envelope('POLYGON((0 0, 0 1, 1.0000000001 1, 1.0000000001 0, 0 0))'::
  geometry));
          st_astext
-----
POLYGON((0 0,0 1,1.00000011920929 1,1.00000011920929 0,0 0))
(1 row)

SELECT Box3D(geom), Box2D(geom), ST_AsText(ST_Envelope(geom)) As envelopewkt
  FROM (SELECT 'POLYGON((0 0, 0 1000012333334.34545678, 1.0000001 1, 1.0000001 0, 0
  0))'::geometry As geom) As foo;
```



Envelope of a point and linestring.

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Envelope(
  ST_Collect(
    ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(55 75,125 150)'),
    ST_Point(20, 80)
  )) As wktenv);
wktenv
-----
POLYGON((20 75,20 150,125 150,125 75,20 75))
```

Envelope

Box2D, Box3D, ST_OrientedEnvelope

8.4.12 ST_ExteriorRing

ST_ExteriorRing — Returns the exterior ring of a polygon. If the input is a multi-polygon, the exterior ring of the first polygon is returned.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_ExteriorRing**(geometry a_polygon);

ST_ExteriorRing

POLYGON ((0 0 1, 1 1 1, 1 2 1, 1 1 1, 0 0 1))

**Note**

ST_ExteriorRing(geometry) AS ering
 ST_Dump(geometry) AS geom
 ST_ExteriorRing(geometry) AS ering

- ✓ This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). 2.1.5.1
- ✓ This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 8.2.3, 8.3.3
- ✓ This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

ST_ExteriorRings

```
-- ST_ExteriorRings
SELECT gid, ST_ExteriorRing(the_geom) AS ering
FROM sometable;

-- ST_ExteriorRings
SELECT gid, ST_ExteriorRing(the_geom) AS ering
FROM (SELECT gid, (ST_Dump(the_geom)).geom AS the_geom
      FROM sometable) AS foo
GROUP BY gid;

--3d Example
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(
  ST_ExteriorRing(
    ST_GeomFromEWKT('POLYGON((0 0 1, 1 1 1, 1 2 1, 1 1 1, 0 0 1))')
  )
);

st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(0 0 1,1 1 1,1 2 1,1 1 1,0 0 1)
```

ST_InteriorRingN

[ST_InteriorRingN](#), [ST_Boundary](#), [ST_NumInteriorRings](#)

8.4.13 ST_GeometryN

ST_GeometryN — ST_Geometry


```

WHERE n <= ST_NumGeometries(geom);

n |          geomewkt
---+-----
1 | POINT(1 2 7)
2 | POINT(3 4 7)
3 | POINT(5 6 7)
4 | POINT(8 9 10)
1 | CIRCULARSTRING(2.5 2.5,4.5 2.5,3.5 3.5)
2 | LINESTRING(10 11,12 11)

--Extracting all geometries (useful when you want to assign an id)
SELECT gid, n, ST_GeometryN(geom, n)
FROM sometable CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,100) n
WHERE n <= ST_NumGeometries(geom);

```

Geometries: TIN

```

-- Geometries:
-- Geometries: TIN
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_GeometryN(p_geom,3)) As geom_ewkt
FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('POLYHEDRALSURFACE(
((0 0 0, 0 0 1, 0 1 1, 0 1 0, 0 0 0)),
((0 0 0, 0 1 0, 1 1 0, 1 0 0, 0 0 0)),
((0 0 0, 1 0 0, 1 0 1, 0 0 1, 0 0 0)),
((1 1 0, 1 1 1, 1 0 1, 1 0 0, 1 1 0)),
((0 1 0, 0 1 1, 1 1 1, 1 1 0, 0 1 0)),
((0 0 1, 1 0 1, 1 1 1, 0 1 1, 0 0 1))
)') AS p_geom ) AS a;

          geom_ewkt
-----
POLYGON((0 0 0,1 0 0,1 0 1,0 0 1,0 0 0))

```

```

-- TIN --
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_GeometryN(geom,2)) as wkt
FROM
  (SELECT
    ST_GeomFromEWKT('TIN (((
      0 0 0,
      0 0 1,
      0 1 0,
      0 0 0
    )), ((
      0 0 0,
      0 1 0,
      1 1 0,
      0 0 0
    )))') AS geom
  ) AS g;
-- Geometries:
          wkt
-----
TRIANGLE((0 0 0,0 1 0,1 1 0,0 0 0))

```


8.4.16 ST_InteriorRingN

`ST_InteriorRingN` — Returns the *n*th interior ring of a polygon. If *n* is 0, the outer boundary is returned. If *n* is 1, the first hole is returned, and so on. If *n* is greater than the number of interior rings, NULL is returned.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_InteriorRingN`(geometry a_polygon, integer n);

Note

`ST_InteriorRingN` returns a geometry of the same type as the input. If the input is a `POINT`, `LINESTRING`, `POLYGON`, `MULTIPOINT`, `MULTILINESTRING`, or `MULTIPOLYGON`, the result is a `POINT`, `LINESTRING`, `POLYGON`, `MULTIPOINT`, `MULTILINESTRING`, or `MULTIPOLYGON` respectively. If the input is a `GEOMETRYCOLLECTION`, the result is a `GEOMETRYCOLLECTION` of the same type as the input. If the input is a `NULL`, the result is a `NULL`.



Note

`ST_InteriorRingN` returns a geometry of the same type as the input. If the input is a `POINT`, `LINESTRING`, `POLYGON`, `MULTIPOINT`, `MULTILINESTRING`, or `MULTIPOLYGON`, the result is a `POINT`, `LINESTRING`, `POLYGON`, `MULTIPOINT`, `MULTILINESTRING`, or `MULTIPOLYGON` respectively. If the input is a `GEOMETRYCOLLECTION`, the result is a `GEOMETRYCOLLECTION` of the same type as the input. If the input is a `NULL`, the result is a `NULL`.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#).



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 8.2.6, 8.3.5



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Example

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_InteriorRingN(the_geom, 1)) As the_geom
FROM (SELECT ST_BuildArea(
    ST_Collect(ST_Buffer(ST_Point(1,2), 20,3),
              ST_Buffer(ST_Point(1, 2), 10,3))) As the_geom
) as foo
```

See Also

[ST_ExteriorRing](#), [ST_M](#), [ST_X](#), [ST_Y](#), [ST_ZMax](#), [ST_ZMin](#)

8.4.17 ST_IsClosed

`ST_IsClosed` — Returns true if the geometry is closed. A closed geometry is a `LINESTRING` where the start and end points are the same, or a `POLYGON` where the start and end points of the outer boundary are the same and the start and end points of each interior ring are the same. If the geometry is not closed, false is returned. If the geometry is NULL, NULL is returned.

Synopsis

boolean `ST_IsClosed`(geometry g);

ST_IsClosed

LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1)::geometry;
 TRUE
 LINESTRING (0 0, 0 1, 1 1, 0 0)::geometry;
 TRUE
 MULTILINESTRING ((0 0, 0 1, 1 1, 0 0), (0 0, 1 1))::geometry;
 TRUE
 POINT (0 0)::geometry;
 TRUE
 MULTIPOINT ((0 0), (1 1))::geometry;
 TRUE



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#).



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.1.5, 9.3.3

**Note**

SQL-MM 3: 7.1.5, 9.3.3
 ST_IsClosed(NULL) returns NULL
 PostGIS 3.3.0: ST_IsClosed(NULL) returns TRUE



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1, 0 0)::geometry;
 TRUE
 CURVEPOLY (0 0, 1 1, 0 0)::geometry;
 TRUE



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

ST_IsClosed

```

postgis=# SELECT ST_IsClosed('LINESTRING(0 0, 1 1)::geometry');
 st_isclosed
-----
 f
(1 row)

postgis=# SELECT ST_IsClosed('LINESTRING(0 0, 0 1, 1 1, 0 0)::geometry');
 st_isclosed
-----
 t
(1 row)

postgis=# SELECT ST_IsClosed('MULTILINESTRING((0 0, 0 1, 1 1, 0 0),(0 0, 1 1))::geometry');
 st_isclosed
-----
 f
(1 row)

postgis=# SELECT ST_IsClosed('POINT(0 0)::geometry');
 st_isclosed
-----
 t
(1 row)

postgis=# SELECT ST_IsClosed('MULTIPOINT((0 0), (1 1))::geometry');
 st_isclosed
-----
 t
(1 row)

```


ST_IsClosed

```
-- ST_IsClosed --
SELECT ST_IsClosed(ST_GeomFromEWKT('POLYHEDRALSURFACE( ((0 0 0, 0 0 1, 0 1
1, 0 1 0, 0 0 0)),
((0 0 0, 0 1 0, 1 1 0, 1 0 0, 0 0 0)), ((0 0 0, 1 0 0, 1 0 1, 0 0 1, 0 0 0)
),
((1 1 0, 1 1 1, 1 0 1, 1 0 0, 1 1 0)),
((0 1 0, 0 1 1, 1 1 1, 1 1 0, 0 1 0)), ((0 0 1, 1 0 1, 1 1 1, 0 1 1, 0 0 1)
) )'));

st_isclosed
-----
t

-- ST_IsClosed --
SELECT ST_IsClosed(ST_GeomFromEWKT('POLYHEDRALSURFACE( ((0 0 0, 0 0 1, 0 1 1, 0 1 0, 0 0
0)),
((0 0 0, 0 1 0, 1 1 0, 1 0 0, 0 0 0)), ((0 0 0, 1 0 0, 1 0 1, 0 0 1, 0 0 0)
),
((1 1 0, 1 1 1, 1 0 1, 1 0 0, 1 1 0)),
((0 1 0, 0 1 1, 1 1 1, 1 1 0, 0 1 0)) )'));

st_isclosed
-----
f
```

ST_IsRing**ST_IsRing****8.4.18 ST_IsCollection**

ST_IsCollection — Returns true if the geometry is a collection of points, lines, or surfaces.

Synopsis

boolean **ST_IsCollection**(geometry g);

ST_IsCollection

Returns true if the geometry is a collection of points, lines, or surfaces. Returns false if the geometry is a single point, line, or surface.

- GEOMETRYCOLLECTION
- MULTI{POINT,POLYGON,LINestring,CURVE,SURFACE}
- COMPOUNDCURVE

Note

This function supports 3D and will not drop the z-index. This method supports Circular Strings and Curves.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

```

postgis=# SELECT ST_IsCollection('LINESTRING(0 0, 1 1)::geometry);
 st_iscollection
-----
 f
(1 row)

postgis=# SELECT ST_IsCollection('MULTIPOINT EMPTY)::geometry);
 st_iscollection
-----
 t
(1 row)

postgis=# SELECT ST_IsCollection('MULTIPOINT((0 0))::geometry);
 st_iscollection
-----
 t
(1 row)

postgis=# SELECT ST_IsCollection('MULTIPOINT((0 0), (42 42))::geometry);
 st_iscollection
-----
 t
(1 row)

postgis=# SELECT ST_IsCollection('GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(POINT(0 0))::geometry);
 st_iscollection
-----
 t
(1 row)

```

ST_NumGeometries**ST_NumGeometries****8.4.19 ST_IsEmpty**

ST_IsEmpty — Tests if a geometry is empty.

Synopsis

boolean **ST_IsEmpty**(geometry geomA);

ST_IsEmpty

ST_IsEmpty(geometry) returns TRUE if the geometry is empty, and FALSE otherwise. TRUE is returned for an empty geometry, and FALSE is returned for a non-empty geometry. The geometry must be a valid geometry. The geometry must be a valid geometry. The geometry must be a valid geometry.

**Note**

SQL-MM3: ST_IsEmpty(NULL) returns NULL. PostGIS: ST_IsEmpty(NULL) returns TRUE. SQL-MM3: ST_IsEmpty(NULL) returns NULL. PostGIS: ST_IsEmpty(NULL) returns TRUE.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#), s2.1.1.1



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.7



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

**Warning**

ST_IsEmpty('POLYGON EMPTY') returns TRUE in PostGIS 2.0.0, but returns FALSE in PostGIS 3.0.0. This is a bug in PostGIS 2.0.0. The correct behavior is to return TRUE for an empty geometry. The correct behavior is to return TRUE for an empty geometry. The correct behavior is to return TRUE for an empty geometry.

ST_IsEmpty

```
SELECT ST_IsEmpty(ST_GeomFromText('GEOMETRYCOLLECTION EMPTY'));
st_isempty
-----
t
(1 row)

SELECT ST_IsEmpty(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON EMPTY'));
st_isempty
-----
t
(1 row)

SELECT ST_IsEmpty(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((1 2, 3 4, 5 6, 1 2))'));
st_isempty
-----
f
(1 row)

SELECT ST_IsEmpty(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((1 2, 3 4, 5 6, 1 2))')) = false;
?column?
-----
t
(1 row)

SELECT ST_IsEmpty(ST_GeomFromText('CIRCULARSTRING EMPTY'));
st_isempty
-----
```

```
t
(1 row)
```

8.4.20 ST_IsPolygonCCW

`ST_IsPolygonCCW` — Tests if Polygons have exterior rings oriented counter-clockwise and interior rings oriented clockwise.

Synopsis

```
boolean ST_IsPolygonCCW ( geometry geom );
```

Parameters

Returns true if all polygonal components of the input geometry use a counter-clockwise orientation for their exterior ring, and a clockwise direction for all interior rings.

Returns true if the geometry has no polygonal components.



Note

Closed linestrings are not considered polygonal components, so you would still get a true return by passing a single closed linestring no matter its orientation.



Note

If a polygonal geometry does not use reversed orientation for interior rings (i.e., if one or more interior rings are oriented in the same direction as an exterior ring) then both `ST_IsPolygonCW` and `ST_IsPolygonCCW` will return false.

2.2.0 [New](#); [Changed](#); [Fixed](#); [Removed](#); [Deprecated](#); [Added](#); [Renamed](#); [Revised](#).



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports M coordinates.

See also

[ST_ForcePolygonCW](#) , [ST_ForcePolygonCCW](#) , [ST_IsPolygonCW](#)

8.4.21 ST_IsPolygonCW

`ST_IsPolygonCW` — Tests if Polygons have exterior rings oriented clockwise and interior rings oriented counter-clockwise.

Synopsis

```
boolean ST_IsPolygonCW ( geometry geom );
```

Notes

Returns true if all polygonal components of the input geometry use a clockwise orientation for their exterior ring, and a counter-clockwise direction for all interior rings.

Returns true if the geometry has no polygonal components.

**Note**

Closed linestrings are not considered polygonal components, so you would still get a true return by passing a single closed linestring no matter its orientation.

**Note**

If a polygonal geometry does not use reversed orientation for interior rings (i.e., if one or more interior rings are oriented in the same direction as an exterior ring) then both `ST_IsPolygonCW` and `ST_IsPolygonCCW` will return false.

2.2.0 This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports M coordinates.

Related Functions

[ST_ForcePolygonCW](#) , [ST_ForcePolygonCCW](#) , [ST_IsPolygonCW](#)

8.4.22 ST_IsRing

`ST_IsRing` — Tests if a `LineString` is closed and simple.

Synopsis

boolean `ST_IsRing`(geometry g);

Notes

`LINESTRING`; `ST_IsClosed`(`ST_StartPoint`((g)) ~ `ST_Endpoint`((g))) & `ST_IsSimple`((g)); (PostGIS 2.1.5) `TRUE`; `FALSE`;



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). 2.1.5.1



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.1.6

**Note**

SQL-MM `ST_IsRing`(NULL) returns NULL; `ST_IsRing`(PostGIS) returns TRUE; `ST_IsRing`(NULL) returns NULL;

ST_IsSimple

```
SELECT ST_IsRing(the_geom), ST_IsClosed(the_geom), ST_IsSimple(the_geom)
FROM (SELECT 'LINESTRING(0 0, 0 1, 1 1, 1 0, 0 0)::geometry AS the_geom) AS foo;
  st_isring | st_isclosed | st_issimple
-----+-----+-----
t          | t           | t
(1 row)

SELECT ST_IsRing(the_geom), ST_IsClosed(the_geom), ST_IsSimple(the_geom)
FROM (SELECT 'LINESTRING(0 0, 0 1, 1 0, 1 1, 0 0)::geometry AS the_geom) AS foo;
  st_isring | st_isclosed | st_issimple
-----+-----+-----
f          | t           | f
(1 row)
```

ST_IsSimple

[ST_IsClosed](#), [ST_IsSimple](#), [ST_StartPoint](#), [ST_EndPoint](#)

8.4.23 ST_IsSimple

ST_IsSimple — Returns true if the geometry is simple, that is, it does not have any self-intersections or holes. The geometry must be a closed curve or a set of non-intersecting lines. If the geometry is not simple, the function returns false. If the geometry is NULL, the function returns NULL.

Synopsis

boolean **ST_IsSimple**(geometry geomA);

Notes

For a geometry to be simple, it must not have any self-intersections or holes. The geometry must be a closed curve or a set of non-intersecting lines. If the geometry is not simple, the function returns false. If the geometry is NULL, the function returns NULL.

Note (Ensuring OpenGIS compliancy of geometries): The function `ST_IsSimple` is implemented in PostGIS 3.3.0. In earlier versions of PostGIS, the function `ST_IsSimple` was implemented using the `ST_IsSimple` function from the `SQL-MM` specification. This implementation was not compliant with the `SQL-MM` specification. The current implementation is compliant with the `SQL-MM` specification.

**Note**

SQL-MM `ST_IsSimple` (NULL) returns true for a geometry that is not simple, which is the opposite of the current implementation. In PostGIS 3.3.0, the function `ST_IsSimple` returns true for a simple geometry and false for a non-simple geometry. The current implementation is compliant with the `SQL-MM` specification.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#), s2.1.1.1



This method implements the `SQL/MM` specification. `SQL-MM 3: 5.1.8`



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Example 1

```
SELECT ST_IsSimple(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((1 2, 3 4, 5 6, 1 2))'));
 st_issimple
-----
t
(1 row)

SELECT ST_IsSimple(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(1 1,2 2,2 3.5,1 3,1 2,2 1)'));
 st_issimple
-----
f
(1 row)
```

Example 2**ST_IsValid****8.4.24 ST_M**

ST_M — Returns the M coordinate of a Point.

Synopsis

float ST_M(geometry a_point);

Parameters

M: M coordinate of a Point. If NULL, the function returns NULL. If the geometry is not a Point, the function returns an error.

Note

This function implements the OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1. It also implements the SQL/MM specification. This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

- This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#).
- This method implements the SQL/MM specification.
- This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Example 1

```
SELECT ST_M(ST_GeomFromEWKT('POINT(1 2 3 4)'));
 st_m
-----
4
(1 row)
```

ST_MemSize

ST_GeomFromEWKT, ST_X, ST_Y, ST_Z

8.4.25 ST_MemSize

ST_MemSize — ST_Geometry

Synopsis

integer ST_NRings(geometry geomA);

ST_MemSize

ST_Geometry

This complements the PostgreSQL built-in [database object functions](#) `pg_column_size`, `pg_size_pretty`, `pg_relation_size`, `pg_total_relation_size`.

Note



`pg_relation_size` which gives the byte size of a table may return byte size lower than `ST_MemSize`. This is because `pg_relation_size` does not add toasted table contribution and large geometries are stored in TOAST tables.

`pg_total_relation_size` - includes, the table, the toasted tables, and the indexes.

`pg_column_size` returns how much space a geometry would take in a column considering compression, so may be lower than `ST_MemSize`



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Changed: 2.2.0 name changed to `ST_MemSize` to follow naming convention.

ST_MemSize

```
--Return how much byte space Boston takes up in our Mass data set
SELECT pg_size_pretty(SUM(ST_MemSize(geom))) as totgeomsum,
pg_size_pretty(SUM(CASE WHEN town = 'BOSTON' THEN ST_MemSize(geom) ELSE 0 END)) As bossum,
CAST(SUM(CASE WHEN town = 'BOSTON' THEN ST_MemSize(geom) ELSE 0 END)*1.00 /
      SUM(ST_MemSize(geom))*100 As numeric(10,2)) As perbos
FROM towns;
```

totgeomsum	bossum	perbos
-----	-----	-----
1522 kB	30 kB	1.99

```
SELECT ST_MemSize(ST_GeomFromText('CIRCULARSTRING(220268 150415,220227 150505,220227 150406)'));
--
```



```
--What percentage of our table is taken up by just the geometry
SELECT pg_total_relation_size('public.neighborhoods') As fulltable_size, sum(ST_MemSize(↵
geom)) As geomsizesize,
sum(ST_MemSize(geom))*1.00/pg_total_relation_size('public.neighborhoods')*100 As pergeom
FROM neighborhoods;
fulltable_size geomsizesize pergeom
-----
262144          96238          36.71188354492187500000
```

8.4.26 ST_NDims

ST_NDims — ST_Geometry

Synopsis

integer **ST_NDims**(geometry g1);

;

2D: (x,y), 3D: (x,y,z), 4D: (x,y,z,m), 5D: (x,y,z,m,s)



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

;

```
SELECT ST_NDims(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(1 1)')) As d2point,
       ST_NDims(ST_GeomFromEWKT('POINT(1 1 2)')) As d3point,
       ST_NDims(ST_GeomFromEWKT('POINTM(1 1 0.5)')) As d2pointm;
```

```

d2point | d3point | d2pointm
-----+-----+-----
      2 |        3 |        3
```

;

ST_CoordDim, **ST_Dimension**, **ST_GeomFromEWKT**

8.4.27 ST_NPoints

ST_NPoints — ST_Geometry

Synopsis

integer **ST_NPoints**(geometry g1);

ST_NPoints

ST_NPoints(geom) — Returns the number of points in the geometry. If the geometry is a curve, the number of points is the number of vertices in the curve.

ST_NPoints(geom, z_index) — Returns the number of points in the geometry. If the geometry is a curve, the number of points is the number of vertices in the curve. If the geometry is a surface, the number of points is the number of vertices in the surface.

Note

1.3.4 ST_NPoints(geom, z_index) — Returns the number of points in the geometry. If the geometry is a curve, the number of points is the number of vertices in the curve. If the geometry is a surface, the number of points is the number of vertices in the surface.

- ✔ This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.
- ✔ This method supports Circular Strings and Curves
- ✔ This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

ST_NPoints

```
SELECT ST_NPoints(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(77.29 29.07,77.42 29.26,77.27 29.31,77.29 29.07)'));
-- ST_NPoints;
4

-- ST_NPoints(geom, z_index);
SELECT ST_NPoints(ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(77.29 29.07 1,77.42 29.26 0,77.27 29.31 -1,77.29 29.07 3)'));
-- ST_NPoints;
4
```

ST_NPoints**ST_NumPoints****8.4.28 ST_NRings**

ST_NRings(geom) — Returns the number of rings in the geometry. If the geometry is a surface, the number of rings is the number of holes in the surface.

Synopsis

integer ST_NRings(geometry geomA);

ST_NumInteriorRings

NumInteriorRings — Returns the number of interior rings in a polygon. If the polygon is a simple polygon, the result is 0. If the polygon is a multi-part polygon, the result is the number of interior rings in the first part. If the polygon is a circular string, the result is the number of interior rings in the string. If the polygon is a curve, the result is the number of interior rings in the curve.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

SQL/MM

```
SELECT ST_NRings(the_geom) As Nrings, ST_NumInteriorRings(the_geom) As ninterrings
FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((1 2, 3 4, 5 5, 6, 1 2))') As the_geom) As foo;
```

nrings	ninterrings
1	0

(1 row)

ST_NumInteriorRings**ST_NumInteriorRings****8.4.29 ST_NumGeometries**

ST_NumGeometries — Returns the number of geometries in a multi-part geometry. If the geometry is a simple polygon, the result is 1. If the geometry is a multi-part polygon, the result is the number of parts. If the geometry is a circular string, the result is the number of strings. If the geometry is a curve, the result is the number of curves.

Synopsis

integer **ST_NumGeometries**(geometry geom);

SQL/MM

ST_NumGeometries — Returns the number of geometries in a multi-part geometry. If the geometry is a simple polygon, the result is 1. If the geometry is a multi-part polygon, the result is the number of parts. If the geometry is a circular string, the result is the number of strings. If the geometry is a curve, the result is the number of curves.

2.0.0 ¬ 항: 2.0.0 버 전 부 터 다 면 체 표 먌 삼 ఁ 형 및 TIN 을 지 원 하 기 시 작 했 습

변 경 사 항: 2.0.0 미 만 버 전 에 서 도 형 인 집 합 이 나 멀 티 유 형 이 아 닐 경 우 NULL 을 반 환 했 습 니 다: 2.0.0 버 전 부 터 폴 라 인 스 트 링 포 인 트 같 은 단 일 도 대 해 1 을 반 환 합 니 다.



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 9.1.4



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Examples

```
--Prior versions would have returned NULL for this -- in 2.0.0 this returns 1
SELECT ST_NumGeometries(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(77.29 29.07,77.42 29.26,77.27 29.31,77.29 29.07)'));
--result
1

--Geometry Collection Example - multis count as one geom in a collection
SELECT ST_NumGeometries(ST_GeomFromEWKT('GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(MULTIPOINT((-2 3),(-2 2)),
LINESTRING(5 5 ,10 10),
POLYGON((-7 4.2,-7.1 5,-7.1 4.3,-7 4.2)))'));
--result
3
```

ST_GeometryN

ST_Multi

8.4.30 ST_NumInteriorRings

ST_NumInteriorRings — Returns the number of interior rings in a polygon. If the geometry is not a polygon, the function returns NULL.

Synopsis

integer **ST_NumInteriorRings**(geometry a_polygon);

Examples

```
-- Returns the number of interior rings in a polygon.
SELECT ST_NumInteriorRings(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0,1 0,1 1,0 1,0 0),(1 0.2,1 0.8,0.8 0.8,0.2 0.8,0.2 0.2,0.8 0.2)))');
--result
1
```



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 8.2.5

```
-- Returns the number of interior rings in a polygon.
SELECT ST_NumInteriorRings(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0,1 0,1 1,0 1,0 0),(1 0.2,1 0.8,0.8 0.8,0.2 0.8,0.2 0.2,0.8 0.2)))');
--result
1
```

Examples

```
-- Returns the number of interior rings in a polygon.
SELECT gid, field1, field2, ST_NumInteriorRings(the_geom) AS numholes
FROM sometable;

-- Returns the number of interior rings in a polygon.
SELECT ST_NumInteriorRings(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0,1 0,1 1,0 1,0 0),(1 0.2,1 0.8,0.8 0.8,0.2 0.8,0.2 0.2,0.8 0.2)))');
--result
1
```

```
-- ST_NumInteriorRings, ST_PointN
SELECT gid, field1, field2, SUM(ST_NumInteriorRings(the_geom)) AS numholes
FROM (SELECT gid, field1, field2, (ST_Dump(the_geom)).geom As the_geom
      FROM sometable) As foo
GROUP BY gid, field1, field2;
```

ST_NumInteriorRings, ST_PointN

ST_NumInteriorRing, ST_PointN

8.4.31 ST_NumInteriorRing

ST_NumInteriorRing — Returns the number of interior rings (holes) in a polygon. The function returns 0 for a simple polygon and 1 for a polygon with one hole. The function returns NULL for a non-polygon geometry.

Synopsis

integer **ST_NumInteriorRing**(geometry a_polygon);

ST_NumInteriorRings, ST_PointN

ST_NumInteriorRings, ST_PointN

8.4.32 ST_NumPatches

ST_NumPatches — Returns the number of patches in a geometry. The function returns 0 for a simple polygon and 1 for a polygon with one hole. The function returns NULL for a non-polygon geometry.

Synopsis

integer **ST_NumPatches**(geometry g1);

ST_NumPatches, ST_NumInteriorRings

ST_NumPatches, ST_NumInteriorRings

2.0.0 – Returns the number of patches in a geometry. The function returns 0 for a simple polygon and 1 for a polygon with one hole. The function returns NULL for a non-polygon geometry.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#).



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM ISO/IEC 13249-3: 8.5



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

예시

```
SELECT ST_NumPatches (ST_GeomFromEWKT ('POLYHEDRALSURFACE( ((0 0 0, 0 0 1, 0 1 1, 0 1 0, 0 0 ←
  0)),
      ((0 0 0, 0 1 0, 1 1 0, 1 0 0, 0 0 0)), ((0 0 0, 1 0 0, 1 0 1, 0 0 1, 0 0 0) ←
    ),
    ((1 1 0, 1 1 1, 1 0 1, 1 0 0, 1 1 0)),
    ((0 1 0, 0 1 1, 1 1 1, 1 1 0, 0 1 0)), ((0 0 1, 1 0 1, 1 1 1, 0 1 1, 0 0 1) ←
      ) )');
-- &#xacb0;&#xacfc;
6
```

참고**ST_GeomFromEWKT, ST_NumGeometries****8.4.33 ST_NumPoints**

ST_NumPoints — ST_LineString 또는 ST_CircularString 값에 있는 포인개수를 반환합니다.

Synopsis

integer **ST_NumPoints**(geometry g1);

설명

ST_LineString 또는 ST_CircularString 값에 있는 포인트의개수를 반환합니다. 1.4 미만 버전에사양서대로 라인스트링만 입력인 1.4 버전부터 이 함수는 단순히 라인아닌 도형의 꼭짓점의 개수를 반인 ST_NPoints 함수와 비슷해졌습니다. 쿼리 목적이 다양하고 많은 도형 유형사용할 수 있는 ST_NPoints 함수를 대신 사용하는 편이 좋습니다.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#).



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.2.4

예시

```
SELECT ST_NumPoints (ST_GeomFromText ('LINESTRING(77.29 29.07,77.42 29.26,77.27 29.31,77.29 ←
  29.07)'));
-- &#xacb0;&#xacfc;
4
```

참고**ST_NPoints**

8.4.34 ST_PatchN

ST_PatchN — ST_Geometry

Synopsis

geometry ST_PatchN(geometry geomA, integer n);

Notes

POLYHEDRALSURFACE, POLYHEDRALSURFACEM
 1-
 N
 (t)t 반환합니다. 그
 외의 경우 NULLt 반환합니다. 이 함&#x
 다면Ä 표면에 대해 ST_GeometryN과 동일ൕ
 답을 반환합니다. ST_GeometryNt 이용하²
 편이 더 빠릅니다.



Note

1-
 인덱스는 1-
 &#bc18;입니다.



Note

ન든 도형들을 추출하À자
 한다면 ST_Dump 함수가 더 효율적입니다.

2.0.0 ಄전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM ISO/IEC 13249-3: 8.5



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

Examples

```
-- &#xb2e4;&#xba74;&#xc4; &#xd45c;&#xba74;&#xc758; &#xb450; &#xbc88;&#xc9f8; &#xc744; &#xcd94;&#xcd9c;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; .
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_PatchN(geom, 2)) As geomewkt
FROM (
VALUES (ST_GeomFromEWKT('POLYHEDRALSURFACE( ((0 0 0, 0 0 1, 0 1 1, 0 1 0, 0 0 0)),
((0 0 0, 0 1 0, 1 1 0, 1 0 0, 0 0 0)), ((0 0 0, 1 0 0, 1 0 1, 0 0 1, 0 0 0)),
((1 1 0, 1 1 1, 1 0 1, 1 0 0, 1 1 0)),
((0 1 0, 0 1 1, 1 1 1, 1 1 0, 0 1 0)), ((0 0 1, 1 0 1, 1 1 1, 0 1 1, 0 0 1)) )' ) )
As foo(geom);

geomewkt
-----
POLYGON((0 0 0,0 1 0,1 1 0,1 0 0,0 0 0))
```


Note



2.0.0 ˨일도형지원하지예전಄전이라면ಁ니다. 2.0.0 ಄전은인덱스(-1이용할수있습니다.

예시

```
-- &#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;&#xbd80;&#xd130; ←
&#xaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xb97c; ←
&#xcd94;&#xcd9c;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
SELECT ST_AsText(
  ST_PointN(
    column1,
    generate_series(1, ST_NPoints(column1))
  ))
FROM ( VALUES ('LINESTRING(0 0, 1 1, 2 2)'::geometry) ) AS foo;

st_astext
-----
POINT(0 0)
POINT(1 1)
POINT(2 2)
(3 rows)

-- &#xc6d0;&#xd615; &#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_PointN(ST_GeomFromText('CIRCULARSTRING(1 2, 3 2, 1 2)'),2));

st_astext
-----
POINT(3 2)

SELECT st_astext(f)
FROM ST_GeometryFromtext('LINESTRING(0 0 0, 1 1 1, 2 2 2)') as g
,ST_PointN(g, -2) AS f -- 1 based index

st_astext
-----
"POINT Z (1 1 1)"
```

참고

[ST_NPoints](#)

8.4.36 ST_Points

`ST_Points` — Returns a `MultiPoint` containing all the coordinates of a geometry. Duplicate points are preserved, including the start and end points of ring geometries. (If desired, duplicate points can be removed by calling `ST_RemoveRepeatedPoints` on the result).

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_Points( geometry geom );
```

Notes

Returns a `MultiPoint` containing all the coordinates of a geometry. Duplicate points are preserved, including the start and end points of ring geometries. (If desired, duplicate points can be removed by calling `ST_RemoveRepeatedPoints` on the result).

To obtain information about the position of each coordinate in the parent geometry use `ST_NumPoints`.

M and Z coordinates are preserved if present.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

2.3.0

Example

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Points('POLYGON Z ((30 10 4,10 30 5,40 40 6, 30 10))'));
--result
MULTIPOINT Z ((30 10 4),(10 30 5),(40 40 6),(30 10 4))
```

See also

`ST_RemoveRepeatedPoints`, `ST_PointN`

8.4.37 ST_StartPoint

`ST_StartPoint` — Returns the first point of a `LineString`.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_StartPoint(geometry geomA);
```

Notes

`LINESTRING`, `CIRCULARLINESTRING`, `POINT`, `LINESTRING`, `CIRCULARLINESTRING`, `NULL`



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.1.3



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Note

Enhanced: 3.2.0 returns a point for all geometries. Prior behavior returns NULLs if input was not a LineString.

```

SELECT ST_StartPoint('LINESTRING(0 1, 0 2)::geometry');
st_astext
-----
POINT(0 1)

SELECT ST_StartPoint('POINT(0 1)::geometry') IS NULL AS is_null;
is_null
-----
t

SELECT ST_StartPoint('LINESTRING(0 1 1, 0 2 2)::geometry');
st_asewkt
-----
POINT(0 1 1)

SELECT ST_StartPoint('CIRCULARSTRING(5 2,-3 1.999999, -2 1, -4 2, 6 3)::geometry');
st_astext
-----
POINT(5 2)

```


ST_StartPoint

Start point of a LineString

```

SELECT ST_StartPoint('LINESTRING(0 1, 0 2)::geometry');
st_astext
-----
POINT(0 1)

```

Start point of a non-LineString is NULL

```

SELECT ST_StartPoint('POINT(0 1)::geometry') IS NULL AS is_null;
is_null
-----
t

```

Start point of a 3D LineString

```

SELECT ST_StartPoint('LINESTRING(0 1 1, 0 2 2)::geometry');
st_asewkt
-----
POINT(0 1 1)

```

ST_StartPoint: Returns the start point of a LineString, CircularString, or Polyhedral Surface. If the input is not a LineString, CircularString, or Polyhedral Surface, NULL is returned.

```

SELECT ST_StartPoint('CIRCULARSTRING(5 2,-3 1.999999, -2 1, -4 2, 6 3)::geometry');
st_astext
-----
POINT(5 2)

```

ST_EndPoint

ST_EndPoint, ST_PointN

8.4.38 ST_Summary

ST_Summary — Returns a text summary of the geometry.

Synopsis

```
text ST_Summary(geometry g);
text ST_Summary(geography g);
```

Options

M: Multipart geometry. If set, the summary will include the number of parts in the geometry.

Z: Z values. If set, the summary will include the minimum and maximum Z values.

B: Bounding box. If set, the summary will include the bounding box of the geometry.

G: Geometry type. If set, the summary will include the geometry type.

S: Surface type. If set, the summary will include the surface type.

T: TIN. If set, the summary will include the TIN type.

C: Circular strings and curves. If set, the summary will include the circular strings and curves.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

1.2.2 **M**: Multipart geometry. If set, the summary will include the number of parts in the geometry.

Z: Z values. If set, the summary will include the minimum and maximum Z values.

B: Bounding box. If set, the summary will include the bounding box of the geometry.

G: Geometry type. If set, the summary will include the geometry type.

Examples

```
=# SELECT ST_Summary(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(0 0, 1 1)')) as geom,
           ST_Summary(ST_GeogFromText('POLYGON((0 0, 1 1, 1 2, 1 1, 0 0))')) geog;
   geom | geog
-----+-----
LineString[B] with 2 points | Polygon[BGS] with 1 rings
                               | ring 0 has 5 points
                               :
(1 row)

=# SELECT ST_Summary(ST_GeogFromText('LINESTRING(0 0 1, 1 1 1)')) As geog_line,
```

```

ST_Summary(ST_GeomFromText('SRID=4326;POLYGON((0 0 1, 1 1 2, 1 2 3, 1 1 1, 0 0 1)) ←
  ') As geom_poly;
;
-----+-----
| geog_line | geom_poly |
-----+-----
| LineString[ZBGS] with 2 points | Polygon[ZBS] with 1 rings |
| : ring 0 has 5 points |
| : |
(1 row)

```

స고

[PostGIS_DropBBox](#), [PostGIS_AddBBox](#), [ST_Force3DM](#), [ST_Force3DZ](#), [ST_Force2D](#), [geography](#)
[ST_IsValid](#), [ST_IsValidReason](#), [ST_IsValidDetail](#)

8.4.39 ST_X

ST_X — Returns the X coordinate of a Point.

Synopsis

```
float ST_X(geometry a_point);
```

설명

포인트의 X **좌표를** **반환합니다**. X
좌표가없는경우 NULL**을반환합니다**
포인트만입력받을수있습니다.



Note

To get the minimum and maximum X value of geometry coordinates use the functions [ST_XMin](#) and [ST_XMax](#).



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 6.1.3



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

예시

```

SELECT ST_X(ST_GeomFromEWKT('POINT(1 2 3 4)'));
 st_x
-----
      1
(1 row)

SELECT ST_Y(ST_Centroid(ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 2 3 4, 1 1 1 1)')));
 st_y
-----
    1.5
(1 row)

```


Synopsis

```
float ST_Z(geometry a_point);
```

Parameters

`Z`: Z coordinate of the point.
`NULL`: NULL value.
 Values are: 0 = 2D, 1 = 3D-M, 2 = 3D-Z, 3 = 4D.



Note

To get the minimum and maximum Z value of geometry coordinates use the functions [ST_ZMin](#) and [ST_ZMax](#).



This method implements the SQL/MM specification.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Examples

```
SELECT ST_Z(ST_GeomFromEWKT('POINT(1 2 3 4)'));
 st_z
-----
      3
(1 row)
```

See also

[ST_GeomFromEWKT](#), [ST_M](#), [ST_X](#), [ST_Y](#), [ST_ZMax](#), [ST_ZMin](#)

8.4.42 ST_Zmflag

`ST_Zmflag` — ST_Geometry Z-index flag.

Synopsis

```
smallint ST_Zmflag(geometry geomA);
```

Parameters

`ST_Geometry`: Geometry object.
 Values are: 0 = 2D, 1 = 3D-M, 2 = 3D-Z, 3 = 4D.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

```
SELECT ST_Zmflag(ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 2, 3 4)'));
 st_zmflag
-----
          0

SELECT ST_Zmflag(ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRINGM(1 2 3, 3 4 3)'));
 st_zmflag
-----
          1

SELECT ST_Zmflag(ST_GeomFromEWKT('CIRCULARSTRING(1 2 3, 3 4 3, 5 6 3)'));
 st_zmflag
-----
          2

SELECT ST_Zmflag(ST_GeomFromEWKT('POINT(1 2 3 4)'));
 st_zmflag
-----
          3
```

See also

[ST_CoordDim](#), [ST_NDims](#), [ST_Dimension](#)

8.5 [ST_AddPoint](#) (editor)

8.5.1 [ST_AddPoint](#)

[ST_AddPoint](#) — Add a point to a LineString

Synopsis

geometry [ST_AddPoint](#)(geometry linestring, geometry point);

geometry [ST_AddPoint](#)(geometry linestring, geometry point, integer position = -1);

Notes

Adds a point to a LineString before the index *position* (using a 0-based index). If the *position* parameter is omitted or is -1 the point is appended to the end of the LineString.

1.1.0 [New](#): [Added](#) [Support](#) for 3D geometry.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Examples

Add a point to the end of a 3D line

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_AddPoint('LINESTRING(0 0 1, 1 1 1)', ST_MakePoint(1, 2, 3)));
 st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(0 0 1,1 1 1,1 2 3)
```


Guarantee all lines in a table are closed by adding the start point of each line to the end of the line only for those that are not closed.

```
UPDATE sometable
SET geom = ST_AddPoint(geom, ST_StartPoint(geom))
FROM sometable
WHERE ST_IsClosed(geom) = false;
```

[ST_RemovePoint](#), [ST_SetPoint](#)

8.5.2 ST_CollectionExtract

`ST_CollectionExtract` — Given a geometry collection, returns a multi-geometry containing only elements of a specified type.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_CollectionExtract(geometry collection);
geometry ST_CollectionExtract(geometry collection, integer type);
```

Given a geometry collection, returns a homogeneous multi-geometry.

If the *type* is not specified, returns a multi-geometry containing only geometries of the highest dimension. So polygons are preferred over lines, which are preferred over points.

If the *type* is specified, returns a multi-geometry containing only that type. If there are no sub-geometries of the right type, an EMPTY geometry is returned. Only points, lines and polygons are supported. The type numbers are:

- 1 == POINT
- 2 == LINESTRING
- 3 == POLYGON

For atomic geometry inputs, the geometry is returned unchanged if the input type matches the requested type. Otherwise, the result is an EMPTY geometry of the specified type. If required, these can be converted to multi-geometries using [ST_Multi](#).



Warning

MultiPolygon results are not checked for validity. If the polygon components are adjacent or overlapping the result will be invalid. (For example, this can occur when applying this function to an [ST_Split](#) result.) This situation can be checked with [ST_IsValid](#) and repaired with [ST_MakeValid](#).

1.5.0



Note

Prior to 1.5.3 this function returned atomic inputs unchanged, no matter type. In 1.5.3 non-matching single geometries returned a NULL result. In 2.0.0 non-matching single geometries return an EMPTY result of the requested type.

Extract highest-dimension type:

Extract highest-dimension type:

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_CollectionExtract(
    'GEOMETRYCOLLECTION( POINT(0 0), LINESTRING(1 1, 2 2) )');
    st_astext
    -----
    MULTILINESTRING((1 1, 2 2))
```

Extract points (type 1 == POINT):

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_CollectionExtract(
    'GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(POINT(0 0))),
    1));
    st_astext
    -----
    MULTIPOINT((0 0))
```

Extract lines (type 2 == LINESTRING):

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_CollectionExtract(
    'GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(LINESTRING(0 0, 1 1)),LINESTRING(2 2, 3 3)) ←
    ',
    2));
    st_astext
    -----
    MULTILINESTRING((0 0, 1 1), (2 2, 3 3))
```

ST_CollectionHomogenize

[ST_CollectionHomogenize](#), [ST_Multi](#), [ST_IsValid](#), [ST_MakeValid](#)

8.5.3 ST_CollectionHomogenize

`ST_CollectionHomogenize` — Returns the simplest representation of a geometry collection.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_CollectionHomogenize`(geometry collection);

Behavior

Homogeneous (uniform) collections are returned as the appropriate multi-geometry. Heterogeneous (mixed) collections are flattened into a single GeometryCollection. Collections containing a single atomic element are returned as that element. Atomic geometries are returned unchanged. If required, these can be converted to a multi-geometry using [ST_Multi](#).

- Homogeneous (uniform) collections are returned as the appropriate multi-geometry.
- Heterogeneous (mixed) collections are flattened into a single GeometryCollection.
- Collections containing a single atomic element are returned as that element.
- Atomic geometries are returned unchanged. If required, these can be converted to a multi-geometry using [ST_Multi](#).

**Warning**

This function does not ensure that the result is valid. In particular, a collection containing adjacent or overlapping Polygons will create an invalid MultiPolygon. This situation can be checked with [ST_IsValid](#) and repaired with [ST_MakeValid](#).

2.0.0

Single-element collection converted to an atomic geometry

Single-element collection converted to an atomic geometry

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_CollectionHomogenize('GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(POINT(0 0))'));
```

```
st_astext
-----
POINT(0 0)
```

Nested single-element collection converted to an atomic geometry:

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_CollectionHomogenize('GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(MULTIPOINT((0 0)))'));
```

```
st_astext
-----
POINT(0 0)
```

Collection converted to a multi-geometry:

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_CollectionHomogenize('GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(POINT(0 0),POINT(1 1))'));
```

```
st_astext
-----
MULTIPOINT((0 0),(1 1))
```

Nested heterogeneous collection flattened to a GeometryCollection:

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_CollectionHomogenize('GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(POINT(0 0), GEOMETRYCOLLECTION ←
(LINESTRING(1 1, 2 2))')));
```

```
st_astext
-----
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(POINT(0 0),LINESTRING(1 1,2 2))
```

Collection of Polygons converted to an (invalid) MultiPolygon:

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_CollectionHomogenize('GEOMETRYCOLLECTION (POLYGON ((10 50, 50 50, 50 ←
10, 10 10, 10 50)), POLYGON ((90 50, 90 10, 50 10, 50 50, 90 50)))'));
```

```
st_astext
-----
MULTIPOLYGON(((10 50,50 50,50 10,10 10,10 50)),((90 50,90 10,50 10,50 50,90 50)))
```

ST_CollectionExtract, ST_Multi, ST_IsValid, ST_MakeValid

[ST_CollectionExtract](#), [ST_Multi](#), [ST_IsValid](#), [ST_MakeValid](#)

8.5.4 ST_CurveToLine

ST_CurveToLine — Converts a geometry containing curves to a linear geometry.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_CurveToLine**(geometry curveGeom, float tolerance, integer tolerance_type, integer flags);

Usage

Converts a CIRCULAR STRING to regular LINESTRING or CURVEPOLYGON to POLYGON or MULTISURFACE to MULTIPOLYGON. Useful for outputting to devices that can't support CIRCULARSTRING geometry types

Converts a given geometry to a linear geometry. Each curved geometry or segment is converted into a linear approximation using the given `tolerance` and options (32 segments per quadrant and no options by default).

The `tolerance_type` argument determines interpretation of the `tolerance` argument. It can take the following values:

- 0 (default): Tolerance is max segments per quadrant.
- 1: Tolerance is max-deviation of line from curve, in source units.
- 2: Tolerance is max-angle, in radians, between generating radii.

The `flags` argument is a bitfield. 0 by default. Supported bits are:

- 1: Symmetric (orientation independent) output.
- 2: Retain angle, avoids reducing angles (segment lengths) when producing symmetric output. Has no effect when Symmetric flag is off.

Availability: 1.3.0

Enhanced: 2.4.0 added support for max-deviation and max-angle tolerance, and for symmetric output.

Enhanced: 3.0.0 implemented a minimum number of segments per linearized arc to prevent topological collapse.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#).



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.1.7



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_CurveToLine(ST_GeomFromText('CIRCULARSTRING(220268 150415,220227 150505,220227 150406)')));
```

--Result --

```
LINESTRING(220268 150415,220269.95064912 150416.539364228,220271.823415575 150418.17258804,220273.613787707 150419.895736857,220275.317452352 150421.704659462,220276.930305234 150423.594998003,220278.448460847 150425.562198489,220279.868261823 150427.60152176,220281.186287736 150429.708054909,220282.399363347 150431.876723113,
```

220283.50456625 150434.10230186,220284.499233914 150436.379429536,220285.380970099 ↔
150438.702620341,220286.147650624 150441.066277505,
220286.797428488 150443.464706771,220287.328738321 150445.892130112,220287.740300149 ↔
150448.342699654,
220288.031122486 150450.810511759,220288.200504713 150453.289621251,220288.248038775 ↔
150455.77405574,
220288.173610157 150458.257830005,220287.977398166 150460.734960415,220287.659875492 ↔
150463.199479347,
220287.221807076 150465.64544956,220286.664248262 150468.066978495,220285.988542259 ↔
150470.458232479,220285.196316903 150472.81345077,
220284.289480732 150475.126959442,220283.270218395 150477.39318505,220282.140985384 ↔
150479.606668057,
220280.90450212 150481.762075989,220279.5637474 150483.85421628,220278.12195122 ↔
150485.87804878,
220276.582586992 150487.828697901,220274.949363179 150489.701464356,220273.226214362 ↔
150491.491836488,
220271.417291757 150493.195501133,220269.526953216 150494.808354014,220267.559752731 ↔
150496.326509628,
220265.520429459 150497.746310603,220263.41389631 150499.064336517,220261.245228106 ↔
150500.277412127,
220259.019649359 150501.38261503,220256.742521683 150502.377282695,220254.419330878 ↔
150503.259018879,
220252.055673714 150504.025699404,220249.657244448 150504.675477269,220247.229821107 ↔
150505.206787101,
220244.779251566 150505.61834893,220242.311439461 150505.909171266,220239.832329968 ↔
150506.078553494,
220237.347895479 150506.126087555,220234.864121215 150506.051658938,220232.386990804 ↔
150505.855446946,
220229.922471872 150505.537924272,220227.47650166 150505.099855856,220225.054972724 ↔
150504.542297043,
220222.663718741 150503.86659104,220220.308500449 150503.074365683,
220217.994991777 150502.167529512,220215.72876617 150501.148267175,
220213.515283163 150500.019034164,220211.35987523 150498.7825509,
220209.267734939 150497.441796181,220207.243902439 150496,
220205.293253319 150494.460635772,220203.420486864 150492.82741196,220201.630114732 ↔
150491.104263143,
220199.926450087 150489.295340538,220198.313597205 150487.405001997,220196.795441592 ↔
150485.437801511,
220195.375640616 150483.39847824,220194.057614703 150481.291945091,220192.844539092 ↔
150479.123276887,220191.739336189 150476.89769814,
220190.744668525 150474.620570464,220189.86293234 150472.297379659,220189.096251815 ↔
150469.933722495,
220188.446473951 150467.535293229,220187.915164118 150465.107869888,220187.50360229 ↔
150462.657300346,
220187.212779953 150460.189488241,220187.043397726 150457.710378749,220186.995863664 ↔
150455.22594426,
220187.070292282 150452.742169995,220187.266504273 150450.265039585,220187.584026947 ↔
150447.800520653,
220188.022095363 150445.35455044,220188.579654177 150442.933021505,220189.25536018 ↔
150440.541767521,
220190.047585536 150438.18654923,220190.954421707 150435.873040558,220191.973684044 ↔
150433.60681495,
220193.102917055 150431.393331943,220194.339400319 150429.237924011,220195.680155039 ↔
150427.14578372,220197.12195122 150425.12195122,
220198.661315447 150423.171302099,220200.29453926 150421.298535644,220202.017688077 ↔
150419.508163512,220203.826610682 150417.804498867,
220205.716949223 150416.191645986,220207.684149708 150414.673490372,220209.72347298 ↔
150413.253689397,220211.830006129 150411.935663483,
220213.998674333 150410.722587873,220216.22425308 150409.61738497,220218.501380756 ↔
150408.622717305,220220.824571561 150407.740981121,
220223.188228725 150406.974300596,220225.586657991 150406.324522731,220227 150406)

```

--3d example
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_CurveToLine(ST_GeomFromEWKT('CIRCULARSTRING(220268 150415 1,220227 150505 2,220227 150406 3)')));
Output
-----
LINESTRING(220268 150415 1,220269.95064912 150416.539364228 1.0181172856673,
220271.823415575 150418.17258804 1.03623457133459,220273.613787707 150419.895736857 1.05435185700189,...AD INFINITUM ...
220225.586657991 150406.324522731 1.32611114201132,220227 150406 3)

--use only 2 segments to approximate quarter circle
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_CurveToLine(ST_GeomFromText('CIRCULARSTRING(220268 150415,220227 150505,220227 150406)'),2));
st_astext
-----
LINESTRING(220268 150415,220287.740300149 150448.342699654,220278.12195122 150485.87804878,
220244.779251566 150505.61834893,220207.243902439 150496,220187.50360229 150462.657300346,
220197.12195122 150425.12195122,220227 150406)

-- Ensure approximated line is no further than 20 units away from
-- original curve, and make the result direction-neutral
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_CurveToLine(
'CIRCULARSTRING(0 0,100 -100,200 0)::geometry,
20, -- Tolerance
1, -- Above is max distance between curve and line
1 -- Symmetric flag
));
st_astext
-----
LINESTRING(0 0,50 -86.6025403784438,150 -86.6025403784439,200 -1.1331077795296e-13,200 0)

```

ST_LineToCurve

ST_LineToCurve

8.5.5 ST_Scroll

ST_Scroll — Change start point of a closed LineString.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Scroll**(geometry linestring, geometry point);

ST_Scroll

Changes the start/end point of a closed LineString to the given vertex *point*.

Availability: 3.2.0



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports M coordinates.

Example

Make a closed line start at its 3rd vertex

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Scroll(LINESTRING(0 0 0 1, 10 0 2 0, 5 5 4 2, 0 0 0 1), ' ←
    POINT(5 5 4 2)'));

st_asewkt
-----
SRID=4326;LINESTRING(5 5 4 2,0 0 0 1,10 0 2 0,5 5 4 2)
```

See also

[ST_Normalize](#)

8.5.6 ST_FlipCoordinates

ST_FlipCoordinates — Returns a version of a geometry with X and Y axis flipped.






Synopsis

geometry **ST_FlipCoordinates**(geometry geom);

Description

Returns a version of the given geometry with X and Y axis flipped. Useful for fixing geometries which contain coordinates expressed as latitude/longitude (Y,X).

2.0.0 and later

-  This method supports Circular Strings and Curves
-  This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.
-  This function supports M coordinates.
-  This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.
-  This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Example

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_FlipCoordinates(GeomFromEWKT('POINT(1 2)')));
st_asewkt
-----
POINT(2 1)
```

See also

[ST_SwapOrdinates](#)

8.5.7 ST_Force2D

`ST_Force2D` — `geometry` `ST_Force2D(geometry geomA);`

Synopsis

`geometry` `ST_Force2D(geometry geomA);`

Parameters

`geomA` — `geometry`: A 2D or 3D geometry. If the geometry is 3D, the z-index will be dropped. If the geometry is 2D, the z-index will be set to 0. The function returns a 2D geometry.

`2.0.0` — `2.0.0` and `2.1.0` support `ST_Force2D(geometry geomA)`. `2.1.0` and `2.2.0` support `ST_Force2D(geometry geomA, bool force_2d)`. `2.2.0` and `3.0.0` support `ST_Force2D(geometry geomA, bool force_2d, bool force_xy)`.

`2.1.0` and `2.2.0` support `ST_Force2D(geometry geomA, bool force_2d, bool force_xy, bool force_z)`. `3.0.0` and `3.1.0` support `ST_Force2D(geometry geomA, bool force_2d, bool force_xy, bool force_z, bool force_m)`.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Examples

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Force2D(ST_GeomFromEWKT('CIRCULARSTRING(1 1 2, 2 3 2, 4 5 2, 6 7 2, 5 6 2)')));
          st_asewkt
-----
CIRCULARSTRING(1 1,2 3,4 5,6 7,5 6)

SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Force2D('POLYGON((0 0 2,0 5 2,5 0 2,0 0 2),(1 1 2,3 1 2,1 3 2,1 1 2))'));
          st_asewkt
-----
POLYGON((0 0,0 5,5 0,0 0),(1 1,3 1,1 3,1 1))
```

See also

[ST_Force3D](#)

8.5.8 ST_Force3D

`ST_Force3D` — `geometry` `ST_Force3D(geometry geomA);`
`ST_Force3DZ` — `geometry` `ST_Force3DZ(geometry geomA);`

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Force3D**(geometry geomA, float Zvalue = 0.0);

Details

Forces the geometries into XYZ mode. This is an alias for `ST_Force3DZ`. If a geometry has no Z component, then a *Zvalue* Z coordinate is tacked on.

2.0.0: `ST_Force3D` (surface)

2.1.0: `ST_Force3D` (2.0.x)

Changed: 3.1.0. Added support for supplying a non-zero Z value.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Examples

```
-- ST_Force3D (CircularString)
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Force3D(ST_GeomFromEWKT('CIRCULARSTRING(1 1 2, 2 3 2, 4 5 2, 6 7 2, 5 6 2)')));
st_asewkt
-----
CIRCULARSTRING(1 1 2,2 3 2,4 5 2,6 7 2,5 6 2)

SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Force3D('POLYGON((0 0,0 5,5 0,0 0),(1 1,3 1,1 3,1 1))'));
st_asewkt
-----
POLYGON((0 0 0,0 5 0,5 0 0,0 0 0),(1 1 0,3 1 0,1 3 0,1 1 0))
```

See Also

[ST_AsEWKT](#), [ST_Force2D](#), [ST_Force3DM](#), [ST_Force3DZ](#)

8.5.9 ST_Force3DZ

`ST_Force3DZ` — XYZ

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Force3DZ**(geometry geomA, float Zvalue = 0.0);

ST_Force3DZ

Forces the geometries into XYZ mode. If a geometry has no Z component, then a *Zvalue* Z coordinate is tacked on.

2.0.0: `ST_Force3DZ(geometry geomA, float Mvalue = 0.0)`
 surface)

2.1.0: `ST_Force3DZ(geometry geomA, float Mvalue = 0.0, float Zvalue)`
 ST_Force_3DZ

Changed: 3.1.0. Added support for supplying a non-zero Z value.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

ST_Force3DM

```
-- ST_Force3DM(geomA, float Mvalue = 0.0)
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Force3DM(ST_GeomFromEWKT('CIRCULARSTRING(1 1 2, 2 3 2, 4 5 2, 6 7 2, 5 6 2)')));
st_asewkt
-----
CIRCULARSTRING(1 1 2,2 3 2,4 5 2,6 7 2,5 6 2)

SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Force3DM('POLYGON((0 0,0 5,5 0,0 0),(1 1,3 1,1 3,1 1))'));
st_asewkt
-----
POLYGON((0 0,0 5,5 0,0 0),(1 1,3 1,1 3,1 1))
```

ST_Force2D

[ST_AsEWKT](#), [ST_Force2D](#), [ST_Force3DM](#), [ST_Force3D](#)

8.5.10 ST_Force3DM

`ST_Force3DM` — `ST_Force3DM(geometry geomA, float Mvalue = 0.0)`

Synopsis

geometry `ST_Force3DM`(geometry geomA, float Mvalue = 0.0);

ST_Force3DM

Forces the geometries into XYM mode. If a geometry has no M component, then a *Mvalue* M coordinate is tacked on. If it has a Z component, then Z is removed

2.1.0: `ST_Force3DM(geometry geomA, float Mvalue = 0.0)`
 ST_Force_3DM

Changed: 3.1.0. Added support for supplying a non-zero M value.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

8.5.10 ST_Force3DM

```
-- 3D CircularString:
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Force3DM(ST_GeomFromEWKT('CIRCULARSTRING(1 1 2, 2 3 2, 4 5 2, 6 7 2, 5 6 2)')));
st_asewkt
-----
CIRCULARSTRINGM(1 1 0,2 3 0,4 5 0,6 7 0,5 6 0)

SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Force3DM('POLYGON((0 0 1,0 5 1,5 0 1,0 0 1),(1 1 1,3 1 1,1 3 1,1 1 1))'));
st_asewkt
-----
POLYGONM((0 0 0,0 5 0,5 0 0,0 0 0),(1 1 0,3 1 0,1 3 0,1 1 0))
```

8.5.11 ST_Force4D

ST_AsEWKT, ST_Force2D, ST_Force3DM, ST_Force3D, ST_GeomFromEWKT

8.5.11 ST_Force4D

ST_Force4D — XYZM geometry with Z and M dimensions.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Force4D**(geometry geomA, float Zvalue = 0.0, float Mvalue = 0.0);

8.5.11.1 Description

Forces the geometries into XYZM mode. *Zvalue* and *Mvalue* is tacked on for missing Z and M dimensions, respectively.

2.1.0: Added support for 3D geometries. 2.0.x: Added support for 4D geometries. 2.0.0: Added support for 4D geometries.

Changed: 3.1.0. Added support for supplying non-zero Z and M values.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

8.5.11.2 Examples

```
-- 3D CircularString:
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Force4D(ST_GeomFromEWKT('CIRCULARSTRING(1 1 2, 2 3 2, 4 5 2, 6 7 2, 5 6 2)')));
st_asewkt
-----
CIRCULARSTRING(1 1 2 0,2 3 2 0,4 5 2 0,6 7 2 0,5 6 2 0)
```

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Force4D('MULTILINESTRINGM((0 0 1,0 5 2,5 0 3,0 0 4),(1 1 1,3 1 1,1 3 1,1 1 1))'));
st_asewkt
-----
MULTILINESTRING((0 0 0 1,0 5 0 2,5 0 0 3,0 0 0 4),(1 1 0 1,3 1 0 1,1 3 0 1,1 1 0 1))
```

Notes:

[ST_AsEWKT](#), [ST_Force2D](#), [ST_Force3DM](#), [ST_Force3D](#)

8.5.12 ST_ForcePolygonCCW

`ST_ForcePolygonCCW` — Orients all exterior rings counter-clockwise and all interior rings clockwise.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_ForcePolygonCCW` (geometry geom);

Notes:

Forces (Multi)Polygons to use a counter-clockwise orientation for their exterior ring, and a clockwise orientation for their interior rings. Non-polygonal geometries are returned unchanged.

Availability: 2.4.0



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports M coordinates.

Notes:

[ST_ForcePolygonCW](#) , [ST_IsPolygonCCW](#) , [ST_IsPolygonCW](#)

8.5.13 ST_ForceCollection

`ST_ForceCollection` — Forces all polygons in a collection to be oriented counter-clockwise for their exterior rings and clockwise for their interior rings.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_ForceCollection`(geometry geomA);

Notes:

Forces all polygons in a collection to be oriented counter-clockwise for their exterior rings and clockwise for their interior rings. Non-polygonal geometries are returned unchanged. WKB and EWKB are supported. Availability: 2.0.0

Availability: 2.0.0

8.5.14 ST_ForcePolygonCW

ST_ForcePolygonCW — Orients all exterior rings clockwise and all interior rings counter-clockwise.

Synopsis

geometry ST_ForcePolygonCW (geometry geom);

Notes

Forces (Multi)Polygons to use a clockwise orientation for their exterior ring, and a counter-clockwise orientation for their interior rings. Non-polygonal geometries are returned unchanged.

Availability: 2.4.0



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports M coordinates.

See also

ST_ForcePolygonCCW , ST_IsPolygonCCW , ST_IsPolygonCW

8.5.15 ST_ForceSFS

ST_ForceSFS — Forces SFS 1.1 geometries to use a clockwise orientation for their exterior ring, and a counter-clockwise orientation for their interior rings. Non-polygonal geometries are returned unchanged.

Synopsis

geometry ST_ForceSFS(geometry geomA);
geometry ST_ForceSFS(geometry geomA, text version);

Notes



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

8.5.16 ST_ForceRHR

ST_ForceRHR — Forces Right-Hand Rule (RHR) geometries to use a clockwise orientation for their exterior ring, and a counter-clockwise orientation for their interior rings. Non-polygonal geometries are returned unchanged.

Synopsis

geometry ST_ForceRHR(geometry g);

ST_ForceRHR

Forces the orientation of the vertices in a polygon to follow a Right-Hand-Rule, in which the area that is bounded by the polygon is to the right of the boundary. In particular, the exterior ring is orientated in a clockwise direction and the interior rings in a counter-clockwise direction. This function is a synonym for [ST_ForcePolygonCW](#)

**Note**

The above definition of the Right-Hand-Rule conflicts with definitions used in other contexts. To avoid confusion, it is recommended to use [ST_ForcePolygonCW](#).

2.0.0 [ST_ForceRHR](#) (geometry g) → geometry
 surface) [ST_ForceRHR](#) (geometry g) → geometry



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

ST_ForceRHR

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT (
  ST_ForceRHR (
    'POLYGON((0 0 2, 5 0 2, 0 5 2, 0 0 2), (1 1 2, 1 3 2, 3 1 2, 1 1 2))'
  )
);
st_asewkt
-----
POLYGON((0 0 2,0 5 2,5 0 2,0 0 2), (1 1 2,3 1 2,1 3 2,1 1 2))
(1 row)
```

ST_ForcePolygonCCW

[ST_ForcePolygonCCW](#) , [ST_ForcePolygonCW](#) , [ST_IsPolygonCCW](#) , [ST_IsPolygonCW](#) , [ST_BuildArea](#), [ST_Polygonize](#), [ST_Reverse](#)

8.5.17 ST_ForceCurve

ST_ForceCurve — Forces the orientation of the vertices in a curve to follow a Right-Hand-Rule, in which the area that is bounded by the curve is to the right of the boundary. In particular, the exterior ring is orientated in a clockwise direction and the interior rings in a counter-clockwise direction. This function is a synonym for [ST_ForceCurveCW](#)

Synopsis

geometry **ST_ForceCurve**(geometry g);

ST_ForceCurve

2.0.0 [ST_ForceCurve](#) (geometry g) → geometry
 surface) [ST_ForceCurve](#) (geometry g) → geometry

This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.
 This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

2.2.0 This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Example

```

SELECT ST_AsText (
  ST_ForceCurve (
    'POLYGON((0 0 2, 5 0 2, 0 5 2, 0 0 2),(1 1 2, 1 3 2, 3 1 2, 1 1 2))'::geometry
  )
);
st_astext
-----
CURVEPOLYGON Z ((0 0 2,5 0 2,0 5 2,0 0 2),(1 1 2,1 3 2,3 1 2,1 1 2))
(1 row)

```

ST_LineToCurve

ST_LineToCurve

8.5.18 ST_LineToCurve

ST_LineToCurve — Converts a linear geometry to a curved geometry.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_LineToCurve**(geometry geomANoncircular);

Details

Converts plain LINestring/POLYGON to CIRCULAR STRINGs and Curved Polygons. Note much fewer points are needed to describe the curved equivalent.



Note

If the input LINestring/POLYGON is not curved enough to clearly represent a curve, the function will return the same input geometry.

Availability: 1.3.0



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

ST_CurveToLine

```

-- 2D Example
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_LineToCurve(foo.geom)) As curvedastext, ST_AsText(foo.geom) As
  non_curvedastext
  FROM (SELECT ST_Buffer('POINT(1 3)::geometry, 3) As geom) As foo;

curvedastext | non_curvedastext
-----|-----
CURVEPOLYGON(CIRCULARSTRING(4 3,3.12132034355964 0.878679656440359, | POLYGON((4
  3,3.94235584120969 2.41472903395162,3.77163859753386 1.85194970290473,
1 0,-1.12132034355965 5.12132034355963,4 3)) | 3.49440883690764
  1.33328930094119,3.12132034355964 0.878679656440359, | 2.66671069905881
  | 0.505591163092366,2.14805029 | 0.228361402466141,
  | 1.58527096604839 | 0.0576441587903094,1
  0, | 0.414729033951621
  0.0576441587903077,-0.14805029 | 0.228361402466137,
  | -0.666710699058802 | 0.505591163092361,-1.1213203
  0.878679656440353, | -1.49440883690763
  1.33328930094119,-1.77163859 | 1.85194970290472
  | --ETC--
  ,3.94235584120969 | 3.58527096604839,4
  3)) | 3))

--3D example
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_LineToCurve(geom)) As curved, ST_AsText(geom) AS not_curved
FROM (SELECT ST_Translate(ST_Force3D(ST_Boundary(ST_Buffer(ST_Point(1,3), 2,2))),0,0,3) AS
  geom) AS foo;

          curved | not_curved
-----|-----
CIRCULARSTRING Z (3 3 3,-1 2.999999999999999 3,3 3 3) | LINESTRING Z (3 3 3,2.4142135623731
  1.58578643762691 3,1 1 3, | -0.414213562373092 1.5857864376269
  | -0.414213562373101 4.41421356237309 | 3,
  | 0.9999999999999991 5 | 3,2.41421356237309 4.4142135623731
  3,3 3 3) | 3,3 3 3)

(1 row)

```

ST_CurveToLine

[ST_CurveToLine](#)

8.5.19 ST_Multi

ST_Multi — Returns the geometry as a MULTI* geometry collection. If the geometry is already a collection, it is returned unchanged.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Multi**(geometry geom);

RETURNS:

Returns the geometry as a MULTI* geometry collection. If the geometry is already a collection, it is returned unchanged.

EXAMPLES:

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Multi('POLYGON ((10 30, 30 30, 30 10, 10 10, 10 30))'));
           st_astext
-----
MULTIPOLYGON(((10 30,30 30,30 10,10 10,10 30)))
```

SEE ALSO:

[ST_AsText](#)

8.5.20 ST_Normalize

ST_Normalize — Returns the geometry as a MULTI* geometry collection. If the geometry is already a collection, it is returned unchanged.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Normalize**(geometry geom);

RETURNS:

Returns the geometry as a MULTI* geometry collection. If the geometry is already a collection, it is returned unchanged.

2.3.0 Returns the geometry as a MULTI* geometry collection. If the geometry is already a collection, it is returned unchanged.

SQL

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Normalize(ST_GeomFromText (
  'GEOMETRYCOLLECTION (
    POINT(2 3),
    MULTILINESTRING((0 0, 1 1), (2 2, 3 3)),
    POLYGON (
      (0 10,0 0,10 0,10 10,0 10),
      (4 2,2 2,2 4,4 4,4 2),
      (6 8,8 8,8 6,6 6,6 8)
    )
  )'
)))
```

st_astext

```
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(POLYGON((0 0,0 10,10 10,10 0,0 0),(6 6,8 6,8 8,6 8,6 6),(2 2,4 2,4 4,2 4,2 2)),MULTILINESTRING((2 2,3 3),(0 0,1 1)),POINT(2 3))
(1 row)
```

SQL[ST_Equals](#),**8.5.21 ST_QuantizeCoordinates**

ST_QuantizeCoordinates — Sets least significant bits of coordinates to zero

Synopsis

geometry **ST_QuantizeCoordinates** (geometry g , int prec_x , int prec_y , int prec_z , int prec_m);

SQL

`ST_QuantizeCoordinates` determines the number of bits (N) required to represent a coordinate value with a specified number of digits after the decimal point, and then sets all but the N most significant bits to zero. The resulting coordinate value will still round to the original value, but will have improved compressibility. This can result in a significant disk usage reduction provided that the geometry column is using a [compressible storage type](#). The function allows specification of a different number of digits after the decimal point in each dimension; unspecified dimensions are assumed to have the precision of the x dimension. Negative digits are interpreted to refer digits to the left of the decimal point, (i.e., `prec_x=-2` will preserve coordinate values to the nearest 100).

The coordinates produced by `ST_QuantizeCoordinates` are independent of the geometry that contains those coordinates and the relative position of those coordinates within the geometry. As a result, existing topological relationships between geometries are unaffected by use of this function. The function may produce invalid geometry when it is called with a number of digits lower than the intrinsic precision of the geometry.

Availability: 2.5.0

Technical Background

PostGIS stores all coordinate values as double-precision floating point integers, which can reliably represent 15 significant digits. However, PostGIS may be used to manage data that intrinsically has fewer than 15 significant digits. An example is TIGER data, which is provided as geographic coordinates with six digits of precision after the decimal point (thus requiring only nine significant digits of longitude and eight significant digits of latitude.)

When 15 significant digits are available, there are many possible representations of a number with 9 significant digits. A double precision floating point number uses 52 explicit bits to represent the significand (mantissa) of the coordinate. Only 30 bits are needed to represent a mantissa with 9 significant digits, leaving 22 insignificant bits; we can set their value to anything we like and still end up with a number that rounds to our input value. For example, the value 100.123456 can be represented by the floating point numbers closest to 100.123456000000, 100.123456000001, and 100.123456432199. All are equally valid, in that `ST_AsText (geom, 6)` will return the same result with any of these inputs. As we can set these bits to any value, `ST_QuantizeCoordinates` sets the 22 insignificant bits to zero. For a long coordinate sequence this creates a pattern of blocks of consecutive zeros that is compressed by PostgreSQL more efficiently.

**Note**

Only the on-disk size of the geometry is potentially affected by `ST_QuantizeCoordinates`. `ST_MemSize`, which reports the in-memory usage of the geometry, will return the the same value regardless of the disk space used by a geometry.

Example

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_QuantizeCoordinates('POINT (100.123456 0)::geometry, 4));
st_astext
-----
POINT(100.123455047607 0)
```

```
WITH test AS (SELECT 'POINT (123.456789123456 123.456789123456)::geometry AS geom)
SELECT
  digits,
  encode(ST_QuantizeCoordinates(geom, digits), 'hex'),
  ST_AsText(ST_QuantizeCoordinates(geom, digits))
FROM test, generate_series(15, -15, -1) AS digits;
```

digits	encode	st_astext
15	01010000005f9a72083cdd5e405f9a72083cdd5e40	POINT(123.456789123456 123.456789123456) ←
14	01010000005f9a72083cdd5e405f9a72083cdd5e40	POINT(123.456789123456 123.456789123456) ←
13	01010000005f9a72083cdd5e405f9a72083cdd5e40	POINT(123.456789123456 123.456789123456) ←
12	01010000005c9a72083cdd5e405c9a72083cdd5e40	POINT(123.456789123456 123.456789123456) ←
11	0101000000409a72083cdd5e40409a72083cdd5e40	POINT(123.456789123456 123.456789123456) ←
10	010100000009a72083cdd5e40009a72083cdd5e40	POINT(123.456789123455 123.456789123455) ←
9	010100000009072083cdd5e40009072083cdd5e40	POINT(123.456789123418 123.456789123418) ←
8	010100000008072083cdd5e40008072083cdd5e40	POINT(123.45678912336 123.45678912336) ←
7	010100000000070083cdd5e4000070083cdd5e40	POINT(123.456789121032 123.456789121032) ←
6	010100000000040083cdd5e40000040083cdd5e40	POINT(123.456789076328 123.456789076328) ←
5	010100000000000083cdd5e4000000083cdd5e40	POINT(123.456789016724 123.456789016724) ←
4	010100000000000003cdd5e4000000003cdd5e40	POINT(123.456787109375 123.456787109375) ←
3	010100000000000003cdd5e4000000003cdd5e40	POINT(123.456787109375 123.456787109375) ←

```

2 | 01010000000000000000000038dd5e400000000038dd5e40 | POINT(123.45654296875 123.45654296875) ←
1 | 010100000000000000000000dd5e4000000000dd5e40 | POINT(123.453125 123.453125)
0 | 010100000000000000000000dc5e4000000000dc5e40 | POINT(123.4375 123.4375)
-1 | 010100000000000000000000c05e4000000000c05e40 | POINT(123 123)
-2 | 01010000000000000000000005e4000000000005e40 | POINT(120 120)
-3 | 0101000000000000000000000584000000000005840 | POINT(96 96)
-4 | 0101000000000000000000000584000000000005840 | POINT(96 96)
-5 | 0101000000000000000000000584000000000005840 | POINT(96 96)
-6 | 0101000000000000000000000584000000000005840 | POINT(96 96)
-7 | 0101000000000000000000000584000000000005840 | POINT(96 96)
-8 | 0101000000000000000000000584000000000005840 | POINT(96 96)
-9 | 0101000000000000000000000584000000000005840 | POINT(96 96)
-10 | 0101000000000000000000000584000000000005840 | POINT(96 96)
-11 | 0101000000000000000000000584000000000005840 | POINT(96 96)
-12 | 0101000000000000000000000584000000000005840 | POINT(96 96)
-13 | 0101000000000000000000000584000000000005840 | POINT(96 96)
-14 | 0101000000000000000000000584000000000005840 | POINT(96 96)
-15 | 0101000000000000000000000584000000000005840 | POINT(96 96)

```

ST_SnapToGrid

[ST_SnapToGrid](#)

8.5.22 ST_RemovePoint

ST_RemovePoint — Remove a point from a linestring.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_RemovePoint**(geometry linestring, integer offset);

ST_RemovePoint

Removes a point from a LineString, given its index (0-based). Useful for turning a closed line (ring) into an open linestring.

Enhanced: 3.2.0

1.1.0 [ST_RemovePoint](#); [ST_RemovePoint](#); [ST_RemovePoint](#); [ST_RemovePoint](#); [ST_RemovePoint](#); [ST_RemovePoint](#); [ST_RemovePoint](#);



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

ST_RemovePoint

Guarantees no lines are closed by removing the end point of closed lines (rings). Assumes geom is of type LINESTRING

```

UPDATE sometable
   SET geom = ST_RemovePoint(geom, ST_NPoints(geom) - 1)
   FROM sometable
  WHERE ST_IsClosed(geom);

```

ST_RemovePoint

[ST_RemovePoint](#), [ST_NPoints](#), [ST_NumPoints](#)

8.5.23 ST_RemoveRepeatedPoints

`ST_RemoveRepeatedPoints` — Returns a version of a geometry with duplicate points removed.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_RemoveRepeatedPoints`(geometry geom, float8 tolerance);

Notes

Returns a version of the given geometry with duplicate consecutive points removed. The function processes only (Multi)LineStrings, (Multi)Polygons and MultiPoints but it can be called with any kind of geometry. Elements of GeometryCollections are processed individually. The endpoints of LineStrings are preserved.

If the *tolerance* parameter is provided, vertices within the tolerance distance of one another are considered to be duplicates.

Enhanced: 3.2.0

2.2.0 ಄전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Examples

```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_RemoveRepeatedPoints( 'MULTIPOINT ((1 1), (2 2), (3 3), (2 2))' ));
-----
MULTIPOINT(1 1,2 2,3 3)
```

```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_RemoveRepeatedPoints( 'LINESTRING (0 0, 0 0, 1 1, 0 0, 1 1, 2 2)' ));
-----
LINESTRING(0 0,1 1,0 0,1 1,2 2)
```

Example: Collection elements are processed individually.

```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_RemoveRepeatedPoints( 'GEOMETRYCOLLECTION (LINESTRING (1 1, 2 2, 2 2, 3 3), POINT (4 4), POINT (4 4), POINT (5 5))' ));
-----
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(LINESTRING(1 1,2 2,3 3),POINT(4 4),POINT(4 4),POINT(5 5))
```

Example: Repeated point removal with a distance tolerance.

```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_RemoveRepeatedPoints( 'LINESTRING (0 0, 0 0, 1 1, 5 5, 1 1, 2 2)', 2) ) ←
;
-----
LINESTRING(0 0,5 5,2 2)
```

See Also

[ST_Simplify](#)

8.5.24 ST_Reverse

`ST_Reverse` — 꼭짓점들의 순서가 ଘ대인 도형을 ଘ환합니다.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Reverse**(geometry g1);

Enhanced:

Enhanced: 2.4.0 support for curves was introduced.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

Example

```
SELECT ST_AsText(geom) as line, ST_AsText(ST_Reverse(geom)) As reverseline
FROM
(SELECT ST_MakeLine(ST_Point(1,2),
                   ST_Point(1,10)) As geom) as foo;
--result
      line          |      reverseline
-----+-----
LINESTRING(1 2,1 10) | LINESTRING(1 10,1 2)
```

8.5.25 ST_Segmentize

ST_Segmentize — Breaks a geometry into segments of a specified maximum length.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Segmentize**(geometry geom, float max_segment_length);
 geography **ST_Segmentize**(geography geog, float max_segment_length);

Enhanced:

Enhanced: 3.0.0 **ST_Segmentize** now uses equal length segments.
 Enhanced: 2.3.0 **ST_Segmentize** geography now uses equal length segments.
 Enhanced: 2.1.0 **ST_Segmentize** now uses equal length segments.

Enhanced: 1.2.2 **ST_Segmentize** now uses equal length segments.

Enhanced: 3.0.0 **ST_Segmentize** geometry now uses equal length segments

Enhanced: 2.3.0 **ST_Segmentize** geography now uses equal length segments

Enhanced: 2.1.0 **ST_Segmentize** now uses equal length segments.

Enhanced: 2.1.0 **ST_Segmentize** now uses equal length segments.

```
ST_GeomFromText, ST_GeogFromText
SELECT ST_Segmentize('LINESTRING(1 2, 3 4)::geometry, 0.5);
SELECT ST_Segmentize('MULTILINESTRING((-29 -27,-30 -29.7,-36 -31,-45 -33), (-45 -33,-46 -32))', 5);
```

Note

```
SELECT ST_Segmentize('POLYGON((-29 28, -30 40, -29 28))', 10);
```

ST_AsText

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Segmentize(
ST_GeomFromText('MULTILINESTRING((-29 -27,-30 -29.7,-36 -31,-45 -33), (-45 -33,-46 -32))', 5)
);
st_astext
```

```
MULTILINESTRING((-29 -27,-30 -29.7,-34.886615700134 -30.758766735029,-36 -31,
-40.8809353009198 -32.0846522890933,-45 -33),
(-45 -33,-46 -32))
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Segmentize(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((-29 28, -30 40, -29 28))', 10));
st_astext
```

```
POLYGON((-29 28,-29.8304547985374 37.9654575824488,-30 40,-29.1695452014626
30.0345424175512,-29 28))
(1 row)
```

ST_LineSubstring**ST_LineSubstring****8.5.26 ST_SetPoint**

ST_SetPoint — Returns a geometry with a point added to a linestring at the specified position.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_SetPoint**(geometry linestring, integer zerobasedposition, geometry point);

ST_SetPoint

```
SELECT ST_SetPoint('LINESTRING(1 2, 3 4)', 1, 'POINT(5 5)');
SELECT ST_SetPoint('MULTILINESTRING((-29 -27,-30 -29.7,-36 -31,-45 -33), (-45 -33,-46 -32))', 5, 'POINT(5 5)');
```


1.1.0 This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Examples

```
--Change first point in line string from -1 3 to -1 1
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_SetPoint('LINESTRING(-1 2,-1 3)', 0, 'POINT(-1 1)'));
      st_astext
-----
LINESTRING(-1 1,-1 3)

---Change last point in a line string (lets play with 3d linestring this time)
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_SetPoint(foo.geom, ST_NumPoints(foo.geom) - 1, ST_GeomFromEWKT('POINT (-1 1 3)'))
FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(-1 2 3,-1 3 4, 5 6 7)') As geom) As foo;
      st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(-1 2 3,-1 3 4,-1 1 3)

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_SetPoint(g, -3, p))
FROM ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(0 0, 1 1, 2 2, 3 3, 4 4)') AS g
      , ST_PointN(g,1) as p;
      st_astext
-----
LINESTRING(0 0,1 1,0 0,3 3,4 4)
```

See Also

[ST_AddPoint](#), [ST_NPoints](#), [ST_NumPoints](#), [ST_PointN](#), [ST_RemovePoint](#)

8.5.27 ST_ShiftLongitude

`ST_ShiftLongitude` — Shifts the longitude coordinates of a geometry between -180..180 and 0..360.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_ShiftLongitude`(geometry geom);

Description

Reads every point/vertex in a geometry, and shifts its longitude coordinate from -180..0 to 180..360 and vice versa if between these ranges. This function is symmetrical so the result is a 0..360 representation of a -180..180 data and a -180..180 representation of a 0..360 data.

**Note**

This is only useful for data with coordinates in longitude/latitude; e.g. SRID 4326 (WGS 84 geographic)

**Warning**

1.3.4 `ST_ShiftLongitude` and `ST_ShiftLongitude` functions do not support 3D coordinates. The `ST_ShiftLongitude` function will drop the z-index for 3D coordinates. The `ST_ShiftLongitude` function will drop the z-index for 3D coordinates.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

`ST_ShiftLongitude` and `ST_ShiftLongitude` functions do not support 3D coordinates. The `ST_ShiftLongitude` function will drop the z-index for 3D coordinates. The `ST_ShiftLongitude` function will drop the z-index for 3D coordinates.

`ST_ShiftLongitude` and `ST_ShiftLongitude` functions do not support 3D coordinates. The `ST_ShiftLongitude` function will drop the z-index for 3D coordinates. The `ST_ShiftLongitude` function will drop the z-index for 3D coordinates.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Example

```
--single point forward transformation
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_ShiftLongitude('SRID=4326;POINT(270 0) '::geometry))

st_astext
-----
POINT(-90 0)

--single point reverse transformation
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_ShiftLongitude('SRID=4326;POINT(-90 0) '::geometry))

st_astext
-----
POINT(270 0)

--for linestrings the functions affects only to the sufficient coordinates
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_ShiftLongitude('SRID=4326;LINESTRING(174 12, 182 13) '::geometry))

st_astext
-----
LINESTRING(174 12,-178 13)
```

ST_WrapX

`ST_WrapX`

8.5.28 ST_WrapX

`ST_WrapX` — X coordinate wrapping function

Synopsis

geometry **ST_WrapX**(geometry geom, float8 wrap, float8 move);

Notes

This function splits the input geometries and then moves every resulting component falling on the right (for negative 'move') or on the left (for positive 'move') of given 'wrap' line in the direction specified by the 'move' parameter, finally re-unioning the pieces together.



Note

This function will not drop the z-index of the input geometries. If you need to drop the z-index, you should use the `ST_Force2D` function before calling `ST_WrapX`.

Availability: 2.3.0 requires GEOS



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Usage

```
-- Move all components of the given geometries whose bounding box
-- falls completely on the left of x=0 to +360
select ST_WrapX(geom, 0, 360);

-- Move all components of the given geometries whose bounding box
-- falls completely on the left of x=-30 to +360
select ST_WrapX(geom, -30, 360);
```

See Also

[ST_ShiftLongitude](#)

8.5.29 ST_SnapToGrid

ST_SnapToGrid — Snap a geometry to a grid. The grid is defined by the origin and size of the grid cells.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_SnapToGrid**(geometry geomA, float originX, float originY, float sizeX, float sizeY);
 geometry **ST_SnapToGrid**(geometry geomA, float sizeX, float sizeY);
 geometry **ST_SnapToGrid**(geometry geomA, float size);
 geometry **ST_SnapToGrid**(geometry geomA, geometry pointOrigin, float sizeX, float sizeY, float sizeZ, float sizeM);

ST_SnapToGrid

ST_SnapToGrid(geom, precision): Snap the geometry to a precision grid. The precision is the distance between grid lines. The function returns a geometry of the same type as the input geometry.

ST_SnapToGrid(geom, precision, mode): Snap the geometry to a precision grid. The precision is the distance between grid lines. The mode is an integer from 0 to 3. The function returns a geometry of the same type as the input geometry.

ST_SnapToGrid(geom, precision, mode, snap_type): Snap the geometry to a precision grid. The precision is the distance between grid lines. The mode is an integer from 0 to 3. The snap_type is a string from 'POINT', 'LINE', 'POLYGON', 'ALL', 'NONE', 'MIDPOINT', 'ENDPOINT', 'NEAREST_VERTEX', 'NEAREST_ENDPOINT', 'LARGEST_AREA', 'SMALLEST_AREA', 'LARGEST_AREA_WITH_HOLE', 'SMALLEST_AREA_WITH_HOLE', 'LARGEST_AREA_WITH_HOLE_AND_HOLE', 'SMALLEST_AREA_WITH_HOLE_AND_HOLE'. The function returns a geometry of the same type as the input geometry.



Note

ST_SnapToGrid(geom, precision, mode, snap_type) will not drop the z-index.

Note

ST_SnapToGrid(geom, precision, mode, snap_type) will not drop the z-index.

1.0.0RC1 ST_SnapToGrid(geom, precision, mode, snap_type): Snap the geometry to a precision grid. The precision is the distance between grid lines. The mode is an integer from 0 to 3. The snap_type is a string from 'POINT', 'LINE', 'POLYGON', 'ALL', 'NONE', 'MIDPOINT', 'ENDPOINT', 'NEAREST_VERTEX', 'NEAREST_ENDPOINT', 'LARGEST_AREA', 'SMALLEST_AREA', 'LARGEST_AREA_WITH_HOLE', 'SMALLEST_AREA_WITH_HOLE', 'LARGEST_AREA_WITH_HOLE_AND_HOLE', 'SMALLEST_AREA_WITH_HOLE_AND_HOLE'. The function returns a geometry of the same type as the input geometry.

1.1.0 ST_SnapToGrid(geom, precision, mode, snap_type): Snap the geometry to a precision grid. The precision is the distance between grid lines. The mode is an integer from 0 to 3. The snap_type is a string from 'POINT', 'LINE', 'POLYGON', 'ALL', 'NONE', 'MIDPOINT', 'ENDPOINT', 'NEAREST_VERTEX', 'NEAREST_ENDPOINT', 'LARGEST_AREA', 'SMALLEST_AREA', 'LARGEST_AREA_WITH_HOLE', 'SMALLEST_AREA_WITH_HOLE', 'LARGEST_AREA_WITH_HOLE_AND_HOLE', 'SMALLEST_AREA_WITH_HOLE_AND_HOLE'. The function returns a geometry of the same type as the input geometry.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

ST_SnapToGrid

```
--Snap your geometries to a precision grid of 10^-3
UPDATE mytable
  SET geom = ST_SnapToGrid(geom, 0.001);

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_SnapToGrid(
  ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(1.1115678 2.123, 4.111111 3.2374897,
    4.11112 3.23748667)'),
  0.001)
);
      st_astext
```

```

-----
LINESTRING(1.112 2.123,4.111 3.237)
--Snap a 4d geometry
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_SnapToGrid(
    ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(-1.1115678 2.123 2.3456 1.11111,
        4.111111 3.2374897 3.1234 1.1111, -1.11111112 2.123 2.3456 1.111112)'),
    ST_GeomFromEWKT('POINT(1.12 2.22 3.2 4.4444)'),
    0.1, 0.1, 0.1, 0.01) );
                                     st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(-1.08 2.12 2.3 1.1144,4.12 3.22 3.1 1.1144,-1.08 2.12 2.3 1.1144)

--With a 4d geometry - the ST_SnapToGrid(geom,size) only touches x and y coords but keeps m ←
and z the same
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_SnapToGrid(ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(-1.1115678 2.123 3 2.3456,
    4.111111 3.2374897 3.1234 1.1111)'),
    0.01) );
                                     st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(-1.11 2.12 3 2.3456,4.11 3.24 3.1234 1.1111)

```

ST_Snap

[ST_Snap](#), [ST_AsEWKT](#), [ST_AsText](#), [ST_GeomFromText](#), [ST_GeomFromEWKT](#), [ST_Simplify](#)

8.5.30 ST_Snap

ST_Snap — Snaps the vertices and segments of a geometry to another Geometry’s vertices. A snap distance tolerance is used to control where snapping is performed. The result geometry is the input geometry with the vertices snapped. If no snapping occurs then the input geometry is returned unchanged.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Snap**(geometry input, geometry reference, float tolerance);

ST_Snap

Snaps the vertices and segments of a geometry to another Geometry’s vertices. A snap distance tolerance is used to control where snapping is performed. The result geometry is the input geometry with the vertices snapped. If no snapping occurs then the input geometry is returned unchanged.

ST_Snap(geometry input, geometry reference, float tolerance);

Snaps the vertices and segments of a geometry to another Geometry’s vertices. A snap distance tolerance is used to control where snapping is performed. The result geometry is the input geometry with the vertices snapped. If no snapping occurs then the input geometry is returned unchanged.

ST_Snap(geometry input, geometry reference, float tolerance);

Snaps the vertices and segments of a geometry to another Geometry’s vertices. A snap distance tolerance is used to control where snapping is performed. The result geometry is the input geometry with the vertices snapped. If no snapping occurs then the input geometry is returned unchanged.



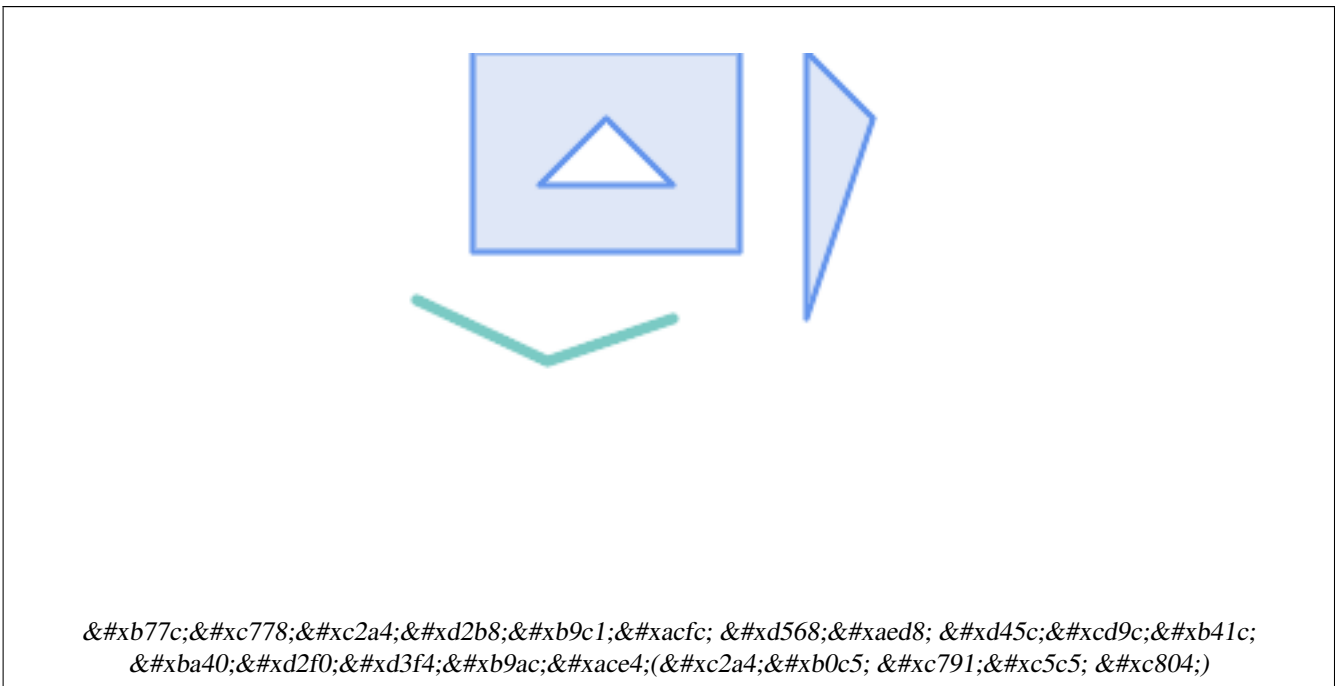
Note

ST_IsSimple
(ST_IsValid
ST_IsSimple
ST_IsValid

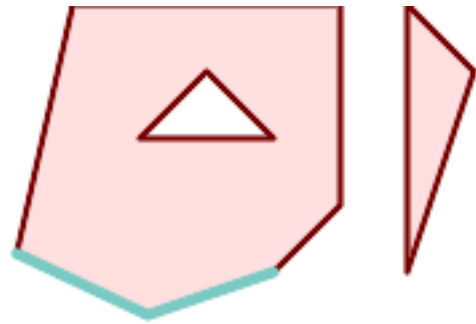
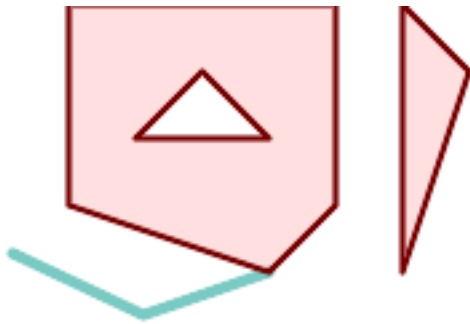
GEOS 2.0.0

2.0.0

ST_IsSimple



ST_IsSimple
ST_IsValid



```

&#xd5c8;&#xc6a9; &#xac70;&#xb9ac; 1.01&#xc744;
&#xae30;&#xc900;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;
&#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;&#xc5d0;
&#xc2a4;&#xb0c5;&#xb41c;
&#xba40;&#xd2f0;&#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;.
&#xc0c8;&#xb85c;&#xc6b4;
&#xba40;&#xd2f0;&#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;&#xc740;
&#xc38;&#xc870;
&#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;&#xafc;
&#xd568;&#xaed8;
&#xd45c;&#xcd9c;&#xb429;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
    
```

```

&#xd5c8;&#xc6a9; &#xac70;&#xb9ac; 1.25&#xb97c;
&#xae30;&#xc900;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;
&#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;&#xc5d0;
&#xc2a4;&#xb0c5;&#xb41c;
&#xba40;&#xd2f0;&#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;.
&#xc0c8;&#xb85c;&#xc6b4;
&#xba40;&#xd2f0;&#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;&#xc740;
&#xc38;&#xc870;
&#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;&#xafc;
&#xd568;&#xaed8;
&#xd45c;&#xcd9c;&#xb429;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
    
```

```

SELECT ST_AsText (ST_Snap (poly, line, ←
ST_Distance (poly, line) * 1.01)) AS polysnapped
FROM (SELECT
ST_GeomFromText ('MULTIPOLYGON (
((26 125, 26 200, 126 200, 126 125, ←
26 125 ),
( 51 150, 101 150, 76 175, 51 150 ) ←
),
(( 151 100, 151 200, 176 175, 151 ←
100 )))') As poly,
ST_GeomFromText ('LINESTRING (5 ←
107, 54 84, 101 100)') As line
) As foo;
    
```

```

SELECT ST_AsText (
ST_Snap (poly, line, ST_Distance (poly, ←
line) * 1.25)
) AS polysnapped
FROM (SELECT
ST_GeomFromText ('MULTIPOLYGON (
(( 26 125, 26 200, 126 200, 126 125, ←
26 125 ),
( 51 150, 101 150, 76 175, 51 150 ) ←
),
(( 151 100, 151 200, 176 175, 151 ←
100 )))') As poly,
ST_GeomFromText ('LINESTRING (5 ←
107, 54 84, 101 100)') As line
) As foo;
    
```

polysnapped

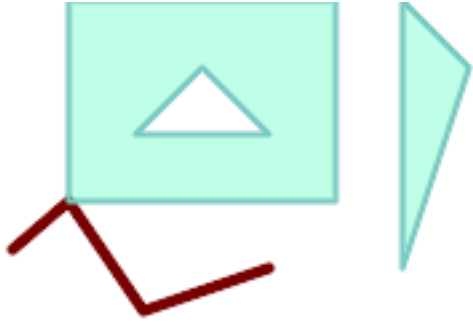
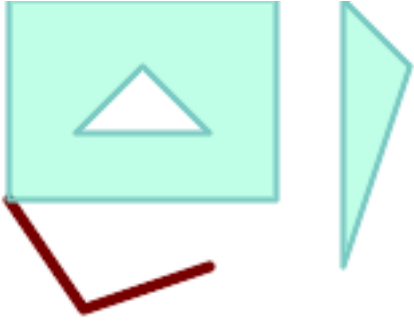
← polysnapped

```

MULTIPOLYGON(((26 125,26 200,126 200,126 ←
125,101 100,26 125),
(51 150,101 150,76 175,51 150)),((151 ←
100,151 200,176 175,151 100)))
    
```

```

MULTIPOLYGON(((5 107,26 200,126 200,126 ←
125,101 100,54 84,5 107),
(51 150,101 150,76 175,51 150)),((151 ←
100,151 200,176 175,151 100)))
    
```

 <pre> &#xd5c8;&#xc6a9; &#xac70;&#xb9ac; 1.01&#xc744; &#xae30;&#xc900;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc6d0;&#xb798; &#xba40;&#xd2f0;&#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;&#xc5d0; &#xc2a4;&#xb0c5;&#xb41c; &#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;. &#xc0c8;&#xb85c;&#xc6b4; &#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;&#xc740; &#xcc38;&#xc870; &#xba40;&#xd2f0;&#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;&#xacfc; &#xd568;&#xaed8; &#xd45c;&#xcd9c;&#xb429;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. SELECT ST_AsText (ST_Snap(line, poly, ST_Distance(poly, ↵ line)*1.01)) AS linesnapped FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromText ('MULTIPOLYGON (((26 125, 26 200, 126 200, 126 125, ↵ 26 125), (51 150, 101 150, 76 175, 51 150)) ↵ ', ((151 100, 151 200, 176 175, 151 ↵ 100)))') As poly, ST_GeomFromText ('LINESTRING (5 ↵ 107, 54 84, 101 100)') As line) As foo; linesnapped ----- LINESTRING(5 107,26 125,54 84,101 100) </pre>	 <pre> &#xd5c8;&#xc6a9; &#xac70;&#xb9ac; 1.25&#xb97c; &#xae30;&#xc900;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc6d0;&#xb798; &#xba40;&#xd2f0;&#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;&#xc5d0; &#xc2a4;&#xb0c5;&#xb41c; &#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;. &#xc0c8;&#xb85c;&#xc6b4; &#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;&#xc740; &#xcc38;&#xc870; &#xba40;&#xd2f0;&#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;&#xacfc; &#xd568;&#xaed8; &#xd45c;&#xcd9c;&#xb429;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. SELECT ST_AsText (ST_Snap(line, poly, ST_Distance(poly, ↵ line)*1.25)) AS linesnapped FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromText ('MULTIPOLYGON (((26 125, 26 200, 126 200, 126 125, ↵ 26 125), (51 150, 101 150, 76 175, 51 150)) ↵ ', ((151 100, 151 200, 176 175, 151 ↵ 100))') As poly, ST_GeomFromText ('LINESTRING (5 ↵ 107, 54 84, 101 100)') As line) As foo; linesnapped ----- LINESTRING(26 125,54 84,101 100) </pre>
--	--

참고

ST_SnapToGrid

8.5.31 ST_SwapOrdinates

`ST_SwapOrdinates` — Swaps the second and third ordinates of a geometry.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_SwapOrdinates`(geometry geom, cstring ords);

Parameters

`geom` — Geometry to be modified.

`ords` — Ordinate indices to swap. Valid values are 2, 3, and 4. The default is 2, 3.

2.2.0 and 2.2.1: `ords` can be a string of space-separated integers.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports M coordinates.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Examples

```
-- M coordinate swapped
SELECT ST_AsText (
  ST_SwapOrdinates (
    ST_Scale (
      ST_SwapOrdinates (g, 'xm'),
      2, 1
    ),
    'xm')
) FROM ( SELECT 'POINT ZM (0 0 0 2) '::geometry g ) foo;
-----
POINT ZM (0 0 0 4)
```

See Also

[ST_FlipCoordinates](#)

8.6 Geometry Validation

8.6.1 ST_IsValid

`ST_IsValid` — Tests if a geometry is well-formed in 2D.

Synopsis

```
boolean ST_IsValid(geometry g);
boolean ST_IsValid(geometry g, integer flags);
```

Description

Tests if an `ST_Geometry` value is well-formed and valid in 2D according to the OGC rules. For geometries with 3 and 4 dimensions, the validity is still only tested in 2 dimensions. For geometries that are invalid, a PostgreSQL NOTICE is emitted providing details of why it is not valid.

For the version with the `flags` parameter, supported values are documented in [ST_IsValidDetail](#). This version does not print a NOTICE explaining invalidity.

For more information on the definition of geometry validity, refer to [Section 4.4](#).



Note

SQL-MM defines the result of `ST_IsValid(NULL)` to be 0, while PostGIS returns NULL.

Performed by the GEOS module.

The version accepting flags is available starting with 2.0.0.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#).



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.9



Note

Neither OGC-SFS nor SQL-MM specifications include a flag argument for `ST_IsValid`. The flag is a PostGIS extension.

Examples

```
SELECT ST_IsValid(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(0 0, 1 1)')) As good_line,
       ST_IsValid(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0, 1 1, 1 2, 1 1, 0 0))')) As bad_poly
--results
NOTICE: Self-intersection at or near point 0 0
 good_line | bad_poly
-----+-----
 t         | f
```

See Also

[ST_IsSimple](#), [ST_IsValidReason](#), [ST_IsValidDetail](#),

8.6.2 ST_IsValidDetail

`ST_IsValidDetail` — Returns a `valid_detail` row stating if a geometry is valid or if not a reason and a location.

Synopsis

```
valid_detail ST_IsValidDetail(geometry geom, integer flags);
```

Description

Returns a `valid_detail` row, containing a boolean (`valid`) stating if a geometry is valid, a varchar (`reason`) stating a reason why it is invalid and a geometry (`location`) pointing out where it is invalid.

Useful to improve on the combination of [ST_IsValid](#) and [ST_IsValidReason](#) to generate a detailed report of invalid geometries.

The optional `flags` parameter is a bitfield. It can have the following values:

- 0: Use usual OGC SFS validity semantics.
- 1: Consider certain kinds of self-touching rings (inverted shells and exverted holes) as valid. This is also known as "the ESRI flag", since this is the validity model used by those tools. Note that this is invalid under the OGC model.

Performed by the GEOS module.

Availability: 2.0.0

Examples

```
--First 3 Rejects from a successful quintuplet experiment
SELECT gid, reason(ST_IsValidDetail(geom)), ST_AsText(location(ST_IsValidDetail(geom))) as
  location
FROM
  (SELECT ST_MakePolygon(ST_ExteriorRing(e.buff), array_agg(f.line)) As geom, gid
  FROM (SELECT ST_Buffer(ST_Point(x1*10,y1), z1) As buff, x1*10 + y1*100 + z1*1000 As gid
        FROM generate_series(-4,6) x1
        CROSS JOIN generate_series(2,5) y1
        CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,8) z1
        WHERE x1 > y1*0.5 AND z1 < x1*y1) As e
        INNER JOIN (SELECT ST_Translate(ST_ExteriorRing(ST_Buffer(ST_Point(x1*10,y1), z1)),
          y1*1, z1*2) As line
        FROM generate_series(-3,6) x1
        CROSS JOIN generate_series(2,5) y1
        CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,10) z1
        WHERE x1 > y1*0.75 AND z1 < x1*y1) As f
  ON (ST_Area(e.buff) > 78 AND ST_Contains(e.buff, f.line))
  GROUP BY gid, e.buff) As quintuplet_experiment
WHERE ST_IsValid(geom) = false
ORDER BY gid
LIMIT 3;
```

gid	reason	location
5330	Self-intersection	POINT(32 5)
5340	Self-intersection	POINT(42 5)
5350	Self-intersection	POINT(52 5)

```
--simple example
SELECT * FROM ST_IsValidDetail('LINESTRING(220227 150406,2220227 150407,222020 150410)');
```

valid	reason	location
t		

See Also[ST_IsValid](#), [ST_IsValidReason](#)**8.6.3 ST_IsValidReason****ST_IsValidReason** — Returns text stating if a geometry is valid, or a reason for invalidity.**Synopsis**

```
text ST_IsValidReason(geometry geomA);
text ST_IsValidReason(geometry geomA, integer flags);
```

Description

Returns text stating if a geometry is valid, or if invalid a reason why.

Useful in combination with [ST_IsValid](#) to generate a detailed report of invalid geometries and reasons.

Allowed flags are documented in [ST_IsValidDetail](#).

Performed by the GEOS module.

Availability: 1.4

Availability: 2.0 version taking flags.

Examples

```
-- invalid bow-tie polygon
SELECT ST_IsValidReason(
  'POLYGON ((100 200, 100 100, 200 200,
    200 100, 100 200))'::geometry) as validity_info;
validity_info
-----
Self-intersection[150 150]
```

```
--First 3 Rejects from a successful quintuplet experiment
SELECT gid, ST_IsValidReason(geom) as validity_info
FROM
  (SELECT ST_MakePolygon(ST_ExteriorRing(e.buff), array_agg(f.line)) As geom, gid
  FROM (SELECT ST_Buffer(ST_Point(x1*10,y1), z1) As buff, x1*10 + y1*100 + z1*1000 As gid
    FROM generate_series(-4,6) x1
    CROSS JOIN generate_series(2,5) y1
    CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,8) z1
    WHERE x1 > y1*0.5 AND z1 < x1*y1) As e
    INNER JOIN (SELECT ST_Translate(ST_ExteriorRing(ST_Buffer(ST_Point(x1*10,y1), z1)), ←
      y1*1, z1*2) As line
    FROM generate_series(-3,6) x1
    CROSS JOIN generate_series(2,5) y1
    CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,10) z1
    WHERE x1 > y1*0.75 AND z1 < x1*y1) As f
  ON (ST_Area(e.buff) > 78 AND ST_Contains(e.buff, f.line))
  GROUP BY gid, e.buff) As quintuplet_experiment
WHERE ST_IsValid(geom) = false
ORDER BY gid
LIMIT 3;

gid |          validity_info
```

```
-----+-----
5330 | Self-intersection [32 5]
5340 | Self-intersection [42 5]
5350 | Self-intersection [52 5]

--simple example
SELECT ST_IsValidReason('LINESTRING(220227 150406,220227 150407,222020 150410)');

st_isvalidreason
-----
Valid Geometry
```

See Also

[ST_IsValid](#), [ST_Summary](#)

8.6.4 ST_MakeValid

`ST_MakeValid` — Attempts to make an invalid geometry valid without losing vertices.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_MakeValid(geometry input);
geometry ST_MakeValid(geometry input, text params);
```

Description

The function attempts to create a valid representation of a given invalid geometry without losing any of the input vertices. Valid geometries are returned unchanged.

Supported inputs are: POINTS, MULTIPOINTS, LINESTRINGS, MULTILINESTRINGS, POLYGONS, MULTIPOLYGONS and GEOMETRYCOLLECTIONS containing any mix of them.

In case of full or partial dimensional collapses, the output geometry may be a collection of lower-to-equal dimension geometries, or a geometry of lower dimension.

Single polygons may become multi-geometries in case of self-intersections.

The `params` argument can be used to supply an options string to select the method to use for building valid geometry. The options string is in the format "method=linework|structure keepcollapsed=true|false".

The "method" key has two values.

- "linework" is the original algorithm, and builds valid geometries by first extracting all lines, noding that linework together, then building a value output from the linework.
- "structure" is an algorithm that distinguishes between interior and exterior rings, building new geometry by unioning exterior rings, and then differencing all interior rings.

The "keepcollapsed" key is only valid for the "structure" algorithm, and takes a value of "true" or "false". When set to "false", geometry components that collapse to a lower dimensionality, for example a one-point linestring would be dropped.

Performed by the GEOS module.

Availability: 2.0.0

Enhanced: 2.0.1, speed improvements

Enhanced: 2.1.0, added support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION and MULTIPOINT.

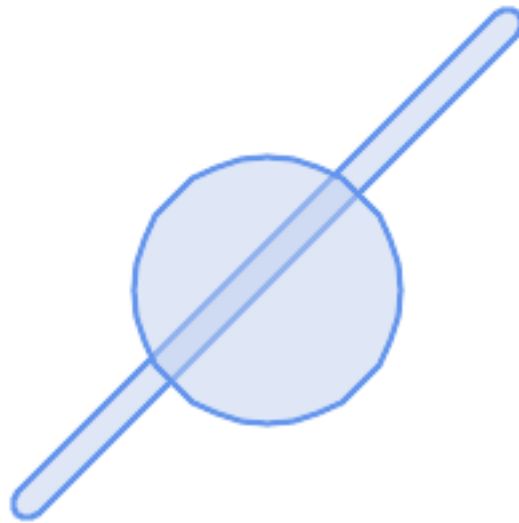
Enhanced: 3.1.0, added removal of Coordinates with NaN values.

Enhanced: 3.2.0, added algorithm options, 'linework' and 'structure' which requires GEOS >= 3.10.0.

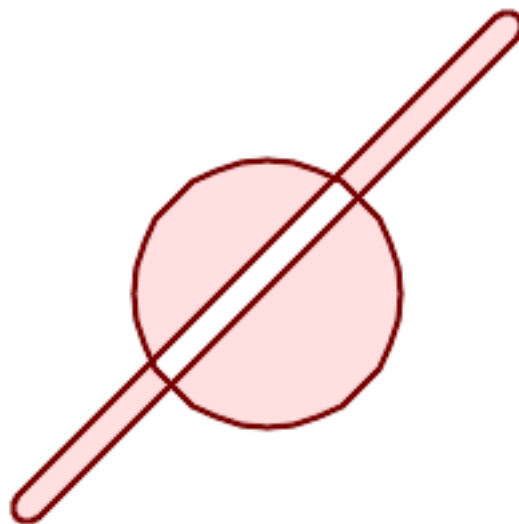


This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

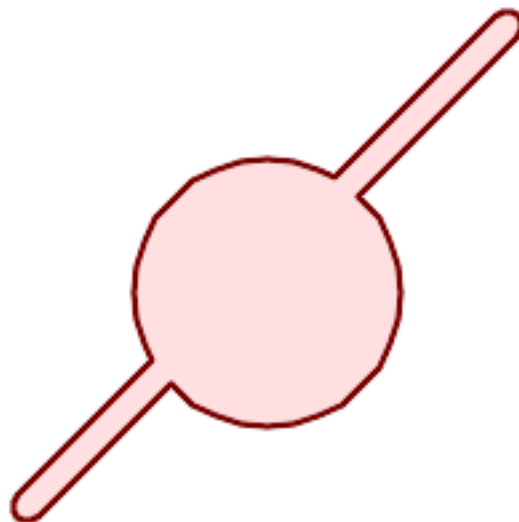
Examples



before_geom: MULTIPOLYGON of 2 overlapping polygons

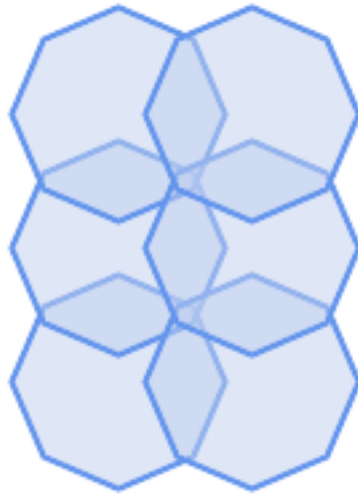


after_geom: MULTIPOLYGON of 4 non-overlapping polygons

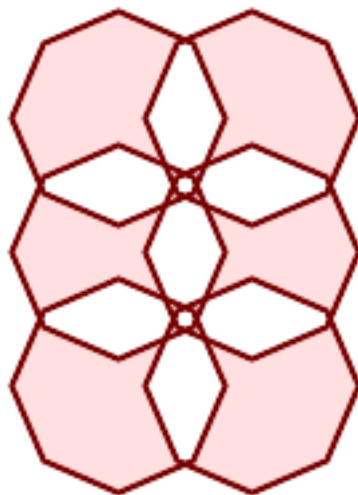


after_geom_structure: MULTIPOLYGON of 1 non-overlapping polygon

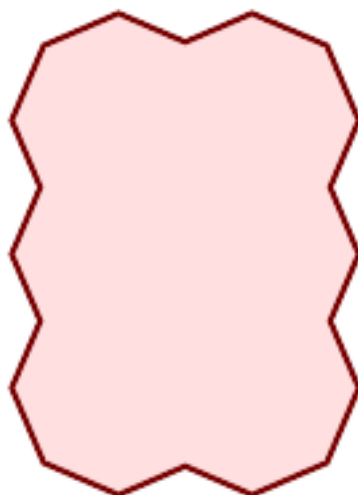
```
SELECT f.geom AS before_geom, ST_MakeValid(f.geom) AS after_geom, ST_MakeValid(f.geom, ←
    'method=structure') AS after_geom_structure
FROM (SELECT 'MULTIPOLYGON(((186 194,187 194,188 195,189 195,190 195,
191 195,192 195,193 194,194 194,194 194,193 195,192 195,191
```

before_geom: MULTIPOLYGON of 6 overlapping polygons



after_geom: MULTIPOLYGON of 14 Non-overlapping polygons



after_geom_structure: MULTIPOLYGON of 1 Non-overlapping polygon

```
SELECT c.geom AS before_geom,
       ST_MakeValid(c.geom) AS after_geom,
       ST_MakeValid(c.geom, 'method=structure') AS after_geom_structure
FROM (SELECT 'MULTIPOLYGON(((91 50,79 22,51 10,23 22,11 50,23 78,51 90,79 78,91 ↵
```

Examples

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_MakeValid(
  'LINESTRING(0 0, 0 0)',
  'method=structure keepcollapsed=true'
));

st_astext
-----
POINT(0 0)

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_MakeValid(
  'LINESTRING(0 0, 0 0)',
  'method=structure keepcollapsed=false'
));

st_astext
-----
LINESTRING EMPTY
```

See Also

[ST_IsValid](#), [ST_GeomCollFromText](#), [ST_CollectionExtract](#)

8.7 Spatial Reference System Functions

8.7.1 ST_SetSRID

`ST_SetSRID` — Set the SRID on a geometry.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_SetSRID`(geometry geom, integer srid);

Description

Sets the SRID on a geometry to a particular integer value. Useful in constructing bounding boxes for queries.



Note

This function does not transform the geometry coordinates in any way - it simply sets the meta data defining the spatial reference system the geometry is assumed to be in. Use [ST_Transform](#) if you want to transform the geometry into a new projection.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#).



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

-- Mark a point as WGS 84 long lat --

```
SELECT ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-123.365556, 48.428611),4326) As wgs84long_lat;
-- the ewkt representation (wrap with ST_AsEWKT) -
SRID=4326;POINT(-123.365556 48.428611)
```

-- Mark a point as WGS 84 long lat and then transform to web mercator (Spherical Mercator) --

```
SELECT ST_Transform(ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-123.365556, 48.428611),4326),3785) As spere_merc;
-- the ewkt representation (wrap with ST_AsEWKT) -
SRID=3785;POINT(-13732990.8753491 6178458.96425423)
```

See Also

Section [4.5](#), [ST_SRID](#), [ST_Transform](#), [UpdateGeometrySRID](#)

8.7.2 ST_SRID

ST_SRID — Returns the spatial reference identifier for a geometry.

Synopsis

integer **ST_SRID**(geometry g1);

Description

Returns the spatial reference identifier for the ST_Geometry as defined in spatial_ref_sys table. Section [4.5](#)



Note

spatial_ref_sys table is a table that catalogs all spatial reference systems known to PostGIS and is used for transformations from one spatial reference system to another. So verifying you have the right spatial reference system identifier is important if you plan to ever transform your geometries.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.1.1



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.5



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

```
SELECT ST_SRID(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(-71.1043 42.315)',4326));
--result
4326
```

See Also

Section [4.5](#), [ST_SetSRID](#), [ST_Transform](#), [ST_SRID](#), [ST_SRID](#)

8.7.3 ST_Transform

ST_Transform — Return a new geometry with coordinates transformed to a different spatial reference system.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_Transform(geometry g1, integer srid);
geometry ST_Transform(geometry geom, text to_proj);
geometry ST_Transform(geometry geom, text from_proj, text to_proj);
geometry ST_Transform(geometry geom, text from_proj, integer to_srid);
```

Description

Returns a new geometry with its coordinates transformed to a different spatial reference system. The destination spatial reference `to_srid` may be identified by a valid SRID integer parameter (i.e. it must exist in the `spatial_ref_sys` table). Alternatively, a spatial reference defined as a PROJ.4 string can be used for `to_proj` and/or `from_proj`, however these methods are not optimized. If the destination spatial reference system is expressed with a PROJ.4 string instead of an SRID, the SRID of the output geometry will be set to zero. With the exception of functions with `from_proj`, input geometries must have a defined SRID.

ST_Transform is often confused with [ST_SetSRID](#). ST_Transform actually changes the coordinates of a geometry from one spatial reference system to another, while ST_SetSRID() simply changes the SRID identifier of the geometry.

**Note**

Requires PostGIS be compiled with PROJ support. Use [PostGIS_Full_Version](#) to confirm you have PROJ support compiled in.

**Note**

If using more than one transformation, it is useful to have a functional index on the commonly used transformations to take advantage of index usage.

**Note**

Prior to 1.3.4, this function crashes if used with geometries that contain CURVES. This is fixed in 1.3.4+

Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces was introduced.

Enhanced: 2.3.0 support for direct PROJ.4 text was introduced.



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.6



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

Examples

Change Massachusetts state plane US feet geometry to WGS 84 long lat

```

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Transform(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((743238 2967416,743238 2967450,
      743265 2967450,743265.625 2967416,743238 2967416)'),2249),4326)) As wgs_geom;

wgs_geom
-----
POLYGON((-71.1776848522251 42.3902896512902,-71.1776843766326 42.3903829478009,
-71.1775844305465 42.3903826677917,-71.1775825927231 42.3902893647987,-71.177684
8522251 42.3902896512902));
(1 row)

--3D Circular String example
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Transform(ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=2249;CIRCULARSTRING(743238 2967416 ↵
      1,743238 2967450 2,743265 2967450 3,743265.625 2967416 3,743238 2967416 4)'),4326));

st_asewkt
-----
SRID=4326;CIRCULARSTRING(-71.1776848522251 42.3902896512902 1,-71.1776843766326 ↵
      42.3903829478009 2,
-71.1775844305465 42.3903826677917 3,
-71.1775825927231 42.3902893647987 3,-71.1776848522251 42.3902896512902 4)

```

Example of creating a partial functional index. For tables where you are not sure all the geometries will be filled in, its best to use a partial index that leaves out null geometries which will both conserve space and make your index smaller and more efficient.

```

CREATE INDEX idx_geom_26986_parcel
ON parcels
USING gist
(ST_Transform(geom, 26986))
WHERE geom IS NOT NULL;

```

Examples of using PROJ.4 text to transform with custom spatial references.

```

-- Find intersection of two polygons near the North pole, using a custom Gnomonic projection
-- See http://boundlessgeo.com/2012/02/flattening-the-peel/
WITH data AS (
  SELECT
    ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((170 50,170 72,-130 72,-130 50,170 50)'), 4326) AS p1,
    ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((-170 68,-170 90,-141 90,-141 68,-170 68)'), 4326) AS p2,
    '+proj=gnom +ellps=WGS84 +lat_0=70 +lon_0=-160 +no_defs'::text AS gnom
)
SELECT ST_AsText(
  ST_Transform(
    ST_Intersection(ST_Transform(p1, gnom), ST_Transform(p2, gnom)),
    gnom, 4326))
FROM data;

st_astext
-----
POLYGON((-170 74.053793645338,-141 73.4268621378904,-141 68,-170 68,-170 74.053793645338) ↵
)

```

Configuring transformation behavior

Sometimes coordinate transformation involving a grid-shift can fail, for example if PROJ.4 has not been built with grid-shift files or the coordinate does not lie within the range for which the grid shift is defined. By default, PostGIS will throw an error if a grid shift file is not present, but this behavior can be configured on a per-SRID basis either by testing different `to_proj` values of PROJ.4 text, or altering the `proj4text` value within the `spatial_ref_sys` table.

For example, the `proj4text` parameter `+datum=NAD87` is a shorthand form for the following `+nadgrids` parameter:

ST_BuildArea, ST_BdMPolyFromText

ST_BuildArea, ST_BdMPolyFromText

8.8.1.2 ST_BdMPolyFromText

ST_BdMPolyFromText — WKT geometry text, integer srid;

Synopsis

geometry ST_BdMPolyFromText(text WKT, integer srid);

ST_BuildArea, ST_BdMPolyFromText

ST_BuildArea(geom) — WKT geometry text, integer srid;

Note



WKT geometry text, integer srid; ST_BuildArea(geom) — WKT geometry text, integer srid;



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s3.2.6.2

GEOS geometry text, integer srid;

1.1.0 geometry text, integer srid;

ST_BuildArea, ST_BdPolyFromText

ST_BuildArea, ST_BdPolyFromText

8.8.1.3 ST_GeogFromText

ST_GeogFromText — WKT (geometry text), integer srid;

Synopsis

geometry ST_GeogFromText(text EWKT);

WKT

```
WKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)');
WKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)');
WKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)');
WKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)');
WKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)');
WKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)');
WKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)');
WKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)');
WKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)');
WKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)');
```

SQL

```
--- SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588) ←
ALTER TABLE sometable ADD COLUMN geog geography(POINT, 4326);
UPDATE sometable SET geog = ST_GeogFromText('SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)');

--- EPSG:4267, NAD27(1116614.83, 5623591.42) ←
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_GeogFromText('SRID=4267;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)'));
```

ST_GeogFromText

[ST_AsText](#), [ST_GeographyFromText](#)

8.8.1.4 ST_GeographyFromText

ST_GeographyFromText — WKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)');

Synopsis

geography **ST_GeographyFromText**(text EWKT);

WKT

```
WKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)');
WKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)');
WKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)');
WKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)');
WKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-77.0092 38.889588)');
```

SQL

[ST_GeogFromText](#), [ST_AsText](#)

8.8.1.5 ST_GeomCollFromText

ST_GeomCollFromText — Makes a collection Geometry from collection WKT with the given SRID. If SRID is not given, it defaults to 0.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_GeomCollFromText**(text WKT, integer srid);
 geometry **ST_GeomCollFromText**(text WKT);

ST_GeomFromText

Makes a collection Geometry from the Well-Known-Text (WKT) representation with the given SRID. If SRID is not given, it defaults to 0.

OGC [3.2.6.2 - Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL](#); SRID (SRID); suite)

WKT (GEOMETRYCOLLECTION); null

Note

WKT (POINT (1 2), LINESTRING (1 2, 3 4)); ST_GeomFromText (SRID, WKT);



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s3.2.6.2



This method implements the SQL/MM specification.

ST_GeomCollFromText

```
SELECT ST_GeomCollFromText ('GEOMETRYCOLLECTION (POINT (1 2), LINESTRING (1 2, 3 4))');
```

ST_GeomFromText, ST_SRID**ST_GeomFromText, ST_SRID****8.8.1.6 ST_GeomFromEWKT**

ST_GeomFromEWKT — EWKT(Extended Well-Known Text); ST_GeomFromText (SRID, EWKT);

Synopsis

geometry ST_GeomFromEWKT(text EWKT);

ST_GeomFromEWKT

OGC EWKT(Extended Well-Known Text); PostGIS ST_GeomFromEWKT (SRID, EWKT);

Note

EWKT (POINT (1 2), LINESTRING (1 2, 3 4)); OGC (SRID, EWKT); PostGIS (SRID, EWKT);

2.0.0 and will not drop the z-index. surface) TIN;

- ✓ This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.
- ✓ This method supports Circular Strings and Curves
- ✓ This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.
- ✓ This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

;

```
SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=4269;LINESTRING(-71.160281 42.258729,-71.160837 42.259113,-71.161144 42.25932)');
SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=4269;MULTILINESTRING((-71.160281 42.258729,-71.160837 42.259113,-71.161144 42.25932)');

SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=4269;POINT(-71.064544 42.28787)');

SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=4269;POLYGON((-71.1776585052917 42.3902909739571,-71.1776820268866 42.3903701743239,-71.1776063012595 42.3903825660754,-71.1775826583081 42.3903033653531,-71.1776585052917 42.3902909739571)');

SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=4269;MULTIPOLYGON((( -71.1031880899493 42.3152774590236,-71.1031627617667 42.3152960829043,-71.102923838298 42.3149156848307,-71.1023097974109 42.3151969047397,-71.1019285062273 42.3147384934248,-71.102505233663 42.3144722937587,-71.10277487471 42.3141658254797,-71.103113945163 42.3142739188902,-71.10324876416 42.31402489987,-71.1033002961013 42.3140393340215,-71.1033488797549 42.3139495090772,-71.103396240451 42.3138632439557,-71.1041521907712 42.3141153348029,-71.1041411411543 42.3141545014533,-71.1041287795912 42.3142114839058,-71.1041188134329 42.3142693656241,-71.1041112482575 42.3143272556118,-71.1041072845732 42.3143851580048,-71.1041057218871 42.3144430686681,-71.1041065602059 42.3145009876017,-71.1041097995362 42.3145589148055,-71.1041166403905 42.3146168544148,-71.1041258822717 42.3146748022936,-71.1041375307579 42.3147318674446,-71.1041492906949 42.3147711126569,-71.1041598612795 42.314808571739,-71.1042515013869 42.3151287620809,-71.1041173835118 42.3150739481917,-71.1040809891419 42.3151344119048,-71.1040438678912 42.3151191367447,-71.1040194562988 42.3151832057859,-71.1038734225584 42.3151140942995,-71.1038446938243 42.3151006300338,-71.1038315271889 42.315094347535,-71.1037393329282 42.315054824985,-71.1035447555574 42.3152608696313,-71.1033436658644 42.3151648370544,-71.1032580383161 42.3152269126061,-71.103223066939 42.3152517403219,-71.1031880899493 42.3152774590236)),((-71.1043632495873 42.315113108546,-71.1043583974082 42.3151211109857,-71.1043443253471 42.3150676015829,-71.1043850704575 42.3150793250568,-71.1043632495873 42.315113108546)))');
```

```
-- 3D CIRCULARSTRING(220268 150415 1,220227 150505 2,220227 150406 3)');
```

```
-- POLYHEDRALSURFACE (
  ((0 0 0, 0 0 1, 0 1 1, 0 1 0, 0 0 0)),
  ((0 0 0, 0 1 0, 1 1 0, 1 0 0, 0 0 0)),
  ((0 0 0, 1 0 0, 1 0 1, 0 0 1, 0 0 0)),
  ((1 1 0, 1 1 1, 1 0 1, 1 0 0, 1 1 0)),
```

```
((0 1 0, 0 1 1, 1 1 1, 1 1 0, 0 1 0)),
((0 0 1, 1 0 1, 1 1 1, 0 1 1, 0 0 1))
) ');
```

ST_AsEWKT, ST_GeomFromText, ST_GeomFromEWKT

ST_AsEWKT, ST_GeomFromText, ST_GeomFromEWKT

8.8.1.7 ST_GeomFromMARC21

ST_GeomFromMARC21 — Takes MARC21/XML geographic data as input and returns a PostGIS geometry object.

Synopsis

geometry ST_GeomFromMARC21 (text marcxml);

ST_GeomFromMARC21

This function creates a PostGIS geometry from a MARC21/XML record, which can contain a POINT or a POLYGON. In case of multiple geographic data entries in the same MARC21/XML record, a MULTIPOINT or MULTIPOLYGON will be returned. If the record contains mixed geometry types, a GEOMETRYCOLLECTION will be returned. It returns NULL if the MARC21/XML record does not contain any geographic data (datafield:034).

LOC MARC21/XML versions supported:

- [MARC21/XML 1.1](#)

Availability: 3.3.0, requires libxml2 2.6+



Note

The MARC21/XML Coded Cartographic Mathematical Data currently does not provide any means to describe the Spatial Reference System of the encoded coordinates, so this function will always return a geometry with SRID 0.



Note

Returned POLYGON geometries will always be clockwise oriented.

ST_GeomFromMARC21

Converting MARC21/XML geographic data containing a single POINT encoded as hddd . dddddd

```
SELECT
    ST_AsText (
        ST_GeomFromMARC21 ('
            <record xmlns="http://www.loc.gov/MARC21/slim">
                <leader>00000nz a2200000nc 4500</leader>
                <controlfield tag="001">040277569</controlfield>
                <datafield tag="034" ind1=" " ind2=" ">
                    <subfield code="d">W004.500000</subfield>
                    <subfield code="e">W004.500000</subfield>
                    <subfield code="f">N054.250000</subfield>
                    <subfield code="g">N054.250000</subfield>
                </datafield>
            </record>
        ')
```

```

        </datafield>
    </record>');

st_astext
-----
POINT(-4.5 54.25)
(1 row)

```

Converting MARC21/XML geographic data containing a single POLYGON encoded as hdddmms

```

SELECT
    ST_AsText (
        ST_GeomFromMARC21 ('
            <record xmlns="http://www.loc.gov/MARC21/slim">
                <leader>01062cem a2200241 a 4500</leader>
                <controlfield tag="001"> 84696781 </controlfield>
                <datafield tag="034" ind1="1" ind2=" ">
                    <subfield code="a">a</subfield>
                    <subfield code="b">50000</subfield>
                    <subfield code="d">E0130600</subfield>
                    <subfield code="e">E0133100</subfield>
                    <subfield code="f">N0523900</subfield>
                    <subfield code="g">N0522300</subfield>
                </datafield>
            </record>');

    st_astext
    -----

POLYGON((13.1 52.65,13.516666666666667 52.65,13.516666666666667 ←
        52.38333333333333,13.1 52.38333333333333,13.1 52.65))
(1 row)

```

Converting MARC21/XML geographic data containing a POLYGON and a POINT:

```

SELECT
    ST_AsText (
        ST_GeomFromMARC21 ('
            <record xmlns="http://www.loc.gov/MARC21/slim">
                <datafield tag="034" ind1="1" ind2=" ">
                    <subfield code="a">a</subfield>
                    <subfield code="b">50000</subfield>
                    <subfield code="d">E0130600</subfield>
                    <subfield code="e">E0133100</subfield>
                    <subfield code="f">N0523900</subfield>
                    <subfield code="g">N0522300</subfield>
                </datafield>
                <datafield tag="034" ind1=" " ind2=" ">
                    <subfield code="d">W004.500000</subfield>
                    <subfield code="e">W004.500000</subfield>
                    <subfield code="f">N054.250000</subfield>
                    <subfield code="g">N054.250000</subfield>
                </datafield>
            </record>');

    st_astext ←
    -----

GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(POLYGON((13.1 52.65,13.516666666666667 ←
        52.65,13.516666666666667 52.38333333333333,13.1 52.38333333333333,13.1 ←
        52.65)),POINT(-4.5 54.25))

```

(1 row)

```
&#xad00;&#xb828; &#xc815;&#xbcf4;
```

```
ST_AsMARC21
```

8.8.1.8 ST_GeometryFromText

ST_GeometryFromText — WKT(Well-Known Text) 로부터 지정된 ST_Geometry 값을 반환합니다. 이 함수는 ST_GeomFromText 함수와 동일합니다.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_GeometryFromText(text WKT);
geometry ST_GeometryFromText(text WKT, integer srid);
```

```
&#xc124;&#xba85;
```



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#).



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.40

```
&#xad00;&#xb828; &#xc815;&#xbcf4;
```

```
ST_GeomFromText
```

8.8.1.9 ST_GeomFromText

ST_GeomFromText — WKT 표현식으로부터 지정된 ST_Geometry 값을 반환합니다.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_GeomFromText(text WKT);
geometry ST_GeomFromText(text WKT, integer srid);
```

```
&#xc124;&#xba85;
```

OGC WKT(Well-Known Text) 표현식으로부터 PostGIS ST_Geometry 객󉲴를 작성합니다.

Note

```
ST_GeomFromText &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xc758; &#xbcc0;&#xc885;&#xc774; 2&#xac1c; &#xc788;&#xb294;&#xb370;,
&#xccab; &#xbc88;&#xc9f8;&#xb294; SRID&#xb97c; &#xc785;&#xb825;&#xbc1b;&#xc9c0;
&#xc54a;&#xace0; &#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xcc38;&#xc870; &#xc2dc;&#xc2a4;&#xd15c;&#xc774;
&#xc815;&#xc758;&#xb418;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc740;(SRID=0) &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc744;
&#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb450; &#xbc88;&#xc9f8;&#xb294; SRID&#xb97c;
&#xb450; &#xbc88;&#xc9f8; &#xc778;&#xc218;&#xb85c; &#xc785;&#xb825;&#xbc1b;&#xc544;
&#xd574;&#xb2f9; SRID&#xb97c; &#xc790;&#xc9cb4; &#xba54;&#xd0c0;&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xc758;
&#xc77c;&#xbd80;&#xb85c; &#xd3ec;&#xd568;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc744;
&#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

- ✔ This method implements the **OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1**, 3.2.6.2 - SRID; (conformance suite);
- ✔ This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.40
- ✔ This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

**Note**

While not OGC-compliant, **ST_MakePoint** is faster than **ST_GeomFromText** and **ST_PointFromText**. It is also easier to use for numeric coordinate values. **ST_Point** is another option similar in speed to **ST_MakePoint** and is OGC-compliant, but doesn't support anything but 2D points.

**Warning**

PostGIS 2.0.0: **ST_GeomFromText('GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(EMPTY)')** PostGIS 2.0.0: **SQL/MM**

PostGIS 2.0.0: **ST_GeomFromText('GEOMETRYCOLLECTION EMPTY')**

SQL

```
SELECT ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(-71.160281 42.258729,-71.160837 42.259113,-71.161144
42.25932)');
SELECT ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(-71.160281 42.258729,-71.160837 42.259113,-71.161144
42.25932)',4269);

SELECT ST_GeomFromText('MULTILINESTRING((-71.160281 42.258729,-71.160837
42.259113,-71.161144 42.25932))');

SELECT ST_GeomFromText('POINT(-71.064544 42.28787)');

SELECT ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((-71.1776585052917 42.3902909739571,-71.1776820268866
42.3903701743239,
-71.1776063012595 42.3903825660754,-71.1775826583081 42.3903033653531,-71.1776585052917
42.3902909739571))');

SELECT ST_GeomFromText('MULTIPOLYGON((( -71.1031880899493 42.3152774590236,
-71.1031627617667 42.3152960829043,-71.102923838298 42.3149156848307,
-71.1023097974109 42.3151969047397,-71.1019285062273 42.3147384934248,
-71.102505233663 42.3144722937587,-71.10277487471 42.3141658254797,
-71.103113945163 42.3142739188902,-71.10324876416 42.31402489987,
-71.1033002961013 42.3140393340215,-71.1033488797549 42.3139495090772,
-71.103396240451 42.3138632439557,-71.1041521907712 42.3141153348029,
-71.1041411411543 42.3141545014533,-71.1041287795912 42.3142114839058,
-71.1041188134329 42.3142693656241,-71.1041112482575 42.3143272556118,
-71.1041072845732 42.3143851580048,-71.1041057218871 42.3144430686681,
-71.1041065602059 42.3145009876017,-71.1041097995362 42.3145589148055,
-71.1041166403905 42.3146168544148,-71.1041258822717 42.3146748022936,
-71.1041375307579 42.3147318674446,-71.1041492906949 42.3147711126569,
-71.1041598612795 42.314808571739,-71.1042515013869 42.3151287620809,
-71.1041173835118 42.3150739481917,-71.1040809891419 42.3151344119048,
-71.1040438678912 42.3151191367447,-71.1040194562988 42.3151832057859,
```


ST_LineFromText

```
SELECT ST_LineFromText('LINESTRING(1 2, 3 4)') AS aline, ST_LineFromText('POINT(1 2)') AS
  null_return;
aline | null_return
-----|-----
01020000000200000000000000000000F ... | t
```

ST_MLineFromText

ST_MLineFromText

8.8.1.11 ST_MLineFromText

ST_MLineFromText — WKT `LINESTRING(x1 y1, x2 y2, ...)`; SRID `SRID(x1 y1, x2 y2, ...)`; `ST_MultiLineString(x1 y1, x2 y2, ...)`.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_MLineFromText**(text WKT, integer srid);
 geometry **ST_MLineFromText**(text WKT);

ST_MLineFromText

Makes a Geometry from Well-Known-Text (WKT) with the given SRID. If SRID is not given, it defaults to 0.

OGC [Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#): 3.2.6.2 - `SRID(x1 y1, x2 y2, ...)`; `ST_MultiLineString(x1 y1, x2 y2, ...)`.

WKT `LINESTRING(x1 y1, x2 y2, ...)`; SRID `SRID(x1 y1, x2 y2, ...)`; `ST_MultiLineString(x1 y1, x2 y2, ...)`.

Note



WKT `LINESTRING(x1 y1, x2 y2, ...)`; SRID `SRID(x1 y1, x2 y2, ...)`; `ST_MultiLineString(x1 y1, x2 y2, ...)`.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#): 3.2.6.2



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL/MM 3: 9.4.4

ST_MLineFromText

```
SELECT ST_MLineFromText('MULTILINESTRING((1 2, 3 4), (4 5, 6 7))');
```

ST_MLineFromText

ST_MLineFromText

8.8.1.12 ST_MPointFromText

ST_MPointFromText — Makes a Geometry from WKT with the given SRID. If SRID is not given, it defaults to 0.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_MPointFromText(text WKT, integer srid);
geometry ST_MPointFromText(text WKT);
```

Notes

Makes a Geometry from WKT with the given SRID. If SRID is not given, it defaults to 0.

OGC 3.2.6.2 - SRID; suite);

WKT; null;.

Note



WKT; ST_GeomFromText;



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). 3.2.6.2



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 9.2.4

Examples

```
SELECT ST_MPointFromText ('MULTIPOINT((1 2), (3 4))');
SELECT ST_MPointFromText ('MULTIPOINT((-70.9590 42.1180), (-70.9611 42.1223))', 4326);
```

Related Functions

[ST_GeomFromText](#)

8.8.1.13 ST_MPolyFromText

ST_MPolyFromText — Makes a MultiPolygon Geometry from WKT with the given SRID. If SRID is not given, it defaults to 0.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_MPolyFromText(text WKT, integer srid);
geometry ST_MPolyFromText(text WKT);
```

ST_MultiFromText

Makes a MultiPolygon from WKT with the given SRID. If SRID is not given, it defaults to 0.

OGC 3.2.6.2 - SRID; WKT; SRID; suite);

WKT; ST_GeomFromText;

Note

WKT; SRID; suite);



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s3.2.6.2



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 9.6.4

ST_MultiFromText

```
SELECT ST_MultiFromText('MULTIPOLYGON(((0 0 1,20 0 1,20 20 1,0 20 1,0 0 1),(5 5 3,5 7 3,7 7 3,7 5 3,5 5 3)))');
SELECT ST_MultiFromText('MULTIPOLYGON((-70.916 42.1002,-70.9468 42.0946,-70.9765 42.0872,-70.9754 42.0875,-70.9749 42.0879,-70.9752 42.0881,-70.9754 42.0891,-70.9758 42.0894,-70.9759 42.0897,-70.9759 42.0899,-70.9754 42.0902,-70.9756 42.0906,-70.9753 42.0907,-70.9753 42.0917,-70.9757 42.0924,-70.9755 42.0928,-70.9755 42.0942,-70.9751 42.0948,-70.9755 42.0953,-70.9751 42.0958,-70.9751 42.0962,-70.9759 42.0983,-70.9767 42.0987,-70.9768 42.0991,-70.9771 42.0997,-70.9771 42.1003,-70.9768 42.1005,-70.977 42.1011,-70.9766 42.1019,-70.9768 42.1026,-70.9769 42.1033,-70.9775 42.1042,-70.9773 42.1043,-70.9776 42.1043,-70.9778 42.1048,-70.9773 42.1058,-70.9774 42.1061,-70.9779 42.1065,-70.9782 42.1078,-70.9788 42.1085,-70.9798 42.1087,-70.9806 42.109,-70.9807 42.1093,-70.9806 42.1099,-70.9809 42.1109,-70.9808 42.1112,-70.9798 42.1116,-70.9792 42.1127,-70.979 42.1129,-70.9787 42.1134,-70.979 42.1139,-70.9791 42.1141,-70.9987 42.1116,-71.0022 42.1273,-70.9408 42.1513,-70.9315 42.1165,-70.916 42.1002))',4326);
```

ST_GeomFromText

ST_GeomFromText, **ST_SRID**

8.8.1.14 ST_PointFromText

ST_PointFromText — SRID; WKT; SRID; suite);

Synopsis

geometry **ST_PointFromText**(text WKT);
 geometry **ST_PointFromText**(text WKT, integer srid);

ST_PointFromText

Constructs a PostGIS ST_Geometry point object from the OGC Well-Known text representation. If SRID is not given, it defaults to unknown (currently 0). If geometry is not a WKT point representation, returns null. If completely invalid WKT, then throws an error.


Note

ST_PointFromText(*geom_text*, [*SRID*], [*spatial_ref_sys*])
 Returns a geometry object from the OGC Well-Known Text (WKT) representation. If SRID is not given, it defaults to unknown (currently 0). If geometry is not a WKT point representation, returns null. If completely invalid WKT, then throws an error.

Note!**Note**

ST_GeomFromText(*geom_text*, [*SRID*], [*spatial_ref_sys*])
 Returns a geometry object from the OGC Well-Known Text (WKT) representation. If SRID is not given, it defaults to unknown (currently 0). If geometry is not a WKT point representation, returns null. If completely invalid WKT, then throws an error.

Note!

 This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#), 3.2.6.2 - *POINT* (SRID, *geom_text*); SRID, *geom_text*; (conformance suite)

 This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 6.1.8

ST_PointFromText

```
SELECT ST_PointFromText ('POINT (-71.064544 42.28787) ');
SELECT ST_PointFromText ('POINT (-71.064544 42.28787) ', 4326);
```

ST_GeomFromText, ST_MakePoint, ST_Point, ST_SRID

[ST_GeomFromText](#), [ST_MakePoint](#), [ST_Point](#), [ST_SRID](#)

8.8.1.15 ST_PolygonFromText

ST_PolygonFromText — Makes a Geometry from WKT with the given SRID. If SRID is not given, it defaults to 0.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_PolygonFromText(text WKT);
geometry ST_PolygonFromText(text WKT, integer srid);
```

Notes

Makes a Geometry from WKT with the given SRID. If SRID is not given, it defaults to 0. Returns null if WKT is not a polygon.

OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1, 3.2.6.2 - SRID (SRID is not given, it defaults to 0. Returns null if WKT is not a polygon.)

Note



WKT	ST_GeomFromText
'POLYGON((-71.1776585052917 42.3902909739571,-71.1776820268866 42.3903701743239,-71.1776063012595 42.3903825660754,-71.1775826583081 42.3903033653531,-71.1776585052917 42.3902909739571))'	010300000001000000050000006...
'POINT(1 2)'	t



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#), 3.2.6.2



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 8.3.6

Examples

```
SELECT ST_PolygonFromText('POLYGON((-71.1776585052917 42.3902909739571,-71.1776820268866 42.3903701743239,-71.1776063012595 42.3903825660754,-71.1775826583081 42.3903033653531,-71.1776585052917 42.3902909739571))');
st_polygonfromtext
-----
010300000001000000050000006...

SELECT ST_PolygonFromText('POINT(1 2)') IS NULL as point_is_notpoly;
point_is_not_poly
-----
t
```

ST_GeomFromText

ST_GeomFromText

8.8.1.16 ST_WKTToSQL

ST_WKTToSQL — WKT(Well-Known Text) to SQL. ST_GeomFromText (text WKT);

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_WKTToSQL(text WKT);
```

ST_GeomFromText



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.34

ST_GeomFromWKB

ST_GeomFromText

8.8.2 Well-Known Binary (WKB)

8.8.2.1 ST_GeomFromWKB

ST_GeomFromWKB — WKB (Well-Known Binary) or EWKB (Extended Well-Known Binary) representation of a geometry.

Synopsis

geography **ST_GeomFromWKB**(bytea wkb);

ST_GeomFromWKB

ST_GeomFromWKB (bytea wkb) returns a geometry object from its Well-Known Binary (WKB) representation. The WKB representation is a binary format for representing a geometry object. The WKB representation is a binary format for representing a geometry object. The WKB representation is a binary format for representing a geometry object.

SRID (Spatial Reference ID) is optional. If not specified, the SRID is assumed to be 0. The SRID is a number that identifies the spatial reference system used for the geometry.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

ST_AsText

```
-- bytea representation of a geometry object
SELECT ST_AsText(
  ST_GeomFromWKB(E'\\001\\002\\000\\000\\000\\000\\002\\000\\000\\000\\037\\205\\353Q
  \\270~\\\\\\\\300\\323Mb\\020X\\231C@\\020X9\\264\\310~\\\\\\\\\\\\300)\\\\\\\\\\\\217\\302\\365\\230
  C@')
);
          st_astext
-----
LINESTRING(-113.98 39.198,-113.981 39.195)
(1 row)
```

ST_GeomFromText, ST_AsBinary

ST_GeomFromText, ST_AsBinary

8.8.2.2 ST_GeomFromEWKB

ST_GeomFromEWKB — EWKB(Extended Well-Known Binary) ST_Geometry

Synopsis

geometry ST_GeomFromEWKB(bytea EWKB);

Note

OGC EWKB(Extended Well-Known Binary) PostGIS ST_GeomFromEWKB



Note

EWKB OGC SRID PostGIS

2.0.0 TIN



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Note

NAD83 LINESTRING



Note

AsEWKB

```
SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKB(E'\\001\\002\\000\\000 \\255\\020\\000\\000\\003\\000\\000\\000\\344 ←
J=
\\013B\\312Q\\300n\\303(\\010\\036!E@' '\\277E' 'K
\\312Q\\300\\366{b\\235*!E@\\225|\\354.P\\312Q
\\300p\\231\\323e1!E@');
```


Note

`ST_GeomFromWKB` (bytea geom, integer srid);

`ST_GeomFromWKB` (bytea geom, integer srid);



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s3.2.6.2



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.2.9

Example

```
SELECT
  ST_LineStringFromWKB (
    ST_AsBinary (ST_GeomFromText ('LINESTRING(1 2, 3 4)'))
  ) AS aline,
  ST_LineStringFromWKB (
    ST_AsBinary (ST_GeomFromText ('POINT(1 2)'))
  ) IS NULL AS null_return;
-----
01020000000200000000000000000000F ... | t
```

Example

`ST_GeomFromWKB`, `ST_LineFromWKB`

8.8.2.6 ST_PointFromWKB

`ST_PointFromWKB` (bytea geom, integer srid);

Synopsis

geometry `ST_GeomFromWKB`(bytea geom);

geometry `ST_GeomFromWKB`(bytea geom, integer srid);




Example

`ST_PointFromWKB` (bytea geom, integer srid);

`ST_PointFromWKB` (bytea geom, integer srid);



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s3.2.7.2

-  This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 6.1.9
-  This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.
-  This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

8.8.2.6 ST_AsText

```
SELECT
  ST_AsText (
    ST_PointFromWKB (
      ST_AsEWKB ('POINT(2 5) '::geometry)
    )
  );
st_astext
-----
POINT(2 5)
(1 row)

SELECT
  ST_AsText (
    ST_PointFromWKB (
      ST_AsEWKB ('LINESTRING(2 5, 2 6) '::geometry)
    )
  );
st_astext
-----
(1 row)
```

8.8.2.7 ST_GeomFromWKB, ST_LineFromWKB

8.8.2.7 ST_WKBToSQL

ST_WKBToSQL — WKB(Well-Known Binary) to SQL Geometry

ST_GeomFromWKB — WKB(Well-Known Binary) to SQL Geometry

ST_LineFromWKB — WKB(Well-Known Binary) to SQL LineString

Synopsis

geometry **ST_WKBToSQL**(bytea WKB);

8.8.2.7 ST_GeomFromWKB

-  This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.36

8.8.2.7 ST_GeomFromWKB

8.8.2.7 ST_GeomFromWKB

8.8.3 Other Formats

8.8.3.1 ST_Box2dFromGeoHash

`ST_Box2dFromGeoHash` — GeoHash BOX2D based on full precision of the input GeoHash string.

Synopsis

`box2d ST_Box2dFromGeoHash(text geohash, integer precision=full_precision_of_geohash);`

ST_Box2dFromGeoHash

`GeoHash BOX2D based on full precision of the input GeoHash string.`

If no `precision` is specified `ST_Box2dFromGeoHash` returns a BOX2D based on full precision of the input GeoHash string.

```
precision ST_Box2dFromGeoHash(text geohash, integer precision=full_precision_of_geohash);
GeoHash BOX2D based on full precision of the input GeoHash string.
If no precision is specified ST_Box2dFromGeoHash returns a BOX2D based on full precision of the input GeoHash string.
```

2.1.0

ST_Box2dFromGeoHash

```
SELECT ST_Box2dFromGeoHash('9qqj7nmxnccgyy4d0dbxqz0');
           st_geomfromgeohash
-----
BOX(-115.172816 36.114646,-115.172816 36.114646)

SELECT ST_Box2dFromGeoHash('9qqj7nmxnccgyy4d0dbxqz0', 0);
           st_box2dfromgeohash
-----
BOX(-180 -90,180 90)

SELECT ST_Box2dFromGeoHash('9qqj7nmxnccgyy4d0dbxqz0', 10);
           st_box2dfromgeohash
-----
BOX(-115.17282128334 36.1146408319473,-115.172810554504 36.1146461963654)
```

ST_GeoHash, ST_GeomFromGeoHash, ST_PointFromGeoHash

[ST_GeoHash](#), [ST_GeomFromGeoHash](#), [ST_PointFromGeoHash](#)

8.8.3.2 ST_GeomFromGeoHash

`ST_GeomFromGeoHash` — GeoHash geometry based on full precision of the input GeoHash string.

Synopsis

`geometry ST_GeomFromGeoHash(text geohash, integer precision=full_precision_of_geohash);`

GeoHash

GeoHash — a 12-character alphanumeric string that represents a geographic location. The first character represents the latitude and longitude, and the remaining characters represent the precision of the location. The string is composed of the characters 0-9 and A-F.

`precision` — the number of characters in the GeoHash string. The maximum precision is 12 characters. The `ST_GeomFromGeoHash` function returns a `POINT` geometry.

`precision` — the number of characters in the GeoHash string. The maximum precision is 12 characters. The `ST_GeomFromGeoHash` function returns a `POINT` geometry.

2.1.0 — the number of characters in the GeoHash string. The maximum precision is 12 characters.

ST_GeomFromGeoHash

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_GeomFromGeoHash('9qqj7nmxcggy4d0dbxqz0'));
           st_astext
```

```
POLYGON((-115.172816 36.114646,-115.172816 36.114646,-115.172816 36.114646,-115.172816 36.114646,-115.172816 36.114646))
```

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_GeomFromGeoHash('9qqj7nmxcggy4d0dbxqz0', 4));
           st_astext
```

```
POLYGON((-115.3125 36.03515625,-115.3125 36.2109375,-114.9609375 36.2109375,-114.9609375 36.03515625,-115.3125 36.03515625))
```

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_GeomFromGeoHash('9qqj7nmxcggy4d0dbxqz0', 10));
           st_astext
```

```
POLYGON((-115.17282128334 36.1146408319473,-115.17282128334 36.1146461963654,-115.172810554504 36.1146461963654,-115.172810554504 36.1146408319473,-115.17282128334 36.1146408319473))
```

ST_GeomFromGeoHash

[ST_GeoHash](#), [ST_Box2dFromGeoHash](#), [ST_PointFromGeoHash](#)

8.8.3.3 ST_GeomFromGML

`ST_GeomFromGML` — a function that takes a GML geometry as input and returns a PostGIS geometry. The GML geometry is a string that represents a geographic location.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_GeomFromGML(text geomgml);
geometry ST_GeomFromGML(text geomgml, integer srid);
```

ST_GeomFromGML

OGC GML 2.1.1; PostGIS ST_Geometry; PostGIS 3.3.8dev

ST_GeomFromGML; GML 3.2.1; GML 3.1.1; GML 2.1.2

OGC GML 2.1.1; PostGIS ST_Geometry; PostGIS 3.3.8dev

- GML 3.2.1
- GML 3.1.1
- GML 2.1.2

OGC GML 2.1.1: <http://www.opengeospatial.org/standards/gml>

1.5; LibXML2 1.6

2.0.0; TIN

2.0.0; SRID



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

GML 2.1.1; PostGIS ST_GeomFromGML; PostGIS 3.3.8dev

GML 2.1.1; PostGIS ST_GeomFromGML; PostGIS 3.3.8dev

ST_GeomFromGML; GML 3.2.1; GML 3.1.1; GML 2.1.2

**Note**

ST_GeomFromGML; SQL/MM

ST_GeomFromGML

```
SELECT ST_GeomFromGML('
    <gml:LineString srsName="EPSG:4269">
      <gml:coordinates>
        -71.16028,42.258729 -71.160837,42.259112 ↵
        -71.161143,42.25932
      </gml:coordinates>
    </gml:LineString
>');
```

ST_GeomFromGML

```
SELECT ST_GeomFromGML('
    <gml:LineString xmlns:gml="http://www.opengis.net/gml"
      xmlns:xlink="http://www.w3.org/1999/xlink"
      srsName="urn:ogc:def:crs:EPSG::4269">
      <gml:pointProperty>
        <gml:Point gml:id="p1"
><gml:pos
>42.258729 -71.16028</gml:pos
></gml:Point>
        </gml:pointProperty>
        <gml:pos
>42.259112 -71.160837</gml:pos>
        <gml:pointProperty>
          <gml:Point xlink:type="simple" xlink:href="#p1"/>
        </gml:pointProperty>
      </gml:LineString
>'););
```

ST_AsEWKT

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_GeomFromGML('
<gml:PolyhedralSurface>
<gml:polygonPatches>
  <gml:PolygonPatch>
    <gml:exterior>
      <gml:LinearRing
><gml:posList srsDimension="3"
>0 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 0 0</gml:posList
></gml:LinearRing>
      </gml:exterior>
    </gml:PolygonPatch>
    <gml:PolygonPatch>
      <gml:exterior>
        <gml:LinearRing
><gml:posList srsDimension="3"
>0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 0</gml:posList
></gml:LinearRing>
        </gml:exterior>
      </gml:PolygonPatch>
      <gml:PolygonPatch>
        <gml:exterior>
          <gml:LinearRing
><gml:posList srsDimension="3"
>0 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0</gml:posList
></gml:LinearRing>
          </gml:exterior>
```

```

</gml:PolygonPatch>
<gml:PolygonPatch>
  <gml:exterior>
    <gml:LinearRing
><gml:posList srsDimension="3"
>1 1 0 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0</gml:posList
></gml:LinearRing>
    </gml:exterior>
  </gml:PolygonPatch>
<gml:PolygonPatch>
  <gml:exterior>
    <gml:LinearRing
><gml:posList srsDimension="3"
>0 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0</gml:posList
></gml:LinearRing>
    </gml:exterior>
  </gml:PolygonPatch>
<gml:PolygonPatch>
  <gml:exterior>
    <gml:LinearRing
><gml:posList srsDimension="3"
>0 0 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 0 0 1</gml:posList
></gml:LinearRing>
    </gml:exterior>
  </gml:PolygonPatch>
</gml:polygons>
</gml:PolyhedralSurface
>');

-- &#xacc0;&#xacc1; --
POLYHEDRALSURFACE(((0 0 0,0 0 1,0 1 1,0 1 0,0 0 0)),
((0 0 0,0 1 0,1 1 0,1 0 0,0 0 0)),
((0 0 0,1 0 0,1 0 1,0 0 1,0 0 0)),
((1 1 0,1 1 1,1 0 1,1 0 0,1 1 0)),
((0 1 0,0 1 1,1 1 1,1 1 0,0 1 0)),
((0 0 1,1 0 1,1 1 1,0 1 1,0 0 1)))

```

ST_GeomFromGeoJSON

Section [2.2.3](#), [ST_AsGML](#), [ST_GMLToSQL](#)

8.8.3.4 ST_GeomFromGeoJSON

ST_GeomFromGeoJSON — GeoJSON `<text>`; `<json>`; `<jsonb>`; PostGIS `<text>`; `<jsonb>`; `<jsonb_c4>`; `<jsonb_c8>`; `<jsonb_c16>`.

Synopsis

```

geometry ST_GeomFromGeoJSON(text geomjson);
geometry ST_GeomFromGeoJSON(json geomjson);
geometry ST_GeomFromGeoJSON(jsonb geomjson);

```

ST_GeomFromGeoJSON

GeoJSON `<text>`; `<json>`; `<jsonb_c4>`; `<jsonb_c8>`; `<jsonb_c16>`; PostGIS `<text>`; `<jsonb_c4>`; `<jsonb_c8>`; `<jsonb_c16>`.

ST_AsText

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_GeomFromTWKB(ST_ASTWKB('LINESTRING(126 34, 127 35)::geometry')));
```

```

      st_astext
-----
LINESTRING(126 34, 127 35)
(1 row)

```

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(
  ST_GeomFromTWKB(E'\x620002f7f40dbce4040105')
);
```

```

                                     st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(-113.98 39.198,-113.981 39.195)
(1 row)

```

ST_AsTWKB**ST_AsTWKB****8.8.3.7 ST_GMLToSQL**

ST_GMLToSQL — GML geometry to SQL geometry

Synopsis

geometry **ST_GMLToSQL**(text geomgml);
 geometry **ST_GMLToSQL**(text geomgml, integer srid);

Notes

This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.50 (2D/3D/4D/5D/6D/7D/8D/9D/10D/11D/12D/13D/14D/15D/16D/17D/18D/19D/20D/21D/22D/23D/24D/25D/26D/27D/28D/29D/30D/31D/32D/33D/34D/35D/36D/37D/38D/39D/40D/41D/42D/43D/44D/45D/46D/47D/48D/49D/50D/51D/52D/53D/54D/55D/56D/57D/58D/59D/60D/61D/62D/63D/64D/65D/66D/67D/68D/69D/70D/71D/72D/73D/74D/75D/76D/77D/78D/79D/80D/81D/82D/83D/84D/85D/86D/87D/88D/89D/90D/91D/92D/93D/94D/95D/96D/97D/98D/99D/100D/101D/102D/103D/104D/105D/106D/107D/108D/109D/110D/111D/112D/113D/114D/115D/116D/117D/118D/119D/120D/121D/122D/123D/124D/125D/126D/127D/128D/129D/130D/131D/132D/133D/134D/135D/136D/137D/138D/139D/140D/141D/142D/143D/144D/145D/146D/147D/148D/149D/150D/151D/152D/153D/154D/155D/156D/157D/158D/159D/160D/161D/162D/163D/164D/165D/166D/167D/168D/169D/170D/171D/172D/173D/174D/175D/176D/177D/178D/179D/180D/181D/182D/183D/184D/185D/186D/187D/188D/189D/190D/191D/192D/193D/194D/195D/196D/197D/198D/199D/200D/201D/202D/203D/204D/205D/206D/207D/208D/209D/210D/211D/212D/213D/214D/215D/216D/217D/218D/219D/220D/221D/222D/223D/224D/225D/226D/227D/228D/229D/230D/231D/232D/233D/234D/235D/236D/237D/238D/239D/240D/241D/242D/243D/244D/245D/246D/247D/248D/249D/250D/251D/252D/253D/254D/255D/256D/257D/258D/259D/260D/261D/262D/263D/264D/265D/266D/267D/268D/269D/270D/271D/272D/273D/274D/275D/276D/277D/278D/279D/280D/281D/282D/283D/284D/285D/286D/287D/288D/289D/290D/291D/292D/293D/294D/295D/296D/297D/298D/299D/300D/301D/302D/303D/304D/305D/306D/307D/308D/309D/310D/311D/312D/313D/314D/315D/316D/317D/318D/319D/320D/321D/322D/323D/324D/325D/326D/327D/328D/329D/330D/331D/332D/333D/334D/335D/336D/337D/338D/339D/340D/341D/342D/343D/344D/345D/346D/347D/348D/349D/350D/351D/352D/353D/354D/355D/356D/357D/358D/359D/360D/361D/362D/363D/364D/365D/366D/367D/368D/369D/370D/371D/372D/373D/374D/375D/376D/377D/378D/379D/380D/381D/382D/383D/384D/385D/386D/387D/388D/389D/390D/391D/392D/393D/394D/395D/396D/397D/398D/399D/400D/401D/402D/403D/404D/405D/406D/407D/408D/409D/410D/411D/412D/413D/414D/415D/416D/417D/418D/419D/420D/421D/422D/423D/424D/425D/426D/427D/428D/429D/430D/431D/432D/433D/434D/435D/436D/437D/438D/439D/440D/441D/442D/443D/444D/445D/446D/447D/448D/449D/450D/451D/452D/453D/454D/455D/456D/457D/458D/459D/460D/461D/462D/463D/464D/465D/466D/467D/468D/469D/470D/471D/472D/473D/474D/475D/476D/477D/478D/479D/480D/481D/482D/483D/484D/485D/486D/487D/488D/489D/490D/491D/492D/493D/494D/495D/496D/497D/498D/499D/500D/501D/502D/503D/504D/505D/506D/507D/508D/509D/510D/511D/512D/513D/514D/515D/516D/517D/518D/519D/520D/521D/522D/523D/524D/525D/526D/527D/528D/529D/530D/531D/532D/533D/534D/535D/536D/537D/538D/539D/540D/541D/542D/543D/544D/545D/546D/547D/548D/549D/550D/551D/552D/553D/554D/555D/556D/557D/558D/559D/560D/561D/562D/563D/564D/565D/566D/567D/568D/569D/570D/571D/572D/573D/574D/575D/576D/577D/578D/579D/580D/581D/582D/583D/584D/585D/586D/587D/588D/589D/590D/591D/592D/593D/594D/595D/596D/597D/598D/599D/600D/601D/602D/603D/604D/605D/606D/607D/608D/609D/610D/611D/612D/613D/614D/615D/616D/617D/618D/619D/620D/621D/622D/623D/624D/625D/626D/627D/628D/629D/630D/631D/632D/633D/634D/635D/636D/637D/638D/639D/640D/641D/642D/643D/644D/645D/646D/647D/648D/649D/650D/651D/652D/653D/654D/655D/656D/657D/658D/659D/660D/661D/662D/663D/664D/665D/666D/667D/668D/669D/670D/671D/672D/673D/674D/675D/676D/677D/678D/679D/680D/681D/682D/683D/684D/685D/686D/687D/688D/689D/690D/691D/692D/693D/694D/695D/696D/697D/698D/699D/700D/701D/702D/703D/704D/705D/706D/707D/708D/709D/710D/711D/712D/713D/714D/715D/716D/717D/718D/719D/720D/721D/722D/723D/724D/725D/726D/727D/728D/729D/730D/731D/732D/733D/734D/735D/736D/737D/738D/739D/740D/741D/742D/743D/744D/745D/746D/747D/748D/749D/750D/751D/752D/753D/754D/755D/756D/757D/758D/759D/760D/761D/762D/763D/764D/765D/766D/767D/768D/769D/770D/771D/772D/773D/774D/775D/776D/777D/778D/779D/780D/781D/782D/783D/784D/785D/786D/787D/788D/789D/790D/791D/792D/793D/794D/795D/796D/797D/798D/799D/800D/801D/802D/803D/804D/805D/806D/807D/808D/809D/810D/811D/812D/813D/814D/815D/816D/817D/818D/819D/820D/821D/822D/823D/824D/825D/826D/827D/828D/829D/830D/831D/832D/833D/834D/835D/836D/837D/838D/839D/840D/841D/842D/843D/844D/845D/846D/847D/848D/849D/850D/851D/852D/853D/854D/855D/856D/857D/858D/859D/860D/861D/862D/863D/864D/865D/866D/867D/868D/869D/870D/871D/872D/873D/874D/875D/876D/877D/878D/879D/880D/881D/882D/883D/884D/885D/886D/887D/888D/889D/890D/891D/892D/893D/894D/895D/896D/897D/898D/899D/900D/901D/902D/903D/904D/905D/906D/907D/908D/909D/910D/911D/912D/913D/914D/915D/916D/917D/918D/919D/920D/921D/922D/923D/924D/925D/926D/927D/928D/929D/930D/931D/932D/933D/934D/935D/936D/937D/938D/939D/940D/941D/942D/943D/944D/945D/946D/947D/948D/949D/950D/951D/952D/953D/954D/955D/956D/957D/958D/959D/960D/961D/962D/963D/964D/965D/966D/967D/968D/969D/970D/971D/972D/973D/974D/975D/976D/977D/978D/979D/980D/981D/982D/983D/984D/985D/986D/987D/988D/989D/990D/991D/992D/993D/994D/995D/996D/997D/998D/999D/1000D/1001D/1002D/1003D/1004D/1005D/1006D/1007D/1008D/1009D/1010D/1011D/1012D/1013D/1014D/1015D/1016D/1017D/1018D/1019D/1020D/1021D/1022D/1023D/1024D/1025D/1026D/1027D/1028D/1029D/1030D/1031D/1032D/1033D/1034D/1035D/1036D/1037D/1038D/1039D/1040D/1041D/1042D/1043D/1044D/1045D/1046D/1047D/1048D/1049D/1050D/1051D/1052D/1053D/1054D/1055D/1056D/1057D/1058D/1059D/1060D/1061D/1062D/1063D/1064D/1065D/1066D/1067D/1068D/1069D/1070D/1071D/1072D/1073D/1074D/1075D/1076D/1077D/1078D/1079D/1080D/1081D/1082D/1083D/1084D/1085D/1086D/1087D/1088D/1089D/1090D/1091D/1092D/1093D/1094D/1095D/1096D/1097D/1098D/1099D/1100D/1101D/1102D/1103D/1104D/1105D/1106D/1107D/1108D/1109D/1110D/1111D/1112D/1113D/1114D/1115D/1116D/1117D/1118D/1119D/1120D/1121D/1122D/1123D/1124D/1125D/1126D/1127D/1128D/1129D/1130D/1131D/1132D/1133D/1134D/1135D/1136D/1137D/1138D/1139D/1140D/1141D/1142D/1143D/1144D/1145D/1146D/1147D/1148D/1149D/1150D/1151D/1152D/1153D/1154D/1155D/1156D/1157D/1158D/1159D/1160D/1161D/1162D/1163D/1164D/1165D/1166D/1167D/1168D/1169D/1170D/1171D/1172D/1173D/1174D/1175D/1176D/1177D/1178D/1179D/1180D/1181D/1182D/1183D/1184D/1185D/1186D/1187D/1188D/1189D/1190D/1191D/1192D/1193D/1194D/1195D/1196D/1197D/1198D/1199D/1200D/1201D/1202D/1203D/1204D/1205D/1206D/1207D/1208D/1209D/1210D/1211D/1212D/1213D/1214D/1215D/1216D/1217D/1218D/1219D/1220D/1221D/1222D/1223D/1224D/1225D/1226D/1227D/1228D/1229D/1230D/1231D/1232D/1233D/1234D/1235D/1236D/1237D/1238D/1239D/1240D/1241D/1242D/1243D/1244D/1245D/1246D/1247D/1248D/1249D/1250D/1251D/1252D/1253D/1254D/1255D/1256D/1257D/1258D/1259D/1260D/1261D/1262D/1263D/1264D/1265D/1266D/1267D/1268D/1269D/1270D/1271D/1272D/1273D/1274D/1275D/1276D/1277D/1278D/1279D/1280D/1281D/1282D/1283D/1284D/1285D/1286D/1287D/1288D/1289D/1290D/1291D/1292D/1293D/1294D/1295D/1296D/1297D/1298D/1299D/1300D/1301D/1302D/1303D/1304D/1305D/1306D/1307D/1308D/1309D/1310D/1311D/1312D/1313D/1314D/1315D/1316D/1317D/1318D/1319D/1320D/1321D/1322D/1323D/1324D/1325D/1326D/1327D/1328D/1329D/1330D/1331D/1332D/1333D/1334D/1335D/1336D/1337D/1338D/1339D/1340D/1341D/1342D/1343D/1344D/1345D/1346D/1347D/1348D/1349D/1350D/1351D/1352D/1353D/1354D/1355D/1356D/1357D/1358D/1359D/1360D/1361D/1362D/1363D/1364D/1365D/1366D/1367D/1368D/1369D/1370D/1371D/1372D/1373D/1374D/1375D/1376D/1377D/1378D/1379D/1380D/1381D/1382D/1383D/1384D/1385D/1386D/1387D/1388D/1389D/1390D/1391D/1392D/1393D/1394D/1395D/1396D/1397D/1398D/1399D/1400D/1401D/1402D/1403D/1404D/1405D/1406D/1407D/1408D/1409D/1410D/1411D/1412D/1413D/1414D/1415D/1416D/1417D/1418D/1419D/1420D/1421D/1422D/1423D/1424D/1425D/1426D/1427D/1428D/1429D/1430D/1431D/1432D/1433D/1434D/1435D/1436D/1437D/1438D/1439D/1440D/1441D/1442D/1443D/1444D/1445D/1446D/1447D/1448D/1449D/1450D/1451D/1452D/1453D/1454D/1455D/1456D/1457D/1458D/1459D/1460D/1461D/1462D/1463D/1464D/1465D/1466D/1467D/1468D/1469D/1470D/1471D/1472D/1473D/1474D/1475D/1476D/1477D/1478D/1479D/1480D/1481D/1482D/1483D/1484D/1485D/1486D/1487D/1488D/1489D/1490D/1491D/1492D/1493D/1494D/1495D/1496D/1497D/1498D/1499D/1500D/1501D/1502D/1503D/1504D/1505D/1506D/1507D/1508D/1509D/1510D/1511D/1512D/1513D/1514D/1515D/1516D/1517D/1518D/1519D/1520D/1521D/1522D/1523D/1524D/1525D/1526D/1527D/1528D/1529D/1530D/1531D/1532D/1533D/1534D/1535D/1536D/1537D/1538D/1539D/1540D/1541D/1542D/1543D/1544D/1545D/1546D/1547D/1548D/1549D/1550D/1551D/1552D/1553D/1554D/1555D/1556D/1557D/1558D/1559D/1560D/1561D/1562D/1563D/1564D/1565D/1566D/1567D/1568D/1569D/1570D/1571D/1572D/1573D/1574D/1575D/1576D/1577D/1578D/1579D/1580D/1581D/1582D/1583D/1584D/1585D/1586D/1587D/1588D/1589D/1590D/1591D/1592D/1593D/1594D/1595D/1596D/1597D/1598D/1599D/1600D/1601D/1602D/1603D/1604D/1605D/1606D/1607D/1608D/1609D/1610D/1611D/1612D/1613D/1614D/1615D/1616D/1617D/1618D/1619D/1620D/1621D/1622D/1623D/1624D/1625D/1626D/1627D/1628D/1629D/1630D/1631D/1632D/1633D/1634D/1635D/1636D/1637D/1638D/1639D/1640D/1641D/1642D/1643D/1644D/1645D/1646D/1647D/1648D/1649D/1650D/1651D/1652D/1653D/1654D/1655D/1656D/1657D/1658D/1659D/1660D/1661D/1662D/1663D/1664D/1665D/1666D/1667D/1668D/1669D/1670D/1671D/1672D/1673D/1674D/1675D/1676D/1677D/1678D/1679D/1680D/1681D/1682D/1683D/1684D/1685D/1686D/1687D/1688D/1689D/1690D/1691D/1692D/1693D/1694D/1695D/1696D/1697D/1698D/1699D/1700D/1701D/1702D/1703D/1704D/1705D/1706D/1707D/1708D/1709D/1710D/1711D/1712D/1713D/1714D/1715D/1716D/1717D/1718D/1719D/1720D/1721D/1722D/1723D/1724D/1725D/1726D/1727D/1728D/1729D/1730D/1731D/1732D/1733D/1734D/1735D/1736D/1737D/1738D/1739D/1740D/1741D/1742D/1743D/1744D/1745D/1746D/1747D/1748D/1749D/1750D/1751D/1752D/1753D/1754D/1755D/1756D/1757D/1758D/1759D/1760D/1761D/1762D/1763D/1764D/1765D/1766D/1767D/1768D/1769D/1770D/1771D/1772D/1773D/1774D/1775D/1776D/1777D/1778D/1779D/1780D/1781D/1782D/1783D/1784D/1785D/1786D/1787D/1788D/1789D/1790D/1791D/1792D/1793D/1794D/1795D/1796D/1797D/1798D/1799D/1800D/1801D/1802D/1803D/1804D/1805D/1806D/1807D/1808D/1809D/1810D/1811D/1812D/1813D/1814D/1815D/1816D/1817D/1818D/1819D/1820D/1821D/1822D/1823D/1824D/1825D/1826D/1827D/1828D/1829D/1830D/1831D/1832D/1833D/1834D/1835D/1836D/1837D/1838D/1839D/1840D/1841D/1842D/1843D/1844D/1845D/1846D/1847D/1848D/1849D/1850D/1851D/1852D/1853D/1854D/1855D/1856D/1857D/1858D/1859D/1860D/1861D/1862D/1863D/1864D/1865D/1866D/1867D/1868D/1869D/1870D/1871D/1872D/1873D/1874D/1875D/1876D/1877D/1878D/1879D/1880D/1881D/1882D/1883D/1884D/1885D/1886D/1887D/1888D/1889D/1890D/1891D/1892D/1893D/1894D/1895D/1896D/1897D/1898D/1899D/1900D/1901D/1902D/1903D/1904D/1905D/1906D/1907D/1908D/1909D/1910D/1911D/1912D/1913D/1914D/1915D/1916D/1917D/1918D/1919D/1920D/1921D/1922D/1923D/1924D/1925D/1926D/1927D/1928D/1929D/1930D/1931D/1932D/1933D/1934D/1935D/1936D/1937D/1938D/1939D/1940D/1941D/1942D/1943D/1944D/1945D/1946D/1947D/1948D/1949D/1950D/1951D/1952D/1953D/1954D/1955D/1956D/1957D/1958D/1959D/1960D/1961D/1962D/1963D/1964D/1965D/1966D/1967D/1968D/1969D/1970D/1971D/1972D/1973D/1974D/1975D/1976D/1977D/1978D/1979D/1980D/1981D/1982D/1983D/1984D/1985D/1986D/1987D/1988D/1989D/1990D/1991D/1992D/1993D/1994D/1995D/1996D/1997D/1998D/1999D/2000D/2001D/2002D/2003D/2004D/2005D/2006D/2007D/2008D/2009D/2010D/2011D/2012D/2013D/2014D/2015D/2016D/2017D/2018D/2019D/2020D/2021D/2022D/2023D/2024D/2025D/2026D/2027D/2028D/2029D/2030D/2031D/2032D/2033D/2034D/2035D/2036D/2037D/2038D/2039D/2040D/2041D/2042D/2043D/2044D/2045D/2046D/2047D/2048D/2049D/2050D/2051D/2052D/2053D/2054D/2055D/2056D/2057D/2058D/2059D/2060D/2061D/2062D/2063D/2064D/2065D/2066D/2067D/2068D/2069D/2070D/2071D/2072D/2073D/2074D/2075D/2076D/2077D/2078D/2079D/2080D/2081D/2082D/2083D/2084D/2085D/2086D/2087D/2088D/2089D/2090D/2091D/2092D/2093D/2094D/2095D/2096D/2097D/2098D/2099D/2100D/2101D/2102D/2103D/2104D/2105D/2106D/2107D/2108D/2

Synopsis

geometry **ST_LineFromEncodedPolyline**(text polyline, integer precision=5);

Examples

```
SELECT ST_LineFromEncodedPolyline('p~iF~ps|U_ulLnnqC_mqNvxq`');
-- result --
SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-120.2 38.5,-120.95 40.7,-126.453 43.252)
```

Optional `precision` specifies how many decimal places will be preserved in Encoded Polyline. Value should be the same on encoding and decoding, or coordinates will be incorrect.

http://developers.google.com/maps/documentation/utilities/polylinealgorithm

```
SELECT ST_LineFromEncodedPolyline('p~iF~ps|U_ulLnnqC_mqNvxq`',6);
-- result --
SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-12.02 3.85,-12.095 4.07,-12.6453 4.3252)
```

SQL Examples

```
-- Create a line string from a polyline
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_LineFromEncodedPolyline('p~iF~ps|U_ulLnnqC_mqNvxq`'));
-- result --
SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-120.2 38.5,-120.95 40.7,-126.453 43.252)

-- Select different precision that was used for polyline encoding
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_LineFromEncodedPolyline('p~iF~ps|U_ulLnnqC_mqNvxq`',6));
-- result --
SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-12.02 3.85,-12.095 4.07,-12.6453 4.3252)
```

ST_AsEncodedPolyline

ST_AsEncodedPolyline

8.8.3.9 ST_PointFromGeoHash

ST_PointFromGeoHash — GeoHash

Synopsis

point **ST_PointFromGeoHash**(text geohash, integer precision=full_precision_of_geohash);

Examples

```
SELECT ST_PointFromGeoHash('9j9085h99t9q');
-- result --
SRID=4326;POINT(-122.494 45.519)

SELECT ST_PointFromGeoHash('9j9085h99t9q',5);
-- result --
SRID=4326;POINT(-122.494 45.519)
```

```
SELECT ST_PointFromGeoHash('9j9085h99t9q',5);
-- result --
SRID=4326;POINT(-122.494 45.519)
```

ST_AsText

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_PointFromGeoHash('9qqj7nmxcggy4d0dbxqz0'));
      st_astext
-----
POINT(-115.172816 36.114646)

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_PointFromGeoHash('9qqj7nmxcggy4d0dbxqz0', 4));
      st_astext
-----
POINT(-115.13671875 36.123046875)

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_PointFromGeoHash('9qqj7nmxcggy4d0dbxqz0', 10));
      st_astext
-----
POINT(-115.172815918922 36.1146435141563)
```

ST_GeoHash, ST_Box2dFromGeoHash, ST_GeomFromGeoHash

ST_GeoHash, ST_Box2dFromGeoHash, ST_GeomFromGeoHash

8.8.3.10 ST_FromFlatGeobufToTable

ST_FromFlatGeobufToTable — Creates a table based on the structure of FlatGeobuf data.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_BdPolyFromText**(text WKT, integer srid);

Creates a table based on the structure of FlatGeobuf data.

Creates a table based on the structure of FlatGeobuf data. (<http://flatgeobuf.org>).

`schema` Schema name.

`table` Table name.

`data` Input FlatGeobuf data.

Availability: 3.2.0

8.8.3.11 ST_FromFlatGeobuf

ST_FromFlatGeobuf — Reads FlatGeobuf data.

Synopsis

setof anyelement **ST_FromFlatGeobuf**(anyelement Table reference, bytea FlatGeobuf input data);

Creates a table based on the structure of FlatGeobuf data.

Reads FlatGeobuf data (<http://flatgeobuf.org>). NOTE: PostgreSQL bytea cannot exceed 1GB.

`tabletype` reference to a table type.

`data` input FlatGeobuf data.

Availability: 3.2.0

8.9 Geometry Output

8.9.1 Well-Known Text (WKT)

8.9.1.1 ST_AsEWKT

`ST_AsEWKT` — Well-Known Text (WKT) representation of the geometry prefixed with the SRID. The optional `maxdecimaldigits` argument may be used to reduce the maximum number of decimal digits after floating point used in output (defaults to 15).

Synopsis

```
text ST_AsEWKT(geometry g1);
text ST_AsEWKT(geometry g1, integer maxdecimaldigits=15);
text ST_AsEWKT(geography g1);
text ST_AsEWKT(geography g1, integer maxdecimaldigits=15);
```

Warning

Returns the Well-Known Text representation of the geometry prefixed with the SRID. The optional `maxdecimaldigits` argument may be used to reduce the maximum number of decimal digits after floating point used in output (defaults to 15).

To perform the inverse conversion of EWKT representation to PostGIS geometry use `ST_GeomFromEWKT`.



Warning

Using the `maxdecimaldigits` parameter can cause output geometry to become invalid. To avoid this use `ST_ReducePrecision` with a suitable gridsize first.



Note

The WKT spec does not include the SRID. To get the OGC WKT format use `ST_AsText`.



Warning

WKT format does not maintain precision so to prevent floating truncation, use `ST_AsBinary` or `ST_AsEWKB` format for transport.

Enhanced: 3.1.0 support for optional precision parameter.

2.0.0 support for optional precision parameter. The WKT spec does not include the SRID. To get the OGC WKT format use `ST_AsText`.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

ST_AsBinary

Returns the OGC/ISO **Well-Known Binary** (WKB) representation of the geometry. The first function variant defaults to encoding using server machine endian. The second function variant takes a text argument specifying the endian encoding, either little-endian ('NDR') or big-endian ('XDR').

WKB format is useful to read geometry data from the database and maintaining full numeric precision. This avoids the precision rounding that can happen with text formats such as WKT.

To perform the inverse conversion of WKB to PostGIS geometry use [ST_GeomFromWKB](#).

**Note**

The OGC/ISO WKB format does not include the SRID. To get the EWKB format which does include the SRID use [ST_AsEWKB](#)

**Note**

The default behavior in PostgreSQL 9.0 has been changed to output bytea in hex encoding. If your GUI tools require the old behavior, then SET bytea_output='escape' in your database.

```
ST_AsBinary(geometry): 2.0.0 &#xc84;&#xc804;&#xbd80;&#xd130; &#xb2e4;&#xba74;&#xccb4; &#xd45c;&#xba74;&#xc0bc;&#xac01;&#xd615; &#xbc0f; TIN&#xc744; &#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xd558;&#xae30; &#xc2dc;&#xc791;&#xd588;&#xc2b5;
```

```
ST_AsBinary(geometry, 'NDR'): 2.0.0 &#xc84;&#xc804;&#xbd80;&#xd130; &#xb354; &#xb192;&#xc740; &#xc88c;&#xd45c;&#xcc28;&#xc6d0;&#xc744; &#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;
```

```
ST_AsBinary(geometry, 'XDR'): 2.0.0 &#xc84;&#xc804;&#xbd80;&#xd130; &#xc9c0;&#xb9ac;&#xd615;&#xacfc; &#xd568;&#xaed8; &#xc5d4;&#xb514;&#xc548;&#xc744; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xb29;&#xc2dd;&#xc744; &#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;
```

```
1.5.0 &#xc84;&#xc804;&#xbd80;&#xd130; &#xc9c0;&#xb9ac;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;
```

```
&#xbcc0;&#xacbd; &#xc0ac;&#xd56d;: 2.0.0&#xc84;&#xc804;&#xbd80;&#xd130; &#xc774; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xc5d0; &#xc54c;&#xb824;&#xc9c0;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc740; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xc785;&#xb825;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc5c6;&#xac8c; &#xb410;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#bc18;&#xb4dc;&#xc2dc; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xc785;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. ST_AsBinary(' POINT(1 2) ') &#xc19;&#xc740; &#xad6c;&#xc870;&#xb294; &#xb354; &#xc774;&#xc0c1; &#xc720;&#xd6a8;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc544;. n st_asbinary(unknown) is not unique error &#xc624;&#xb958;&#xc00; &#bc1c;&#xc0dd;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774;&#xb7f0; &#xcf54;&#xb4dc;&#xb7f0; ST_AsBinary(' POINT(1 2) ' :: geometry); &#xb85c; &#xbcc0;&#xacbd;&#xb3fc;&#xc57c; &#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; &#xc774;&#xb807;&#xac8c; &#xbcc0;&#xacbd;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc5c6;&#xb294; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, legacy.sql &#xc744; &#xc124;&#xc58;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;
```



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.1.1



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.37



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

SELECT ST_AsBinary

```
SELECT ST_AsBinary(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0,0 1,1 1,1 0,0 0))',4326));

      st_asbinary
-----
\x010300000001000000050000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
000000f03f000000000000f03f000000000000f03f000000000000f03f000000000000000000000000000000
00000000000000000000000000000000
```

```
SELECT ST_AsBinary(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0,0 1,1 1,1 0,0 0))',4326), 'XDR');

      st_asbinary
-----
\x000000000300000001000000050000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000003ff000
0000000003ff00000000000003ff0000000000003ff00000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
00000000000000000000000000000000
```

ST_GeomFromWKB, ST_AsEWKB, ST_AsTWKB, ST_AsText

8.9.2.2 ST_AsEWKB

ST_AsEWKB — Return the Extended Well-Known Binary (EWKB) representation of the geometry with SRID meta data.

Synopsis

bytea **ST_AsEWKB**(geometry g1);
 bytea **ST_AsEWKB**(geometry g1, text NDR_or_XDR);

Returns

Returns the **Extended Well-Known Binary** (EWKB) representation of the geometry with SRID metadata. The first function variant defaults to encoding using server machine endian. The second function variant takes a text argument specifying the endian encoding, either little-endian ('NDR') or big-endian ('XDR').

WKB format is useful to read geometry data from the database and maintaining full numeric precision. This avoids the precision rounding that can happen with text formats such as WKT.





To perform the inverse conversion of EWKB to PostGIS geometry use **ST_GeomFromEWKB**.



Note

To get the OGC/ISO WKB format use **ST_AsBinary**. Note that OGC/ISO WKB format does not include the SRID.

2.0.0 TIN

-  This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.
-  This method supports Circular Strings and Curves
-  This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.
-  This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Examples:

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKB(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0,0 1,1 1,1 0,0 0))',4326));

          st_asewkb
-----
\x0103000020e6100000010000000500000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
0000000000000000f03f000000000000f03f000000000000f03f000000000000f03f00000000000000
0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
```

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKB(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0,0 1,1 1,1 0,0 0))',4326), 'XDR');

          st_asewkb
-----
\x0020000003000010e600000001000000050000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
003ff000000000000003ff00000000000003ff00000000000003ff000000000000000000000000000
0000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
```

Function Name:

ST_AsBinary, ST_GeomFromEWKB, ST_SRID

8.9.2.3 ST_AsHEXEWKB

ST_AsHEXEWKB — Returns the binary representation of a geometry (NDR) or its textual representation (XDR). The text representation is returned as a text type. The binary representation is returned as a bytea type. The text representation is returned as a text type.

Synopsis

```
text ST_AsHEXEWKB(geometry g1, text NDRorXDR);
text ST_AsHEXEWKB(geometry g1);
```

Parameters:

g1: Geometry object. **NDRorXDR**: Text value 'NDR' or 'XDR'. **ST_AsHEXEWKB** returns the binary representation of a geometry (NDR) or its textual representation (XDR). The text representation is returned as a text type. The binary representation is returned as a bytea type. The text representation is returned as a text type.



Note

1.2.2 The text representation of a geometry is returned as a text type. The binary representation is returned as a bytea type.

✔ This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

✔ This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Example 8.9.2:

```
SELECT ST_AsHEXEWKB(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0,0 1,1 1,1 0,0 0))',4326));
-- Hexadecimal representation of the polygon geometry
SELECT ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0,0 1,1 1,1 0,0 0))',4326)::text;
-- Text representation of the polygon geometry
st_ashexewkb
-----
0103000020E6100000010000000500
000000000000000000000000000000
000000000000000000000000000000F03F
000000000000F03F000000000000F03F000000000000F03
F000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
```

8.9.3 Other Formats

8.9.3.1 ST_AsEncodedPolyline

ST_AsEncodedPolyline — Returns the geometry as an Encoded Polyline. This format is used by Google Maps with precision=5 and by Open Source Routing Machine with precision=5 and 6.

Synopsis

```
text ST_AsEncodedPolyline(geometry geom, integer precision=5);
```

Example 8.9.3:

Returns the geometry as an Encoded Polyline. This format is used by Google Maps with precision=5 and by Open Source Routing Machine with precision=5 and 6.

Optional `precision` specifies how many decimal places will be preserved in Encoded Polyline. Value should be the same on encoding and decoding, or coordinates will be incorrect.

2.2.0 Example 8.9.3:

Example 8.9.4:**Example 8.9.5:**

```
SELECT ST_AsEncodedPolyline(GeomFromEWKT('SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-120.2 38.5,-120.95 40.7,-126.453 43.252)'));
-- Hexadecimal representation of the encoded polyline
|_p~iF~ps|U_ulLnnqC_mqNvxq`@
```

Example 8.9.5:

```
-- Hexadecimal representation of the encoded flight path
SELECT ST_AsEncodedPolyline(ST_Segmentize(ST_GeogFromText('LINESTRING(-71.0519 42.4935,-122.4483 37.64)'),100000)::geometry) As encodedFlightPath;
```

```

<script type="text/javascript" src="http://maps.googleapis.com/maps/api/js?libraries=
geometry"
></script>
<script type="text/javascript">
    flightPath = new google.maps.Polyline({
        path: google.maps.geometry.encoding.decodePath("$encodedFlightPath"),
        map: map,
        strokeColor: '#0000CC',
        strokeOpacity: 1.0,
        strokeWeight: 4
    });
</script>

```

ST_LineFromEncodedPolyline, ST_Segmentize

ST_LineFromEncodedPolyline, ST_Segmentize

8.9.3.2 ST_AsFlatGeobuf

ST_AsFlatGeobuf — Return a FlatGeobuf representation of a set of rows.

Synopsis

```

bytea ST_AsFlatGeobuf(anyelement set row);
bytea ST_AsFlatGeobuf(anyelement row, bool index);
bytea ST_AsFlatGeobuf(anyelement row, bool index, text geom_name);

```

Return Value

Return a FlatGeobuf representation (<http://flatgeobuf.org>) of a set of rows corresponding to a FeatureCollection. NOTE: PostgreSQL bytea cannot exceed 1GB.

row row data with at least a geometry column.

index toggle spatial index creation. Default is false.

geom_name is the name of the geometry column in the row data. If NULL it will default to the first found geometry column.

Availability: 3.2.0

8.9.3.3 ST_AsGeobuf

ST_AsGeobuf — Return a Geobuf representation of a set of rows.

Synopsis

```

bytea ST_AsGeobuf(anyelement set row);
bytea ST_AsGeobuf(anyelement row, text geom_name);

```

Warning

Return a Geobuf representation (<https://github.com/mapbox/geobuf>) of a set of rows corresponding to a FeatureCollection. Every input geometry is analyzed to determine maximum precision for optimal storage. Note that Geobuf in its current form cannot be streamed so the full output will be assembled in memory.

row row data with at least a geometry column.

geom_name is the name of the geometry column in the row data. If NULL it will default to the first found geometry column.

Availability: 2.4.0

Example

```
SELECT encode(ST_AsGeobuf(q, 'geom'), 'base64')
  FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0,0 1,1 1,1 0,0 0))') AS geom) AS q;
 st_asgeobuf
-----
GAAiEAoOCgwIBBoIAAAAAGIAAAE=
```

8.9.3.4 ST_AsGeoJSON

ST_AsGeoJSON — Return a geometry as a GeoJSON element.

Synopsis

text **ST_AsGeoJSON**(record feature, text geomcolumnname, integer maxdecimaldigits=9, boolean pretty_bool=false);

text **ST_AsGeoJSON**(geometry geom, integer maxdecimaldigits=9, integer options=8);

text **ST_AsGeoJSON**(geography geog, integer maxdecimaldigits=9, integer options=0);

Warning

Returns a geometry as a GeoJSON "geometry", or a row as a GeoJSON "feature". (See the [GeoJSON specifications RFC 7946](#)). 2D and 3D Geometries are both supported. GeoJSON only support SFS 1.1 geometry types (no curve support for example).

The `maxdecimaldigits` argument may be used to reduce the maximum number of decimal places used in output (defaults to 9). If you are using EPSG:4326 and are outputting the geometry only for display, `maxdecimaldigits=6` can be a good choice for many maps.

**Warning**

Using the `maxdecimaldigits` parameter can cause output geometry to become invalid. To avoid this use **ST_ReducePrecision** with a suitable gridsize first.

The `options` argument can be used to add BBOX or CRS in GeoJSON output:

- 0: means no option
- 1: GeoJSON BBOX
- 2: GeoJSON Short CRS (예; EPSG:4326)
- 4: GeoJSON Long CRS (예; urn:ogc:def:crs:EPSG::4326)
- 8: GeoJSON Short CRS if not EPSG:4326 (default)

The GeoJSON specification states that polygons are oriented using the Right-Hand Rule, and some clients require this orientation. This can be ensured by using `ST_ForcePolygonCCW`. The specification also requires that geometry be in the WGS84 coordinate system (SRID = 4326). If necessary geometry can be projected into WGS84 using `ST_Transform`: `ST_Transform(geom, 4326)`.

GeoJSON can be tested and viewed online at geojson.io and geojsonlint.com. It is widely supported by web mapping frameworks:

- [OpenLayers GeoJSON Example](#)
- [Leaflet GeoJSON Example](#)
- [Mapbox GL GeoJSON Example](#)

1.3.4

1.5.0
 2.0.0
 (default arg)
 (named arg)

Changed: 3.0.0 support records as input

Changed: 3.0.0 output SRID if not EPSG:4326.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Generate a FeatureCollection:

Generate a FeatureCollection:

```
SELECT json_build_object(
  'type', 'FeatureCollection',
  'features', json_agg(ST_AsGeoJSON(t.*)::json)
)
FROM ( VALUES (1, 'one', 'POINT(1 1)::geometry),
              (2, 'two', 'POINT(2 2)'),
              (3, 'three', 'POINT(3 3)')
      ) as t(id, name, geom);
```

```
{"type": "FeatureCollection", "features": [{"type": "Feature", "geometry": {"type": "Point", "coordinates": [1,1]}, "properties": {"id": 1, "name": "one"}}, {"type": "Feature", "geometry": {"type": "Point", "coordinates": [2,2]}, "properties": {"id": 2, "name": "two"}}, {"type": "Feature", "geometry": {"type": "Point", "coordinates": [3,3]}, "properties": {"id": 3, "name": "three"}}]}
```

Generate a Feature:

```
SELECT ST_AsGeoJSON(t.*)
FROM (VALUES (1, 'one', 'POINT(1 1)::geometry)) AS t(id, name, geom);
```

st_asgeojson

```
{"type": "Feature", "geometry": {"type": "Point", "coordinates": [1,1]}, "properties": {"id": 1, "name": "one"}}
```

An alternate way to generate Features with an id property is to use JSONB functions and operators:

```
SELECT jsonb_build_object(
  'type',      'Feature',
  'id',       id,
  'geometry', ST_AsGeoJSON(geom)::jsonb,
  'properties', to_jsonb( t.* ) - 'id' - 'geom'
) AS json
FROM (VALUES (1, 'one', 'POINT(1 1)::geometry)) AS t(id, name, geom);
```

```
json
```

```
-----
{"id": 1, "type": "Feature", "geometry": {"type": "Point", "coordinates": [1, 1]}, " ←
  properties": {"name": "one"}}
```

Don't forget to transform your data to WGS84 longitude, latitude to conform with the GeoJSON specification:

```
SELECT ST_AsGeoJSON(ST_Transform(geom,4326)) from fe_edges limit 1;
```

```
st_asgeojson
```

```
-----
{"type": "MultiLineString", "coordinates": [[[-89.734634999999997, 31.492072000000000],
[-89.734955999999997, 31.492237999999997]]]}
```

3D geometries are supported:

```
SELECT ST_AsGeoJSON('LINESTRING(1 2 3, 4 5 6)');
```

```
-----
{"type": "LineString", "coordinates": [[1,2,3],[4,5,6]]}
```

ST_AsGeoJSON

[ST_GeomFromGeoJSON](#), [ST_ForcePolygonCCW](#), [ST_Transform](#)

8.9.3.5 ST_AsGML

ST_AsGML — Convert a geometry to a Geography Markup Language (GML) element. GML 2 or GML 3. The `maxdecimaldigits` argument may be used to reduce the maximum number of decimal places used in output (defaults to 15).

Synopsis

```
text ST_AsGML(geometry geom, integer maxdecimaldigits=15, integer options=0);
text ST_AsGML(geography geog, integer maxdecimaldigits=15, integer options=0, text nprefix=null, text id=null);
text ST_AsGML(integer version, geometry geom, integer maxdecimaldigits=15, integer options=0, text nprefix=null, text id=null);
text ST_AsGML(integer version, geography geog, integer maxdecimaldigits=15, integer options=0, text nprefix=null, text id=null);
```

ST_AsGML

Return the geometry as a Geography Markup Language (GML) element. The version parameter, if specified, may be either 2 or 3. If no version parameter is specified then the default is assumed to be 2. The `maxdecimaldigits` argument may be used to reduce the maximum number of decimal places used in output (defaults to 15).



Warning

Using the `maxdecimaldigits` parameter can cause output geometry to become invalid. To avoid this use `ST_ReducePrecision` with a suitable gridsize first.

GML 2는 2.1.2 버전을, GML 3은 3.1.1 버전을 가리Ð'옵션' 인수는 비트필드(bitfield) 구조체&# CRS 출력 유형을 GML 출력으로 정의하&#데이터를 위도/경도로 선언하는 데 쓸 수 있습니다.

- 0: GML Short CRS (예; EPSG:4326), 기본값
- 1: GML Long CRS (예; urn:ogc:def:crs:EPSG:4326)
- 2: GML 3에 한해, 출력물에서 srsDimension 속성Ç제거합니다.
- 4: GML 3에 한해, 라인을 위해 <Curve> 보다 <LineString> 태그를 사용합니다.
- 16: 데이터가 위도/경도(예; srid=4326)라ૠ 선언합니다. 기본적으로는 데이&#평면 좌표라ૠ 가정합니다. 이 옵&#축의 순서(axis order)와 관련돼 있어. GML 3.1.1 출력물에 대해서만쓸ન가 있습&#따라서 이 옵션을 설정하면. 데이 경도 위도 대신 위도 경도로 좌표&#순서를 &#bc14;꿀 &#cac83;입니다.
- 32: 도형을 둘러싼 상자(envelope)를 출력하사용자 지정 네임스페이스 접두설정하거나 접두사를 사용하지 않도록 설정(비어 있는 경우)하는 데 ' 네임스페이스 접두사' 인수를 사용할 수도 있습니다. 이 인수가 NULL이거나 생략된 경우 'gml' 접두사를 씁니다.

1.3.2 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

1.5.0 버전부터 지리형을 지원합니다개선 사항; 2.0.0 버전부터 접두사를 지원합니다. 라인에 대해 커브 대&#라인스트링 태그를 이용할 수 있옵션' 4' 가 등장했습니다. GML 3가 다면체 표면 및 TIN을 지원하기 시작상자를 출력하는 옵션' 32' 도 새롭게등장했습니다.

변경 사항; 2.0.0 버전부터 명명된 독¹&#arg;를 기본값으로 씁니다.

개선 사항; 2.1.0 버전부터 GML 3를 위해 ID를 지원하기 시작했습니다.

**Note**

ST_AsGML (3, ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0,0 1,1 1,1 0,0 0))',4326));



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 17.2



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

ST_AsGML (3, ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0,0 1,1 1,1 0,0 0))',4326));

```
SELECT ST_AsGML(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0,0 1,1 1,1 0,0 0))',4326));
      st_asgml
-----
      <gml:Polygon srsName="EPSG:4326"
><gml:outerBoundaryIs
><gml:LinearRing
><gml:coordinates
>0,0 0,1 1,1 1,0 0,0</gml:coordinates
></gml:LinearRing
></gml:outerBoundaryIs
></gml:Polygon
>
```

ST_AsGML (3, ST_GeomFromText('POINT(5.234234233242 6.34534534534)',4326), 5, 17);

```
-- ST_AsGML (3, ST_GeomFromText('POINT(5.234234233242 6.34534534534)',4326), 5, 17); --
SELECT ST_AsGML(3, ST_GeomFromText('POINT(5.234234233242 6.34534534534)',4326), 5, 17);
      st_asgml
-----
      <gml:Point srsName="urn:ogc:def:crs:EPSG::4326"
><gml:pos
>6.34535 5.23423</gml:pos
></gml:Point
>
```

```
-- ST_AsGML (3, ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(1 2, 3 4, 10 20)',4326), 5, 32); --
SELECT ST_AsGML(3, ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(1 2, 3 4, 10 20)',4326), 5, 32);
      st_asgml
-----
      <gml:Envelope srsName="EPSG:4326">
        <gml:lowerCorner
>1 2</gml:lowerCorner>
        <gml:upperCorner
>10 20</gml:upperCorner>
      </gml:Envelope
>
```

```

-- (envelope) (32),
  (32),
  (16), long SRS
  (1) = 32 | 16 | 1 = 49 --
SELECT ST_AsGML(3, ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(1 2, 3 4, 10 20)',4326), 5, 49);
  st_asgml
  -----
<gml:Envelope srsName="urn:ogc:def:crs:EPSG::4326">
  <gml:lowerCorner
>2 1</gml:lowerCorner>
  <gml:upperCorner
>20 10</gml:upperCorner>
</gml:Envelope
>

--
SELECT ST_AsGML(3, ST_GeomFromEWKT('POLYHEDRALSURFACE( ((0 0 0, 0 0 1, 0 1 1, 0 1 0, 0 0 0)
),
((0 0 0, 0 1 0, 1 1 0, 1 0 0, 0 0 0)), ((0 0 0, 1 0 0, 1 0 1, 0 0 1, 0 0 0)),
((1 1 0, 1 1 1, 1 0 1, 1 0 0, 1 1 0)),
((0 1 0, 0 1 1, 1 1 1, 1 1 0, 0 1 0)), ((0 0 1, 1 0 1, 1 1 1, 0 1 1, 0 0 1)) )' ));
  st_asgml
  -----
<gml:PolyhedralSurface>
<gml:polygonPatches>
  <gml:PolygonPatch>
    <gml:exterior>
      <gml:LinearRing>
        <gml:posList srsDimension="3"
>0 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 0</gml:posList>
        </gml:LinearRing>
      </gml:exterior>
    </gml:PolygonPatch>
    <gml:PolygonPatch>
      <gml:exterior>
        <gml:LinearRing>
          <gml:posList srsDimension="3"
>0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0</gml:posList>
          </gml:LinearRing>
        </gml:exterior>
      </gml:PolygonPatch>
      <gml:PolygonPatch>
        <gml:exterior>
          <gml:LinearRing>
            <gml:posList srsDimension="3"
>0 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 0</gml:posList>
            </gml:LinearRing>
          </gml:exterior>
        </gml:PolygonPatch>
        <gml:PolygonPatch>
          <gml:exterior>
            <gml:LinearRing>
              <gml:posList srsDimension="3"
>1 1 0 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 0</gml:posList>
              </gml:LinearRing>
            </gml:exterior>
          </gml:PolygonPatch>
          <gml:PolygonPatch>
            <gml:exterior>
              <gml:LinearRing>
                <gml:posList srsDimension="3"

```

```

>0 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0</gml:posList>
      </gml:LinearRing>
    </gml:exterior>
  </gml:PolygonPatch>
<gml:PolygonPatch>
  <gml:exterior>
    <gml:LinearRing>
      <gml:posList srsDimension="3"
>0 0 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 0 0 1</gml:posList>
      </gml:LinearRing>
    </gml:exterior>
  </gml:PolygonPatch>
</gml:polygons>
</gml:PolyhedralSurface
>

```

Warning

ST_GeomFromGML

8.9.3.6 ST_AsKML

ST_AsKML — Returns the KML representation of a geometry. The KML version is determined by the `version` parameter. The `maxdecimaldigits` parameter controls the number of decimal digits in the output. The `precision` parameter controls the precision of the output. The `precision` parameter is only used when the `version` parameter is set to 2 or 3.

Synopsis

```

text ST_AsKML(geometry geom, integer maxdecimaldigits=15, text nprefix=NULL);
text ST_AsKML(geography geog, integer maxdecimaldigits=15, text nprefix=NULL);

```

Warning

Warning Using the `maxdecimaldigits` parameter can cause output geometry to become invalid. To avoid this use **ST_ReducePrecision** with a suitable gridsize first.



Warning

Using the `maxdecimaldigits` parameter can cause output geometry to become invalid. To avoid this use **ST_ReducePrecision** with a suitable gridsize first.



Note

PostGIS 3.3.8dev Proj 4326: EPSG:4326; Proj 4326: EPSG:4326; PostGIS_Full_Version 3.3.8dev



Note

1.2.2 `ST_AsKML` now supports 3D geometries. The `z`-index is preserved in the output. For example, a 3D point `POINT(1 2 3)` is output as `<Point><coordinates>1 2 3</coordinates></Point>`.



Note

2.0.0 `ST_AsKML` now supports `SRID`. The `SRID` is preserved in the output. For example, `SELECT ST_AsKML('SRID=4326;LINESTRING(1 2 3, 4 5 6)');` outputs `<LineString><SRID>4326</SRID><coordinates>1 2 3 4 5 6</coordinates></LineString>`.



Note

Changed: 3.0.0 - Removed the "versioned" variant signature



Note

`ST_AsKML` now supports `SRID`. The `SRID` is preserved in the output. For example, `SELECT ST_AsKML('SRID=4326;LINESTRING(1 2 3, 4 5 6)');` outputs `<LineString><SRID>4326</SRID><coordinates>1 2 3 4 5 6</coordinates></LineString>`.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Example 1: Polygon

```
SELECT ST_AsKML(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0 1,1 1,1 0,0 0))',4326));
```

```

    st_askml
    -----
    <Polygon
><outerBoundaryIs
><LinearRing
><coordinates
>0,0 0,1 1,1 1,0 0,0</coordinates
></LinearRing
></outerBoundaryIs
></Polygon>
```

```

-- 3D
SELECT ST_AsKML('SRID=4326;LINESTRING(1 2 3, 4 5 6)');
    <LineString
><coordinates
>1,2,3 4,5,6</coordinates
></LineString>
```

Example 2: LineString

```
ST_AsSVG, ST_AsGML
```

8.9.3.7 ST_AsLatLonText

ST_AsLatLonText —

Synopsis

text ST_AsLatLonText(geometry pt, text format=);

Notes

ST_AsLatLonText(geometry pt, text format=);

Note



ST_AsLatLonText(geometry pt, 'D') returns a text string representing the cardinal direction of the point. The cardinal direction is determined by the angle of the point relative to the positive x-axis. The cardinal directions are: N (North), NE (Northeast), E (East), SE (Southeast), S (South), SW (Southwest), W (West), and NW (Northwest). The cardinal direction is determined by the angle of the point relative to the positive x-axis. The cardinal directions are: N (North), NE (Northeast), E (East), SE (Southeast), S (South), SW (Southwest), W (West), and NW (Northwest).

ST_AsLatLonText(geometry pt, 'DMS') returns a text string representing the point in degrees, minutes, and seconds. The cardinal direction is determined by the angle of the point relative to the positive x-axis. The cardinal directions are: N (North), NE (Northeast), E (East), SE (Southeast), S (South), SW (Southwest), W (West), and NW (Northwest).

ST_AsLatLonText(geometry pt, 'DMS', 'S') returns a text string representing the point in degrees, minutes, and seconds. The cardinal direction is determined by the angle of the point relative to the positive x-axis. The cardinal directions are: N (North), NE (Northeast), E (East), SE (Southeast), S (South), SW (Southwest), W (West), and NW (Northwest).

ST_AsLatLonText(geometry pt, 'DMS', 'S', 'S') returns a text string representing the point in degrees, minutes, and seconds. The cardinal direction is determined by the angle of the point relative to the positive x-axis. The cardinal directions are: N (North), NE (Northeast), E (East), SE (Southeast), S (South), SW (Southwest), W (West), and NW (Northwest).

ST_AsLatLonText(geometry pt, 'DMS', 'S', 'S', 'S') returns a text string representing the point in degrees, minutes, and seconds. The cardinal direction is determined by the angle of the point relative to the positive x-axis. The cardinal directions are: N (North), NE (Northeast), E (East), SE (Southeast), S (South), SW (Southwest), W (West), and NW (Northwest).

ST_AsLatLonText(geometry pt, 'DMS', 'S', 'S', 'S', 'S') returns a text string representing the point in degrees, minutes, and seconds. The cardinal direction is determined by the angle of the point relative to the positive x-axis. The cardinal directions are: N (North), NE (Northeast), E (East), SE (Southeast), S (South), SW (Southwest), W (West), and NW (Northwest).

Examples

ST_AsLatLonText('POINT (-3.2342342 -2.32498)');

```
SELECT (ST_AsLatLonText('POINT (-3.2342342 -2.32498)'));
```

```
-----
2\textdegree{}19'29.928"S 3\textdegree{}14'3.243"W
```

ST_AsLatLonText('POINT (-3.2342342 -2.32498)', 'DMS', 'S', 'S', 'S', 'S');

```
SELECT (ST_AsLatLonText('POINT (-3.2342342 -2.32498)', 'D\textdegree{}M'S.SSS"C'));
      st_aslatlon
-----
2\textdegree{}19'29.928"S 3\textdegree{}14'3.243"W
```

D, M, S, C ఏ .이 아닌 다른 ସ자들은 그냥 ଴시됩니다.

```
SELECT (ST_AsLatLonText('POINT (-3.2342342 -2.32498)', 'D degrees, M minutes, S seconds to the C'));
      st_aslatlon
-----
2 degrees, 19 minutes, 30 seconds to the S 3 degrees, 14 minutes, 3 seconds to the W
```

기본방향 대신 부호가 붙은 도를 사용합니다.

```
SELECT (ST_AsLatLonText('POINT (-3.2342342 -2.32498)', 'D\textdegree{}M'S.SSS"));
      st_aslatlon
-----
-2\textdegree{}19'29.928" -3\textdegree{}14'3.243"
```

소수점이 붙은 도를 사용합니다.

```
SELECT (ST_AsLatLonText('POINT (-3.2342342 -2.32498)', 'D.DDDD degrees C'));
      st_aslatlon
-----
2.3250 degrees S 3.2342 degrees W
```

지나치게 큰 값은 정귝화됩니다.

```
SELECT (ST_AsLatLonText('POINT (-302.2342342 -792.32498)'));
      st_aslatlon
-----
72\textdegree{}19'29.928"S 57\textdegree{}45'56.757"E
```

8.9.3.8 ST_AsMARC21

ST_AsMARC21 — Returns geometry as a MARC21/XML record with a geographic datafield (034).

Synopsis

```
text ST_AsMARC21 ( geometry geom , text format='hddmms' );
```

설명

This function returns a MARC21/XML record with **Coded Cartographic Mathematical Data** representing the bounding box of a given geometry. The *format* parameter allows to encode the coordinates in subfields \$d,\$e,\$f and \$g in all formats supported by the MARC21/XML standard. Valid formats are:

- cardinal direction, degrees, minutes and seconds (default): hddmms
- decimal degrees with cardinal direction: hddd.d
- decimal degrees without cardinal direction: ddd.d
- decimal minutes with cardinal direction: hddmm.m

- decimal minutes without cardinal direction: `dddmm.mmmm`
- decimal seconds with cardinal direction: `hdddmmss.sss`

The decimal sign may be also a comma, e.g. `hdddmm, mmmm`.

The precision of decimal formats can be limited by the number of characters after the decimal sign, e.g. `hdddmm.mm` for decimal minutes with a precision of two decimals.

This function ignores the Z and M dimensions.

LOC MARC21/XML versions supported:

- [MARC21/XML 1.1](#)

Availability: 3.3.0



Note

This function does not support non lon/lat geometries, as they are not supported by the MARC21/XML standard (Coded Cartographic Mathematical Data).



Note

The MARC21/XML Standard does not provide any means to annotate the spatial reference system for Coded Cartographic Mathematical Data, which means that this information will be lost after conversion to MARC21/XML.

Converting a POINT to MARC21/XML

Converting a POINT to MARC21/XML formatted as `hdddmmss` (default)

```
SELECT ST_AsMARC21 ('SRID=4326;POINT(-4.504289 54.253312)')::geometry);

          st_asmarc21
-----
<record xmlns="http://www.loc.gov/MARC21/slim">
  <datafield tag="034" ind1="1" ind2=" " >
    <subfield code="a">a</subfield>
    <subfield code="d">W0043015</subfield>
    <subfield code="e">W0043015</subfield>
    <subfield code="f">N0541512</subfield>
    <subfield code="g">N0541512</subfield>
  </datafield>
</record>
```

Converting a POLYGON to MARC21/XML formatted in decimal degrees

```
SELECT ST_AsMARC21 ('SRID=4326;POLYGON((-4.5792388916015625 54.18172660239091,
54.18172660239091,-4.56756591796875 54.196993557130355,-4.546623229980469 54.18313300502024,
-4.5792388916015625 54.18172660239091))')::geometry, 'hddd.dddd');

          st_asmarc21
-----
<record xmlns="http://www.loc.gov/MARC21/slim">
  <datafield tag="034" ind1="1" ind2=" " >
```



```

    <subfield code="a">a</subfield>
    <subfield code="d">W004.5792</subfield>
    <subfield code="e">W004.5466</subfield>
    <subfield code="f">N054.1970</subfield>
    <subfield code="g">N054.1817</subfield>
  </datafield>
</record>

```

Converting a GEOMETRYCOLLECTION to MARC21/XML formatted in decimal minutes. The geometries order in the MARC21/XML output correspond to their order in the collection.

```

SELECT ST_AsMARC21 ('SRID=4326;GEOMETRYCOLLECTION (POLYGON ((13.1 52.65,13.516666666666667 52.65,13.516666666666667 52.38333333333333,13.1 52.38333333333333,13.1 52.65)), POINT (-4.5 54.25)) '::geometry, 'hdddmm. mmmm');

          st_asmarc21
-----
<record xmlns="http://www.loc.gov/MARC21/slim">
  <datafield tag="034" ind1="1" ind2=" ">
    <subfield code="a">a</subfield>
    <subfield code="d">E01307.0000</subfield>
    <subfield code="e">E01331.0000</subfield>
    <subfield code="f">N05240.0000</subfield>
    <subfield code="g">N05224.0000</subfield>
  </datafield>
  <datafield tag="034" ind1="1" ind2=" ">
    <subfield code="a">a</subfield>
    <subfield code="d">W00430.0000</subfield>
    <subfield code="e">W00430.0000</subfield>
    <subfield code="f">N05415.0000</subfield>
    <subfield code="g">N05415.0000</subfield>
  </datafield>
</record>

```

ST_GeomFromMARC21

ST_GeomFromMARC21

8.9.3.9 ST_AsMVTGeom

ST_AsMVTGeom — Transforms a geometry into the coordinate space of a MVT tile.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_AsMVTGeom**(geometry geom, box2d bounds, integer extent=4096, integer buffer=256, boolean clip_geom=true);

ST_AsMVTGeom

Transforms a geometry into the coordinate space of a MVT ([Mapbox Vector Tile](#)) tile, clipping it to the tile bounds if required. The geometry must be in the coordinate system of the target map (using [ST_Transform](#) if needed). Commonly this is [Web Mercator](#) (SRID:3857).

The function attempts to preserve geometry validity, and corrects it if needed. This may cause the result geometry to collapse to a lower dimension.

The rectangular bounds of the tile in the target map coordinate space must be provided, so the geometry can be transformed, and clipped if required. The bounds can be generated using [ST_MakeEnvelope](#).

This function is used to convert geometry into the tile coordinate space required by [ST_AsMVT](#).

`geom` is the geometry to transform, in the coordinate system of the target map.

`bounds` is the rectangular bounds of the tile in map coordinate space, with no buffer.

`extent` is the tile extent size in tile coordinate space as defined by the [MVT specification](#). Defaults to 4096.

`buffer` is the buffer size in tile coordinate space for geometry clipping. Defaults to 256.

`clip_geom` is a boolean to control if geometries are clipped or encoded as-is. Defaults to true.

Availability: 2.4.0



Note

From 3.0, Wagyu can be chosen at configure time to clip and validate MVT polygons. This library is faster and produces more correct results than the GEOS default, but it might drop small polygons.

Canonical example

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_AsMVTGeom(
  ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON ((0 0, 10 0, 10 5, 0 -5, 0 0))'),
  ST_MakeBox2D(ST_Point(0, 0), ST_Point(4096, 4096)),
  4096, 0, false));
           st_astext
-----
MULTIPOLYGON(((5 4096,10 4091,10 4096,5 4096)),((5 4096,0 4101,0 4096,5 4096)))
```

Canonical example for a Web Mercator tile using a computed tile bounds to query and clip geometry.

```
SELECT ST_AsMVTGeom(
  ST_Transform( geom, 3857 ),
  ST_TileEnvelope(12, 513, 412), extent => 4096, buffer => 64) AS geom
FROM data
WHERE geom && ST_TileEnvelope(12, 513, 412, margin => (64.0 / 4096))
```

See also

[ST_AsMVT](#), [ST_MakeEnvelope](#), [PostGIS_Wagyu_Version](#)

8.9.3.10 ST_AsMVT

`ST_AsMVT` — Aggregate function returning a MVT representation of a set of rows.

Synopsis

bytea `ST_AsMVT`(anyelement set row);

bytea `ST_AsMVT`(anyelement row, text name);

bytea `ST_AsMVT`(anyelement row, text name, integer extent);

bytea `ST_AsMVT`(anyelement row, text name, integer extent, text geom_name);

bytea `ST_AsMVT`(anyelement row, text name, integer extent, text geom_name, text feature_id_name);

ST_AsMVTGeom

An aggregate function which returns a binary [Mapbox Vector Tile](#) representation of a set of rows corresponding to a tile layer. The rows must contain a geometry column which will be encoded as a feature geometry. The geometry must be in tile coordinate space and valid as per the [MVT specification](#). [ST_AsMVTGeom](#) can be used to transform geometry into tile coordinate space. Other row columns are encoded as feature attributes.

The [Mapbox Vector Tile](#) format can store features with varying sets of attributes. To use this capability supply a JSONB column in the row data containing Json objects one level deep. The keys and values in the JSONB values will be encoded as feature attributes.

Tiles with multiple layers can be created by concatenating multiple calls to this function using `||` or `STRING_AGG`.



Important

Do not call with a `GEOMETRYCOLLECTION` as an element in the row. However you can use [ST_AsMVTGeom](#) to prepare a geometry collection for inclusion.

`row` row data with at least a geometry column.

`name` is the name of the layer. Default is the string "default".

`extent` is the tile extent in screen space as defined by the specification. Default is 4096.

`geom_name` is the name of the geometry column in the row data. Default is the first geometry column. Note that PostgreSQL by default automatically [folds unquoted identifiers to lower case](#), which means that unless the geometry column is quoted, e.g. "MyMVTGeom", this parameter must be provided as lowercase.

`feature_id_name` is the name of the Feature ID column in the row data. If NULL or negative the Feature ID is not set. The first column matching name and valid type (smallint, integer, bigint) will be used as Feature ID, and any subsequent column will be added as a property. JSON properties are not supported.

Enhanced: 3.0 - added support for Feature ID.

Enhanced: 2.5.0 - added support parallel query.

Availability: 2.4.0

Example

```
WITH mvtgeom AS
(
  SELECT ST_AsMVTGeom(geom, ST_TileEnvelope(12, 513, 412), extent => 4096, buffer => 64) AS ←
    geom, name, description
  FROM points_of_interest
  WHERE geom && ST_TileEnvelope(12, 513, 412, margin => (64.0 / 4096))
)
SELECT ST_AsMVT(mvtgeom.*)
FROM mvtgeom;
```

ST_AsMVT

[ST_AsMVTGeom](#), [ST_MakeEnvelope](#)

8.9.3.11 ST_AsSVG

`ST_AsSVG` — Returns SVG path data for a geometry.

Synopsis

```
text ST_AsSVG(geometry geom, integer rel=0, integer maxdecimaldigits=15);
text ST_AsSVG(geography geog, integer rel=0, integer maxdecimaldigits=15);
```

SVG

SVG (Scalar Vector Graphics) is a standard for describing two-dimensional vector graphics. It is a text-based format that can be used to describe any 2D vector graphic, including text, shapes, and images. The format is based on the XML standard and is designed to be easy to read and write. It is widely used for web graphics and is supported by most modern web browsers. The format is also used for describing fonts and user interface elements. The format is a subset of the more general SVG 1.1 standard. The format is a text-based format that can be used to describe any 2D vector graphic, including text, shapes, and images. The format is based on the XML standard and is designed to be easy to read and write. It is widely used for web graphics and is supported by most modern web browsers. The format is also used for describing fonts and user interface elements. The format is a subset of the more general SVG 1.1 standard.

Note



1.2.2 <http://www.w3.org/TR/SVG/paths.html#PathDataBNF> 1.4.0 <http://www.w3.org/TR/SVG/paths.html#PathDataBNF>

2.0.0 <http://www.w3.org/TR/SVG/paths.html#PathDataBNF> 1.4.0 <http://www.w3.org/TR/SVG/paths.html#PathDataBNF>

ST_AsTWKB

```
SELECT ST_AsTWKB('POLYGON((0 0,0 1,1 1,1 0,0 0))');
```

```
st_assvg
-----
M 0 0 L 0 -1 1 -1 1 0 Z
```

8.9.3.12 ST_AsTWKB

ST_AsTWKB — TWKB (Tiny Well-Known Binary)

Synopsis

```
bytea ST_AsTWKB(geometry g1, integer decimaldigits_xy=0, integer decimaldigits_z=0, integer decimaldigits_m=0, boolean include_sizes=false, boolean include_bounding_boxes=false);
```

```
bytea ST_AsTWKB(geometry[] geometries, bigint[] unique_ids, integer decimaldigits_xy=0, integer decimaldigits_z=0, integer decimaldigits_m=0, boolean include_sizes=false, boolean include_bounding_boxes=false);
```

array_agg

array_agg(
TWKB(Tiny Well-Known Binary)
TWKB
지 용 자 지 ౨ 서
소 수 점 이 하 자 릿 수 파 라 미 터 가
지 력 물 에 어 느 정 도 의 정 밀 도 를
저 장 할 지 결 정 합 니 다. 기 본 적 으 &#
ન 든 값 은 인 코 딩 하 기 전 에 가 장
가 까 운 단 위 로 반 올 림 됩 니 다. 더
높 은 정 밀 도 를 &#bcf5; 사 하 ૠ 싶 다 면,
자 릿 수 를 올 리 십 시 오. 예 를 들 어,
값 이 1 이 라 면 소 수 점 오 른 쪽 의 -
cab; &#bc88; 째 숫 자 까 지 &#bcf4; 전 될 것 입 니 다
크 기 &#bc0f; 경 계 상 자 파 라 미 터 는 객 &#
인 코 딩 된 길 이 &#bc0f; 경 계 에 대 한 선 &#
정 &#bcf4; 를 지 력 &#bb3c; 에 포 함 시 킬 지 말 &#
결 정 합 니 다. 기 본 적 으 로 는 포 함 &#
않 습 니 다. 사 용 자 의 클 라 이 언 트
소 프 트 웨 어 가 필 요 로 하 지 않 는 &#
활 성 화 시 키 지 마 십 시 오. 디 스 크
공 간 을 소 비 할 &#bfd0; 입 니 다 (디 스 크
공 간 을 절 약 하 는 것 이 TWKB 의 ઩ 적 Ç
이 함 수 의 &#bc30; 열 입 력 형 식 은 도 형
집 합 &#bc0f; 유 일 식 &#bcc4; 자 를 식 &#bcc4; 자 를
&#bcf4; 전 하 는 TWKB 집 합 으 로 &#bcc0; 환 하 는
데 쓰 입 니 다. 집 합 의 압 축 을 풀 어
그 안 에 있 는 객 &#ccb4; 들 에 대 한 상 세
정 &#bcf4; 에 접 근 하 는 기 능 을 가 진 클 &#
유 용 합 니 다. array_agg 함 수 를 이 용 해 서
&#bc30; 열 을 생 성 할 수 있 습 니 다. 다 른
파 라 &#bbf8; 터 들 은 이 함 수 의 단 순 형 &#
경 우 와 동 일 하 게 실 행 됩 니 다.



Note

<https://github.com/TWKB/Specification> 에 서 형 식 사 양 서 를
찾 아 &#bcfc; 수 있 으 며,, <https://github.com/-TWKB/twkb.js> 에 서 자 ఔ 스 크 립 트
클 라 이 언 트 를 빌 드 하 기 위 한
코 드 를 찾 을 수 있 습 니 다.

Enhanced: 2.4.0 memory and speed improvements.

2.2.0 ಄ 전 부 터 사 용 할 수 있 습 니 다.

array_agg

```
SELECT ST_AsTWKB('LINESTRING(1 1, 5 5)')::geometry);
-----
st_astwkb
-----
\x02000202020808
```

식 별 자 를 포 함 하 는 종 합 TWKB 객 &#ccb4;
생 성 하 려 면,, 먼 저 "array_agg()" 를 통 해 원 ൕ

ST_AsTWKB(array_agg(geom), array_agg(gid)) FROM mytable;
 st_astwkb

```
SELECT ST_AsTWKB(array_agg(geom), array_agg(gid)) FROM mytable;
    st_astwkb
-----
\x040402020400000202
```

ST_AsX3D

[ST_GeomFromTWKB](#), [ST_AsBinary](#), [ST_AsEWKB](#), [ST_AsEWKT](#), [ST_GeomFromText](#)

8.9.3.13 ST_AsX3D

ST_AsX3D — X3D XML encoding of a geometry. The output is an ISO-IEC-19776-1.2-X3DEncodings-XML document.

Synopsis

text ST_AsX3D(geometry g1, integer maxdecimaldigits=15, integer options=0);

Note

The output is an XML document conforming to the X3D XML encoding standard (<http://www.web3d.org/standards/number/19776-1>). The output is a maxdecimaldigits (default 15) and options (default 0).

Note

X3D XML encoding of a geometry. The output is an ISO-IEC-19776-1.2-X3DEncodings-XML document. The output is an XML document conforming to the X3D XML encoding standard (<http://www.web3d.org/standards/number/19776-1>). The output is a maxdecimaldigits (default 15) and options (default 0).



PostGIS 2.2 X3D XML encoding of a geometry. The output is an ISO-IEC-19776-1.2-X3DEncodings-XML document. The output is an XML document conforming to the X3D XML encoding standard (<http://www.web3d.org/standards/number/19776-1>). The output is a maxdecimaldigits (default 15) and options (default 0).

- 0: X/Y (SRID 4326) = X, Y (SRID 4326);
- 1: X, Y (SRID 4326);
- 2: X, Y (SRID 4326);

PostGIS	2D X3D	3D X3D
LINestring	PolyLine2D	LineSet
MULTILINEstring	PolyLine2D	IndexedLineSet
MULTIPOINT	Point2D	PointSet
POINT	Point2D	PointSet
(MULTI) POLYGON, POLYHEDRALSURFACE	TriangleSet2D	IndexedFaceSet
TIN	TriangleSet2D	IndexedTriangleSet



Note

2D and 3D support for X3D integration with HTML5. This function supports 3D and will not drop the z-index. This function supports Polyhedral surfaces. This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Lots of advancements happening in 3D space particularly with **X3D Integration with HTML5**

FreeWrl and X3DLauncher are great tools for testing X3D content. X3D FreeWrl Launcher is a Java application that runs on a web browser. X3DLauncher is a Java application that runs on a desktop. X3DLauncher is a Java application that runs on a desktop. X3DLauncher is a Java application that runs on a desktop.

Also check out **PostGIS minimalist X3D viewer** that utilizes this function and **x3dDom html/js open source toolkit**.

2.0.0 ISO-IEC-19776-1.2-X3DEncodings-XML

2.2.0 ISO-IEC-19776-1.2-X3DEncodings-XML

✓ This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

✓ This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

✓ This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

X3D integration with HTML5. This function supports 3D and will not drop the z-index. This function supports Polyhedral surfaces. This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

```
SELECT '<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "ISO//Web3D//DTD X3D 3.0//EN" "http://www.web3d.org/specifications/x3d
-3.0.dtd">
<X3D>
  <Scene>
    <Transform>
      <Shape>
        <Appearance>
          <Material emissiveColor='0 0 1' />
        </Appearance>
      </Shape>
    </Transform>
  </Scene>
</X3D>
>' As x3ddoc;

x3ddoc
-----
```



```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<!DOCTYPE X3D PUBLIC "ISO//Web3D//DTD X3D 3.0//EN" "http://www.web3d.org/specifications/x3d ←
-3.0.dtd">
<X3D>
  <Scene>
    <Transform>
      <Shape>
        <Appearance>
          <Material emissiveColor='0 0 1' />
        </Appearance>
        <IndexedFaceSet coordIndex='0 1 2 3 -1 4 5 6 7 -1 8 9 10 11 -1 12 13 14 15 -1 16 17 ←
18 19 -1 20 21 22 23'>
          <Coordinate point='0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 ←
1 0 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 1 1 1 ←
1 0 1 1' />
        </IndexedFaceSet>
      </Shape>
    </Transform>
  </Scene>
</X3D>
>
```

PostGIS buildings

Copy and paste the output of this query to [x3d scene viewer](#) and click Show

```
SELECT string_agg('<Shape>' || ST_AsX3D(ST_Extrude(geom, 0,0, i*0.5)) ||
  '<Appearance>' ||
    '<Material diffuseColor="' || (0.01*i)::text || ' 0.8 0.2" specularColor="' || ←
    (0.05*i)::text || ' 0 0.5"/>' ||
  '</Appearance>' ||
  '</Shape>', '')
FROM ST_Subdivide(ST_Letters('PostGIS'),20) WITH ORDINALITY AS f(geom,i);
```



Buildings formed by subdividing PostGIS and extrusion

PostGIS

```
SELECT ST_AsX3D(
  ST_Translate(
    ST_Force_3d(
      ST_Buffer(ST_Point(10,10),5, 'quad_segs=2')), 0,0,
    3)
  ,6) As x3dfrag;
```

```
x3dfrag
-----
<IndexedFaceSet coordIndex="0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7">
  <Coordinate point="15 10 3 13.535534 6.464466 3 10 5 3 6.464466 6.464466 3 5 10 3  ←
    6.464466 13.535534 3 10 15 3 13.535534 13.535534 3 " />
</IndexedFaceSet
>
```

TIN

```
SELECT ST_AsX3D(ST_GeomFromEWKT('TIN (((
    0 0 0,
    0 0 1,
    0 1 0,
    0 0 0
  )), ((
    0 0 0,
    0 1 0,
    1 1 0,
    0 0 0
  ))
)')) As x3dfrag;

x3dfrag
-----
<IndexedTriangleSet index='0 1 2 3 4 5'
><Coordinate point='0 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 0' /></IndexedTriangleSet
>
```

MULTILINESTRING((20 0 10,16 -12 10,0 -16 10,-12 -12 10,-20 0 10,-12 16 10,0 24 10,16 16 10,20 0 10),(12 0 10,8 8 10,0 12 10,-8 8 10,-8 0 10,-8 -4 10,0 -8 10,8 -4 10,12 0 10))

```
SELECT ST_AsX3D(
  ST_GeomFromEWKT('MULTILINESTRING((20 0 10,16 -12 10,0 -16 10,-12 -12  ←
    10,-20 0 10,-12 16 10,0 24 10,16 16 10,20 0 10),
  (12 0 10,8 8 10,0 12 10,-8 8 10,-8 0 10,-8 -4 10,0 -8 10,8 -4 10,12 0 10))')
) As x3dfrag;

x3dfrag
-----
<IndexedLineSet coordIndex='0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 0 -1 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 8'>
  <Coordinate point='20 0 10 16 -12 10 0 -16 10 -12 -12 10 -20 0 10 -12 16 10 0 24 10 16  ←
    16 10 12 0 10 8 8 10 0 12 10 -8 8 10 -8 0 10 -8 -4 10 0 -8 10 8 -4 10 ' />
</IndexedLineSet
>
```

8.9.3.14 ST_GeoHash

ST_GeoHash — GeoHash

Synopsis

text **ST_GeoHash**(geometry geom, integer maxchars=full_precision_of_point);

ST_GeoHash

ST_GeoHash(*geom*, *bits*)
 Returns the GeoHash of the point *geom* with *bits* precision. The *bits* parameter is an integer representing the number of bits of precision. The maximum number of bits is 12. The minimum number of bits is 1. The default value is 12. The result is a text string of length *bits* * 2. The string consists of characters from the set {0-9, a-z}. The string is a base-32 representation of the point's location. The string is a text string of length *bits* * 2. The string consists of characters from the set {0-9, a-z}. The string is a base-32 representation of the point's location.

maxchars is the maximum number of characters in the result string. The default value is 24. The string is a text string of length *bits* * 2. The string consists of characters from the set {0-9, a-z}. The string is a base-32 representation of the point's location. The string is a text string of length *bits* * 2. The string consists of characters from the set {0-9, a-z}. The string is a base-32 representation of the point's location.

maxchars is the maximum number of characters in the result string. The default value is 24. The string is a text string of length *bits* * 2. The string consists of characters from the set {0-9, a-z}. The string is a base-32 representation of the point's location. The string is a text string of length *bits* * 2. The string consists of characters from the set {0-9, a-z}. The string is a base-32 representation of the point's location.

**Note**

ST_GeoHash(*geom*, *bits*, *maxchars*)
 Returns the GeoHash of the point *geom* with *bits* precision and *maxchars* characters. The *bits* parameter is an integer representing the number of bits of precision. The maximum number of bits is 12. The minimum number of bits is 1. The default value is 12. The result is a text string of length *bits* * 2. The string consists of characters from the set {0-9, a-z}. The string is a base-32 representation of the point's location. The string is a text string of length *bits* * 2. The string consists of characters from the set {0-9, a-z}. The string is a base-32 representation of the point's location.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

ST_GeoFromGeoHash

```
SELECT ST_GeoHash(ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-126, 48), 4326));

-----
st_geohash
-----
c0w3hf1s70w3hf1s70w3

SELECT ST_GeoHash(ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-126, 48), 4326), 5);

st_geohash
-----
c0w3h
```

ST_GeomFromGeoHash

ST_GeomFromGeoHash(*geo_hash*)

8.10 **연산자(operator)**

8.10.1 Bounding Box Operators

8.10.1.1 &&

&& — A **의 2D 경계 상자와** B **의 2D 경계 상자와** **교차하는 경우** TRUE **를 반환합니다**;

Synopsis

boolean **&&**(geometry A , geometry B);
 boolean **&&**(geography A , geography B);

설명

연산자는 도형 A **의 2D 경계 상자와** **도형** B **의 2D 경계 상자와** **교차하는 경우** TRUE **를 반환합니다**;



Note

이 **피연산자(operand)는** **도형에서**
이용할 **수도** **있는** **모든**
인덱스를 활용할 것입니다;

개선 사항: 2.0.0 버전부터 다면체 표º
surface)을 지원합니다;

1.5.0 버전부터 지리형을 지원합니다

- This method supports Circular Strings and Curves
- This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

예시

```
SELECT tbl1.column1, tbl2.column1, tbl1.column2 &#x26; tbl2.column2 AS overlaps
FROM ( VALUES
      (1, 'LINESTRING(0 0, 3 3)::geometry),
      (2, 'LINESTRING(0 1, 0 5)::geometry)) AS tbl1,
( VALUES
      (3, 'LINESTRING(1 2, 4 6)::geometry)) AS tbl2;

column1 | column1 | overlaps
-----+-----+-----
          1 |          3 | t
          2 |          3 | f
(2 rows)
```

참고

ST_Intersects, ST_Extent, |&>, &>, &<l, &<, ~, @

8.10.1.2 `&&(geometry,box2df)`

`&&(geometry,box2df)` — Returns TRUE if a geometry's (cached) 2D bounding box intersects a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).

Synopsis

boolean `&&(geometry A , box2df B);`

Notes

The `&&` operator returns TRUE if the cached 2D bounding box of geometry A intersects the 2D bounding box B, using float precision. This means that if B is a (double precision) box2d, it will be internally converted to a float precision 2D bounding box (BOX2DF)



Note

This operand is intended to be used internally by BRIN indexes, more than by users.

Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

Example

```
SELECT ST_Point(1,1) && ST_MakeBox2D(ST_Point(0,0), ST_Point(2,2)) AS overlaps;

 overlaps
-----
 t
(1 row)
```

See Also

[&&\(box2df,geometry\)](#), [&&\(box2df,box2df\)](#), [~\(geometry,box2df\)](#), [~\(box2df,geometry\)](#), [~\(box2df,box2df\)](#), [@\(geometry,box2df\)](#), [@\(box2df,geometry\)](#), [@\(box2df,box2df\)](#)

8.10.1.3 `&&(box2df,geometry)`

`&&(box2df,geometry)` — Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) intersects a geometry's (cached) 2D bounding box.

Synopsis

boolean `&&(box2df A , geometry B);`

8.10.1.3

The `&&` operator returns `TRUE` if the 2D bounding box A intersects the cached 2D bounding box of geometry B, using float precision. This means that if A is a (double precision) `box2d`, it will be internally converted to a float precision 2D bounding box (`BOX2DF`)

**Note**

This operand is intended to be used internally by BRIN indexes, more than by users.

Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

8.10.1.4

```
SELECT ST_MakeBox2D(ST_Point(0,0), ST_Point(2,2)) && ST_Point(1,1) AS overlaps;

overlaps
-----
t
(1 row)
```

8.10.1.5

`&&(geometry,box2df)`, `&&(box2df,box2df)`, `~(geometry,box2df)`, `~(box2df,geometry)`, `~(box2df,box2df)`, `@(geometry,box2df)`, `@(box2df,geometry)`, `@(box2df,box2df)`

8.10.1.4 `&&(box2df,box2df)`

`&&(box2df,box2df)` — Returns `TRUE` if two 2D float precision bounding boxes (`BOX2DF`) intersect each other.

Synopsis

boolean `&&(box2df A , box2df B)`;

8.10.1.5

The `&&` operator returns `TRUE` if two 2D bounding boxes A and B intersect each other, using float precision. This means that if A (or B) is a (double precision) `box2d`, it will be internally converted to a float precision 2D bounding box (`BOX2DF`)

**Note**

This operator is intended to be used internally by BRIN indexes, more than by users.

Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

overlaps;

```
SELECT ST_MakeBox2D(ST_Point(0,0), ST_Point(2,2)) && ST_MakeBox2D(ST_Point(1,1), ST_Point(3,3)) AS overlaps;

overlaps
-----
t
(1 row)
```

overlaps_3d;

overlaps_3d(geometry, box2df), overlaps_3d(box2df, geometry), overlaps_3d(~(geometry, box2df), ~(box2df, geometry)), overlaps_3d(@ (geometry, box2df), @ (box2df, geometry)), overlaps_3d(@ (box2df, box2df))

8.10.1.5 overlaps_3d

overlaps_3d — Returns true if the 3D bounding boxes of the two geometries overlap. The bounding boxes are constructed by taking the minimum and maximum x, y, and z coordinates of the vertices of the geometries.

Synopsis

boolean **overlaps_3d**(geometry A , geometry B);

overlaps_3d;

overlaps_3d returns true if the 3D bounding boxes of the two geometries overlap. The bounding boxes are constructed by taking the minimum and maximum x, y, and z coordinates of the vertices of the geometries.

**Note**

overlaps_3d returns true if the 3D bounding boxes of the two geometries overlap. The bounding boxes are constructed by taking the minimum and maximum x, y, and z coordinates of the vertices of the geometries.

overlaps_3d returns true if the 3D bounding boxes of the two geometries overlap. The bounding boxes are constructed by taking the minimum and maximum x, y, and z coordinates of the vertices of the geometries.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

overlaps_3d; overlaps_2d; overlaps_3d; overlaps_2d;

```
SELECT tbl1.column1, tbl2.column1, tbl1.column2 && tbl2.column2 AS overlaps_3d,
       tbl1.column2 && tbl2.column2 AS overlaps_2d
FROM ( VALUES
      (1, 'LINESTRING Z(0 0 1, 3 3 2)::geometry),
      (2, 'LINESTRING Z(1 2 0, 0 5 -1)::geometry)) AS tbl1,
```

```
( VALUES
  (3, 'LINESTRING Z(1 2 1, 4 6 1)::geometry) AS tbl2;
```

column1	column1	overlaps_3d	overlaps_2d
1	3	t	t
2	3	f	t

3DM 라인스트링

```
SELECT tbl1.column1, tbl2.column1, tbl1.column2 && tbl2.column2 AS overlaps_3zm,
       tbl1.column2 && tbl2.column2 AS overlaps_2d
```

```
FROM ( VALUES
  (1, 'LINESTRING M(0 0 1, 3 3 2)::geometry),
  (2, 'LINESTRING M(1 2 0, 0 5 -1)::geometry)) AS tbl1,
( VALUES
  (3, 'LINESTRING M(1 2 1, 4 6 1)::geometry) AS tbl2;
```

column1	column1	overlaps_3zm	overlaps_2d
1	3	t	t
2	3	f	t

참고

&&

8.10.1.6 &&&(geometry,gidx)

&&&(geometry,gidx) — Returns TRUE if a geometry's (cached) n-D bounding box intersects a n-D float precision bounding box (GIDX).

Synopsis

boolean &&&(geometry A , gidx B);

설명

The &&& operator returns TRUE if the cached n-D bounding box of geometry A intersects the n-D bounding box B, using float precision. This means that if B is a (double precision) box3d, it will be internally converted to a float precision 3D bounding box (GIDX)



Note

This operator is intended to be used internally by BRIN indexes, more than by users.

Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Example 1

```
SELECT ST_MakePoint(1,1,1) &&& ST_3DMakeBox(ST_MakePoint(0,0,0), ST_MakePoint(2,2,2)) AS overlaps;

overlaps
-----
t
(1 row)
```

Example 2

```
&&&(gidx,geometry), &&&(gidx,gidx)
```

8.10.1.7 &&&(gidx,geometry)

&&&(gidx,geometry) — Returns TRUE if a n-D float precision bounding box (GIDX) intersects a geometry's (cached) n-D bounding box.

Synopsis

boolean **&&&**(gidx A , geometry B);

Notes

The **&&&** operator returns TRUE if the n-D bounding box A intersects the cached n-D bounding box of geometry B, using float precision. This means that if A is a (double precision) box3d, it will be internally converted to a float precision 3D bounding box (GIDX)

**Note**

This operator is intended to be used internally by BRIN indexes, more than by users.

Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Example 3

```
SELECT ST_3DMakeBox(ST_MakePoint(0,0,0), ST_MakePoint(2,2,2)) &&& ST_MakePoint(1,1,1) AS overlaps;

overlaps
-----
t
(1 row)
```

Geometry

`ST_3DMakeBox(geometry, gidx, gidx)`

8.10.1.8 ST_3DMakeBox

`ST_3DMakeBox` — Returns TRUE if two n-D float precision bounding boxes (GIDX) intersect each other.

Synopsis

boolean `ST_3DMakeBox`(gidx A , gidx B);

Notes

The `ST_3DMakeBox` operator returns TRUE if two n-D bounding boxes A and B intersect each other, using float precision. This means that if A (or B) is a (double precision) box3d, it will be internally converted to a float precision 3D bounding box (GIDX)



Note

This operator is intended to be used internally by BRIN indexes, more than by users.

Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Example

```
SELECT ST_3DMakeBox(ST_MakePoint(0,0,0), ST_MakePoint(2,2,2)) &&& ST_3DMakeBox(ST_MakePoint(1,1,1), ST_MakePoint(3,3,3)) AS overlaps;
```

```
overlaps
-----
t
(1 row)
```

Geometry

`ST_3DMakeBox(geometry, gidx, geometry)`

8.10.1.9 ST_3DMakeBox

`ST_3DMakeBox` — A 3D bounding box (GIDX) for the geometry. B is a 3D bounding box (GIDX). TRUE if the geometry intersects the bounding box. TRUE if the geometry is within the bounding box.

Synopsis

boolean `&<(geometry A , geometry B);`

Examples

```
&< (A &#x28; B) AS overleft
FROM
  ( VALUES
    (1, 'LINESTRING(1 2, 4 6)::geometry) AS tbl1,
  ( VALUES
    (2, 'LINESTRING(0 0, 3 3)::geometry),
    (3, 'LINESTRING(0 1, 0 5)::geometry),
    (4, 'LINESTRING(6 0, 6 1)::geometry) AS tbl2;

column1 | column1 | overleft
-----+-----+-----
        1 |         2 | f
        1 |         3 | f
        1 |         4 | t
(3 rows)
```



Note

The `&<` operator is a binary operator that takes two geometry objects as input and returns a boolean value. The first operand is the geometry object to be tested, and the second operand is the geometry object to be tested against. The operator returns true if the first geometry object is contained within the second geometry object, and false otherwise.

Examples

```
SELECT tbl1.column1, tbl2.column1, tbl1.column2 &< tbl2.column2 AS overleft
FROM
  ( VALUES
    (1, 'LINESTRING(1 2, 4 6)::geometry) AS tbl1,
  ( VALUES
    (2, 'LINESTRING(0 0, 3 3)::geometry),
    (3, 'LINESTRING(0 1, 0 5)::geometry),
    (4, 'LINESTRING(6 0, 6 1)::geometry) AS tbl2;
```

column1	column1	overleft
1	2	f
1	3	f
1	4	t

(3 rows)

Examples

`&&, |&>, &>, &<`

8.10.1.10 `&<`

`&<` — A `(` B) AS overleft
FROM
 (VALUES
 (1, 'LINESTRING(1 2, 4 6)::geometry) AS tbl1,
 (VALUES
 (2, 'LINESTRING(0 0, 3 3)::geometry),
 (3, 'LINESTRING(0 1, 0 5)::geometry),
 (4, 'LINESTRING(6 0, 6 1)::geometry) AS tbl2;
column1 | column1 | overleft
-----+-----+-----
 1 | 2 | f
 1 | 3 | f
 1 | 4 | t
(3 rows)

Synopsis

boolean `&<(geometry A , geometry B);`

ST_Contains

`<| geometry A, geometry B`; `A` contains `B` if `B` is completely inside `A` and does not touch the boundary of `A`. `B` must be a proper subset of `A`. `TRUE` if `B` is completely inside `A` and does not touch the boundary of `A`. `FALSE` otherwise.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

**Note**

`ST_Contains(geometry A, geometry B)` returns `TRUE` if `B` is completely inside `A` and does not touch the boundary of `A`. `FALSE` otherwise.

ST_Overlaps

```
SELECT tbl1.column1, tbl2.column1, tbl1.column2 <| tbl2.column2 AS overbelow
FROM
  ( VALUES
    (1, 'LINESTRING(6 0, 6 4)::geometry) AS tbl1,
  ( VALUES
    (2, 'LINESTRING(0 0, 3 3)::geometry),
    (3, 'LINESTRING(0 1, 0 5)::geometry),
    (4, 'LINESTRING(1 2, 4 6)::geometry) AS tbl2;
```

```
column1 | column1 | overbelow
-----+-----+-----
        1 |         2 | f
        1 |         3 | t
        1 |         4 | t
(3 rows)
```

ST_Overlaps

`&&`, `|&>`, `&>`, `&<`

8.10.1.11 &>

`&>` — `A` overlaps `B` if `A` and `B` share a common interior point. `TRUE` if `A` and `B` share a common interior point. `FALSE` otherwise.

Synopsis

boolean `&>`(geometry A , geometry B);

Note

```
> A; B; C; D; E; F; G; H; I; J; K; L; M; N; O; P; Q; R; S; T; U; V; W; X; Y; Z;
A; B; C; D; E; F; G; H; I; J; K; L; M; N; O; P; Q; R; S; T; U; V; W; X; Y; Z;
A; B; C; D; E; F; G; H; I; J; K; L; M; N; O; P; Q; R; S; T; U; V; W; X; Y; Z;
A; B; C; D; E; F; G; H; I; J; K; L; M; N; O; P; Q; R; S; T; U; V; W; X; Y; Z;
A; B; C; D; E; F; G; H; I; J; K; L; M; N; O; P; Q; R; S; T; U; V; W; X; Y; Z;
```

**Note**

```
> (operand) > ;
> ;
> ;
> ;
```

Overright

```
SELECT tbl1.column1, tbl2.column1, tbl1.column2 > tbl2.column2 AS overright
FROM
  ( VALUES
    (1, 'LINESTRING(1 2, 4 6)::geometry) ) AS tbl1,
  ( VALUES
    (2, 'LINESTRING(0 0, 3 3)::geometry),
    (3, 'LINESTRING(0 1, 0 5)::geometry),
    (4, 'LINESTRING(6 0, 6 1)::geometry) ) AS tbl2;
```

column1	column1	overright
1	2	t
1	3	t
1	4	f

(3 rows)

Overright

```
> , < , <
```

8.10.1.12 <<

```
<< — A; B; C; D; E; F; G; H; I; J; K; L; M; N; O; P; Q; R; S; T; U; V; W; X; Y; Z;
A; B; C; D; E; F; G; H; I; J; K; L; M; N; O; P; Q; R; S; T; U; V; W; X; Y; Z;
A; B; C; D; E; F; G; H; I; J; K; L; M; N; O; P; Q; R; S; T; U; V; W; X; Y; Z;
A; B; C; D; E; F; G; H; I; J; K; L; M; N; O; P; Q; R; S; T; U; V; W; X; Y; Z;
```

Synopsis

```
boolean <<( geometry A , geometry B );
```

Note

```
<< A; B; C; D; E; F; G; H; I; J; K; L; M; N; O; P; Q; R; S; T; U; V; W; X; Y; Z;
A; B; C; D; E; F; G; H; I; J; K; L; M; N; O; P; Q; R; S; T; U; V; W; X; Y; Z;
A; B; C; D; E; F; G; H; I; J; K; L; M; N; O; P; Q; R; S; T; U; V; W; X; Y; Z;
A; B; C; D; E; F; G; H; I; J; K; L; M; N; O; P; Q; R; S; T; U; V; W; X; Y; Z;
```

**Note**

```
<< (operand) << ;
<< ;
<< ;
<< ;
```

Example 1

```
SELECT tbl1.column1, tbl2.column1, tbl1.column2 << tbl2.column2 AS left
FROM
  ( VALUES
    (1, 'LINESTRING (1 2, 1 5)::geometry) AS tbl1,
  ( VALUES
    (2, 'LINESTRING (0 0, 4 3)::geometry),
    (3, 'LINESTRING (6 0, 6 5)::geometry),
    (4, 'LINESTRING (2 2, 5 6)::geometry) AS tbl2;
```

```
column1 | column1 | left
-----+-----+-----
          1 |          2 | f
          1 |          3 | t
          1 |          4 | t
(3 rows)
```

Example 2

```
>>, |>>, <<|
```

8.10.1.13 <<|

<<| — A & B
 A & B
 TRUE & FALSE

Synopsis

```
boolean <<|( geometry A , geometry B );
```

Example 1

```
<<| &#x26; B  

&#x26; B  

TRUE &#x26; FALSE
```

**Note**

& B
 & B
 & B

Example 2

```
SELECT tbl1.column1, tbl2.column1, tbl1.column2 <<| tbl2.column2 AS below
FROM
  ( VALUES
    (1, 'LINESTRING (0 0, 4 3)::geometry) AS tbl1,
  ( VALUES
    (2, 'LINESTRING (1 4, 1 7)::geometry),
    (3, 'LINESTRING (6 1, 6 5)::geometry),
    (4, 'LINESTRING (2 3, 5 6)::geometry) AS tbl2;
```

```

column1 | column1 | below
-----+-----+-----
         |         |
         1 |         2 | t
         1 |         3 | f
         1 |         4 | f
(3 rows)

```

8.10.1.13

<<, >>, |>>

8.10.1.14 =

= — Returns TRUE if the coordinates and coordinate order geometry/geography A are the same as the coordinates and coordinate order of geometry/geography B.

Synopsis

```

boolean =( geometry A , geometry B );
boolean =( geography A , geography B );

```

8.10.1.15

The = operator returns TRUE if the coordinates and coordinate order geometry/geography A are the same as the coordinates and coordinate order of geometry/geography B. PostgreSQL uses the =, <, and > operators defined for geometries to perform internal orderings and comparison of geometries (ie. in a GROUP BY or ORDER BY clause).



Note

Only geometry/geography that are exactly equal in all respects, with the same coordinates, in the same order, are considered equal by this operator. For "spatial equality", that ignores things like coordinate order, and can detect features that cover the same spatial area with different representations, use [ST_OrderingEquals](#) or [ST_Equals](#)



Caution

This operand will NOT make use of any indexes that may be available on the geometries. For an index assisted exact equality test, combine = with &&.

Changed: 2.4.0, in prior versions this was bounding box equality not a geometric equality. If you need bounding box equality, use ~= instead.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

8.10.1.16

```

SELECT 'LINESTRING(0 0, 0 1, 1 0)::geometry = 'LINESTRING(1 1, 0 0)::geometry;
?column?
-----
f
(1 row)

```

```

SELECT ST_AsText(column1)
FROM ( VALUES
      ('LINESTRING(0 0, 1 1)::geometry),
      ('LINESTRING(1 1, 0 0)::geometry)) AS foo;
      st_astext
-----
LINESTRING(0 0,1 1)
LINESTRING(1 1,0 0)
(2 rows)

-- Note: the GROUP BY uses the "=" to compare for geometry equivalency.
SELECT ST_AsText(column1)
FROM ( VALUES
      ('LINESTRING(0 0, 1 1)::geometry),
      ('LINESTRING(1 1, 0 0)::geometry)) AS foo
GROUP BY column1;
      st_astext
-----
LINESTRING(0 0,1 1)
LINESTRING(1 1,0 0)
(2 rows)

-- In versions prior to 2.0, this used to return true --
SELECT ST_GeomFromText('POINT(1707296.37 4820536.77)') =
      ST_GeomFromText('POINT(1707296.27 4820536.87)') As pt_intersect;

--pt_intersect --
f

```

ST_Equals

ST_Equals, ST_OrderingEquals, ~=

8.10.1.15 >>

>> — A ݘ 경 계 상 자 가 오 로 지 B ݘ 경 계 상 자 오 른 쪽 에 있 을 경 우 에 만 TRUE 를 반 환 합 니 다.

Synopsis

boolean >>(geometry A , geometry B);

설 명

>> 연 산 자 는 도 형 A ݘ 경 계 상 자 가 오 로 지 도 형 B ݘ 경 계 상 자 오 른 쪽 있 을 경 우 에 만 TRUE 를 반 환 합 니 다.



Note

이 피 연 산 자 (operand) 는 도 형 에 서
 이 용 할 수 도 있 는 모 든
 인 덱 스 를 활 용 할 것 입 니 다.

8.10.15

```
SELECT tbl1.column1, tbl2.column1, tbl1.column2 >> tbl2.column2 AS right
FROM
  ( VALUES
    (1, 'LINESTRING (2 3, 5 6)::geometry) AS tbl1,
  ( VALUES
    (2, 'LINESTRING (1 4, 1 7)::geometry),
    (3, 'LINESTRING (6 1, 6 5)::geometry),
    (4, 'LINESTRING (0 0, 4 3)::geometry) AS tbl2;

column1 | column1 | right
-----+-----+-----
          1 |          2 | t
          1 |          3 | f
          1 |          4 | f
(3 rows)
```

8.10.16

<<, >>, <<

8.10.16 @

@ — B ≤ A; A ≤ B; A ≤ B ≤ C; TRUE; FALSE

Synopsis

boolean @(geometry A , geometry B);

8.10.16.1

@ (geometry A , geometry B) — Returns true if geometry A is contained within geometry B. Returns false otherwise.

**Note**

When comparing two geometries, the result is true if the first geometry is contained within the second geometry. This is the case for the following examples:

8.10.16.2

```
SELECT tbl1.column1, tbl2.column1, tbl1.column2 @ tbl2.column2 AS contained
FROM
  ( VALUES
    (1, 'LINESTRING (1 1, 3 3)::geometry) AS tbl1,
  ( VALUES
    (2, 'LINESTRING (0 0, 4 4)::geometry),
    (3, 'LINESTRING (2 2, 4 4)::geometry),
    (4, 'LINESTRING (1 1, 3 3)::geometry) AS tbl2;

column1 | column1 | contained
```

```

-----+-----+-----
      1 |      2 | t
      1 |      3 | f
      1 |      4 | t
(3 rows)

```

Example 1:

~, &&

8.10.1.17 @ (geometry, box2df)

@ (geometry, box2df) — Returns TRUE if a geometry's 2D bounding box is contained into a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).

Synopsis

boolean @ (geometry A , box2df B);

Notes:

The @ operator returns TRUE if the A geometry's 2D bounding box is contained the 2D bounding box B, using float precision. This means that if B is a (double precision) box2d, it will be internally converted to a float precision 2D bounding box (BOX2DF).



Note

This operand is intended to be used internally by BRIN indexes, more than by users.

Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

Example 2:

```

SELECT ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(2 2)'), 1) @ ST_MakeBox2D(ST_Point(0,0), ST_Point(
  (5,5)) AS is_contained;

 is_contained
-----
 t
(1 row)

```

Example 3:

&&(geometry, box2df), &&(box2df, geometry), &&(box2df, box2df), ~(geometry, box2df), ~(box2df, geometry), ~(box2df, box2df), @ (box2df, geometry), @ (box2df, box2df)

8.10.1.18 @(**box2df,geometry**)

@(**box2df,geometry**) — Returns `TRUE` if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) is contained into a geometry's 2D bounding box.

Synopsis

```
boolean @( box2df A , geometry B );
```

Notes

The @ operator returns `TRUE` if the 2D bounding box A is contained into the B geometry's 2D bounding box, using float precision. This means that if B is a (double precision) box2d, it will be internally converted to a float precision 2D bounding box (BOX2DF)



Note

This operand is intended to be used internally by BRIN indexes, more than by users.

Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdices (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

Examples

```
SELECT ST_MakeBox2D(ST_Point(2,2), ST_Point(3,3)) @ ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(1 1)') ←
, 10) AS is_contained;
```

```
is_contained
-----
t
(1 row)
```

See also

[ST_MakeBox2D\(geometry,box2df\)](#), [ST_MakeBox2D\(box2df,geometry\)](#), [ST_MakeBox2D\(box2df,box2df\)](#), [ST_Contains\(geometry,box2df\)](#), [ST_Contains\(box2df,geometry\)](#), [ST_Contains\(box2df,box2df\)](#), [ST_ContainsWithin\(geometry,box2df\)](#), [ST_ContainsWithin\(box2df,geometry\)](#), [ST_ContainsWithin\(box2df,box2df\)](#), [ST_ContainsProperly\(geometry,box2df\)](#), [ST_ContainsProperly\(box2df,geometry\)](#), [ST_ContainsProperly\(box2df,box2df\)](#)

8.10.1.19 @(**box2df,box2df**)

@(**box2df,box2df**) — Returns `TRUE` if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) is contained into another 2D float precision bounding box.

Synopsis

```
boolean @( box2df A , box2df B );
```

Note

The @ operator returns TRUE if the 2D bounding box A is contained into the 2D bounding box B, using float precision. This means that if A (or B) is a (double precision) box2d, it will be internally converted to a float precision 2D bounding box (BOX2DF)

**Note**

This operand is intended to be used internally by BRIN indexes, more than by users.

Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

Example

```
SELECT ST_MakeBox2D(ST_Point(2,2), ST_Point(3,3)) @ ST_MakeBox2D(ST_Point(0,0), ST_Point(
  (5,5)) AS is_contained;

is_contained
-----
t
(1 row)
```

Parameters

(geometry, box2df), (box2df, geometry), (box2df, box2df), ~(geometry, box2df), ~(box2df, geometry), ~(box2df, box2df), @ (geometry, box2df), @ (box2df, geometry)

8.10.1.20

l@> — A (geometry); B (geometry); (geometry, box2df); (box2df, geometry); (box2df, box2df); TRUE; FALSE

Synopsis

boolean l@>(geometry A , geometry B);

Note

l@> (geometry, box2df); (box2df, geometry); (box2df, box2df); ~(geometry, box2df); ~(box2df, geometry); ~(box2df, box2df); @ (geometry, box2df); @ (box2df, geometry)

**Note**

(geometry, box2df); (box2df, geometry); (box2df, box2df); ~(geometry, box2df); ~(box2df, geometry); ~(box2df, box2df); @ (geometry, box2df); @ (box2df, geometry)

Examples

```

SELECT tbl1.column1, tbl2.column1, tbl1.column2 |> tbl2.column2 AS overabove
FROM
  ( VALUES
    (1, 'LINESTRING(6 0, 6 4)::geometry) AS tbl1,
  ( VALUES
    (2, 'LINESTRING(0 0, 3 3)::geometry),
    (3, 'LINESTRING(0 1, 0 5)::geometry),
    (4, 'LINESTRING(1 2, 4 6)::geometry) AS tbl2;

column1 | column1 | overabove
-----+-----+-----
        1 |        2 | t
        1 |        3 | f
        1 |        4 | f
(3 rows)

```

See also

&&, &>, &<!, &<

8.10.1.21 |>>

|>> — A ݘ 경 계 상 자 가 오 로 지 B ݘ 경 계 상 자 위 에 있 을 경 우 에 만 TRUE 를 반 Ð

Synopsis

boolean |>>(geometry A , geometry B);

Description

The |>> operator returns TRUE if the bounding box of geometry A is strictly above the bounding box of geometry B.



Note

ݴ 피 연 산 자 (operand) 는 도 형 에 서 ݴ 용 할 수 도 있 는 모 든 ݸ 덱 스 를 활 용 할 것 입 니 다.

Examples

```

SELECT tbl1.column1, tbl2.column1, tbl1.column2 |>> tbl2.column2 AS above
FROM
  ( VALUES
    (1, 'LINESTRING (1 4, 1 7)::geometry) AS tbl1,
  ( VALUES
    (2, 'LINESTRING (0 0, 4 2)::geometry),
    (3, 'LINESTRING (6 1, 6 5)::geometry),
    (4, 'LINESTRING (2 3, 5 6)::geometry) AS tbl2;

column1 | column1 | above
-----+-----+-----
        1 |        2 | t

```

```

      1 |      3 | f
      1 |      4 | f
(3 rows)

```

Navigation icons

<<, >>, <|

8.10.1.22 ~

~ — A **ST_Contains**(A, B) returns TRUE if a geometry's 2D bounding box contains a 2D float precision bounding box (GIDX).

Synopsis

boolean **ST_Contains**(geometry A , geometry B);

Parameters

~ — **ST_Contains**(geometry A, geometry B) returns TRUE if a geometry's 2D bounding box contains a 2D float precision bounding box (GIDX).



Note

ST_Contains(geometry A, geometry B) returns TRUE if a geometry's 2D bounding box contains a 2D float precision bounding box (GIDX).

Examples

```

SELECT tbl1.column1, tbl2.column1, tbl1.column2 ~ tbl2.column2 AS contains
FROM
  ( VALUES
    (1, 'LINESTRING (0 0, 3 3)::geometry) AS tbl1,
  ( VALUES
    (2, 'LINESTRING (0 0, 4 4)::geometry),
    (3, 'LINESTRING (1 1, 2 2)::geometry),
    (4, 'LINESTRING (0 0, 3 3)::geometry) AS tbl2;

```

```

column1 | column1 | contains
-----+-----+-----
      1 |      2 | f
      1 |      3 | t
      1 |      4 | t
(3 rows)

```

Navigation icons

@, &&

8.10.1.23 ST_Contains2D(geometry, box2df)

ST_Contains2D(geometry, box2df) — Returns TRUE if a geometry's 2D bounding box contains a 2D float precision bounding box (GIDX).

Synopsis

boolean \sim (geometry A , box2df B);

Notes

The \sim operator returns `TRUE` if the 2D bounding box of a geometry A contains the 2D bounding box B, using float precision. This means that if B is a (double precision) box2d, it will be internally converted to a float precision 2D bounding box (BOX2DF)



Note

This operand is intended to be used internally by BRIN indexes, more than by users.

Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdices (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

Examples

```
SELECT ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(1 1)'), 10) ~ ST_MakeBox2D(ST_Point(0,0), ST_Point(2,2)) AS contains;
```

```
contains
-----
t
(1 row)
```

Operator Syntax

`&&(geometry,box2df)`, `&&(box2df,geometry)`, `&&(box2df,box2df)`, `~(box2df,geometry)`, `~(box2df,box2df)`, `@(geometry,box2df)`, `@(box2df,geometry)`, `@(box2df,box2df)`

8.10.1.24 \sim (box2df,geometry)

\sim (box2df,geometry) — Returns `TRUE` if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) contains a geometry's 2D bounding box.

Synopsis

boolean \sim (box2df A , geometry B);

Notes

The \sim operator returns `TRUE` if the 2D bounding box A contains the B geometry's bounding box, using float precision. This means that if A is a (double precision) box2d, it will be internally converted to a float precision 2D bounding box (BOX2DF)



Note

This operand is intended to be used internally by BRIN indexes, more than by users.

Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

Examples

```
SELECT ST_MakeBox2D(ST_Point(0,0), ST_Point(5,5)) ~ ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(2 2)')
, 1) AS contains;
```

```
contains
-----
t
(1 row)
```

Operator

`~(geometry,box2df), ~(box2df,geometry), ~(box2df,box2df), ~(geometry,box2df), ~(box2df,box2df), @(geometry,box2df), @(box2df,geometry), @(box2df,box2df)`

8.10.1.25 `~(box2df,box2df)`

`~(box2df,box2df)` — Returns `TRUE` if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) contains another 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).

Synopsis

boolean `~(box2df A , box2df B);`

Notes

The `~` operator returns `TRUE` if the 2D bounding box A contains the 2D bounding box B, using float precision. This means that if A is a (double precision) `box2d`, it will be internally converted to a float precision 2D bounding box (BOX2DF)



Note

This operand is intended to be used internally by BRIN indexes, more than by users.

Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

Examples

```
SELECT ST_MakeBox2D(ST_Point(0,0), ST_Point(5,5)) ~ ST_MakeBox2D(ST_Point(2,2), ST_Point
(3,3)) AS contains;
```

```
contains
-----
t
(1 row)
```


Usage

`(geometry, box2df), (box2df, geometry), (box2df, box2df), ~(geometry, box2df), ~(box2df, geometry), @(geometry, box2df), @(box2df, geometry), @(box2df, box2df)`

8.10.1.26 ~ =

`~ =` — A `BOX`; B `BOX`; TRUE; FALSE

Synopsis

boolean `~=(geometry A , geometry B);`

Description

`~ =` returns true if the bounding boxes of the two geometries are equal. The bounding box of a geometry is the smallest rectangle that contains the geometry. The bounding box of a `BOX` is the rectangle defined by its coordinates.



Note

The `~ =` operator is deprecated. Use `ST_OrderingEquals` or `ST_Equals` instead.

1.5.0 `~ =` supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



Warning

This operator has changed behavior in PostGIS 1.5 from testing for actual geometric equality to only checking for bounding box equality. To complicate things it also depends on if you have done a hard or soft upgrade which behavior your database has. To find out which behavior your database has you can run the query below. To check for true equality use `ST_OrderingEquals` or `ST_Equals`.

Example

```
select 'LINESTRING(0 0, 1 1)::geometry ~ = 'LINESTRING(0 1, 1 0)::geometry as equality;
equality
-----+
t      |
```

Usage

`ST_Equals, ST_OrderingEquals, =`

8.10.2 ST_OrderingEquals (operator)

8.10.2.1 <->

`<->` — A `BOX`; B `BOX`; TRUE; FALSE


```

SELECT ST_Distance(geom, 'SRID=3005;POINT(1011102 450541)::geometry') as d,edabbr, vaabbr
FROM va2005
ORDER BY d limit 10;

```

d	edabbr	vaabbr
0	ALQ	128
5541.57712511724	ALQ	129A
5579.67450712005	ALQ	001
6083.4207708641	ALQ	131
7691.2205404848	ALQ	003
7900.75451037313	ALQ	122
8694.20710669982	ALQ	129B
9564.24289057111	ALQ	130
12089.665931705	ALQ	127
18472.5531479404	ALQ	002

(10 rows)

Distance with KNN

```

SELECT ST_Distance(geom, 'SRID=3005;POINT(1011102 450541)::geometry') as d,edabbr, vaabbr
FROM va2005
ORDER BY d limit 10;

```

d	edabbr	vaabbr
0	ALQ	128
5541.57712511724	ALQ	129A
5579.67450712005	ALQ	001
6083.4207708641	ALQ	131
7691.2205404848	ALQ	003
7900.75451037313	ALQ	122
8694.20710669982	ALQ	129B
9564.24289057111	ALQ	130
12089.665931705	ALQ	127
18472.5531479404	ALQ	002

(10 rows)

Distance with KNN and CTE

```

SELECT st_distance(geom, 'SRID=3005;POINT(1011102 450541)::geometry') as d,edabbr, vaabbr
FROM va2005
ORDER BY geom <-> 'SRID=3005;POINT(1011102 450541)::geometry' limit 10;

```

d	edabbr	vaabbr
0	ALQ	128
5541.57712511724	ALQ	129A
5579.67450712005	ALQ	001
6083.4207708641	ALQ	131
7691.2205404848	ALQ	003
7900.75451037313	ALQ	122
8694.20710669982	ALQ	129B
9564.24289057111	ALQ	130
12089.665931705	ALQ	127
18472.5531479404	ALQ	002

(10 rows)

```

EXPLAIN ANALYZE
SELECT ST_Distance(geom, 'SRID=3005;POINT(1011102 450541)::geometry') as d,edabbr, vaabbr
FROM va2005
ORDER BY geom <-> 'SRID=3005;POINT(1011102 450541)::geometry' limit 10;

```

```

PostgreSQL 9.5
WITH index_query AS (
  SELECT ST_Distance(geom, 'SRID=3005;POINT(1011102 450541)::geometry') as d,edabbr, vaabbr

```

```

WITH index_query AS (
  SELECT ST_Distance(geom, 'SRID=3005;POINT(1011102 450541)::geometry') as d,edabbr, vaabbr

```

```

FROM va2005
ORDER BY geom <-> 'SRID=3005;POINT(1011102 450541)':::geometry LIMIT 100)
SELECT *
FROM index_query
ORDER BY d limit 10;

```

d	edabbr	vaabbr
0	ALQ	128
5541.57712511724	ALQ	129A
5579.67450712005	ALQ	001
6083.4207708641	ALQ	131
7691.2205404848	ALQ	003
7900.75451037313	ALQ	122
8694.20710669982	ALQ	129B
9564.24289057111	ALQ	130
12089.665931705	ALQ	127
18472.5531479404	ALQ	002

(10 rows)

ST_DWithin, ST_Distance, <#>

ST_DWithin, ST_Distance, <#>

8.10.2.2 | = |

| = | — A 와 B 사이의 최근접점(closest point of approach)을 잇는 궤도(trajectory)의 거리를 반환합니&

Synopsis

double precision | = (geometry A , geometry B);

설명

| = | 연산자는 두 궤도(ST_IsValidTrajectory స조) 사Ãన원 거리를 반환합니다. 이 연산자때문에 (PostgreSQL 9.5.0 이상 버전이 필요한) Nన원 인덱스를 이용하는 최근접(neighbor) 탐색을 실행하는 데 사용할 수 있습니다.



Note
이 피연산자(operand)는 도형에 대해 이용할 수 있을지도 모르는 Nన원 GiST 인덱스를 활용할 것입니다. 연산자ఀ ORDER BY 절 안에 있을 때만 공간 인덱스를 쓴다는 점에서 공간 인덱스를 이용하는 다른 연산자들과는 다릅니다.

**Note**

This function automatically includes a bounding box comparison that makes use of any spatial indexes that are available on the geometries.

Changed: 3.0.0 SFCGAL backend removed, GEOS backend supports TINs.

Availability: 2.0.0



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 5.1

Geometry Examples

```
SELECT ST_3DIntersects(pt, line), ST_Intersects(pt, line)
   FROM (SELECT 'POINT(0 0 2)::geometry As pt, 'LINESTRING (0 0 1, 0 2 3)::geometry As ↵
         line) As foo;
st_3dintersects | st_intersects
-----+-----
f                | t
(1 row)
```

TIN Examples

```
SELECT ST_3DIntersects('TIN(((0 0 0,1 0 0,0 1 0,0 0 0)))::geometry, 'POINT(.1 .1 0):: ↵
         geometry);
st_3dintersects
-----
t
```

See Also

[ST_Intersects](#)

8.11.1.2 ST_Contains

ST_Contains — Tests if no points of B lie in the exterior of A, and A and B have at least one interior point in common.

Synopsis

boolean **ST_Contains**(geometry geomA, geometry geomB);

Description

Returns TRUE if geometry B is completely inside geometry A. A contains B if and only if no points of B lie in the exterior of A, and at least one point of the interior of B lies in the interior of A.

A subtlety of the definition is that a geometry does not contain things in its boundary. Thus polygons and lines do *not* contain lines and points lying in their boundary. For further details see [Subtleties of OGC Covers, Contains, Within](#). (The [ST_Covers](#) predicate provides a more inclusive relationship.) However, a geometry does contain itself. (In contrast, in the [ST_ContainsProperly](#) predicate a geometry does *not* properly contain itself.)

ST_Contains is the inverse of [ST_Within](#). So, $ST_Contains(A, B) = ST_Within(B, A)$.



Note

This function automatically includes a bounding box comparison that makes use of any spatial indexes that are available on the geometries. To avoid index use, use the function `_ST_Contains`.

Performed by the GEOS module

Enhanced: 2.3.0 Enhancement to PIP short-circuit extended to support MultiPoints with few points. Prior versions only supported point in polygon.



Important

Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION



Important

Do not use this function with invalid geometries. You will get unexpected results.

NOTE: this is the "allowable" version that returns a boolean, not an integer.



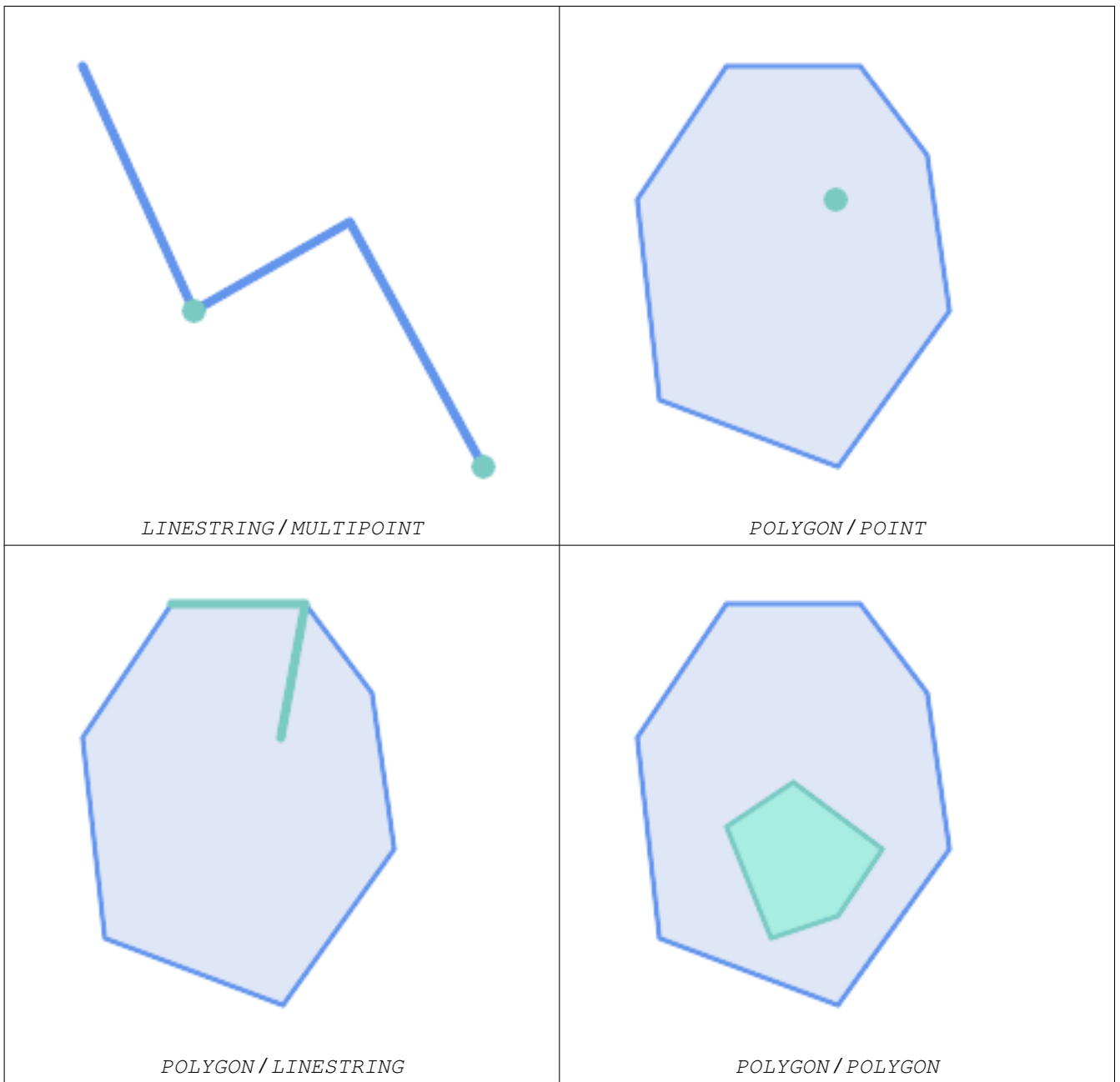
This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.1.2 // s2.1.13.3 - same as `within(geometry B, geometry A)`



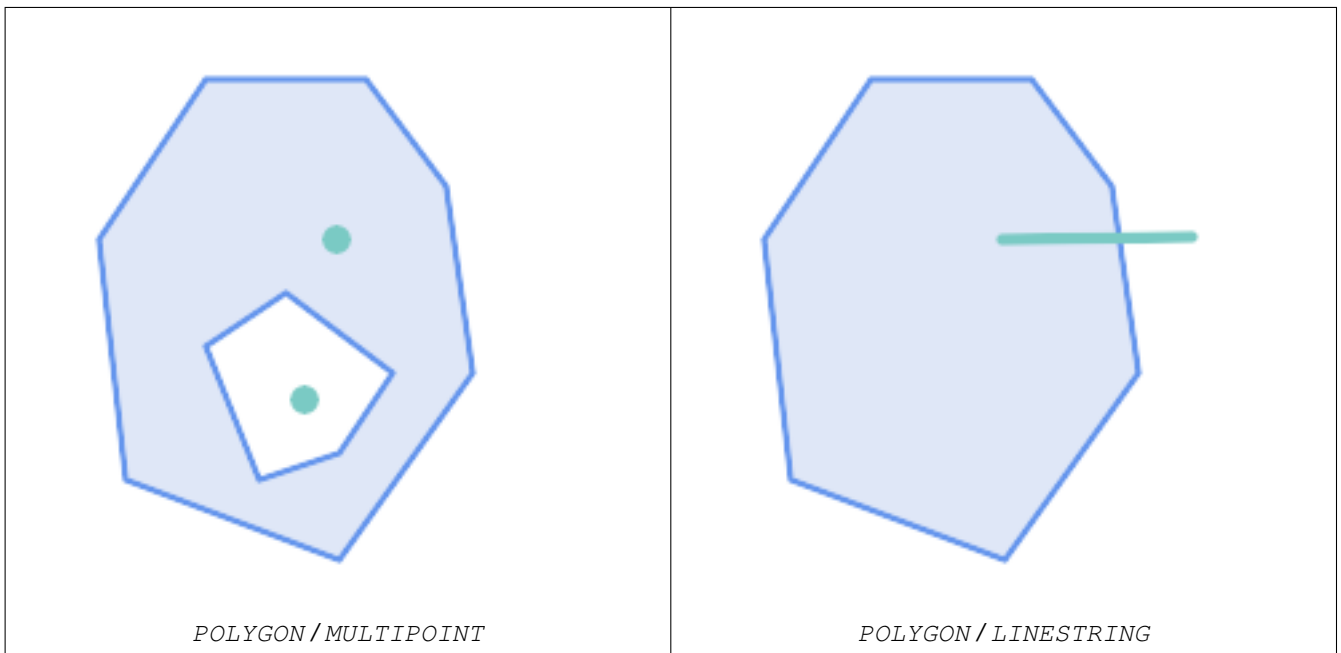
This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.31

Examples

ST_Contains returns TRUE in the following situations:



The ST_Contains predicate returns FALSE in the following situations:



```

-- A circle within a circle
SELECT ST_Contains(smallc, bigc) As smallcontainsbig,
       ST_Contains(bigc,smallc) As bigcontainssmall,
       ST_Contains(bigc, ST_Union(smallc, bigc)) as bigcontainsunion,
       ST_Equals(bigc, ST_Union(smallc, bigc)) as bigisunion,
       ST_Covers(bigc, ST_ExteriorRing(bigc)) As bigcoversexterior,
       ST_Contains(bigc, ST_ExteriorRing(bigc)) As bigcontainsexterior
FROM (SELECT ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(1 2)'), 10) As smallc,
       ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(1 2)'), 20) As bigc) As foo;

-- Result
smallcontainsbig | bigcontainssmall | bigcontainsunion | bigisunion | bigcoversexterior | bigcontainsexterior
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
f                | t                | t                | t          | t                | f

-- Example demonstrating difference between contains and contains properly
SELECT ST_GeometryType(geomA) As geomtype, ST_Contains(geomA,geomA) AS acontainsa, ST_ContainsProperly(geomA, geomA) AS acontainspropa,
       ST_Contains(geomA, ST_Boundary(geomA)) As acontainsba, ST_ContainsProperly(geomA, ST_Boundary(geomA)) As acontainspropba
FROM (VALUES ( ST_Buffer(ST_Point(1,1), 5,1) ),
            ( ST_MakeLine(ST_Point(1,1), ST_Point(-1,-1) ) ),
            ( ST_Point(1,1) )
        ) As foo(geomA);

geomtype      | acontainsa | acontainspropa | acontainsba | acontainspropba
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
ST_Polygon    | t          | f              | f           | f
ST_LineString | t          | f              | f           | f
ST_Point      | t          | t              | f           | f
    
```

See Also

[ST_Boundary](#), [ST_ContainsProperly](#), [ST_Covers](#), [ST_CoveredBy](#), [ST_Equals](#), [ST_Within](#)

8.11.1.3 ST_ContainsProperly

`ST_ContainsProperly` — Tests if B intersects the interior of A but not the boundary or exterior.

Synopsis

```
boolean ST_ContainsProperly(geometry geomA, geometry geomB);
```

Description

Returns true if B intersects the interior of A but not the boundary or exterior.

A does not properly contain itself, but does contain itself.

Every point of the other geometry is a point of this geometry's interior. The DE-9IM Intersection Matrix for the two geometries matches [T**FF*FF*] used in [ST_Relate](#)

An example use case for this predicate is computing the intersections of a set of geometries with a large polygonal geometry. Since intersection is a fairly slow operation, it can be more efficient to use `containsProperly` to filter out test geometries which lie wholly inside the area. In these cases the intersection is known a priori to be exactly the original test geometry.



Note

This function automatically includes a bounding box comparison that makes use of any spatial indexes that are available on the geometries. To avoid index use, use the function `_ST_ContainsProperly`.



Note

The advantage of this predicate over [ST_Contains](#) and [ST_Intersects](#) is that it can be computed more efficiently, with no need to compute topology at individual points.

Performed by the GEOS module.

Availability: 1.4.0



Important

Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for `GEOMETRYCOLLECTION`



Important

Do not use this function with invalid geometries. You will get unexpected results.

Examples

```
--a circle within a circle
SELECT ST_ContainsProperly(smallc, bigc) As smallcontainspropbig,
       ST_ContainsProperly(bigc,smallc) As bigcontainspropsmall,
       ST_ContainsProperly(bigc, ST_Union(smallc, bigc)) as bigcontainspropunion,
       ST_Equals(bigc, ST_Union(smallc, bigc)) as bigisunion,
       ST_Covers(bigc, ST_ExteriorRing(bigc)) As bigcoversexterior,
       ST_ContainsProperly(bigc, ST_ExteriorRing(bigc)) As bigcontainsexterior
FROM (SELECT ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(1 2)'), 10) As smallc,
       ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(1 2)'), 20) As bigc) As foo;
--Result
smallcontainspropbig | bigcontainspropsmall | bigcontainspropunion | bigisunion | ↵
bigcoversexterior | bigcontainsexterior
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
f                | t                | f                | t                | ↵
                | f                |                  |                  |
--example demonstrating difference between contains and contains properly
SELECT ST_GeometryType(geomA) As geomtype, ST_Contains(geomA,geomA) AS acontainsa, ↵
       ST_ContainsProperly(geomA, geomA) AS acontainspropa,
       ST_Contains(geomA, ST_Boundary(geomA)) As acontainsba, ST_ContainsProperly(geomA, ↵
       ST_Boundary(geomA)) As acontainspropba
FROM (VALUES ( ST_Buffer(ST_Point(1,1), 5,1) ),
           ( ST_MakeLine(ST_Point(1,1), ST_Point(-1,-1) ) ),
           ( ST_Point(1,1) )
       ) As foo(geomA);
geomtype      | acontainsa | acontainspropa | acontainsba | acontainspropba
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
ST_Polygon    | t          | f              | f           | f
ST_LineString | t          | f              | f           | f
ST_Point      | t          | t              | f           | f
```

See Also

[ST_GeometryType](#), [ST_Boundary](#), [ST_Contains](#), [ST_Covers](#), [ST_CoveredBy](#), [ST_Equals](#), [ST_Relate](#), [ST_Within](#)

8.11.1.4 ST_CoveredBy

`ST_CoveredBy` — Tests if no point in A is outside B

Synopsis

```
boolean ST_CoveredBy(geometry geomA, geometry geomB);
boolean ST_CoveredBy(geography geogA, geography geogB);
```

Description

Returns `true` if no point in Geometry/Geography A lies outside Geometry/Geography B. Equivalently, tests if every point of geometry A is inside (i.e. intersects the interior or boundary of) geometry B.



Note

This function automatically includes a bounding box comparison that makes use of any spatial indexes that are available on the geometries. To avoid index use, use the function `_ST_CoveredBy`.

**Important**

Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION

**Important**

Do not use this function with invalid geometries. You will get unexpected results.

Performed by the GEOS module

Availability: 1.2.2

NOTE: this is the "allowable" version that returns a boolean, not an integer.

Not an OGC standard, but Oracle has it too.

Examples

```
--a circle coveredby a circle
SELECT ST_CoveredBy(smallc,smallc) As smallinsmall,
       ST_CoveredBy(smallc, bigc) As smallcoveredbybig,
       ST_CoveredBy(ST_ExteriorRing(bigc), bigc) As exteriorcoveredbybig,
       ST_Within(ST_ExteriorRing(bigc),bigc) As exeriorwithinbig
FROM (SELECT ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(1 2)'), 10) As smallc,
       ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(1 2)'), 20) As bigc) As foo;
--Result
smallinsmall | smallcoveredbybig | exteriorcoveredbybig | exeriorwithinbig
-----+-----+-----+-----
t           | t                 | t                     | f
(1 row)
```

See Also[ST_Contains](#), [ST_Covers](#), [ST_ExteriorRing](#), [ST_Within](#)**8.11.1.5 ST_Covers**

ST_Covers — Tests if no point in B is outside A

Synopsis

```
boolean ST_Covers(geometry geomA, geometry geomB);
boolean ST_Covers(geography geogpolyA, geography geogpointB);
```

DescriptionReturns `true` if no point in Geometry/Geography B is outside Geometry/Geography A. Equivalently, tests if every point of geometry B is inside (i.e. intersects the interior or boundary of) geometry A.**Note**This function automatically includes a bounding box comparison that makes use of any spatial indexes that are available on the geometries. To avoid index use, use the function `_ST_Covers`.

**Important**

Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION

**Important**

Do not use this function with invalid geometries. You will get unexpected results.

Performed by the GEOS module

Enhanced: 2.4.0 Support for polygon in polygon and line in polygon added for geography type

Enhanced: 2.3.0 Enhancement to PIP short-circuit for geometry extended to support MultiPoints with few points. Prior versions only supported point in polygon.

Availability: 1.5 - support for geography was introduced.

Availability: 1.2.2

NOTE: this is the "allowable" version that returns a boolean, not an integer.

Not an OGC standard, but Oracle has it too.

Examples**Geometry example**

```
--a circle covering a circle
SELECT ST_Covers(smallc,smallc) As smallinsmall,
       ST_Covers(smallc, bigc) As smallcoversbig,
       ST_Covers(bigc, ST_ExteriorRing(bigc)) As bigcoversexterior,
       ST_Contains(bigc, ST_ExteriorRing(bigc)) As bigcontainsexterior
FROM (SELECT ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(1 2)'), 10) As smallc,
       ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(1 2)'), 20) As bigc) As foo;
--Result
smallinsmall | smallcoversbig | bigcoversexterior | bigcontainsexterior
-----+-----+-----+-----
t             | f               | t                 | f
(1 row)
```

Geography Example

```
-- a point with a 300 meter buffer compared to a point, a point and its 10 meter buffer
SELECT ST_Covers(geog_poly, geog_pt) As poly_covers_pt,
       ST_Covers(ST_Buffer(geog_pt,10), geog_pt) As buff_10m_covers_cent
FROM (SELECT ST_Buffer(ST_GeogFromText('SRID=4326;POINT(-99.327 31.4821)'), 300) As ←
       geog_poly,
       ST_GeogFromText('SRID=4326;POINT(-99.33 31.483)') As geog_pt ) As foo;

poly_covers_pt | buff_10m_covers_cent
-----+-----
f               | t
```

See Also[ST_Contains](#), [ST_CoveredBy](#), [ST_Within](#)

8.11.1.6 ST_Crosses

ST_Crosses — Tests if two geometries have some, but not all, interior points in common.

Synopsis

```
boolean ST_Crosses(geometry g1, geometry g2);
```

Description

Compares two geometry objects and returns `true` if their intersection "spatially cross", that is, the geometries have some, but not all interior points in common. The intersection of the interiors of the geometries must be non-empty and must have dimension less than the maximum dimension of the two input geometries. Additionally, the intersection of the two geometries must not equal either of the source geometries. Otherwise, it returns `false`.

In mathematical terms, this is:

$$a.Crosses(b) \Leftrightarrow (dim(I(a) \cap I(b)) < max(dim(I(a)), dim(I(b)))) \wedge (a \cap b \neq a) \wedge (a \cap b \neq b)$$

Geometries cross if their DE-9IM Intersection Matrix matches:

- T*T***** for Point/Line, Point/Area, and Line/Area situations
- T*****T** for Line/Point, Area/Point, and Area/Line situations
- 0***** for Line/Line situations

For Point/Point and Area/Area situations this predicate returns `false`.

The OpenGIS Simple Features Specification defines this predicate only for Point/Line, Point/Area, Line/Line, and Line/Area situations. JTS / GEOS extends the definition to apply to Line/Point, Area/Point and Area/Line situations as well. This makes the relation symmetric.



Note

This function automatically includes a bounding box comparison that makes use of any spatial indexes that are available on the geometries.



Important

Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION



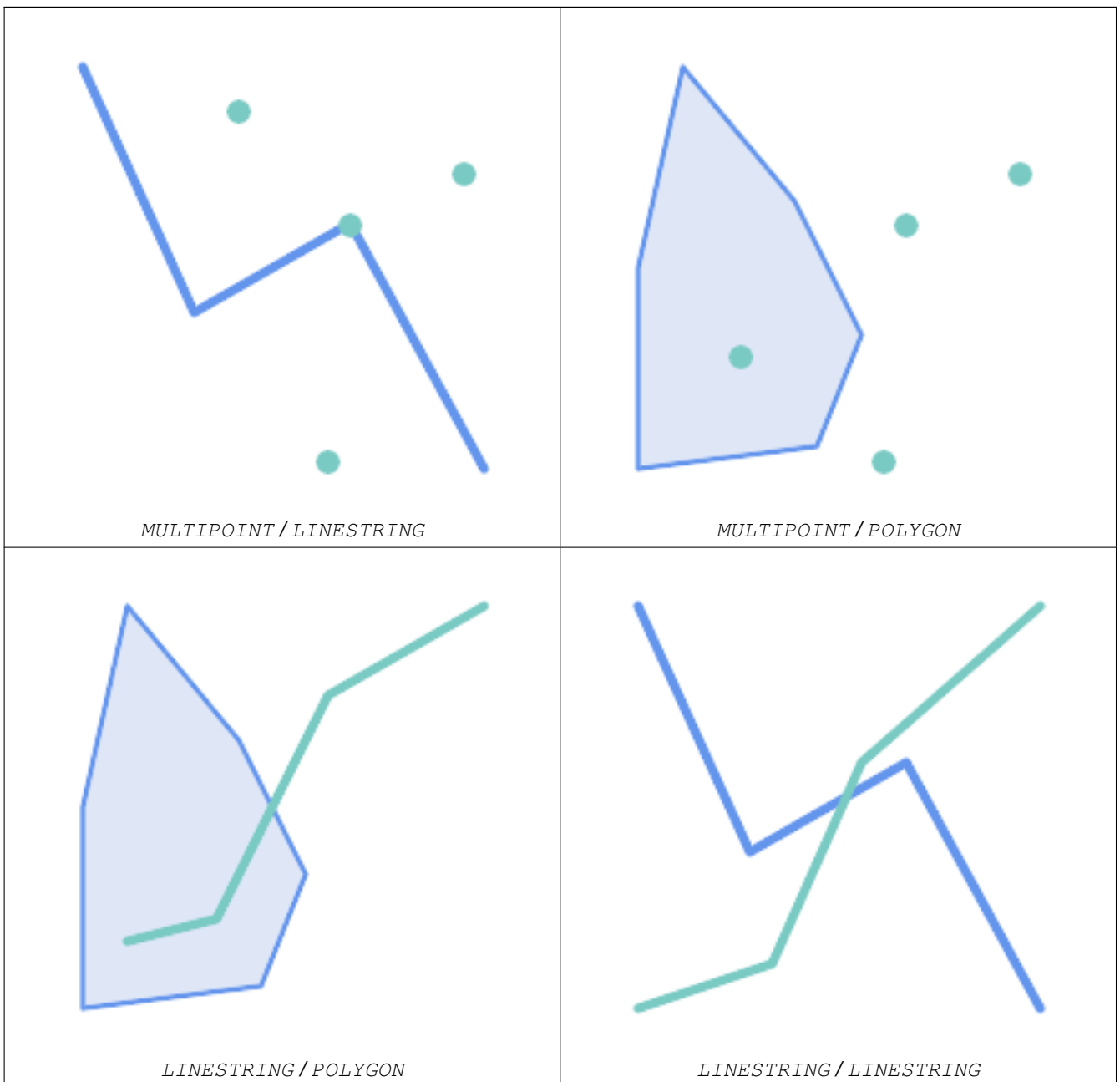
This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.13.3



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.29

Examples

The following situations all return `true`.



Consider a situation where a user has two tables: a table of roads and a table of highways.

```
CREATE TABLE roads (
  id serial NOT NULL,
  geom geometry,
  CONSTRAINT roads_pkey PRIMARY KEY (↵
    road_id)
);
```

```
CREATE TABLE highways (
  id serial NOT NULL,
  the_geom geometry,
  CONSTRAINT roads_pkey PRIMARY KEY (↵
    road_id)
);
```

To determine a list of roads that cross a highway, use a query similar to:

```
SELECT roads.id
FROM roads, highways
WHERE ST_Crosses(roads.geom, highways.geom);
```

See Also

[ST_Contains](#), [ST_Overlaps](#)

8.11.1.7 ST_Disjoint

`ST_Disjoint` — Tests if two geometries are disjoint (they have no point in common).

Synopsis

boolean `ST_Disjoint`(geometry A , geometry B);

Description

Overlaps, Touches, Within all imply geometries are not spatially disjoint. If any of the aforementioned returns true, then the geometries are not spatially disjoint. Disjoint implies false for spatial intersection.



Important

Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for `GEOMETRYCOLLECTION`

Performed by the GEOS module



Note

This function call does not use indexes



Note

NOTE: this is the "allowable" version that returns a boolean, not an integer.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). [s2.1.1.2](#) // [s2.1.13.3](#) - `a.Relate(b, 'FF*FF**')`



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.26

Examples

```
SELECT ST_Disjoint('POINT(0 0)::geometry, 'LINESTRING ( 2 0, 0 2 ) '::geometry);
st_disjoint
-----
t
(1 row)
SELECT ST_Disjoint('POINT(0 0)::geometry, 'LINESTRING ( 0 0, 0 2 ) '::geometry);
st_disjoint
-----
f
(1 row)
```

See Also

[ST_Intersects](#)

8.11.1.8 ST_Equals

ST_Equals — Tests if two geometries include the same set of points.

Synopsis

boolean **ST_Equals**(geometry A, geometry B);

Description

Returns `true` if the given geometries are "spatially equal". Use this for a 'better' answer than `'='`. Note by spatially equal we mean `ST_Within(A,B) = true` and `ST_Within(B,A) = true` and also mean ordering of points can be different but represent the same geometry structure. To verify the order of points is consistent, use `ST_OrderingEquals` (it must be noted `ST_OrderingEquals` is a little more stringent than simply verifying order of points are the same).



Important

Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.1.2



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.24

Changed: 2.2.0 Returns true even for invalid geometries if they are binary equal

Examples

```
SELECT ST_Equals(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(0 0, 10 10)'),
  ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(0 0, 5 5, 10 10)'));
st_equals
-----
t
(1 row)

SELECT ST_Equals(ST_Reverse(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(0 0, 10 10)'),
  ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(0 0, 5 5, 10 10)'));
```

```
st_equals
-----
t
(1 row)
```

See Also

[ST_IsValid](#), [ST_OrderingEquals](#), [ST_Reverse](#), [ST_Within](#)

8.11.1.9 ST_Intersects

`ST_Intersects` — Tests if two geometries intersect (they have at least one point in common).

Synopsis

```
boolean ST_Intersects( geometry geomA , geometry geomB );
boolean ST_Intersects( geography geogA , geography geogB );
```

Description

Compares two geometries and returns `true` if they intersect. Geometries intersect if they have any point in common. For geography, a distance tolerance of 0.00001 meters is used (so points that are very close are considered to intersect). Geometries intersect if their DE-9IM Intersection Matrix matches one of:

- T*****
- *T*****
- ***T*****
- ****T*****

Spatial intersection is implied by all the other spatial relationship tests, except [ST_Disjoint](#), which tests that geometries do NOT intersect.



Note

This function automatically includes a bounding box comparison that makes use of any spatial indexes that are available on the geometries.

Changed: 3.0.0 SFCGAL version removed and native support for 2D TINs added.

Enhanced: 2.5.0 Supports GEOMETRYCOLLECTION.

Enhanced: 2.3.0 Enhancement to PIP short-circuit extended to support MultiPoints with few points. Prior versions only supported point in polygon.

Performed by the GEOS module (for geometry), geography is native

Availability: 1.5 support for geography was introduced.



Note

For geography, this function has a distance tolerance of about 0.00001 meters and uses the sphere rather than spheroid calculation.

**Note**

NOTE: this is the "allowable" version that returns a boolean, not an integer.

- ✔ This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.1.2 //s2.1.13.3 - ST_Intersects(g1, g2) --> Not (ST_Disjoint(g1, g2))
- ✔ This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.27
- ✔ This method supports Circular Strings and Curves
- ✔ This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Geometry Examples

```
SELECT ST_Intersects('POINT(0 0)::geometry, 'LINESTRING ( 2 0, 0 2 ) '::geometry);
st_intersects
-----
f
(1 row)
SELECT ST_Intersects('POINT(0 0)::geometry, 'LINESTRING ( 0 0, 0 2 ) '::geometry);
st_intersects
-----
t
(1 row)

-- Look up in table. Make sure table has a GiST index on geometry column for faster lookup.
SELECT id, name FROM cities WHERE ST_Intersects(geom, 'SRID=4326;POLYGON((28 53,27.707 ↵
52.293,27 52,26.293 52.293,26 53,26.293 53.707,27 54,27.707 53.707,28 53))');
id | name
---+-----
 2 | Minsk
(1 row)
```

Geography Examples

```
SELECT ST_Intersects(
  'SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-43.23456 72.4567,-43.23456 72.4568) '::geography,
  'SRID=4326;POINT(-43.23456 72.4567772) '::geography
);

st_intersects
-----
t
```

See Also

[ST_3DIntersects](#), [ST_Disjoint](#)

8.11.1.10 ST_LineCrossingDirection

ST_LineCrossingDirection — Returns a number indicating the crossing behavior of two LineStrings.

Synopsis

integer **ST_LineCrossingDirection**(geometry linestringA, geometry linestringB);

Description

Given two linestrings returns an integer between -3 and 3 indicating what kind of crossing behavior exists between them. 0 indicates no crossing. This is only supported for LINESTRINGs.

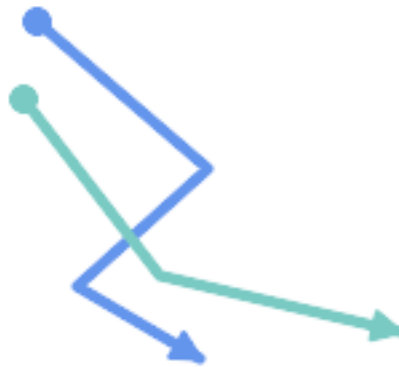
The crossing number has the following meaning:

- 0: LINE NO CROSS
- -1: LINE CROSS LEFT
- 1: LINE CROSS RIGHT
- -2: LINE MULTICROSS END LEFT
- 2: LINE MULTICROSS END RIGHT
- -3: LINE MULTICROSS END SAME FIRST LEFT
- 3: LINE MULTICROSS END SAME FIRST RIGHT

Availability: 1.4

Examples

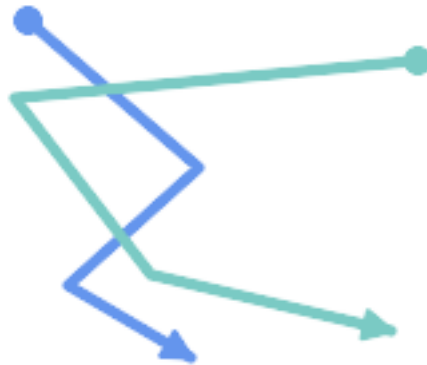
Example: LINE CROSS LEFT and LINE CROSS RIGHT



Blue: Line A; Green: Line B

```
SELECT ST_LineCrossingDirection(lineA, lineB) As A_cross_B,
       ST_LineCrossingDirection(lineB, lineA) As B_cross_A
FROM (SELECT
      ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(25 169,89 114,40 70,86 43)') As lineA,
      ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING (20 140, 71 74, 161 53)') As lineB
    ) As foo;
```

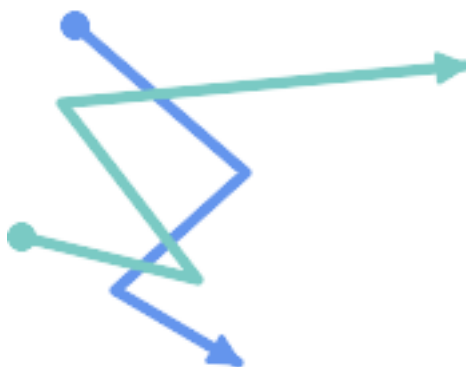
A_cross_B	B_cross_A
-1	1

Example: LINE MULTICROSS END SAME FIRST LEFT and LINE MULTICROSS END SAME FIRST RIGHT

Blue: Line A; Green: Line B

```
SELECT ST_LineCrossingDirection(lineA, lineB) As A_cross_B,
       ST_LineCrossingDirection(lineB, lineA) As B_cross_A
FROM (SELECT
      ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(25 169,89 114,40 70,86 43)') As lineA,
      ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(171 154,20 140,71 74,161 53)') As lineB
    ) As foo;
```

A_cross_B	B_cross_A
3	-3

Example: LINE MULTICROSS END LEFT and LINE MULTICROSS END RIGHT

Blue: Line A; Green: Line B

```
SELECT ST_LineCrossingDirection(lineA, lineB) As A_cross_B,
       ST_LineCrossingDirection(lineB, lineA) As B_cross_A
FROM (SELECT
```



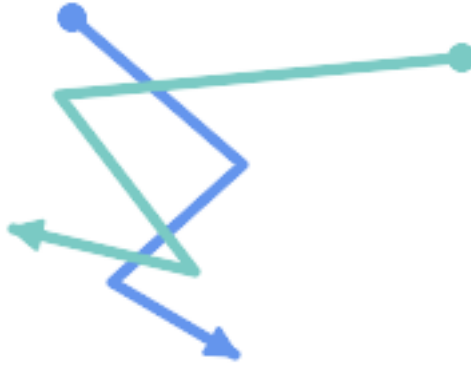
```

ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(25 169,89 114,40 70,86 43)') As lineA,
ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(5 90, 71 74, 20 140, 171 154)') As lineB
) As foo;

```

A_cross_B	B_cross_A
-2	2

Example: LINE_MULTICROSS_END_LEFT and LINE_MULTICROSS_END_RIGHT



Blue: Line A; Green: Line B

```

SELECT ST_LineCrossingDirection(lineA, lineB) As A_cross_B,
       ST_LineCrossingDirection(lineB, lineA) As B_cross_A
FROM (SELECT
       ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(25 169,89 114,40 70,86 43)') As lineA,
       ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING (171 154, 20 140, 71 74, 2.99 90.16)') As lineB
) As foo;

```

A_cross_B	B_cross_A
2	-2

```

SELECT s1.gid, s2.gid, ST_LineCrossingDirection(s1.geom, s2.geom)
FROM streets s1 CROSS JOIN streets s2
ON (s1.gid != s2.gid AND s1.geom && s2.geom )
WHERE ST_LineCrossingDirection(s1.geom, s2.geom) > 0;

```

See Also

[ST_Crosses](#)

8.11.1.11 ST_OrderingEquals

`ST_OrderingEquals` — Tests if two geometries represent the same geometry and have points in the same directional order.

Synopsis

boolean `ST_OrderingEquals`(geometry A, geometry B);

Description

`ST_OrderingEquals` compares two geometries and returns t (TRUE) if the geometries are equal and the coordinates are in the same order; otherwise it returns f (FALSE).



Note

This function is implemented as per the ArcSDE SQL specification rather than SQL-MM. http://edndoc.esri.com/arcsde/9.1/sql_api/sqlapi3.htm#ST_OrderingEquals



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.43

Examples

```
SELECT ST_OrderingEquals(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(0 0, 10 10)'),
  ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(0 0, 5 5, 10 10)'));
 st_orderingequals
-----
f
(1 row)

SELECT ST_OrderingEquals(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(0 0, 10 10)'),
  ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(0 0, 0 0, 10 10)'));
 st_orderingequals
-----
t
(1 row)

SELECT ST_OrderingEquals(ST_Reverse(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(0 0, 10 10)'),
  ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(0 0, 0 0, 10 10)'));
 st_orderingequals
-----
f
(1 row)
```

See Also

[&&](#), [ST_Equals](#), [ST_Reverse](#)

8.11.1.12 ST_Overlaps

`ST_Overlaps` — Tests if two geometries intersect and have the same dimension, but are not completely contained by each other.

Synopsis

boolean `ST_Overlaps`(geometry A, geometry B);

Description

Returns TRUE if geometry A and B "spatially overlap". Two geometries overlap if they have the same dimension, each has at least one point not shared by the other (or equivalently neither covers the other), and the intersection of their interiors has the same dimension. The overlaps relationship is symmetrical.

**Note**

This function automatically includes a bounding box comparison that makes use of any spatial indexes that are available on the geometries. To avoid index use, use the function `_ST_Overlaps`.

Performed by the GEOS module

**Important**

Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for `GEOMETRYCOLLECTION`

NOTE: this is the "allowable" version that returns a boolean, not an integer.



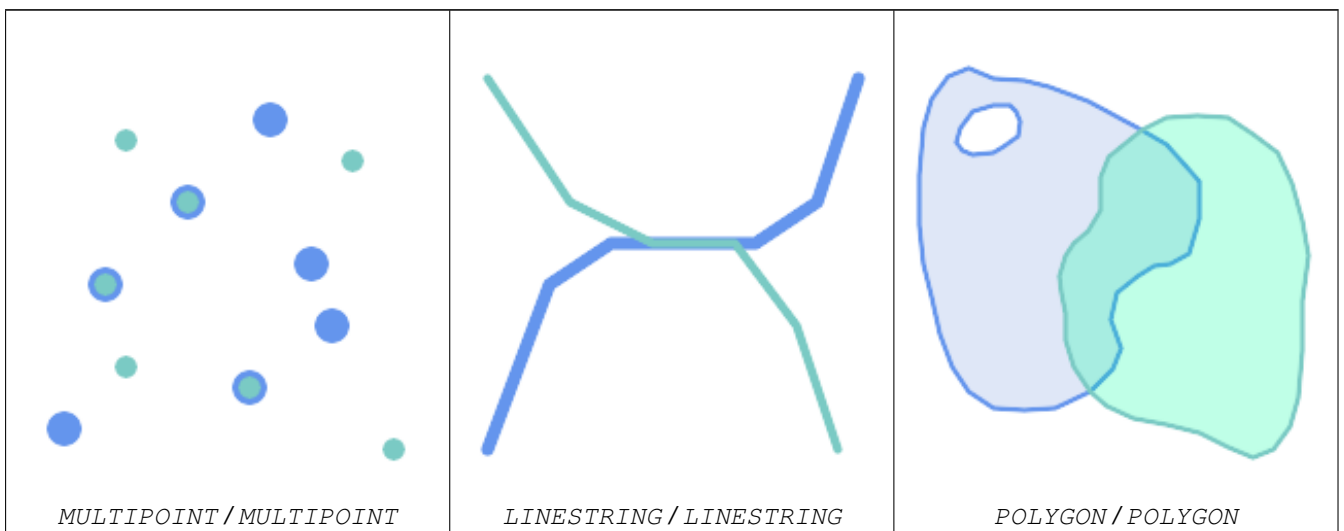
This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.1.2 // s2.1.13.3

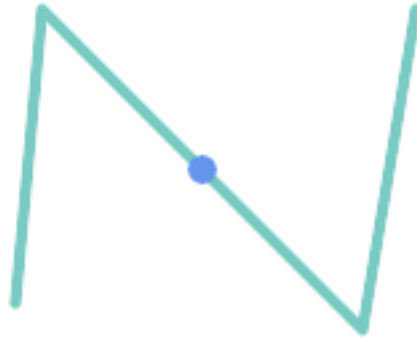


This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.32

Examples

`ST_Overlaps` returns TRUE in the following situations:





A Point on a LineString is contained, but since it has lower dimension it does not overlap or cross.

```
SELECT ST_Overlaps(a,b) AS overlaps,          ST_Crosses(a,b) AS crosses,
       ST_Intersects(a, b) AS intersects,     ST_Contains(b,a) AS b_contains_a
FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromText('POINT (100 100)') As a,
       ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING (30 50, 40 160, 160 40, 180 160)') AS b) AS t
```

overlaps	crosses	intersects	b_contains_a
f	f	t	t



A LineString that partly covers a Polygon intersects and crosses, but does not overlap since it has different dimension.

```
SELECT ST_Overlaps(a,b) AS overlaps,          ST_Crosses(a,b) AS crosses,
       ST_Intersects(a, b) AS intersects,     ST_Contains(a,b) AS contains
FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON ((40 170, 90 30, 180 100, 40 170))') AS a,
       ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(10 10, 190 190)') AS b) AS t;
```

overlap	crosses	intersects	contains
f	t	t	f



Two Polygons that intersect but with neither contained by the other overlap, but do not cross because their intersection has the same dimension.

```
SELECT ST_Overlaps(a,b) AS overlaps,      ST_Crosses(a,b) AS crosses,
       ST_Intersects(a, b) AS intersects,  ST_Contains(b, a) AS b_contains_a,
       ST_Dimension(a) AS dim_a, ST_Dimension(b) AS dim_b,
       ST_Dimension(ST_Intersection(a,b)) AS dim_int
FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON ((40 170, 90 30, 180 100, 40 170))') AS a,
       ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON ((110 180, 20 60, 130 90, 110 180))') AS b) AS t;
```

overlaps	crosses	intersects	b_contains_a	dim_a	dim_b	dim_int
t	f	t	f	2	2	2

See Also

[ST_Contains](#), [ST_Crosses](#), [ST_Dimension](#), [ST_Intersects](#)

8.11.1.13 ST_Relate

ST_Relate — Tests if two geometries have a topological relationship matching an Intersection Matrix pattern, or computes their Intersection Matrix

Synopsis

```
boolean ST_Relate(geometry geomA, geometry geomB, text intersectionMatrixPattern);
text ST_Relate(geometry geomA, geometry geomB);
text ST_Relate(geometry geomA, geometry geomB, integer boundaryNodeRule);
```

Description

These functions allow testing and evaluating the spatial (topological) relationship between two geometries, as defined by the [Dimensionally Extended 9-Intersection Model](#) (DE-9IM).

The DE-9IM is specified as a 9-element matrix indicating the dimension of the intersections between the Interior, Boundary and Exterior of two geometries. It is represented by a 9-character text string using the symbols 'F', '0', '1', '2' (e.g. 'FF1FF0102').

A specific kind of spatial relationships is evaluated by comparing the intersection matrix to an *intersection matrix pattern*. A pattern can include the additional symbols 'T' and '*'. Common spatial relationships are provided by the named functions [ST_Contains](#), [ST_ContainsProperly](#), [ST_Covers](#), [ST_CoveredBy](#), [ST_Crosses](#), [ST_Disjoint](#), [ST_Equals](#), [ST_Intersects](#), [ST_Overlaps](#), [ST_Touches](#), and [ST_Within](#). Using an explicit pattern allows testing multiple conditions of intersects, crosses, etc in one step. It also allows testing spatial relationships which do not have a named spatial relationship function. For example, the relationship "Interior-Intersects" has the DE-9IM pattern T*****, which is not evaluated by any named predicate.

For more information refer to Section 5.1.

Variant 1: Tests if two geometries are spatially related according to the given `intersectionMatrixPattern`.



Note

Unlike most of the named spatial relationship predicates, this does NOT automatically include an index call. The reason is that some relationships are true for geometries which do NOT intersect (e.g. Disjoint). If you are using a relationship pattern that requires intersection, then include the `&&` index call.



Note

It is better to use a named relationship function if available, since they automatically use a spatial index where one exists. Also, they may implement performance optimizations which are not available with full relate evaluation.

Variant 2: Returns the DE-9IM matrix string for the spatial relationship between the two input geometries. The matrix string can be tested for matching a DE-9IM pattern using [ST_RelateMatch](#).

Variant 3: Like variant 2, but allows specifying a **Boundary Node Rule**. A boundary node rule allows finer control over whether geometry boundary points are considered to lie in the DE-9IM Interior or Boundary. The `boundaryNodeRule` code is: 1: OGC/MOD2, 2: Endpoint, 3: MultivalentEndpoint, 4: MonovalentEndpoint.

This function is not in the OGC spec, but is implied. see s2.1.13.2



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.1.2 // s2.1.13.3



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.25

Performed by the GEOS module

Enhanced: 2.0.0 - added support for specifying boundary node rule.



Important

Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION

Examples

Using the boolean-valued function to test spatial relationships.

```
SELECT ST_Relate('POINT(1 2)', ST_Buffer( 'POINT(1 2)', 2), '0FFFFF212');
st_relate
-----
t

SELECT ST_Relate(POINT(1 2)', ST_Buffer( 'POINT(1 2)', 2), '*FF*FF212');
st_relate
-----
t
```

Testing a custom spatial relationship pattern as a query condition, with `&&` to enable using a spatial index.

```
-- Find compounds that properly intersect (not just touch) a poly (Interior Intersects)

SELECT c.* , p.name As poly_name
  FROM polys AS p
  INNER JOIN compounds As c
    ON c.geom && p.geom
     AND ST_Relate(p.geom, c.geom, 'T*****');
```

Computing the intersection matrix for spatial relationships.

```
SELECT ST_Relate( 'POINT(1 2)',
                 ST_Buffer( 'POINT(1 2)', 2));

st_relate
-----
0FFFFFF212

SELECT ST_Relate( 'LINESTRING(1 2, 3 4)',
                 'LINESTRING(5 6, 7 8)' );

st_relate
-----
FF1FF0102
```

See Also

Section 5.1, [ST_RelateMatch](#), [ST_Contains](#), [ST_ContainsProperly](#), [ST_Covers](#), [ST_CoveredBy](#), [ST_Crosses](#), [ST_Disjoint](#), [ST_Equals](#), [ST_Intersects](#), [ST_Overlaps](#), [ST_Touches](#), [ST_Within](#)

8.11.1.14 ST_RelateMatch

`ST_RelateMatch` — Tests if a DE-9IM Intersection Matrix matches an Intersection Matrix pattern

Synopsis

boolean `ST_RelateMatch`(text intersectionMatrix, text intersectionMatrixPattern);

Description

Tests if a [Dimensionally Extended 9-Intersection Model](#) (DE-9IM) `intersectionMatrix` value satisfies an `intersectionMatrixPattern`. Intersection matrix values can be computed by [ST_Relate](#).

For more information refer to Section 5.1.

Performed by the GEOS module

Availability: 2.0.0

Examples

```
SELECT ST_RelateMatch('101202FFF', 'TTTTTTFFF') ;
-- result --
t
```

Patterns for common spatial relationships matched against intersection matrix values, for a line in various positions relative to a polygon

```

SELECT pat.name AS relationship, pat.val AS pattern,
       mat.name AS position, mat.val AS matrix,
       ST_RelateMatch(mat.val, pat.val) AS match
FROM (VALUES ( 'Equality', 'T1FF1FFF1' ),
            ( 'Overlaps', 'T*T***T**' ),
            ( 'Within', 'T*F**F***' ),
            ( 'Disjoint', 'FF*FF****' )) AS pat(name,val)
CROSS JOIN
  (VALUES ('non-intersecting', 'FF1FF0212'),
         ('overlapping', '1010F0212'),
         ('inside', '1FF0FF212')) AS mat(name,val);

```

relationship	pattern	position	matrix	match
Equality	T1FF1FFF1	non-intersecting	FF1FF0212	f
Equality	T1FF1FFF1	overlapping	1010F0212	f
Equality	T1FF1FFF1	inside	1FF0FF212	f
Overlaps	T*T***T**	non-intersecting	FF1FF0212	f
Overlaps	T*T***T**	overlapping	1010F0212	t
Overlaps	T*T***T**	inside	1FF0FF212	f
Within	T*F**F***	non-intersecting	FF1FF0212	f
Within	T*F**F***	overlapping	1010F0212	f
Within	T*F**F***	inside	1FF0FF212	t
Disjoint	FF*FF****	non-intersecting	FF1FF0212	t
Disjoint	FF*FF****	overlapping	1010F0212	f
Disjoint	FF*FF****	inside	1FF0FF212	f

See Also

Section [5.1, ST_Relate](#)

8.11.1.15 ST_Touches

`ST_Touches` — Tests if two geometries have at least one point in common, but their interiors do not intersect.

Synopsis

boolean `ST_Touches`(geometry A, geometry B);

Description

Returns TRUE if A and B intersect, but their interiors do not intersect. Equivalently, A and B have at least one point in common, and the common points lie in at least one boundary. For Point/Point inputs the relationship is always FALSE, since points do not have a boundary.

In mathematical terms, this relationship is:

$$a.Touches(b) \Leftrightarrow (I(a) \cap I(b) = \emptyset) \wedge (a \cap b) \neq \emptyset$$

This relationship holds if the DE-9IM Intersection Matrix for the two geometries matches one of:

- FT*****
- F**T*****
- F***T****



Note

This function automatically includes a bounding box comparison that makes use of any spatial indexes that are available on the geometries. To avoid using an index, use `_ST_Touches` instead.



Important

Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION



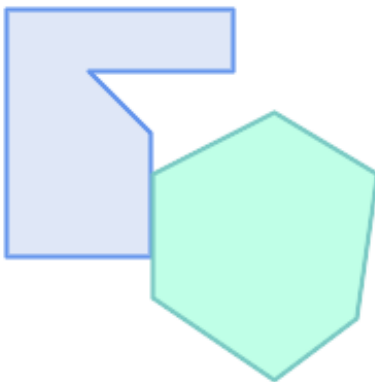
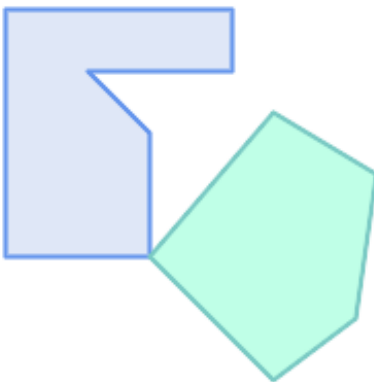
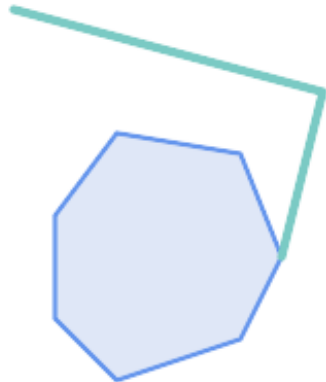
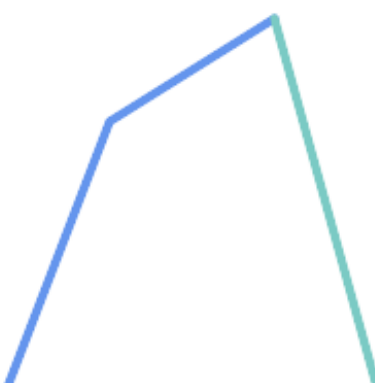
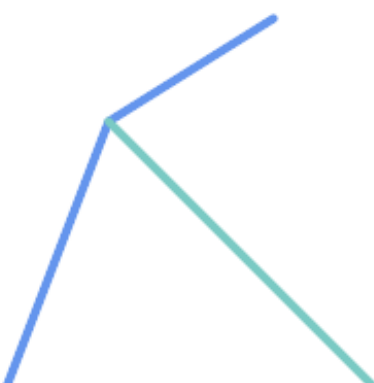
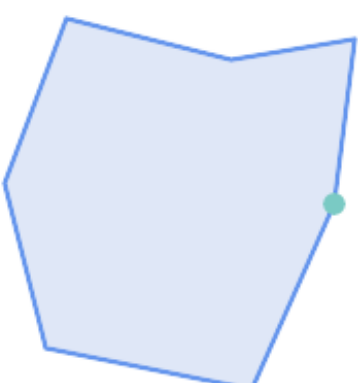
This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.1.2 // s2.1.13.3



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.28

Examples

The `ST_Touches` predicate returns `TRUE` in the following examples.

 <p><i>POLYGON / POLYGON</i></p>	 <p><i>POLYGON / POLYGON</i></p>	 <p><i>POLYGON / LINESTRING</i></p>
 <p><i>LINESTRING / LINESTRING</i></p>	 <p><i>LINESTRING / LINESTRING</i></p>	 <p><i>POLYGON / POINT</i></p>

```
SELECT ST_Touches('LINESTRING(0 0, 1 1, 0 2)::geometry, 'POINT(1 1)::geometry');
```

```

st_touches
-----
f
(1 row)

SELECT ST_Touches('LINESTRING(0 0, 1 1, 0 2)::geometry, 'POINT(0 2)::geometry');
st_touches
-----
t
(1 row)

```

8.11.1.16 ST_Within

ST_Within — Tests if no points of A lie in the exterior of B, and A and B have at least one interior point in common.

Synopsis

boolean **ST_Within**(geometry A, geometry B);

Description

Returns TRUE if geometry A is completely inside geometry B. For this function to make sense, the source geometries must both be of the same coordinate projection, having the same SRID. It is a given that if `ST_Within(A,B)` is true and `ST_Within(B,A)` is true, then the two geometries are considered spatially equal.

A subtlety of this definition is that the boundary of a geometry is not within the geometry. This means that lines and points lying in the boundary of a polygon or line are *not* within the geometry. For further details see [Subtleties of OGC Covers, Contains, Within](#). (The `ST_CoveredBy` predicate provides a more inclusive relationship).

`ST_Within` is the inverse of `ST_Contains`. So, `ST_Within(A,B) = ST_Contains(B,A)`.



Note

This function automatically includes a bounding box comparison that makes use of any spatial indexes that are available on the geometries. To avoid index use, use the function `_ST_Within`.

Performed by the GEOS module

Enhanced: 2.3.0 Enhancement to PIP short-circuit for geometry extended to support MultiPoints with few points. Prior versions only supported point in polygon.



Important

Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION



Important

Do not use this function with invalid geometries. You will get unexpected results.

NOTE: this is the "allowable" version that returns a boolean, not an integer.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.1.2 // s2.1.13.3 - `a.Relate(b, 'T**F**F***')`



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.30

Examples

```
--a circle within a circle
SELECT ST_Within(smallc,smallc) As smallinsmall,
       ST_Within(smallc, bigc) As smallinbig,
       ST_Within(bigc,smallc) As biginsmall,
       ST_Within(ST_Union(smallc, bigc), bigc) as unioninbig,
       ST_Within(bigc, ST_Union(smallc, bigc)) as beginunion,
       ST_Equals(bigc, ST_Union(smallc, bigc)) as bigisunion
FROM
(
SELECT ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(50 50)'), 20) As smallc,
       ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(50 50)'), 40) As bigc) As foo;
--Result
smallinsmall | smallinbig | biginsmall | unioninbig | beginunion | bigisunion
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
t             | t           | f           | t           | t           | t
(1 row)
```



See Also

[ST_Contains](#), [ST_CoveredBy](#), [ST_Equals](#), [ST_IsValid](#)

8.11.2 Distance Relationships

8.11.2.1 ST_3DDWithin

ST_3DDWithin — Tests if two 3D geometries are within a given 3D distance

Synopsis

boolean **ST_3DDWithin**(geometry g1, geometry g2, double precision distance_of_srid);

Description

Returns true if the 3D distance between two geometry values is no larger than distance `distance_of_srid`. The distance is specified in units defined by the spatial reference system of the geometries. For this function to make sense the source geometries must be in the same coordinate system (have the same SRID).

**Note**

This function automatically includes a bounding box comparison that makes use of any spatial indexes that are available on the geometries.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM ?

Availability: 2.0.0

Examples

```
-- Geometry example - units in meters (SRID: 2163 US National Atlas Equal area) (3D point ←
  and line compared 2D point and line)
-- Note: currently no vertical datum support so Z is not transformed and assumed to be same ←
  units as final.
SELECT ST_3DDWithin(
  ST_Transform(ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=4326;POINT(-72.1235 42.3521 4)'),2163),
  ST_Transform(ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-72.1260 42.45 15, -72.123 42.1546 ←
    20)'),2163),
  126.8
) As within_dist_3d,
ST_DWithin(
  ST_Transform(ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=4326;POINT(-72.1235 42.3521 4)'),2163),
  ST_Transform(ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-72.1260 42.45 15, -72.123 42.1546 ←
    20)'),2163),
  126.8
) As within_dist_2d;

within_dist_3d | within_dist_2d
-----+-----
f              | t
```

See Also

[ST_3DDFullyWithin](#), [ST_DWithin](#), [ST_DFullyWithin](#), [ST_3DDistance](#), [ST_Distance](#), [ST_3DMaxDistance](#), [ST_Transform](#)

8.11.2.2 ST_3DDFullyWithin

ST_3DDFullyWithin — Tests if two 3D geometries are entirely within a given 3D distance

Synopsis

boolean **ST_3DDFullyWithin**(geometry g1, geometry g2, double precision distance);

Description

Returns true if the 3D geometries are fully within the specified distance of one another. The distance is specified in units defined by the spatial reference system of the geometries. For this function to make sense, the source geometries must both be of the same coordinate projection, having the same SRID.

**Note**

This function automatically includes a bounding box comparison that makes use of any spatial indexes that are available on the geometries.

Availability: 2.0.0



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

Examples

```
-- This compares the difference between fully within and distance within as well
-- as the distance fully within for the 2D footprint of the line/point vs. the 3d fully
  within
SELECT ST_3DDFullyWithin(geom_a, geom_b, 10) as D3DFullyWithin10, ST_3DDWithin(geom_a,
  geom_b, 10) as D3DWithin10,
ST_DFullyWithin(geom_a, geom_b, 20) as D2DFullyWithin20,
ST_3DDFullyWithin(geom_a, geom_b, 20) as D3DFullyWithin20 from
  (select ST_GeomFromEWKT('POINT(1 1 2)') as geom_a,
  ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 5 2, 2 7 20, 1 9 100, 14 12 3)') as geom_b) t1;
d3dfullywithin10 | d3dwithin10 | d2dfullywithin20 | d3dfullywithin20
-----+-----+-----+-----
f                | t           | t               | f
```

See Also

[ST_3DDWithin](#), [ST_DWithin](#), [ST_DFullyWithin](#), [ST_3DMaxDistance](#)

8.11.2.3 ST_DFullyWithin

ST_DFullyWithin — Tests if two geometries are entirely within a given distance

Synopsis

boolean **ST_DFullyWithin**(geometry g1, geometry g2, double precision distance);

Description

Returns true if the geometries are entirely within the specified distance of one another. The distance is specified in units defined by the spatial reference system of the geometries. For this function to make sense, the source geometries must both be of the same coordinate projection, having the same SRID.

**Note**

This function automatically includes a bounding box comparison that makes use of any spatial indexes that are available on the geometries.

Availability: 1.5.0

Examples

```
postgis=# SELECT ST_DFullyWithin(geom_a, geom_b, 10) as DFullyWithin10, ST_DWithin(geom_a, ←
geom_b, 10) as DWithin10, ST_DFullyWithin(geom_a, geom_b, 20) as DFullyWithin20 from
(select ST_GeomFromText('POINT(1 1)') as geom_a, ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(1 5, 2 7, 1 ←
9, 14 12)') as geom_b) t1;
```

```
-----
DFullyWithin10 | DWithin10 | DFullyWithin20 |
-----+-----+-----+
f              | t        | t              |
```

See Also

[ST_MaxDistance](#), [ST_DWithin](#), [ST_3DDWithin](#), [ST_3DDFullyWithin](#)

8.11.2.4 ST_DWithin

ST_DWithin — Tests if two geometries are within a given distance

Synopsis

boolean **ST_DWithin**(geometry g1, geometry g2, double precision distance_of_srid);

boolean **ST_DWithin**(geography gg1, geography gg2, double precision distance_meters, boolean use_spheroid = true);

Description

Returns true if the geometries are within a given distance

For geometry: The distance is specified in units defined by the spatial reference system of the geometries. For this function to make sense, the source geometries must be in the same coordinate system (have the same SRID).

For geography: units are in meters and distance measurement defaults to `use_spheroid=true`. For faster evaluation use `use_spheroid=false` to measure on the sphere.



Note

Use [ST_3DDWithin](#) for 3D geometries.



Note

This function call includes a bounding box comparison that makes use of any indexes that are available on the geometries.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#).

Availability: 1.5.0 support for geography was introduced

Enhanced: 2.1.0 improved speed for geography. See [Making Geography faster](#) for details.

Enhanced: 2.1.0 support for curved geometries was introduced.

Prior to 1.3, [ST_Expand](#) was commonly used in conjunction with `&&` and `ST_Distance` to test for distance, and in pre-1.3.4 this function used that logic. From 1.3.4, `ST_DWithin` uses a faster short-circuit distance function.

Examples

```
-- Find the nearest hospital to each school
-- that is within 3000 units of the school.
-- We do an ST_DWithin search to utilize indexes to limit our search list
-- that the non-indexable ST_Distance needs to process
-- If the units of the spatial reference is meters then units would be meters
SELECT DISTINCT ON (s.gid) s.gid, s.school_name, s.geom, h.hospital_name
  FROM schools s
  LEFT JOIN hospitals h ON ST_DWithin(s.geom, h.geom, 3000)
  ORDER BY s.gid, ST_Distance(s.geom, h.geom);

-- The schools with no close hospitals
-- Find all schools with no hospital within 3000 units
-- away from the school. Units is in units of spatial ref (e.g. meters, feet, degrees)
SELECT s.gid, s.school_name
  FROM schools s
  LEFT JOIN hospitals h ON ST_DWithin(s.geom, h.geom, 3000)
  WHERE h.gid IS NULL;

-- Find broadcasting towers that receiver with limited range can receive.
-- Data is geometry in Spherical Mercator (SRID=3857), ranges are approximate.

-- Create geometry index that will check proximity limit of user to tower
CREATE INDEX ON broadcasting_towers using gist (geom);

-- Create geometry index that will check proximity limit of tower to user
CREATE INDEX ON broadcasting_towers using gist (ST_Expand(geom, sending_range));

-- Query towers that 4-kilometer receiver in Minsk Hackerspace can get
-- Note: two conditions, because shorter LEAST(b.sending_range, 4000) will not use index.
SELECT b.tower_id, b.geom
  FROM broadcasting_towers b
  WHERE ST_DWithin(b.geom, 'SRID=3857;POINT(3072163.4 7159374.1)', 4000)
  AND ST_DWithin(b.geom, 'SRID=3857;POINT(3072163.4 7159374.1)', b.sending_range);
```

See Also

[ST_Distance](#), [ST_3DDWithin](#)

8.11.2.5 ST_PointInsideCircle

ST_PointInsideCircle — Tests if a point geometry is inside a circle defined by a center and radius.

Synopsis

boolean **ST_PointInsideCircle**(geometry a_point, float center_x, float center_y, float radius);

Description

Returns true if the geometry is a point and is inside the circle with center `center_x`, `center_y` and radius `radius`.



Warning

Does not use spatial indexes. Use [ST_DWithin](#) instead.

Availability: 1.2

Changed: 2.2.0 In prior versions this was called `ST_Point_Inside_Circle`

Examples

```
SELECT ST_PointInsideCircle(ST_Point(1,2), 0.5, 2, 3);
 st_pointinsidecircle
-----
 t
```

See Also

[ST_DWithin](#)

8.12 Measurement Functions

8.12.1 ST_Area

`ST_Area` — Returns the area of a geometry in square units.

Synopsis

```
float ST_Area(geometry g1);
float ST_Area(geography geog, boolean use_spheroid=true);
```

Parameters

`g1` — A geometry or geography object. If it is a geography object, the `use_spheroid` parameter must be set to `true`.
`geog` — A geography object.
`use_spheroid` — A boolean value. If `true`, the area is calculated using a spheroid model. If `false`, the area is calculated using a planar model.
 Returns the area of the geometry in square units. The units are the same as the units of the geometry. For example, if the geometry is in degrees, the area is in square degrees. If the geometry is in meters, the area is in square meters.
 For a geography object, the area is calculated using a spheroid model. The units are in square meters.
 For a geometry object, the area is calculated using a planar model. The units are the same as the units of the geometry.
 For a geography object, the area is calculated using a spheroid model. The units are in square meters.
 For a geometry object, the area is calculated using a planar model. The units are the same as the units of the geometry.
 For a geography object, the area is calculated using a spheroid model. The units are in square meters.
 For a geometry object, the area is calculated using a planar model. The units are the same as the units of the geometry.

Changed: 3.0.0 - does not depend on SFCGAL anymore.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#).



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 8.1.2, 9.5.3



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

WGS84 4326 (SRID=2249;POLYGON((743238 2967416,743238 2967450,743265 2967450,743265.625 2967416,743238 2967416)))::geometry, 4326) :: geography geog

) as subquery;

sqft_spheroid	sqft_sphere	sqm_spheroid
928.684405784452	927.049336105925	86.2776044979692

```
select ST_Area(geog) / 0.3048 ^ 2 sqft_spheroid,
       ST_Area(geog, false) / 0.3048 ^ 2 sqft_sphere,
       ST_Area(geog) sqm_spheroid
from (
```

```
    select ST_Transform(
        'SRID=2249;POLYGON((743238 2967416,743238 2967450,743265
        2967450,743265.625 2967416,743238 2967416))':::geometry,
        4326
    ) :: geography geog
    ) as subquery;
```

sqft_spheroid	sqft_sphere	sqm_spheroid
928.684405784452	927.049336105925	86.2776044979692

If your data is in geography already:

```
select ST_Area(geog) / 0.3048 ^ 2 sqft,
       ST_Area(the_geog) sqm
from somegeogtable;
```

ST_3DArea, ST_GeomFromEWKT, ST_LengthSpheroid, ST_Perimeter, ST_Transform

8.12.2 ST_Azimuth

ST_Azimuth — Returns the azimuth in radians of the target point from the origin point, or NULL if the two points are coincident. The azimuth angle is a positive clockwise angle referenced from the positive Y axis (geometry) or the North meridian (geography): North = 0; Northeast = $\pi/4$; East = $\pi/2$; Southeast = $3\pi/4$; South = π ; Southwest = $5\pi/4$; West = $3\pi/2$; Northwest = $7\pi/4$.

Synopsis

```
float ST_Azimuth(geometry origin, geometry target);
float ST_Azimuth(geography origin, geography target);
```

ST_Azimuth

Returns the azimuth in radians of the target point from the origin point, or NULL if the two points are coincident. The azimuth angle is a positive clockwise angle referenced from the positive Y axis (geometry) or the North meridian (geography): North = 0; Northeast = $\pi/4$; East = $\pi/2$; Southeast = $3\pi/4$; South = π ; Southwest = $5\pi/4$; West = $3\pi/2$; Northwest = $7\pi/4$.

For the geography type, the azimuth solution is known as the [inverse geodesic problem](#).

The azimuth is a mathematical concept defined as the angle between a reference vector and a point, with angular units in radians. The result value in radians can be converted to degrees using the PostgreSQL function `degrees()`.

ST_Azimuth

Synopsis

```
float ST_Angle(geometry point1, geometry point2, geometry point3, geometry point4);
float ST_Angle(geometry line1, geometry line2);
```

Parameters

point1, **point2**, **point3**, **point4**: geometry objects (points or lines). **point3** is the longest edge of the triangle formed by **point1**, **point2**, and **point3**.

Variant 1: computes the angle enclosed by the points P1-P2-P3. If a 4th point provided computes the angle points P1-P2 and P3-P4

Variant 2: computes the angle between two vectors S1-E1 and S2-E2, defined by the start and end points of the input lines

point1, **point2**, **point3**, **point4**: geometry objects (points or lines). **point3** is the longest edge of the triangle formed by **point1**, **point2**, and **point3**. **degrees()** returns the angle in degrees. **PostgreSQL** returns the angle in degrees. **PostgreSQL** returns the angle in degrees. **PostgreSQL** returns the angle in degrees. **PostgreSQL** returns the angle in degrees.

Note that $ST_Angle(P1, P2, P3) = ST_Angle(P2, P1, P2, P3)$.

Availability: 2.5.0

Examples

Example 1: Compute the angle between two lines.

```
SELECT degrees( ST_Angle('POINT(0 0)', 'POINT(10 10)', 'POINT(20 0)') );
```

```
degrees
-----
      270
```

Angle between vectors defined by four points

```
SELECT degrees( ST_Angle('POINT (10 10)', 'POINT (0 0)', 'POINT(90 90)', 'POINT (100 80)') ) ←
);
```

```
degrees
-----
269.99999999999999
```

Angle between vectors defined by the start and end points of lines

```
SELECT degrees( ST_Angle('LINESTRING(0 0, 0.3 0.7, 1 1)', 'LINESTRING(0 0, 0.2 0.5, 1 0)') ←
);
```

```
degrees
-----
      45
```

See also

[ST_Azimuth](#)

8.12.4 ST_ClosestPoint

`ST_ClosestPoint` — Returns the 2D point on `g1` that is closest to `g2`. This is the first point of the shortest line from one geometry to the other.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_ClosestPoint(geometry geom1, geometry geom2);
```

Notes

Returns the 2-dimensional point on `geom1` that is closest to `geom2`. This is the first point of the shortest line between the geometries (as computed by `ST_ShortestLine`).

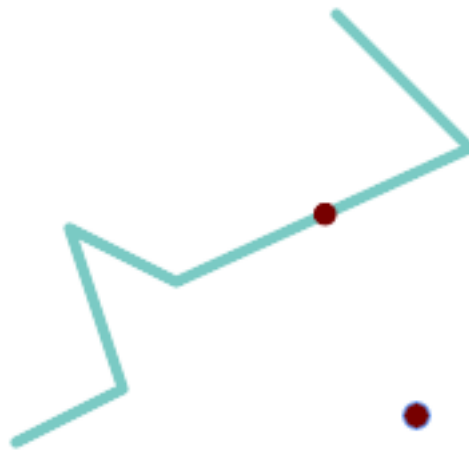


Note

`ST_ClosestPoint` is a 2D function. For 3D geometries, use `ST_3DClosestPoint`.

1.5.0 `ST_ClosestPoint` is a 2D function. For 3D geometries, use `ST_3DClosestPoint`.

Examples



The closest point for a Point and a LineString is the point itself. The closest point for a LineString and a Point is a point on the line.

```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_ClosestPoint(pt,line)) AS cp_pt_line,
       ST_AsText( ST_ClosestPoint(line,pt)) AS cp_line_pt
FROM (SELECT 'POINT (160 40)::geometry AS pt,
            'LINESTRING (10 30, 50 50, 30 110, 70 90, 180 140, 130 190)::geometry AS line ) AS t;
```

cp_pt_line	cp_line_pt
POINT(160 40)	POINT(125.75342465753425 115.34246575342466)


```

0) 2D
&#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xb97c; &#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#b2e4;. 2D &#bc0f; 3D&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc
&#xb354; &#xc774;&#xc0c1; Z&#xac00; &#xc5c6;&#xc744; &#xb54c; Z&#xb97c; 0&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xac00;&#xc815;&#xd55
&#xc54a;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

ST_ClosestPoint

<pre> &#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;&#xacfc; &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8; -- 3D, 2D &#xaa8;&#xb450;&#xc758; &#xcd5c;&#xadfc;&#xc811;&#xc810;(closest point) SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_3DClosestPoint(line,pt)) AS cp3d_line_pt, ST_AsEWKT(ST_ClosestPoint(line,pt)) As cp2d_line_pt FROM (SELECT 'POINT(100 100 30)'::geometry As pt, 'LINESTRING (20 80 20, 98 190 1, 110 180 3, 50 75 1000)'):: geometry As line) As foo; cp3d_line_pt cp2d_line_pt -----+----- POINT(54.6993798867619 128.935022917228 11.5475869506606) POINT(73.0769230769231 115.384615384615) </pre>
<pre> &#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;&#xacfc; &#xba40;&#xd2f0;&#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8; -- 3D, 2D &#xaa8;&#xb450;&#xc758; &#xcd5c;&#xadfc;&#xc811;&#xc810;(closest point) SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_3DClosestPoint(line,pt)) AS cp3d_line_pt, ST_AsEWKT(ST_ClosestPoint(line,pt)) As cp2d_line_pt FROM (SELECT 'MULTIPOINT(100 100 30, 50 74 1000)')::geometry As pt, 'LINESTRING (20 80 20, 98 190 1, 110 180 3, 50 75 900)'):: geometry As line) As foo; cp3d_line_pt cp2d_line_pt -----+----- POINT(54.6993798867619 128.935022917228 11.5475869506606) POINT(50 75) </pre>
<pre> &#xba40;&#xd2f0;&#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;&#xacfc; &#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4; -- 3D, 2D &#xaa8;&#xb450;&#xc758; &#xcd5c;&#xadfc;&#xc811;&#xc810;(closest point) SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_3DClosestPoint(poly, mline)) As cp3d, ST_AsEWKT(ST_ClosestPoint(poly, mline)) As cp2d FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('POLYGON((175 150 5, 20 40 5, 35 45 5, 50 60 5, 100 100 5, 175 150 5))') As poly, ST_GeomFromEWKT('MULTILINESTRING((175 155 2, 20 40 20, 50 60 -2, 125 100 1, 175 155 1), (1 10 2, 5 20 1))') As mline) As foo; cp3d cp2d -----+----- POINT(39.993580415989 54.1889925532825 5) POINT(20 40) </pre>

ST_3DShortestLine

ST_AsEWKT, ST_ClosestPoint, ST_3DDistance, ST_3DShortestLine

8.12.6 ST_Distance

ST_Distance — (longest)

Synopsis

```
float ST_HausdorffDistance(geometry g1, geometry g2);
float ST_HausdorffDistance(geometry g1, geometry g2, float densifyFrac);
```

Parameters

`g1`, `g2`: Geometry objects. `densifyFrac`: A float value representing the fraction of the line segment to be densified. A value of 0.0 means no densification, a value of 1.0 means the line segment is fully densified.

For **geography** types defaults to return the minimum geodesic distance between two geographies in meters, compute on the spheroid determined by the SRID. If `use_spheroid` is false, a faster spherical calculation is used.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#).



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.23



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

1.5.0 ಄전부터 지리형을 지원합니다 대용량 또는 수많은 꼭짓점을 가도형을 더 잘 ಘ리하기 위해 평면대한 속도를 향상시켰습니다.

개선 사항: 2.1.0 ಄전부터 지리형에 대한 속도가 향상됐습니다. 자세내용은 **Making Geography faster** 를 స조하십시오.

개선 사항: 2.1.0 ಄전부터 만곡 도형위 지원하기 시작했습니다.

개선 사항: 2.2.0 ಄전부터 회전타원움డ정시 정확도와 강력함을 향상위해 GeographicLib을 이용합니다. 이 새 기니장점을 취하려면 Proj 4.9.0이상 ಄전이 필요합니다.

Changed: 3.0.0 - does not depend on SFCGAL anymore.

Examples

Geometry example - units in planar degrees 4326 is WGS 84 long lat, units are degrees.

```
SELECT ST_Distance (
  'SRID=4326;POINT(-72.1235 42.3521) '::geometry,
  'SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-72.1260 42.45, -72.123 42.1546) '::geometry );
-----
0.00150567726382282
```

Geometry example - units in meters (SRID: 3857, proportional to pixels on popular web maps). Although the value is off, nearby ones can be compared correctly, which makes it a good choice for algorithms like KNN or KMeans.


```
SELECT ST_Distance(
  ST_Transform('SRID=4326;POINT(-72.1235 42.3521)::geometry, 3857),
  ST_Transform('SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-72.1260 42.45, -72.123 42.1546)::geometry, 3857) ) ←
  ;
-----
167.441410065196
```

Geometry example - units in meters (SRID: 3857 as above, but corrected by $\cos(\text{lat})$ to account for distortion)

```
SELECT ST_Distance(
  ST_Transform('SRID=4326;POINT(-72.1235 42.3521)::geometry, 3857),
  ST_Transform('SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-72.1260 42.45, -72.123 42.1546)::geometry, 3857)
) * cosd(42.3521);
-----
123.742351254151
```

Geometry example - units in meters (SRID: 26986 Massachusetts state plane meters) (most accurate for Massachusetts)

```
SELECT ST_Distance(
  ST_Transform('SRID=4326;POINT(-72.1235 42.3521)::geometry, 26986),
  ST_Transform('SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-72.1260 42.45, -72.123 42.1546)::geometry, 26986) ←
  );
-----
123.797937878454
```

Geometry example - units in meters (SRID: 2163 US National Atlas Equal area) (least accurate)

```
SELECT ST_Distance(
  ST_Transform('SRID=4326;POINT(-72.1235 42.3521)::geometry, 2163),
  ST_Transform('SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-72.1260 42.45, -72.123 42.1546)::geometry, 2163) ) ←
  ;
-----
126.664256056812
```

ST_DistanceSphere

Same as geometry example but note units in meters - use sphere for slightly faster and less accurate computation.

```
SELECT ST_Distance(gg1, gg2) As spheroid_dist, ST_Distance(gg1, gg2, false) As sphere_dist
FROM (SELECT
  'SRID=4326;POINT(-72.1235 42.3521)::geography as gg1,
  'SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-72.1260 42.45, -72.123 42.1546)::geography as gg2
  ) As foo ;

spheroid_dist | sphere_dist
-----+-----
123.802076746848 | 123.475736916397
```

ST_3DDistance

[ST_3DDistance](#), [ST_DWithin](#), [ST_DistanceSphere](#), [ST_DistanceSpheroid](#), [ST_MaxDistance](#), [ST_HausdorffDistance](#), [ST_FrechetDistance](#), [ST_Transform](#)

8.12.7 ST_3DDistance

ST_3DDistance — $\text{ST_3DDistance}(\text{geom1}, \text{geom2}, \text{radius})$ returns the 3D distance between two 3D geometries (SRID=4326;POINT(-72.1235 42.3521) 3D POINT and SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-72.1260 42.45, -72.123 42.1546) 3D LINESTRING) in meters. The radius is optional and defaults to 0. The radius is used to filter out geometries that are further than the radius from the first geometry.

Synopsis

```
float ST_3DDistance(geometry g1, geometry g2);
```

Notes

This function supports 3D and will not drop the z-index. This function supports Polyhedral surfaces. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM ISO/IEC 13249-3



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM ISO/IEC 13249-3

2.0.0 and 2.1.0: 2D and 3D. 2.2.0: 2D and 3D. 3.0.0: 2D and 3D.

2.0.0 and 2.1.0: 2D and 3D. 2.2.0: 2D and 3D. 3.0.0: 2D and 3D. 3.0.0: 2D and 3D.

Changed: 3.0.0 - SFCGAL version removed

Examples

```
-- ST_3DDistance(geom1, geom2)
-- ST_3DDistance(ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=2163;POINT(-72.1235 42.3521 4)'),
--               ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=2163;LINESTRING(-72.1260 42.45 15, -72.123 42.1546 20)'),2163)
-- ST_3DDistance(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(-72.1235 42.3521)',4326),2163),
--               ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(-72.1260 42.45, -72.123 42.1546)',4326),2163)
SELECT ST_3DDistance(
    ST_Transform(ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=4326;POINT(-72.1235 42.3521 4)'),2163),
    ST_Transform(ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-72.1260 42.45 15, -72.123 42.1546 20)'),2163)
) As dist_3d,
ST_Distance(
    ST_Transform(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(-72.1235 42.3521)',4326),2163),
    ST_Transform(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(-72.1260 42.45, -72.123 42.1546)',4326),2163)
) As dist_2d;

dist_3d      |      dist_2d
-----+-----
127.295059324629 | 126.66425605671
```

```
-- ST_3DDistance(poly, mline)
-- ST_3DDistance(POLYGON((-175 150 5, 20 40 5, 35 45 5, 50 60 5, 100 100 5, 175 150 5)),LINESTRING(-175 150 5, 20 40 5))
SELECT ST_3DDistance(poly, mline) As dist3d,
ST_Distance(poly, mline) As dist2d
FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('POLYGON((-175 150 5, 20 40 5, 35 45 5, 50 60 5, 100 100 5, 175 150 5))') As poly,
```

```

ST_GeomFromEWKT ('MULTILINESTRING((175 155 2, 20 40 20, 50 60 -2, 125 100 1, ←
175 155 1),
(1 10 2, 5 20 1))') As mline ) As foo;
dist3d      | dist2d
-----+-----
0.716635696066337 |      0

```

󌰸고

[ST_Distance](#), [ST_3DClosestPoint](#), [ST_3DDWithin](#), [ST_3DMaxDistance](#), [ST_3DShortestLine](#), [ST_Transform](#)

8.12.8 ST_DistanceSphere

ST_DistanceSphere — [특정 회전타원체가 주어진 두 경위도 도형 사이의 최단 거리&#ଘ환합니다](#). PostGIS 1.5 [미만 버전은 포인 지원했습니다](#).

Synopsis

float **ST_DistanceSphere**(geometry geom1lonlatA, geometry geom1lonlatB, float8 radius=6371008);

설명

[경위도 포인트 2개 사이의 최단 거&#미터 단위로 반환합니다](#). SRID [가 정위회전타원체에서 추출한 반경을 가진 지구 구체를 이용합니다](#). **ST_Distance** [보다는 처리 속도가 빠르지만](#), [정&#떨어집니다](#). PostGIS 1.5 [미만 버전에서는 포인트에 대해서만 구현돼 있었&#಄전부터 포인트가 아닌 다른 도형 유형을 지원하기 시작했습&#미만 버전에서는 포인트에 대해 구현돼 있었습니다](#).

[변경 사항](#); 2.2.0 [미만 버전에서는 ST_Distance_Sph](#) [명칭이었습니다](#).

예시

```

SELECT round(CAST(ST_DistanceSphere(ST_Centroid(the_geom), ST_GeomFromText ('POINT(-118 38) ←
',4326)) As numeric),2) As dist_meters,
round(CAST(ST_Distance(ST_Transform(ST_Centroid(the_geom), 32611),
ST_Transform(ST_GeomFromText ('POINT(-118 38)', 4326), 32611)) As numeric),2) ←
As dist_utm11_meters,
round(CAST(ST_Distance(ST_Centroid(the_geom), ST_GeomFromText ('POINT(-118 38)', 4326)) As ←
numeric),5) As dist_degrees,
round(CAST(ST_Distance(ST_Transform(the_geom, 32611),
ST_Transform(ST_GeomFromText ('POINT(-118 38)', 4326), 32611)) As numeric),2) ←
As min_dist_line_point_meters
FROM
(SELECT ST_GeomFromText ('LINESTRING(-118.584 38.374,-118.583 38.5)', 4326) As ←
the_geom) as foo;

```

```

dist_meters | dist_utm11_meters | dist_degrees | min_dist_line_point_meters
-----+-----+-----+-----
70424.47 | 70438.00 | 0.72900 | 65871.18

```

స�

ST_Distance, ST_DistanceSpheroid

8.12.9 ST_DistanceSpheroid

ST_DistanceSpheroid — **특정 회전타원Ä� 주어진 두 경위도 도형 사이의 최단 거리&#󋰘환합니다.** PostGIS 1.5 **미만 버전은 포인지원했습니다.**

Synopsis

`float ST_DistanceSpheroid(geometry geomlonlatA, geometry geomlonlatB, spheroid measurement_spheroid=WGS84);`

설명

특정 회전타원Ä� 주어진 두 경&#도형 사이의 최단 거리&#󋰘환합&#주어진 회전타원Ä� 에 대한 설명&#이 స조하십시오. PostGIS 1.5 **미만 버전은 포인트만 지원했습니다.**

Note



현재 이 함수는 도형의 SRID를 ా아보지 않� 주어진 회전타원Ä� 의 좌표로 쓰여 있다� 가정할 ಃ입니다. **이 함수의 이전 버전은 포인트만 지원했습니다.**

1.5 **버전부터 포인트� 아닌 다른 도형 유형을 지원하기 시작했습&#미만 버전에서는 포인트에 대해 구현돼 있었습니다.**

변경 사항: 2.2.0 &#bbf8;만 버전에서는 ST_Distance_Sph
명๭이었습니다.

예시

```

SELECT round(CAST (
    ST_DistanceSpheroid(ST_Centroid(the_geom), ST_GeomFromText ('POINT (-118 38) ←
    ', 4326), 'SPHEROID["WGS 84", 6378137, 298.257223563] ')
    As numeric), 2) As dist_meters_spheroid,
    round(CAST(ST_DistanceSphere(ST_Centroid(the_geom), ST_GeomFromText ('POINT ←
    (-118 38)', 4326)) As numeric), 2) As dist_meters_sphere,

```

```

round(CAST(ST_Distance(ST_Transform(ST_Centroid(the_geom), 32611),
                        ST_Transform(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(-118 38)', 4326), 32611)) As numeric), 2) ←
      As dist_utm11_meters
FROM
  (SELECT ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(-118.584 38.374,-118.583 38.5)', 4326) As ←
        the_geom) as foo;
dist_meters_spheroid | dist_meters_sphere | dist_utm11_meters
-----+-----+-----
                        70454.92 |                70424.47 |                70438.00

```

ST_Distance

[ST_Distance](#), [ST_DistanceSphere](#)

8.12.10 ST_FrechetDistance

ST_FrechetDistance — Computes the Fréchet distance between two geometries. The Fréchet distance is a measure of similarity between curves that takes into account the location and ordering of the points along the curves. Therefore it is often better than the Hausdorff distance.

Synopsis

```
float ST_FrechetDistance(geometry g1, geometry g2, float densifyFrac = -1);
```

ST_FrechetDistance

Implements algorithm for computing the Fréchet distance restricted to discrete points for both geometries, based on [Computing Discrete Fréchet Distance](#). The Fréchet distance is a measure of similarity between curves that takes into account the location and ordering of the points along the curves. Therefore it is often better than the Hausdorff distance.

When the optional densifyFrac is specified, this function performs a segment densification before computing the discrete Fréchet distance. The densifyFrac parameter sets the fraction by which to densify each segment. Each segment will be split into a number of equal-length subsegments, whose fraction of the total length is closest to the given fraction.

Units are in the units of the spatial reference system of the geometries.

Note



The densifyFrac parameter sets the fraction by which to densify each segment. Each segment will be split into a number of equal-length subsegments, whose fraction of the total length is closest to the given fraction.



Note

The smaller densifyFrac we specify, the more accurate Fréchet distance we get. But, the computation time and the memory usage increase with the square of the number of subsegments.

GEOS [requires GEOS >= 3.7.0](#)

Availability: 2.4.0 - requires GEOS >= 3.7.0

ST_FrechetDistance

```
postgres=# SELECT st_frechetdistance('LINESTRING (0 0, 100 0)::geometry, 'LINESTRING (0 0, ↵
          50 50, 100 0)::geometry');
 st_frechetdistance
-----
          70.7106781186548
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT st_frechetdistance('LINESTRING (0 0, 100 0)::geometry, 'LINESTRING (0 0, 50 50, 100 ↵
          0)::geometry, 0.5);
 st_frechetdistance
-----
                    50
(1 row)
```

ST_HausdorffDistance**ST_HausdorffDistance****8.12.11 ST_HausdorffDistance**

ST_HausdorffDistance — Returns the Hausdorff distance between two geometries. The Hausdorff distance is a measure of how similar or dissimilar 2 geometries are.

Synopsis

```
float ST_HausdorffDistance(geometry g1, geometry g2);
float ST_HausdorffDistance(geometry g1, geometry g2, float densifyFrac);
```

ST_HausdorffDistance

Returns the **Hausdorff distance** between two geometries. The Hausdorff distance is a measure of how similar or dissimilar 2 geometries are.

The function actually computes the "Discrete Hausdorff Distance". This is the Hausdorff distance computed at discrete points on the geometries. The *densifyFrac* parameter can be specified, to provide a more accurate answer by densifying segments before computing the discrete Hausdorff distance. Each segment is split into a number of equal-length subsegments whose fraction of the segment length is closest to the given fraction.

Units are in the units of the spatial reference system of the geometries.

**Note**

This algorithm is NOT equivalent to the standard Hausdorff distance. However, it computes an approximation that is correct for a large subset of useful cases. One important case is Linestrings that are roughly parallel to each other, and roughly equal in length. This is a useful metric for line matching.

1.5.0 Returns the Hausdorff distance between two geometries. The Hausdorff distance is a measure of how similar or dissimilar 2 geometries are.

ST_HausdorffDistance



Hausdorff distance (red) and distance (yellow) between two lines

```
SELECT ST_HausdorffDistance(geomA, geomB),
       ST_Distance(geomA, geomB)
FROM (SELECT 'LINESTRING (20 70, 70 60, 110 70, 170 70)::geometry AS geomA,
            'LINESTRING (20 90, 130 90, 60 100, 190 100)::geometry AS geomB) AS t;
st_hausdorffdistance | st_distance
-----+-----
37.26206567625497 |          20
```

Example: Hausdorff distance with densification.

```
SELECT ST_HausdorffDistance(
  'LINESTRING (130 0, 0 0, 0 150)::geometry,
  'LINESTRING (10 10, 10 150, 130 10)::geometry,
  0.5);
-----
70
```

Example: For each building, find the parcel that best represents it. First we require that the parcel intersect with the building geometry. `DISTINCT ON` guarantees we get each building listed only once. `ORDER BY .. ST_HausdorffDistance` selects the parcel that is most similar to the building.

```
SELECT DISTINCT ON (buildings.gid) buildings.gid, parcels.parcel_id
FROM buildings
  INNER JOIN parcels
  ON ST_Intersects(buildings.geom, parcels.geom)
ORDER BY buildings.gid, ST_HausdorffDistance(buildings.geom, parcels.geom);
```

ST_FrechetDistance

ST_FrechetDistance

8.12.12 ST_Length

`ST_Length` — Returns the length of a geometry in the SRID units.

Synopsis

```
float ST_Length(geometry a_2dlinestring);
float ST_Length(geography geog, boolean use_spheroid=true);
```

Warning

ST_Length(geometry a_2dlinestring) returns the length of the 2D line string in the same units as the geometry. For geographies, ST_Length(geography geog, boolean use_spheroid=true) returns the length of the geodesic curve on the spheroid. The use_spheroid parameter is true by default. The length of a geodesic curve is the length of the curve on the spheroid, not the length of the curve in the plane. The length of a geodesic curve is the length of the curve on the spheroid, not the length of the curve in the plane. The length of a geodesic curve is the length of the curve on the spheroid, not the length of the curve in the plane.

Warning

ST_Length(geometry a_2dlinestring) returns the length of the 2D line string in the same units as the geometry. For geographies, ST_Length(geography geog, boolean use_spheroid=true) returns the length of the geodesic curve on the spheroid. The use_spheroid parameter is true by default. The length of a geodesic curve is the length of the curve on the spheroid, not the length of the curve in the plane. The length of a geodesic curve is the length of the curve on the spheroid, not the length of the curve in the plane.

Note

ST_Length(geometry a_2dlinestring) returns the length of the 2D line string in the same units as the geometry. For geographies, ST_Length(geography geog, boolean use_spheroid=true) returns the length of the geodesic curve on the spheroid. The use_spheroid parameter is true by default. The length of a geodesic curve is the length of the curve on the spheroid, not the length of the curve in the plane. The length of a geodesic curve is the length of the curve on the spheroid, not the length of the curve in the plane.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.5.1



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.1.2, 9.3.4

1.5.0



This method is also provided by SFCGAL backend.

ST_Length2D

`ST_Length2D(geometry a_linestring)` — Returns the length of a 2D line segment in the units of the SRID of the geometry. The SRID is assumed to be EPSG:2249 (WGS 84 / UTM Zone 18N) if not specified. The geometry must be a 2D line segment. The length is calculated using the Pythagorean theorem.

```
SELECT ST_Length(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(743238 2967416,743238 2967450,743265 2967450,743265.625 2967416,743238 2967416)',2249));
st_length
-----
122.630744000095

-- WGS84 ST_Length2D(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(743238 2967416,743238 2967450,743265 2967450,743265.625 2967416,743238 2967416)',2249),SRID=4326);
st_length
-----
34309.4563576191
```

ST_LengthSpheroid

`ST_LengthSpheroid(geometry a_linestring, SRID)` — Returns the length of a 3D line segment in the units of the SRID of the geometry. The SRID is assumed to be EPSG:2249 (WGS 84 / UTM Zone 18N) if not specified. The geometry must be a 3D line segment. The length is calculated using the spheroid model.

```
-- ST_LengthSpheroid(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(743238 2967416,743238 2967450,743265 2967450,743265.625 2967416,743238 2967416)',2249),SRID=4326);
length_spheroid | length_sphere
-----+-----
34310.5703627288 | 34346.2060960742
```

ST_LengthSphere

`ST_LengthSphere(geometry a_linestring, SRID)` — Returns the length of a 3D line segment in the units of the SRID of the geometry. The SRID is assumed to be EPSG:2249 (WGS 84 / UTM Zone 18N) if not specified. The geometry must be a 3D line segment. The length is calculated using the sphere model.

8.12.13 ST_Length2D

`ST_Length2D(geometry a_linestring)` — Returns the length of a 2D line segment in the units of the SRID of the geometry. The SRID is assumed to be EPSG:2249 (WGS 84 / UTM Zone 18N) if not specified. The geometry must be a 2D line segment. The length is calculated using the Pythagorean theorem.

Synopsis

float `ST_Length2D(geometry a_2dlinestring)`;

ST_Length3D

ST_Length3D(*geometry* *a_3dlinestring*)

ST_Length3D

[ST_Length](#), [ST_3DLength](#)

8.12.14 ST_3DLength


ST_3DLength — Returns the length of a 3D line string.


Synopsis

```
float ST_3DLength(geometry a_3dlinestring);
```

ST_Length3D

ST_Length3D(*geometry* *a_3dlinestring*)

 This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

 This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 7.1, 10.3

ST_Length3D(*geometry* *a_3dlinestring*)

ST_Length3D

ST_Length3D(*geometry* *a_3dlinestring*)

```
SELECT ST_3DLength(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(743238 2967416 1,743238 2967450 1,743265
  2967450 3,
743265.625 2967416 3,743238 2967416 3)',2249));
ST_3DLength
-----
122.704716741457
```

ST_Length2D

[ST_Length](#), [ST_Length2D](#)

8.12.15 ST_LengthSpheroid

ST_LengthSpheroid — Returns the length of a 2D line string using a spheroid model.

Synopsis

```
float ST_LengthSpheroid(geometry a_geometry, spheroid a_spheroid);
```

Parameters

`a_geometry`: A geometry object.
`a_spheroid`: A spheroid object, such as `'SPHEROID[\"GRS_1980\", 6378137, 298.257222101]'`.


`SPHEROID [<NAME>, <SEMI-MAJOR AXIS>, <INVERSE FLATTENING>]`

Example:

```
SPHEROID [\"GRS_1980\", 6378137, 298.257222101]
```

1.2.2 Example: Calculating the length of a line segment on a spheroid.

```
SELECT ST_LengthSpheroid(
  ST_GeomFromText('MULTILINESTRING((-118.584 38.374, -118.583 38.5),
  (-71.05957 42.3589, -71.061 43))', 4326) As the_geom,
  'SPHEROID[\"GRS_1980\", 6378137, 298.257222101]' As spheroid) As sph_m) As foo;
  tot_len | len_line1 | len_line2
-----+-----+-----
85204.5207562955 | 13986.8725229309 | 71217.6482333646
```

 This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Example

```
SELECT ST_LengthSpheroid( geometry_column,
  'SPHEROID[\"GRS_1980\", 6378137, 298.257222101]' )
FROM geometry_table;

SELECT ST_LengthSpheroid( the_geom, sph_m ) As tot_len,
ST_LengthSpheroid(ST_GeometryN(the_geom,1), sph_m) As len_line1,
ST_LengthSpheroid(ST_GeometryN(the_geom,2), sph_m) As len_line2
FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromText('MULTILINESTRING((-118.584 38.374,
38.374, -118.583 38.5),
(-71.05957 42.3589, -71.061 43))') As the_geom,
CAST('SPHEROID[\"GRS_1980\", 6378137, 298.257222101]' As spheroid) As sph_m) as foo;
  tot_len | len_line1 | len_line2
-----+-----+-----
85204.5207562955 | 13986.8725229309 | 71217.6482333646

-- 3D
SELECT ST_LengthSpheroid( the_geom, sph_m ) As tot_len,
ST_LengthSpheroid(ST_GeometryN(the_geom,1), sph_m) As len_line1,
ST_LengthSpheroid(ST_GeometryN(the_geom,2), sph_m) As len_line2
FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('MULTILINESTRING((-118.584 38.374 30,
20, -118.583 38.5 30),
(-71.05957 42.3589 75, -71.061 43 90))') As the_geom,
CAST('SPHEROID[\"GRS_1980\", 6378137, 298.257222101]' As spheroid) As sph_m) as foo;
  tot_len | len_line1 | len_line2
-----+-----+-----
85204.5259107402 | 13986.876097711 | 71217.6498130292
```

ST_LongestLine

[ST_GeometryN](#), [ST_Length](#)

8.12.16 ST_LongestLine

ST_LongestLine — Returns the 2-dimensional longest line between the points of two geometries. The line returned starts on g_1 and ends on g_2 . The longest line always occurs between two vertices. The function returns the first longest line if more than one is found. The length of the line is equal to the distance returned by [ST_MaxDistance](#).

Synopsis

geometry **ST_LongestLine**(geometry g_1 , geometry g_2);

ST_LongestLine

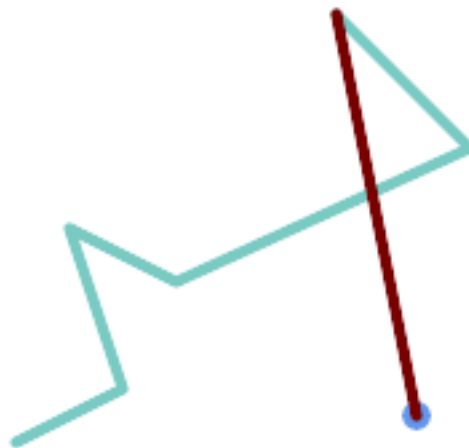
Returns the 2-dimensional longest line between the points of two geometries. The line returned starts on g_1 and ends on g_2 .

The longest line always occurs between two vertices. The function returns the first longest line if more than one is found. The length of the line is equal to the distance returned by [ST_MaxDistance](#).

If g_1 and g_2 are the same geometry, returns the line between the two vertices farthest apart in the geometry. This is a diameter of the circle computed by [ST_MinimumBoundingCircle](#)

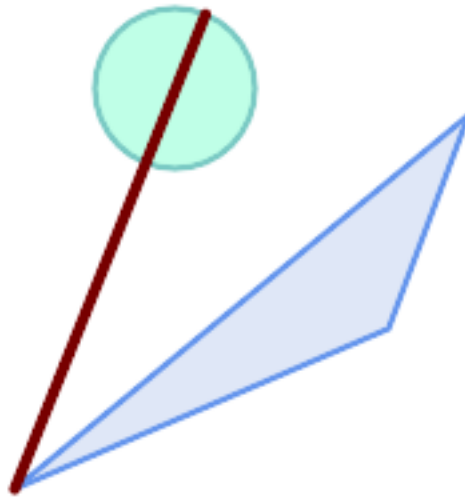
1.5.0 [ST_LongestLine](#)

ST_LongestLine



ST_LongestLine

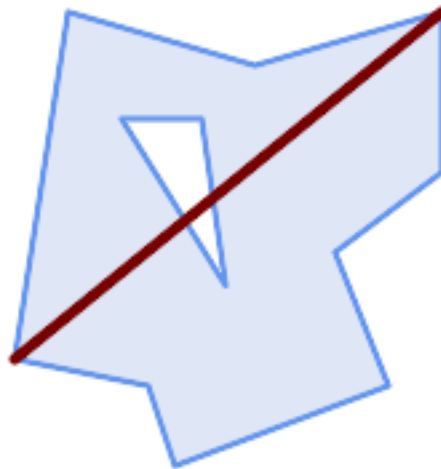
```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_LongestLine (
    'POINT (160 40)',
    'LINESTRING (10 30, 50 50, 30 110, 70 90, 180 140, 130 190)' )
    ) AS lline;
-----
LINESTRING(160 40,130 190)
```



The longest line across a single geometry. The length of the line is equal to the Maximum Distance. The line is a diameter of the Minimum Bounding Circle.

```

SELECT ST_AsText( ST_LongestLine(
  'POLYGON ((190 150, 20 10, 160 70, 190 150))',
  ST_Buffer('POINT(80 160)', 30)
) ) AS llinewkt;
-----
LINESTRING(20 10,105.3073372946034 186.95518130045156)
  
```



Longest line across a single geometry. The length of the line is equal to the Maximum Distance. The line is a diameter of the Minimum Bounding Circle.

```

SELECT ST_AsText( ST_LongestLine( geom, geom)) AS llinewkt,
       ST_MaxDistance( geom, geom) AS max_dist,
       ST_Length( ST_LongestLine(geom, geom)) AS lenll
FROM (SELECT 'POLYGON ((40 180, 110 160, 180 180, 180 120, 140 90, 160 40, 80 10, 70 40, 20 ←
  50, 40 180),
  (60 140, 99 77.5, 90 140, 60 140))'::geometry AS geom) AS t;

```

llinewkt	max_dist	lenll
LINESTRING(20 50,180 180)	206.15528128088303	206.15528128088303

ST_3DLongestLine

[ST_MaxDistance](#), [ST_ShortestLine](#), [ST_3DLongestLine](#), [ST_MinimumBoundingCircle](#)

8.12.17 ST_3DLongestLine

ST_3DLongestLine — Returns the longest line segment within a 3D geometry.

Synopsis



geometry **ST_3DLongestLine**(geometry g1, geometry g2);

ST_3DLongestLine

Returns the longest line segment within a 3D geometry. The function returns a 3D line segment. If the input geometry is 2D, the function returns a 2D line segment. The function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

2.0.0 Returns a 3D line segment. If the input geometry is 2D, the function returns a 2D line segment. The function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

2.2.0 Returns a 3D line segment. If the input geometry is 2D, the function returns a 2D line segment. The function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

-  This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.
-  This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

ST_3DLongestLine

```

SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_3DLongestLine(line,pt)) AS lol3d_line_pt,
       ST_AsEWKT(ST_LongestLine(line,pt)) As lol2d_line_pt
FROM (SELECT 'POINT(100 100 30)::geometry As pt,
            'LINESTRING (20 80 20, 98 190 1, 110 180 3, 50 75 1000)>:: geometry As line
      ) As foo;

```

lol3d_line_pt	lol2d_line_pt
LINESTRING(50 75 1000,100 100 30)	LINESTRING(98 190,100 100)

```
&#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;&#xacfc; &#xba40;&#xd2f0;&#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8; -- 3D, 2D
&#xbaa8;&#xb450;&#xc758; &#xcd5c;&#xc7a5; &#xb77c;&#xc778;
```

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_3DLongestLine(line,pt)) AS lol3d_line_pt,
       ST_AsEWKT(ST_LongestLine(line,pt)) As lol2d_line_pt
FROM (SELECT 'MULTIPOINT(100 100 30, 50 74 1000) '::geometry As pt,
            'LINESTRING (20 80 20, 98 190 1, 110 180 3, 50 75 900) '::
geometry As line
      ) As foo;
```

```
          lol3d_line_pt          |          lol2d_line_pt
-----+-----
LINESTRING(98 190 1,50 74 1000) | LINESTRING(98 190,50 74)
```

```
&#xba40;&#xd2f0;&#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;&#xacfc; &#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4; -- 3D, 2D
&#xbaa8;&#xb450;&#xc758; &#xcd5c;&#xc7a5; &#xb77c;&#xc778;
```

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_3DLongestLine(poly, mline)) As lol3d,
       ST_AsEWKT(ST_LongestLine(poly, mline)) As lol2d
FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('POLYGON((175 150 5, 20 40 5, 35 45 5, 50 60 5,
100 100 5, 175 150 5))') As poly,
       ST_GeomFromEWKT('MULTILINESTRING((175 155 2, 20 40 20, 50 60 -2, 125
100 1, 175 155 1),
(1 10 2, 5 20 1))') As mline ) As foo;
```

```
          lol3d          |          lol2d
-----+-----
LINESTRING(175 150 5,1 10 2) | LINESTRING(175 150,1 10)
```

స고

[ST_3DClosestPoint](#), [ST_3DDistance](#), [ST_LongestLine](#), [ST_3DShortestLine](#), [ST_3DMaxDistance](#)

8.12.18 ST_MaxDistance

`ST_MaxDistance` — `두 도형 사이의 2న원 최장 거리를 투영 단위로 반환합니다`

Synopsis

`float ST_MaxDistance(geometry g1, geometry g2);`

설명

`두 도형 사이의 2న원 최장 거리를 투영 단위로 반환합니다`. `g1과 g2가 동일한 도형일 경우 이 함수는 해도형 내에서 서로 가장 멀리 있는 두 꼭짓점 사이의 거리를 반환합니다`

`두 도형 사이의 2న원 최장 거리를 투영 단위로 반환합니다`. `g1과 g2가 동일한 도형일 경우 이 함수는 해도형 내에서 서로 가장 멀리 있는 두 꼭짓점 사이의 거리를 반환합니다`

1.5.0 `버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다`

Examples

Distance between two points:

```
SELECT ST_MaxDistance('POINT(0 0)::geometry, 'LINESTRING ( 2 0, 0 2 ) '::geometry);
```

```
-----  
2
```

```
SELECT ST_MaxDistance('POINT(0 0)::geometry, 'LINESTRING ( 2 2, 2 2 ) '::geometry);
```

```
-----  
2.82842712474619
```

Maximum distance between vertices of a single geometry.

```
SELECT ST_MaxDistance('POLYGON ((10 10, 10 0, 0 0, 10 10)) '::geometry,  
                      'POLYGON ((10 10, 10 0, 0 0, 10 10)) '::geometry);
```

```
-----  
14.142135623730951
```

See also

[ST_Distance](#), [ST_LongestLine](#), [ST_DFullyWithin](#)

8.12.19 ST_3DMaxDistance

ST_3DMaxDistance — Returns the maximum distance between any two vertices of the first geometry and any two vertices of the second geometry. The distance is calculated using the 3D distance formula. The distance is calculated using the 3D distance formula. The distance is calculated using the 3D distance formula.

Synopsis

```
float ST_3DMaxDistance(geometry g1, geometry g2);
```

Options

The function supports the following options:

- `mode`: The mode of the function. The default is `3D`. The mode can be `2D` or `3D`.
- `srid`: The SRID of the geometries. The default is `0`.
- `unit`: The unit of the distance. The default is `0`.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

2.0.0 `mode`: The mode of the function. The default is `3D`. The mode can be `2D` or `3D`.

2.2.0 `mode`: The mode of the function. The default is `3D`. The mode can be `2D` or `3D`. The mode can be `2D` or `3D`.

Examples


```

-- &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc608;&#xc2dc; - &#xbbf8;&#xd130; &#xb2e8;&#xc704; (SRID 2163 ←
&#xbbf8;&#xad6d; &#xb4f1;&#xc801; &#xc804;&#xb3c4;) (2D &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8; ←
&#xbc0f; &#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xacfc; &#be44;&#xad50;&#xd55c; 3D &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8; ←
&#xbc0f; &#xb77c;&#xc778;)
-- &#xc8fc;&#xc758;: &#xd604;&#xc7ac; &#xc218;&#xc9c1; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c; ←
&#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc73c;&#xbbc0;&#xb85c; Z&#xb97c; ←
&#xbcc0;&#xd658;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xace0; &#xcd5c;&#xc885; ←
&#xacb0;&#xacfc;&#xbb3c;&#xacfc; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; &#xb2e8;&#xc704;&#xb85c; ←
&#xac00;&#xc815;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
SELECT ST_3DMaxDistance (
    ST_Transform(ST_GeomFromEWKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-72.1235 42.3521 ←
10000)'), 2163),
    ST_Transform(ST_GeomFromEWKT ('SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-72.1260 42.45 ←
15, -72.123 42.1546 20)'), 2163)
) As dist_3d,
ST_MaxDistance (
    ST_Transform(ST_GeomFromEWKT ('SRID=4326;POINT(-72.1235 42.3521 ←
10000)'), 2163),
    ST_Transform(ST_GeomFromEWKT ('SRID=4326;LINESTRING(-72.1260 42.45 ←
15, -72.123 42.1546 20)'), 2163)
) As dist_2d;

    dist_3d      |      dist_2d
-----+-----
24383.7467488441 | 22247.8472107251

```

참고

[ST_Distance](#), [ST_3DDWithin](#), [ST_3DMaxDistance](#), [ST_Transform](#)

8.12.20 ST_MinimumClearance

`ST_MinimumClearance` — `도형의 튼튼함(robustness)의 ಙ도도형의 최소 여유(clearance)를 반환합니다`

Synopsis

`float ST_MinimumClearance(geometry g);`

설명

`(폴리곤일 경우) ST_IsValid 또는 (라인일 경우 함수에 따라 유효성에 대한 기준을 만족시키지만 텍스트 기준형식(WKT, KML, GML GeoJSON 등) 또는 이중 정변도 부동소수점 좌표를 이용하지 않변도 라너리 형식(MapInfo TAB 등) 으로 변환하 과정에서 일어날 수 있는 것ಘ럼 꼭짓점 가운데 하나가 살짝 이동유효하지 않아지는 도형이 그렇희ૐ한 것은 아닙니다`

The minimum clearance is a quantitative measure of a geometry's robustness to change in coordinate precision. It is the largest distance by which vertices of the geometry can be moved without creating an invalid geometry. Larger values of minimum clearance indicate greater robustness.

ST_MinimumClearanceLine, ST_Crosses, ST_Dimension, ST_Intersects

- ST_MinimumClearanceLine, ST_Crosses, ST_Dimension, ST_Intersects
- ST_MinimumClearanceLine, ST_Crosses, ST_Dimension, ST_Intersects

ST_MinimumClearanceLine, ST_Crosses, ST_Dimension, ST_Intersects

To avoid validity issues caused by precision loss, [ST_ReducePrecision](#) can reduce coordinate precision while ensuring that polygonal geometry remains valid.

2.3.0 ST_MinimumClearanceLine, ST_Crosses, ST_Dimension, ST_Intersects

ST_MinimumClearanceLine

```
SELECT ST_MinimumClearanceLine('POLYGON ((0 0, 1 0, 1 1, 0.5 3.2e-4, 0 0))');
 st_minimumclearance
-----
0.00032
```

ST_MinimumClearanceLine

ST_MinimumClearanceLine, ST_Crosses, ST_Dimension, ST_Intersects

8.12.21 ST_MinimumClearanceLine

ST_MinimumClearanceLine — Returns the two-point LineString spanning a geometry's minimum clearance. If the geometry does not have a minimum clearance, `LINestring EMPTY` is returned.

Synopsis

Geometry `ST_MinimumClearanceLine`(geometry g);

ST_MinimumClearanceLine

Returns the two-point LineString spanning a geometry's minimum clearance. If the geometry does not have a minimum clearance, `LINestring EMPTY` is returned.

GEOS 3.6.0 ST_MinimumClearanceLine, ST_Crosses, ST_Dimension, ST_Intersects

2.3.0 ST_MinimumClearanceLine, ST_Crosses, ST_Dimension, ST_Intersects

GEOS 3.6.0 ST_MinimumClearanceLine, ST_Crosses, ST_Dimension, ST_Intersects


```
SELECT ST_Perimeter(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((743238 2967416,743238 2967450,743265 2967450,743265.625 2967416,743238 2967416))', 2249));
st_perimeter
-----
122.630744000095
(1 row)
```

```
SELECT ST_Perimeter(ST_GeomFromText('MULTIPOLYGON(((763104.471273676 2949418.44119003,763104.477769673 2949418.42538203,763104.189609677 2949418.22343004,763104.471273676 2949418.44119003)),((763104.471273676 2949418.44119003,763095.804579742 2949436.33850239,763086.132105649 2949451.46730207,763078.452329651 2949462.11549407,763075.354136904 2949466.17407812,763064.362142565 2949477.64291974,763059.953961626 2949481.28983009,762994.637609571 2949532.04103014,762990.568508415 2949535.06640477,762986.710889563 2949539.61421415,763117.237897679 2949709.50493431,763235.236617789 2949617.95619822,763287.718121842 2949562.20592617,763111.553321674 2949423.91664605,763104.471273676 2949418.44119003)))', 2249));
st_perimeter
-----
845.227713366825
(1 row)
```

예시: 지리형

폴리곤 및 멀티폴리곤 의 둘레를 미터 단위로 반환합니다. 지리형때문에 투영체가 WGS84 경위도라는 점에 주의하십시오.

```
SELECT ST_Perimeter(geog) As per_meters, ST_Perimeter(geog)/0.3048 As per_ft
FROM ST_GeogFromText('POLYGON((-71.1776848522251 42.3902896512902,-71.1776843766326 ↵
42.3903829478009,
-71.1775844305465 42.3903826677917,-71.1775825927231 42.3902893647987,-71.1776848522251 ↵
42.3902896512902))') As geog;

per_meters | per_ft
-----+-----
37.3790462565251 | 122.634666195949
```

```
-- &#xba40;&#xd2f0;&#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4; &#xc608;&#xc2dc; --
SELECT ST_Perimeter(geog) As per_meters, ST_Perimeter(geog,false) As per_sphere_meters, ↵
ST_Perimeter(geog)/0.3048 As per_ft
FROM ST_GeogFromText('MULTIPOLYGON((( -71.1044543107478 42.340674480411,-71.1044542869917 ↵
42.3406744369506,
-71.1044553562977 42.340673886454,-71.1044543107478 42.340674480411)),
((-71.1044543107478 42.340674480411,-71.1044860600303 42.3407237015564,-71.1045215770124 ↵
42.3407653385914,
-71.1045498002983 42.3407946553165,-71.1045611902745 42.3408058316308,-71.1046016507427 ↵
42.340837442371,
-71.104617893173 42.3408475056957,-71.1048586153981 42.3409875993595,-71.1048736143677 ↵
42.3409959528211,
-71.1048878050242 42.3410084812078,-71.1044020965803 42.3414730072048,
-71.1039672113619 42.3412202916693,-71.1037740497748 42.3410666421308,
-71.1044280218456 42.3406894151355,-71.1044543107478 42.340674480411)))') As geog;

per_meters | per_sphere_meters | per_ft
-----+-----+-----
257.634283683311 | 257.412311446337 | 845.256836231335
```

ST_Perimeter2D

[ST_GeogFromText](#), [ST_GeomFromText](#), [ST_Length](#)

8.12.23 ST_Perimeter2D

`ST_Perimeter2D` — Returns the 2D perimeter of a polygonal geometry. Alias for `ST_Perimeter`.

Synopsis

```
float ST_Perimeter2D(geometry geomA);
```

Notes

ST_Perimeter2D returns the 2D perimeter of a polygonal geometry. Alias for ST_Perimeter.

Note



ST_Perimeter2D returns the 2D perimeter of a polygonal geometry. Alias for ST_Perimeter.

ST_Perimeter

[ST_Perimeter](#)

8.12.24 ST_3DPerimeter

`ST_3DPerimeter` — Returns the 3D perimeter of a polygonal geometry.

Synopsis

```
float ST_3DPerimeter(geometry geomA);
```

Notes

ST_3DPerimeter returns the 3D perimeter of a polygonal geometry.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM ISO/IEC 13249-3: 8.1, 10.5

ST_3DPerimeter returns the 3D perimeter of a polygonal geometry.

ST_Perimeter

ST_Perimeter(*geom*) — Returns the perimeter of the geometry *geom*.

```
SELECT ST_3DPerimeter(the_geom), ST_Perimeter2d(the_geom), ST_Perimeter(the_geom) FROM
      (SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=2249;POLYGON((743238 2967416 2, 743238 ←
          2967450 1,
743265.625 2967416 1, 743238 2967416 2))') As the_geom) As foo;
```

ST_3DPerimeter	st_perimeter2d	st_perimeter
105.465793597674	105.432997272188	105.432997272188

ST_Perimeter2D

[ST_GeomFromEWKT](#), [ST_Perimeter](#), [ST_Perimeter2D](#)

8.12.25 ST_Project

ST_Project(*geom*, *distance*, *azimuth*) — Returns the point on the line segment from *geom* to the point at *distance* units from *geom* in the direction of *azimuth* radians.

Synopsis

geography **ST_Project**(geography *g1*, float *distance*, float *azimuth*);

ST_Project

ST_Project(*geom*, *distance*, *azimuth*) — Returns the point on the line segment from *geom* to the point at *distance* units from *geom* in the direction of *azimuth* radians.

ST_Project(*geom*, *distance*, *azimuth*) — Returns the point on the line segment from *geom* to the point at *distance* units from *geom* in the direction of *azimuth* radians.

ST_Project(*geom*, *distance*, *azimuth*) — Returns the point on the line segment from *geom* to the point at *distance* units from *geom* in the direction of *azimuth* radians.

2.0.0 *distance* and *azimuth* must be non-negative.

Enhanced: 2.4.0 Allow negative distance and non-normalized azimuth.

ST_Project(*geom*, *distance*, *azimuth*) — Returns the point on the line segment from *geom* to the point at *distance* units from *geom* in the direction of *azimuth* radians.

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Project('POINT(0 0)::geography, 100000, radians(45.0)));
```

```
POINT(0.635231029125537 0.639472334729198)
```

స고

[ST_Azimuth](#), [ST_Distance](#), [PostgreSQL Math Functions](#)

8.12.26 ST_ShortestLine

ST_ShortestLine — Returns the 2-dimensional shortest line between two geometries. The line returned starts in geom1 and ends in geom2. If geom1 and geom2 intersect the result is a line with start and end at an intersection point. The length of the line is the same as ST_Distance returns for g1 and g2.

Synopsis

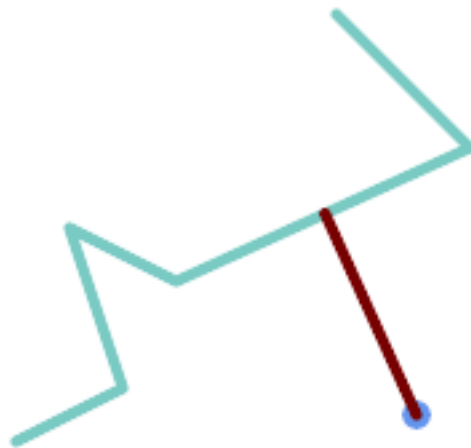
geometry ST_ShortestLine(geometry geom1, geometry geom2);

설명

Returns the 2-dimensional shortest line between two geometries. The line returned starts in geom1 and ends in geom2. If geom1 and geom2 intersect the result is a line with start and end at an intersection point. The length of the line is the same as ST_Distance returns for g1 and g2.

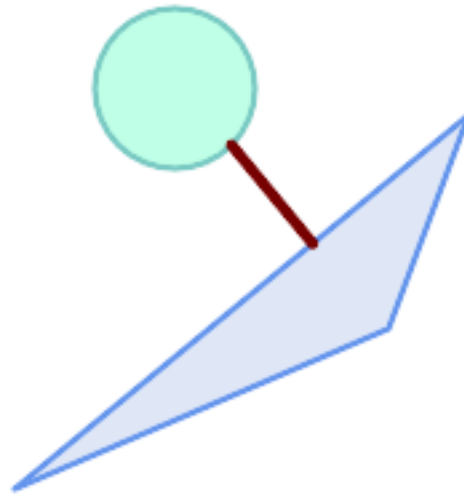
1.5.0 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

예시



Shortest line between Point and LineString

```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_ShortestLine(
    'POINT (160 40)',
    'LINESTRING (10 30, 50 50, 30 110, 70 90, 180 140, 130 190)')
) As sline;
-----
LINESTRING(160 40,125.75342465753425 115.34246575342466)
```



Shortest line between Polygons

```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_ShortestLine(
    'POLYGON ((190 150, 20 10, 160 70, 190 150))',
    ST_Buffer('POINT(80 160)', 30)
) ) AS llinewkt;
-----
LINESTRING(131.59149149528952 101.89887534906197,101.21320343559644 138.78679656440357)
```

ST_ShortestLine

[ST_ClosestPoint](#), [ST_Distance](#), [ST_LongestLine](#), [ST_MaxDistance](#)

8.12.27 ST_3DShortestLine

ST_3DShortestLine — (shortest) line segment between two 3D geometries.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_3DShortestLine**(geometry g1, geometry g2);

ST_3DShortestLine

(shortest) line segment between two 3D geometries. The function returns a 3D line segment (LINESTRING) representing the shortest path between the two input geometries. The function is useful for finding the shortest path between two points in a 3D space, or between two lines in a 3D space. The function is also useful for finding the shortest path between a point and a line in a 3D space.


```

g1#xc5d0;#xc11c; #xc2dc;#xc791;
g2#xc5d0;#xc11c; #xb05d;#xb0a9;#xb2c8;#xb2e4;. #xc774; #xd568;#xc218;#xac00;#xc18;#xd658;#xd558
#xb77c;#xc778;#xc758; 3#xc28;#xc6d0; #xae38;#xc774;#xb294; ST_3DDistance #xd568;#xc218;#xac00;
g1#xacfc; g2#xc5d0; #xb300;#xd574; #xc18;#xd658;#xd558;#xb294; #xae38;#xc774;#xc640; #xc5b8;#xc81
#xb3d9;#xc77c;#xd569;#xb2c8;#xb2e4;.

```

2.0.0 #xc84;#xc804;#xbd80;#xd130; #xc0ac;#xc6a9;#xd560; #xc218; #xc788;#xc2b5;#xb2c8;#xb2e4;.

```

#xbcc0;#xacbd; #xc0ac;#xd56d;. 2.2.0 #xc84;#xc804;#xbd80;#xd130; 2D #xb3c4;#xd615; #xb450; #xac1c;#
#xc785;#xb825;#xd560; #xacbd;#xc6b0;. (#xc874;#xc7ac;#xd558;#xc9c0; #xc54a;#xb294; Z#xc744;
0#xc73c;#xb85c; #xac00;#xc815;#xd558;#xb294; #xc608;#xc804; #xc2b5;#xc131; #xb300;#xc2e0;) 2D
#xd3ec;#xc778;#xd2b8;#xb97c; #xc18;#xd658;#xd569;#xb2c8;#xb2e4;. 2D #xc0f; 3D#xc758; #xacbd;#xc
#xb354; #xc774;#xc0c1; Z#xac00; #xc5c6;#xc744; #xb54c; Z#xb97c; 0#xc73c;#xb85c; #xac00;#xc815;#xd55
#xc54a;#xc2b5;#xb2c8;#xb2e4;.

```



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

#xc608;#xc2dc;

```

#xb77c;#xc778;#xc2a4;#xd2b8;#xb9c1;#xacfc; #xd3ec;#xc778;#xd2b8; -- 3D, 2D
#xbaa8;#xb450;#xc758; #xcd5c;#xb2e8; #xb77c;#xc778;

SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_3DShortestLine(line,pt)) AS shl3d_line_pt,
        ST_AsEWKT(ST_ShortestLine(line,pt)) As shl2d_line_pt
FROM (SELECT 'POINT(100 100 30)>::geometry As pt,
            'LINESTRING (20 80 20, 98 190 1, 110 180 3, 50 75 1000)>:: ←
      geometry As line
      ) As foo;

shl3d_line_pt                                     | ←
-----
shl2d_line_pt                                     +-----+
LINESTRING(54.6993798867619 128.935022917228 11.5475869506606,100 100 30) | ←
LINESTRING(73.0769230769231 115.384615384615,100 100)

#xb77c;#xc778;#xc2a4;#xd2b8;#xb9c1;#xacfc; #xba40;#xd2f0;#xd3ec;#xc778;#xd2b8; -- 3D, 2D
#xbaa8;#xb450;#xc758; #xcd5c;#xb2e8; #xb77c;#xc778;

SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_3DShortestLine(line,pt)) AS shl3d_line_pt,
        ST_AsEWKT(ST_ShortestLine(line,pt)) As shl2d_line_pt
FROM (SELECT 'MULTIPOINT(100 100 30, 50 74 1000)>::geometry As pt,
            'LINESTRING (20 80 20, 98 190 1, 110 180 3, 50 75 900)>:: ←
      geometry As line
      ) As foo;

shl2d_line_pt                                     shl3d_line_pt                                     | ←
-----+-----+
LINESTRING(54.6993798867619 128.935022917228 11.5475869506606,100 100 30) | LINESTRING ←
(50 75,50 74)

```

```

SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_3DShortestLine(poly, mline)) As shl3d,
       ST_AsEWKT(ST_ShortestLine(poly, mline)) As shl2d
  FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('POLYGON((175 150 5, 20 40 5, 35 45 5, 50 60 5,
100 100 5, 175 150 5))') As poly,
       ST_GeomFromEWKT('MULTILINESTRING((175 155 2, 20 40 20, 50 60 -2, 125
100 1, 175 155 1),
       (1 10 2, 5 20 1))') As mline ) As foo;
       shl3d | shl2d
-----|-----
LINESTRING(39.993580415989 54.1889925532825 5,40.4078575708294 53.6052383805529
5.03423778139177) | LINESTRING(20 40,20 40)

```

ST_3DClosestPoint, ST_3DDistance, ST_LongestLine, ST_ShortestLine, ST_3DMaxDistance

ST_3DClosestPoint, ST_3DDistance, ST_LongestLine, ST_ShortestLine, ST_3DMaxDistance

8.13 Overlay Functions

8.13.1 ST_ClipByBox2D

ST_ClipByBox2D — Computes the portion of a geometry falling within a rectangle.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_ClipByBox2D**(geometry geom, box2d box);

Description

Clips a geometry by a 2D box in a fast and tolerant but possibly invalid way. Topologically invalid input geometries do not result in exceptions being thrown. The output geometry is not guaranteed to be valid (in particular, self-intersections for a polygon may be introduced).

Performed by the GEOS module.

Availability: 2.2.0

Examples

```

-- Rely on implicit cast from geometry to box2d for the second parameter
SELECT ST_ClipByBox2D(geom, ST_MakeEnvelope(0,0,10,10)) FROM mytab;

```

See Also

ST_Intersection, ST_MakeBox2D, ST_MakeEnvelope

8.13.2 ST_Difference

ST_Difference — Computes a geometry representing the part of geometry A that does not intersect geometry B.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_Difference(geometry geomA, geometry geomB, float8 gridSize = -1);
```

Description

Returns a geometry representing the part of geometry A that does not intersect geometry B. This is equivalent to $A - \text{ST_Intersect}(A, B)$. If A is completely contained in B then an empty atomic geometry of appropriate type is returned.



Note

This is the only overlay function where input order matters. `ST_Difference(A, B)` always returns a portion of A.

If the optional `gridSize` argument is provided, the inputs are snapped to a grid of the given size, and the result vertices are computed on that same grid. (Requires GEOS-3.9.0 or higher)

Performed by the GEOS module

Enhanced: 3.1.0 accept a `gridSize` parameter - requires GEOS \geq 3.9.0



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.1.3

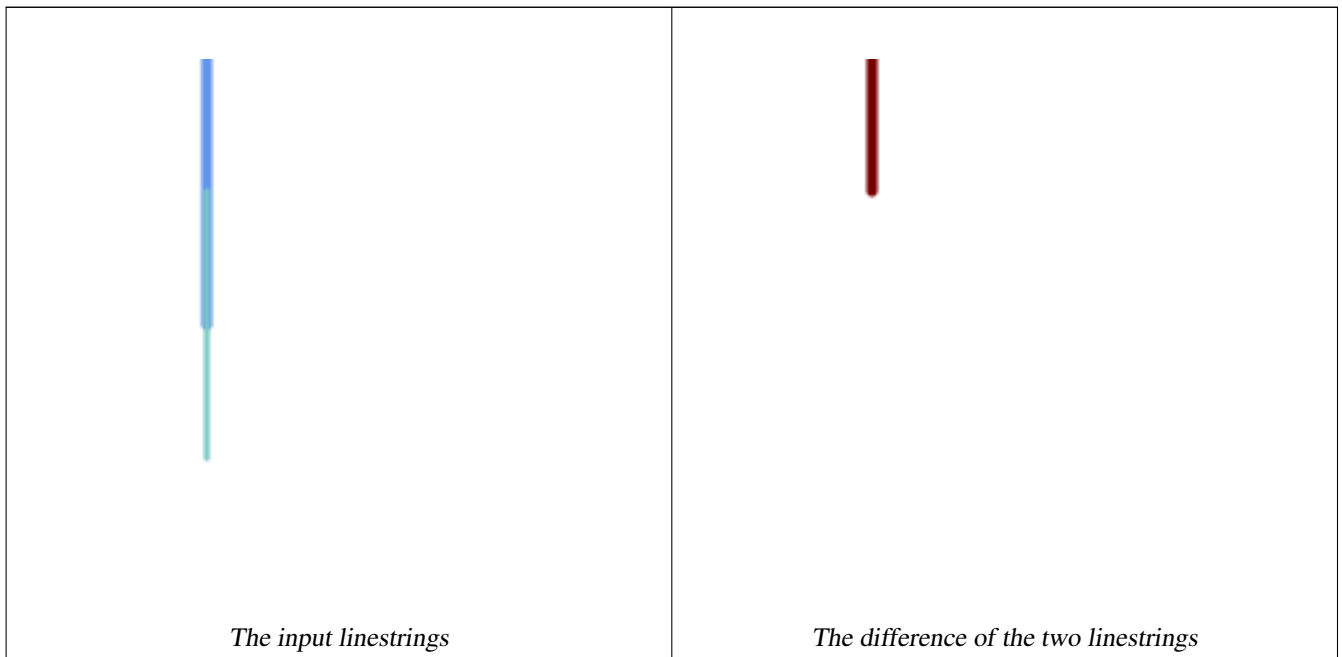


This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.20



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index. However, the result is computed using XY only. The result Z values are copied, averaged or interpolated.

Examples



The difference of 2D linestrings.

```
SELECT ST_AsText (
```

```

ST_Difference(
  'LINESTRING(50 100, 50 200)::geometry,
  'LINESTRING(50 50, 50 150)::geometry
)
);

st_astext
-----
LINESTRING(50 150,50 200)

```

The difference of 3D points.

```

SELECT ST_AsEWKT( ST_Difference(
  'MULTIPOINT(-118.58 38.38 5,-118.60 38.329 6,-118.614 38.281 7)' :: geometry,
  'POINT(-118.614 38.281 5)' :: geometry
) );

st_asewkt
-----
MULTIPOINT(-118.6 38.329 6,-118.58 38.38 5)

```

See Also

[ST_SymDifference](#), [ST_Intersection](#), [ST_Union](#)

8.13.3 ST_Intersection

`ST_Intersection` — Computes a geometry representing the shared portion of geometries A and B.

Synopsis

```

geometry ST_Intersection( geometry geomA , geometry geomB , float8 gridSize = -1 );
geography ST_Intersection( geography geogA , geography geogB );

```

Description

Returns a geometry representing the point-set intersection of two geometries. In other words, that portion of geometry A and geometry B that is shared between the two geometries.

If the geometries have no points in common (i.e. are disjoint) then an empty atomic geometry of appropriate type is returned.

If the optional `gridSize` argument is provided, the inputs are snapped to a grid of the given size, and the result vertices are computed on that same grid. (Requires GEOS-3.9.0 or higher)

`ST_Intersection` in conjunction with [ST_Intersects](#) is useful for clipping geometries such as in bounding box, buffer, or region queries where you only require the portion of a geometry that is inside a country or region of interest.

Note



Geography: For geography this is really a thin wrapper around the geometry implementation. It first determines the best SRID that fits the bounding box of the 2 geography objects (if geography objects are within one half zone UTM but not same UTM will pick one of those) (favoring UTM or Lambert Azimuthal Equal Area (LAEA) north/south pole, and falling back on mercator in worst case scenario) and then intersection in that best fit planar spatial ref and retransforms back to WGS84 geography.

**Warning**

This function will drop the M coordinate values if present.

**Warning**

If working with 3D geometries, you may want to use SFCGAL based [ST_3DIntersection](#) which does a proper 3D intersection for 3D geometries. Although this function works with Z-coordinate, it does an averaging of Z-Coordinate.

Performed by the GEOS module

Enhanced: 3.1.0 accept a gridSize parameter - requires GEOS >= 3.9.0

Changed: 3.0.0 does not depend on SFCGAL.

Availability: 1.5 support for geography data type was introduced.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.1.3



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.18



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index. However, the result is computed using XY only. The result Z values are copied, averaged or interpolated.

Examples

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Intersection('POINT(0 0)::geometry, 'LINESTRING ( 2 0, 0 2 ) '::
  geometry));
 st_astext
-----
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION EMPTY

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Intersection('POINT(0 0)::geometry, 'LINESTRING ( 0 0, 0 2 ) '::
  geometry));
 st_astext
-----
POINT(0 0)
```

Clip all lines (trails) by country. Here we assume country geom are POLYGON or MULTIPOLYGONS. NOTE: we are only keeping intersections that result in a LINESTRING or MULTILINESTRING because we don't care about trails that just share a point. The dump is needed to expand a geometry collection into individual single MULT* parts. The below is fairly generic and will work for polys, etc. by just changing the where clause.

```
select clipped.gid, clipped.f_name, clipped_geom
from (
  select trails.gid, trails.f_name,
         (ST_Dump(ST_Intersection(country.geom, trails.geom))).geom clipped_geom
  from country
       inner join trails on ST_Intersects(country.geom, trails.geom)
) as clipped
where ST_Dimension(clipped.clipped_geom) = 1;
```

For polys e.g. polygon landmarks, you can also use the sometimes faster hack that buffering anything by 0.0 except a polygon results in an empty geometry collection. (So a geometry collection containing polys, lines and points buffered by 0.0 would only leave the polygons and dissolve the collection shell.)

```

select poly.gid,
       ST_Multi(
         ST_Buffer(
           ST_Intersection(country.geom, poly.geom),
           0.0
         )
       ) clipped_geom
from country
       inner join poly on ST_Intersects(country.geom, poly.geom)
where not ST_IsEmpty(ST_Buffer(ST_Intersection(country.geom, poly.geom), 0.0));

```

Examples: 2.5Dish

Note this is not a true intersection, compare to the same example using [ST_3DIntersection](#).

```

select ST_AsText(ST_Intersection(linestring, polygon)) As wkt
from ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING Z (2 2 6,1.5 1.5 7,1 1 8,0.5 0.5 8,0 0 10)') AS ↵
     linestring
     CROSS JOIN ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0 8, 0 1 8, 1 1 8, 1 0 8, 0 0 8))') AS polygon;

           st_astext
-----
LINESTRING Z (1 1 8,0.5 0.5 8,0 0 10)

```

See Also

[ST_3DIntersection](#), [ST_Difference](#), [ST_Union](#), [ST_Dimension](#), [ST_Dump](#), [ST_Force2D](#), [ST_SymDifference](#), [ST_Intersects](#), [ST_Multi](#)

8.13.4 ST_MemUnion

ST_MemUnion — Aggregate function which unions geometries in a memory-efficient but slower way

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_MemUnion(geometry set geomfield);
```

Description

An aggregate function that unions the input geometries, merging them to produce a result geometry with no overlaps. The output may be a single geometry, a MultiGeometry, or a Geometry Collection.



Note

Produces the same result as [ST_Union](#), but uses less memory and more processor time. This aggregate function works by unioning the geometries incrementally, as opposed to the [ST_Union](#) aggregate which first accumulates an array and then unions the contents using a fast algorithm.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index. However, the result is computed using XY only. The result Z values are copied, averaged or interpolated.

Examples

```
SELECT id,
       ST_MemUnion(geom) as singlegeom
FROM sometable f
GROUP BY id;
```

See Also

[ST_Union](#)

8.13.5 ST_Node

ST_Node — Nodes a collection of lines.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Node**(geometry geom);

Description

Returns a (Multi)LineString representing the fully noded version of a collection of linestrings. The noding preserves all of the input nodes, and introduces the least possible number of new nodes. The resulting linework is dissolved (duplicate lines are removed).

This is a good way to create fully-noded linework suitable for use as input to [ST_Polygonize](#).



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Performed by the GEOS module.

Availability: 2.0.0

Changed: 2.4.0 this function uses GEOSNode internally instead of GEOSUnaryUnion. This may cause the resulting linestrings to have a different order and direction compared to PostGIS < 2.4.

Examples

Noding a 3D LineString which self-intersects

```
SELECT ST_AsText (
       ST_Node('LINESTRINGZ(0 0 0, 10 10 10, 0 10 5, 10 0 3)::geometry)
       ) As output;
output
-----
MULTILINESTRING Z ((0 0 0,5 5 4.5),(5 5 4.5,10 10 10,0 10 5,5 5 4.5),(5 5 4.5,10 0 3))
```

Noding two LineStrings which share common linework. Note that the result linework is dissolved.

```
SELECT ST_AsText (
       ST_Node('MULTILINESTRING ((2 5, 2 1, 7 1), (6 1, 4 1, 2 3, 2 5))::geometry)
       ) As output;
output
-----
MULTILINESTRING((2 5,2 3),(2 3,2 1,4 1),(4 1,2 3),(4 1,6 1),(6 1,7 1))
```

See Also

[ST_UnaryUnion](#)

8.13.6 ST_Split

`ST_Split` — Returns a collection of geometries created by splitting a geometry by another geometry.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_Split(geometry input, geometry blade);
```

Description

The function supports splitting a `LineString` by a `(Multi)Point`, `(Multi)LineString` or `(Multi)Polygon` boundary, or a `(Multi)Polygon` by a `LineString`. When a `(Multi)Polygon` is used as the blade, its linear components (the boundary) are used for splitting the input. The result geometry is always a collection.

This function is in a sense the opposite of [ST_Union](#). Applying `ST_Union` to the returned collection should theoretically yield the original geometry (although due to numerical rounding this may not be exactly the case).



Note

If the the input and blade do not intersect due to numerical precision issues, the input may not be split as expected. To avoid this situation it may be necessary to snap the input to the blade first, using [ST_Snap](#) with a small tolerance.

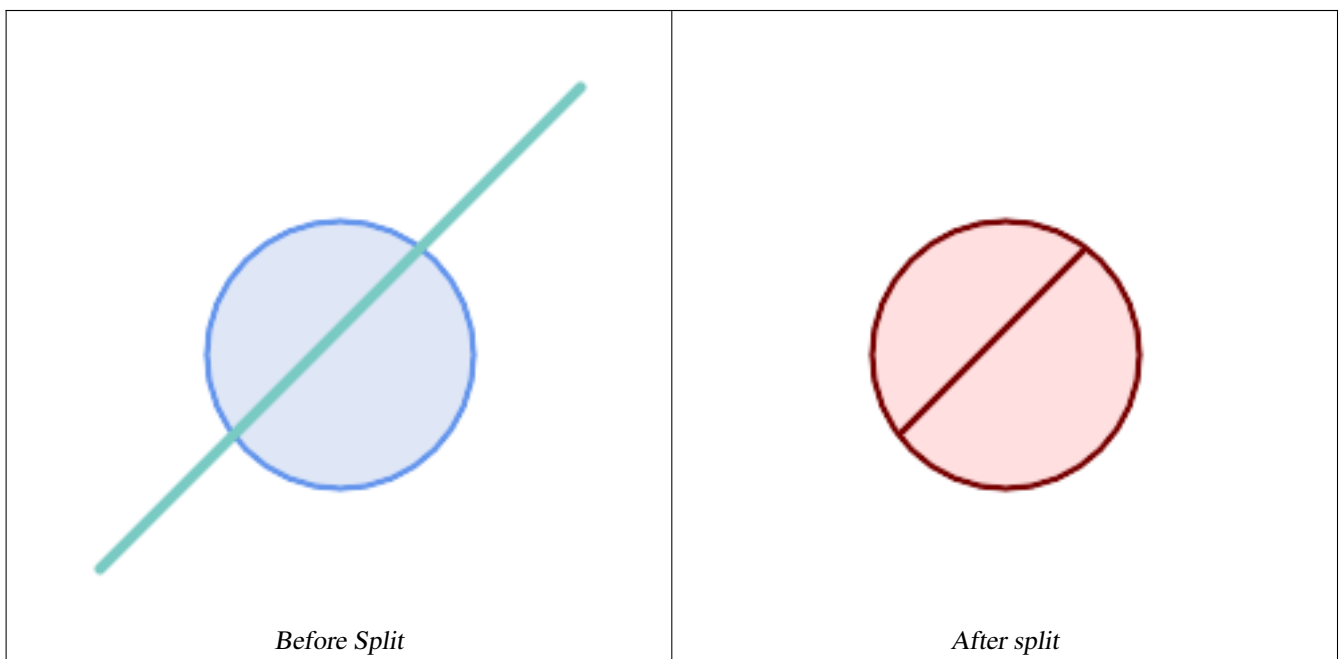
Availability: 2.0.0 requires GEOS

Enhanced: 2.2.0 support for splitting a line by a multiline, a multipoint or (multi)polygon boundary was introduced.

Enhanced: 2.5.0 support for splitting a polygon by a multiline was introduced.

Examples

Polygon split by a Line



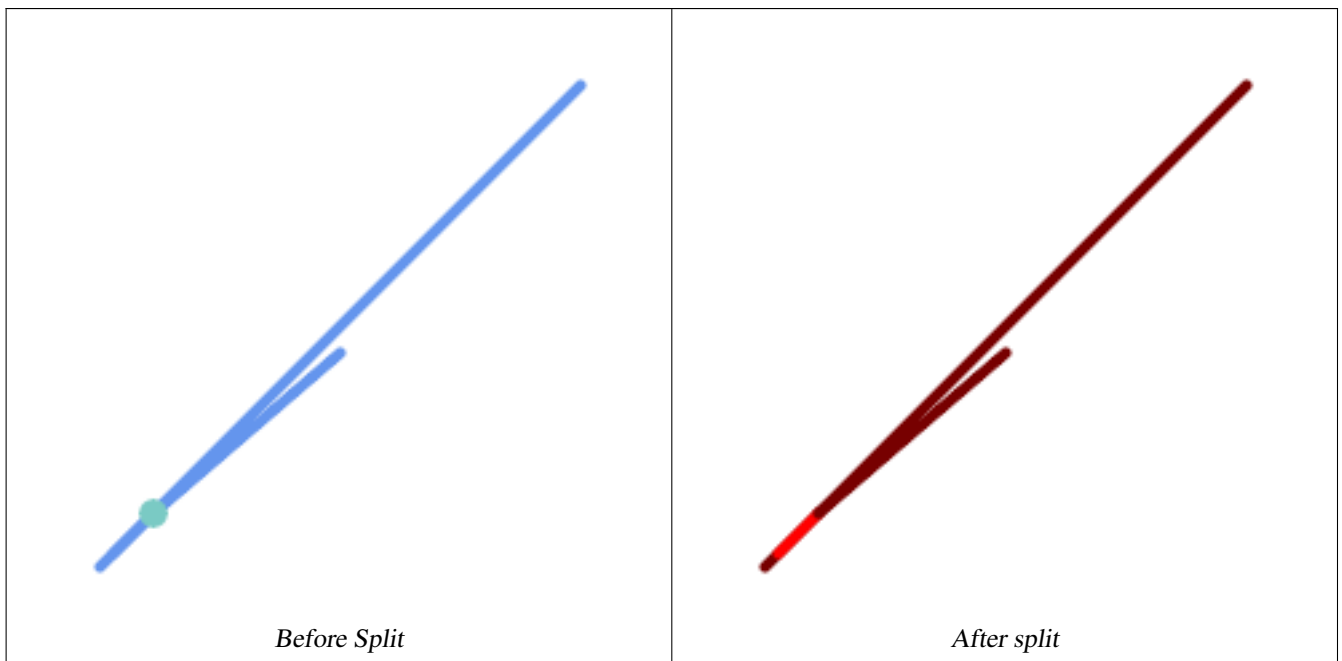

```

SELECT ST_AsText( ST_Split(
    ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(100 90)'), 50), -- circle
    ST_MakeLine(ST_Point(10, 10),ST_Point(190, 190)) -- line
));

-- result --
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(
  POLYGON((150 90,149.039264020162 80.2454838991936,146.193976625564 ←
    70.8658283817455,..),
  POLYGON(..)
)

```

MultiLineString split by a Point, where the point lies exactly on both LineStrings.



```

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Split(
  'MULTILINESTRING((10 10, 190 191), (15 15, 30 30, 100 90))',
  ST_Point(30,30))) As split;

split
-----
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(
  LINESTRING(10 10,30 30),
  LINESTRING(30 30,190 190),
  LINESTRING(15 15,30 30),
  LINESTRING(30 30,100 90)
)

```

LineString split by a Point, where the point does not lie exactly on the line. Shows using **ST_Snap** to snap the line to the point to allow it to be split.

```

WITH data AS (SELECT
  'LINESTRING(0 0, 100 100)::geometry AS line,
  'POINT(51 50):: geometry AS point
)
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_Split(line, point)) AS no_split,
  ST_AsText( ST_Split( ST_Snap(line, point, 1), point)) AS split

```

```
FROM data;
```

```
no_split
```

```
|
```

```
split
```

```
-----+-----
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(LINESTRING(0 0,100 100)) | GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(LINESTRING(0 0,51 50), ↵
LINESTRING(51 50,100 100))
```

See Also

[ST_Snap](#), [ST_Union](#)

8.13.7 ST_Subdivide

`ST_Subdivide` — Computes a rectilinear subdivision of a geometry.

Synopsis

```
setof geometry ST_Subdivide(geometry geom, integer max_vertices=256, float8 gridSize = -1);
```

Description

Returns a set of geometries that are the result of dividing `geom` into parts using rectilinear lines, with each part containing no more than `max_vertices`.

`max_vertices` must be 5 or more, as 5 points are needed to represent a closed box. `gridSize` can be specified to have clipping work in fixed-precision space (requires GEOS-3.9.0+).

Point-in-polygon and other spatial operations are normally faster for indexed subdivided datasets. Since the bounding boxes for the parts usually cover a smaller area than the original geometry bbox, index queries produce fewer "hit" cases. The "hit" cases are faster because the spatial operations executed by the index recheck process fewer points.



Note

This is a [set-returning function](#) (SRF) that return a set of rows containing single geometry values. It can be used in a SELECT list or a FROM clause to produce a result set with one record for each result geometry.

Performed by the GEOS module.

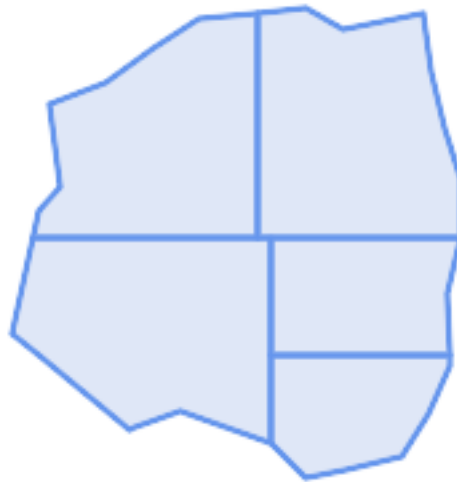
Availability: 2.2.0

Enhanced: 2.5.0 reuses existing points on polygon split, vertex count is lowered from 8 to 5.

Enhanced: 3.1.0 accept a `gridSize` parameter, requires GEOS \geq 3.9.0 to use this new feature.

Examples

Example: Subdivide a polygon into parts with no more than 10 vertices, and assign each part a unique id.

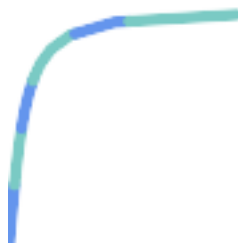


Subdivided to maximum 10 vertices

```
SELECT row_number() OVER() As rn, ST_AsText(geom) As wkt
FROM (SELECT ST_SubDivide(
  'POLYGON((132 10,119 23,85 35,68 29,66 28,49 42,32 56,22 64,32 110,40 119,36 150,
  57 158,75 171,92 182,114 184,132 186,146 178,176 184,179 162,184 141,190 122,
  190 100,185 79,186 56,186 52,178 34,168 18,147 13,132 10))'::geometry,10)) AS f( ↵
  geom);
```

```
rn      wkt
-----
1 POLYGON((119 23,85 35,68 29,66 28,32 56,22 64,29.8260869565217 100,119 100,119 ↵
  23))
2 POLYGON((132 10,119 23,119 56,186 56,186 52,178 34,168 18,147 13,132 10))
3 POLYGON((119 56,119 100,190 100,185 79,186 56,119 56))
4 POLYGON((29.8260869565217 100,32 110,40 119,36 150,57 158,75 171,92 182,114 ↵
  184,114 100,29.8260869565217 100))
5 POLYGON((114 184,132 186,146 178,176 184,179 162,184 141,190 122,190 100,114 ↵
  100,114 184))
```

Example: Densify a long geography line using `ST_Segmentize(geography, distance)`, and use `ST_Subdivide` to split the resulting line into sublines of 8 vertices.



The densified and split lines.

```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_Subdivide(
    ST_Segmentize('LINESTRING(0 0, 85 85) '::geography,
        1200000) ::geometry, 8));
```

```
LINESTRING(0 0,0.487578359029357 5.57659056746196,0.984542144675897 ↔
    11.1527721155093,1.50101059639722 16.7281035483571,1.94532113630331 21.25)
LINESTRING(1.94532113630331 21.25,2.04869538062779 22.3020741387339,2.64204641967673 ↔
    27.8740533545155,3.29994062412787 33.443216802941,4.04836719489742 ↔
    39.0084282520239,4.59890468420694 42.5)
LINESTRING(4.59890468420694 42.5,4.92498503922732 44.5680389206321,5.98737409390639 ↔
    50.1195229244701,7.3290919767674 55.6587646879025,8.79638749938413 60.1969505994924)
LINESTRING(8.79638749938413 60.1969505994924,9.11375579533779 ↔
    61.1785363177625,11.6558166691368 66.6648504160202,15.642041247655 ↔
    72.0867690601745,22.8716627200212 77.3609628116894,24.6991785131552 77.8939011989848)
LINESTRING(24.6991785131552 77.8939011989848,39.4046096622744 ↔
    82.1822848017636,44.7994523421035 82.5156766227011)
LINESTRING(44.7994523421035 82.5156766227011,85 85)
```

Example: Subdivide the complex geometries of a table in-place. The original geometry records are deleted from the source table, and new records for each subdivided result geometry are inserted.

```
WITH complex_areas_to_subdivide AS (
    DELETE from polygons_table
    WHERE ST_NPoints(geom) > 255
    RETURNING id, column1, column2, column3, geom
)
INSERT INTO polygons_table (fid, column1, column2, column3, geom)
SELECT fid, column1, column2, column3,
    ST_Subdivide(geom, 255) as geom
FROM complex_areas_to_subdivide;
```

Example: Create a new table containing subdivided geometries, retaining the key of the original geometry so that the new table can be joined to the source table. Since `ST_Subdivide` is a set-returning (table) function that returns a set of single-value rows, this syntax automatically produces a table with one row for each result part.

```
CREATE TABLE subdivided_geoms AS
SELECT pkey, ST_Subdivide(geom) AS geom
FROM original_geoms;
```

See Also

[ST_ClipByBox2D](#), [ST_Segmentize](#), [ST_Split](#), [ST_NPoints](#)

8.13.8 ST_SymDifference

`ST_SymDifference` — Computes a geometry representing the portions of geometries A and B that do not intersect.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_SymDifference`(geometry geomA, geometry geomB, float8 gridSize = -1);

Description

Returns a geometry representing the portions of geometries A and B that do not intersect. This is equivalent to `ST_Union(A, B) - ST_Intersection(A, B)`. It is called a symmetric difference because `ST_SymDifference(A, B) = ST_SymDifference(B, A)`.

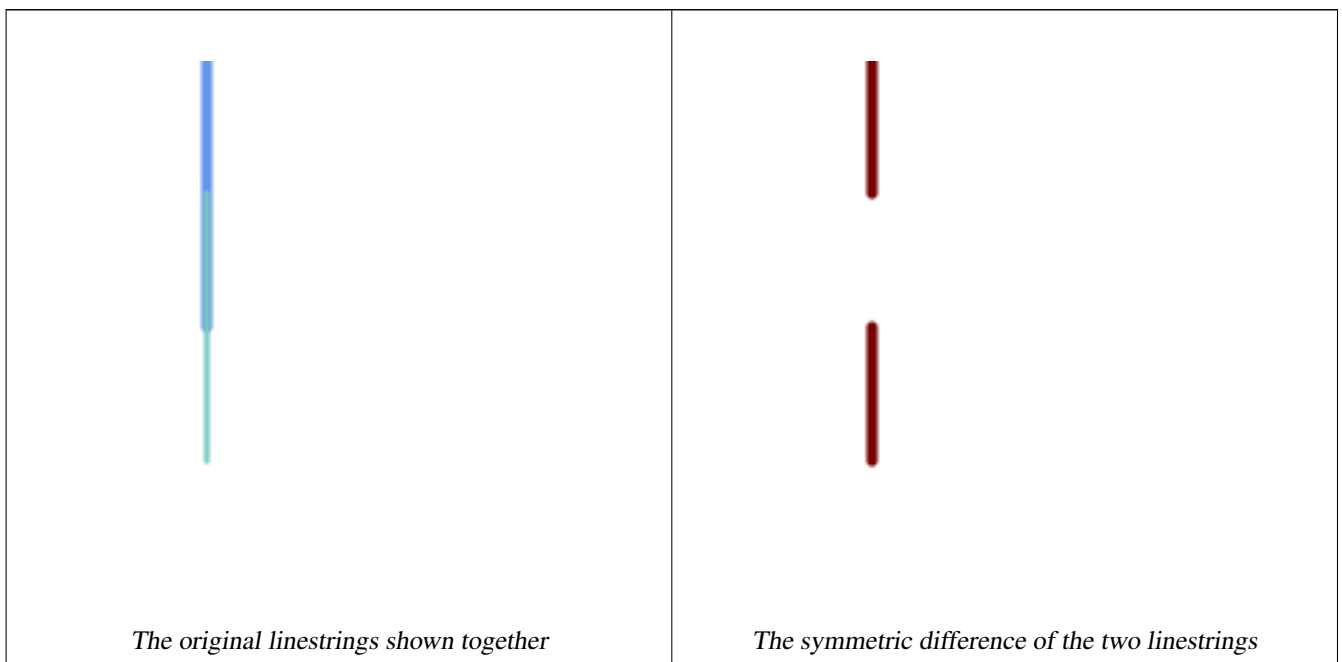
If the optional `gridSize` argument is provided, the inputs are snapped to a grid of the given size, and the result vertices are computed on that same grid. (Requires GEOS-3.9.0 or higher)

Performed by the GEOS module

Enhanced: 3.1.0 accept a `gridSize` parameter - requires GEOS \geq 3.9.0

- ✔ This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.1.3
- ✔ This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.21
- ✔ This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index. However, the result is computed using XY only. The result Z values are copied, averaged or interpolated.

Examples



```
--Safe for 2d - symmetric difference of 2 linestrings
SELECT ST_AsText(
  ST_SymDifference(
    ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(50 100, 50 200)'),
    ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(50 50, 50 150)')
  )
);
```

```
st_astext
-----
MULTILINESTRING((50 150,50 200),(50 50,50 100))
```

```
--When used in 3d doesn't quite do the right thing
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_SymDifference(ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 2 1, 1 4 2)'),
  ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 1 3, 1 3 4)')))
```

```
st_astext
-----
MULTILINESTRING((1 3 2.75,1 4 2),(1 1 3,1 2 2.25))
```

See Also

[ST_Difference](#), [ST_Intersection](#), [ST_Union](#)

8.13.9 ST_UnaryUnion

`ST_UnaryUnion` — Computes the union of the components of a single geometry.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_UnaryUnion(geometry geom, float8 gridSize = -1);
```

Description

A single-input variant of [ST_Union](#). The input may be a single geometry, a `MultiGeometry`, or a `GeometryCollection`. The union is applied to the individual elements of the input.

This function can be used to fix `MultiPolygons` which are invalid due to overlapping components. However, the input components must each be valid. An invalid input component such as a bow-tie polygon may cause an error. For this reason it may be better to use [ST_MakeValid](#).

Another use of this function is to node and dissolve a collection of linestrings which cross or overlap to make them [simple](#). (To add nodes but not dissolve duplicate linework use [ST_Node](#).)

It is possible to combine `ST_UnaryUnion` with [ST_GeomCollFromText](#) to fine-tune how many geometries are be unioned at once. This allows trading off between memory usage and compute time, striking a balance between `ST_Union` and [ST_MemUnion](#).

If the optional `gridSize` argument is provided, the inputs are snapped to a grid of the given size, and the result vertices are computed on that same grid. (Requires GEOS-3.9.0 or higher)



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index. However, the result is computed using XY only. The result Z values are copied, averaged or interpolated.

Enhanced: 3.1.0 accept a `gridSize` parameter - requires GEOS >= 3.9.0

Availability: 2.0.0

See Also

[ST_Union](#), [ST_MemUnion](#), [ST_MakeValid](#), [ST_GeomCollFromText](#), [ST_Node](#)

8.13.10 ST_Union

`ST_Union` — Computes a geometry representing the point-set union of the input geometries.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_Union(geometry g1, geometry g2);  
geometry ST_Union(geometry g1, geometry g2, float8 gridSize);  
geometry ST_Union(geometry[] g1_array);  
geometry ST_Union(geometry set g1field);  
geometry ST_Union(geometry set g1field, float8 gridSize);
```

Description

Unions the input geometries, merging geometry to produce a result geometry with no overlaps. The output may be an atomic geometry, a MultiGeometry, or a Geometry Collection. Comes in several variants:

Two-input variant: returns a geometry that is the union of two input geometries. If either input is NULL, then NULL is returned.

Array variant: returns a geometry that is the union of an array of geometries.

Aggregate variant: returns a geometry that is the union of a rowset of geometries. The ST_Union() function is an "aggregate" function in the terminology of PostgreSQL. That means that it operates on rows of data, in the same way the SUM() and AVG() functions do and like most aggregates, it also ignores NULL geometries.

See [ST_UnaryUnion](#) for a non-aggregate, single-input variant.

The ST_Union array and set variants use the fast Cascaded Union algorithm described in <http://blog.cleverelephant.ca/2009/01/-must-faster-unions-in-postgis-14.html>

A `gridSize` can be specified to work in fixed-precision space. The inputs are snapped to a grid of the given size, and the result vertices are computed on that same grid. (Requires GEOS-3.9.0 or higher)



Note

[ST_GeomCollFromText](#) may sometimes be used in place of ST_Union, if the result is not required to be non-overlapping. ST_Collect is usually faster than ST_Union because it performs no processing on the collected geometries.

Performed by the GEOS module.

ST_Union creates MultiLineString and does not sew LineStrings into a single LineString. Use [ST_LineMerge](#) to sew LineStrings.

NOTE: this function was formerly called GeomUnion(), which was renamed from "Union" because UNION is an SQL reserved word.

Enhanced: 3.1.0 accept a gridSize parameter - requires GEOS >= 3.9.0

Changed: 3.0.0 does not depend on SFCGAL.

Availability: 1.4.0 - ST_Union was enhanced. ST_Union(geomarray) was introduced and also faster aggregate collection in PostgreSQL.



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.1.3



Note

Aggregate version is not explicitly defined in OGC SPEC.



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.19 the z-index (elevation) when polygons are involved.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index. However, the result is computed using XY only. The result Z values are copied, averaged or interpolated.

Examples

Aggregate example

```
SELECT id,
       ST_Union(geom) as singlegeom
FROM sometable f
GROUP BY id;
```

Non-Aggregate example

```
select ST_AsText(ST_Union('POINT(1 2)' :: geometry, 'POINT(-2 3)' :: geometry))

st_astext
-----
MULTIPOINT(-2 3,1 2)

select ST_AsText(ST_Union('POINT(1 2)' :: geometry, 'POINT(1 2)' :: geometry))

st_astext
-----
POINT(1 2)
```

3D example - sort of supports 3D (and with mixed dimensions!)

```
select ST_AsEWKT(ST_Union(geom))
from (
  select 'POLYGON((-7 4.2,-7.1 4.2,-7.1 4.3, -7 4.2))'::geometry geom
  union all
  select 'POINT(5 5 5)'::geometry geom
  union all
  select 'POINT(-2 3 1)'::geometry geom
  union all
  select 'LINESTRING(5 5 5, 10 10 10)'::geometry geom
) as foo;

st_asewkt
-----
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(POINT(-2 3 1),LINESTRING(5 5 5,10 10 10),POLYGON((-7 4.2 5,-7.1 4.2 5,-7.1 4.3 5,-7 4.2 5)));
```

3d example not mixing dimensions

```
select ST_AsEWKT(ST_Union(geom))
from (
  select 'POLYGON((-7 4.2 2,-7.1 4.2 3,-7.1 4.3 2, -7 4.2 2))'::geometry geom
  union all
  select 'POINT(5 5 5)'::geometry geom
  union all
  select 'POINT(-2 3 1)'::geometry geom
  union all
  select 'LINESTRING(5 5 5, 10 10 10)'::geometry geom
) as foo;

st_asewkt
-----
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(POINT(-2 3 1),LINESTRING(5 5 5,10 10 10),POLYGON((-7 4.2 2,-7.1 4.2 3,-7.1 4.3 2,-7 4.2 2)))

--Examples using new Array construct
SELECT ST_Union(ARRAY(SELECT geom FROM sometable));

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Union(ARRAY[ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(1 2, 3 4)'),
  ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(3 4, 4 5)']))) As wktunion;

--wktunion---
MULTILINESTRING((3 4,4 5),(1 2,3 4))
```


See Also

[ST_GeomCollFromText](#), [ST_UnaryUnion](#), [ST_MemUnion](#), [ST_Intersection](#), [ST_Difference](#), [ST_SymDifference](#)

8.14 `ST_Buffer`**8.14.1 `ST_Buffer`**

`ST_Buffer` — Computes a geometry covering all points within a given distance from a geometry.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_Buffer(geometry g1, float radius_of_buffer, text buffer_style_parameters = '');
geometry ST_Buffer(geometry g1, float radius_of_buffer, integer num_seg_quarter_circle);
geography ST_Buffer(geography g1, float radius_of_buffer, text buffer_style_parameters);
geography ST_Buffer(geography g1, float radius_of_buffer, integer num_seg_quarter_circle);
```

Description

Computes a POLYGON or MULTIPOLYGON that represents all points whose distance from a geometry/geography is less than or equal to a given distance. A negative distance shrinks the geometry rather than expanding it. A negative distance may shrink a polygon completely, in which case POLYGON EMPTY is returned. For points and lines negative distances always return empty results.

For geometry, the distance is specified in the units of the Spatial Reference System of the geometry. For geography, the distance is specified in meters.

The optional third parameter controls the buffer accuracy and style. The accuracy of circular arcs in the buffer is specified as the number of line segments used to approximate a quarter circle (default is 8). The buffer style can be specified by providing a list of blank-separated key=value pairs as follows:

- `'quad_segs=#'` : number of line segments used to approximate a quarter circle (default is 8).
- `'endcap=round|flat|square'` : endcap style (defaults to "round"). 'butt' is accepted as a synonym for 'flat'.
- `'join=round|mitre|bevel'` : join style (defaults to "round"). 'miter' is accepted as a synonym for 'mitre'.
- `'mitre_limit=#.#'` : mitre ratio limit (only affects mitered join style). 'miter_limit' is accepted as a synonym for 'mitre_limit'.
- `'side=both|left|right'` : 'left' or 'right' performs a single-sided buffer on the geometry, with the buffered side relative to the direction of the line. This is only applicable to LINESTRING geometry and does not affect POINT or POLYGON geometries. By default end caps are square.

Note

For geography, this is a wrapper around the geometry implementation. It determines a planar spatial reference system that best fits the bounding box of the geography object (trying UTM, Lambert Azimuthal Equal Area (LAEA) North/South pole, and finally Mercator). The buffer is computed in the planar space, and then transformed back to WGS84. This may not produce the desired behavior if the input object is much larger than a UTM zone or crosses the dateline

Note

Buffer output is always a valid polygonal geometry. Buffer can handle invalid inputs, so buffering by distance 0 is sometimes used as a way of repairing invalid polygons. [ST_MakeValid](#) can also be used for this purpose.

**Note**

Buffering is sometimes used to perform a within-distance search. For this use case it is more efficient to use [ST_DWithin](#).

**Note**

This function ignores the Z dimension. It always gives a 2D result even when used on a 3D geometry.

Enhanced: 2.5.0 - `ST_Buffer` geometry support was enhanced to allow for side buffering specification `side=both|left|right`.

Availability: 1.5 - `ST_Buffer` was enhanced to support different endcaps and join types. These are useful for example to convert road linestrings into polygon roads with flat or square edges instead of rounded edges. Thin wrapper for geography was added.

GEOS [#baa8;#b4c8;#b85c; #c2e4;#d589](#);

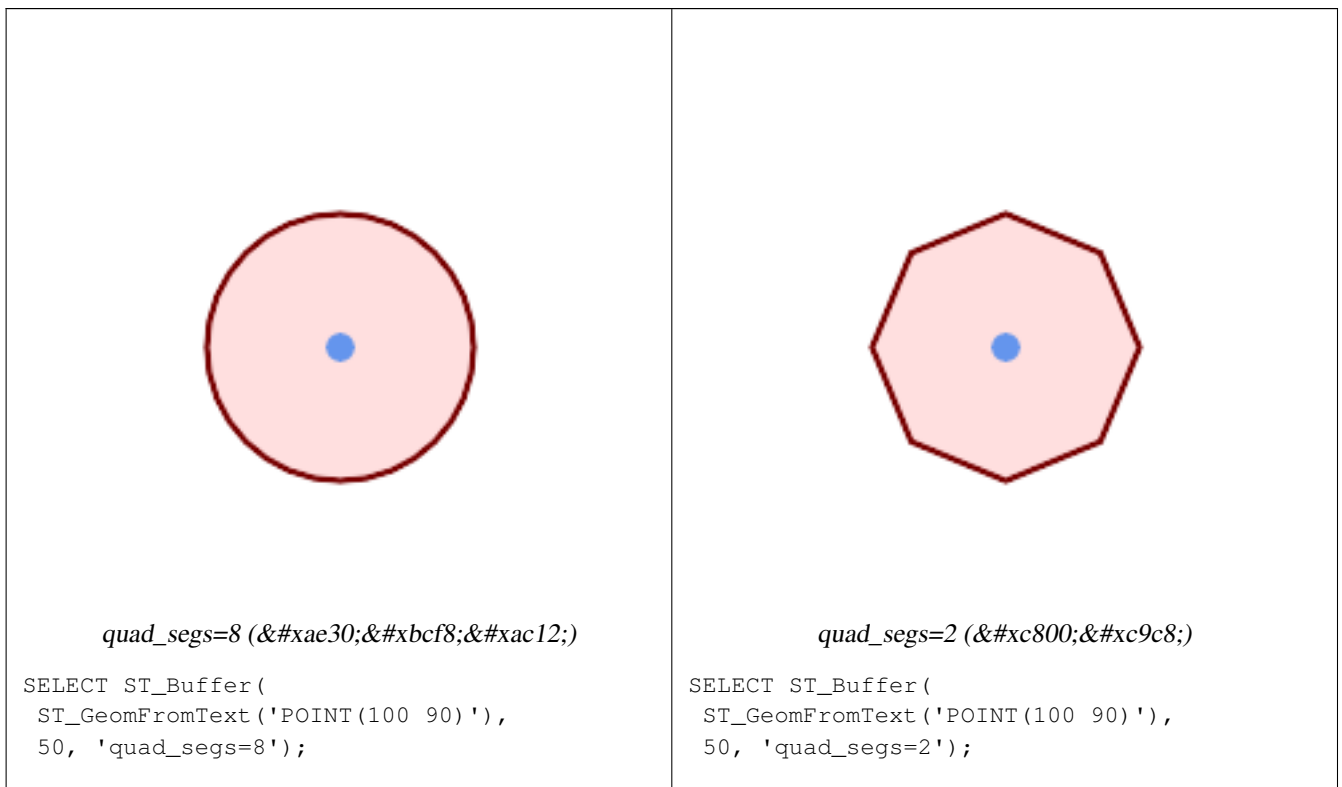


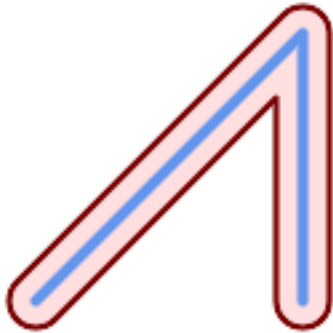
This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.1.3



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 5.1.30

⌘





endcap=round join=round (*기򼿈값*)

```
SELECT ST_Buffer(  
  ST_GeomFromText(  
    'LINESTRING(50 50,150 150,150 50)'  
  ), 10, 'endcap=round join=round');
```



endcap=square

```
SELECT ST_Buffer(  
  ST_GeomFromText(  
    'LINESTRING(50 50,150 150,150 50)'  
  ), 10, 'endcap=square join=round');
```



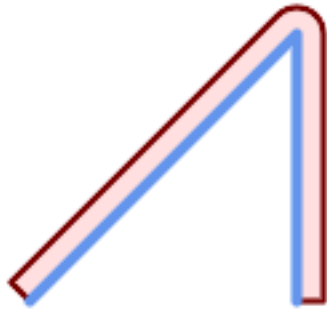
join=bevel

```
SELECT ST_Buffer(  
  ST_GeomFromText(  
    'LINESTRING(50 50,150 150,150 50)'  
  ), 10, 'join=bevel');
```



join=mitre mitre_limit=5.0 (*마이터제한기򼿈값*)

```
SELECT ST_Buffer(  
  ST_GeomFromText(  
    'LINESTRING(50 50,150 150,150 50)'  
  ), 10, 'join=mitre mitre_limit=5.0');
```



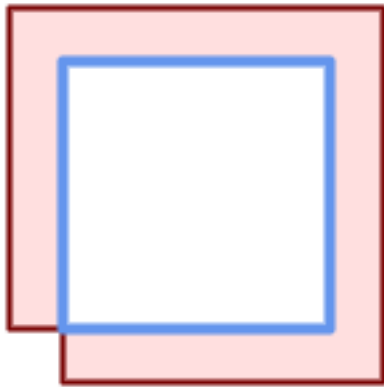
side=left

```
SELECT ST_Buffer(
  ST_GeomFromText(
    'LINESTRING(50 50,150 150,150 50)'
  ), 10, 'side=left');
```



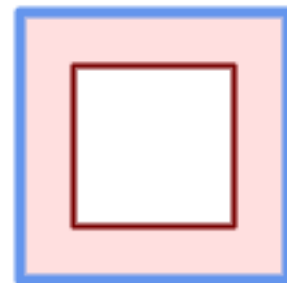
side=right

```
SELECT ST_Buffer(
  ST_GeomFromText(
    'LINESTRING(50 50,150 150,150 50)'
  ), 10, 'side=right');
```



right-hand-winding, polygon boundary side=left

```
SELECT ST_Buffer(
  ST_ForceRHR(
    ST_Boundary(
      ST_GeomFromText(
        'POLYGON ((50 50, 50 150, 150 150, 150 50, 50 50))'
      )
    ), 20, 'side=left');
```



right-hand-winding, polygon boundary side=right

```
SELECT ST_Buffer(
  ST_ForceRHR(
    ST_Boundary(
      ST_GeomFromText(
        'POLYGON ((50 50, 50 150, 150 150, 150 50, 50 50))'
      )
    ), 20, 'side=right');
```

--A buffered point approximates a circle
 -- A buffered point forcing approximation of (see diagram)

```

-- 2 points per quarter circle is poly with 8 sides (see diagram)
SELECT ST_NPoints(ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(100 90)'), 50)) As ←
    promisingcircle_pcount,
ST_NPoints(ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(100 90)'), 50, 2)) As lamecircle_pcount;

promisingcircle_pcount | lamecircle_pcount
-----+-----
          33 |          9

--A lighter but lamer circle
-- only 2 points per quarter circle is an octagon
--Below is a 100 meter octagon
-- Note coordinates are in NAD 83 long lat which we transform
to Mass state plane meter and then buffer to get measurements in meters;
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Buffer(
ST_Transform(
ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-71.063526, 42.35785), 4269), 26986)
,100,2)) As octagon;
-----
POLYGON((236057.59057465 900908.759918696,236028.301252769 900838.049240578,235
957.59057465 900808.759918696,235886.879896532 900838.049240578,235857.59057465
900908.759918696,235886.879896532 900979.470596815,235957.59057465 901008.759918
696,236028.301252769 900979.470596815,236057.59057465 900908.759918696))

```

ST_Buffer

[ST_GeomCollFromText](#), [ST_DWithin](#), [ST_SetSRID](#), [ST_Transform](#), [ST_Union](#), [ST_MakeValid](#)

8.14.2 ST_BuildArea

ST_BuildArea — Creates a polygonal geometry formed by the linework of a geometry.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_BuildArea**(geometry geom);

Note

Creates an areal geometry formed by the constituent linework of the input geometry. The input can be LINESTRINGS, MULTILINESTRINGS, POLYGONS, MULTIPOLYGONS, and GeometryCollections. The result is a Polygon or MultiPolygon, depending on input. If the input linework does not form polygons, NULL is returned.

This function assumes all inner geometries represent holes



Note

Creates an areal geometry formed by the constituent linework of the input geometry. The input can be LINESTRINGS, MULTILINESTRINGS, POLYGONS, MULTIPOLYGONS, and GeometryCollections. The result is a Polygon or MultiPolygon, depending on input. If the input linework does not form polygons, NULL is returned.

1.1.0 **ST_BuildArea**(geometry geom);

ST_BuildArea



These will create a donut

```
--using polygons
SELECT ST_BuildArea(ST_Collect(smallc,bigc))
FROM (SELECT
  ST_Buffer(
    ST_GeomFromText('POINT(100 90)'), 25) As smallc,
  ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(100 90)'), 50) As bigc) As foo;

--using linestrings
SELECT ST_BuildArea(ST_Collect(smallc,bigc))
FROM (SELECT
  ST_ExteriorRing(ST_Buffer(
    ST_GeomFromText('POINT(100 90)'), 25)) As smallc,
  ST_ExteriorRing(ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(100 90)'), 50)) As bigc) As foo;
```

;

[ST_Node](#), [ST_MakePolygon](#), [ST_MakeValid](#), [ST_BdPolyFromText](#), [ST_BdMPolyFromText](#) (wrappers to this function with standard OGC interface)

8.14.3 ST_Centroid

`ST_Centroid` — [ST_Centroid\(geometry g1\)](#)

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_Centroid(geometry g1);
geography ST_Centroid(geography g1, boolean use_spheroid=true);
```

;

Computes a point which is the geometric center of mass of a geometry. For [MULTI]POINTS, the centroid is the arithmetic mean of the input coordinates. For [MULTI]LINESTRINGS, the centroid is computed using the weighted length of each line segment. For [MULTI]POLYGONS, the centroid is computed in terms of area. If an empty geometry is supplied, an empty

GEOMETRYCOLLECTION is returned. If NULL is supplied, NULL is returned. If CIRCULARSTRING or COMPOUNDCURVE are supplied, they are converted to linestring with CurveToLine first, then same than for LINESTRING

For mixed-dimension input, the result is equal to the centroid of the component Geometries of highest dimension (since the lower-dimension geometries contribute zero "weight" to the centroid).

Note that for polygonal geometries the centroid does not necessarily lie in the interior of the polygon. For example, see the diagram below of the centroid of a C-shaped polygon. To construct a point guaranteed to lie in the interior of a polygon use [ST_PointOnSurface](#).

New in 2.3.0 : supports CIRCULARSTRING and COMPOUNDCURVE (using CurveToLine)

Availability: 2.4.0 support for geography was introduced.



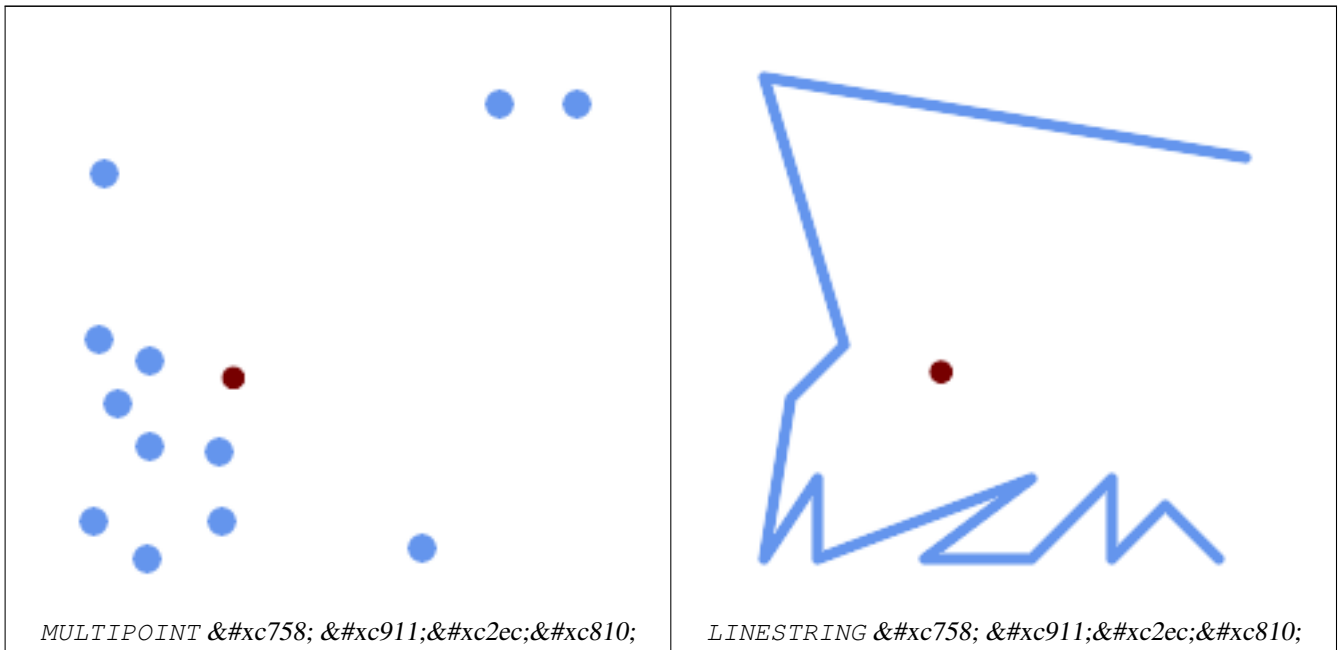
This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#).

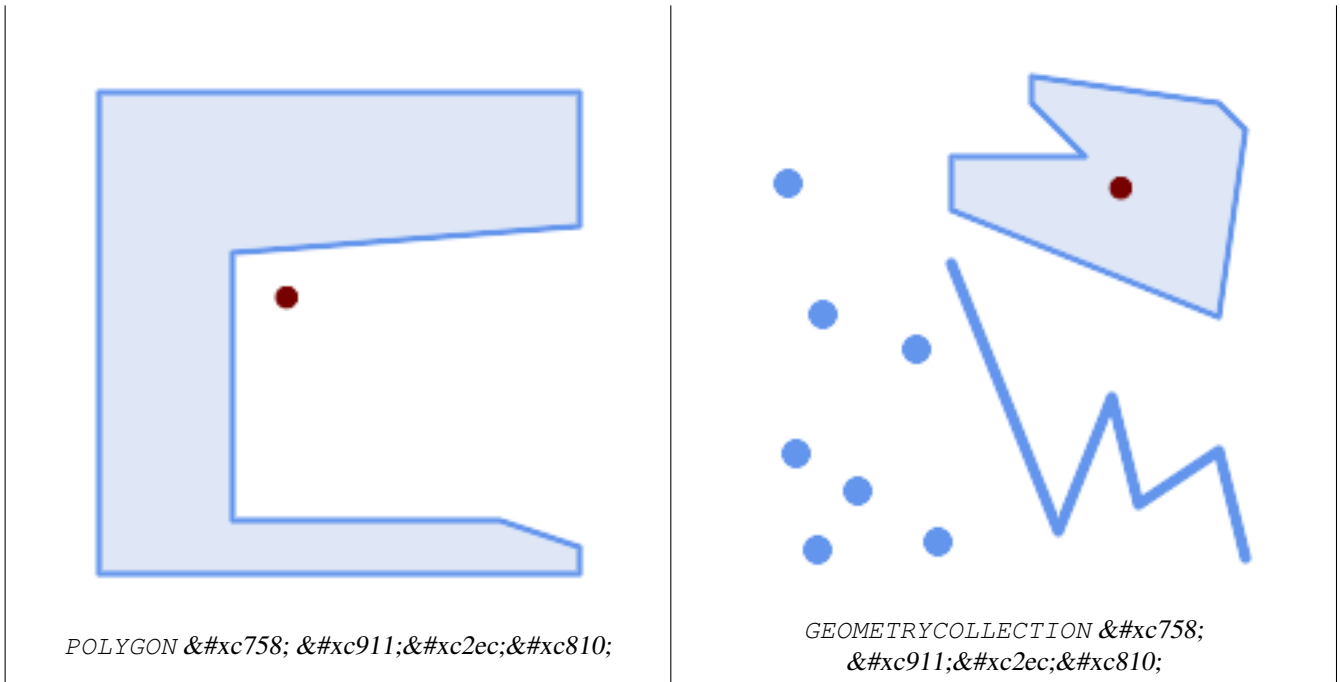


This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 8.1.4, 9.5.5

Centroid

In the following illustrations the red dot is the centroid of the source geometry.





```

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Centroid('MULTIPOINT ( -1 0, -1 2, -1 3, -1 4, -1 7, 0 1, 0 3, 1 1, 2
0, 6 0, 7 8, 9 8, 10 6 )'));
      st_astext
-----
POINT(2.30769230769231 3.30769230769231)
(1 row)

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Centroid(g))
FROM   ST_GeomFromText('CIRCULARSTRING(0 2, -1 1,0 0, 0.5 0, 1 0, 2 1, 1 2, 0.5 2, 0 2)')
      AS g ;
-----
POINT(0.5 1)

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Centroid(g))
FROM   ST_GeomFromText('COMPOUNDCURVE(CIRCULARSTRING(0 2, -1 1,0 0),(0 0, 0.5 0, 1 0),
      CIRCULARSTRING( 1 0, 2 1, 1 2),(1 2, 0.5 2, 0 2))' ) AS g;
-----
POINT(0.5 1)

```

8.14.3 ST_Centroid

[ST_PointOnSurface](#), [ST_GeometricMedian](#)

8.14.4 ST_ChaikinSmoothing

`ST_ChaikinSmoothing` — Returns a smoothed version of a geometry, using the Chaikin algorithm

Synopsis

geometry `ST_ChaikinSmoothing`(geometry geom, integer nIterations = 1, boolean preserveEndpoints = false);

ChaikinSmoothing

Returns a "smoothed" version of the given geometry using the Chaikin algorithm. See [Chaikins-Algorithm](#) for an explanation of the process. For each iteration the number of vertex points will double. The function puts new vertex points at 1/4 of the line before and after each point and removes the original point. To reduce the number of points use one of the simplification functions on the result. The new points gets interpolated values for all included dimensions, also z and m.

Second argument, number of iterations is limited to max 5 iterations

Note third argument is only valid for polygons, and will be ignored for linestrings

`ST_ChaikinSmoothing(geometry geom, integer iterations, integer simplification)`

**Note**

Note that returned geometry will get more points than the original. To reduce the number of points again use one of the simplification functions on the result. (see [ST_Simplify](#) and [ST_SimplifyVW](#))

Availability: 2.5.0

ST_Smooth

A triangle is smoothed

```
select ST_AsText(ST_ChaikinSmoothing(geom)) smoothed
FROM (SELECT 'POLYGON((0 0, 8 8, 0 16, 0 0))'::geometry geom) As foo;
-- smoothed
POLYGON((0 0, 2 2, 6 6, 6 10, 2 14, 0 12, 0 4, 2 2))
```

ST_Simplify

[ST_Simplify](#), [ST_SimplifyVW](#)

8.14.5 ST_ConcaveHull

`ST_ConcaveHull` — Computes a possibly concave geometry that encloses all input geometry vertices

Synopsis

geometry `ST_ConcaveHull`(geometry param_geom, float param_pctconvex, boolean param_allow_holes = false);

ConcaveHull

A concave hull of a geometry is a possibly concave geometry that encloses the vertices of the input geometry. In the general case the concave hull is a Polygon. The polygon will not contain holes unless the optional `param_allow_holes` argument is specified as true. The concave hull of two or more collinear points is a two-point LineString. The concave hull of one or more identical points is a Point.

One can think of a concave hull as "shrink-wrapping" a set of points. This is different to the [convex hull](#), which is more like wrapping a rubber band around the points. The concave hull generally has a smaller area and represents a more natural boundary

for the input points. Like the convex hull, the vertices of a concave hull are a subset of the input points, and all other input points are contained within it.

The `param_pctconvex` controls the concaveness of the computed hull. A value of 1 produces the convex hull. A value of 0 produces a hull of maximum concaveness (but still a single polygon). Values between 1 and 0 produce hulls of increasing concaveness. Choosing a suitable value depends on the nature of the input data, but often values between 0.3 and 0.1 produce reasonable results.

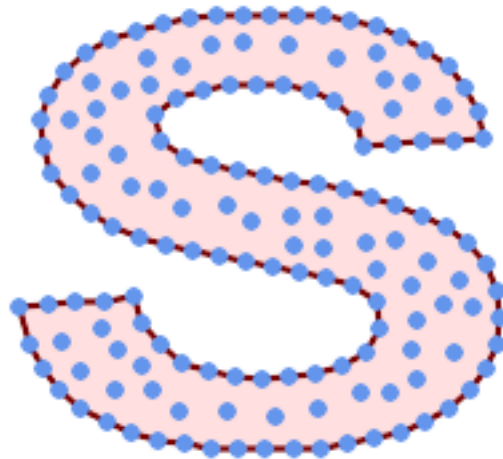
Technically, the `param_pctconvex` determines a length as a fraction of the difference between the longest and shortest edges in the Delaunay Triangulation of the input points. Edges longer than this length are "eroded" from the triangulation. The triangles remaining form the concave hull.

For point and linear inputs, the hull will enclose all the points of the inputs. For polygonal inputs, the hull will enclose all the points of the input *and also* all the areas covered by the input. If you want a point-wise hull of a polygonal input, convert it to points first, using [ST_Points](#).

This is not an aggregate function. To compute the concave hull of a set of geometries use [ST_GeomCollFromText](#) (e.g. `ST_ConcaveHull(ST_Collect(geom), 0.80)`).

2.0.0

Enhanced: 3.3.0, GEOS native implementation enabled for GEOS 3.11+



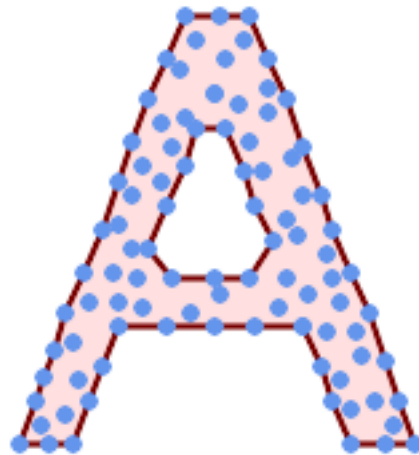
Concave Hull of a MultiPoint

```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_ConcaveHull(
  'MULTIPOINT ((10 72), (53 76), (56 66), (63 58), (71 51), (81 48), (91 46), (101 45), (111 46), (121 47), (131 50), (140 55), (145 64), (144 74), (135 80), (125 83), (115 85), (105 87), (95 89), (85 91), (75 93), (65 95), (55 98), (45 102), (37 107), (29 114), (22 122), (19 132), (18 142), (21 151), (27 160), (35 167), (44 172), (54 175), (64 178), (74 180), (84 181), (94 181), (104 181), (114 181), (124 181), (134 179), (144 177), (153 173), (162 168), (171 162), (177 154), (182 145), (184 135), (139 132), (136 142), (128 149), (119 153), (109 155), (99 155), (89 155), (79 153), (69 150), (61 144), (63 134), (72 128), (82 125), (92 123), (102 121), (112 119), (122 118), (132 116), (142 113), (151 110), (161 106), (170 102), (178 96), (185 88), (189 78), (190 68), (189 58), (185 49), (179 41), (171 34), (162 29), (153 25), (143 23), (133 21), (123 19), (113 19), (102 19), (92 19), (82 19), (72 21), (62 22), (52 25), (43 29), (33 34), (25 41), (19 49), (14 58), (21 73), (31 74), (42 74), (173 134), (161 134), (150 133), (97 104), (52 117), (157 156), (94 171), (112 106), (169 73), (58 165), (149 40), (70 33), (147 157), (48 153), (140 96), (47 129), (173 55), (144 86), (159 67))
```

```

    , (150 146), (38 136), (111 170), (124 94), (26 59), (60 41), (71 162), (41 64), ←
    (88 110), (122 34), (151 97), (157 56), (39 146), (88 33), (159 45), (47 56), ←
    (138 40), (129 165), (33 48), (106 31), (169 147), (37 122), (71 109), (163 89), ←
    (37 156), (82 170), (180 72), (29 142), (46 41), (59 155), (124 106), (157 80), ←
    (175 82), (56 50), (62 116), (113 95), (144 167))',
    0.1 ) );
---st_astext--
POLYGON ((18 142, 21 151, 27 160, 35 167, 44 172, 54 175, 64 178, 74 180, 84 181, 94 181, ←
104 181, 114 181, 124 181, 134 179, 144 177, 153 173, 162 168, 171 162, 177 154, 182 ←
145, 184 135, 173 134, 161 134, 150 133, 139 132, 136 142, 128 149, 119 153, 109 155, 99 ←
155, 89 155, 79 153, 69 150, 61 144, 63 134, 72 128, 82 125, 92 123, 102 121, 112 119, ←
122 118, 132 116, 142 113, 151 110, 161 106, 170 102, 178 96, 185 88, 189 78, 190 68, ←
189 58, 185 49, 179 41, 171 34, 162 29, 153 25, 143 23, 133 21, 123 19, 113 19, 102 19, ←
92 19, 82 19, 72 21, 62 22, 52 25, 43 29, 33 34, 25 41, 19 49, 14 58, 10 72, 21 73, 31 ←
74, 42 74, 53 76, 56 66, 63 58, 71 51, 81 48, 91 46, 101 45, 111 46, 121 47, 131 50, 140 ←
55, 145 64, 144 74, 135 80, 125 83, 115 85, 105 87, 95 89, 85 91, 75 93, 65 95, 55 98, ←
45 102, 37 107, 29 114, 22 122, 19 132, 18 142))

```



Concave Hull of a MultiPoint, allowing holes

```

SELECT ST_AsText( ST_ConcaveHull(
    'MULTIPOINT ((132 64), (114 64), (99 64), (81 64), (63 64), (57 49), (52 36), (46 ←
    20), (37 20), (26 20), (32 36), (39 55), (43 69), (50 84), (57 100), (63 118), ←
    (68 133), (74 149), (81 164), (88 180), (101 180), (112 180), (119 164), (126 ←
    149), (132 131), (139 113), (143 100), (150 84), (157 69), (163 51), (168 36), ←
    (174 20), (163 20), (150 20), (143 36), (139 49), (132 64), (99 151), (92 138), ←
    (88 124), (81 109), (74 93), (70 82), (83 82), (99 82), (112 82), (126 82), (121 ←
    96), (114 109), (110 122), (103 138), (99 151), (34 27), (43 31), (48 44), (46 ←
    58), (52 73), (63 73), (61 84), (72 71), (90 69), (101 76), (123 71), (141 62), ←
    (166 27), (150 33), (159 36), (146 44), (154 53), (152 62), (146 73), (134 76), ←
    (143 82), (141 91), (130 98), (126 104), (132 113), (128 127), (117 122), (112 ←
    133), (119 144), (108 147), (119 153), (110 171), (103 164), (92 171), (86 160), ←
    (88 142), (79 140), (72 124), (83 131), (79 118), (68 113), (63 102), (68 93), ←
    (35 45))',
    0.15, true ) );
---st_astext--
POLYGON ((43 69, 50 84, 57 100, 63 118, 68 133, 74 149, 81 164, 88 180, 101 180, 112 180, ←
119 164, 126 149, 132 131, 139 113, 143 100, 150 84, 157 69, 163 51, 168 36, 174 20, 163 ←
20, 150 20, 143 36, 139 49, 132 64, 114 64, 99 64, 81 64, 63 64, 57 49, 52 36, 46 20, ←
37 20, 26 20, 32 36, 35 45, 39 55, 43 69), (88 124, 81 109, 74 93, 83 82, 99 82, 112 82, ←
121 96, 114 109, 110 122, 103 138, 92 138, 88 124))

```

Using with `ST_Collect` to compute the concave hull of a geometry set.

```
-- Compute estimate of infected area based on point observations
SELECT disease_type,
       ST_ConcaveHull( ST_Collect(obs_pnt), 0.3 ) AS geom
FROM disease_obs
GROUP BY disease_type;
```

See also:

[ST_ConvexHull](#), [ST_GeomCollFromText](#), [ST_AlphaShape](#), [ST_OptimalAlphaShape](#)

8.14.6 ST_ConvexHull

`ST_ConvexHull` — Computes the convex hull of a geometry.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_ConvexHull`(geometry geomA);

See also:

Computes the convex hull of a geometry. The convex hull is the smallest convex geometry that encloses all geometries in the input.

One can think of the convex hull as the geometry obtained by wrapping an rubber band around a set of geometries. This is different from a **concave hull** which is analogous to "shrink-wrapping" the geometries. A convex hull is often used to determine an affected area based on a set of point observations.

In the general case the convex hull is a Polygon. The convex hull of two or more collinear points is a two-point LineString. The convex hull of one or more identical points is a Point.

This is not an aggregate function. To compute the convex hull of a set of geometries, use [ST_GeomCollFromText](#) to aggregate them into a geometry collection (e.g. `ST_ConvexHull(ST_Collect(geom))`).

GEOS [See also:](#) [See also:](#) [See also:](#)



This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s2.1.1.3

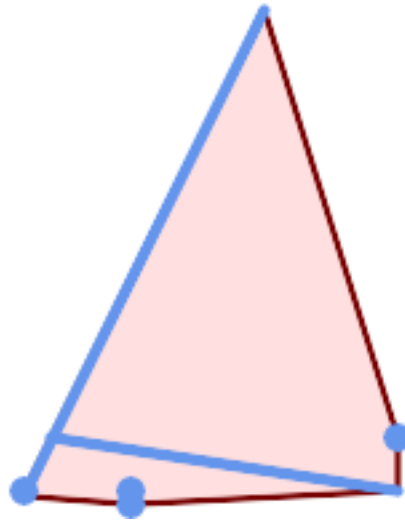


This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 5.1.16



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Convex Hull



Convex Hull of a MultiLineString and a MultiPoint

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_ConvexHull(
  ST_Collect(
    ST_GeomFromText('MULTILINESTRING((100 190,10 8),(150 10, 20 30)'),
    ST_GeomFromText('MULTIPOINT(50 5, 150 30, 50 10, 10 10)')
  )));
---st_astext---
POLYGON((50 5,10 8,10 10,100 190,150 30,150 10,50 5))
```

Using with `ST_Collect` to compute the convex hulls of geometry sets.

```
--Get estimate of infected area based on point observations
SELECT d.disease_type,
  ST_ConvexHull(ST_Collect(d.geom)) As geom
FROM disease_obs As d
GROUP BY d.disease_type;
```

ST_GeomCollFromText

[ST_GeomCollFromText](#), [ST_ConcaveHull](#), [ST_MinimumBoundingCircle](#)

8.14.7 ST_DelaunayTriangles

`ST_DelaunayTriangles` — Returns the Delaunay triangulation of the vertices of a geometry.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_DelaunayTriangles`(geometry g1, float tolerance, int4 flags);

Return Value

Return the **Delaunay triangulation** of the vertices of the input geometry. Output is a `COLLECTION` of polygons (for flags=0) or a `MULTILINESTRING` (for flags=1) or `TIN` (for flags=2). The tolerance, if any, is used to snap input vertices together.

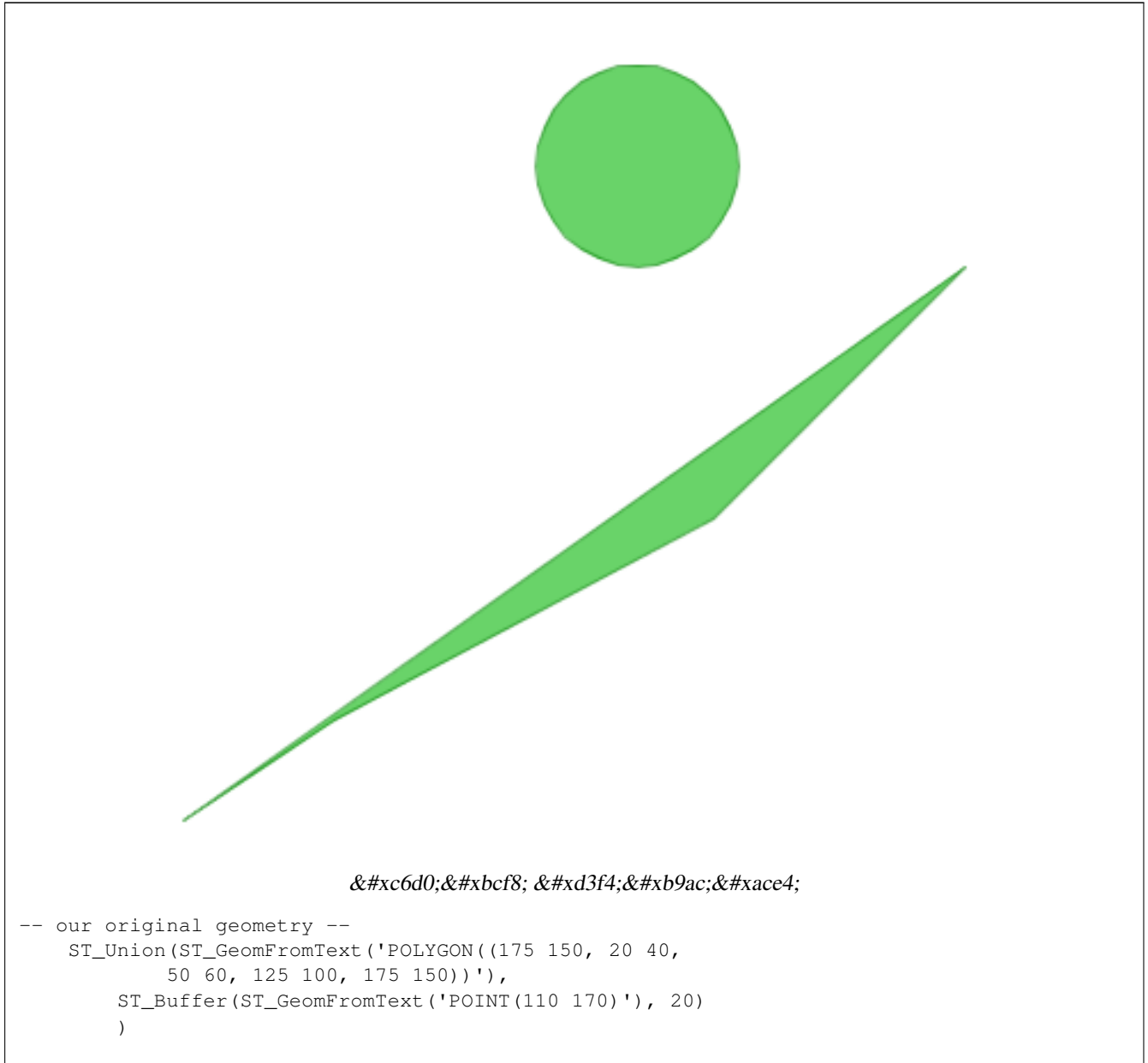
GEOS

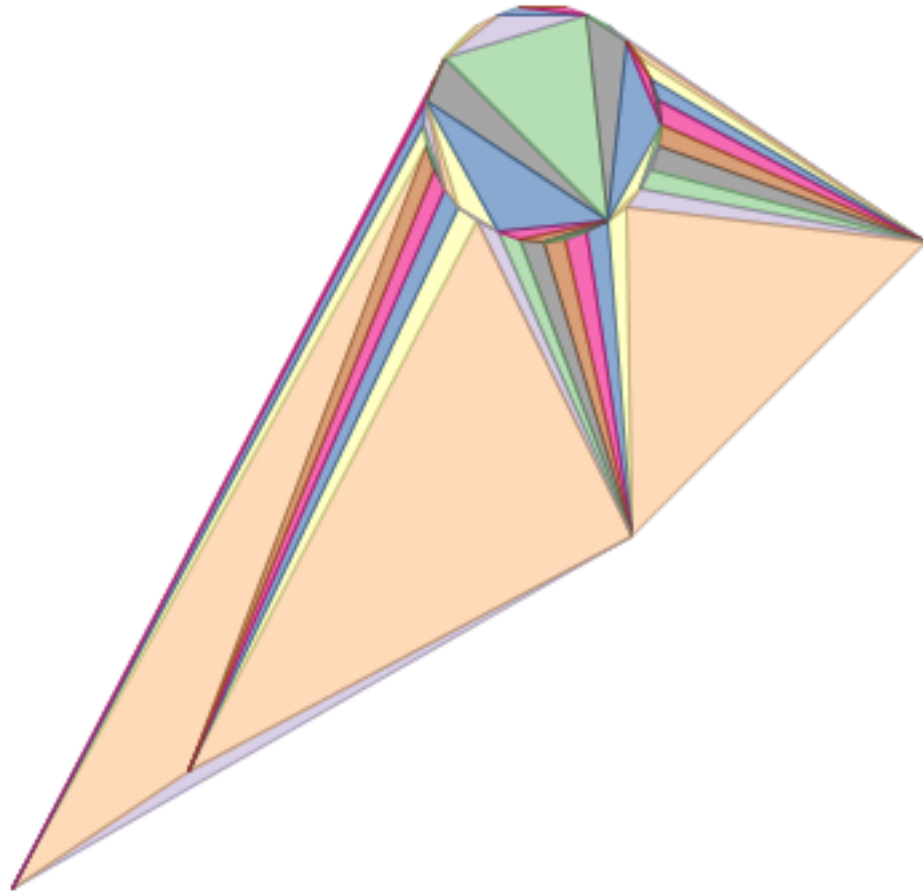
2.1.0

✔ This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

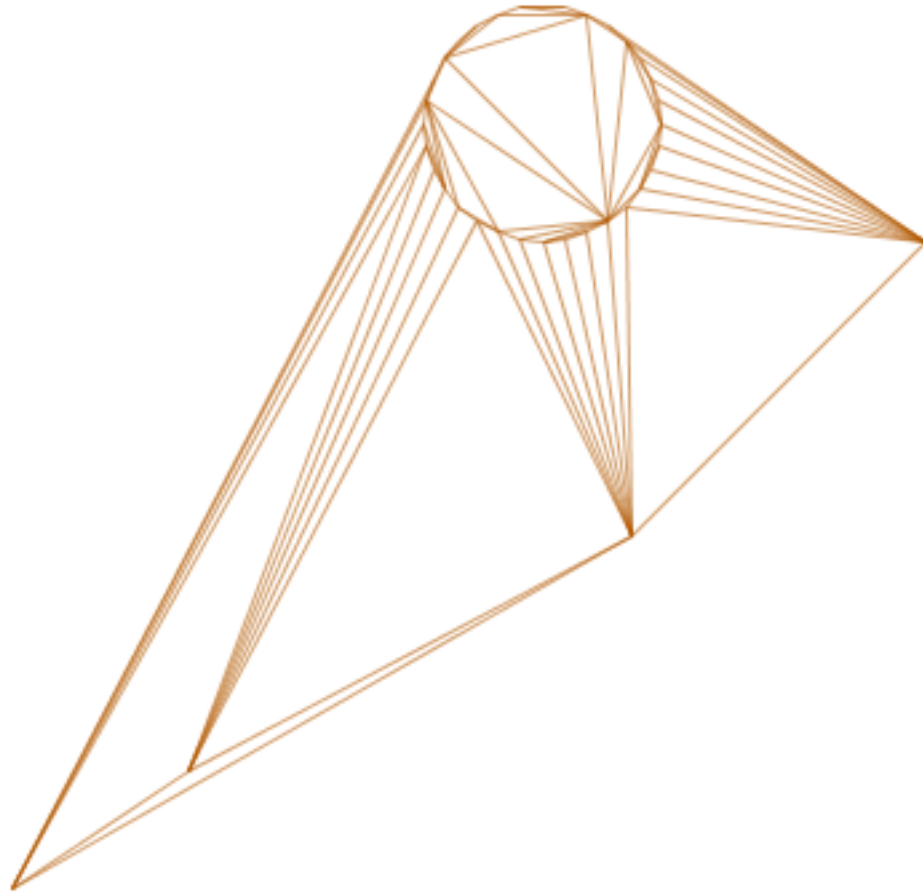
✔ This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

2



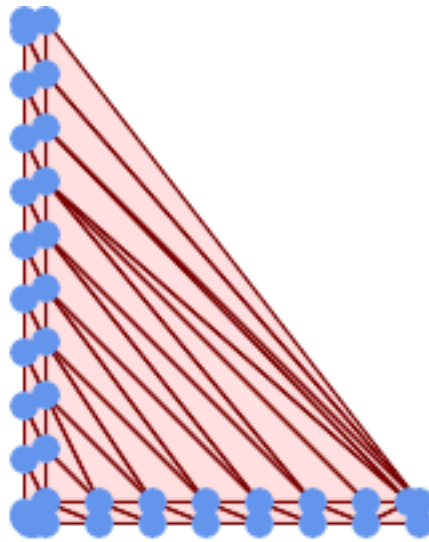


```
ST_DelaunayTriangles:
-- geometries overlaid multilinestring triangles
SELECT
  ST_DelaunayTriangles(
    ST_Union(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((175 150, 20 40,
      50 60, 125 100, 175 150))'),
    ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(110 170)'), 20)
  )
  As dttriag;
```



```
-- &#xba40;&#xd2f0;&#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;&#xc778; &#xb4e4;&#xb85c;&#xb124;  
    &#xc0bc;&#xac01;&#xd615;
```

```
SELECT  
  ST_DelaunayTriangles(  
    ST_Union(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((175 150, 20 40,  
      50 60, 125 100, 175 150))'),  
    ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(110 170)'), 20)  
  ),0.001,1)  
  As dtriag;
```

```
-- &#xc0bc;&#xac01;&#xd615; &#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4; 55&#xac1c;&#xc778; &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;
45&#xac1c;&#xc758; &#xb4e4;&#xb85c;&#xb124; &#xc0bc;&#xac01;&#xd615;
```

```
-- this produces a table of 42 points that form an L shape
SELECT (ST_DumpPoints(ST_GeomFromText (
'MULTIPOINT(14 14,34 14,54 14,74 14,94 14,114 14,134 14,
150 14,154 14,154 6,134 6,114 6,94 6,74 6,54 6,34 6,
14 6,10 6,8 6,7 7,6 8,6 10,6 30,6 50,6 70,6 90,6 110,6 130,
6 150,6 170,6 190,6 194,14 194,14 174,14 154,14 134,14 114,
14 94,14 74,14 54,14 34,14 14)'))).geom
    INTO TABLE l_shape;
-- output as individual polygon triangles
SELECT ST_AsText((ST_Dump(geom)).geom) As wkt
FROM ( SELECT ST_DelaunayTriangles(ST_Collect(geom)) As geom
FROM l_shape) As foo;

---wkt ---
POLYGON((6 194,6 190,14 194,6 194))
POLYGON((14 194,6 190,14 174,14 194))
POLYGON((14 194,14 174,154 14,14 194))
POLYGON((154 14,14 174,14 154,154 14))
POLYGON((154 14,14 154,150 14,154 14))
POLYGON((154 14,150 14,154 6,154 14))
:
:
```

Example 1

```
-- 3D &#xba40;&#xd2f0;&#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8; --
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_DelaunayTriangles(ST_GeomFromText (
'MULTIPOINT Z(14 14 10,
150 14 100,34 6 25, 20 10 150)')))) As wkt;

-- WKT --
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION Z (POLYGON Z ((14 14 10,20 10 150,34 6 25,14 14 10))
,POLYGON Z ((14 14 10,34 6 25,150 14 100,14 14 10))
```

8.14.8 ST_FilterByM

ST_FilterByM — Removes vertices based on their M value

Synopsis

geometry **ST_FilterByM**(geometry geom, double precision min, double precision max = null, boolean returnM = false);

Notes

Filters out vertex points based on their M-value. Returns a geometry with only vertex points that have a M-value larger or equal to the min value and smaller or equal to the max value. If max-value argument is left out only min value is considered. If fourth argument is left out the m-value will not be in the resulting geometry. If resulting geometry have too few vertex points left for its geometry type an empty geometry will be returned. In a geometry collection geometries without enough points will just be left out silently.

This function is mainly intended to be used in conjunction with ST_SetEffectiveArea. ST_EffectiveArea sets the effective area of a vertex in its m-value. With ST_FilterByM it then is possible to get a simplified version of the geometry without any calculations, just by filtering



Note

There is a difference in what ST_SimplifyVW returns when not enough points meet the criteria compared to ST_FilterByM. ST_SimplifyVW returns the geometry with enough points while ST_FilterByM returns an empty geometry



Note

Note that the returned geometry might be invalid



Note

This function returns all dimensions, including the Z and M values

Availability: 2.5.0

Examples

A linestring is filtered

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_FilterByM(geom,30)) simplified
FROM (SELECT ST_SetEffectiveArea('LINESTRING(5 2, 3 8, 6 20, 7 25, 10 10)::geometry) geom ←
) As foo;
-result
      simplified
-----
LINESTRING(5 2,7 25,10 10)
```

See also

[ST_SetEffectiveArea](#), [ST_SimplifyVW](#)

8.14.9 ST_GeneratePoints

ST_GeneratePoints — Generates random points contained in a Polygon or MultiPolygon.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_GeneratePoints( g geometry , npoints integer );
geometry ST_GeneratePoints( geometry g , integer npoints , integer seed );
```

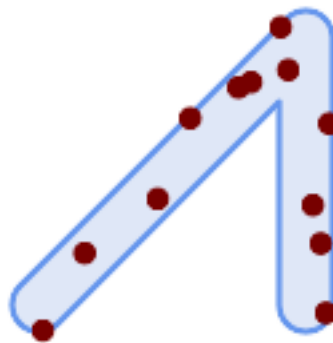
2.3.0

ST_GeneratePoints generates a given number of pseudo-random points which lie within the input area. The optional `seed` is used to regenerate a deterministic sequence of points, and must be greater than zero.

Enhanced: 3.0.0, added seed parameter

Enhanced: 3.0.0, added seed parameter

2.3.0



Generated 12 Points overlaid on top of original polygon using a random seed value 1996

```
SELECT ST_GeneratePoints(geom, 12, 1996)
FROM (
  SELECT ST_Buffer(
    ST_GeomFromText(
      'LINESTRING(50 50,150 150,150 50)'),
    10, 'endcap=round join=round') AS geom
) AS s;
```

8.14.10 ST_GeometricMedian

ST_GeometricMedian — Returns the geometric median of a set of points. The geometric median is the point that minimizes the sum of the distances to all the input points.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_GeometricMedian** (geometry geom, float8 tolerance = NULL, int max_iter = 10000, boolean fail_if_not_converged = false);

설명

Computes the approximate geometric median of a MultiPoint geometry using the Weiszfeld algorithm. The geometric median is the point minimizing the sum of distances to the input points. It provides a centrality measure that is less sensitive to outlier points than the centroid (center of mass).

The algorithm iterates until the distance change between successive iterations is less than the supplied `tolerance` parameter. If this condition has not been met after `max_iterations` iterations, the function produces an error and exits, unless `fail_if_not_converged` is set to `false` (the default).

If a `tolerance` argument is not provided, the tolerance value is calculated based on the extent of the input geometry.

If present, the input point M values are interpreted as their relative weights.

2.3.0 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

Enhanced: 2.5.0 Added support for M as weight of points.

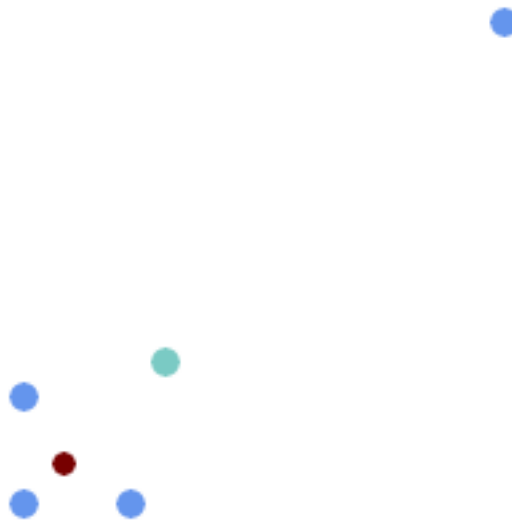


This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports M coordinates.

예시



Comparison of the geometric median (red) and centroid (turquoise) of a MultiPoint.

```
WITH test AS (
SELECT 'MULTIPOINT((10 10), (10 40), (40 10), (190 190))'::geometry geom)
SELECT
  ST_AsText(ST_Centroid(geom)) centroid,
  ST_AsText(ST_GeometricMedian(geom)) median
FROM test;
```

centroid	median
POINT(62.5 62.5)	POINT(25.01778421249728 25.01778421249728)

(1 row)

ST_Centroid

ST_Centroid

8.14.11 ST_LineMerge

ST_LineMerge — Return the lines formed by sewing together a MultiLineString.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_LineMerge(geometry amultilinestring);
geometry ST_LineMerge(geometry amultilinestring, boolean directed);
```

ST_LineMerge

Returns a LineString or MultiLineString formed by joining together the line elements of a MultiLineString. Lines are joined at their endpoints at 2-way intersections. Lines are not joined across intersections of 3-way or greater degree.

If **directed** is TRUE, then ST_LineMerge will not change point order within LineStrings, so lines with opposite directions will not be merged



Note

Only use with MultiLineString/LineStrings. Other geometry types return an empty GeometryCollection

GEOS 3.10.0-rc1

Enhanced: 3.3.0 accept a directed parameter - requires GEOS >= 3.11.0

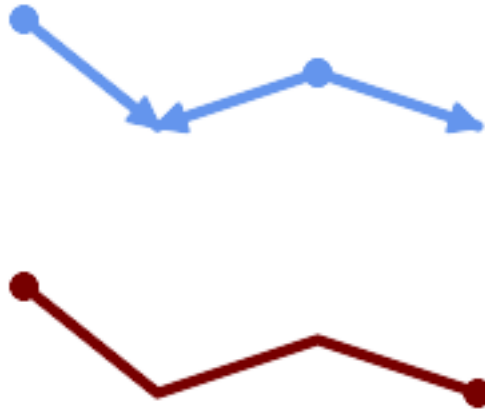
1.1.0 GEOS 3.10.0-rc1



Warning

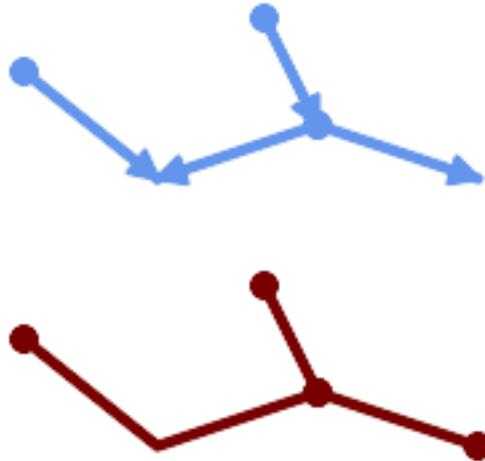
This function strips the M dimension.

예시



Merging lines with different orientation.

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_LineMerge(
'MULTILINESTRING((10 160, 60 120), (120 140, 60 120), (120 140, 180 120))'
));
-----
LINESTRING(10 160,60 120,120 140,180 120)
```

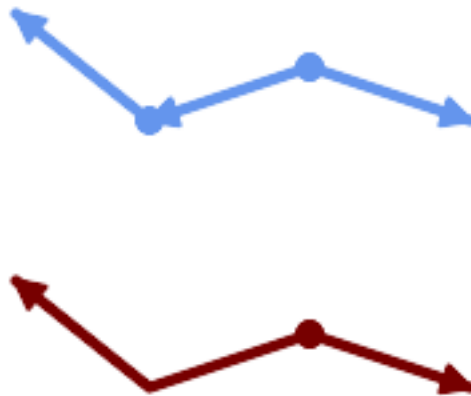


Lines are not merged across intersections with degree > 2.

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_LineMerge(
'MULTILINESTRING((10 160, 60 120), (120 140, 60 120), (120 140, 180 120), (100 180, 120 140))'
));
-----
MULTILINESTRING((10 160,60 120,120 140),(100 180,120 140),(120 140,180 120))
```

If merging is not possible due to non-touching lines, the original MultiLineString is returned.

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_LineMerge(
'MULTILINESTRING((-29 -27,-30 -29.7,-36 -31,-45 -33), (-45.2 -33.2,-46 -32))'
));
-----
MULTILINESTRING((-45.2 -33.2,-46 -32), (-29 -27,-30 -29.7,-36 -31,-45 -33))
```



Lines with opposite directions are not merged if directed = TRUE.

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_LineMerge(
'MULTILINESTRING((60 30, 10 70), (120 50, 60 30), (120 50, 180 30))',
TRUE));
-----
MULTILINESTRING((120 50,60 30,10 70), (120 50,180 30))
```

Example showing Z-dimension handling.

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_LineMerge(
'MULTILINESTRING((-29 -27 11,-30 -29.7 10,-36 -31 5,-45 -33 6), (-29 -27 12,-30 -29.7 ←
5), (-45 -33 1,-46 -32 1))'
));
-----
LINESTRING Z (-30 -29.7 5,-29 -27 11,-30 -29.7 10,-36 -31 5,-45 -33 1,-46 -32 1)
```

ST_Segmentize

ST_LineSubstring

8.14.12 ST_MaximumInscribedCircle

ST_MaximumInscribedCircle — Returns the maximum inscribed circle of a geometry.

Synopsis

(geometry, geometry, double precision) **ST_MaximumInscribedCircle**(geometry geom);

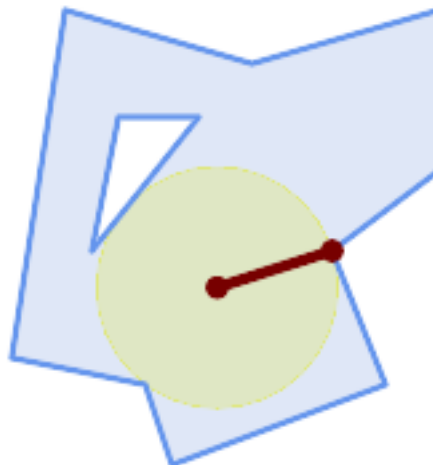
ST_MaximumInscribedCircle

Finds the largest circle that is contained within a (multi)polygon, or which does not overlap any lines and points. Returns a record with fields:

- `center` - center point of the circle
- `nearest` - a point on the geometry nearest to the center
- `radius` - radius of the circle

For polygonal inputs, the circle is inscribed within the boundary rings, using the internal rings as boundaries. For linear and point inputs, the circle is inscribed within the convex hull of the input, using the input lines and points as further boundaries.

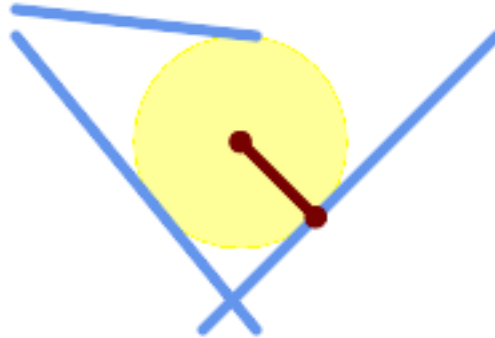
Availability: 3.1.0 - requires GEOS \geq 3.9.0.

ST_MinimumBoundingCircle**ST_MinimumBoundingCircle****ST_MinimumBoundingCircle**

Maximum inscribed circle of a polygon. Center, nearest point, and radius are returned.

```
SELECT radius, ST_AsText(center) AS center, ST_AsText(nearest) AS nearest
FROM ST_MaximumInscribedCircle(
  'POLYGON ((40 180, 110 160, 180 180, 180 120, 140 90, 160 40, 80 10, 70 40, 20 50, 40 180),
  (60 140, 50 90, 90 140, 60 140))');
```

radius	center	nearest
45.165845650018	POINT(96.953125 76.328125)	POINT(140 90)



Maximum inscribed circle of a multi-linestring. Center, nearest point, and radius are returned.

`ST_MinimumBoundingRadius`

`ST_MinimumBoundingRadius`

8.14.13 ST_MinimumBoundingCircle

`ST_MinimumBoundingCircle` — Returns the smallest circle polygon that contains a geometry.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_MinimumBoundingCircle`(geometry geomA, integer num_segs_per_qt_circ=48);

`ST_MinimumBoundingCircle`

Returns the smallest circle polygon that contains a geometry.

Note

`ST_MinimumBoundingCircle` returns the smallest circle polygon that contains a geometry. The circle is defined by its center point and radius. The center point is the point on the geometry that is closest to the center of the circle. The radius is the distance from the center point to the circle's edge. The number of segments per quarter circle (num_segs_per_qt_circ) is an optional parameter that defaults to 48. A higher value results in a smoother circle but may increase the size of the geometry. The function returns a geometry of type `circle`.



This function is not an aggregate. It can be used with `ST_GeomCollFromText` to get the minimum bounding circle of a set of geometries.

`ST_MinimumBoundingCircle` (geometry) geometry

GEOS 3.10.0

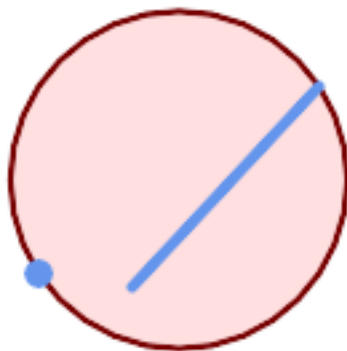
1.4.0

ST_MinimumBoundingCircle

`ST_MinimumBoundingCircle`, `ST_MinimumBoundingRadius`

ST_MinimumBoundingCircle

```
SELECT d.disease_type,
       ST_MinimumBoundingCircle(ST_Collect(d.geom)) As geom
FROM disease_obs As d
GROUP BY d.disease_type;
```



`ST_MinimumBoundingCircle` (geometry) geometry

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_MinimumBoundingCircle(
  ST_Collect(
    ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(55 75,125 150)'),
    ST_Point(20, 80)), 8
  )) As wktmbc;
```

wktmbc

```
-----
POLYGON((135.59714732062 115,134.384753327498 102.690357210921,130.79416296937 90.8537670908995,124.963360620072 79.9451031602111,117.116420743937 70.3835792560632,107.554896839789 62.5366393799277,96.6462329091006 56.70583703063,84.8096427890789 53.115246672502,72.5000000000001 51.9028526793802,60.1903572109213 53.1152466725019,48.3537670908996 56.7058370306299,37.4451031602112 62.5366393799276,27.8835792560632 90.8537670908995)↔
```

```

70.383579256063,20.0366393799278 79.9451031602109,14.20583703063 ←
90.8537670908993,10.615246672502 102.690357210921,9.40285267938019 115,10.6152466725019 ↔
127.309642789079,14.2058370306299 139.1462329091,20.0366393799275 ←
150.054896839789,27.883579256063 159.616420743937,
37.4451031602108 167.463360620072,48.3537670908992 173.29416296937,60.190357210921 ↔
176.884753327498,
72.4999999999998 178.09714732062,84.8096427890786 176.884753327498,96.6462329091003 ↔
173.29416296937,107.554896839789 167.463360620072,
117.116420743937 159.616420743937,124.963360620072 150.054896839789,130.79416296937 ↔
139.146232909101,134.384753327498 127.309642789079,135.59714732062 115))

```

ST_MinimumBoundingRadius

[ST_GeomCollFromText](#), [ST_MinimumBoundingRadius](#)

8.14.14 ST_MinimumBoundingRadius

ST_MinimumBoundingRadius — Returns the center point and radius of the smallest circle that contains a geometry.

Synopsis

(geometry, double precision) **ST_MinimumBoundingRadius**(geometry geom);

ST_MinimumBoundingRadius

Computes the center point and radius of the smallest circle that contains a geometry. Returns a record with fields:

- `center` - center point of the circle
- `radius` - radius of the circle

Use in conjunction with [ST_GeomCollFromText](#) to get the minimum bounding circle of a set of geometries.

2.3.0 `ST_MinimumBoundingRadius(ST_GeomCollFromText('POLYGON((26426 65078,26531 65242,26075 65136,26096 65427,26426 65078))'))`

ST_MinimumBoundingRadius

[ST_GeomCollFromText](#), [ST_MinimumBoundingCircle](#)

ST_MinimumBoundingRadius

```

SELECT ST_AsText(center), radius FROM ST_MinimumBoundingRadius('POLYGON((26426 65078,26531 65242,26075 65136,26096 65427,26426 65078))');

```

st_astext	radius
POINT(26284.8418027133 65267.1145090825)	247.436045591407

8.14.15 ST_OrientedEnvelope

ST_OrientedEnvelope — Returns a minimum-area rectangle containing a geometry.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_OrientedEnvelope**(geometry geom);

설명

Returns the minimum-area rotated rectangle enclosing a geometry. Note that more than one such rectangle may exist. May return a Point or LineString in the case of degenerate inputs.

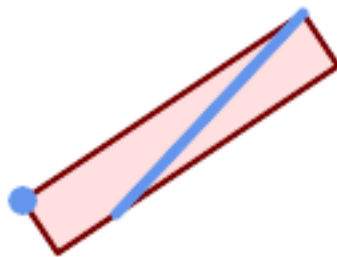
Availability: 2.5.0

참고

ST_Envelope **ST_MinimumBoundingCircle**

예시

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_OrientedEnvelope('MULTIPOINT ((0 0), (-1 -1), (3 2))'));
      st_astext
      -----
POLYGON((3 2,2.88 2.16,-1.12 -0.84,-1 -1,3 2))
```



Oriented envelope of a point and linestring.

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_OrientedEnvelope(
  ST_Collect(
    ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(55 75,125 150)'),
    ST_Point(20, 80))
  )) As wktenv;
wktenv
-----
POLYGON((19.9999999999997 79.9999999999999,33.0769230769229 ↵
  60.3846153846152,138.076923076924 130.384615384616,125.000000000001 ↵
  150.000000000001,19.9999999999997 79.9999999999999))
```

8.14.16 ST_OffsetCurve

ST_OffsetCurve — Returns an offset line at a given distance and side from an input line.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_OffsetCurve(geometry line, float signed_distance, text style_parameters=');
```

Return Value

Return an offset line at a given distance and side from an input line. All points of the returned geometries are not further than the given distance from the input geometry. Useful for computing parallel lines about a center line.

For positive distance the offset is on the left side of the input line and retains the same direction. For a negative distance it is on the right side and in the opposite direction.

For a distance of zero, the function returns the input geometry. For a distance of zero, the function returns the input geometry.

Note that output may be a MULTILINESTRING or EMPTY for some jigsaw-shaped input geometries.

Options:

- 'quad_segs=#': (quarter circle)
- 'join=round|mitre|bevel': (mitre, bevel, round)
- 'mitre_limit=#.#': (mitre limit)

- 'quad_segs=#': (quarter circle)
- 'join=round|mitre|bevel': (mitre, bevel, round)
- 'mitre_limit=#.#': (mitre limit)

GEOS

2.0 - added support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION and MULTILINESTRING

Enhanced: 2.5 - added support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION and MULTILINESTRING



Note

This function ignores the Z dimension. It always gives a 2D result even when used on a 3D geometry.

Example

```
SELECT ST_Union(
```

```
  ST_OffsetCurve(f.geom, f.width/2, 'quad_segs=4 join=round'),
  ST_OffsetCurve(f.geom, -f.width/2, 'quad_segs=4 join=round')
) as track
FROM someroadstable;
```



```

    15, 'quad_segs=4
    join=round'
    'quad_segs=4
    join=round'
    15
  
```

```

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_OffsetCurve(
  ST_GeomFromText(
'LINESTRING(164 16,144 16,124 16,104
  16,84 16,64 16,
  44 16,24 16,20 16,18 16,17 17,
  16 18,16 20,16 40,16 60,16 80,16 100,
  16 120,16 140,16 160,16 180,16 195)')
  ,
  15, 'quad_segs=4 join=round'));
--output --
LINESTRING(164 1,18 1,12.2597485145237
  2.1418070123307,
  7.39339828220179 5.39339828220179,
  5.39339828220179 7.39339828220179,
  2.14180701233067 12.2597485145237,1
  18,1 195)
  
```

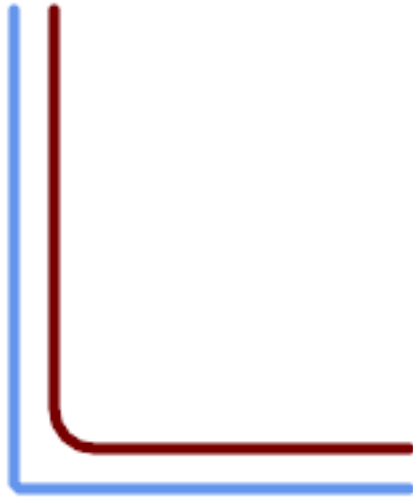


```

    -15, 'quad_segs=4
    join=round'
    'quad_segs=4
    join=round'
    -15
  
```

```

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_OffsetCurve(geom,
  -15, 'quad_segs=4 join=round')) As
  notsocurvy
FROM ST_GeomFromText(
'LINESTRING(164 16,144 16,124 16,104
  16,84 16,64 16,
  44 16,24 16,20 16,18 16,17 17,
  16 18,16 20,16 40,16 60,16 80,16 100,
  16 120,16 140,16 160,16 180,16 195)')
  As geom;
-- notsocurvy --
LINESTRING(31 195,31 31,164 31)
  
```

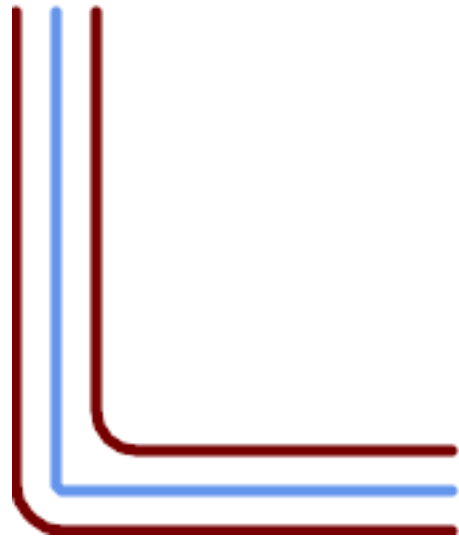


```

&#xb354; &#xb465;&#xae00;&#xac8c;
&#xb9cc;&#xb4e4;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd55c;
&#xc774;&#xc911; &#xc624;&#xd504;&#xc14b;
&#xccab; &#xbc88;&#xc9f8; &#xcffc;&#xb9ac;&#xac00;
&#xbc29;&#xd5a5;&#xc744;
&#xc5ed;&#xc804;&#xc2dc;&#xd0a8;&#xb2e4;&#xb294;
&#xc810;&#xc5d0;
&#xc8fc;&#xc758;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;
&#xc989; -30 + 15 = -15 &#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
    
```

```

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_OffsetCurve( ←
  ST_OffsetCurve(geom, ←
    -30, 'quad_segs=4 join=round'), -15, ←
    'quad_segs=4 join=round')) As morecurvy
FROM ST_GeomFromText(
'LINESTRING(164 16,144 16,124 16,104 ←
  16,84 16,64 16,
  44 16,24 16,20 16,18 16,17 17,
  16 18,16 20,16 40,16 60,16 80,16 100,
  16 120,16 140,16 160,16 180,16 195)') ←
  As geom;
-- morecurvy --
LINESTRING(164 31,46 31,40.2597485145236 ←
  32.1418070123307,
  35.3933982822018 35.3933982822018,
  32.1418070123307 40.2597485145237,31 ←
  46,31 195)
    
```

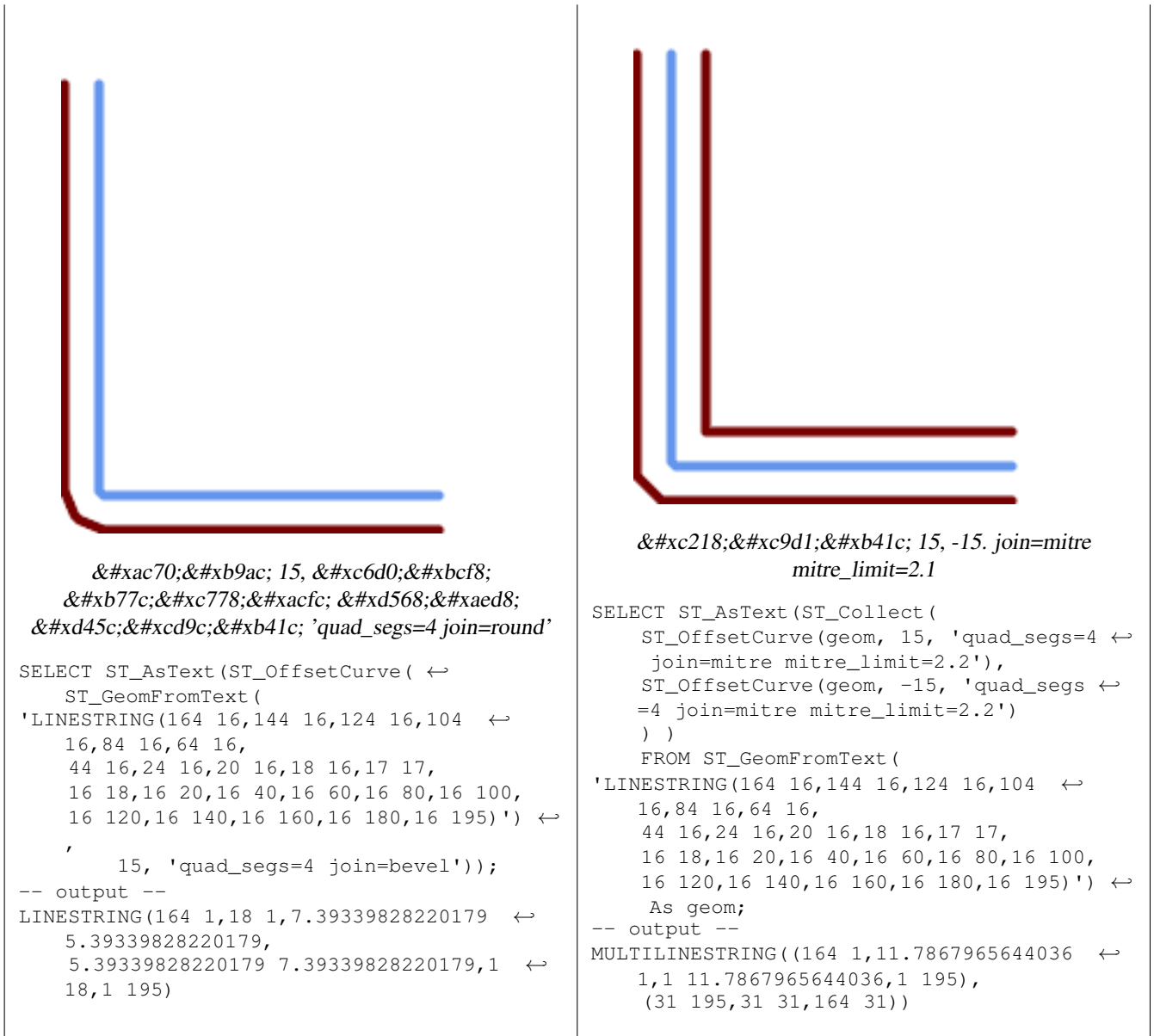


```

&#xd3c9;&#xd589;&#xd55c;
&#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc744; &#xc5bb;&#xae30;
&#xc704;&#xd55c; &#xc815;&#xadde;
&#xc624;&#xd504;&#xc14b; 15&#xc640;
&#xacb0;&#xd569;&#xb41c;., &#xb354;
&#xb465;&#xae00;&#xac8c;
&#xb9cc;&#xb4e4;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd55c;
&#xc774;&#xc911; &#xc624;&#xd504;&#xc14b;
&#xc6d0;&#xbcf8;&#xacfc; &#xc911;&#xc9ca9;.
    
```

```

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Collect( ←
  ST_OffsetCurve(geom, 15, 'quad_segs=4 ←
    join=round'), ←
  ST_OffsetCurve(ST_OffsetCurve(geom, ←
    -30, 'quad_segs=4 join=round'), -15, ←
    'quad_segs=4 join=round')
) As parallel_curves
FROM ST_GeomFromText(
'LINESTRING(164 16,144 16,124 16,104 ←
  16,84 16,64 16,
  44 16,24 16,20 16,18 16,17 17,
  16 18,16 20,16 40,16 60,16 80,16 100,
  16 120,16 140,16 160,16 180,16 195)') ←
  As geom;
-- parallel curves --
MULTILINESTRING((164 1,18 ←
  1,12.2597485145237 2.1418070123307,
  7.39339828220179 ←
  5.39339828220179,5.39339828220179 7.393398282201
  2.14180701233067 12.2597485145237,1 18,1 ←
  195),
(164 31,46 31,40.2597485145236 ←
  32.1418070123307,35.3933982822018 35.39339828220
  32.1418070123307 40.2597485145237,31 ←
  46,31 195))
    
```



ST_Buffer

ST_Buffer

8.14.17 ST_PointOnSurface

ST_PointOnSurface — Computes a point guaranteed to lie in a polygon, or on a geometry.

Synopsis

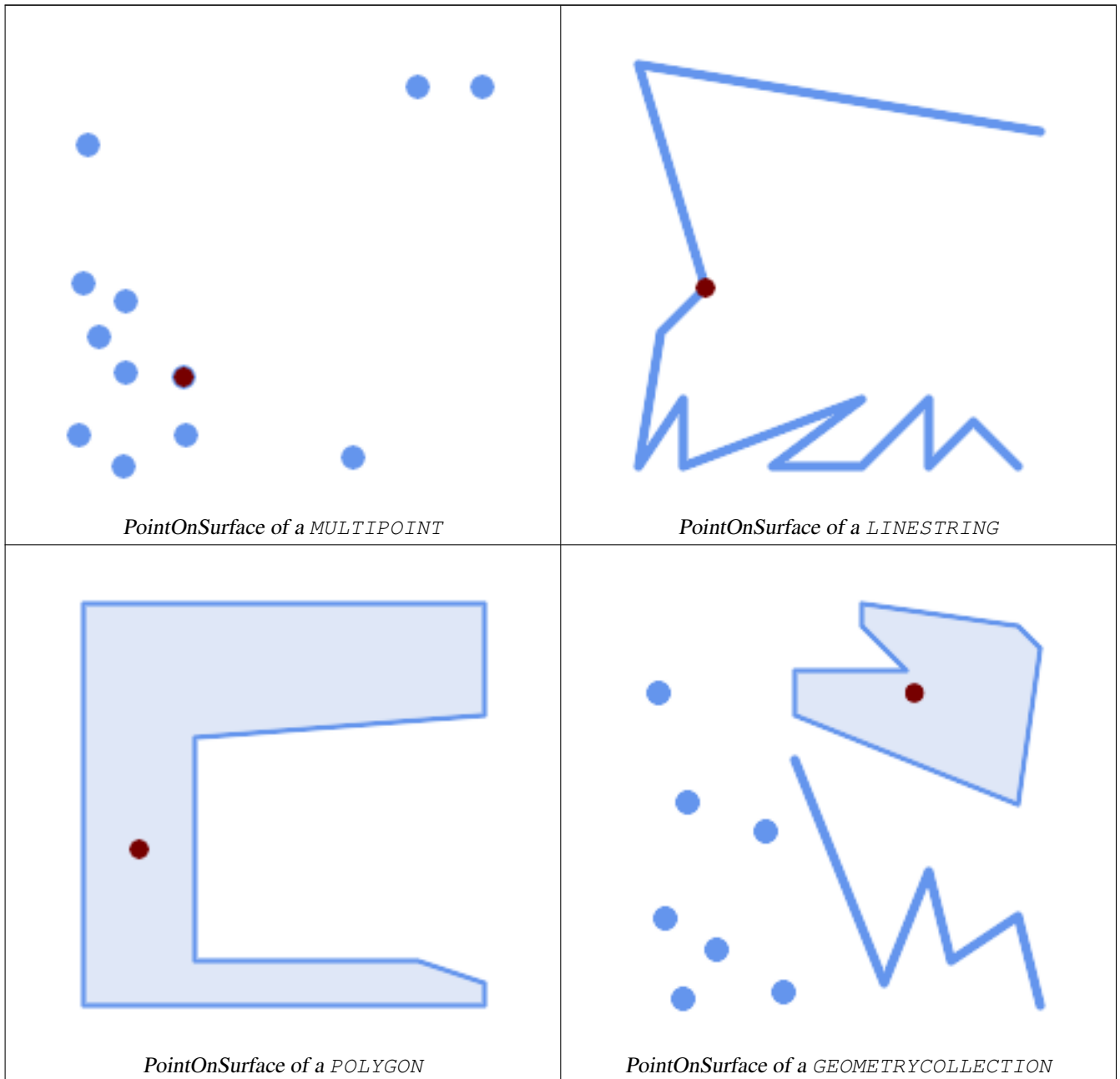
geometry **ST_PointOnSurface**(geometry g1);

ST_PointOnSurface

Returns a POINT which is guaranteed to lie in the interior of a surface (POLYGON, MULTIPOLYGON, and CURVED POLYGON). In PostGIS this function also works on line and point geometries.

- ✔ This method implements the [OGC Simple Features Implementation Specification for SQL 1.1](#). s3.2.14.2 // s3.2.18.2
- ✔ This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 8.1.5, 9.5.6. The specifications define ST_PointOnSurface for surface geometries only. PostGIS extends the function to support all common geometry types. Other databases (Oracle, DB2, ArcSDE) seem to support this function only for surfaces. SQL Server 2008 supports all common geometry types.
- ✔ This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

⌘



```
SELECT ST_AsText (ST_PointOnSurface ('POINT (0 5) '::geometry));
-----
POINT (0 5)
```

```

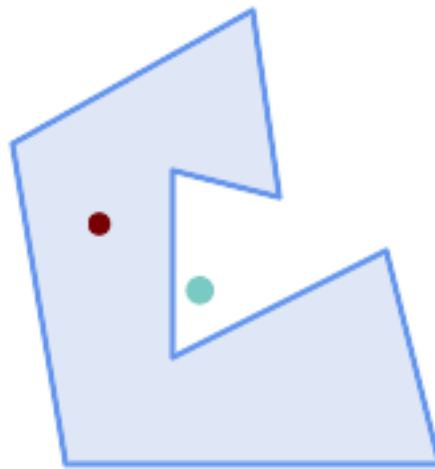
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_PointOnSurface('LINESTRING(0 5, 0 10)::geometry));
-----
POINT(0 5)

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_PointOnSurface('POLYGON((0 0, 0 5, 5 5, 5 0, 0 0))::geometry));
-----
POINT(2.5 2.5)

SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_PointOnSurface(ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(0 5 1, 0 0 1, 0 10 2)')));
-----
POINT(0 0 1)

```

Example: The result of `ST_PointOnSurface` is guaranteed to lie within polygons, whereas the point computed by `ST_Centroid` may be outside.



Red: point on surface; Green: centroid

```

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_PointOnSurface(geom)) AS pt_on_surf,
       ST_AsText(ST_Centroid(geom)) AS centroid
FROM (SELECT 'POLYGON ((130 120, 120 190, 30 140, 50 20, 190 20,
                       170 100, 90 60, 90 130, 130 120))'::geometry AS geom) AS t;

pt_on_surf | centroid
-----+-----
POINT(62.5 110) | POINT(100.18264840182648 85.11415525114155)

```

See also:

[ST_Centroid](#), [ST_MaximumInscribedCircle](#)

8.14.18 ST_Polygonize

`ST_Polygonize` — Computes a collection of polygons formed from the linework of a set of geometries.

Synopsis

```

geometry ST_Polygonize(geometry set geomfield);
geometry ST_Polygonize(geometry[] geom_array);

```

ST_Polygonize

Creates a GeometryCollection containing the polygons formed by the constituent linework of a set of geometries. Input linework must be correctly noded for this function to work properly.

**Note**

To ensure input is fully noded use [ST_Node](#) on the input geometry before polygonizing.

**Note**

GeometryCollections are often difficult to deal with with third party tools. Use [ST_Dump](#) to convert the polygonize result into separate polygons.

GEOS 3.10.0; 1.0.0RC1

1.0.0RC1

ST_Polygonize

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Polygonize(geom_4269)) As geomtextrep
FROM (SELECT geom_4269 FROM ma.suffolk_edges ORDER BY tlid LIMIT 45) As foo;
```

geomtextrep

```
-----
SRID=4269;GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(POLYGON((-71.040878 42.285678,-71.040943 42.2856,-71.04096 42.285752,-71.040878 42.285678)),
POLYGON((-71.17166 42.353675,-71.172026 42.354044,-71.17239 42.354358,-71.171794 42.354971,-71.170511 42.354855,
-71.17112 42.354238,-71.17166 42.353675)))
(1 row)
```

--Use ST_Dump to dump out the polygonize geoms into individual polygons

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT((ST_Dump(foofoo.polycoll)).geom) As geomtextrep
FROM (SELECT ST_Polygonize(geom_4269) As polycoll
      FROM (SELECT geom_4269 FROM ma.suffolk_edges
            ORDER BY tlid LIMIT 45) As foo) As foofoo;
```

geomtextrep

```
-----
SRID=4269;POLYGON((-71.040878 42.285678,-71.040943 42.2856,-71.04096 42.285752,-71.040878 42.285678))
SRID=4269;POLYGON((-71.17166 42.353675,-71.172026 42.354044,-71.17239 42.354358,-71.171794 42.354971,-71.170511 42.354855,-71.17112 42.354238,-71.17166 42.353675))
(2 rows)
```

ST_ReducePrecision

[ST_Node](#), [ST_Dump](#)

8.14.19 ST_ReducePrecision

ST_ReducePrecision — Returns a valid geometry with points rounded to a grid tolerance.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_ReducePrecision**(geometry g, float8 gridsize);

Return Value

Returns a valid geometry with all points rounded to the provided grid tolerance, and features below the tolerance removed.

Unlike [ST_SnapToGrid](#) the returned geometry will be valid, with no ring self-intersections or collapsed components.

Precision reduction can be used to:

- match coordinate precision to the data accuracy
- reduce the number of coordinates needed to represent a geometry
- ensure valid geometry output to formats which use lower precision (e.g. text formats such as WKT, GeoJSON or KML when the number of output decimal places is limited).
- export valid geometry to systems which use lower or limited precision (e.g. SDE, Oracle tolerance value)

Availability: 3.1.0 - requires GEOS >= 3.9.0.

Examples

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_ReducePrecision('POINT(1.412 19.323)', 0.1));
      st_astext
-----
POINT(1.4 19.3)

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_ReducePrecision('POINT(1.412 19.323)', 1.0));
      st_astext
-----
POINT(1 19)

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_ReducePrecision('POINT(1.412 19.323)', 10));
      st_astext
-----
POINT(0 20)
```

Precision reduction can reduce number of vertices

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_ReducePrecision('LINESTRING (10 10, 19.6 30.1, 20 30, 20.3 30, 40 40)', 1));
      st_astext
-----
LINESTRING (10 10, 20 30, 40 40)
```

Precision reduction splits polygons if needed to ensure validity

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_ReducePrecision('POLYGON ((10 10, 60 60.1, 70 30, 40 40, 50 10, 10 10))', 10));
      st_astext
-----
MULTIPOLYGON (((60 60, 70 30, 40 40, 60 60)), ((40 40, 50 10, 10 10, 40 40)))
```

See Also

[ST_SnapToGrid](#), [ST_Simplify](#), [ST_SimplifyVW](#)

8.14.20 ST_SharedPaths

`ST_SharedPaths` — Returns the shared paths between two geometries. The result is a `geometry` containing the shared paths between the two input geometries.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_SharedPaths(geometry lineal1, geometry lineal2);
```

Parameters

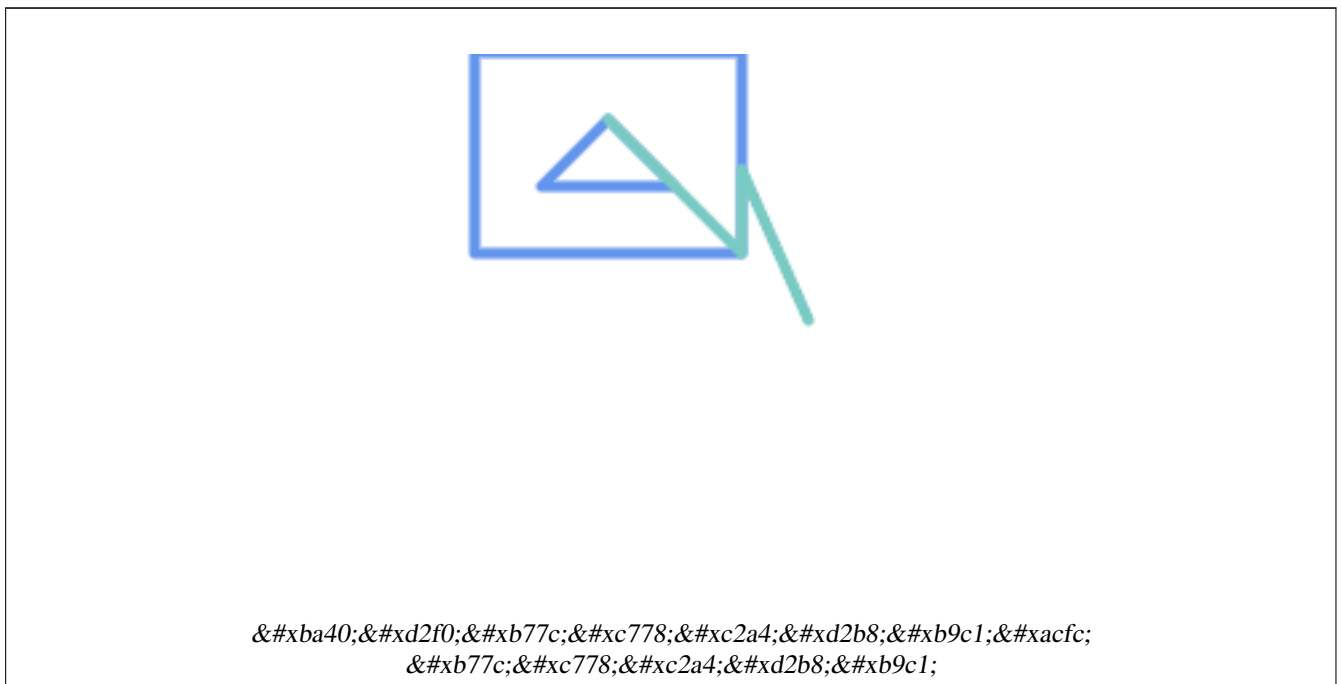
`lineal1` — The first geometry to compare.

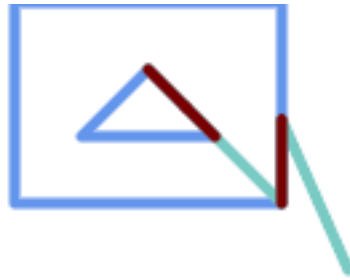
`lineal2` — The second geometry to compare.

GEOS 3.10.0

2.0.0

`ST_SharedPaths` is a `SQL-MM` function.





```

&#xba40;&#xd2f0;&#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;&#xacfc;
&#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb9c1;&#xc774; &#xacf5;&#xc720;&#xd558;&#xb294;
&#xacbd;&#xb85c;&#xc640; &#xc6d0;&#xbcf8; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; &#xc911;&#xc9ca9;

```

```

SELECT ST_AsText(
  ST_SharedPaths(
    ST_GeomFromText('MULTILINESTRING((26 125,26 200,126 200,126 125,26 125),
      (51 150,101 150,76 175,51 150))'),
    ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(151 100,126 156.25,126 125,90 161, 76 175)')
  )
) As wkt

```

wkt

```

-----
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(MULTILINESTRING((126 156.25,126 125),
(101 150,90 161),(90 161,76 175)),MULTILINESTRING EMPTY)

```

-- same example but linestring orientation flipped

```

SELECT ST_AsText(
  ST_SharedPaths(
    ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(76 175,90 161,126 125,126 156.25,151 100)'),
    ST_GeomFromText('MULTILINESTRING((26 125,26 200,126 200,126 125,26 125),
      (51 150,101 150,76 175,51 150))')
  )
) As wkt

```

wkt

```

-----
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(MULTILINESTRING EMPTY,
MULTILINESTRING((76 175,90 161),(90 161,101 150),(126 125,126 156.25)))

```

స고

ST_Dump, ST_GeometryN, ST_NumGeometries

8.14.21 ST_Simplify

ST_Simplify — Returns a simplified version of a geometry, using the Douglas-Peucker algorithm.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_Simplify(geometry geomA, float tolerance);
geometry ST_Simplify(geometry geomA, float tolerance, boolean preserveCollapsed);
```

Notes

The Douglas-Peucker algorithm (Douglas-Peucker) simplifies a geometry by removing vertices that are not needed to define the shape. The tolerance parameter specifies the maximum distance between a vertex and the line segment defined by the other two vertices. Vertices that are further than the tolerance from the line segment are kept, while those closer are removed. The algorithm starts with the furthest vertex from the line segment and iteratively removes vertices until only the furthest vertex remains. The process is then repeated for the next furthest vertex. The algorithm terminates when all vertices are either kept or removed. The result is a simplified geometry that is topologically equivalent to the original geometry. The preserveCollapsed flag is used to control whether collapsed geometries are preserved. If true, collapsed geometries are preserved. If false, collapsed geometries are removed.

The "preserve collapsed" flag will retain objects that would otherwise be too small given the tolerance. For example, a 1m long line simplified with a 10m tolerance. If preserveCollapsed argument is specified as true, the line will not disappear. This flag is useful for rendering engines, to avoid having large numbers of very small objects disappear from a map leaving surprising gaps.



Note

ST_Simplify(geometry geomA, float tolerance, boolean preserveCollapsed);



Note

ST_Simplify(geometry geomA, float tolerance, boolean preserveCollapsed, boolean preserveTopology);

1.2.2 ST_Simplify(geometry geomA, float tolerance, boolean preserveCollapsed, boolean preserveTopology);

Examples

ST_Simplify(geometry geomA, float tolerance, boolean preserveCollapsed, boolean preserveTopology);

```
SELECT ST_Npoints(geom) AS np_before,
       ST_NPoints(ST_Simplify(geom,0.1)) AS np01_notbadcircle,
       ST_NPoints(ST_Simplify(geom,0.5)) AS np05_notquitecircle,
       ST_NPoints(ST_Simplify(geom,1)) AS np1_octagon,
       ST_NPoints(ST_Simplify(geom,10)) AS np10_triangle,
       (ST_Simplify(geom,100) is null) AS np100_geometrygoesaway
FROM
  (SELECT ST_Buffer('POINT(1 3)', 10,12) As geom) AS foo;
```

```

np_before | np01_notbadcircle | np05_notquitecircle | np1_octagon | np10_triangle | ↵
np100_geometrygoesaway
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
49 | 33 | 17 | 9 | 4 | t

```

3

ST_IsSimple, ST_SimplifyPreserveTopology, ST_SimplifyVW, Topology ST_Simplify

8.14.22 ST_SimplifyPreserveTopology

ST_SimplifyPreserveTopology — Returns a simplified and valid version of a geometry, using the Douglas-Peucker algorithm.

Synopsis

geometry ST_SimplifyPreserveTopology(geometry geomA, float tolerance);

Ĥ

더글러스-패커(Douglas-Peucker) 알고리즘을
이용해서 입력 도형의 "단순화"된
버전을 반환합니다. 유효하지 않&#
파생 도형(특히 폴리곤)을 생성하&
않을 것입니다. 실제로는 [멀티]라&
[멀티]폴리곤과만 작동하지만. 어&#
종류의 도형도 입력할 수 있다고
해도 과언은 아닙니다. 객쒴별 기&#
단순화 작업을 하기 때문에 이 함&
도형 집합도 입력할 수 있습니다.

GEOS 모듈로 실행

1.3.3 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

예시

ST_Simplify 함수와 동일하지만. ST_SimplifyPreserveTopology는
과단순화(oversimplification)를 막아준다는 사&#
알 수 있습니다. 원을 단순화해도
기꺯해야 사각형에서 끝납니다.

```

SELECT ST_Npoints(geom) As np_before, ST_NPoints(ST_SimplifyPreserveTopology(geom,0.1)) As ↵
np01_notbadcircle, ST_NPoints(ST_SimplifyPreserveTopology(geom,0.5)) As ↵
np05_notquitecircle,
ST_NPoints(ST_SimplifyPreserveTopology(geom,1)) As np1_octagon, ST_NPoints(↵
ST_SimplifyPreserveTopology(geom,10)) As np10_square,
ST_NPoints(ST_SimplifyPreserveTopology(geom,100)) As np100_stillsquare
FROM (SELECT ST_Buffer('POINT(1 3)', 10,12) As geom) As foo;

```

--result--

```

np_before | np01_notbadcircle | np05_notquitecircle | np1_octagon | np10_square | ↵
np100_stillsquare
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
49 | 33 | 17 | 9 | 5 | ↵
5

```


ST_Simplify

ST_Simplify

8.14.23 ST_SimplifyPolygonHull

ST_SimplifyPolygonHull — Computes a simplified topology-preserving outer or inner hull of a polygonal geometry.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_SimplifyPolygonHull(geometry param_geom, float vertex_fraction, boolean is_outer = true);
```

ST_SimplifyPolygonHull

Computes a simplified topology-preserving outer or inner hull of a polygonal geometry. An outer hull completely covers the input geometry. An inner hull is completely covered by the input geometry. The result is a polygonal geometry formed by a subset of the input vertices. MultiPolygons and holes are handled and produce a result with the same structure as the input.

The reduction in vertex count is controlled by the `vertex_fraction` parameter, which is a number in the range 0 to 1. Lower values produce simpler results, with smaller vertex count and less concaveness. For both outer and inner hulls a vertex fraction of 1.0 produces the original geometry. For outer hulls a value of 0.0 produces the convex hull (for a single polygon); for inner hulls it produces a triangle.

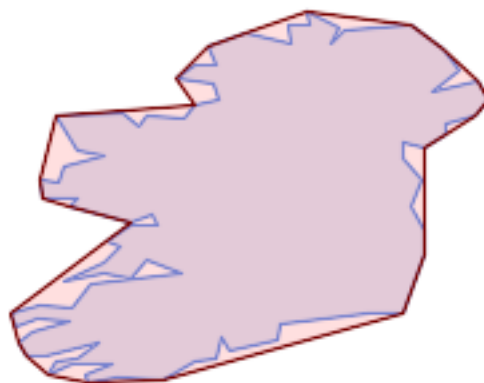
The simplification process operates by progressively removing concave corners that contain the least amount of area, until the vertex count target is reached. It prevents edges from crossing, so the result is always a valid polygonal geometry.

To get better results with geometries that contain relatively long line segments, it might be necessary to "segmentize" the input, as shown below.

GEOS `ST_SimplifyPolygonHull`; `ST_SimplifyPolygonHull`;

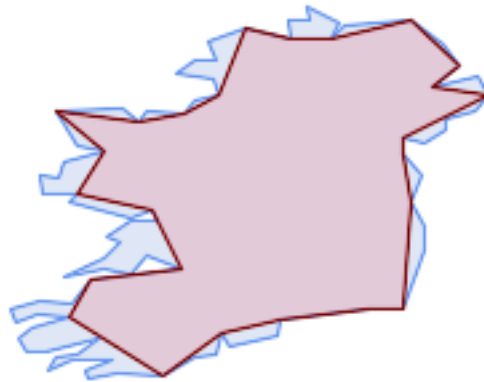
Availability: 3.3.0 - requires GEOS >= 3.11.0

ST_SimplifyPolygonHull



Outer hull of a Polygon

```
SELECT ST_SimplifyPolygonHull(  
  'POLYGON ((131 158, 136 163, 161 165, 173 156, 179 148, 169 140, 186 144, 190 137, 185 ↵  
    131, 174 128, 174 124, 166 119, 158 121, 158 115, 165 107, 161 97, 166 88, 166 79, 158 ↵  
      57, 145 57, 112 53, 111 47, 93 43, 90 48, 88 40, 80 39, 68 32, 51 33, 40 31, 39 34, ↵  
    49 38, 34 38, 25 34, 28 39, 36 40, 44 46, 24 41, 17 41, 14 46, 19 50, 33 54, 21 55, 13 ↵  
      52, 11 57, 22 60, 34 59, 41 68, 75 72, 62 77, 56 70, 46 72, 31 69, 46 76, 52 82, 47 ↵  
    84, 56 90, 66 90, 64 94, 56 91, 33 97, 36 100, 23 100, 22 107, 29 106, 31 112, 46 116, ↵  
      36 118, 28 131, 53 132, 59 127, 62 131, 76 130, 80 135, 89 137, 87 143, 73 145, 80 ↵  
    150, 88 150, 85 157, 99 162, 116 158, 115 165, 123 165, 122 170, 134 164, 131 158))',  
  0.3);
```



Inner hull of a Polygon

```
SELECT ST_SimplifyPolygonHull(  
  'POLYGON ((131 158, 136 163, 161 165, 173 156, 179 148, 169 140, 186 144, 190 137, 185 ↵  
    131, 174 128, 174 124, 166 119, 158 121, 158 115, 165 107, 161 97, 166 88, 166 79, 158 ↵  
      57, 145 57, 112 53, 111 47, 93 43, 90 48, 88 40, 80 39, 68 32, 51 33, 40 31, 39 34, ↵  
    49 38, 34 38, 25 34, 28 39, 36 40, 44 46, 24 41, 17 41, 14 46, 19 50, 33 54, 21 55, 13 ↵  
      52, 11 57, 22 60, 34 59, 41 68, 75 72, 62 77, 56 70, 46 72, 31 69, 46 76, 52 82, 47 ↵  
    84, 56 90, 66 90, 64 94, 56 91, 33 97, 36 100, 23 100, 22 107, 29 106, 31 112, 46 116, ↵  
      36 118, 28 131, 53 132, 59 127, 62 131, 76 130, 80 135, 89 137, 87 143, 73 145, 80 ↵  
    150, 88 150, 85 157, 99 162, 116 158, 115 165, 123 165, 122 170, 134 164, 131 158))',  
  0.3, false);
```



Outer hull simplification of a MultiPolygon, with segmentization

```
SELECT ST_SimplifyPolygonHull(
  ST_Segmentize(ST_Letters('xt'), 2.0),
  0.1);
```

8�

[ST_ConvexHull](#), [ST_SimplifyVW](#), [ST_ConcaveHull](#), [ST_Segmentize](#)

8.14.24 ST_SimplifyVW

ST_SimplifyVW — Returns a simplified version of a geometry, using the Visvalingam-Whyatt algorithm

Synopsis

geometry **ST_SimplifyVW**(geometry geomA, float tolerance);

Ĥ명

ไ스베일링검-와이어트(Visvalingam-Whyatt) 알이용해서 입력 도형의 "단순화"된 버전을 반환합니다. 실제로는 [멀ୀ티]폴리곤과만 작동하지만, 어종류의 도형도 입력할 수 있다고 해도 과언은 아닙니다. 객쒴별 기단순화 작업을 하기 때문에 이 함도형 집합도 입력할 수 있습니다.



Note

반환되는 도형이 단순성을 잃을 수도 있다는 점에 주의하십시오(ST_IsSimple 8조).

Note

`ST_Simplify` (topology) `ST_Simplify` `ST_SimplifyPreserveTopology`

Note

`ST_Simplify`

(minimum area threshold) 30 (minimum area threshold) 30

```
select ST_AsText(ST_SimplifyVW(geom,30)) simplified
FROM (SELECT 'LINESTRING(5 2, 3 8, 6 20, 7 25, 10 10)::geometry geom) As foo;
-result
simplified
-----
LINESTRING(5 2,7 25,10 10)
```

`ST_SetEffectiveArea`

`ST_SetEffectiveArea`, `ST_Simplify`, `ST_SimplifyPreserveTopology`, `ST_Simplify`

8.14.25 ST_SetEffectiveArea

`ST_SetEffectiveArea` — Sets the effective area for each vertex, using the Visvalingam-Whyatt algorithm.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_SetEffectiveArea`(geometry geomA, float threshold = 0, integer set_area = 1);

`ST_SetEffectiveArea`

`ST_SetEffectiveArea` (geometry geomA, float threshold = 0, integer set_area = 1);

있습니다. 또다른 옵션은 임계치ఀ으로 설정하는 것입니다. 이럴 경유효 범위를 M값으로 가진 전체 도로환하는데. 이 도형을 클라이언매우 빨리 단순화하는 데 쓸 수 있실제로는 [멀티]라인. [멀티]폴리곤작동하지만. 어떤 종류의 도형도 입력할 수 있다고 해도 과언은 아객체별 기렜으로 단순화 작업을 하기 때문에 이 함수에 도형 집합입력할 수 있습니다.



Note

렜환되는 도형이 단순성을 잃을 수도 있다는 점에 주의하십시오(ST_IsSimple 참조).



Note

위상(topology)이 보전되지 않아 유효하지 않은 도형이 렜환될 수도 있습니다. 위상을 유지하려면 ST_SimplifyPreserveTopology 함수를 이용하십시오.



Note

출력 도형은 M값으로 가지고 있던 정보를 모두 잃게 될 것입니다.



Note

이 함수는 3차원을 처리하며. 세 ஈ째 차원이 유효 범위에 영향을 미칠 것입니다.

2.2.0 ஄전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

예시

라인스트링의 유효 범위를 계산임계치를 0으로 설정하기 때문에. 입력 도형 안에 있는 모든 꼭짓점렜환합니다.

```

select ST_AsText(ST_SetEffectiveArea(geom)) all_pts, ST_AsText(ST_SetEffectiveArea(geom,30) ←
) thrshld_30
FROM (SELECT 'LINESTRING(5 2, 3 8, 6 20, 7 25, 10 10)'::geometry geom) As foo;
-- &#xacb0;&#xacfc; --
all_pts | thrshld_30
-----+-----+
LINESTRING M (5 2 3.40282346638529e+38,3 8 29,6 20 1.5,7 25 49.5,10 10 3.40282346638529e ←
+38) | LINESTRING M (5 2 3.40282346638529e+38,7 25 49.5,10 10 3.40282346638529e+38)
    
```

ST_SimplifyVW

ST_SimplifyVW

8.14.26 ST_TriangulatePolygon

ST_TriangulatePolygon — Computes the constrained Delaunay triangulation of polygons

Synopsis

geometry **ST_TriangulatePolygon**(geometry geom);

ST_TriangulatePolygon

Computes the constrained Delaunay triangulation of polygons. Holes and Multipolygons are supported.

The "constrained Delaunay triangulation" of a polygon is a set of triangles formed from the vertices of the polygon, and covering it exactly, with the maximum total interior angle over all possible triangulations. It provides the "best quality" triangulation of the polygon.

Availability: 3.3.0 - requires GEOS >= 3.11.0

Example

Triangulation of a square.

```
SELECT ST_AsText (
  ST_TriangulatePolygon('POLYGON((0 0, 0 1, 1 1, 1 0, 0 0))');

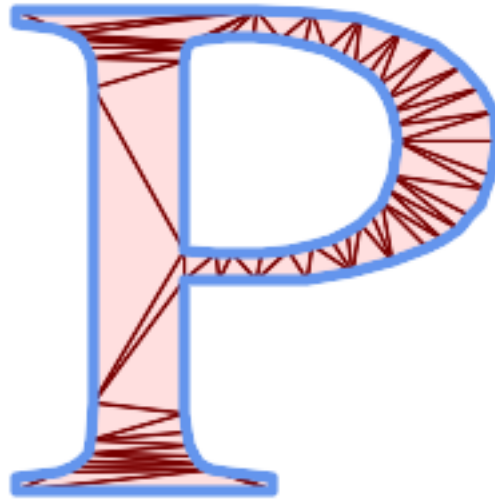
```

st_astext
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(POLYGON((0 0,0 1,1 1,0 0)),POLYGON((1 1,1 0,0 0,1 1)))

Example

Triangulation of the letter P.

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_TriangulatePolygon(
  'POLYGON ((26 17, 31 19, 34 21, 37 24, 38 29, 39 43, 39 161, 38 172, 36 176, 34 179, 30 ←
    181, 25 183, 10 185, 10 190, 100 190, 121 189, 139 187, 154 182, 167 177, 177 169, ←
    184 161, 189 152, 190 141, 188 128, 186 123, 184 117, 180 113, 176 108, 170 104, 164 ←
    101, 151 96, 136 92, 119 89, 100 89, 86 89, 73 89, 73 39, 74 32, 75 27, 77 23, 79 ←
    20, 83 18, 89 17, 106 15, 106 10, 10 10, 10 15, 26 17), (152 147, 151 152, 149 157, ←
    146 162, 142 166, 137 169, 132 172, 126 175, 118 177, 109 179, 99 180, 89 180, 80 ←
    179, 76 178, 74 176, 73 171, 73 100, 85 99, 91 99, 102 99, 112 100, 121 102, 128 ←
    104, 134 107, 139 110, 143 114, 147 118, 149 123, 151 128, 153 141, 152 147))'
));
```



Polygon Triangulation

See also:

[ST_DelaunayTriangles](#), [ST_ConstrainedDelaunayTriangles](#), [ST_Tesselate](#)

8.14.27 ST_VoronoiLines

`ST_VoronoiLines` — Returns the boundaries of the Voronoi diagram of the vertices of a geometry.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_VoronoiLines`(g1 geometry , tolerance float8 , extend_to geometry);

See also:

`ST_VoronoiLines` computes a two-dimensional **Voronoi diagram** from the vertices of the supplied geometry and returns the boundaries between cells in that diagram as a `MultiLineString`. Returns null if input geometry is null. Returns an empty geometry collection if the input geometry contains only one vertex. Returns an empty geometry collection if the `extend_to` envelope has zero area.

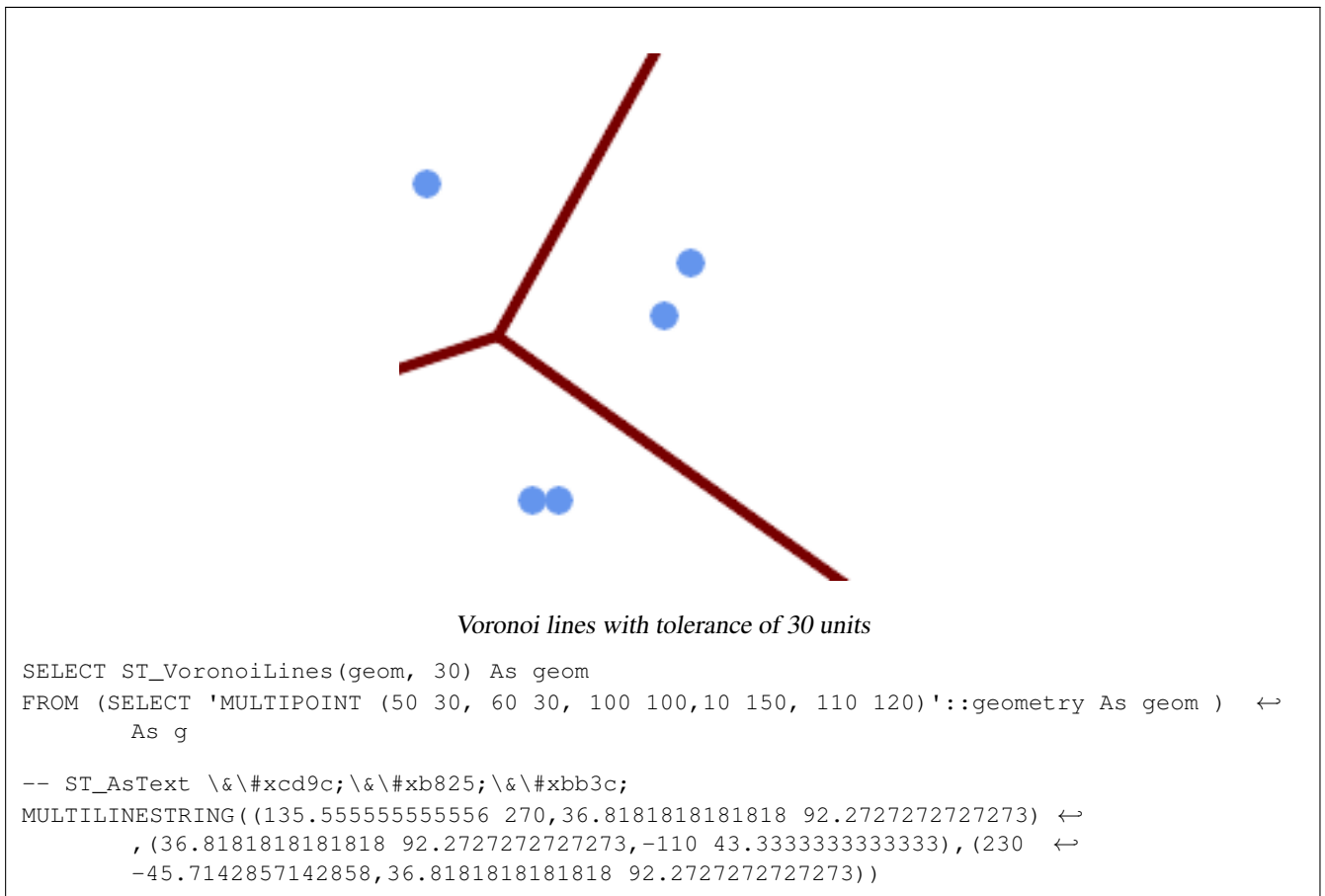
`ST_VoronoiLines`(geometry, tolerance, extend_to);

- `'tolerance'` : A value that controls the precision of the Voronoi diagram. A value of 0.0 means that the diagram is computed with infinite precision. A non-zero value means that the diagram is computed with finite precision. The default value is 0.0.
- `'extend_to'` : If a geometry is supplied as the "extend_to" parameter, the diagram will be extended to cover the envelope of the "extend_to" geometry, unless that envelope is smaller than the default envelope (default = NULL, default envelope is boundingbox of input geometry extended by about 50% in each direction).

GEOS 3.10.0

2.3.0

See also:



&\#xc38;\#xace0;

[ST_DelaunayTriangles](#), [ST_VoronoiPolygons](#), [ST_GeomCollFromText](#)

8.14.28 ST_VoronoiPolygons

`ST_VoronoiPolygons` — Returns the cells of the Voronoi diagram of the vertices of a geometry.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_VoronoiPolygons`(g1 geometry , tolerance float8 , extend_to geometry);

&\#xc124;\#xba85;

`ST_VoronoiPolygons` computes a two-dimensional **Voronoi diagram** from the vertices of the supplied geometry. The result is a `GeometryCollection` of Polygons that covers an envelope larger than the extent of the input vertices. Returns null if input geometry is null. Returns an empty geometry collection if the input geometry contains only one vertex. Returns an empty geometry collection if the `extend_to` envelope has zero area.

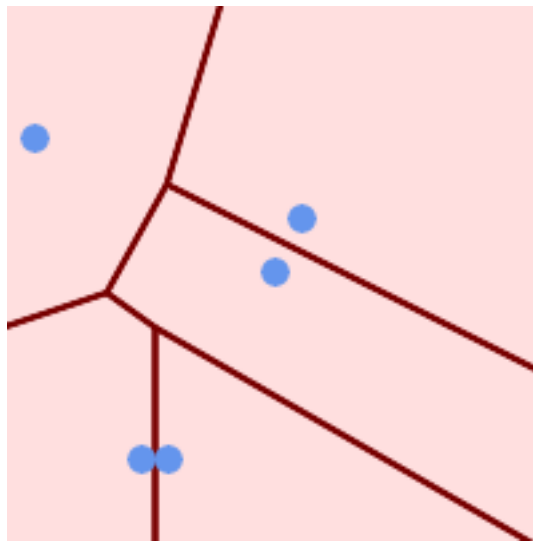
`&\#xc120;\#xd0dd;\#xd560; &\#xc218; &\#xc788;\#xb294; &\#xd30c;\#xb77c;\#xbbf8;\#xd130;`

- 'tolerance' : `&\#xadf8;\#xbcf4;\#xb2e4; &\#xac00;\#xae4c;\#xc6b4; &\#xaf2d;\#xc9d3;\#xc810;\#xb4e4;\#xc744; &\#xb3d9; &\#xac04;\#xc8fc;\#xd560; &\#xd5c8;\#xc6a9; &\#xc624;\#xcc28; &\#xac70;\#xb9ac;\#xc785;\#xb2c8;\#xb2e4;. 0&\#xc774; &\#xc544;\#xb2cc; &\#xd5c8;\#xc6a9; &\#xc624;\#xcc28; &\#xac70;\#xb9ac;\#xb97c; &\#xc124;\#xc815;\#xd558;\#xba74; &\#xc54c;\#xace0;\#xb9ac;\#xc998;\#xc758; &\#xac15;\#xb825;\#xd568;\#xc744; &\#xd5a5;\#xc0c1;\#xc2dc;\#xd0ac; &\#xc218; &\#xc788;\#xc2b5;\#xb2c8;\#xb2e4;. (&\#xae30;\#xbcf8;\#xac12; = 0.0)`

- 'extend_to' : If a geometry is supplied as the "extend_to" parameter, the diagram will be extended to cover the envelope of the "extend_to" geometry, unless that envelope is smaller than the default envelope (default = NULL, default envelope is boundingbox of input geometry extended by about 50% in each direction).

GEOS

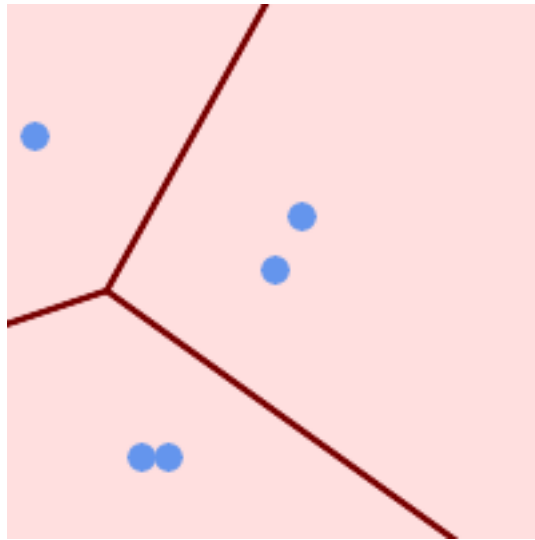
2.3.0



Points overlaid on top of Voronoi diagram

```
SELECT
  ST_VoronoiPolygons(geom) As geom
FROM (SELECT 'MULTIPOINT (50 30, 60 30, 100 100,10 150, 110 120)'::geometry As geom ) ↔
  As g;

-- ST_AsText
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(POLYGON((-110 43.3333333333333, -110 270, 100.5 270, 59.3478260869565 ↔
  132.826086956522, 36.8181818181818 92.2727272727273, -110 43.3333333333333)), ↔
POLYGON((55 -90, -110 -90, -110 43.3333333333333, 36.8181818181818 92.2727272727273, 55 ↔
  79.2857142857143, 55 -90)), ↔
POLYGON((230 47.5, 230 -20.7142857142857, 55 79.2857142857143, 36.8181818181818 ↔
  92.2727272727273, 59.3478260869565 132.826086956522, 230 47.5)), POLYGON((230 ↔
  -20.7142857142857, 230 -90, 55 -90, 55 79.2857142857143, 230 -20.7142857142857)), ↔
POLYGON((100.5 270, 230 270, 230 47.5, 59.3478260869565 132.826086956522, 100.5 270)))
```

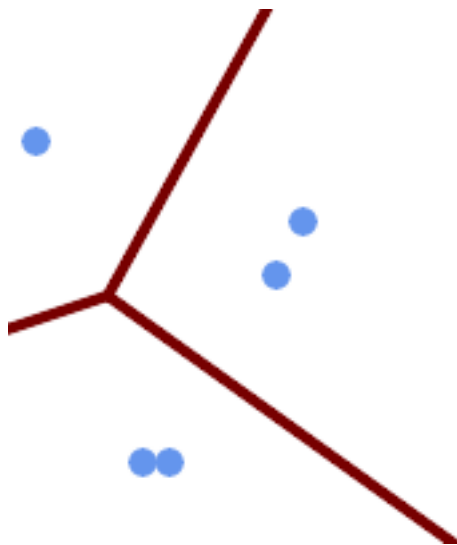


허용 오차 거리가 30 단위인
 보로노이 다이어그램

```

SELECT ST_VoronoiPolygons(geom, 30) As geom
FROM (SELECT 'MULTIPOINT (50 30, 60 30, 100 100,10 150, 110 120)>:::geometry As geom ) ←
      As g;

-- ST_AsText \&#\xcd9c;\&#\xb825;\&#\xbb3c;
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(POLYGON((-110 43.33333333333333,-110 270,100.5 270,59.3478260869565 ←
      132.826086956522,36.8181818181818 92.2727272727273,-110 43.3333333333333)), ←
POLYGON((230 47.5,230 -45.7142857142858,36.8181818181818 ←
      92.2727272727273,59.3478260869565 132.826086956522,230 47.5)),POLYGON((230 ←
      -45.7142857142858,230 -90,-110 -90,-110 43.3333333333333,36.8181818181818 ←
      92.2727272727273,230 -45.7142857142858)), ←
POLYGON((100.5 270,230 270,230 47.5,59.3478260869565 132.826086956522,100.5 270)))
    
```



Voronoi with tolerance of 30 units as `MultiLineString`

```
SELECT ST_VoronoiLines(geom, 30) As geom
FROM (SELECT 'MULTIPOINT (50 30, 60 30, 100 100,10 150,110 120) '::geometry As geom ) ↔
      As g

-- ST_AsText \&\#xcd9c;\&\#xb825;\&\#xbb3c;
MULTILINESTRING((135.555555555556 270,36.8181818181818 92.2727272727273) ↔
                , (36.8181818181818 92.2727272727273,-110 43.3333333333333), (230 ↔
                -45.7142857142858,36.8181818181818 92.2727272727273))
```

&\#xcc38;\&\#xace0;

[ST_DelaunayTriangles](#), [ST_VoronoiLines](#), [ST_GeomCollFromText](#)

8.15 Affine Transformations

8.15.1 ST_Affine

`ST_Affine` — Apply a 3D affine transformation to a geometry.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_Affine(geometry geomA, float a, float b, float c, float d, float e, float f, float g, float h, float i, float xoff, float yoff,
float zoff);
geometry ST_Affine(geometry geomA, float a, float b, float d, float e, float xoff, float yoff);
```

Description

Applies a 3D affine transformation to the geometry to do things like translate, rotate, scale in one step.

Version 1: The call

```
ST_Affine(geom, a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, xoff, yoff, zoff)
```

represents the transformation matrix

```

/ a b c xoff \
| d e f yoff |
| g h i zoff |
\ 0 0 0 1 /

```

and the vertices are transformed as follows:

```

x' = a*x + b*y + c*z + xoff
y' = d*x + e*y + f*z + yoff
z' = g*x + h*y + i*z + zoff

```

All of the translate / scale functions below are expressed via such an affine transformation.

Version 2: Applies a 2d affine transformation to the geometry. The call

```
ST_Affine(geom, a, b, d, e, xoff, yoff)
```

represents the transformation matrix

```

/ a b 0 xoff \      / a b xoff \
| d e 0 yoff |  rsp. | d e yoff |
| 0 0 1 0 |        \ 0 0 1 /
\ 0 0 0 1 /

```

and the vertices are transformed as follows:

```

x' = a*x + b*y + xoff
y' = d*x + e*y + yoff
z' = z

```

This method is a subcase of the 3D method above.

Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.

Availability: 1.1.2. Name changed from Affine to ST_Affine in 1.2.2



Note

Prior to 1.3.4, this function crashes if used with geometries that contain CURVES. This is fixed in 1.3.4+

- This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.
- This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).
- This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.
- This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

```

--Rotate a 3d line 180 degrees about the z axis. Note this is long-hand for doing ↔
ST_Rotate();
SELECT ST_AseWKT(ST_Affine(geom, cos(pi()), -sin(pi()), 0, sin(pi()), cos(pi()), 0, 0, ↔
0, 1, 0, 0, 0)) As using_affine,
       ST_AseWKT(ST_Rotate(geom, pi())) As using_rotate
FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 2 3, 1 4 3)') As geom) As foo;
using_affine | using_rotate

```

```

-----+-----
LINESTRING(-1 -2 3,-1 -4 3) | LINESTRING(-1 -2 3,-1 -4 3)
(1 row)

--Rotate a 3d line 180 degrees in both the x and z axis
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Affine(geom, cos(pi()), -sin(pi()), 0, sin(pi()), cos(pi()), -sin(pi()) ←
, 0, sin(pi()), cos(pi()), 0, 0, 0))
FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 2 3, 1 4 3)') As geom) As foo;
      st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(-1 -2 -3,-1 -4 -3)
(1 row)

```

See Also

[ST_Rotate](#), [ST_Scale](#), [ST_Translate](#), [ST_TransScale](#)

8.15.2 ST_Rotate

ST_Rotate — Rotates a geometry about an origin point.

Synopsis

```

geometry ST_Rotate(geometry geomA, float rotRadians);
geometry ST_Rotate(geometry geomA, float rotRadians, float x0, float y0);
geometry ST_Rotate(geometry geomA, float rotRadians, geometry pointOrigin);

```

Description

Rotates geometry rotRadians counter-clockwise about the origin point. The rotation origin can be specified either as a POINT geometry, or as x and y coordinates. If the origin is not specified, the geometry is rotated about POINT(0 0).

Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.

Enhanced: 2.0.0 additional parameters for specifying the origin of rotation were added.

Availability: 1.1.2. Name changed from Rotate to ST_Rotate in 1.2.2



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Examples

```

--Rotate 180 degrees
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Rotate('LINESTRING (50 160, 50 50, 100 50)', pi()));
      st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(-50 -160,-50 -50,-100 -50)
(1 row)

```

```

--Rotate 30 degrees counter-clockwise at x=50, y=160
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Rotate('LINESTRING (50 160, 50 50, 100 50)', pi()/6, 50, 160));
      st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(50 160,105 64.7372055837117,148.301270189222 89.7372055837117)
(1 row)

--Rotate 60 degrees clockwise from centroid
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Rotate(geom, -pi()/3, ST_Centroid(geom)))
FROM (SELECT 'LINESTRING (50 160, 50 50, 100 50)::geometry AS geom) AS foo;
      st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(116.4225 130.6721,21.1597 75.6721,46.1597 32.3708)
(1 row)

```

See Also

[ST_Affine](#), [ST_RotateX](#), [ST_RotateY](#), [ST_RotateZ](#)

8.15.3 ST_RotateX

ST_RotateX — Rotates a geometry about the X axis.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_RotateX**(geometry geomA, float rotRadians);

Description

Rotates a geometry geomA - rotRadians about the X axis.

**Note**

ST_RotateX(geomA, rotRadians) is short-hand for ST_Affine(geomA, 1, 0, 0, 0, cos(rotRadians), -sin(rotRadians), 0, sin(rotRadians), cos(rotRadians), 0, 0, 0).

Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.

Availability: 1.1.2. Name changed from RotateX to ST_RotateX in 1.2.2



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Examples

```

--Rotate a line 90 degrees along x-axis
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_RotateX(ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 2 3, 1 1 1)'), pi()/2));
      st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(1 -3 2,1 -1 1)

```

See Also

[ST_Affine](#), [ST_RotateY](#), [ST_RotateZ](#)

8.15.4 ST_RotateY

ST_RotateY — Rotates a geometry about the Y axis.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_RotateY**(geometry geomA, float rotRadians);

Description

Rotates a geometry geomA - rotRadians about the y axis.



Note

ST_RotateY(geomA, rotRadians) is short-hand for ST_Affine(geomA, cos(rotRadians), 0, sin(rotRadians), 0, 1, 0, -sin(rotRadians), 0, cos(rotRadians), 0, 0, 0).

Availability: 1.1.2. Name changed from RotateY to ST_RotateY in 1.2.2

Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Examples

```
--Rotate a line 90 degrees along y-axis
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_RotateY(ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 2 3, 1 1 1)'), pi()/2));
           st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(3 2 -1,1 1 -1)
```

See Also

[ST_Affine](#), [ST_RotateX](#), [ST_RotateZ](#)

8.15.5 ST_RotateZ

ST_RotateZ — Rotates a geometry about the Z axis.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_RotateZ**(geometry geomA, float rotRadians);

Description

Rotates a geometry geomA - rotRadians about the Z axis.



Note

This is a synonym for ST_Rotate



Note

ST_RotateZ(geomA, rotRadians) is short-hand for SELECT ST_Affine(geomA, cos(rotRadians), -sin(rotRadians), 0, sin(rotRadians), cos(rotRadians), 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0).

Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.

Availability: 1.1.2. Name changed from RotateZ to ST_RotateZ in 1.2.2



Note

Prior to 1.3.4, this function crashes if used with geometries that contain CURVES. This is fixed in 1.3.4+



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Examples

```
--Rotate a line 90 degrees along z-axis
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_RotateZ(ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 2 3, 1 1 1)'), pi()/2));
           st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(-2 1 3,-1 1 1)

--Rotate a curved circle around z-axis
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_RotateZ(geom, pi()/2))
FROM (SELECT ST_LineToCurve(ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(234 567)'), 3)) As geom) As foo;
-----
CURVEPOLYGON(CIRCULARSTRING(-567 237,-564.87867965644 236.12132034356,-564 234,-569.12132034356 231.87867965644,-567 237))
```


See Also

[ST_Affine](#), [ST_RotateX](#), [ST_RotateY](#)

8.15.6 ST_Scale

ST_Scale — Scales a geometry by given factors.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_Scale(geometry geomA, float XFactor, float YFactor, float ZFactor);
geometry ST_Scale(geometry geomA, float XFactor, float YFactor);
geometry ST_Scale(geometry geom, geometry factor);
geometry ST_Scale(geometry geom, geometry factor, geometry origin);
```

Description

Scales the geometry to a new size by multiplying the ordinates with the corresponding factor parameters.

The version taking a geometry as the `factor` parameter allows passing a 2d, 3dm, 3dz or 4d point to set scaling factor for all supported dimensions. Missing dimensions in the `factor` point are equivalent to no scaling the corresponding dimension.

The three-geometry variant allows a "false origin" for the scaling to be passed in. This allows "scaling in place", for example using the centroid of the geometry as the false origin. Without a false origin, scaling takes place relative to the actual origin, so all coordinates are just multiplied by the scale factor.



Note

Prior to 1.3.4, this function crashes if used with geometries that contain CURVES. This is fixed in 1.3.4+

Availability: 1.1.0.

Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.

Enhanced: 2.2.0 support for scaling all dimension (`factor` parameter) was introduced.

Enhanced: 2.5.0 support for scaling relative to a local origin (`origin` parameter) was introduced.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).



This function supports M coordinates.

Examples

```

--Version 1: scale X, Y, Z
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Scale(ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 2 3, 1 1 1)'), 0.5, 0.75, 0.8));
          st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(0.5 1.5 2.4,0.5 0.75 0.8)

--Version 2: Scale X Y
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Scale(ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 2 3, 1 1 1)'), 0.5, 0.75));
          st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(0.5 1.5 3,0.5 0.75 1)

--Version 3: Scale X Y Z M
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Scale(ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 2 3 4, 1 1 1 1)'),
          ST_MakePoint(0.5, 0.75, 2, -1)));
          st_asewkt
-----
LINESTRING(0.5 1.5 6 -4,0.5 0.75 2 -1)

--Version 4: Scale X Y using false origin
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Scale('LINESTRING(1 1, 2 2)', 'POINT(2 2)', 'POINT(1 1)::geometry));
          st_astext
-----
LINESTRING(1 1,3 3)

```

See Also

[ST_Affine](#), [ST_TransScale](#)

8.15.7 ST_Translate

ST_Translate — Translates a geometry by given offsets.

Synopsis

```

geometry ST_Translate(geometry g1, float deltax, float deltay);
geometry ST_Translate(geometry g1, float deltax, float deltay, float deltaxz);

```

Description

Returns a new geometry whose coordinates are translated delta x,delta y,delta z units. Units are based on the units defined in spatial reference (SRID) for this geometry.

**Note**

Prior to 1.3.4, this function crashes if used with geometries that contain CURVES. This is fixed in 1.3.4+

Availability: 1.2.2



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

Move a point 1 degree longitude

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Translate(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(-71.01 42.37)',4326),1,0)) As
wgs_transgeomtxt;

wgs_transgeomtxt
-----
POINT(-70.01 42.37)
```

Move a linestring 1 degree longitude and 1/2 degree latitude

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Translate(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(-71.01 42.37,-71.11 42.38)',4326)
,1,0.5)) As wgs_transgeomtxt;
wgs_transgeomtxt
-----
LINESTRING(-70.01 42.87,-70.11 42.88)
```

Move a 3d point

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Translate(CAST('POINT(0 0 0)' As geometry), 5, 12,3));
st_asewkt
-----
POINT(5 12 3)
```

Move a curve and a point

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Translate(ST_Collect('CURVEPOLYGON(CIRCULARSTRING(4 3,3.12 0.878,1
0,-1.121 5.1213,6 7, 8 9,4 3))','POINT(1 3)'),1,2));
-----
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(CURVEPOLYGON(CIRCULARSTRING(5 5,4.12 2.878,2 2,-0.121 7.1213,7 9,9 11,5
5)),POINT(2 5))
```

See Also

[ST_Affine](#), [ST_AsText](#), [ST_GeomFromText](#)

8.15.8 ST_TransScale

`ST_TransScale` — Translates and scales a geometry by given offsets and factors.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_TransScale`(geometry geomA, float deltaX, float deltaY, float XFactor, float YFactor);

Description

Translates the geometry using the deltaX and deltaY args, then scales it using the XFactor, YFactor args, working in 2D only.



Note

`ST_TransScale`(geomA, deltaX, deltaY, XFactor, YFactor) is short-hand for `ST_Affine`(geomA, XFactor, 0, 0, 0, YFactor, 0, 0, 0, 1, deltaX*XFactor, deltaY*YFactor, 0).

**Note**

Prior to 1.3.4, this function crashes if used with geometries that contain CURVES. This is fixed in 1.3.4+

Availability: 1.1.0.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_TransScale(ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 2 3, 1 1 1)'), 0.5, 1, 1, 2));
           st_asewkt
```

```
-----
LINESTRING(1.5 6 3,1.5 4 1)
```

```
--Buffer a point to get an approximation of a circle, convert to curve and then translate ↵
  1,2 and scale it 3,4
```

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_TransScale(ST_LineToCurve(ST_Buffer('POINT(234 567)', 3)), 1, 2, 3, 4));
```

```
-----
CURVEPOLYGON(CIRCULARSTRING(714 2276, 711.363961030679 2267.51471862576, 705 ↵
  2264, 698.636038969321 2284.48528137424, 714 2276))
```

See Also

[ST_Affine](#), [ST_Translate](#)

8.16 Clustering Functions

8.16.1 ST_ClusterDBSCAN

`ST_ClusterDBSCAN` — Window function that returns a cluster id for each input geometry using the DBSCAN algorithm.

Synopsis

```
integer ST_ClusterDBSCAN(geometry winset geom, float8 eps, integer minpoints);
```

Description

Returns cluster number for each input geometry, based on a 2D implementation of the [Density-based spatial clustering of applications with noise \(DBSCAN\)](#) algorithm. Unlike `ST_ClusterKMeans`, it does not require the number of clusters to be specified, but instead uses the desired **distance** (`eps`) and density (`minpoints`) parameters to construct each cluster.

An input geometry will be added to a cluster if it is either:

- A "core" geometry, that is within `eps distance` of at least `minpoints` input geometries (including itself) or
- A "border" geometry, that is within `eps distance` of a core geometry.

Note that border geometries may be within `eps` distance of core geometries in more than one cluster; in this case, either assignment would be correct, and the border geometry will be arbitrarily assigned to one of the available clusters. In these cases, it is possible for a correct cluster to be generated with fewer than `minpoints` geometries. When assignment of a border geometry is ambiguous, repeated calls to `ST_ClusterDBSCAN` will produce identical results if an `ORDER BY` clause is included in the window definition, but cluster assignments may differ from other implementations of the same algorithm.

**Note**

Input geometries that do not meet the criteria to join any other cluster will be assigned a cluster number of `NULL`.

Availability: 2.3.0

Examples

Assigning a cluster number to each polygon within 50 meters of each other. Require at least 2 polygons per cluster



within 50 meters at least 2 per cluster. singletons have NULL for cid

```
SELECT name, ST_ClusterDBSCAN(geom, eps := 50, minpoints := 2) over () AS cid
FROM boston_polys
WHERE name > '' AND building > ''
      AND ST_DWithin(geom,
                     ST_Transform(
                         ST_GeomFromText('POINT (-71.04054 42.35141)', 4326), 26986),
                     500);
```

bucket	name	cid
Manulife Tower		0
Park Lane Seaport I		0
Park Lane Seaport II		0
Renaissance Boston Waterfront Hotel		0
Seaport Boston Hotel		0
Seaport Hotel & World Trade Center		0
Waterside Place		0
World Trade Center East		0
100 Northern Avenue		1
100 Pier 4		1
The Institute of Contemporary Art		1
101 Seaport		2
District Hall		2
One Marina Park Drive		2
Twenty Two Liberty		2
Vertex		2
Vertex		2
Watermark Seaport		2
Blue Hills Bank Pavilion		NULL
World Trade Center West		NULL

(20 rows)

Combining parcels with the same cluster number into a single geometry. This uses named argument calling

```
SELECT cid, ST_Collect(geom) AS cluster_geom, array_agg(parcel_id) AS ids_in_cluster FROM (
  SELECT parcel_id, ST_ClusterDBSCAN(geom, eps := 0.5, minpoints := 5) over () AS cid, geom
  FROM parcels) sq
GROUP BY cid;
```

See Also

[ST_DWithin](#), [ST_ClusterKMeans](#), [ST_ClusterIntersecting](#), [ST_ClusterWithin](#)

8.16.2 ST_ClusterIntersecting

`ST_ClusterIntersecting` — Aggregate function that clusters the input geometries into connected sets.

Synopsis

```
geometry[] ST_ClusterIntersecting(geometry set g);
```

Description

`ST_ClusterIntersecting` is an aggregate function that returns an array of `GeometryCollections`, where each `GeometryCollection` represents an interconnected set of geometries.

Availability: 2.2.0

Examples

```
WITH testdata AS
  (SELECT unnest(ARRAY['LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1)::geometry,
                      'LINESTRING (5 5, 4 4)::geometry,
                      'LINESTRING (6 6, 7 7)::geometry,
                      'LINESTRING (0 0, -1 -1)::geometry,
                      'POLYGON ((0 0, 4 0, 4 4, 0 4, 0 0))::geometry'] AS geom)

SELECT ST_AsText(unnest(ST_ClusterIntersecting(geom))) FROM testdata;

--result

st_astext
-----
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(LINESTRING(0 0,1 1),LINESTRING(5 5,4 4),LINESTRING(0 0,-1 -1),POLYGON((0 4
0,4 0,4 4,0 4,0 0)))
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(LINESTRING(6 6,7 7))
```

See Also

[ST_ClusterDBSCAN](#), [ST_ClusterKMeans](#), [ST_ClusterWithin](#)

8.16.3 ST_ClusterKMeans

`ST_ClusterKMeans` — Window function that returns a cluster id for each input geometry using the K-means algorithm.

Synopsis

```
integer ST_ClusterKMeans(geometry winset geom, integer number_of_clusters, float max_radius);
```

Description

Returns **K-means** cluster number for each input geometry. The distance used for clustering is the distance between the centroids for 2D geometries, and distance between bounding box centers for 3D geometries. For `POINT` inputs, `M` coordinate will be treated as weight of input and has to be larger than 0.

`max_radius`, if set, will cause `ST_ClusterKMeans` to generate more clusters than `k` ensuring that no cluster in output has radius larger than `max_radius`. This is useful in reachability analysis.

Enhanced: 3.2.0 Support for `max_radius`

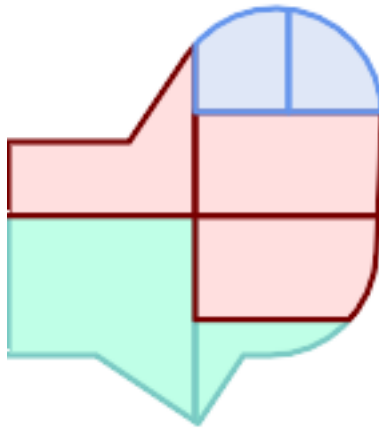
Enhanced: 3.1.0 Support for 3D geometries and weights

Availability: 2.3.0

Examples

Generate dummy set of parcels for examples:

```
CREATE TABLE parcels AS
SELECT lpad((row_number() over())::text,3,'0') As parcel_id, geom,
('{residential, commercial}'::text[])[1 + mod(row_number()OVER(),2)] As type
FROM
  ST_Subdivide(ST_Buffer('SRID=3857;LINESTRING(40 100, 98 100, 100 150, 60 90)'::geometry ←
  40, 'endcap=square'),12) As geom;
```



Parcels color-coded by cluster number (cid)

```
SELECT ST_ClusterKMeans(geom, 3) OVER() AS cid, parcel_id, geom
FROM parcels;
```

cid	parcel_id	geom
0	001	0103000000...
0	002	0103000000...
1	003	0103000000...
0	004	0103000000...
1	005	0103000000...
2	006	0103000000...
2	007	0103000000...

Partitioning parcel clusters by type:

```
SELECT ST_ClusterKMeans(geom, 3) over (PARTITION BY type) AS cid, parcel_id, type
FROM parcels;
```


cid	parcel_id	type
1	005	commercial
1	003	commercial
2	007	commercial
0	001	commercial
1	004	residential
0	002	residential
2	006	residential

Example: Clustering a preaggregated planetary-scale data population dataset using 3D clustering and weighting. Identify at least 20 regions based on **Kontur Population Data** that do not span more than 3000 km from their center:

```
create table kontur_population_3000km_clusters as
select
  geom,
  ST_ClusterKMeans(
    ST_Force4D(
      ST_Transform(ST_Force3D(geom), 4978), -- cluster in 3D XYZ CRS
      mvalue := population -- set clustering to be weighed by population
    ),
    20, -- aim to generate at least 20 clusters
    max_radius := 3000000 -- but generate more to make each under 3000 km radius
  ) over () as cid
from
  kontur_population;
```



World population clustered to above specs produces 46 clusters. Clusters are centered at well-populated regions (New York, Moscow). Greenland is one cluster. There are island clusters that span across the antimeridian. Cluster edges follow Earth's curvature.

See Also

[ST_ClusterDBSCAN](#), [ST_ClusterIntersecting](#), [ST_ClusterWithin](#), [ST_Subdivide](#), [ST_Force3D](#), [ST_Force4D](#),

8.16.4 ST_ClusterWithin

`ST_ClusterWithin` — Aggregate function that clusters the input geometries by separation distance.

Synopsis

```
geometry[] ST_ClusterWithin(geometry set g, float8 distance);
```

Description

`ST_ClusterWithin` is an aggregate function that returns an array of `GeometryCollections`, where each `GeometryCollection` represents a set of geometries separated by no more than the specified distance. (Distances are Cartesian distances in the units of the SRID.)

Availability: 2.2.0

Examples

```
WITH testdata AS
  (SELECT unnest(ARRAY['LINESTRING (0 0, 1 1)::geometry,
                      'LINESTRING (5 5, 4 4)::geometry,
                      'LINESTRING (6 6, 7 7)::geometry,
                      'LINESTRING (0 0, -1 -1)::geometry,
                      'POLYGON ((0 0, 4 0, 4 4, 0 4, 0 0))::geometry']) AS geom)

SELECT ST_AsText(unnest(ST_ClusterWithin(geom, 1.4))) FROM testdata;

--result

st_astext
-----
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(LINESTRING(0 0,1 1),LINESTRING(5 5,4 4),LINESTRING(0 0,-1 -1),POLYGON((0 ←
  0,4 0,4 4,0 4,0 0)))
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(LINESTRING(6 6,7 7))
```

See Also

[ST_ClusterDBSCAN](#), [ST_ClusterKMeans](#), [ST_ClusterIntersecting](#)

8.17 Bounding Box Functions

8.17.1 Box2D

`Box2D` — Returns a `BOX2D` representing the 2D extent of a geometry.

Synopsis

```
box2d Box2D(geometry geom);
```

Description

Returns a `box2d` representing the 2D extent of the geometry.

Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Examples

```
SELECT Box2D(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(1 2, 3 4, 5 6)'));
```

```
box2d
```

```
-----
```

```
BOX(1 2,5 6)
```

```
SELECT Box2D(ST_GeomFromText('CIRCULARSTRING(220268 150415,220227 150505,220227 150406)'));
```

```
box2d
```

```
-----
```

```
BOX(220186.984375 150406,220288.25 150506.140625)
```

See Also

[Box3D](#), [ST_GeomFromText](#)

8.17.2 Box3D

Box3D — Returns a BOX3D representing the 3D extent of a geometry.

Synopsis

```
box3d Box3D(geometry geom);
```

Description

Returns a **box3d** representing the 3D extent of the geometry.

Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Examples

```
SELECT Box3D(ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 2 3, 3 4 5, 5 6 5)'));
```

```
Box3d
```

```
-----
```

```
BOX3D(1 2 3,5 6 5)
```

```
SELECT Box3D(ST_GeomFromEWKT('CIRCULARSTRING(220268 150415 1,220227 150505 1,220227 150406 1)'));
```

```
Box3d
```

```
-----
```

```
BOX3D(220227 150406 1,220268 150415 1)
```

See Also

[Box2D](#), [ST_GeomFromEWKT](#)

8.17.3 ST_EstimatedExtent

`ST_EstimatedExtent` — Returns the estimated extent of a spatial table.

Synopsis

```
box2d ST_EstimatedExtent(text schema_name, text table_name, text geocolumn_name, boolean parent_only);
box2d ST_EstimatedExtent(text schema_name, text table_name, text geocolumn_name);
box2d ST_EstimatedExtent(text table_name, text geocolumn_name);
```

Description

Returns the estimated extent of a spatial table as a `box2d`. The current schema is used if not specified. The estimated extent is taken from the geometry column's statistics. This is usually much faster than computing the exact extent of the table using [ST_Extent](#) or [ST_3DExtent](#).

The default behavior is to also use statistics collected from child tables (tables with `INHERITS`) if available. If `parent_only` is set to `TRUE`, only statistics for the given table are used and child tables are ignored.

For PostgreSQL $\geq 8.0.0$ statistics are gathered by `VACUUM ANALYZE` and the result extent will be about 95% of the actual one. For PostgreSQL $< 8.0.0$ statistics are gathered by running `update_geometry_stats()` and the result extent is exact.



Note

In the absence of statistics (empty table or no `ANALYZE` called) this function returns `NULL`. Prior to version 1.5.4 an exception was thrown instead.

Availability: 1.0.0

Changed: 2.1.0. Up to 2.0.x this was called `ST_Estimated_Extent`.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

```
SELECT ST_EstimatedExtent('ny', 'edges', 'geom');
--result--
BOX(-8877653 4912316,-8010225.5 5589284)

SELECT ST_EstimatedExtent('feature_poly', 'geom');
--result--
BOX(-124.659652709961 24.6830825805664,-67.7798080444336 49.0012092590332)
```

See Also

[ST_Extent](#), [ST_3DExtent](#)

8.17.4 ST_Expand

`ST_Expand` — Returns a bounding box expanded from another bounding box or a geometry.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_Expand(geometry geom, float units_to_expand);
geometry ST_Expand(geometry geom, float dx, float dy, float dz=0, float dm=0);
box2d ST_Expand(box2d box, float units_to_expand);
box2d ST_Expand(box2d box, float dx, float dy);
box3d ST_Expand(box3d box, float units_to_expand);
box3d ST_Expand(box3d box, float dx, float dy, float dz=0);
```

Description

Returns a bounding box expanded from the bounding box of the input, either by specifying a single distance with which the box should be expanded on both axes, or by specifying an expansion distance for each axis. Uses double-precision. Can be used for distance queries, or to add a bounding box filter to a query to take advantage of a spatial index.

In addition to the version of `ST_Expand` accepting and returning a geometry, variants are provided that accept and return `box2d` and `box3d` data types.

Distances are in the units of the spatial reference system of the input.

`ST_Expand` is similar to `ST_Buffer`, except while buffering expands a geometry in all directions, `ST_Expand` expands the bounding box along each axis.



Note

Pre version 1.3, `ST_Expand` was used in conjunction with `ST_Distance` to do indexable distance queries. For example, `geom && ST_Expand('POINT(10 20)', 10) AND ST_Distance(geom, 'POINT(10 20)') < 10`. This has been replaced by the simpler and more efficient `ST_DWithin` function.

Availability: 1.5.0 behavior changed to output double precision instead of float4 coordinates.

Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.

Enhanced: 2.3.0 support was added to expand a box by different amounts in different dimensions.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Examples



Note

Examples below use US National Atlas Equal Area (SRID=2163) which is a meter projection

```
--10 meter expanded box around bbox of a linestring
SELECT CAST(ST_Expand(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(2312980 110676,2312923 110701,2312892  ←
  110714)', 2163),10) As box2d);
                                st_expand
-----
BOX(2312882 110666,2312990 110724)

--10 meter expanded 3D box of a 3D box
SELECT ST_Expand(CAST('BOX3D(778783 2951741 1,794875 2970042.61545891 10)' As box3d),10)
                                st_expand
-----
```

```

BOX3D(778773 2951731 -9,794885 2970052.61545891 20)

--10 meter geometry astext rep of a expand box around a point geometry
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_Expand(ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=2163;POINT(2312980 110676)'),10));
-----
SRID=2163;POLYGON((2312970 110666,2312970 110686,2312990 110686,2312990 110666,2312970
110666))

```

See Also

[ST_Buffer](#), [ST_DWithin](#), [ST_SRID](#)

8.17.5 ST_Extent

`ST_Extent` — Aggregate function that returns the bounding box of geometries.

Synopsis

```
box2d ST_Extent(geometry set geomfield);
```

Description

An aggregate function that returns a **box2d** bounding box that bounds a set of geometries.

The bounding box coordinates are in the spatial reference system of the input geometries.

`ST_Extent` is similar in concept to Oracle Spatial/Locator's `SDO_AGGR_MBR`.

**Note**

`ST_Extent` returns boxes with only X and Y ordinates even with 3D geometries. To return XYZ ordinates use [ST_3DExtent](#).

**Note**

The returned `box3d` value does not include a SRID. Use [ST_SetSRID](#) to convert it into a geometry with SRID metadata. The SRID is the same as the input geometries.

Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Examples



Note

Examples below use Massachusetts State Plane ft (SRID=2249)

```
SELECT ST_Extent(geom) as bextent FROM sometable;
                                st_bextent
-----
BOX(739651.875 2908247.25,794875.8125 2970042.75)

--Return extent of each category of geometries
SELECT ST_Extent(geom) as bextent
FROM sometable
GROUP BY category ORDER BY category;

                                bextent                                |          name
-----+-----
BOX(778783.5625 2951741.25,794875.8125 2970042.75) | A
BOX(751315.8125 2919164.75,765202.6875 2935417.25) | B
BOX(739651.875 2917394.75,756688.375 2935866)      | C

--Force back into a geometry
-- and render the extended text representation of that geometry
SELECT ST_SetSRID(ST_Extent(geom),2249) as bextent FROM sometable;

                                bextent
-----
SRID=2249;POLYGON((739651.875 2908247.25,739651.875 2970042.75,794875.8125 2970042.75,
794875.8125 2908247.25,739651.875 2908247.25))
```

See Also

[ST_EstimatedExtent](#), [ST_3DExtent](#), [ST_SetSRID](#)

8.17.6 ST_3DExtent

ST_3DExtent — Aggregate function that returns the 3D bounding box of geometries.

Synopsis

```
box3d ST_3DExtent(geometry set geomfield);
```

Description

An aggregate function that returns a **box3d** (includes Z ordinate) bounding box that bounds a set of geometries.

The bounding box coordinates are in the spatial reference system of the input geometries.



Note

The returned **box3d** value does not include a SRID. Use [ST_SetSRID](#) to convert it into a geometry with SRID meta-data. The SRID is the same as the input geometries.

Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.

Changed: 2.0.0 In prior versions this used to be called ST_Extent3D

- ✔ This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.
- ✔ This method supports Circular Strings and Curves
- ✔ This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.
- ✔ This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Examples

```
SELECT ST_3DExtent(foo.geom) As b3extent
FROM (SELECT ST_MakePoint(x,y,z) As geom
      FROM generate_series(1,3) As x
           CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,2) As y
           CROSS JOIN generate_series(0,2) As Z) As foo;

-----
b3extent
-----
BOX3D(1 1 0,3 2 2)

--Get the extent of various elevated circular strings
SELECT ST_3DExtent(foo.geom) As b3extent
FROM (SELECT ST_Translate(ST_Force_3DZ(ST_LineToCurve(ST_Buffer(ST_Point(x,y),1))),0,0,z) ←
      As geom
      FROM generate_series(1,3) As x
           CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,2) As y
           CROSS JOIN generate_series(0,2) As Z) As foo;

-----
b3extent
-----
BOX3D(1 0 0,4 2 2)
```

See Also

[ST_Extent](#), [ST_Force3DZ](#), [ST_SetSRID](#)

8.17.7 ST_MakeBox2D

ST_MakeBox2D — Creates a BOX2D defined by two 2D point geometries.

Synopsis

```
box2d ST_MakeBox2D(geometry pointLowLeft, geometry pointUpRight);
```

Description

Creates a [box2d](#) defined by two Point geometries. This is useful for doing range queries.

Examples

```
--Return all features that fall reside or partly reside in a US national atlas coordinate
-- bounding box
--It is assumed here that the geometries are stored with SRID = 2163 (US National atlas
-- equal area)
SELECT feature_id, feature_name, geom
FROM features
WHERE geom && ST_SetSRID(ST_MakeBox2D(ST_Point(-989502.1875, 528439.5625),
    ST_Point(-987121.375 , 529933.1875)),2163)
```

See Also

[ST_Point](#), [ST_SetSRID](#), [ST_SRID](#)

8.17.8 ST_3DMakeBox

ST_3DMakeBox — Creates a BOX3D defined by two 3D point geometries.

Synopsis

box3d **ST_3DMakeBox**(geometry point3DLeftBottom, geometry point3DUpRightTop);

Description

Creates a **box3d** defined by two 3D Point geometries.



This function supports 3D and will not drop the z-index.

Changed: 2.0.0 In prior versions this used to be called **ST_MakeBox3D**

Examples

```
SELECT ST_3DMakeBox(ST_MakePoint(-989502.1875, 528439.5625, 10),
    ST_MakePoint(-987121.375 , 529933.1875, 10)) As abb3d

--bb3d--
-----
BOX3D(-989502.1875 528439.5625 10,-987121.375 529933.1875 10)
```

See Also

[ST_MakePoint](#), [ST_SetSRID](#), [ST_SRID](#)

8.17.9 ST_XMax

ST_XMax — Returns the X maxima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.

Synopsis

float **ST_XMax**(box3d aGeomorBox2DorBox3D);

Description

Returns the X maxima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.



Note

Although this function is only defined for `box3d`, it also works for `box2d` and geometry values due to automatic casting. However, it will not accept a geometry or `box2d` text representation, since those do not auto-cast.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

```
SELECT ST_XMax('BOX3D(1 2 3, 4 5 6)');
st_xmax
-----
4

SELECT ST_XMax(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(1 3 4, 5 6 7)'));
st_xmax
-----
5

SELECT ST_XMax(CAST('BOX(-3 2, 3 4)' As box2d));
st_xmax
-----
3
--Observe THIS DOES NOT WORK because it will try to auto-cast the string representation to
a BOX3D
SELECT ST_XMax('LINESTRING(1 3, 5 6)');

--ERROR: BOX3D parser - doesn't start with BOX3D(

SELECT ST_XMax(ST_GeomFromEWKT('CIRCULARSTRING(220268 150415 1,220227 150505 2,220227
150406 3)'));
st_xmax
-----
220288.248780547
```

See Also

[ST_XMin](#), [ST_YMax](#), [ST_YMin](#), [ST_ZMax](#), [ST_ZMin](#)

8.17.10 ST_XMin

`ST_XMin` — Returns the X minima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.

Synopsis

```
float ST_XMin(box3d aGeomorBox2DorBox3D);
```

Description

Returns the X minima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.



Note

Although this function is only defined for `box3d`, it also works for `box2d` and geometry values due to automatic casting. However it will not accept a geometry or `box2d` text representation, since those do not auto-cast.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

```
SELECT ST_XMin('BOX3D(1 2 3, 4 5 6)');
st_xmin
-----
1

SELECT ST_XMin(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(1 3 4, 5 6 7)'));
st_xmin
-----
1

SELECT ST_XMin(CAST('BOX(-3 2, 3 4)' As box2d));
st_xmin
-----
-3
--Observe THIS DOES NOT WORK because it will try to auto-cast the string representation to ←
a BOX3D
SELECT ST_XMin('LINESTRING(1 3, 5 6)');

--ERROR: BOX3D parser - doesn't start with BOX3D(

SELECT ST_XMin(ST_GeomFromEWKT('CIRCULARSTRING(220268 150415 1,220227 150505 2,220227 ←
150406 3)'));
st_xmin
-----
220186.995121892
```

See Also

[ST_XMax](#), [ST_YMax](#), [ST_YMin](#), [ST_ZMax](#), [ST_ZMin](#)

8.17.11 ST_YMax

`ST_YMax` — Returns the Y maxima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.

Synopsis

```
float ST_YMax(box3d aGeomorBox2DorBox3D);
```

Description

Returns the Y maxima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.



Note

Although this function is only defined for `box3d`, it also works for `box2d` and geometry values due to automatic casting. However it will not accept a geometry or `box2d` text representation, since those do not auto-cast.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

```
SELECT ST_YMax('BOX3D(1 2 3, 4 5 6)');
st_ymax
-----
5

SELECT ST_YMax(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(1 3 4, 5 6 7)'));
st_ymax
-----
6

SELECT ST_YMax(CAST('BOX(-3 2, 3 4)' As box2d));
st_ymax
-----
4
--Observe THIS DOES NOT WORK because it will try to auto-cast the string representation to ←
a BOX3D
SELECT ST_YMax('LINESTRING(1 3, 5 6)');

--ERROR: BOX3D parser - doesn't start with BOX3D(

SELECT ST_YMax(ST_GeomFromEWKT('CIRCULARSTRING(220268 150415 1,220227 150505 2,220227 ←
150406 3)'));
st_ymax
-----
150506.126829327
```

See Also

[ST_XMin](#), [ST_XMax](#), [ST_YMin](#), [ST_ZMax](#), [ST_ZMin](#)

8.17.12 ST_YMin

`ST_YMin` — Returns the Y minima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.

Synopsis

```
float ST_YMin(box3d aGeomorBox2DorBox3D);
```

Description

Returns the Y minima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.



Note

Although this function is only defined for box3d, it also works for box2d and geometry values due to automatic casting. However it will not accept a geometry or box2d text representation, since those do not auto-cast.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

```
SELECT ST_YMin('BOX3D(1 2 3, 4 5 6)');
st_ymin
-----
2

SELECT ST_YMin(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(1 3 4, 5 6 7)'));
st_ymin
-----
3

SELECT ST_YMin(CAST('BOX(-3 2, 3 4)' As box2d));
st_ymin
-----
2
--Observe THIS DOES NOT WORK because it will try to auto-cast the string representation to ←
a BOX3D
SELECT ST_YMin('LINESTRING(1 3, 5 6)');

--ERROR: BOX3D parser - doesn't start with BOX3D(

SELECT ST_YMin(ST_GeomFromEWKT('CIRCULARSTRING(220268 150415 1,220227 150505 2,220227 ←
150406 3)'));
st_ymin
-----
150406
```

See Also

[ST_GeomFromEWKT](#), [ST_XMin](#), [ST_XMax](#), [ST_YMax](#), [ST_ZMax](#), [ST_ZMin](#)

8.17.13 ST_ZMax

ST_ZMax — Returns the Z maxima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.

Synopsis

```
float ST_ZMax(box3d aGeomorBox2DorBox3D);
```

Description

Returns the Z maxima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.



Note

Although this function is only defined for `box3d`, it also works for `box2d` and geometry values due to automatic casting. However it will not accept a geometry or `box2d` text representation, since those do not auto-cast.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

```
SELECT ST_ZMax('BOX3D(1 2 3, 4 5 6)');
st_zmax
-----
6

SELECT ST_ZMax(ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 3 4, 5 6 7)'));
st_zmax
-----
7

SELECT ST_ZMax('BOX3D(-3 2 1, 3 4 1)');
st_zmax
-----
1
--Observe THIS DOES NOT WORK because it will try to auto-cast the string representation to ←
a BOX3D
SELECT ST_ZMax('LINESTRING(1 3 4, 5 6 7)');

--ERROR: BOX3D parser - doesn't start with BOX3D(

SELECT ST_ZMax(ST_GeomFromEWKT('CIRCULARSTRING(220268 150415 1,220227 150505 2,220227 ←
150406 3)'));
st_zmax
-----
3
```

See Also

[ST_GeomFromEWKT](#), [ST_XMin](#), [ST_XMax](#), [ST_YMax](#), [ST_YMin](#), [ST_ZMax](#)

8.17.14 ST_ZMin

`ST_ZMin` — Returns the Z minima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.

Synopsis

```
float ST_ZMin(box3d aGeomorBox2DorBox3D);
```

Description

Returns the Z minima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.



Note

Although this function is only defined for box3d, it also works for box2d and geometry values due to automatic casting. However it will not accept a geometry or box2d text representation, since those do not auto-cast.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

```

SELECT ST_ZMin('BOX3D(1 2 3, 4 5 6)');
st_zmin
-----
3

SELECT ST_ZMin(ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 3 4, 5 6 7)'));
st_zmin
-----
4

SELECT ST_ZMin('BOX3D(-3 2 1, 3 4 1)');
st_zmin
-----
1
--Observe THIS DOES NOT WORK because it will try to auto-cast the string representation to ←
  a BOX3D
SELECT ST_ZMin('LINESTRING(1 3 4, 5 6 7)');

--ERROR: BOX3D parser - doesn't start with BOX3D(

SELECT ST_ZMin(ST_GeomFromEWKT('CIRCULARSTRING(220268 150415 1,220227 150505 2,220227 ←
  150406 3)'));
st_zmin
-----
1

```

See Also

[ST_GeomFromEWKT](#), [ST_GeomFromText](#), [ST_XMin](#), [ST_XMax](#), [ST_YMax](#), [ST_YMin](#), [ST_ZMax](#)

8.18 Linear Referencing

8.18.1 ST_LineInterpolatePoint

`ST_LineInterpolatePoint` — Returns a point interpolated along a line at a fractional location.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_LineInterpolatePoint(geometry a_linestring, float8 a_fraction);
```

ST_LineLocatePoint

This function returns the fractional distance along the line from the start point to the point. The distance is measured in 2D space. The function is useful for finding the location of a point on a line. The function takes two arguments: a line and a point. The function returns a float value between 0 and 1. The function is implemented in C and is available in PostGIS 2.0.0 and later. The function is implemented in C and is available in PostGIS 2.0.0 and later. The function is implemented in C and is available in PostGIS 2.0.0 and later.



Note

This function computes points in 2D and then interpolates values for Z and M, while `ST_LineInterpolatePoint` computes points in 3D and only interpolates the M value.



Note

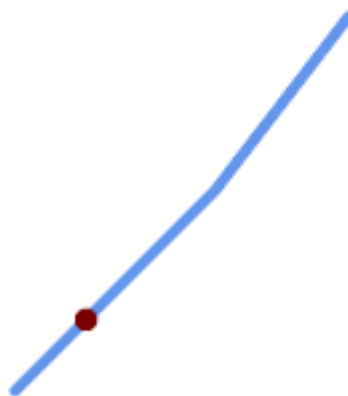
1.1.1 `ST_LineLocatePoint` returns the fractional distance along the line from the start point to the point. The distance is measured in 2D space. The function is useful for finding the location of a point on a line. The function takes two arguments: a line and a point. The function returns a float value between 0 and 1. The function is implemented in C and is available in PostGIS 2.0.0 and later.

0.8.2 `ST_LineLocatePoint` returns the fractional distance along the line from the start point to the point. The distance is measured in 2D space. The function is useful for finding the location of a point on a line. The function takes two arguments: a line and a point. The function returns a float value between 0 and 1. The function is implemented in C and is available in PostGIS 2.0.0 and later.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

ST_LineInterpolatePoint



`ST_LineInterpolatePoint` returns the fractional distance along the line from the start point to the point. The distance is measured in 2D space. The function is useful for finding the location of a point on a line. The function takes two arguments: a line and a point. The function returns a float value between 0 and 1. The function is implemented in C and is available in PostGIS 2.0.0 and later.


```
-- The point 20% along a line

SELECT ST_AsEWKT( ST_LineInterpolatePoint (
    'LINESTRING(25 50, 100 125, 150 190)',
    0.2 ));
-----
POINT(51.5974135047432 76.5974135047432)
```

The mid-point of a 3D line:

```
SELECT ST_AsEWKT( ST_LineInterpolatePoint ('
    LINESTRING(1 2 3, 4 5 6, 6 7 8)',
    0.5 ));
-----
POINT(3.5 4.5 5.5)
```

The closest point on a line to a point:

```
SELECT ST_AsText( ST_LineInterpolatePoint( line.geom,
    ST_LineLocatePoint( line.geom, 'POINT(4 3)'))
FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(1 2, 4 5, 6 7)') As geom) AS line;
-----
POINT(3 4)
```

See also:

[ST_LineInterpolatePoints](#), [ST_LineInterpolatePoint](#), [ST_LineMerge](#)

8.18.2 ST_LineInterpolatePoint

`ST_LineInterpolatePoint` — Returns a point interpolated along a 3D line at a fractional location.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_LineInterpolatePoint`(geometry a_linestring, float8 a_fraction);

Parameters:

`a_linestring` — A 3D linestring geometry.
`a_fraction` — A float8 value representing the fraction of the line to interpolate to, from 0 to 1.
Returns a geometry of the same type as the input linestring.



Note

`ST_LineInterpolatePoint` computes points in 2D and then interpolates the values for Z and M, while this function computes points in 3D and only interpolates the M value.

2.0.0 — Returns a 2D point if the input is 2D.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Return point 20% along 3D line

Return point 20% along 3D line

```
-- 2D line: (51 50, 100 125, 150 190)
-- 3D line: (51 50 76, 100 125 150, 150 190 266)
-- 20% along 3D line: (51.5974135047432, 76.5974135047432, 266.5974135047432)
SELECT ST_AsEWKT(ST_LineInterpolatePoint(the_line, 0.20))
      FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(25 50, 100 125, 150 190)') as the_line) As
      foo;
-----
POINT(51.5974135047432 76.5974135047432)
```

ST_LineInterpolatePoint

[ST_LineInterpolatePoint](#), [ST_LineInterpolatePoint](#), [ST_LineMerge](#)

8.18.3 ST_LineInterpolatePoints

`ST_LineInterpolatePoints` — Returns points interpolated along a line at a fractional interval.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_LineInterpolatePoints`(geometry a_linestring, float8 a_fraction, boolean repeat);

Returns

Returns one or more points interpolated along a line at a fractional interval. The first argument must be a `LINestring`. The second argument is a float8 between 0 and 1 representing the spacing between the points as a fraction of line length. If the third argument is false, at most one point will be constructed (which is equivalent to `ST_LineInterpolatePoint`.)

If the result has zero or one points, it is returned as a `POINT`. If it has two or more points, it is returned as a `MULTIPOINT`.

Availability: 2.5.0



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports M coordinates.

ST_DWithin

```
-- POINT(1.01 2.06); POINT(2.02 3.09); POINT(3.03 4.12); ←
-- LINESTRING(1 2, 3 4); ←
SELECT ST_AsText(house_loc) As as_text_house_loc,
       startstreet_num +
       CAST( (endstreet_num - startstreet_num)
            * ST_LineLocatePoint(street_line, house_loc) As integer) As
       street_num
FROM
  (SELECT ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(1 2, 3 4)') As street_line,
        ST_MakePoint(x*1.01,y*1.03) As house_loc, 10 As startstreet_num,
        20 As endstreet_num
  FROM generate_series(1,3) x CROSS JOIN generate_series(2,4) As y)
  As foo
WHERE ST_DWithin(street_line, house_loc, 0.2);
```

as_text_house_loc	street_num
POINT(1.01 2.06)	10
POINT(2.02 3.09)	15
POINT(3.03 4.12)	20

```
-- POINT(1.01 2.06); POINT(2.02 3.09); POINT(3.03 4.12); ←
-- LINESTRING(1 2, 4 5, 6 7); ←
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_LineInterpolatePoint(foo.the_line, ST_LineLocatePoint(foo.the_line,
  ST_GeomFromText('POINT(4 3)'))))
FROM (SELECT ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(1 2, 4 5, 6 7)') As the_line) As foo;
st_astext
-----
POINT(3 4)
```

ST_LineSubstring

[ST_DWithin](#), [ST_Length2D](#), [ST_LineInterpolatePoint](#), [ST_LineSubstring](#)

8.18.5 ST_LineSubstring

`ST_LineSubstring` — Returns the part of a line between two fractional locations.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_LineSubstring`(geometry a_linestring, float8 startfraction, float8 endfraction);

ST_LineInterpolatePoint

Computes the line which is the section of the input line starting and ending at the given fractional locations. The first argument must be a LINESTRING. The second and third arguments are values in the range [0, 1] representing the start and end locations as fractions of line length. The Z and M values are interpolated for added endpoints if present.

`'LINESTRING (20 180, 50 20, 90 80, 120 40, 180 150)'`, `0.333`, `0.666`, `ST_LineInterpolatePoint`



Note

This only works with LINESTRINGs. To use on contiguous MULTILINESTRINGs first join them with `ST_LineMerge`.



Note

1.1.1 `LINESTRING (20 180, 50 20, 90 80, 120 40, 180 150)`, `M`, `Z`, `(LINESTRING (20 180, 50 20, 90 80, 120 40, 180 150), 0.333, 0.666)`, `LINESTRING (45.17311810399485 45.74337011202746, 50 20, 90 80, 112.97593050157862 49.36542599789519)`

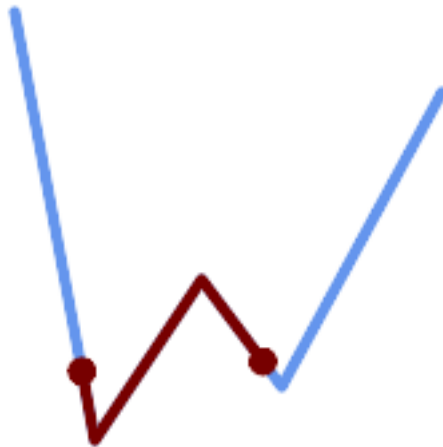
1.1.0 `LINESTRING (20 180, 50 20, 90 80, 120 40, 180 150)`, `Z`, `(LINESTRING (20 180, 50 20, 90 80, 120 40, 180 150), 0.333, 0.666)`, `LINESTRING (45.17311810399485 45.74337011202746, 50 20, 90 80, 112.97593050157862 49.36542599789519)`

1.1.1 `LINESTRING (20 180, 50 20, 90 80, 120 40, 180 150)`, `M`, `(LINESTRING (20 180, 50 20, 90 80, 120 40, 180 150), 0.333, 0.666)`, `LINESTRING (45.17311810399485 45.74337011202746, 50 20, 90 80, 112.97593050157862 49.36542599789519)`

`LINESTRING (20 180, 50 20, 90 80, 120 40, 180 150)`, `Z`, `(LINESTRING (20 180, 50 20, 90 80, 120 40, 180 150), 0.333, 0.666)`, `LINESTRING (45.17311810399485 45.74337011202746, 50 20, 90 80, 112.97593050157862 49.36542599789519)`

This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

ST_LineSubstring



`LINESTRING (20 180, 50 20, 90 80, 120 40, 180 150)`, `0.333`, `0.666`, `ST_LineSubstring`

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_LineSubstring('LINESTRING (20 180, 50 20, 90 80, 120 40, 180 150)', 0.333, 0.666));
```

```
LINESTRING (45.17311810399485 45.74337011202746, 50 20, 90 80, 112.97593050157862 49.36542599789519)
```

If start and end locations are the same, the result is a POINT.

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_LineSubstring( 'LINESTRING(25 50, 100 125, 150 190)', 0.333, 0.333));
-----
POINT(69.2846934853974 94.2846934853974)
```

A query to cut a LineString into sections of length 100 or shorter. It uses `generate_series()` with a `CROSS JOIN LATERAL` to produce the equivalent of a FOR loop.

```
WITH data(id, geom) AS (VALUES
  ( 'A', 'LINESTRING( 0 0, 200 0)::geometry ),
  ( 'B', 'LINESTRING( 0 100, 350 100)::geometry ),
  ( 'C', 'LINESTRING( 0 200, 50 200)::geometry )
)
SELECT id, i,
       ST_AsText( ST_LineSubstring( geom, startfrac, LEAST( endfrac, 1 ) ) ) AS geom
FROM (
  SELECT id, geom, ST_Length(geom) len, 100 sublen FROM data
) AS d
CROSS JOIN LATERAL (
  SELECT i, (sublen * i) / len AS startfrac,
         (sublen * (i+1)) / len AS endfrac
  FROM generate_series(0, floor( len / sublen )::integer ) AS t(i)
  -- skip last i if line length is exact multiple of sublen
  WHERE (sublen * i) / len <> 1.0
) AS d2;
```

id	i	geom
A	0	LINESTRING(0 0,100 0)
A	1	LINESTRING(100 0,200 0)
B	0	LINESTRING(0 100,100 100)
B	1	LINESTRING(100 100,200 100)
B	2	LINESTRING(200 100,300 100)
B	3	LINESTRING(300 100,350 100)
C	0	LINESTRING(0 200,50 200)

ST_LineInterpolatePoint

ST_Length, **ST_LineInterpolatePoint**, **ST_LineMerge**

8.18.6 ST_LocateAlong

ST_LocateAlong — Returns the point(s) on a geometry that match a measure value.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_LocateAlong**(geometry ageom_with_measure, float8 a_measure, float8 offset);

ST_LocateAlong

Returns the location(s) along a measured geometry that have the given measure values. The result is a Point or MultiPoint. Polygonal inputs are not supported.

If `offset` is provided, the result is offset to the left or right of the input line by the specified distance. A positive offset will be to the left, and a negative one to the right.

**Note**

Use this function only for linear geometries with an M component

The semantic is specified by the *ISO/IEC 13249-3 SQL/MM Spatial* standard.

1.1.0 `ST_LocateAlong(geometry geomA, float8 measure_start, float8 measure_end, float8 offset)`

2.0.0 `ST_LocateAlong(geometry geomA, float8 measure_start, float8 measure_end, float8 offset, text srid)`



This function supports M coordinates.



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 5.1.13

Example

```
SELECT ST_AsText (
  ST_LocateAlong (
    'MULTILINESTRINGM((1 2 3, 3 4 2, 9 4 3), (1 2 3, 5 4 5))'::geometry,
    3 ) );
```

```
-----
MULTIPOINT M ((1 2 3), (9 4 3), (1 2 3))
```

See Also

[ST_LocateBetween](#), [ST_LocateBetweenElevations](#), [ST_InterpolatePoint](#)

8.18.7 ST_LocateBetween

`ST_LocateBetween` — Returns the portions of a geometry that match a measure range.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_LocateBetween`(geometry geomA, float8 measure_start, float8 measure_end, float8 offset);

Example

```
SELECT ST_AsText (
  ST_LocateBetween (
    'MULTILINESTRINGM((1 2 3, 3 4 2, 9 4 3), (1 2 3, 5 4 5))'::geometry,
    3, 4, 0.5 );
```


ST_LocateBetweenElevations

[ST_LocateAlong](#), [ST_LocateAlong](#), [ST_LocateBetween](#)

8.18.8 ST_LocateBetweenElevations

ST_LocateBetweenElevations — Returns the portions of a geometry that lie in an elevation (Z) range.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_LocateBetweenElevations**(geometry geom_mline, float8 elevation_start, float8 elevation_end);

ST_LocateBetweenElevations

Returns a geometry (collection) with the portions of a geometry that lie in an elevation (Z) range.

Clipping a non-convex POLYGON may produce invalid geometry.

1.4.0 [ST_LocateBetweenElevations](#); Added support for POLYGON, TIN, TRIANGLE.

Enhanced: 3.0.0 - added support for POLYGON, TIN, TRIANGLE.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

ST_LocateBetweenElevations

```
SELECT ST_AsText (
  ST_LocateBetweenElevations (
    'LINESTRING(1 2 3, 4 5 6)::geometry',
    2, 4 ));

           st_astext
-----
MULTILINESTRING Z ((1 2 3,2 3 4))

SELECT ST_AsText (
  ST_LocateBetweenElevations (
    'LINESTRING(1 2 6, 4 5 -1, 7 8 9)',
    6, 9)) As ewelev;

           ewelev
-----
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION Z (POINT Z (1 2 6),LINESTRING Z (6.1 7.1 6,7 8 9))
```

ST_LocateBetweenElevations

[ST_Dump](#), [ST_LocateAlong](#), [ST_LocateBetween](#)

8.18.9 ST_InterpolatePoint

ST_InterpolatePoint — Returns the portion of a geometry that lies within the specified elevation range. The function returns a geometry (collection) with the portions of a geometry that lie in an elevation (Z) range. The function returns a geometry (collection) with the portions of a geometry that lie in an elevation (Z) range.

Synopsis

```
float8 ST_InterpolatePoint(geometry linear_geom_with_measure, geometry point);
```

Notes

Returns an interpolated measure value of a linear measured geometry at the location closest to the given point.



Note

Use this function only for linear geometries with an M component

2.0.0 This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Example

```
SELECT ST_InterpolatePoint('LINESTRING M (0 0 0, 10 0 20)', 'POINT(5 5)');
-----
10
```

See Also

[ST_AddMeasure](#), [ST_LocateAlong](#), [ST_LocateBetween](#)

8.18.10 ST_AddMeasure

`ST_AddMeasure` — Interpolates measures along a linear geometry.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_AddMeasure(geometry geom_mline, float8 measure_start, float8 measure_end);
```

Notes

This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

1.5.0 This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

SQL Examples

```

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_AddMeasure(
ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 0, 2 0, 4 0)'),1,4)) As ewelev;
-----
LINESTRINGM(1 0 1,2 0 2,4 0 4)

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_AddMeasure(
ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRING(1 0 4, 2 0 4, 4 0 4)'),10,40)) As ewelev;
-----
LINESTRING(1 0 4 10,2 0 4 20,4 0 4 40)

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_AddMeasure(
ST_GeomFromEWKT('LINESTRINGM(1 0 4, 2 0 4, 4 0 4)'),10,40)) As ewelev;
-----
LINESTRINGM(1 0 10,2 0 20,4 0 40)

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_AddMeasure(
ST_GeomFromEWKT('MULTILINESTRINGM((1 0 4, 2 0 4, 4 0 4),(1 0 4, 2 0 4, 4 0 4)'),10,70)) As ←
    ewelev;
-----
MULTILINESTRINGM((1 0 10,2 0 20,4 0 40),(1 0 40,2 0 50,4 0 70))

```

8.19 Trajectory Functions

8.19.1 ST_IsValidTrajectory

`ST_IsValidTrajectory` — Tests if the geometry is a valid trajectory.

Synopsis

boolean `ST_IsValidTrajectory`(geometry line);

Description

Tests if a geometry encodes a valid trajectory. A valid trajectory is represented as a `LINESTRING` with measures (M values). The measure values must increase from each vertex to the next.

Valid trajectories are expected as input to spatio-temporal functions like [ST_ClosestPointOfApproach](#)

Availability: 2.2.0



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Examples

```

-- A valid trajectory
SELECT ST_IsValidTrajectory(ST_MakeLine(
    ST_MakePointM(0,0,1),
    ST_MakePointM(0,1,2))
);

```

```
t
-- An invalid trajectory
SELECT ST_IsValidTrajectory(ST_MakeLine(ST_MakePointM(0,0,1), ST_MakePointM(0,1,0)));
NOTICE: Measure of vertex 1 (0) not bigger than measure of vertex 0 (1)
st_isvalidtrajectory
-----
f
```

See Also

[ST_ClosestPointOfApproach](#)

8.19.2 ST_ClosestPointOfApproach

`ST_ClosestPointOfApproach` — Returns a measure at the closest point of approach of two trajectories.

Synopsis

```
float8 ST_ClosestPointOfApproach(geometry track1, geometry track2);
```

Description

Returns the smallest measure at which points interpolated along the given trajectories are at the smallest distance.

Inputs must be valid trajectories as checked by [ST_IsValidTrajectory](#). Null is returned if the trajectories do not overlap in their M ranges.

See [ST_LocateAlong](#) for getting the actual points at the given measure.

Availability: 2.2.0



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Examples

```
-- Return the time in which two objects moving between 10:00 and 11:00
-- are closest to each other and their distance at that point
WITH inp AS ( SELECT
  ST_AddMeasure('LINESTRING Z (0 0 0, 10 0 5)::geometry,
    extract(epoch from '2015-05-26 10:00'::timestampz),
    extract(epoch from '2015-05-26 11:00'::timestampz)
  ) a,
  ST_AddMeasure('LINESTRING Z (0 2 10, 12 1 2)::geometry,
    extract(epoch from '2015-05-26 10:00'::timestampz),
    extract(epoch from '2015-05-26 11:00'::timestampz)
  ) b
), cpa AS (
  SELECT ST_ClosestPointOfApproach(a,b) m FROM inp
), points AS (
  SELECT ST_Force3DZ(ST_GeometryN(ST_LocateAlong(a,m),1)) pa,
    ST_Force3DZ(ST_GeometryN(ST_LocateAlong(b,m),1)) pb
  FROM inp, cpa
)
SELECT to_timestamp(m) t,
  ST_Distance(pa,pb) distance
```

```
FROM points, cpa;

          t          | distance
-----+-----
2015-05-26 10:45:31.034483+02 | 1.96036833151395
```

See Also

[ST_IsValidTrajectory](#), [ST_DistanceCPA](#), [ST_LocateAlong](#), [ST_AddMeasure](#)

8.19.3 ST_DistanceCPA

`ST_DistanceCPA` — Returns the distance between the closest point of approach of two trajectories.

Synopsis

```
float8 ST_DistanceCPA(geometry track1, geometry track2);
```

Description

Returns the minimum distance two moving objects have ever been each other.

Inputs must be valid trajectories as checked by [ST_IsValidTrajectory](#). Null is returned if the trajectories do not overlap in their M ranges.

Availability: 2.2.0



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Examples

```
-- Return the minimum distance of two objects moving between 10:00 and 11:00
WITH inp AS ( SELECT
  ST_AddMeasure('LINESTRING Z (0 0 0, 10 0 5)::geometry',
    extract(epoch from '2015-05-26 10:00'::timestampz),
    extract(epoch from '2015-05-26 11:00'::timestampz)
  ) a,
  ST_AddMeasure('LINESTRING Z (0 2 10, 12 1 2)::geometry',
    extract(epoch from '2015-05-26 10:00'::timestampz),
    extract(epoch from '2015-05-26 11:00'::timestampz)
  ) b
)
SELECT ST_DistanceCPA(a,b) distance FROM inp;

          distance
-----
1.96036833151395
```

See Also

[ST_IsValidTrajectory](#), [ST_ClosestPointOfApproach](#), [ST_AddMeasure](#), [|](#)

8.19.4 ST_CPAWithin

ST_CPAWithin — Tests if the closest point of approach of two trajectories is within the specified distance.

Synopsis

boolean **ST_CPAWithin**(geometry track1, geometry track2, float8 dist);

Description

Tests whether two moving objects have ever been closer than the specified distance.

Inputs must be valid trajectories as checked by [ST_IsValidTrajectory](#). False is returned if the trajectories do not overlap in their M ranges.

Availability: 2.2.0



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Examples

```
WITH inp AS ( SELECT
  ST_AddMeasure('LINESTRING Z (0 0 0, 10 0 5)::geometry,
    extract(epoch from '2015-05-26 10:00'::timestampz),
    extract(epoch from '2015-05-26 11:00'::timestampz)
  ) a,
  ST_AddMeasure('LINESTRING Z (0 2 10, 12 1 2)::geometry,
    extract(epoch from '2015-05-26 10:00'::timestampz),
    extract(epoch from '2015-05-26 11:00'::timestampz)
  ) b
)
SELECT ST_CPAWithin(a,b,2), ST_DistanceCPA(a,b) distance FROM inp;
```

st_cpawithin	distance
t	1.96521473776207

See Also

[ST_IsValidTrajectory](#), [ST_ClosestPointOfApproach](#), [ST_DistanceCPA](#), [|](#)

8.20 SFCGAL

8.20.1 postgis_sfcgal_version

postgis_sfcgal_version — SFCGAL

Synopsis

text **postgis_sfcgal_version**(void);

Notes

2.1.0: SFCGAL backend; 3d support; Polyhedral surfaces; TIN support.



This method needs SFCGAL backend.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

See also

[postgis_sfcgal_version](#)

8.20.2 postgis_sfcgal_version

`postgis_sfcgal_version` — Returns the full version of SFCGAL in use including CGAL and Boost versions

Synopsis

```
text postgis_sfcgal_version(void);
```

Notes

Returns the full version of SFCGAL in use including CGAL and Boost versions

2.1.0: SFCGAL backend; 3d support; Polyhedral surfaces; TIN support.



This method needs SFCGAL backend.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

See also

[postgis_sfcgal_version](#)

8.20.3 ST_3DArea

`ST_3DArea` — 3D area of a geometry; 3d support; Polyhedral surfaces; TIN support.

Synopsis

```
float ST_3DArea(geometry geom1);
```

ST_3DConvexHull

2.1.0 This method needs SFCGAL backend.



This method needs SFCGAL backend.



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 8.1, 10.5



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

ST_3DArea

2.1.0 This method needs SFCGAL backend. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 8.1, 10.5. This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index. This function supports Polyhedral surfaces. This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

```
SELECT ST_3DArea(geom) As cube_surface_area,
       ST_3DArea(ST_MakeSolid(geom)) As solid_surface_area
FROM (SELECT 'POLYHEDRALSURFACE( ((0 0 0, 0 0 1, 0 1 1, 0 1 0, 0 0 0)),
  ((0 0 0, 0 1 0, 1 1 0, 1 0 0, 0 0 0)),
  ((0 0 0, 1 0 0, 1 0 1, 0 0 1, 0 0 0)),
  ((1 1 0, 1 1 1, 1 0 1, 1 0 0, 1 1 0)),
  ((0 1 0, 0 1 1, 1 1 1, 1 1 0, 0 1 0)),
  ((0 0 1, 1 0 1, 1 1 1, 0 1 1, 0 0 1)) )'::geometry) As f(geom);
```

cube_surface_area	solid_surface_area
6	0

ST_3DConvexHull

[ST_Area](#), [ST_MakeSolid](#), [ST_IsSolid](#), [ST_Area](#)

8.20.4 ST_3DConvexHull

ST_3DConvexHull — Returns the 3D convex hull of a geometry.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_3DConvexHull(geometry geom1);
```

ST_3DConvexHull

2.1.0 This method needs SFCGAL backend. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 8.1, 10.5. This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index. This function supports Polyhedral surfaces. This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).



This method needs SFCGAL backend.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

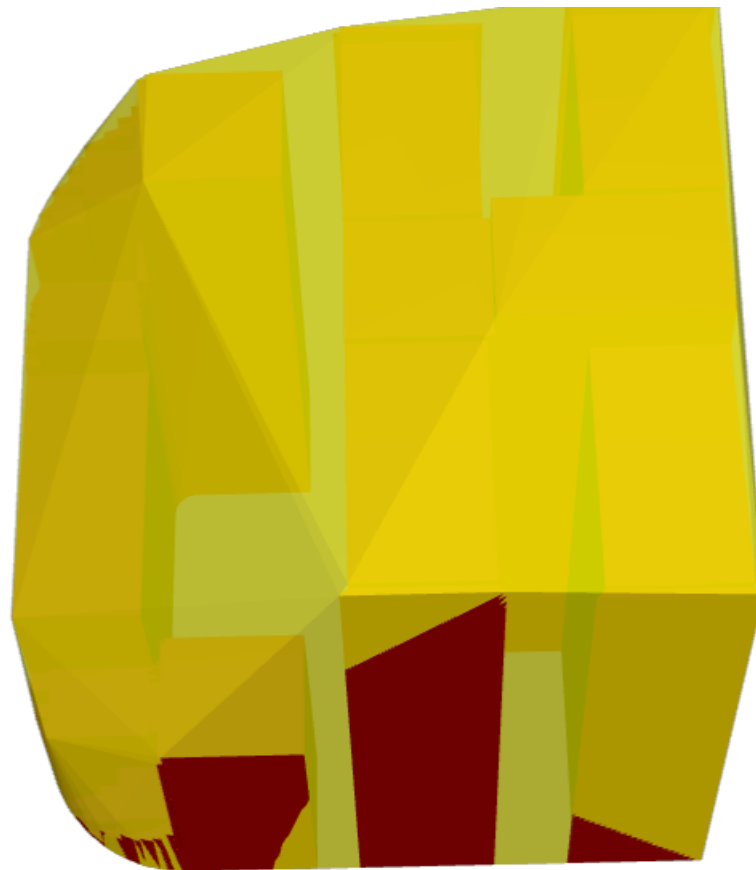
- ✔ This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.
- ✔ This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Example

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_3DConvexHull('LINESTRING Z(0 0 5, 1 5 3, 5 7 6, 9 5 3, 5 7 5, 6 3 5) ←
  '::geometry));
```

```
POLYHEDRALSURFACE Z (((1 5 3,9 5 3,0 0 5,1 5 3)),((1 5 3,0 0 5,5 7 6,1 5 3)),((5 7 6,5 7 ←
  5,1 5 3,5 7 6)),((0 0 5,6 3 5,5 7 6,0 0 5)),((6 3 5,9 5 3,5 7 6,6 3 5)),((0 0 5,9 5 3,6 ←
  3 5,0 0 5)),((9 5 3,5 7 5,5 7 6,9 5 3)),((1 5 3,5 7 5,9 5 3,1 5 3)))
```

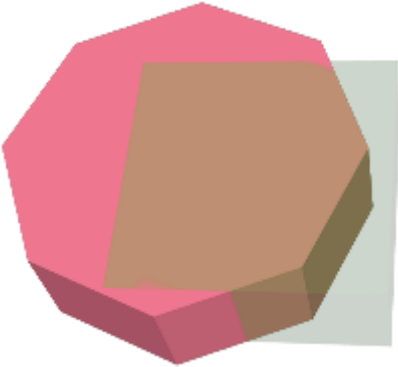
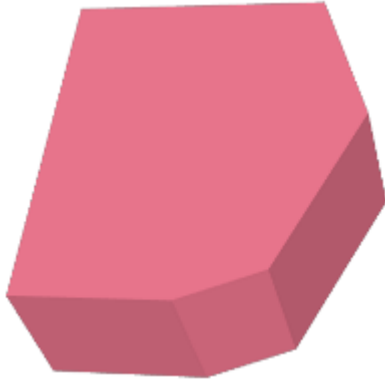
```
WITH f AS (SELECT i, ST_Extrude(geom, 0,0, i ) AS geom
FROM ST_Subdivide(ST_Letters('CH'),5) WITH ORDINALITY AS sd(geom,i)
)
SELECT ST_3DConvexHull(ST_Collect(f.geom) )
FROM f;
```



Original geometry overlaid with 3D convex hull

Related Functions

[ST_Letters](#), [ST_AsX3D](#)

<pre>SELECT ST_Extrude(ST_Buffer(← ST_GeomFromText('POINT(100 90)'), 50, 'quad_segs=2'),0,0,30) AS geom1, ST_Extrude(ST_Buffer(← ST_GeomFromText('POINT(80 80)'), 50, 'quad_segs=1'),0,0,30) AS geom2;</pre>  <p>geom1 geom2</p>	<pre>SELECT ST_3DIntersection(geom1,geom2) FROM (SELECT ST_Extrude(ST_Buffer(← ST_GeomFromText('POINT(100 90)'), 50, 'quad_segs=2'),0,0,30) AS geom1, ST_Extrude(ST_Buffer(← ST_GeomFromText('POINT(80 80)'), 50, 'quad_segs=1'),0,0,30) AS geom2) As ← t;</pre>  <p>geom1 geom2</p>
---	--

3

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_3DIntersection(linestring, polygon)) As wkt
FROM ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING Z (2 2 6,1.5 1.5 7,1 1 8,0.5 0.5 8,0 0 10)') AS ←
linestring
CROSS JOIN ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0 8, 0 1 8, 1 1 8, 1 0 8, 0 0 8))') AS polygon;
```

wkt

LINESTRING Z (1 1 8,0.5 0.5 8)

Z

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_3DIntersection(
    ST_GeomFromText('POLYHEDRALSURFACE Z( ((0 0 0, 0 0 1, 0 1 1, 0 1 0, 0 0 0)) ←
    ((0 0 0, 0 1 0, 1 1 0, 1 0 0, 0 0 0)), ((0 0 0, 1 0 0, 1 0 1, 0 0 1, 0 0 0)),
    ((1 1 0, 1 1 1, 1 0 1, 1 0 0, 1 1 0)),
    ((0 1 0, 0 1 1, 1 1 1, 1 1 0, 0 1 0)), ((0 0 1, 1 0 1, 1 1 1, 0 1 1, 0 0 1)) )'),
    'POLYGON Z ((0 0 0, 0 0 0.5, 0 0.5 0.5, 0 0.5 0, 0 0 0))'::geometry))
```

TIN Z ((0 0 0,0 0 0.5,0 0.5 0.5,0 0 0), (0 0.5 0,0 0 0,0 0.5 0.5,0 0.5 0))

(ST_Dimension

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_3DIntersection( ST_Extrude(ST_Buffer('POINT(10 20)::geometry,10,1) ←
,0,0,30),
ST_Extrude(ST_Buffer('POINT(10 20)::geometry,10,1),2,0,10) ));
```

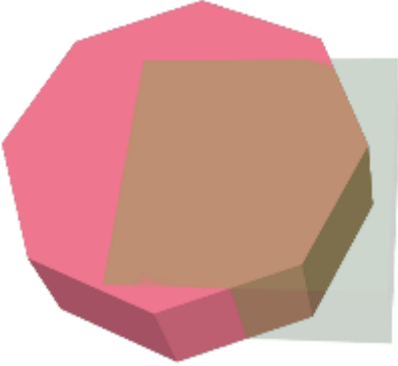
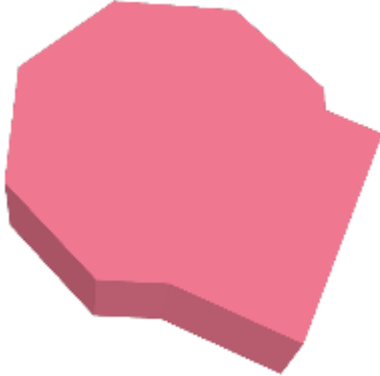



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Aggregate variant: returns a geometry that is the 3D union of a rowset of geometries. The `ST_3DUnion()` function is an "aggregate" function in the terminology of PostgreSQL. That means that it operates on rows of data, in the same way the `SUM()` and `AVG()` functions do and like most aggregates, it also ignores NULL geometries.

SQL Examples

PostGIS `ST_AsX3D` `를 통해 3차원 영상을 생성한 다음 X3Dom HTML 자바스크립트 렌더링 라이브러리 를 이용해서 HTML로 렌³`

<pre>SELECT ST_Extrude(ST_Buffer(← ST_GeomFromText('POINT(100 90)'), 50, 'quad_segs=2'),0,0,30) AS geom1, ST_Extrude(ST_Buffer(← ST_GeomFromText('POINT(80 80)'), 50, 'quad_segs=1'),0,0,30) AS geom2;</pre>  <pre>&#xc6d0;&#xbcf8; 3&#xcc28;&#xc6d0; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xb4e4;&#xc774; &#xc911;&#xccca9;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. geom2&#xb97c; &#xbc18;&#xd22c;&#xba85;&#xd558;&#xac8c; &#xd45c;&#xd604;&#xd588;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.</pre>	<pre>SELECT ST_3DUnion(geom1,geom2) FROM (SELECT ST_Extrude(ST_Buffer(← ST_GeomFromText('POINT(100 90)'), 50, 'quad_segs=2'),0,0,30) AS geom1, ST_Extrude(ST_Buffer(← ST_GeomFromText('POINT(80 80)'), 50, 'quad_segs=1'),0,0,30) AS geom2) As ← t;</pre>  <pre>geom1&#xacfc; geom2&#xc758; &#xd1b5;&#xd569;</pre>
--	---

SQL Examples

`ST_Extrude`, `ST_AsX3D`, `ST_3DIntersection` `ST_3DDifference`

8.20.8 ST_AlphaShape

`ST_AlphaShape` — Computes a possible concave geometry using the CGAL Alpha Shapes algorithm.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_AlphaShape`(geometry geom, float alpha, boolean allow_holes = false);

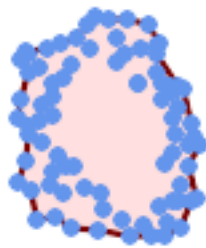
ST_ConcaveHull

Assume we are given a set S of points in 2D [...] and we would like to have something like "the shape formed by these points". This is quite a vague notion and there are probably many possible interpretations, the α -shape being one of them. Alpha shapes can be used for shape reconstruction from a dense unorganized set of data points. Indeed, an α -shape is demarcated by a frontier, which is a linear approximation of the original shape [1]. [1] F. Bernardini and C. Bajaj. Sampling and reconstructing manifolds using alpha-shapes. Technical Report CSD-TR-97-013, Dept. Comput. Sci., Purdue Univ., West Lafayette, IN, 1997. Source: [CGAL Alpha Shapes](#) This function compute the concave hull of a set of geometry, but using CGAL and a different algorithm than ST_ConcaveHull performed by the GEOS module. See : [Concave Hulls in JTS](#)

Availability: 3.3.0 - requires SFCGAL >= 1.4.1.



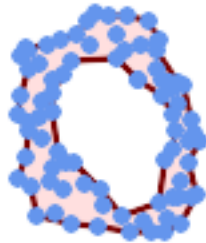
This method needs SFCGAL backend.

ST_ConcaveHull

Concave Hull of a MultiPoint (same example As ST_OptimalAlphaShape)

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_AlphaShape('MULTIPOINT((63 84),(76 88),(68 73),(53 18),(91 50),(81 70),
(88 29),(24 82),(32 51),(37 23),(27 54),(84 19),(75 87),(44 42),(77 67),(90 ←
30),(36 61),(32 65),
(81 47),(88 58),(68 73),(49 95),(81 60),(87 50),
(78 16),(79 21),(30 22),(78 43),(26 85),(48 34),(35 35),(36 40),(31 79),(83 ←
29),(27 84),(52 98),(72 95),(85 71),
(75 84),(75 77),(81 29),(77 73),(41 42),(83 72),(23 36),(89 53),(27 57),(57 ←
97),(27 77),(39 88),(60 81),
(80 72),(54 32),(55 26),(62 22),(70 20),(76 27),(84 35),(87 42),(82 54),(83 ←
64),(69 86),(60 90),(50 86),(43 80),(36 73),
(36 68),(40 75),(24 67),(23 60),(26 44),(28 33),(40 32),(43 19),(65 16),(73 ←
16),(38 46),(31 59),(34 86),(45 90),(64 97))'::geometry,80.2));
```

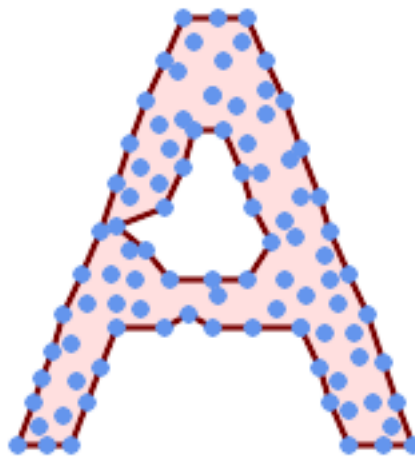
```
POLYGON((89 53,91 50,87 42,90 30,88 29,84 19,78 16,73 16,65 16,53 18,43 19,37 23,30 22,28 ←
33,23 36,26 44,27 54,23 60,24 67,
27 77,24 82,26 85,34 86,39 88,45 90,49 95,52 98,57 97,64 97,72 95,76 88,75 84,83 ←
72,85 71,88 58,89 53))
```



Concave Hull of a MultiPoint, allowing holes (same example as ST_OptimalAlphaShape)

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_AlphaShape('MULTIPOINT((63 84),(76 88),(68 73),(53 18),(91 50),(81 70) ←
, (88 29),(24 82),(32 51),(37 23),(27 54),(84 19),(75 87),(44 42),(77 67),(90 30),(36 61) ←
, (32 65),(81 47),(88 58),(68 73),(49 95),(81 60),(87 50),
(78 16),(79 21),(30 22),(78 43),(26 85),(48 34),(35 35),(36 40),(31 79),(83 ←
29),(27 84),(52 98),(72 95),(85 71),
(75 84),(75 77),(81 29),(77 73),(41 42),(83 72),(23 36),(89 53),(27 57),(57 ←
97),(27 77),(39 88),(60 81),
(80 72),(54 32),(55 26),(62 22),(70 20),(76 27),(84 35),(87 42),(82 54),(83 ←
64),(69 86),(60 90),(50 86),(43 80),(36 73),
(36 68),(40 75),(24 67),(23 60),(26 44),(28 33),(40 32),(43 19),(65 16),(73 ←
16),(38 46),(31 59),(34 86),(45 90),(64 97))'::geometry, 100.1,true))

POLYGON((89 53,91 50,87 42,90 30,88 29,84 19,78 16,73 16,65 16,53 18,43 19,37 23,30 22,28 ←
33,23 36,26 44,27 54,23 60,24 67,27 77,24 82,26 85,34 86,39 88,45 90,49 95,52 98,57 ←
97,64 97,72 95,76 88,75 84,83 72,85 71,88 58,89 53),
(36 61,36 68,40 75,43 80,50 86,60 81,68 73,77 67,81 60,82 54,81 47,78 43,76 ←
27,62 22,54 32,48 34,44 42,38 46,36 61))
```



Concave Hull of a MultiPoint, allowing holes (same example as ST_ConcaveHull)


```
SELECT ST_AlphaShape (
  'MULTIPOINT ((132 64), (114 64), (99 64), (81 64), (63 64), (57 49), (52 36), (
    46 20), (37 20), (26 20), (32 36), (39 55), (43 69), (50 84), (57 100), (63 (
    118), (68 133), (74 149), (81 164), (88 180), (101 180), (112 180), (119 (
    164), (126 149), (132 131), (139 113), (143 100), (150 84), (157 69), (163 (
    51), (168 36), (174 20), (163 20), (150 20), (143 36), (139 49), (132 64), (
    99 151), (92 138), (88 124), (81 109), (74 93), (70 82), (83 82), (99 82), (
    112 82), (126 82), (121 96), (114 109), (110 122), (103 138), (99 151), (34 (
    27), (43 31), (48 44), (46 58), (52 73), (63 73), (61 84), (72 71), (90 69) (
    , (101 76), (123 71), (141 62), (166 27), (150 33), (159 36), (146 44), (154 (
    53), (152 62), (146 73), (134 76), (143 82), (141 91), (130 98), (126 104), (
    132 113), (128 127), (117 122), (112 133), (119 144), (108 147), (119 153) (
    , (110 171), (103 164), (92 171), (86 160), (88 142), (79 140), (72 124), (
    83 131), (79 118), (68 113), (63 102), (68 93), (35 45))'::geometry,102.2, (
  true);
```

```
POLYGON((134 80,136 75,130 63,135 45,132 44,126 28,117 24,110 24,98 24,80 27,82 39,72 51,60 (
  48,56 34,52 52,42 50,
    34 54,39 66,40 81,34 90,36 100,40 116,36 123,39 128,51 129,58 132,68 135,74 (
    142,78 147,86 146,96 146,
    108 142,114 132,112 126,112 116,116 110,120 108,125 108,128 106,125 96,132 (
    87,134 80))
```

ST_ConcaveHull, **ST_OptimalAlphaShape**

ST_ConcaveHull, **ST_OptimalAlphaShape**

8.20.9 ST_ApproximateMedialAxis

ST_ApproximateMedialAxis — (approximate medial axis)

Synopsis

geometry **ST_ApproximateMedialAxis**(geometry geom);

ST_ApproximateMedialAxis

(approximate medial axis)

(1.2.0)

SFCGAL; API; ST_StraightSkeleton; (wrapper)

2.2.0



This method needs SFCGAL backend.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Example:

```
SELECT ST_ApproximateMedialAxis(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON (( 190 190, 10 190, 10 10, 190 10, ←
190 20, 160 30, 60 30, 60 130, 190 140, 190 190 ))'));
```

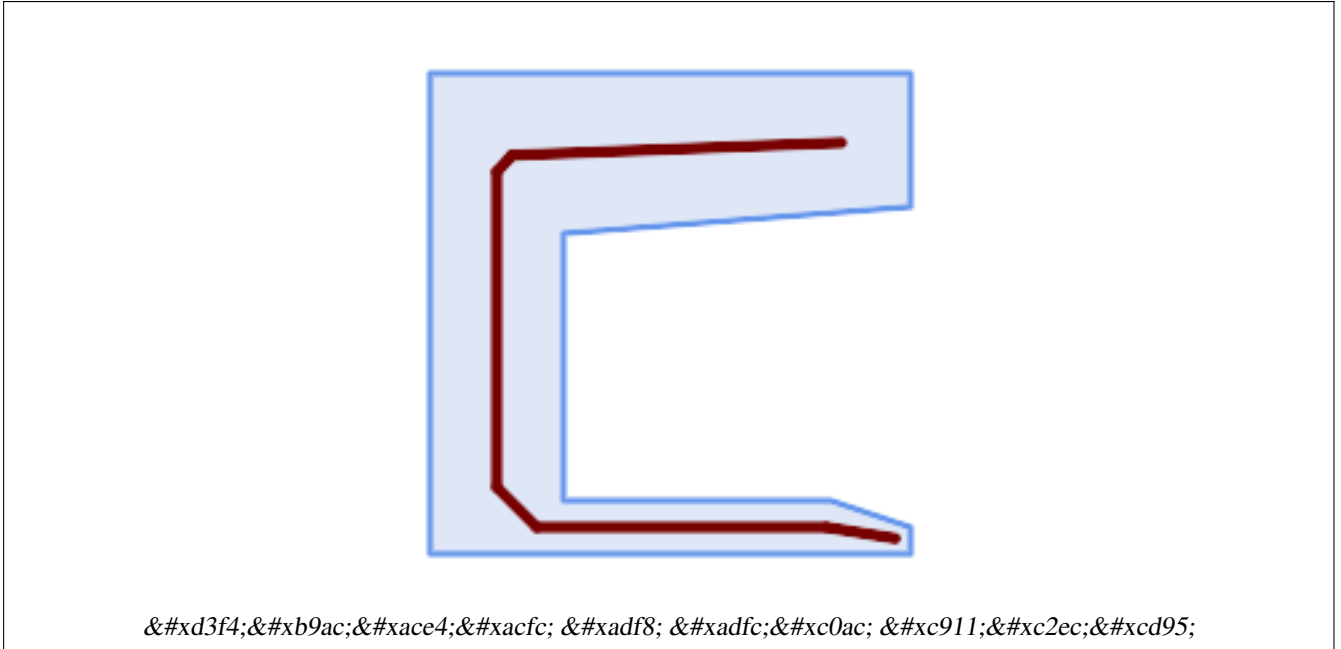


Figure 8.20.10: Medial axis of a polygon.

Example:

`ST_StraightSkeleton`

8.20.10 ST_ConstrainedDelaunayTriangles

`ST_ConstrainedDelaunayTriangles` — Return a constrained Delaunay triangulation around the given input geometry.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_Tessellate`(geometry geom);

Example:

Return a **Constrained Delaunay triangulation** around the vertices of the input geometry. Output is a TIN.



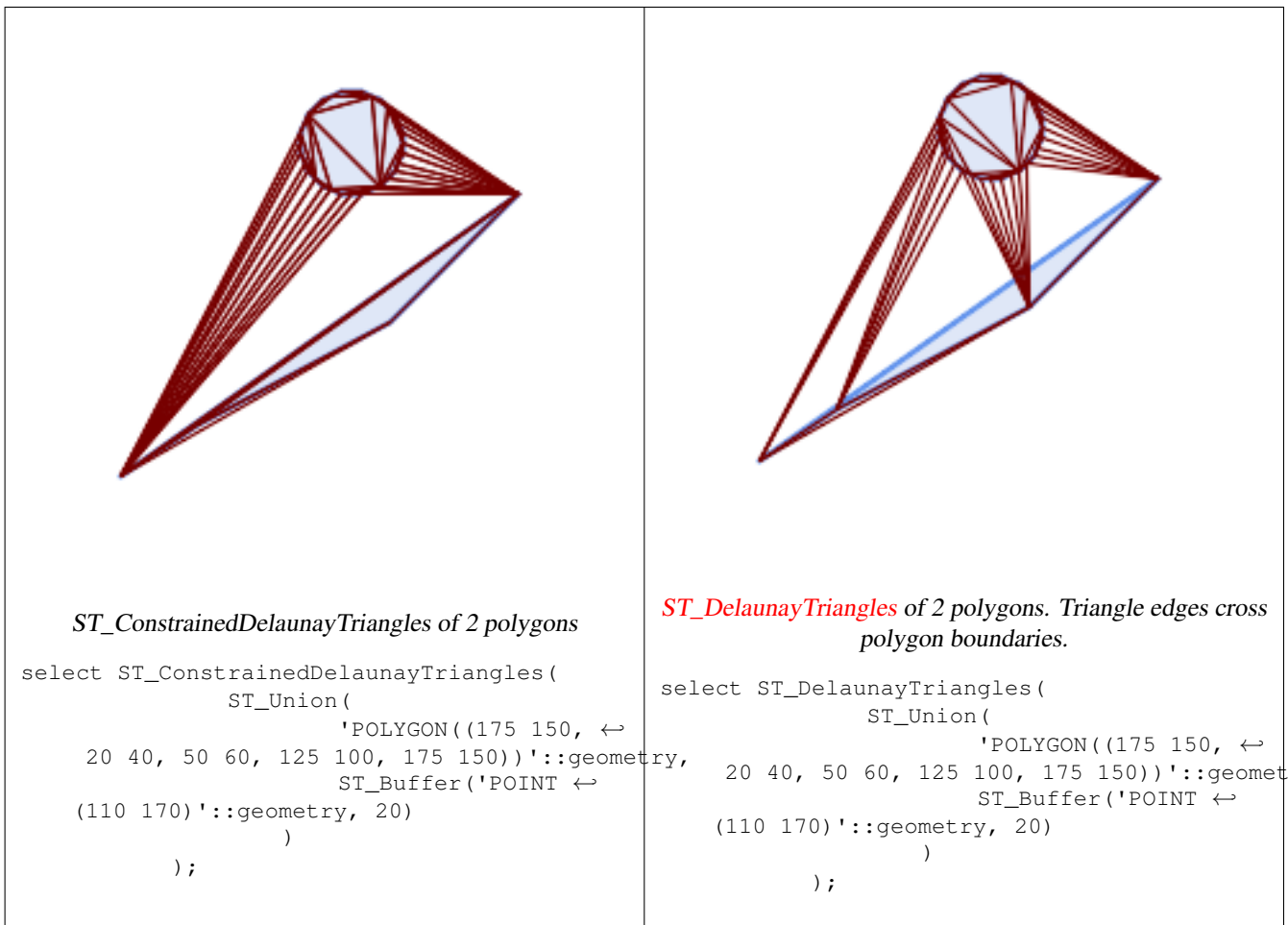
This method needs SFCGAL backend.

2.1.0 **Example:**



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Example:



ST_DelaunayTriangles

[ST_DelaunayTriangles](#), [ST_MakeSolid](#), [ST_IsSolid](#), [ST_Area](#)

8.20.11 ST_Extrude

ST_Extrude — Extrude a 2D geometry into 3D space.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Extrude**(geometry geom, float x, float y, float z);

ST_Extrude

2.1.0 – This function supports Polyhedra and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).



This method needs SFCGAL backend.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.





This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.

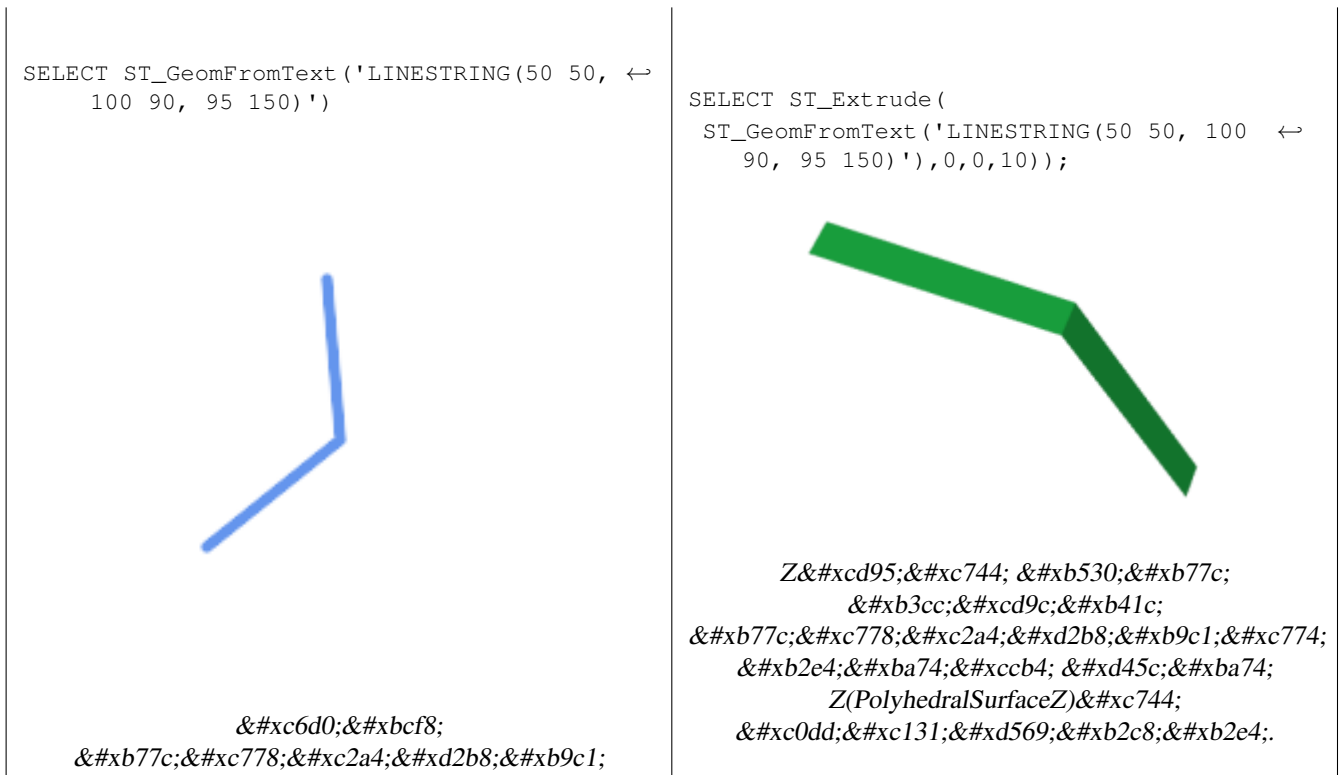


This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

ST_Buffer

PostGIS **ST_AsX3D** **X3Dom HTML** **HTML**

<pre>SELECT ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText ('POINT ↵ (100 90)'), 50, 'quad_segs=2'),0,0,30);</pre>  <p> ST_Buffer (ST_GeomFromText('POINT (100 90)'), 50, 'quad_segs=2'),0,0,30); </p>	<pre>ST_Extrude(ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText (' ↵ POINT(100 90)'), 50, 'quad_segs=2'),0,0,30);</pre>  <p> ST_Extrude (ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT (100 90)'), 50, 'quad_segs=2'),0,0,30); </p>
---	--



ST_AsX3D

ST_AsX3D

8.20.12 ST_ForceLHR

ST_ForceLHR — LHR(Left Hand Reverse; ↵) ↵

Synopsis

geometry **ST_ForceLHR**(geometry geom);

ST_ForceLHR

2.1.0 ↵

- ✓ This method needs SFCGAL backend.
- ✓ This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.
- ✓ This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.
- ✓ This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

8.20.13 ST_IsPlanar

ST_IsPlanar — ↵

Notes:

2.2.0 This method needs SFCGAL backend.



This method needs SFCGAL backend.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

8.20.16 ST_MinkowskiSum

ST_MinkowskiSum — Returns the Minkowski sum of two geometries.

Synopsis

geometry ST_MinkowskiSum(geometry geom1, geometry geom2);

Notes:

2.2.0 This method needs SFCGAL backend. This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index. This function supports Polyhedral surfaces. This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

2.1.0 This method needs SFCGAL backend. This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index. This function supports Polyhedral surfaces. This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

2.1.0 This method needs SFCGAL backend. This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index. This function supports Polyhedral surfaces. This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

2.1.0 This method needs SFCGAL backend. This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index. This function supports Polyhedral surfaces. This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

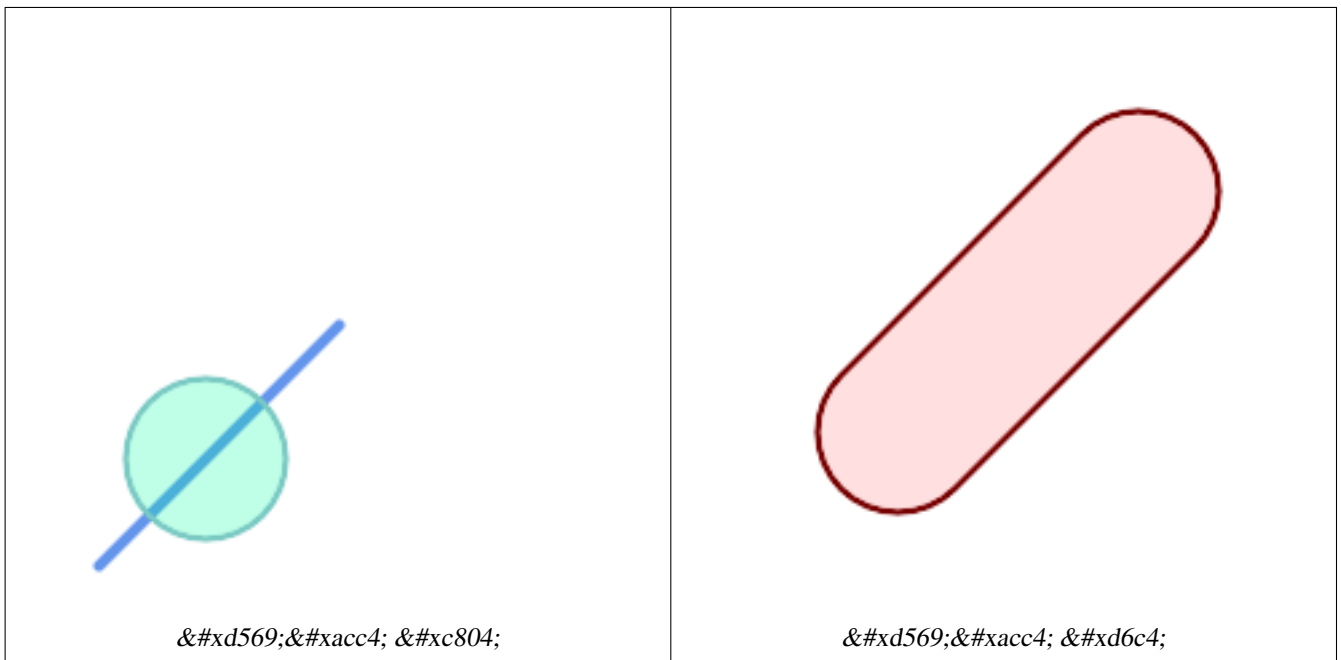
2.1.0 This method needs SFCGAL backend. This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index. This function supports Polyhedral surfaces. This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).



This method needs SFCGAL backend.

Notes:

2.1.0 This method needs SFCGAL backend. This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index. This function supports Polyhedral surfaces. This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

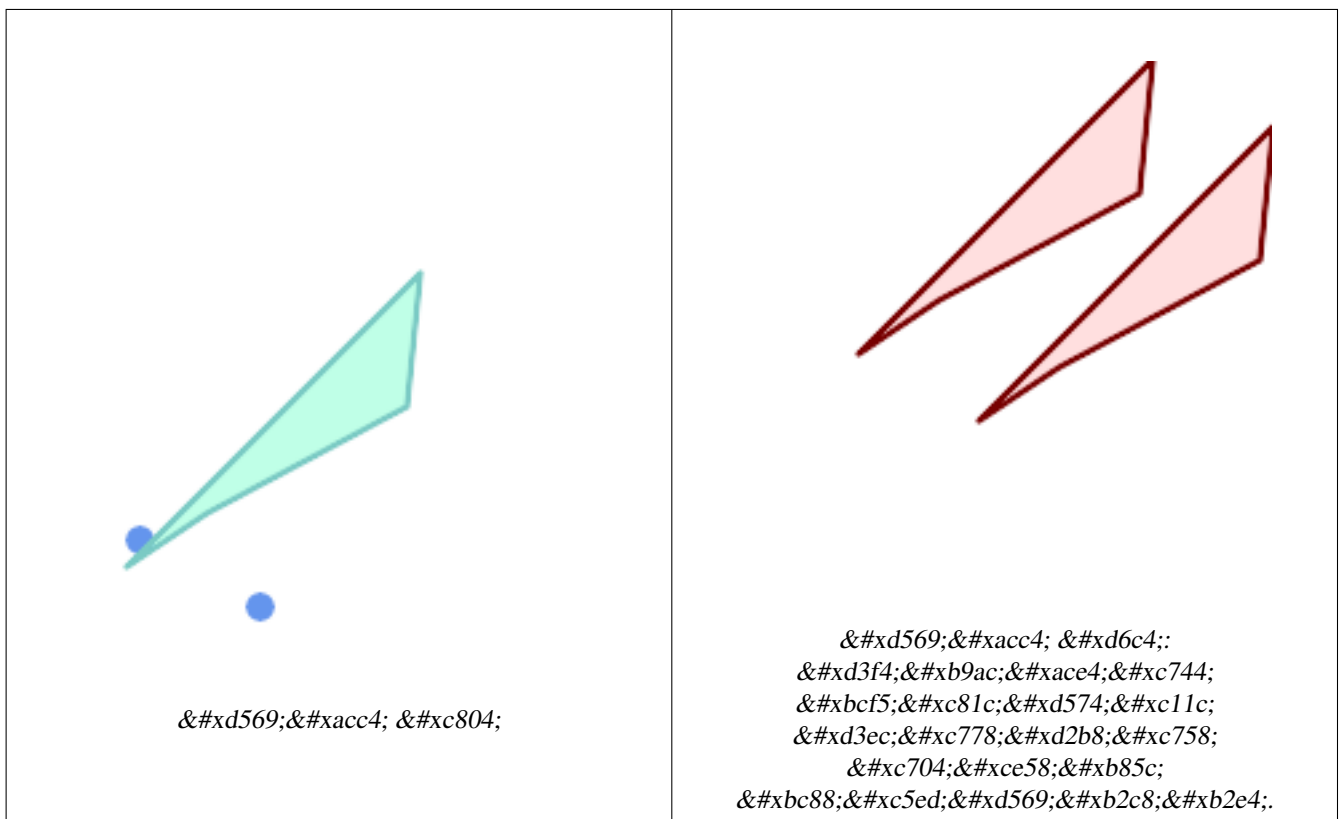


```

SELECT ST_MinkowskiSum(line, circle)
FROM (SELECT
  ST_MakeLine(ST_MakePoint(10, 10),ST_MakePoint(100, 100)) As line,
  ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(50 50)'), 30) As circle) As foo;

-- WKT --
MULTIPOLYGON(((30 59.9999999999999,30.5764415879031 54.1472903395161,32.2836140246614
48.5194970290472,35.0559116309237 43.3328930094119,38.7867965644036
38.7867965644035,43.332893009412 35.0559116309236,48.5194970290474
32.2836140246614,54.1472903395162 30.5764415879031,60.0000000000001 30,65.8527096604839
30.5764415879031,71.4805029709527 32.2836140246614,76.6671069905881
35.0559116309237,81.2132034355964 38.7867965644036,171.213203435596
128.786796564404,174.944088369076 133.332893009412,177.716385975339
138.519497029047,179.423558412097 144.147290339516,180 150,179.423558412097
155.852709660484,177.716385975339 161.480502970953,174.944088369076
166.667106990588,171.213203435596 171.213203435596,166.667106990588 174.944088369076,
161.480502970953 177.716385975339,155.852709660484 179.423558412097,150
180,144.147290339516 179.423558412097,138.519497029047 177.716385975339,133.332893009412
174.944088369076,128.786796564403 171.213203435596,38.7867965644035
81.2132034355963,35.0559116309236 76.667106990588,32.2836140246614
71.4805029709526,30.5764415879031 65.8527096604838,30 59.9999999999999)))
    
```

PostGIS 3.3.8dev



```
SELECT ST_MinkowskiSum(mp, poly)
FROM (SELECT 'MULTIPOINT(25 50,70 25)::geometry As mp,
  'POLYGON((130 150, 20 40, 50 60, 125 100, 130 150))::geometry As poly
  ) As foo

-- WKT --
MULTIPOLYGON(
  ((70 115,100 135,175 175,225 225,70 115)),
  ((120 65,150 85,225 125,275 175,120 65))
)
```

8.20.17 ST_OptimalAlphaShape

`ST_OptimalAlphaShape` — Computes a possible concave geometry using the CGAL Alpha Shapes algorithm after have computed the "optimal" alpha value.

Synopsis

```
geometry ST_OptimalAlphaShape(geometry param_geom, boolean allow_holes = false, integer nb_components);
```

설명

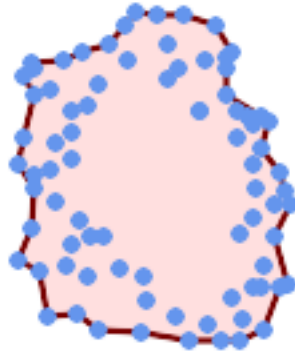
Computes the "optimal" alpha-shapes of the set of geometry. CGAL can automatically find the optimal value of alpha. This version uses it to find an "optimal" alpha-shape. The result is a single polygon. It will not contain holes unless the optional `param_allow_holes` argument is specified as true. The result will be generated such that the number of solid component of the alpha shape is equal to or smaller than `param_nb_components`.

Availability: 3.3.0 - requires SFCGAL >= 1.4.1.



This method needs SFCGAL backend.

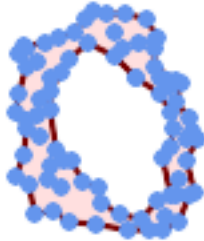
Concave Hull of a MultiPoint



Concave Hull of a MultiPoint (same example as ST_AlphaShape)

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_OptimalAlphaShape('MULTIPOINT((63 84), (76 88), (68 73), (53 18), (91 50) ←
, (81 70),
(88 29), (24 82), (32 51), (37 23), (27 54), (84 19), (75 87), (44 42), (77 67), (90 ←
30), (36 61), (32 65),
(81 47), (88 58), (68 73), (49 95), (81 60), (87 50),
(78 16), (79 21), (30 22), (78 43), (26 85), (48 34), (35 35), (36 40), (31 79), (83 ←
29), (27 84), (52 98), (72 95), (85 71),
(75 84), (75 77), (81 29), (77 73), (41 42), (83 72), (23 36), (89 53), (27 57), (57 ←
97), (27 77), (39 88), (60 81),
(80 72), (54 32), (55 26), (62 22), (70 20), (76 27), (84 35), (87 42), (82 54), (83 ←
64), (69 86), (60 90), (50 86), (43 80), (36 73),
(36 68), (40 75), (24 67), (23 60), (26 44), (28 33), (40 32), (43 19), (65 16), (73 ←
16), (38 46), (31 59), (34 86), (45 90), (64 97))'::geometry));
```

```
POLYGON((89 53,91 50,87 42,90 30,88 29,84 19,78 16,73 16,65 16,53 18,43 19,37 23,30 22,28 ←
33,23 36,
26 44,27 54,23 60,24 67,27 77,24 82,26 85,34 86,39 88,45 90,49 95,52 98,57 ←
97,64 97,72 95,76 88,75 84,75 77,83 72,85 71,83 64,88 58,89 53))
```



Concave Hull of a MultiPoint, allowing holes (same example as ST_AlphaShape)

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_OptimalAlphaShape('MULTIPOINT((63 84), (76 88), (68 73), (53 18), (91 50) ←
, (81 70), (88 29), (24 82), (32 51), (37 23), (27 54), (84 19), (75 87), (44 42), (77 67), (90 30) ←
, (36 61), (32 65), (81 47), (88 58), (68 73), (49 95), (81 60), (87 50),
(78 16), (79 21), (30 22), (78 43), (26 85), (48 34), (35 35), (36 40), (31 79), (83 ←
29), (27 84), (52 98), (72 95), (85 71),
(75 84), (75 77), (81 29), (77 73), (41 42), (83 72), (23 36), (89 53), (27 57), (57 ←
97), (27 77), (39 88), (60 81),
(80 72), (54 32), (55 26), (62 22), (70 20), (76 27), (84 35), (87 42), (82 54), (83 ←
64), (69 86), (60 90), (50 86), (43 80), (36 73),
(36 68), (40 75), (24 67), (23 60), (26 44), (28 33), (40 32), (43 19), (65 16), (73 ←
16), (38 46), (31 59), (34 86), (45 90), (64 97))'::geometry, allow_holes => ←
true));
```

```
POLYGON((89 53, 91 50, 87 42, 90 30, 88 29, 84 19, 78 16, 73 16, 65 16, 53 18, 43 19, 37 23, 30 22, 28 ←
33, 23 36, 26 44, 27 54, 23 60, 24 67, 27 77, 24 82, 26 85, 34 86, 39 88, 45 90, 49 95, 52 98, 57 ←
97, 64 97, 72 95, 76 88, 75 84, 75 77, 83 72, 85 71, 83 64, 88 58, 89 53), (36 61, 36 68, 40 75, 43 ←
80, 50 86, 60 81, 68 73, 77 67, 81 60, 82 54, 81 47, 78 43, 81 29, 76 27, 70 20, 62 22, 55 26, 54 ←
32, 48 34, 44 42, 38 46, 36 61))
```

ST_ConcaveHull

ST_ConcaveHull, **ST_AlphaShape**

8.20.18 ST_Orientation

ST_Orientation — integer (orientation)

Synopsis

integer **ST_Orientation**(geometry geom);

ST_Orientation

ST_Orientation returns the orientation of the geometry. The orientation is defined as the angle between the horizontal axis and the direction of the first edge of the geometry. The orientation is measured in degrees, ranging from 0 to 360. The orientation is 0 for a horizontal line pointing to the right, 90 for a vertical line pointing upwards, 180 for a horizontal line pointing to the left, and 270 for a vertical line pointing downwards. For a multi-point geometry, the orientation is the orientation of the first point. For a multi-line geometry, the orientation is the orientation of the first line. For a polygon, the orientation is the orientation of the first edge. For a multi-polygon, the orientation is the orientation of the first polygon.

2.1.0 This method needs SFCGAL backend.



This method needs SFCGAL backend.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

8.20.19 ST_StraightSkeleton

`ST_StraightSkeleton` — (straight skeleton)

Synopsis

geometry `ST_StraightSkeleton`(geometry geom);

2.1.0

2.1.0 This method needs SFCGAL backend.



This method needs SFCGAL backend.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



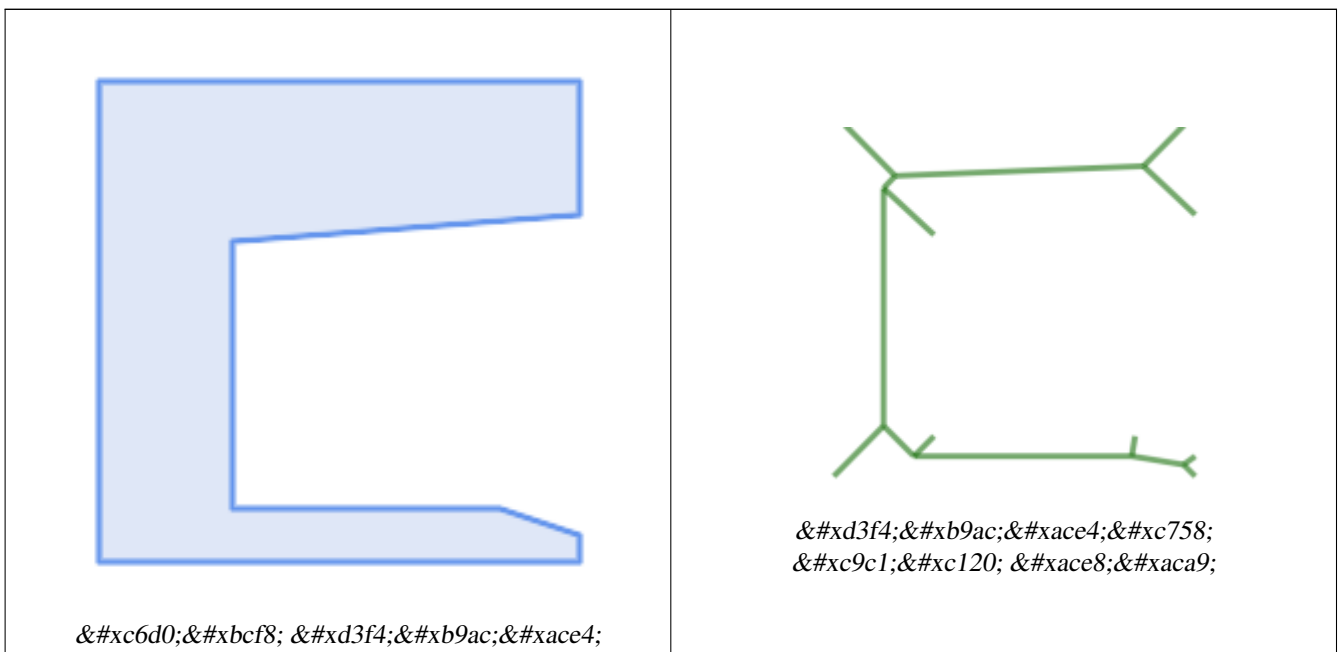
This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.



This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

Example

```
SELECT ST_StraightSkeleton(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON (( 190 190, 10 190, 10 10, 190 10, 190 20, 160 30, 60 30, 60 130, 190 140, 190 190 ))')); ←
```



ST_StraightSkeleton

ST_StraightSkeleton

8.20.20 ST_Tesselate

ST_Tesselate — tessellate a geometry into a set of triangles. The tessellation is based on the Delaunay triangulation of the vertices of the geometry. The function returns a geometry of type TIN (Triangulated Irregular Network).

Synopsis

geometry ST_Tesselate(geometry geom);

Parameters

`geom` geometry: The geometry to be tessellated. The geometry must be a closed polygon or a set of closed polygons. The function will not tessellate a geometry that is not closed or is self-intersecting. The function will not tessellate a geometry that is not a polygon or a set of polygons. The function will not tessellate a geometry that is not a 2D geometry. The function will not tessellate a geometry that is not a valid geometry.

2.1.0: This function was added in PostGIS 2.1.0. It is available in the SFCGAL extension.



This method needs SFCGAL backend.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

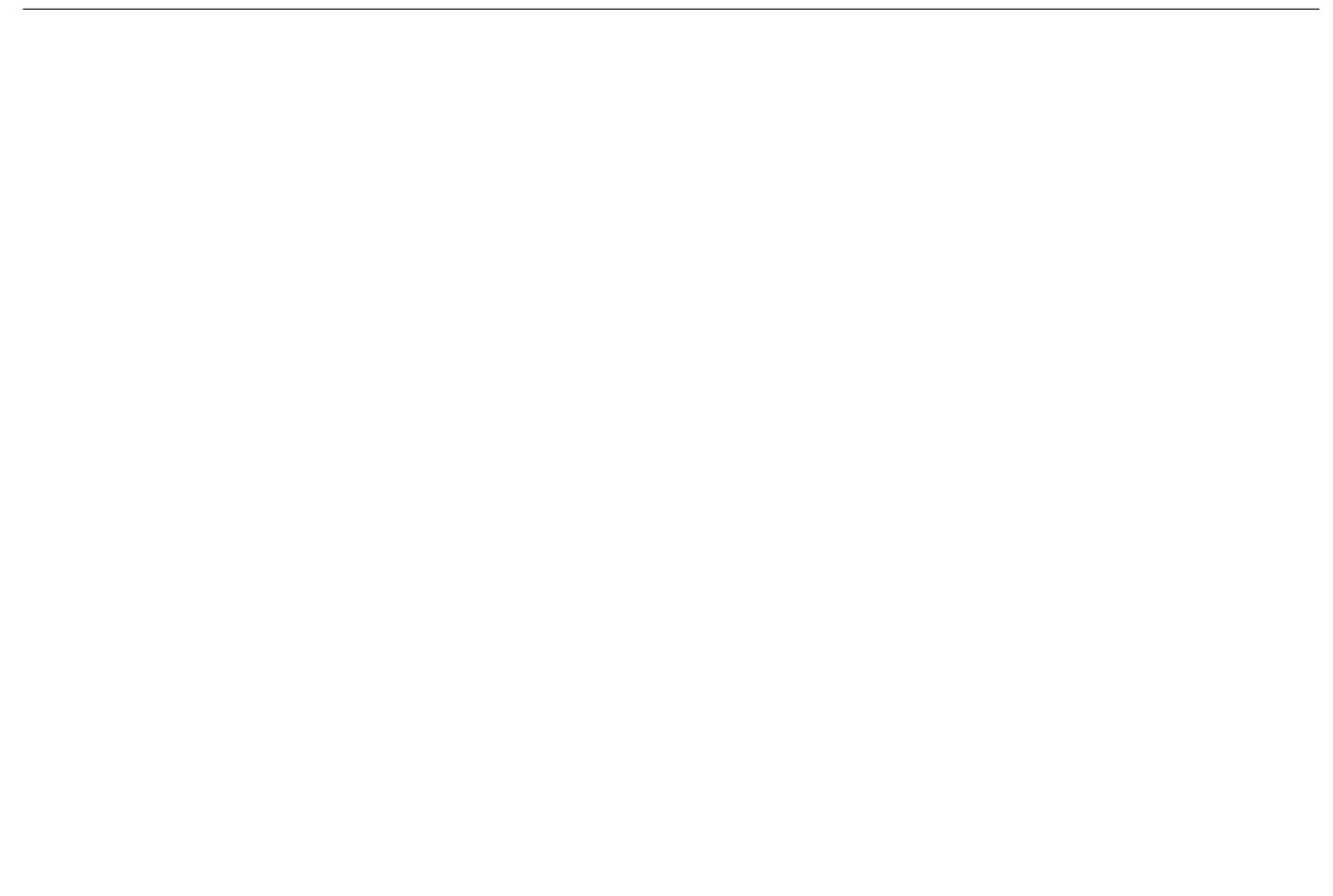


This function supports Polyhedral surfaces.




This function supports Triangles and Triangulated Irregular Network Surfaces (TIN).

See also




```
SELECT ST_GeomFromText('POLYHEDRALSURFACE
Z( ((0 0 0, 0 0 1, 0 1 1, 0 1 0, 0 0 0)),
((0 0 0, 0 1 0, 1 1 0, 1 0 0, 0 0 0)),
((0 0 0, 1 0 0, 1 0 1, 0 0 1, 0 0 0)),
((1 1 0, 1 1 1, 1 0 1, 1 0 0, 1 1 0)),
((0 1 0, 0 1 1, 1 1 1, 1 1 0, 0 1 0)),
((0 0 1, 1 0 1, 1 1 1, 0 1 1, 0 0 1))
```


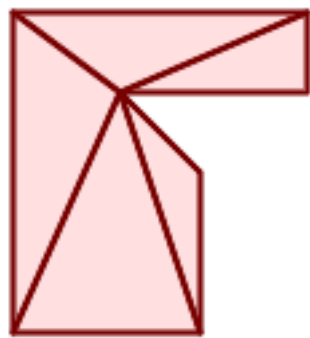


원본
 정육면󌺴

```
SELECT ST_Tessellate(ST_GeomFromText('
POLYHEDRALSURFACE Z( ((0 0 0, 0 0 1, 0 1 1, 0 1
((0 0 0, 0 1 0, 1 1 0, 1 0 0, 0 0
0)), ((0 0 0, 1 0 0, 1 0 1, 0 0 1, 0 0 0)),
((1 1 0, 1 1 1, 1 0 1, 1 0 0, 1 1
0)),
((0 1 0, 0 1 1, 1 1 1, 1 1 0, 0 1
0)), ((0 0 1, 1 0 1, 1 1 1, 0 1 1, 0 0 1)) )')
ST_AsText
TIN Z ((0 0 0,0 0 1,0 1 1,0 0 0)),((0 1
0 0,0 0 0,0 1 1,0 1 0)),
((0 0 0,0 1 0,1 1 0,0 0 0)),
((1 0 0,0 0 0,1 1 0,1 0 0)),((0 0
1,1 0 0,1 0 1,0 0 1)),
((0 0 1,0 1 0,0 0 0,1 0 0,0 0 1)),
((1 1 0,1 1 1,1 0 1,1 1 0)),((1 0
0,1 1 0,1 0 1,1 0 0)),
((0 1 0,0 1 1,1 1 1,0 1 0)),((1 1
0,0 1 0,1 1 1,1 1 0)),
((0 1 1,1 0 1,1 1 1,0 1 1)),((0 1
1,0 0 1,1 0 1,0 1 1))
```



삼각형을
 색으로
 구분한
 다듬어진
 정육면󌺴

<pre>SELECT 'POLYGON ((10 190, 10 70, 80 70, ↵ 80 130, 50 160, 120 160, 120 190, 10 190))' AS geom;</pre>  <p style="text-align: center;">&#xc6d0;&#xbcf8; &#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;</p>	<pre>SELECT ST_Tessellate('POLYGON ((10 190, ↵ 10 70, 80 70, 80 130, 50 160, 120 160, 120 190, 10 190))' AS geom) AS geom, ST_AsText(ST_Tessellate('POLYGON ((10 190, ↵ 10 70, 80 70, 80 130))', ((50 ↵ 160, 10 190, 10 70, 50 160)), ((80 70, 50 160, 10 70, 80 70)) ↵ , ((120 160, 120 190, 50 160, 120 160)), ((120 190, 10 190, 50 160, 120 190))) AS text;</pre>  <p style="text-align: center;">&#xb2e4;&#xb4ec;&#xc5b4;&#xc9c4; &#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;</p>
---	---

참고

[ST_ConstrainedDelaunayTriangles](#), [ST_DelaunayTriangles](#)

8.20.21 ST_Volume



ST_Volume — 3D volume of a 3D geometry. Returns a float value representing the volume of the geometry. The geometry must be a 3D object (e.g., a box or a sphere). The volume is calculated based on the geometry's bounding box and its internal structure.

Synopsis

```
float ST_Volume(geometry geom1);
```

설명

2.2.0 ´전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

-  This method needs SFCGAL backend.
-  This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

Example 124:

```
SELECT AddAuth('joey');
UPDATE towns SET the_geom = ST_Translate(the_geom,2,2) WHERE gid = 353;
```

Adds the current transaction identifier and authorization token to a temporary table called `temp_lock_have_table`.

1.1.3 Example 84: Example 80: Example 80: Example 130: Example 0: Example 6a9: Example 560: Example 218: Example 788: Example 2b5: Example 2c8: Example 2e4;

Example 608:

```
SELECT LockRow('towns', '353', 'priscilla');
BEGIN TRANSACTION;
SELECT AddAuth('joey');
UPDATE towns SET the_geom = ST_Translate(the_geom,2,2) WHERE gid = 353;
COMMIT;
```

-- Example 624: Example b958; --

```
ERROR: UPDATE where "gid" = '353' requires authorization 'priscilla'
```

Example cc38:**LockRow****8.21.2 CheckAuth**

CheckAuth — Example 2b9: Example 778: Example d1a0: Example d070: Example 744: Example bc14: Example d0d5: Example 73c: Example b85c; Example d14c: Example 774: Example be14: Example 5d0: Example b300: Example d574: Example d589: Example b4e4: Example 758: Example 5c5: Example b370: Example 774: Example d2b8: Example bc0f: Example 0ad: Example 81c: Example b97c: Example ae08: Example 9c0: Example d5c8: Example b77d: Example d558: Example b294: Example d2b8: Example b9ac: Example ac70: Example b97c: Example 0dd: Example 131: Example d569: Example

Synopsis

```
integer CheckAuth(text a_schema_name, text a_table_name, text a_key_column_name);
integer CheckAuth(text a_table_name, text a_key_column_name);
```

Example 124:

```
SELECT AddAuth('joey');
UPDATE towns SET the_geom = ST_Translate(the_geom,2,2) WHERE gid = 353;
```

`<rowid_col>` Example 5f4: Example 744: Example 774: Example 6a9: Example d574: Example 11c: Example d589: Example 744: Example 2dd: Example bcc4: Example d569: Example b2c8; Example a_schema_name Example 744: Example 124: Example 815: Example d558: Example 9c0: Example 54a: Example 73c: Example ba74; Example d604: Example 7ac: Example 2a4: Example d0 Example d14c: Example 774: Example be14: Example 744: Example ac80: Example 0c9: Example d569: Example b2c8: Example 2e4;

Note

```
SELECT AddAuth('joey');
UPDATE towns SET the_geom = ST_Translate(the_geom,2,2) WHERE gid = 353;
```

Example d574: Example b2f9; Example d14c: Example 774: Example be14: Example 5d0; Example 774: Example bbf8; Example 2b9: Example 778; Example d2b8: Example b9ac: Example ac70: Example ac00; Example 874: Example 7ac: Example d560; Example acbd: Example 6b0; Example d568: Example 218: Example ac00; Example 624: Example b958: Example b97c; Example 77c: Example 73c: Example d0b5; Example b2c8: Example b2e4; Example d2b8: Example b79c: Example 7ad: Example 158; Example 9c0: Example 6d0: Example 774; Example d65c: Example 131: Example d654: Example b3fc; Example 788: Example 9c0; Example 54a: Example 744; Example acbd: Example 6b0; Example d568: Example 218: Example ac00; Example 608: Example 678: Example b97c; Example b1c: Example 0dd: Example 2dc: Example d0b5; Example b2c8: Example b2e4;

1.1.3 Example 84: Example 80: Example 80: Example 130: Example 0: Example 6a9: Example 560: Example 218: Example 788: Example 2b5: Example 2c8: Example 2e4;

CheckAuth

```
SELECT CheckAuth('public', 'towns', 'gid');
        result
        -----
        0
```

DisableLongTransactions

[EnableLongTransactions](#)

8.21.3 DisableLongTransactions

DisableLongTransactions — DisableLongTransactions

Synopsis

text `DisableLongTransactions()`;

Discussion

Disables long transactions support. The following tables and triggers are affected:

```
authorization_table, authorization_trigger, authorized_table,
authorization_table_trigger, authorization_trigger_trigger,
authorization_trigger_trigger_trigger, authorization_trigger_trigger_trigger_trigger,
```

```
authorization_trigger_trigger_trigger_trigger_trigger_trigger_trigger_trigger_trigger_trigger,
```

1.1.3 `DisableLongTransactions()`

DisableLongTransactions

```
SELECT DisableLongTransactions();
--      result
--      -----
--      Long transactions support disabled
```

EnableLongTransactions

[EnableLongTransactions](#)

8.21.4 EnableLongTransactions

EnableLongTransactions — EnableLongTransactions

Synopsis

text `EnableLongTransactions()`;

EnableLongTransactions

```

ALTER TABLE authorization_table
  ADD COLUMN authorized LONGTEXT;

```

```

UPDATE authorization_table
  SET authorized = '1';

```

1.1.3 `ALTER TABLE authorization_table ADD COLUMN authorized LONGTEXT;`

DisableLongTransactions

```

SELECT EnableLongTransactions();
-- EnableLongTransactions; --
Long transactions support enabled

```

DisableLongTransactions**DisableLongTransactions****8.21.5 LockRow**

LockRow — `ALTER TABLE table_name ADD COLUMN lock_row INTEGER;`

Synopsis

`integer LockRow(text a_schema_name, text a_table_name, text a_row_key, text an_auth_token, timestamp expire_dt);`

`integer LockRow(text a_table_name, text a_row_key, text an_auth_token, timestamp expire_dt);`

`integer LockRow(text a_table_name, text a_row_key, text an_auth_token);`

EnableLongTransactions

```

ALTER TABLE towns
  ADD COLUMN lock_row INTEGER;

```

1.1.3 `ALTER TABLE towns ADD COLUMN lock_row INTEGER;`

DisableLongTransactions

```

SELECT LockRow('public', 'towns', '2', 'joey');
LockRow
-----
1

```

```
-- LockRow('public', 'towns', '2', 'priscilla');
LockRow
-----
0
```

UnlockRows

UnlockRows

8.21.6 UnlockRows

UnlockRows — Removes all locks held by an authorization token.

Synopsis

integer **UnlockRows**(text auth_token);

Examples

```
SELECT LockRow('public', 'towns', '2', 'priscilla');
SELECT LockRow('public', 'towns', '353', 'priscilla');
SELECT UnlockRows('priscilla');
UnlockRows
-----
2
```

1.1.3 **UnlockRows** — Removes all locks held by an authorization token.

Examples

```
SELECT LockRow('towns', '353', 'priscilla');
SELECT LockRow('towns', '2', 'priscilla');
SELECT UnLockRows('priscilla');
UnLockRows
-----
2
```

LockRow

LockRow

8.22 Version Functions

8.22.1 PostGIS_Extensions_Upgrade

PostGIS_Extensions_Upgrade — Packages and upgrades PostGIS extensions (e.g. postgis_raster, postgis_topology, postgis_sfcgal) to latest available version.

Synopsis

```
text PostGIS_Extensions_Upgrade();
```

Description

Packages and upgrades PostGIS extensions to latest version. Only extensions you have installed in the database will be packaged and upgraded if needed. Reports full PostGIS version and build configuration infos after. This is short-hand for doing multiple CREATE EXTENSION .. FROM unpackaged and ALTER EXTENSION .. UPDATE for each PostGIS extension. Currently only tries to upgrade extensions postgis, postgis_raster, postgis_sfcgal, postgis_topology, and postgis_tiger_geocoder.

Availability: 2.5.0



Note

Changed: 3.3.0 support for upgrades from any PostGIS version. Does not work on all systems.
 Changed: 3.0.0 to repack loose extensions and support postgis_raster.

Examples

```
SELECT PostGIS_Extensions_Upgrade();
```

```
NOTICE: Packaging extension postgis
NOTICE: Packaging extension postgis_raster
NOTICE: Packaging extension postgis_sfcgal
NOTICE: Extension postgis_topology is not available or not packagable for some reason
NOTICE: Extension postgis_tiger_geocoder is not available or not packagable for some reason
      reason
      postgis_extensions_upgrade
-----
Upgrade completed, run SELECT postgis_full_version(); for details
(1 row)
```

See Also

Section 3.4, [PostGIS_GEOS_Version](#), [PostGIS_Lib_Version](#), [PostGIS_LibXML_Version](#), [PostGIS_PROJ_Version](#), [PostGIS_Version](#)

8.22.2 PostGIS_Full_Version

PostGIS_Full_Version — Reports full PostGIS version and build configuration infos.

Synopsis

```
text PostGIS_Full_Version();
```

Description

Reports full PostGIS version and build configuration infos. Also informs about synchronization between libraries and scripts suggesting upgrades as needed.

Examples

```
SELECT PostGIS_Full_Version();
                                     postgis_full_version
-----
POSTGIS="3.0.0dev r17211" [EXTENSION] PGSQL="110" GEOS="3.8.0dev-CAPI-1.11.0 df24b6bb" ↔
SFCGAL="1.3.6" PROJ="Rel. 5.2.0, September 15th, 2018"
GDAL="GDAL 2.3.2, released 2018/09/21" LIBXML="2.9.9" LIBJSON="0.13.1" LIBPROTOBUF="1.3.1" ↔
WAGYU="0.4.3 (Internal)" TOPOLOGY RASTER
(1 row)
```

See Also

Section 3.4, [PostGIS_GEOS_Version](#), [PostGIS_Lib_Version](#), [PostGIS_LibXML_Version](#), [PostGIS_PROJ_Version](#), [PostGIS_Wagyu_V](#), [PostGIS_Version](#)

8.22.3 PostGIS_GEOS_Version

`PostGIS_GEOS_Version` — Returns the version number of the GEOS library.

Synopsis

```
text PostGIS_GEOS_Version();
```

Description

Returns the version number of the GEOS library, or NULL if GEOS support is not enabled.

Examples

```
SELECT PostGIS_GEOS_Version();
       postgis_geos_version
-----
3.11.0-CAPI-1.5.0
(1 row)
```

See Also

[PostGIS_Full_Version](#), [PostGIS_Lib_Version](#), [PostGIS_LibXML_Version](#), [PostGIS_PROJ_Version](#), [PostGIS_Version](#)

8.22.4 PostGIS_Liblwgeom_Version

`PostGIS_Liblwgeom_Version` — Returns the version number of the liblwgeom library. This should match the version of PostGIS.

Synopsis

```
text PostGIS_Liblwgeom_Version();
```

Description

Returns the version number of the liblwgeom library/

Examples

```
SELECT PostGIS_Liblwgeom_Version();
postgis_liblwgeom_version
-----
2.3.3 r15473
(1 row)
```

See Also

[PostGIS_Full_Version](#), [PostGIS_Lib_Version](#), [PostGIS_LibXML_Version](#), [PostGIS_PROJ_Version](#), [PostGIS_Version](#)

8.22.5 PostGIS_LibXML_Version

`PostGIS_LibXML_Version` — Returns the version number of the libxml2 library.

Synopsis

text `PostGIS_LibXML_Version()`;

Description

Returns the version number of the LibXML2 library.

Availability: 1.5

Examples

```
SELECT PostGIS_LibXML_Version();
postgis_libxml_version
-----
2.7.6
(1 row)
```

See Also

[PostGIS_Full_Version](#), [PostGIS_Lib_Version](#), [PostGIS_PROJ_Version](#), [PostGIS_GEOS_Version](#), [PostGIS_Version](#)

8.22.6 PostGIS_Lib_Build_Date

`PostGIS_Lib_Build_Date` — Returns build date of the PostGIS library.

Synopsis

text `PostGIS_Lib_Build_Date()`;

Description

Returns build date of the PostGIS library.

Examples

```
SELECT PostGIS_Lib_Build_Date();
 postgis_lib_build_date
-----
2008-06-21 17:53:21
(1 row)
```

8.22.7 PostGIS_Lib_Version

PostGIS_Lib_Version — Returns the version number of the PostGIS library.

Synopsis

```
text PostGIS_Lib_Version();
```

Description

Returns the version number of the PostGIS library.

Examples

```
SELECT PostGIS_Lib_Version();
 postgis_lib_version
-----
1.3.3
(1 row)
```

See Also

[PostGIS_Full_Version](#), [PostGIS_GEOS_Version](#), [PostGIS_LibXML_Version](#), [PostGIS_PROJ_Version](#), [PostGIS_Version](#)

8.22.8 PostGIS_PROJ_Version

PostGIS_PROJ_Version — Returns the version number of the PROJ4 library.

Synopsis

```
text PostGIS_PROJ_Version();
```

Description

Returns the version number of the PROJ4 library, or NULL if PROJ4 support is not enabled.

Examples

```
SELECT PostGIS_PROJ_Version();
 postgis_proj_version
-----
Rel. 4.4.9, 29 Oct 2004
(1 row)
```


See Also

[PostGIS_Full_Version](#), [PostGIS_GEOS_Version](#), [PostGIS_Lib_Version](#), [PostGIS_LibXML_Version](#), [PostGIS_Version](#)

8.22.9 PostGIS_Wagyu_Version

`PostGIS_Wagyu_Version` — Returns the version number of the internal Wagyu library.

Synopsis

```
text PostGIS_Wagyu_Version();
```

Description

Returns the version number of the internal Wagyu library, or `NULL` if Wagyu support is not enabled.

Examples

```
SELECT PostGIS_Wagyu_Version() ;
 postgis_wagyu_version
-----
 0.4.3 (Internal)
(1 row)
```

See Also

[PostGIS_Full_Version](#), [PostGIS_GEOS_Version](#), [PostGIS_PROJ_Version](#), [PostGIS_Lib_Version](#), [PostGIS_LibXML_Version](#), [PostGIS_Version](#)

8.22.10 PostGIS_Scripts_Build_Date

`PostGIS_Scripts_Build_Date` — Returns build date of the PostGIS scripts.

Synopsis

```
text PostGIS_Scripts_Build_Date();
```

Description

Returns build date of the PostGIS scripts.

Availability: 1.0.0RC1

Examples

```
SELECT PostGIS_Scripts_Build_Date() ;
 postgis_scripts_build_date
-----
 2007-08-18 09:09:26
(1 row)
```

See Also

[PostGIS_Full_Version](#), [PostGIS_GEOS_Version](#), [PostGIS_Lib_Version](#), [PostGIS_LibXML_Version](#), [PostGIS_Version](#)

8.22.11 PostGIS_Scripts_Installed

`PostGIS_Scripts_Installed` — Returns version of the PostGIS scripts installed in this database.

Synopsis

```
text PostGIS_Scripts_Installed();
```

Description

Returns version of the PostGIS scripts installed in this database.



Note

If the output of this function doesn't match the output of [PostGIS_Scripts_Released](#) you probably missed to properly upgrade an existing database. See the [Upgrading](#) section for more info.

Availability: 0.9.0

Examples

```
SELECT PostGIS_Scripts_Installed();
 postgis_scripts_installed
-----
 1.5.0SVN
(1 row)
```

See Also

[PostGIS_Full_Version](#), [PostGIS_Scripts_Released](#), [PostGIS_Version](#)

8.22.12 PostGIS_Scripts_Released

`PostGIS_Scripts_Released` — Returns the version number of the `postgis.sql` script released with the installed PostGIS lib.

Synopsis

```
text PostGIS_Scripts_Released();
```

Description

Returns the version number of the `postgis.sql` script released with the installed PostGIS lib.



Note

Starting with version 1.1.0 this function returns the same value of [PostGIS_Lib_Version](#). Kept for backward compatibility.

Availability: 0.9.0

PostGIS

```
PostGIS>=#> sfcgal;
GUC>=#> GEOS>=#>
geos>=#>
PostGIS>=#>
```

2.1.0

PostGIS

```
PostGIS>=#>
PostGIS>=#>
```

```
set postgis.backend = sfcgal;
```

```
PostGIS>=#>
```

```
ALTER DATABASE mygisdb SET postgis.backend = sfcgal;
```

PostGIS

Section 8.20

8.23.2 postgis.gdal_datapath

postgis.gdal_datapath — GDAL>=#> GDAL_DATA>=#> GDAL>=#> GDAL_DATA>=#>

PostGIS

```
GDAL>=#>
PostgreSQL GUC>=#>
PostGIS>=#>
```

```
GDAL>=#>
GDAL_DATA>=#>
GDAL>=#>
GDAL_DATA>=#>
```

Note

PostgreSQL>=#> postgresql.conf>=#>
PostgreSQL>=#>
PostgreSQL>=#>

2.2.0

**Note**

GDAL
GDAL_DATA
수 있습니다.

예시

```
postgis.gdal_datapath
```

```
SET postgis.gdal_datapath TO '/usr/local/share/gdal.hidden';
SET postgis.gdal_datapath TO default;
```

```
&#xd2b9;&#xc815; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xbca0;&#xc774;&#xc2a4;&#xb97c; &#xb300;&#xc0c1;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;
&#xc708;&#xb3c4;&#xc6b0; &#xc0c1;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd574;&#xbcf4;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
```

```
ALTER DATABASE gisdb
SET postgis.gdal_datapath = 'C:/Program Files/PostgreSQL/9.3/gdal-data';
```

참고**PostGIS_GDAL_Version, ST_Transform****8.23.3 postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers**

postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers — PostGIS
GDAL
GDAL

설명

PostGIS
설정하는 설정 옵션입니다. GDAL
변수 GDAL_SKIP
설정 파일 postgresql.conf
설정할 수 있습니다. 또 연쪰이나
상호ಘ리 단계에서도 설정할 수
있습니다.

PostgreSQL
변수 POSTGIS_GDAL_ENABLED_DRIVERS
의 초기값을 설정할 수도 있습니다드라이஄의 축약명 또는 코드를
통해 활성화된 GDAL 특화 드라이஄를
지정할 수 있습니다. 드라이஄의
축약명 또는 코드는 GDAL 래스터 형을
에서 찾을 수 있습니다. 각 드라이사이에 공଱을 삽입하면 복수의
드라이஄를 지정할 수 있습니다.

Note

```
postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers &#xb97c; &#xc704;&#xd574; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd560;
&#xc218; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#xd2b9;&#xbcc4; &#xc54;&#xb4dc;&#xac00; &#xc138;
&#xac1c; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774; &#xc54;&#xb4dc;&#xb4e4;&#xc740;
&#xb300;&#xc18c;&#xbb38;&#xc790;&#xb97c; &#xad6c;&#xbd84;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

- `DISABLE_ALL` 은 모든 `GDAL` 드라이버를 비활성화시킵니다. `DISABLE_ALL` 이 있을 경우, `postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers` 안에 있는 다른 모든 값을 무시합니다.

- `ENABLE_ALL` 은 모든 `GDAL` 드라이버를 활성화시킵니다.

- `VSI_CURL` 은 `GDAL`의 `/vsicurl/` 가상 파일 시스템을 활성화시킵니다.

```
postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers &#xac00; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;
&#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xc774; &#xc788;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xc548;&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xb294;
&#xb2e4;&#xb978; &#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xac12;&#xc744; &#xbb34;&#xc2dc;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

Note

표준 PostGIS 설정해 봅니다. `postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers` 는 `DISABLE_ALL`로 설정됩니다.

Note

`GDAL_SKIP`에 대한 추가 정보는 `GDAL`의 [Configuration Options](#) 에서 찾아보 수 있습니다.

2.2.0 로 전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

예시

```
postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers &#xb97c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd574; &#xbd05;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;
&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xbca0;&#xc774;&#xc2a4;&#xc640;&#xc758; &#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xc0c8; &#xc5f0;&#xacb0;&#xc5d0; &#xae30;&#xbcf8; &#xd65c;&#xb4dc;&#xb77c;&#xc774;&#xbc84;&#xb97c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd574;&#xbd05;&#xc2dc;&#xb2e4;. &#xc288;&#xd37c;&#xad8c;&#xd55c; &#xbcf0; PostgresSQL 9.4 &#xc774;&#xc0c1; &#xb85c; &#xc804;&#xc774; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb610; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xbca0;&#xc774;&#xc2a4;, &#xc138;&#xc158;, &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xc124;&#xb2e8;&#xcacc4;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xc774; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xc744; &#xbb34;&#xc2dc;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc5c6;&#xc774;
```

```
ALTER DATABASE mygisdb SET postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers TO 'GTiff PNG JPEG';
```

```
&#xc11c;&#xb85c; &#xc640;&#xc758; &#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xc0c8; &#xc5f0;&#xacb0;&#xc5d0; &#xae30;&#xbcf8; &#xd65c;&#xb4dc;&#xb77c;&#xc774;&#xbc84;&#xb97c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd574;&#xbd05;&#xc2dc;&#xb2e4;. &#xc288;&#xd37c;&#xad8c;&#xd55c; &#xbcf0; PostgresSQL 9.4 &#xc774;&#xc0c1; &#xb85c; &#xc804;&#xc774; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb610; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xbca0;&#xc774;&#xc2a4;, &#xc138;&#xc158;, &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xc124;&#xb2e8;&#xcacc4;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xc774; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xc744; &#xbb34;&#xc2dc;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc5c6;&#xc774;
```

```
ALTER SYSTEM SET postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers TO 'GTiff PNG JPEG';
SELECT pg_reload_conf();
```

```
SET postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers TO 'GTiff PNG JPEG';
SET postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers = default;
```



```
ALTER DATABASE mygisdb SET postgis.backend = sfcgal;
```

Setting for whole database cluster. You need to reconnect to the database for changes to take effect.

```
--writes to postgres.auto.conf
ALTER SYSTEM postgis.enable_outdb_rasters = true;
--Reloads postgres conf
SELECT pg_reload_conf();
```

postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers

[postgis.gdal_vsi_options](#)

8.23.5 postgis.gdal_vsi_options

`postgis.gdal_vsi_options` — DB connection string options used when working with an out-db raster. Configuration options control things like how much space GDAL allocates to local data cache, whether to read overviews, and what access keys to use for remote out-db data sources.

postgis.gdal_vsi_options

A string configuration to set options used when working with an out-db raster. Configuration options control things like how much space GDAL allocates to local data cache, whether to read overviews, and what access keys to use for remote out-db data sources.

2.2.0 `postgis.gdal_vsi_options` — DB connection string options used when working with an out-db raster.

postgis.gdal_vsi_options

```
postgis.enable_outdb_rasters &#x2013; DB connection string options used when working with an out-db raster.
SET postgis.gdal_vsi_options = 'AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID=XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY=
YYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYY';
```

Set `postgis.gdal_vsi_options` just for the *current transaction* using the `LOCAL` keyword:

```
SET LOCAL postgis.gdal_vsi_options = 'AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID=XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY=YYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYY';
```

postgis.enable_outdb_rasters

[postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers](#)

8.24 Troubleshooting Functions

8.24.1 PostGIS_AddBBox

`PostGIS_AddBBox` — Add bounding box to the geometry.

Synopsis

```
geometry PostGIS_AddBBox(geometry geomA);
```


Description

Add bounding box to the geometry. This would make bounding box based queries faster, but will increase the size of the geometry.



Note

Bounding boxes are automatically added to geometries so in general this is not needed unless the generated bounding box somehow becomes corrupted or you have an old install that is lacking bounding boxes. Then you need to drop the old and readd.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

```
UPDATE sometable
SET geom = PostGIS_AddBBox(geom)
WHERE PostGIS_HasBBox(geom) = false;
```

See Also

[PostGIS_DropBBox](#), [PostGIS_HasBBox](#)

8.24.2 PostGIS_DropBBox

`PostGIS_DropBBox` — Drop the bounding box cache from the geometry.

Synopsis

geometry `PostGIS_DropBBox`(geometry geomA);

Description

Drop the bounding box cache from the geometry. This reduces geometry size, but makes bounding-box based queries slower. It is also used to drop a corrupt bounding box. A tale-tell sign of a corrupt cached bounding box is when your `ST_Intersects` and other relation queries leave out geometries that rightfully should return true.



Note

Bounding boxes are automatically added to geometries and improve speed of queries so in general this is not needed unless the generated bounding box somehow becomes corrupted or you have an old install that is lacking bounding boxes. Then you need to drop the old and readd. This kind of corruption has been observed in 8.3-8.3.6 series whereby cached bboxes were not always recalculated when a geometry changed and upgrading to a newer version without a dump reload will not correct already corrupted boxes. So one can manually correct using below and readd the bbox or do a dump reload.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

```
--This example drops bounding boxes where the cached box is not correct
--The force to ST_AsBinary before applying Box2D forces a ↔
  recalculation of the box, and Box2D applied to the table ↔
  geometry always
-- returns the cached bounding box.
UPDATE sometable
SET geom = PostGIS_DropBBox(geom)
WHERE Not (Box2D(ST_AsBinary(geom)) = Box2D(geom));

UPDATE sometable
SET geom = PostGIS_AddBBox(geom)
WHERE Not PostGIS_HasBBOX(geom);
```

See Also

[PostGIS_AddBBox](#), [PostGIS_HasBBox](#), [Box2D](#)

8.24.3 PostGIS_HasBBox

`PostGIS_HasBBox` — Returns TRUE if the bbox of this geometry is cached, FALSE otherwise.

Synopsis

boolean `PostGIS_HasBBox`(geometry geomA);

Description

Returns TRUE if the bbox of this geometry is cached, FALSE otherwise. Use [PostGIS_AddBBox](#) and [PostGIS_DropBBox](#) to control caching.



This method supports Circular Strings and Curves

Examples

```
SELECT geom
FROM sometable WHERE PostGIS_HasBBox(geom) = false;
```

See Also

[PostGIS_AddBBox](#), [PostGIS_DropBBox](#)

Chapter 9

PostGIS

1. *PostGIS*. A step by step tutorial guide workshop [Introduction to PostGIS](#). It includes packaged data as well as intro to working with OpenGeo Suite. It is probably the best tutorial on PostGIS. [PostGIS](#).

A step by step tutorial guide workshop [Introduction to PostGIS](#). It includes packaged data as well as intro to working with OpenGeo Suite. It is probably the best tutorial on PostGIS. [PostGIS](#).

2. *PostGIS 1.5*. [PostGIS 1.5](#). [PostGIS 2.0](#). [PostGIS 2.0](#). [GeoServer](#). [MapServer](#). [QuantumGIS](#). [OpenJump](#). [third-party](#). [ST_Union](#). [ST_Length](#). [legacy.sql](#). [postgis.sql](#). [200](#). [postgis.sql](#). [spatial_ref_sys.sql](#). [osm2pgs](#). [OpenStreetMap](#). [ERROR: operator class "gist_geometry_ops" does not exist for access method "gist"](#). [PostGIS 1.5](#).
3. *osm2pgs*. [OpenStreetMap](#). [ERROR: operator class "gist_geometry_ops" does not exist for access method "gist"](#). [PostGIS 1.5](#).

PostGIS 2 ಄전부터 기򼿈 도형 연산자 클래스가 gist_geometry_ops에서 gist_geometry_ops_2d로 변쀀 gist_geometry_ops는 완전히 삭제되었습니다 PostGIS 2 ಄전부터 3D를 지원하기 위해 N-D 공간 인덱스를 도입했는데., 구 명칭 gist_geometry_ops쀀 부정확하ૠ 혼동되 여겨졌기 때문입니다.테이블 변 인덱스를 생성하는 과정의 일부 몇몇 구 ಄전 응용 프로그램은 연산자 클래스 명을 정확히 참정 기򼿈 2D 인덱스를 사용하ૠ자 하쀀 경우 이렇게 정확히 참조할 필우 없습니다.따라서 이런 경우라렇 인덱스 생성 명령어를 다음과 ఙ이 변경하십시오.나쁜 예에서

```
CREATE INDEX idx_my_table_geom ON my_table USING gist (geom gist_geometry_ops);
```

좋은 예로:

```
CREATE INDEX idx_my_table_geom ON my_table USING gist (geom);
```

사용자쀀 연산자 클래스를 지정 하는 유일한 경우는 다음과 ఙ일 3D 공간 인덱스를 생성하ૠ자 할 때뿐입니다:

```
CREATE INDEX idx_my_super3d_geom ON my_super3d USING gist (geom gist_geometry_ops_nd);
```

안타깝ಌ도 사용자쀀 변경할 수 없는., 구 ಄전 gist_geometry_ops쀀 하드 코딩되 있는 쿄파일된 코드를 써야만 할 경우., PostGIS 2.0.2 이상 ಄전에 패키징쀀 legacy_gist.sql 을 이용해서 구 ಄전 클래생성할 수 있습니다.하지만 이 해결 ఩ಕ을 쓸 경우., 이후 어떤 시점에서 해당 인덱스를 삭제하 연산자 클래스 없이 재생성하는 ಃ이 좋습니다.이렇ಌ 하면 향하 다시 업그레이드를 해야 할 때 수ૠ를 덜ಌ 될 ಃ입니다.

4. *PostgreSQL 9.0*을 운용 중이 며 *OpenJump, SafeFME*와 그 리 몇 &#ba87; 다른 툴들에서 지오 메트 른 더는 읽 ౰ 나 볼 수 없습니다.

PostgreSQL 9.0+에서., *bytea*데이터를 위한 디폴인코딩은 *hex*로 ଔ뀌었ૠ 예전 *JDBC* 드라이브는 여전히 *escape format*을 취합이ಃ은 예전 *JDBC* 드라이಄를 사용어플리케이션이나 오래된 *ST_AsBinary* 작동을 요하는 예전 *npgsql* 드라이಄ 사용하는 *.NET* 어플리케이션 ఙ은 몇몇 어플리케이션에 영향을 끼칩니다.이ಃ을 다시 작동시클 위한 두 쀀지 접근 ఩ಕ이 있습니 를 최신 *PostgreSQL 9.0*಄전으로 업그레일 시킬 수 있습니다.최신 *PostgreSQL*಄전서 다운ଛ으실 수

<http://jdbc.postgresql.org/download.html>에서 다운ଛ으실 수

있습니다만약.NET app을 실행중이락 Npgsql 2.0.11또는 그 이상의 버전을 사용수 있습니다. 이는 [Francisco Figueiredo's Npgsql 2.0.11 released blog entry](#)에 설명되어 있는 것과 같이 http://pgfoundry.org/frs/?group_id=1000140에서 다운ଛ으실 수 있습니다. 만약 PostgreSQL driver를 업그레이 하는 것이 옵션사항이 아니라º아래를 입력함으로써 이전 &#bc29;Â디폴트 설정을 할 수 있습니다.;

```
ALTER DATABASE mypostgisdb SET bytea_output='escape';
```

5. 지오메트리 󌻬럼을 보기 위해 PgAdmin을 사용하려󊳠 했으나 비어౸왜 그런지요?

PgAdmin은 큰 지오메트리에 대해 아஺보여주지 않습니다. 지오메트리󌻬럼에 있는 데이터를 검증하଩가장 좋은 방법은?

```
-- &#xc774; &#xc2a4; &#xd06c; &#xb9bd; &#xd2b8; &#xb294; &#xc0ac; &#xc6a9; &#xc790; &#xc758; &#xcbaa8; &#xb4e0; geom &#xd56d; &#xbaa9; &#xc774; &#xcc28; &#xc788; &#xb2e4; &#xba74; &#xc5b4; &#xb5a4; &#xb808; &#xcf54; &#xb4dc; &#xb3c4; &#xbc18; &#xd658; &#xd558; &#xc9c0; &#xc54a; &#xc2b5; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
SELECT somefield FROM mytable WHERE geom IS NULL;
```

```
-- &#xc5bc; &#xb9c8; &#xb098; &#xd070; &#xc9c0; &#xc624; &#xba54; &#xd2b8; &#xb9ac; &#xac00; &#xcffc; &#xb9ac; &#xb418; &#xb294; &#xc9c0; &#xc54c; &#xcace0; &#xc2f6; &#xb2e4; &#xba74;
-- &#xc9c0; &#xc624; &#xba54; &#xd2b8; &#xb9ac; &#xcceec; &#xb7fc; &#xc5d0; &#xb4e4; &#xc5b4; &#xc788; &#xb294; &#xc5b4; &#xb5a4; &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc758; &#xc810; &#xc218; &#xc911; &#xac00; &#xc7a5; &#xd070; &#xac83; &#xc744; &#xb9d0; &#xd574; &#xc90c;
SELECT MAX(ST_NPoints(geom)) FROM sometable;
```

6. 어떠한 종류의 지오메트리 오௯저장할 수 있습니까?

포인트 라인스트링 폴리󊳤 멀멀티라인스트링 멀티폴리󊳤 ૟지오메트리󌻬렉션(GeometryCollection) 도형Ç저장할 수 있습니다. PostGIS 2.0 이상 &#bc84;&#bఏ 다면운 표면(Polyhedral Surface) 도 기본 도유형으로 저장할 수 있습니다. Z, M, ZM 확장자를 가지는 오픈GIS WKT 형ÂGIS Well Known Text Format)이 이런 도형들을 지정Õ있습니다. 현재 다음 세 가지 데유형을 지원합니다. 그 세 가지 유형은 డ정시 평면좌표󊳄를 이용하는 표준 OGC 도형 데이터 유구운 또는 편구운 상에서 󊳄산Õడ지좌표󊳄를 이용하는 지리 데이터 유형 그리󊳠 PostGIS 󊳵󊰄 유ൡ󊳄보에 새롭󊲌 추󊰀된 래스터 데이터 분석 ఏ 저장을 위한 래Â래스터 전용 FAQ도 있습니다. 더 자설명은 Chapter 13 쫏 Chapter 12 를 స조하십시

7. 혼동되네요. 제󊰀 지오 메트리- geometry- 또는 지형-geography- 중 어떤 데이터사용하여 저장해야 합니까?

짧은 답변: 지리형(geography)은 장거리(long range distance) 맄위 측정을 지원하는 새로데이터 유형이지만 이 유형을 대상으로 하는 ૄ산 대부분은 도형의 경우보다 느립니다. 지리 이용할 경우 평면좌표ૄ를 자Á 알 필요는 없습니다. 사용자가 전세ૄ에 걸친 데이터를 가지ી 있고 거리 &#bc0f; 길이를 측정하는 데에만 관심이 있을 경우 일ଘಀ 지리형이 최선입니다. 도형 데Ç 유형은 훨씬 많은 함수가 지원Õ 제3자 도구의 광맄위한 지원을 ଛ으며, 도형을 대상으로 하는 연산이 더 빠릅니다 -- 대용량 도À 경우 때로는 10ର ୠ르기도 합니사용자가 ૵간 참조 시스템(Spatial Reference System)에 꽤 익숙하౰나, 사용자 데전부가 단일 ૵간 참조 시스템(SRID) 의 적용을 ଛ는 국지적인 데이Ñ 처리하는 경우, 또는 상당한 양Ç ૵간 처리 작업을 해야할 경우 도형이 최선입니다. 주의: 각 유 장점을 취하기 위해 1단ૄ 작업(one-off)만으로 꽤 쉽게 두 유형을 변환수 있습니다. 현재 어떤 지원을 ଛ는지 그리고 ଛ지 못 하는지 알고 싶다면 Section 15.11 를 참조하십시긴 답변 보다 더 긴 답변을 원하Â Section 4.3.3 and function type matrix를 참조하십시오.

- 8. *geography*에 관한 geographic region이 얼마나 큰지౤ 같이 더 복잡하 고 심오한 질ସ౷ 있습니다. *geography* 󌻬럼을 이용하여 타당한 답들을 얻을 수 있나요? 예를 들어 극지닉 같은 제한사ൖ 있나요? 필드안의 모든 것은 ଘ Server 2008가 가지고 있는 것처럼), 스피 등에 맞아 떨어져야 하나요? 이 섹션에서 답변하기에는 질³ 너଴깊고 복잡합니다. Section 4.3.4을 참´
- 9. 어 떻ಌ GIS객 싄 를 데 이 터 베 이 스 삽 입 할 수 있 나 요?

First, you need to create a table with a column of type "geometry" or "geography" to hold your GIS data. Storing geography type data is a little different than storing geometry. Refer to Section 4.3 for details on storing geography. Geometry사용을 위해: `psql` 로 데이터베이스접속하시고 다음 `SQL`을 실행해 보

```
CREATE TABLE gtest (id serial primary key, name varchar(20), geom geometry(LINESTRING)) ← ;
```

도형 열 정의가 실패하는 경우, 아마도 PostGIS 함수와 객싄를 해당 데이터베이스에 로드하지 않ౕ PostGIS 2.0 미만 &#bc84;전을 사용하고 있을 겁니다. Section 2.2 를 참조하십시오.그

geometry; SQL insert geometry GIS "well-knowns text"

```
INSERT INTO gtest (ID, NAME, GEOM)
VALUES (
  1,
  'First Geometry',
  ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(2 3,4 5,6 5,7 8)')
);
```

object reference GIS

```
SELECT id, name, ST_AsText(geom) AS geom FROM gtest;
```

geom

```
id | name          | geom
---+-----+-----
  1 | First Geometry | LINESTRING(2 3,4 5,6 5,7 8)
(1 row)
```

- SQL

```
SELECT id, geom
FROM thetable
WHERE
  ST_Contains(geom, 'POLYGON((0 0, 0 10, 10 10, 10 0, 0 0))');
```

11. `CREATE INDEX [indexname] ON [tablename] USING GIST ([geometrycolumn]);`

"USING GIST" GiST(Generalized Search Tree)

```
CREATE INDEX [indexname] ON [tablename] USING GIST ( [geometrycolumn] );
```

"USING GIST" GiST(Generalized Search Tree)

Note



GiST

PostgreSQL R-Tree indexes

12. PostgreSQL R-Tree indexes

PostgreSQL R-Tree indexes

- PostgreSQL R-Tree
- PostgreSQL R-Tree


```
&#xe48; &#xd544; &#xb4dc; &#xb97c; &#xbc18; &#xd658; &#xd588; &#xc2b5; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;. &#xc65c; &#xc774; &#xb
&#xac83; &#xc778; &#xac00; &#xc694; ?
```

```
&#xc544; &#xb9c8; &#xb3c4; &#xd070; &#xd14d; &#xc2a4; &#xd2b8; &#xb97c; &#xbcf4; &#xc5ec; &#xc8fc; &#xc9c0;
&#xbabb; &#xd558; &#xb294; PgAdmin &#xc774; &#xb098; &#xb2e4; &#xb978; &#xd234; &#xc744; &#xc4f0; &#xace0;
&#xc788; &#xae30; &#xb54c; &#xbb38; &#xc77c; &#xac83; &#xc785; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;. &#xb9cc; &#xc57d; &#xc0ac; &#xc6
&#xc9c0; &#xc624; &#xba54; &#xd2b8; &#xb9ac; &#xac00; &#xcda9; &#bd84; &#xd788; &#xd06c; &#xb2e4; &#xba74;.
&#xc774; &#xb7f0; &#xd234; &#xc5d0; &#xc11c; &#xb294; &#xacf5; &#xbc31; &#xc73c; &#xb85c; &#xb098; &#xd0c0; &#xb0a
&#xac83; &#xc785; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;. PSQL &#xc744; &#xc0ac; &#xc6a9; &#xd558; &#xc2dc; &#xba74; WKT &#xb85c;
&#xbcf4; &#xac70; &#xb098; &#xcd9c; &#xb825; &#xd558; &#xc2e4; &#xc218; &#xc788; &#xc2b5; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
```

```
--To check number of geometries are really blank
SELECT count(gid) FROM geotable WHERE geom IS NULL;
```

17. *ST_Intersects* 를 했 는 데 두 지 오 메 트 리 가 교 차 하 지 않 는 다 는 메 시 지 를 받 았 습 니 다. 교 차 하 고 있 음 을 내 가 아 는 데 말 이 죠 !!! 왜 이 럴 까 일 반 적 으 로 두 가 지 경 우 에 ଜ 사 용 자 의 지 오 메 트 리 가 유 효 하 않 거 나 - **ST_IsValid** 확 인. 사 용 자 가 ST_AsText 가 잘 라 낸 유 효 숫 자 를 가 지 고 교 차 판 단 하 는 경 우 입 니 다. 소 숫 점 이 하 의 만 은 숫 자 들 이 사 용 자 에 보 이 지 않 습 니 다.
18. 저 는 PostGIS 를 사 용 하 여 소 프 트 웨 어 개 ଜ 해 출 시 하 였 습 니 다. 제 소 프 PostGIS 처 럼 GPL 을 라 이 센 스 로 가 져 야 하 나 요 ? 만 약 PostGIS 를 사 용 할 경 우 제 않 드 를 공 개 해 야 만 하 나 요 ?

Almost certainly not. As an example, consider Oracle database running on Linux. Linux is GPL, Oracle is not: does Oracle running on Linux have to be distributed using the GPL? No. Similarly your software can use a PostgreSQL/PostGIS database as much as it wants and be under any license you like. The only exception would be if you made changes to the PostGIS source code, and *distributed your changed version* of PostGIS. In that case you would have to share the code of your changed PostGIS (but not the code of applications running on top of it). Even in this limited case, you would still only have to distribute source code to people you distributed binaries to. The GPL does not require that you *publish* your source code, only that you share it with people you give binaries to. The above remains true even if you use PostGIS in conjunction with the optional CGAL-enabled functions. Portions of CGAL are GPL, but so is all of PostGIS already: using CGAL does not make PostGIS any more GPL than it was to start with.

19. *Why are the results of overlay operations and spatial predicates sometimes inconsistent?*

This is usually presented as a specific case, such as

- Why is `ST_Contains (A, ST_Intersection (A, B))` false ?
- Why is `ST_Contains (ST_Union (A, B), A)` false ?
- Why is `ST_Union (A, ST_Difference (A, B))` not equal to A ?
- Why does `ST_Difference (A, B)` intersect the interior of B ?

The reason is that PostGIS represents geometry and performs operations using finite-precision floating-point numbers. This provides the illusion of computing using real numbers - but it's only an illusion. Inevitably, small inaccuracies occur, which cause results of different operations to be slightly inconsistent. Furthermore, PostGIS operations contain error-prevention code which may perturb input geometries by tiny amounts in order to prevent robustness errors from occurring. These minor alterations also may produce computed results which are not fully consistent. The discrepancy between results should always be very small. But queries should not rely on exact consistency when comparing overlay results. Instead, consider using an area or distance-based tolerance in geometric comparisons.

error;

CreateTopoGeom

10.1.3 validate_topology_return_type

`validate_topology_return_type` — A composite type that consists of an error message and `id1` and `id2` to denote location of error. This is the return type for `ValidateTopology`.

error;

`error`; `id1`; `id2`; `varchar`(`varchar`); `coincident nodes`; `edge crosses node`; `edge not simple`; `edge end node geometry mis-match`; `edge start node geometry mismatch`; `face overlaps face`; `face within face`;

- `error`; `varchar`(`varchar`); `coincident nodes`; `edge crosses node`; `edge not simple`; `edge end node geometry mis-match`; `edge start node geometry mismatch`; `face overlaps face`; `face within face`;
- `id1`; `id2`; `varchar`(`varchar`); `coincident nodes`; `edge crosses node`; `edge not simple`; `edge end node geometry mis-match`; `edge start node geometry mismatch`; `face overlaps face`; `face within face`;
- `id2`; `varchar`(`varchar`); `coincident nodes`; `edge crosses node`; `edge not simple`; `edge end node geometry mis-match`; `edge start node geometry mismatch`; `face overlaps face`; `face within face`;

error;

ValidateTopology

10.2 error

10.2.1 TopoElement

`TopoElement` — `TopoGeometry`; `id`; `error`; `id1`; `id2`; `varchar`(`varchar`); `coincident nodes`; `edge crosses node`; `edge not simple`; `edge end node geometry mis-match`; `edge start node geometry mismatch`; `face overlaps face`; `face within face`;

TopoGeometry

TopoGeometry is a class that represents a topological primitive (node, edge, face) in a topology layer. It is a subclass of Geometry and inherits all its methods and properties. The main difference is that TopoGeometry objects are associated with a specific topology layer and can be used to perform topological operations.

TopoGeometry objects are created using the `ST_TopoGeometry` function. The function takes a topology layer ID and a geometry object as input. The geometry object can be a point, line, or polygon. The function returns a TopoGeometry object. The following example shows how to create a TopoGeometry object from a point:

Note

TopoGeometry objects are created using the `ST_TopoGeometry` function. The function takes a topology layer ID and a geometry object as input. The geometry object can be a point, line, or polygon. The function returns a TopoGeometry object. The following example shows how to create a TopoGeometry object from a point:

TopoElement

```
SELECT te[1] AS id, te[2] AS type FROM
( SELECT ARRAY[1,2]::topology.topoelement AS te ) f;
 id | type
----+-----
  1 |    2
```

```
SELECT ARRAY[1,2]::topology.topoelement;
 te
-----
{1,2}
```

```
-- topoelement &#xc694;&#xc18c; 3&#xac1c;&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xc9c4; ←
&#xbc30;&#xc5f4;&#xc744; &#xb123;&#xc73c;&#xba74; &#xc5b4;&#xb5bb;&#xac8c; ←
&#xb418;&#xb294;&#xc9c0; &#xbcf4;&#xc5ec;&#xc8fc;&#xb294; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;
-- &#xc8fc;&#xc758;: topoelement &#xb294; &#xc694;&#xc18c; 2&#xac1c;&#xb97c; ←
&#xac00;&#xc9c4; &#xbc30;&#xc5f4;&#xc774;&#xc5b4;&#xc57c; &#xd558;&#xbbc0;&#xb85c; ←
&#xcc28;&#xc6d0; &#xd655;&#xc778;&#xc5d0; &#xc2e4;&#xd328;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
SELECT ARRAY[1,2,3]::topology.topoelement;
ERROR: value for domain topology.topoelement violates check constraint "dimensions"
```

TopoElementArray

[GetTopoGeomElements](#), [TopoElementArray](#), [TopoGeometry](#), [TopoGeom_addElement](#), [TopoGeom_remElement](#)

10.2.2 TopoElementArray

TopoElementArray — An array of TopoElement objects.

TopoElement

TopoElement is a class that represents a topological primitive (node, edge, face) in a topology layer. It is a subclass of Geometry and inherits all its methods and properties. The main difference is that TopoElement objects are associated with a specific topology layer and can be used to perform topological operations.

Topology Element Array

```

SELECT '{{1,2},{4,3}}'::topology.topoelementarray As tea;
-----
{{1,2},{4,3}}

-- &#xb354; &#xc124;&#xba85;&#xc801;&#xc778; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; &#xcffc;&#xb9ac; --
SELECT ARRAY[ARRAY[1,2], ARRAY[4,3]]::topology.topoelementarray As tea;

-----
tea
-----
{{1,2},{4,3}}

-- &#xc9c0;&#xd615;&#xacfc; &#xd568;&#xaed8; &#xd328;&#xd0a4;&#xc9d5;&#xb41c; &#xc30; &#xc5f4; &#xc885;&#xd569; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xc774;&#xc6a9; --
SELECT topology.TopoElementArray_Agg(ARRAY[e,t]) As tea
FROM generate_series(1,4) As e CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,3) As t;
-----
-----
{{1,1},{1,2},{1,3},{2,1},{2,2},{2,3},{3,1},{3,2},{3,3},{4,1},{4,2},{4,3}}

```

```

SELECT '{{1,2,4},{3,4,5}}'::topology.topoelementarray As tea;
ERROR: value for domain topology.topoelementarray violates check constraint "dimensions"

```

Topology Element Array Agg

[TopoElement](#), [GetTopoGeomElementArray](#), [TopoElementArray_Agg](#)

10.3 TopoGeometry

10.3.1 AddTopoGeometryColumn

AddTopoGeometryColumn — Add a column of type TopoGeometry to a table. The column name is `column_name`, the schema name is `schema_name`, the topology name is `topology_name`, the feature type is `feature_type`, and the layer ID is `layer_id`.

Synopsis

```
integer AddTopoGeometryColumn(varchar topology_name, varchar schema_name, varchar table_name, varchar column_name, varchar feature_type);
```

```
integer AddTopoGeometryColumn(varchar topology_name, varchar schema_name, varchar table_name, varchar column_name, varchar feature_type, integer child_layer);
```

Options

`child_layer`: The layer ID of the child topology. If not specified, the layer ID of the parent topology is used. The layer ID must be a positive integer.

`feature_type`: The feature type of the topology. It must be one of the following values: `POINT`, `LINESTRING`, `POLYGON`, `MULTIPOINT`, `MULTILINESTRING`, `MULTIPOLYGON`, `GEOMETRY`, `GEOMETRYCOLLECTION`, `UNKNOWN`.

`schema_name`: The schema name of the topology. If not specified, the default schema is used.

`table_name`: The table name of the topology. It must be a valid table name.

`topology_name`: The topology name. It must be a valid topology name.

`column_name`: The column name of the topology. It must be a valid column name.


```

    topology.layer &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc5d0;
    &#xb808;&#xcf54;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c;
    &#xc8fc;&#xc5b4;&#xc9c4; &#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xc815;&#xbcfc4;&#xc640; &#xd568;&#xae8; &#xcd94;&#xac00;&#xd560;
    &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

```

[child_layer]&#xb97c; &#xb530;&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc744; (&#xb610;&#xb294;
NULL&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd560;) &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xd574;&#xb2f9; &#xb808;&#xc774;&#xc5b4;&#xac00;
(&#xc6d0;&#xc2dc;&#xd615; &#xc9c0;&#xd615; &#xc694;&#xc18c;&#xb4e4;&#xb85c; &#xc774;&#xb8e8;&#xc5b4;&#xc9c4;)
&#xae30;&#xbcf8; TopoGeometry&#xb97c; &#xb2f4;&#xc744; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xadf8;&#xb807;&#xc9c0;
&#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xc774; &#xb808;&#xc774;&#xc5b4;&#xb294; (child_layer&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xb098;
TopoGeometry&#xb4e4;&#xb85c; &#xc774;&#xb8e8;&#xc5b4;&#xc9c4;) &#xacc4;&#xce35; TopoGeometry&#xb97c; &#xb2f4;&#;
&#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

```

&#xb808;&#xc774;&#xc5b4;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd588;&#xb2e4;&#xba74; (AddTopoGeometryColumn&#xd568;&#xc774;
&#xb808;&#xc774;&#xc5b4;&#xc758; ID&#xb97c; &#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;) &#xd574;&#xb2f9; &#xb808;
TopoGeometry&#xac1d;&#xccb4;&#xb97c; &#xc791;&#xc131;&#xd560; &#xc900;&#xbe44;&#xac00; &#xb41c; &#xac83;&#xc785;

```

```

&#xc720;&#xd6a8;&#xd55c; feature_type &#xc740; POINT, LINE, POLYGON, COLLECTION&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

Availability: 1.1

예시

```

-- &#xc774; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xb97c; &#xc704;&#xd574; ma_topo ↔
  &#xc2a4;&#xd0a4;&#xb9c8;&#xc5d0; &#xc0c8; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc744; ↔
  &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd588;&#xb2e4;&#xb294; &#xc810;&#xc5d0; ↔
  &#xc8fc;&#xc758;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
-- &#xb2e4;&#xb978; &#xc2a4;&#xd0a4;&#xb9c8;&#xc5d0; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd560; &#xc218; ↔
  &#xc788;&#xc5c8;&#xb294;&#xb370;&#xb3c4; &#xb9d0;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. ↔
  &#xadf8;&#xb7ac;&#xb354;&#xb77c;&#xba74; topology_name&#xacfc; schema_name&#xc774; ↔
  &#xb2ec;&#xb77c;&#xc84c;&#xc744; &#xc81;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
CREATE SCHEMA ma;
CREATE TABLE ma.parcels(gid serial, parcel_id varchar(20) PRIMARY KEY, address text);
SELECT topology.AddTopoGeometryColumn('ma_topo', 'ma', 'parcels', 'topo', 'POLYGON');

```

```

CREATE SCHEMA ri;
CREATE TABLE ri.roads(gid serial PRIMARY KEY, road_name text);
SELECT topology.AddTopoGeometryColumn('ri_topo', 'ri', 'roads', 'topo', 'LINE');

```

참고

DropTopoGeometryColumn, toTopoGeom, CreateTopology, CreateTopoGeom

10.3.2 DropTopology

DropTopology — 이용에 주의하십시오. 지형 스키마를 삭제하고 topology.topology 테이블에 해당 참조를, 그리고 geometry_columns 테이블에 해당 스키마에 있는 테이블의 참삭제합니다.

Synopsis

integer **DropTopology**(varchar topology_schema_name);

DropTopology

```
DropTopology (varchar schema_name, varchar table_name, varchar column_name);
DropTopology (varchar schema_name, varchar table_name, varchar column_name,
              varchar layer_name);
DropTopology (varchar schema_name, varchar table_name, varchar column_name,
              varchar layer_name, integer table_oid);
DropTopology (varchar schema_name, varchar table_name, varchar column_name,
              varchar layer_name, integer table_oid, integer layer_oid);
DropTopology (integer table_oid);
```

Availability: 1.1

DropTopoGeometryColumn

```
DropTopoGeometryColumn (varchar schema_name, varchar table_name, varchar column_name,
                       varchar layer_name);
```

```
SELECT topology.DropTopology('ma_topo');
```

DropTopoGeometryColumn**DropTopoGeometryColumn****10.3.3 DropTopoGeometryColumn**

DropTopoGeometryColumn — `schema_name`: schema name; `table_name`: table name; `column_name`: column name; `layer_name`: layer name; `table_oid`: table object ID; `layer_oid`: layer object ID.

Synopsis

text **DropTopoGeometryColumn**(varchar `schema_name`, varchar `table_name`, varchar `column_name`);

DropTopoGeometryColumn

```
DropTopoGeometryColumn (varchar schema_name, varchar table_name, varchar column_name,
                       varchar layer_name);
DropTopoGeometryColumn (varchar schema_name, varchar table_name, varchar column_name,
                       varchar layer_name, integer table_oid);
DropTopoGeometryColumn (varchar schema_name, varchar table_name, varchar column_name,
                       varchar layer_name, integer table_oid, integer layer_oid);
```

Availability: 1.1

DropTopoGeometryColumn

```
SELECT topology.DropTopoGeometryColumn('ma_topo', 'parcel_topo', 'topo');
```

;

[AddTopoGeometryColumn](#)

10.3.4 Populate_Topology_Layer

`Populate_Topology_Layer` — Adds missing entries to `topology.layer` table by reading metadata from topo tables.

Synopsis

setof record `Populate_Topology_Layer()`;

;

Adds missing entries to the `topology.layer` table by inspecting topology constraints on tables. This function is useful for fixing up entries in topology catalog after restores of schemas with topo data.

It returns the list of entries created. Returned columns are `schema_name`, `table_name`, `feature_column`.

2.3.0 [AddTopoGeometryColumn](#)

;

```
SELECT CreateTopology('strk_topo');
CREATE SCHEMA strk;
CREATE TABLE strk.parcels(gid serial, parcel_id varchar(20) PRIMARY KEY, address text);
SELECT topology.AddTopoGeometryColumn('strk_topo', 'strk', 'parcels', 'topo', 'POLYGON');
-- this will return no records because this feature is already registered
SELECT *
  FROM topology.Populate_Topology_Layer();

-- let's rebuild
TRUNCATE TABLE topology.layer;

SELECT *
  FROM topology.Populate_Topology_Layer();

SELECT topology_id,layer_id, schema_name As sn, table_name As tn, feature_column As fc
FROM topology.layer;
```

```
schema_name | table_name | feature_column
-----+-----+-----
 strk       | parcels   | topo
(1 row)

topology_id | layer_id | sn | tn | fc
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
          2 |         2 | strk | parcels | topo
(1 row)
```

;

[AddTopoGeometryColumn](#)

10.3.5 TopologySummary

TopologySummary — Takes a topology name and provides summary totals of types of objects in topology.

Synopsis

text **TopologySummary**(varchar topology_schema_name);

Examples

Takes a topology name and provides summary totals of types of objects in topology.

```
2.0.0 >>> SELECT TopologySummary('city_data');
```

Output

```
SELECT topology.topologysummary('city_data');
           topologysummary
-----
Topology city_data (329), SRID 4326, precision: 0
22 nodes, 24 edges, 10 faces, 29 topogeoms in 5 layers
Layer 1, type Polygonal (3), 9 topogeoms
  Deploy: features.land_parcels.feature
Layer 2, type Puntal (1), 8 topogeoms
  Deploy: features.traffic_signs.feature
Layer 3, type Lineal (2), 8 topogeoms
  Deploy: features.city_streets.feature
Layer 4, type Polygonal (3), 3 topogeoms
  Hierarchy level 1, child layer 1
  Deploy: features.big_parcels.feature
Layer 5, type Puntal (1), 1 topogeoms
  Hierarchy level 1, child layer 2
  Deploy: features.big_signs.feature
```

See Also

[Topology_Load_Tiger](#)

10.3.6 ValidateTopology

ValidateTopology — Returns a set of validate_topology_return_type objects detailing issues with topology.

Synopsis

setof validate_topology_return_type **ValidateTopology**(varchar toponame, geometry bbox);

Examples

Returns a set of `validate_topology_return_type` objects detailing issues with topology, optionally limiting the check to the area specified by the `bbox` parameter.

List of possible errors, what they mean and what the returned ids represent are displayed below:

Name	id1	id2	Meaning
coincident nodes	Identifier of first node.	Identifier of second node.	Two nodes have the same geometry.
edge crosses node	Identifier of the edge.	Identifier of the node.	An edge has a node in its interior. See ST_Relate .
invalid edge	Identifier of the edge.		An edge geometry is invalid. See ST_IsValid .
edge not simple	Identifier of the edge.		An edge geometry has self-intersections. See ST_IsSimple .
edge crosses edge	Identifier of first edge.	Identifier of second edge.	Two edges have an interior intersection. See ST_Relate .
edge start node geometry mismatch	Identifier of the edge.	Identifier of the indicated start node.	The geometry of the node indicated as the starting node for an edge does not match the first point of the edge geometry. See ST_StartPoint .
edge end node geometry mismatch	Identifier of the edge.	Identifier of the indicated end node.	The geometry of the node indicated as the ending node for an edge does not match the last point of the edge geometry. See ST_EndPoint .
face without edges	Identifier of the orphaned face.		No edge reports an existing face on either of its sides (left_face, right_face).
face has no rings	Identifier of the partially-defined face.		Edges reporting a face on their sides do not form a ring.
face has wrong mbr	Identifier of the face with wrong mbr cache.		Minimum bounding rectangle of a face does not match minimum bounding box of the collection of edges reporting the face on their sides.
hole not in advertised face	Signed identifier of an edge, identifying the ring. See GetRingEdges .		A ring of edges reporting a face on its exterior is contained in different face.
not-isolated node has not-containing_face	Identifier of the ill-defined node.		A node which is reported as being on the boundary of one or more edges is indicating a containing face.

error	id1	id2	Meaning
isolated node has containing_face	Identifier of the ill-defined node.		A node which is not reported as being on the boundary of any edges is lacking the indication of a containing face.
isolated node has wrong containing_face	Identifier of the misrepresented node.		A node which is not reported as being on the boundary of any edges indicates a containing face which is not the actual face containing it. See GetFaceContainingPoint .
invalid next_right_edge	Identifier of the misrepresented edge.	Signed id of the edge which should be indicated as the next right edge.	The edge indicated as the next edge encountered walking on the right side of an edge is wrong.
invalid next_left_edge	Identifier of the misrepresented edge.	Signed id of the edge which should be indicated as the next left edge.	The edge indicated as the next edge encountered walking on the left side of an edge is wrong.
mixed face labeling in ring	Signed identifier of an edge, identifying the ring. See GetRingEdges .		Edges in a ring indicate conflicting faces on the walking side. This is also known as a "Side Location Conflict".
non-closed ring	Signed identifier of an edge, identifying the ring. See GetRingEdges .		A ring of edges formed by following next_left_edge/next_right_edge attributes starts and ends on different nodes.
face has multiple shells	Identifier of the contended face.	Signed identifier of an edge, identifying the ring. See GetRingEdges .	More than a one ring of edges indicate the same face on its interior.

1.0.0 error: 2.0.0 error: 2.0.0 error: 2.0.0 error: 'edge crosses node' error: face without edges

Changed: 3.2.0 added optional bbox parameter, perform face labeling and edge linking checks.

error:

```
SELECT * FROM topology.ValidateTopology('ma_topo');
      error      | id1 | id2
-----+-----+-----
face without edges |    1 |
```

validateTopologyRelation

[validateTopologyRelation](#), [Topology_Load_Tiger](#)

10.3.7 ValidateTopologyRelation

ValidateTopologyRelation — Returns info about invalid topology relation records

Synopsis

setof record **ValidateTopologyRelation**(varchar toponame);

RETURNS SETOF RECORD;

Returns a set records giving information about invalidities in the relation table of the topology.

Availability: 3.2.0

validateTopologyRelation

[ValidateTopology](#)

10.3.8 FindTopology

FindTopology — Returns a topology record by different means.

Synopsis

topology **FindTopology**(TopoGeometry topogeom);
 topology **FindTopology**(regclass layerTable, name layerColumn);
 topology **FindTopology**(name layerSchema, name layerTable, name layerColumn);
 topology **FindTopology**(text topoName);
 topology **FindTopology**(int id);

RETURNS SETOF RECORD;

Takes a topology identifier or the identifier of a topology-related object and returns a topology.topology record.

Availability: 3.2.0

findTopology

```
SELECT name (findTopology('features.land_parcels', 'feature'));
 name
-----
 city_data
(1 row)
```

findTopology

[FindLayer](#)

10.3.9 FindLayer

FindLayer — Returns a topology.layer record by different means.

Synopsis

```
topology.layer FindLayer(TopoGeometry tg);
topology.layer FindLayer(regclass layer_table, name feature_column);
topology.layer FindLayer(name schema_name, name table_name, name feature_column);
topology.layer FindLayer(integer topology_id, integer layer_id);
```

Parameters

Takes a layer identifier or the identifier of a topology-related object and returns a topology.layer record.

Availability: 3.2.0

Example

```
SELECT layer_id(findLayer('features.land_parcels', 'feature'));
 layer_id
-----
         1
(1 row)
```

See Also

[FindTopology](#)

10.4 Topology Statistics Management

Adding elements to a topology triggers many database queries for finding existing edges that will be split, adding nodes and updating edges that will node with the new linework. For this reason it is useful that statistics about the data in the topology tables are up-to-date.

PostGIS Topology population and editing functions do not automatically update the statistics because a updating stats after each and every change in a topology would be overkill, so it is the caller's duty to take care of that.



Note

That the statistics updated by autovacuum will NOT be visible to transactions which started before autovacuum process completed, so long-running transactions will need to run ANALYZE themselves, to use updated statistics.

10.5 Topology Management

10.5.1 CreateTopology

CreateTopology — Creates a topology from a set of geometry objects. The topology is created with the following options:

Synopsis

```
integer CreateTopology(varchar topology_schema_name);
integer CreateTopology(varchar topology_schema_name, integer srid);
integer CreateTopology(varchar topology_schema_name, integer srid, double precision prec);
integer CreateTopology(varchar topology_schema_name, integer srid, double precision prec, boolean hasz);
```

CREATE TOPOLOGY

Creates a new schema with name `topology_name` consisting of tables (`edge_data`, `face`, `node`, `relation` and registers this new topology in the `topology.topology` table. It returns the id of the topology in the `topology` table. The `srid` is the spatial reference identified as defined in `spatial_ref_sys` table for that topology. Topologies must be uniquely named. The tolerance is measured in the units of the spatial reference system. If the tolerance (`prec`) is not specified defaults to 0.

```
SQL/MM SQL:2011; ST_InitTopoGeo; hasz; tolerance; topology_name; topology_schema_name; srid; prec; hasz;
```

Availability: 1.1

Enhanced: 2.0 added the signature accepting `hasZ`

CREATE TOPOID

```
SELECT topology.CreateTopology('ma_topo', 26986, 0.5);
```

```
SELECT topology.CreateTopology('ri_topo', 3438) As topoid;
```

```
topoid
-----
2
```

```
SELECT topology.CreateTopology('ri_topo', 3438) As topoid;
```

```
topoid
-----
2
```

ST_COPY_TOPOLOGY

Section [4.5, ST_InitTopoGeo, Topology_Load_Tiger](#)

10.5.2 CopyTopology

`CopyTopology` — copies a topology from one schema to another. The `existing_topology_name` is the name of the topology in the source schema and `new_name` is the name of the topology in the target schema. The `srid` is the spatial reference identified as defined in `spatial_ref_sys` table for that topology. Topologies must be uniquely named. The tolerance is measured in the units of the spatial reference system. If the tolerance (`prec`) is not specified defaults to 0.

Synopsis

```
integer CopyTopology(varchar existing_topology_name, varchar new_name);
```


Topology

existing_topology_name, SRID, new_topology_name, existing_topology_name, Topo-Geometry

Note

topology.layer, feature_column, TopoGeometry, Topo-Geometry

2.0.0

Topology

```
SELECT topology.CopyTopology('ma_topo', 'ma_topo_bakup');
```

TopologySection 4.5, [CreateTopology](#)**10.5.3 ST_InitTopoGeo**

ST_InitTopoGeo — topology.topology, ID, Availability: 1.1

Synopsis

```
text ST_InitTopoGeo(varchar topology_schema_name);
```

Topology

CreateTopology, ID, Availability: 1.1

Availability: 1.1



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3 Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.17

CREATE TOPOLOGY

```
SELECT topology.ST_InitTopoGeo('topo_schema_to_create') AS topocreation;
          astopocreation
```

```
-----
Topology-Geometry 'topo_schema_to_create' (id:7) created.
```

CREATE TOPOLOGY**CreateTopology****10.5.4 ST_CreateTopoGeo**

ST_CreateTopoGeo — Create a topology from a collection of geometries. The topology is created in the same schema as the collection. The topology is created with the name `topo` and the geometry column is named `geom`. The topology is created with the name `topo` and the geometry column is named `geom`. The topology is created with the name `topo` and the geometry column is named `geom`.

Synopsis

```
text ST_CreateTopoGeo(varchar atopology, geometry acollection);
```

DESCRIPTION

ST_CreateTopoGeo creates a topology from a collection of geometries. The topology is created in the same schema as the collection. The topology is created with the name `topo` and the geometry column is named `geom`. The topology is created with the name `topo` and the geometry column is named `geom`. The topology is created with the name `topo` and the geometry column is named `geom`.

ST_CreateTopoGeo creates a topology from a collection of geometries. The topology is created in the same schema as the collection. The topology is created with the name `topo` and the geometry column is named `geom`. The topology is created with the name `topo` and the geometry column is named `geom`. The topology is created with the name `topo` and the geometry column is named `geom`.

ST_CreateTopoGeo creates a topology from a collection of geometries. The topology is created in the same schema as the collection. The topology is created with the name `topo` and the geometry column is named `geom`. The topology is created with the name `topo` and the geometry column is named `geom`. The topology is created with the name `topo` and the geometry column is named `geom`.



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details -- X.3.18

CREATE TOPOLOGY

```
-- Create topology
SELECT topology.ST_CreateTopoGeo('ri_topo',
  ST_GeomFromText('MULTILINESTRING((384744 236928,384750 236923,384769 236911,384799
    236895,384811 236890,384833 236884,
    384844 236882,384866 236881,384879 236883,384954 236898,385087 236932,385117 236938,
    385167 236938,385203 236941,385224 236946,385233 236950,385241 236956,385254 236971,
    385260 236979,385268 236999,385273 237018,385273 237037,385271 237047,385267 237057,
    385225 237125,385210 237144,385192 237161,385167 237192,385162 237202,385159 237214,
    385159 237227,385162 237241,385166 237256,385196 237324,385209 237345,385234 237375,
    385237 237383,385238 237399,385236 237407,385227 237419,385213 237430,385193 237439,
    385174 237451,385170 237455,385169 237460,385171 237475,385181 237503,385190 237521,
    385200 237533,385206 237538,385213 237541,385221 237542,385235 237540,385242 237541,
    385249 237544,385260 237555,385270 237570,385289 237584,385292 237589,385291
    237596,385284 237630))',3438)
);

-- Populate topology
SELECT topology.st_createtopogeo
-----
Topology ri_topo populated
```

```
-- &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14; &#xbc0f; &#xc9c0;&#xd615; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc744; ↔
&#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. --
CREATE TABLE ri.roads(gid serial PRIMARY KEY, road_name text);

SELECT topology.AddTopoGeometryColumn('ri_topo', 'ri', 'roads', 'topo', 'LINE');
```

참고

[AddTopoGeometryColumn](#), [CreateTopology](#), [DropTopology](#)

10.5.5 TopoGeo_AddPoint

TopoGeo_AddPoint — Adds a point to an existing topology and returns its identifier. The given point will snap to existing nodes or edges within given tolerance. An existing edge may be split by the snapped point.

Synopsis

integer **TopoGeo_AddPoint**(varchar atopology, geometry apoint, float8 tolerance);

설명

Adds a point to an existing topology and returns its identifier. The given point will snap to existing nodes or edges within given tolerance. An existing edge may be split by the snapped point.

2.0.0 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

참고

[TopoGeo_AddLineString](#), [TopoGeo_AddPolygon](#), [AddNode](#), [CreateTopology](#)

10.5.6 TopoGeo_AddLineString

TopoGeo_AddLineString — Adds a linestring to an existing topology using a tolerance and possibly splitting existing edges/faces. Returns edge identifiers.

Synopsis

SETOF integer **TopoGeo_AddLineString**(varchar atopology, geometry aline, float8 tolerance);

설명

Adds a linestring to an existing topology and returns a set of edge identifiers forming it up. The given line will snap to existing nodes or edges within given tolerance. Existing edges and faces may be split by the line.



Note

Updating statistics about topologies being loaded via this function is up to caller, see [maintaining statistics during topology editing and population](#).

2.0.0 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

TopoGeo_AddPolygon

[TopoGeo_AddPoint](#), [TopoGeo_AddPolygon](#), [AddEdge](#), [CreateTopology](#)

10.5.7 TopoGeo_AddPolygon

`TopoGeo_AddPolygon` — Adds a polygon to an existing topology using a tolerance and possibly splitting existing edges/faces. Returns face identifiers.

Synopsis

SETOF integer `TopoGeo_AddPolygon`(varchar atopology, geometry apoly, float8 tolerance);

Details

Adds a polygon to an existing topology and returns a set of face identifiers forming it up. The boundary of the given polygon will snap to existing nodes or edges within given tolerance. Existing edges and faces may be split by the boundary of the new polygon.



Note

Updating statistics about topologies being loaded via this function is up to caller, see [maintaining statistics during topology editing and population](#).

2.0.0 ಄전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

TopoGeo_AddPolygon

[TopoGeo_AddPoint](#), [TopoGeo_AddLineString](#), [AddFace](#), [CreateTopology](#)

10.6 지형 편집자

10.6.1 ST_AddIsoNode

`ST_AddIsoNode` — 지형 안의 표면에 고립된(isolated) 노드를 추가하고 새 노드의 ID를 반 표면이 NULL일 경우, 그래도 노드를 생성합니다.

Synopsis

integer `ST_AddIsoNode`(varchar atopology, integer aface, geometry apoint);

ST_AddIsoEdge

ST_AddIsoEdge(atopology geometry, integer faceid, integer nodeid, integer edgeid, integer anode, integer othernode, geometry alinestring) — Returns a geometry of type `LINESTRING` representing the edge between the two nodes in the topology. The edge is defined by the two nodes and the face it belongs to. The edge is returned as a `LINESTRING` geometry. The function returns `NULL` if the topology is not a `LINESTRING` topology or if the faceid, nodeid, or edgeid are not valid. The function returns `NULL` if the anode or othernode are not valid. The function returns `NULL` if the alinestring is not a `LINESTRING` geometry.

Availability: 1.1



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Net Routines: X+1.3.1

ST_AddIsoEdge**ST_AddIsoEdge**

[AddNode](#), [CreateTopology](#), [DropTopology](#), [ST_Intersects](#)

10.6.2 ST_AddIsoEdge

ST_AddIsoEdge(atopology geometry, integer faceid, integer nodeid, integer edgeid, integer anode, integer othernode, geometry alinestring) — Returns a geometry of type `LINESTRING` representing the edge between the two nodes in the topology. The edge is defined by the two nodes and the face it belongs to. The edge is returned as a `LINESTRING` geometry. The function returns `NULL` if the topology is not a `LINESTRING` topology or if the faceid, nodeid, or edgeid are not valid. The function returns `NULL` if the anode or othernode are not valid. The function returns `NULL` if the alinestring is not a `LINESTRING` geometry.

Synopsis

integer **ST_AddIsoEdge**(varchar atopology, integer anode, integer othernode, geometry alinestring);

ST_AddIsoEdge

ST_AddIsoEdge(atopology geometry, integer faceid, integer nodeid, integer edgeid, integer anode, integer othernode, geometry alinestring) — Returns a geometry of type `LINESTRING` representing the edge between the two nodes in the topology. The edge is defined by the two nodes and the face it belongs to. The edge is returned as a `LINESTRING` geometry. The function returns `NULL` if the topology is not a `LINESTRING` topology or if the faceid, nodeid, or edgeid are not valid. The function returns `NULL` if the anode or othernode are not valid. The function returns `NULL` if the alinestring is not a `LINESTRING` geometry.

ST_AddIsoEdge(atopology geometry, integer faceid, integer nodeid, integer edgeid, integer anode, integer othernode, geometry alinestring) — Returns a geometry of type `LINESTRING` representing the edge between the two nodes in the topology. The edge is defined by the two nodes and the face it belongs to. The edge is returned as a `LINESTRING` geometry. The function returns `NULL` if the topology is not a `LINESTRING` topology or if the faceid, nodeid, or edgeid are not valid. The function returns `NULL` if the anode or othernode are not valid. The function returns `NULL` if the alinestring is not a `LINESTRING` geometry.

ST_AddIsoEdge(atopology geometry, integer faceid, integer nodeid, integer edgeid, integer anode, integer othernode, geometry alinestring) — Returns a geometry of type `LINESTRING` representing the edge between the two nodes in the topology. The edge is defined by the two nodes and the face it belongs to. The edge is returned as a `LINESTRING` geometry. The function returns `NULL` if the topology is not a `LINESTRING` topology or if the faceid, nodeid, or edgeid are not valid. The function returns `NULL` if the anode or othernode are not valid. The function returns `NULL` if the alinestring is not a `LINESTRING` geometry.

10.6.4 ST_AddEdgeModFace

ST_AddEdgeModFace — `geometry`, `geometry`, `integer`, `integer`, `integer`, `geometry`

Synopsis

integer ST_AddEdgeModFace(varchar atopolgy, integer anode, integer anothernode, geometry acurve);

Notes

ST_AddEdgeModFace(geom, anode, anothernode, acurve) returns a geometry of the same type as geom, with a new edge added to the face. The new edge is defined by the two vertices anode and anothernode, and the curve acurve. The new edge is added to the face if it is not already present, and if it does not cross any existing edges. If the new edge crosses an existing edge, the function returns NULL.



Note

ST_AddEdgeModFace(geom, anode, anothernode, acurve) returns a geometry of the same type as geom, with a new edge added to the face. The new edge is defined by the two vertices anode and anothernode, and the curve acurve. The new edge is added to the face if it is not already present, and if it does not cross any existing edges. If the new edge crosses an existing edge, the function returns NULL.

ST_AddEdgeModFace(geom, anode, anothernode, acurve) returns a geometry of the same type as geom, with a new edge added to the face. The new edge is defined by the two vertices anode and anothernode, and the curve acurve. The new edge is added to the face if it is not already present, and if it does not cross any existing edges. If the new edge crosses an existing edge, the function returns NULL.

ST_AddEdgeModFace(geom, anode, anothernode, acurve) returns a geometry of the same type as geom, with a new edge added to the face. The new edge is defined by the two vertices anode and anothernode, and the curve acurve. The new edge is added to the face if it is not already present, and if it does not cross any existing edges. If the new edge crosses an existing edge, the function returns NULL.

ST_AddEdgeModFace(geom, anode, anothernode, acurve) returns a geometry of the same type as geom, with a new edge added to the face. The new edge is defined by the two vertices anode and anothernode, and the curve acurve. The new edge is added to the face if it is not already present, and if it does not cross any existing edges. If the new edge crosses an existing edge, the function returns NULL.

2.0 ST_AddEdgeModFace(geom, anode, anothernode, acurve) returns a geometry of the same type as geom, with a new edge added to the face. The new edge is defined by the two vertices anode and anothernode, and the curve acurve. The new edge is added to the face if it is not already present, and if it does not cross any existing edges. If the new edge crosses an existing edge, the function returns NULL.



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.13

Notes

Notes

ST_RemEdgeModFace

ST_AddEdgeNewFaces

10.6.5 ST_RemEdgeNewFace

ST_RemEdgeNewFace — `geometry`, `integer`, `integer`, `geometry`

Synopsis

integer **ST_RemEdgeNewFace**(varchar atopolgy, integer anedge);

Parameters

atopolgy: The topology to be modified.
anedge: The edge to be removed.

Return Value: Returns the integer ID of the new face created by removing the edge. If the edge is not found, returns NULL. If the edge is a boundary edge, returns the ID of the new face created by removing the edge. If the edge is an interior edge, returns the ID of the new face created by removing the edge. If the edge is a boundary edge and the topology is a surface, returns the ID of the new face created by removing the edge. If the edge is an interior edge and the topology is a surface, returns the ID of the new face created by removing the edge.

Refuses to remove an edge participating in the definition of an existing TopoGeometry. Refuses to heal two faces if any TopoGeometry is defined by only one of them (and not the other).

Notes: This function is a wrapper for the `ST_RemEdgeNewFace` function. It is used to remove an edge from a topology and create a new face. The function is used in the `ST_RemEdgeNewFace` function.

2.0



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.14

See Also

[ST_RemEdgeModFace](#)

[ST_AddEdgeNewFaces](#)

10.6.6 ST_RemEdgeModFace

ST_RemEdgeModFace — Removes an edge from a topology and creates a new face. The function is used in the `ST_RemEdgeModFace` function.

Synopsis

integer **ST_RemEdgeModFace**(varchar atopolgy, integer anedge);

Parameters

atopolgy: The topology to be modified.
anedge: The edge to be removed.

SQL-MM:

SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.15

SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.15

SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.15

SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.15

SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.15



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.15

SQL-MM:**SQL-MM:**

[ST_AddEdgeModFace](#)

[ST_RemEdgeNewFace](#)

10.6.7 ST_ChangeEdgeGeom

ST_ChangeEdgeGeom — SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.15

Synopsis

text ST_ChangeEdgeGeom(varchar atopology, integer anedge, geometry acurve);

SQL-MM:

SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.15

If any arguments are null, the given edge does not exist in the `edge` table of the topology schema, the `acurve` is not a `LINestring`, or the modification would change the underlying topology then an error is thrown.

`acurve` 도형과 지형의 공간 참조 시스실다를 경우 예외가 발생합니다.

새 `acurve` 가 단순 도형이 아닐 경우, 오실다.

예전 위치에서 새 위치로 경계선이동시킬 때 장애물에 부딪히는 경우 오류가 발생합니다.

1.1.0 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

개선 사항: 2.0.0 &#bc84;전부터 지형의 일괌క제합니다.



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details X.3.6

예시

```

SELECT topology.ST_ChangeEdgeGeom('ma_topo', 1,
    ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(227591.9 893900.4,227622.6 893844.3,227641.6
    893816.6, 227704.5 893778.5)', 26986) );
-----
Edge 1 changed
  
```

참고

[ST_AddEdgeModFace](#)

[ST_RemEdgeModFace](#)

[ST_ModEdgeSplit](#)

10.6.8 ST_ModEdgeSplit

`ST_ModEdgeSplit` — 기존 경계선을 따라 새 노드드추가한 다음, 원본 경계선을 수정새 경계선을 추가해서 경계선을 분할합니다.

Synopsis

integer `ST_ModEdgeSplit`(varchar atopology, integer anedge, geometry apoint);

설명

기존 경계선을 따라 새 노드를 추다음, 원본 경계선을 수정하고 새 경계선을 추가해서 경계선을 분기존의 모든 결합된 경계선들 및 관계성을 새로이 분할된 경계선맞춰 업데이트합니다. 새로 추가노드의 식별자를 반환합니다.

Availability: 1.1

변경 사항: 2.0 미만 &#bc84;전에서, 이 함수 `ST_ModEdgesSplit`이라는 잘못된 명칭이었습수



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.9

SQL

```
-- AddEdge; --
SELECT topology.AddEdge('ma_topo', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(227592 893910, 227600 893910)', 26986) ) As edgeid;

-- edgeid --
3

-- ModEdgeSplit; --
SELECT topology.ST_ModEdgeSplit('ma_topo', 3, ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(227594,893910),26986) ) As node_id,
       node_id
-----
7
```

SQL

[ST_NewEdgesSplit](#), [ST_ModEdgeHeal](#), [ST_NewEdgeHeal](#), [AddEdge](#)

10.6.9 ST_ModEdgeHeal

ST_ModEdgeHeal — Heals two edges by deleting the node connecting them, modifying the first edge and deleting the second edge. Returns the id of the deleted node.

Synopsis

```
int ST_ModEdgeHeal(varchar atopology, integer anedge, integer anotheredge);
```

SQL

Heals two edges by deleting the node connecting them, modifying the first edge and deleting the second edge. Returns the id of the deleted node. Updates all existing joined edges and relationships accordingly.

2.0 [SQL/MM](#); [SQL/MM](#); [SQL/MM](#); [SQL/MM](#); [SQL/MM](#); [SQL/MM](#); [SQL/MM](#); [SQL/MM](#);



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.9

SQL

[ST_ModEdgeSplit](#) [ST_NewEdgesSplit](#)

10.6.10 ST_NewEdgeHeal

ST_NewEdgeHeal — Heals two edges by deleting the node connecting them, deleting both edges, and replacing them with an edge whose direction is the same as the first edge provided.

Synopsis

```
int ST_NewEdgeHeal(varchar atopology, integer anedge, integer anotheredge);
```

ST_HealEdges

Heals two edges by deleting the node connecting them, deleting both edges, and replacing them with an edge whose direction is the same as the first edge provided. Returns the id of the new edge replacing the healed ones. Updates all existing joined edges and relationships accordingly.

2.0



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.9

ST_ModEdgeHeal

[ST_ModEdgeHeal](#) [ST_ModEdgeSplit](#) [ST_NewEdgesSplit](#)

10.6.11 ST_MoveIsoNode

ST_MoveIsoNode — Moves an isolated node in a topology from one point to another. If new `apoint` geometry exists as a node an error is thrown. Returns description of move.

Synopsis

text **ST_MoveIsoNode**(varchar `atopology`, integer `anode`, geometry `apoint`);

ST_MoveIsoNode

```
ST_MoveIsoNode(atopology varchar, anode integer, apoint geometry)
Returns: text
```

If any arguments are null, the `apoint` is not a point, the existing node is not isolated (is a start or end point of an existing edge), new node location intersects an existing edge (even at the end points) or the new location is in a different face (since 3.2.0) then an exception is thrown.

```
ST_MoveIsoNode(atopology varchar, anode integer, apoint geometry,
                SRID integer)
Returns: text
```

2.0.0

Enhanced: 3.2.0 ensures the node cannot be moved in a different face



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Net Routines: X.3.2

ST_MoveIsoNode

```
-- ST_MoveIsoNode(atopology varchar, anode integer, apoint geometry)
SELECT topology.ST_AddIsoNode('ma_topo', NULL, ST_GeomFromText('POINT(227579 893916)',
26986) ) As nodeid;
-----
       7
-- ST_MoveIsoNode(atopology varchar, anode integer, apoint geometry,
                SRID integer)
SELECT topology.ST_MoveIsoNode('ma_topo', 7, ST_GeomFromText('POINT(227579.5 893916.5)',
26986) ) As descrip;
-----
descrip
```

Isolated Node 7 moved to location 227579.5,893916.5

ST_AddIsoNode

ST_AddIsoNode

10.6.12 ST_NewEdgesSplit

ST_NewEdgesSplit — Splits a set of edges into two sets based on a point. The first set contains the edges that are not split, and the second set contains the edges that are split into two parts. The function returns a table with two columns: `edgeid` and `newnodeid`.

Synopsis

integer **ST_NewEdgesSplit**(varchar topology, integer anedge, geometry apoint);

ST_NewEdgesSplit

`apoint` is the point to split the edges. The function returns a table with two columns: `edgeid` and `newnodeid`. The `edgeid` column contains the ID of the original edge, and the `newnodeid` column contains the ID of the new node created by the split. If the point is not on any edge, the function returns the original edge ID and NULL for the new node ID.

The function also accepts an optional `SRID` parameter. If `SRID` is NULL, the function uses the SRID of the topology. If `SRID` is not NULL, the function uses the specified SRID. The function also accepts an optional `newnodeid` parameter. If `newnodeid` is NULL, the function uses the default naming convention for new nodes. If `newnodeid` is not NULL, the function uses the specified naming convention for new nodes.

Availability: 1.1



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Net Routines: X.3.8

ST_NewEdgesSplit

```
-- ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(227575 893917,227592 893900)') As edgeid;
SELECT topology.AddEdge('ma_topo', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(227575 893917,227592 893900)') As edgeid;
-- ST_GeomFromText('POINT(227578.5 893913.5)') As newnodeid;
edgeid
-----
      2
-- ST_GeomFromText('POINT(227578.5 893913.5)') As newnodeid;
SELECT topology.ST_NewEdgesSplit('ma_topo', 2, ST_GeomFromText('POINT(227578.5 893913.5)') As newnodeid;
newnodeid
-----
      6
```

ST_RemoveIsoNode

[ST_ModEdgeSplit](#) [ST_ModEdgeHeal](#) [ST_NewEdgeHeal](#) [AddEdge](#)

10.6.13 ST_RemoveIsoNode

ST_RemoveIsoNode — Removes an isolated node and returns description of action. If the node is not isolated, then an exception is thrown.

Synopsis

text **ST_RemoveIsoNode**(varchar atopology, integer anode);

ST_RemoveIsoNode

Removes an isolated node and returns description of action. If the node is not isolated, then an exception is thrown.

Availability: 1.1



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X+1.3.3

ST_RemoveIsoNode

```
-- <math>x_{d45}</math>; <math>x_{ba74}</math>; <math>x_{774}</math>; <math>x_{5c6}</math>; <math>x_{b294}</math>; <math>x_{ace0}</math>; <math>x_{b9bd}</math>; <math>x_{b178}</math>; <math>x_{b4dc}</math>; <math>x_{b97c}</math>; <math>x_{c81c}</math>; <math>x_{ac70}</math>; --
SELECT topology.ST_RemoveIsoNode('ma_topo', 7) As result;
      result
-----
Isolated node 7 removed
```

ST_RemoveIsoNode

[ST_AddIsoNode](#)

10.6.14 ST_RemoveIsoEdge

ST_RemoveIsoEdge — Removes an isolated edge and returns description of action. If the edge is not isolated, then an exception is thrown.

Synopsis

text **ST_RemoveIsoEdge**(varchar atopology, integer anedge);

ST_RemoveIsolatedNode

Removes an isolated edge and returns description of action. If the edge is not isolated, then an exception is thrown.

Availability: 1.1



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X+1.3.3

SQL/MM Example

```
-- ST_RemoveIsolatedNode('ma_topo', 7) As result;
SELECT topology.ST_RemoveIsolatedNode('ma_topo', 7) As result;
-----
Isolated node 7 removed
```

ST_AddIsoNode**ST_AddIsoNode****10.7 ST_RemoveIsolatedNode****10.7.1 GetEdgeByPoint**

GetEdgeByPoint — Finds the edge-id of an edge that intersects a given point.

Synopsis

integer **GetEdgeByPoint**(varchar atopology, geometry apoint, float8 toll);

ST_RemoveIsolatedNode

Retrieves the id of an edge that intersects a Point.

ST_RemoveIsolatedNode(varchar topology, integer edgeid, float8 tolerance = 0) returns integer;

If apoint doesn't intersect an edge, returns 0 (zero).

ST_RemoveIsolatedNode(varchar topology, integer edgeid, float8 tolerance) returns integer;

**Note**

ST_RemoveIsolatedNode(varchar topology, integer edgeid, float8 tolerance = 0) returns integer;

GEOS 3.10.0

2.0.0

GetEdgeByPoint

`GetEdgeByPoint` — Finds edge intersecting a given point.

```
SELECT topology.GetEdgeByPoint('ma_topo',geom, 1) As withlmtol, topology.GetEdgeByPoint('↔
ma_topo',geom,0) As withnotol
FROM ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=26986;POINT(227622.6 893843)') As geom;
withlmtol | withnotol
-----+-----
2 | 0
```

```
SELECT topology.GetEdgeByPoint('ma_topo',geom, 1) As nearnode
FROM ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=26986;POINT(227591.9 893900.4)') As geom;
```

```
-- &#xc624;&#xb958; &#xbc1c;&#xc0dd; --
ERROR: Two or more edges found
```

GetFaceByPoint

[AddEdge](#), [GetNodeByPoint](#), [GetFaceByPoint](#)

10.7.2 GetFaceByPoint

`GetFaceByPoint` — Finds face intersecting a given point.

Synopsis

integer **GetFaceByPoint**(varchar atopology, geometry apoint, float8 toll);

GetFaceByPoint

Finds a face referenced by a Point, with given tolerance.

The function will effectively look for a face intersecting a circle having the point as center and the tolerance as radius.

If no face intersects the given query location, 0 is returned (universal face).

If more than one face intersect the query location an exception is thrown.

2.0.0 [GetFaceByPoint](#) — Finds face intersecting a given point.

Enhanced: 3.2.0 more efficient implementation and clearer contract, stops working with invalid topologies.

GetFaceByPoint

```
SELECT topology.GetFaceByPoint('ma_topo',geom, 10) As withlmtol, topology.GetFaceByPoint('↔
ma_topo',geom,0) As withnotol
FROM ST_GeomFromEWKT('POINT(234604.6 899382.0)') As geom;
withlmtol | withnotol
-----+-----
1 | 0
```

```
SELECT topology.GetFaceByPoint('ma_topo',geom, 1) As nearnode
FROM ST_GeomFromEWKT('POINT(227591.9 893900.4)') As geom;
```

```
-- &#xc624;&#xb958; &#xbc1c;&#xc0dd; --
ERROR: Two or more faces found
```

GetFaceContainingPoint

[GetFaceContainingPoint](#), [AddFace](#), [GetNodeByPoint](#), [GetEdgeByPoint](#)

10.7.3 GetFaceContainingPoint

`GetFaceContainingPoint` — Finds the face containing a point.

Synopsis

integer `GetFaceContainingPoint`(text atopology, geometry apoint);

Return Value

Returns the id of the face containing a point.

An exception is thrown if the point falls on a face boundary.



Note

The function relies on a valid topology, using edge linking and face labeling.

Availability: 3.2.0

GetFaceGeometry

[ST_GetFaceGeometry](#)

10.7.4 GetNodeByPoint

`GetNodeByPoint` — Finds the node-id of a node at a point location.

Synopsis

integer `GetNodeByPoint`(varchar atopology, geometry apoint, float8 to1);

Return Value

Retrieves the id of a node at a point location.

The function returns an integer (id-node) given a topology, a POINT and a tolerance. If tolerance = 0 means exact intersection, otherwise retrieves the node from an interval.

If apoint doesn't intersect a node, returns 0 (zero).

If use tolerance > 0 and there is more than one node near the point then an exception is thrown.



Note

`ST_Intersects`(geometry a, geometry b, float8 tolerance) returns boolean
`ST_DWithin`(geometry a, geometry b, float8 distance, boolean use_index) returns boolean
`ST_DWithin`(geometry a, geometry b, float8 distance, boolean use_index, boolean is_crossed) returns boolean

GEOS 3.10.0

2.0.0

Example 1

Find the nearest node to a point in a topology:

```
SELECT topology.GetNodeByPoint('ma_topo',geom, 1) As nearnode
FROM ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=26986;POINT(227591.9 893900.4)') As geom;
nearnode
-----
      2
```

```
SELECT topology.GetNodeByPoint('ma_topo',geom, 1000) As too_much_tolerance
FROM ST_GeomFromEWKT('SRID=26986;POINT(227591.9 893900.4)') As geom;

-- Error message:
ERROR:  Two or more nodes found
```

Example 2

[AddEdge](#), [GetEdgeByPoint](#), [GetFaceByPoint](#)

10.7.5 GetTopologyID

`GetTopologyID` — Returns the ID of the topology containing the geometry.

Synopsis

integer `GetTopologyID`(varchar toponame);

Example 1

Find the topology ID of a geometry:

Availability: 1.1

Example 2

```
SELECT topology.GetTopologyID('ma_topo') As topo_id;
topo_id
-----
      1
```

Example 3

[CreateTopology](#), [DropTopology](#), [GetTopologyName](#), [GetTopologySRID](#)

10.7.6 GetTopologySRID

`GetTopologySRID` — Returns the SRID of the topology containing the geometry.

Synopsis

integer **GetTopologyID**(varchar toponame);

GetTopologyID

GetTopologyID — Returns the SRID of the topology. The SRID is returned as an integer. The SRID is the same as the SRID of the topology. The SRID is the same as the SRID of the topology.

2.0.0 Availability: 1.1

GetTopologySRID

```
SELECT topology.GetTopologySRID('ma_topo') As SRID;
SRID
-----
4326
```

GetTopologyName

[CreateTopology](#), [DropTopology](#), [GetTopologyName](#), [GetTopologyID](#)

10.7.7 GetTopologyName

GetTopologyName — Returns the name of the topology. The name is returned as a varchar. The name is the same as the name of the topology.

Synopsis

varchar **GetTopologyName**(integer topology_id);

GetTopologyName

GetTopologyName — Returns the name of the topology. The name is returned as a varchar. The name is the same as the name of the topology.

Availability: 1.1

GetTopologyName

```
SELECT topology.GetTopologyName(1) As topo_name;
topo_name
-----
ma_topo
```

GetTopologyName

[CreateTopology](#), [DropTopology](#), [GetTopologyID](#), [GetTopologySRID](#)

10.7.8 ST_GetFaceEdges

ST_GetFaceEdges — aface

Synopsis

getfaceedges_returntype ST_GetFaceEdges(varchar atopolgy, integer aface);

Parameters

aface

2.0



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3 Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.5

SQL Examples

```
-- topology.ST_GetFaceEdges('tt', 1)
SELECT (topology.ST_GetFaceEdges('tt', 1)).*
-- sequence | edge
-----+-----
1 | -4
2 | 5
3 | 7
4 | -6
5 | 1
6 | 2
7 | 3
(7 rows)
```

```
-- topology.ST_GetFaceEdges('tt', 1)
SELECT t.seq, t.edge, geom
FROM topology.ST_GetFaceEdges('tt', 1) As t(seq, edge)
INNER JOIN tt.edge AS e ON abs(t.edge) = e.edge_id;
```

Related Functions

[GetRingEdges](#), [AddFace](#), [ST_GetFaceGeometry](#)

10.7.9 ST_GetFaceGeometry

ST_GetFaceGeometry — Returns the geometry of a face in a topology. The face is identified by its ID.

Synopsis

geometry ST_GetFaceGeometry(varchar atopology, integer aface);

Parameters

atopology: The name of the topology.
aface: The ID of the face to be returned.

Availability: 1.1



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3 Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.16

Example

```
-- AddFace (234776.9 899563.7, 234896.5 899456.7, 234914 899436.4, 234946.6 899356.9,
--          234872.5 899328.7, 234891 899285.4, 234992.5 899145, 234890.6 899069,
--          234755.2 899255.4, 234612.7 899379.4, 234776.9 899563.7)
SELECT ST_AsText(topology.ST_GetFaceGeometry('ma_topo', 1)) As facegeomwkt;
-- Returns:
--          facegeomwkt
-----
POLYGON((234776.9 899563.7,234896.5 899456.7,234914 899436.4,234946.6 899356.9,
234872.5 899328.7,234891 899285.4,234992.5 899145,234890.6 899069,
234755.2 899255.4,234612.7 899379.4,234776.9 899563.7))
```

See Also

[AddFace](#)

10.7.10 GetRingEdges

GetRingEdges — Returns the edges of a ring in a topology. The ring is identified by its ID. The edges are returned as a set of line segments.

Synopsis

getfaceedges_returntype GetRingEdges(varchar atopology, integer aring, integer max_edges=null);

ST_GetFaceEdges

ST_GetFaceEdges(*geom*)
 Returns the edges of the face of the geometry. The edges are returned as a set of line segments. The order of the edges is not guaranteed. The edges are returned as a set of line segments. The order of the edges is not guaranteed.

ST_GetFaceEdges(*geom*, *order*)
 Returns the edges of the face of the geometry, ordered by the *order* parameter. The edges are returned as a set of line segments. The order of the edges is not guaranteed.

max_edges
 NULL
 Returns the maximum number of edges that can be returned. If NULL, the maximum number of edges is determined by the geometry type.



Note

ST_GetFaceEdges(*geom*, *order*)
 Returns the edges of the face of the geometry, ordered by the *order* parameter. The edges are returned as a set of line segments. The order of the edges is not guaranteed.

ST_GetFaceEdges(*geom*, *order*, *max_edges*)
 Returns the edges of the face of the geometry, ordered by the *order* parameter, with a maximum of *max_edges* edges.

ST_GetNodeEdges

ST_GetNodeEdges(*geom*)

10.7.11 GetNodeEdges

GetNodeEdges(*geom*)
 Returns the edges of the nodes of the geometry. The edges are returned as a set of line segments. The order of the edges is not guaranteed.

Synopsis

getfaceedges_returntype **GetNodeEdges**(varchar topology, integer anode);

ST_GetNodeEdges

ST_GetNodeEdges(*geom*)
 Returns the edges of the nodes of the geometry. The edges are returned as a set of line segments. The order of the edges is not guaranteed.



Note

The `ST_Polygonize` function returns a `Geometry` object containing the faces defined by the topology edges. The faces are returned as a `GeometryCollection` of `Polygon` objects. The faces are returned in the order they were found, and the order of the vertices in each face is the order they appear in the topology edges.

2.0 The `ST_Polygonize` function returns a `Geometry` object containing the faces defined by the topology edges.

`ST_Polygonize`

[getfaceedges_returntype](#), [GetRingEdges](#), [ST_Azimuth](#)

10.8 Polygonize

10.8.1 Polygonize

Polygonize — Finds and registers all faces defined by topology edges.

Synopsis

text `Polygonize`(varchar toponame);

`ST_Polygonize`

Registers all faces that can be built out a topology edge primitives.

The `ST_Polygonize` function returns a `Geometry` object containing the faces defined by the topology edges. The faces are returned as a `GeometryCollection` of `Polygon` objects. The faces are returned in the order they were found, and the order of the vertices in each face is the order they appear in the topology edges.



Note

The `ST_Polygonize` function returns a `Geometry` object containing the faces defined by the topology edges. The faces are returned as a `GeometryCollection` of `Polygon` objects. The faces are returned in the order they were found, and the order of the vertices in each face is the order they appear in the topology edges.



Note

The `ST_Polygonize` function returns a `Geometry` object containing the faces defined by the topology edges. The faces are returned as a `GeometryCollection` of `Polygon` objects. The faces are returned in the order they were found, and the order of the vertices in each face is the order they appear in the topology edges.

2.0.0 The `ST_Polygonize` function returns a `Geometry` object containing the faces defined by the topology edges.

`ST_Polygonize`

[AddFace](#), [ST_Polygonize](#)

10.8.2 AddNode

AddNode — `integer AddNode(varchar topologyname, geometry apoint, boolean allowEdgeSplitting=false, boolean computeContainingFace=false);`

Synopsis

integer **AddNode**(varchar topologyname, geometry apoint, boolean allowEdgeSplitting=false, boolean computeContainingFace=false);

Parameters

`topologyname` is the name of the topology to which the node is added. `apoint` is the geometry of the point to be added. `allowEdgeSplitting` is a boolean flag that, if set to true, allows the addition of a node to an edge, splitting the edge into two. `computeContainingFace` is a boolean flag that, if set to true, causes the function to return the ID of the face containing the point. If set to false, the function returns the ID of the node.

`computeContainingFace` returns the ID of the face containing the point. If set to false, the function returns the ID of the node.

Note



`apoint` is the geometry of the point to be added. `allowEdgeSplitting` is a boolean flag that, if set to true, allows the addition of a node to an edge, splitting the edge into two. `computeContainingFace` is a boolean flag that, if set to true, causes the function to return the ID of the face containing the point. If set to false, the function returns the ID of the node.

2.0.0 `integer AddNode(varchar topologyname, geometry apoint, boolean allowEdgeSplitting=false, boolean computeContainingFace=false);`

Example

```
SELECT topology.AddNode('ma_topo', ST_GeomFromText('POINT(227641.6 893816.5)', 26986) ) As
  nodeid;
--
nodeid
-----
4
```

See Also

[AddEdge](#), [CreateTopology](#)

10.8.3 AddEdge

AddEdge — `integer AddEdge(varchar toponame, geometry aline);`

Synopsis

integer **AddEdge**(*varchar* toponame, *geometry* aline);

Parameters

`aline` *geometry*: A line geometry. The line must be a simple line (no self-intersections or overlapping segments). The line must be in the same SRID as the topology. The line must be in the same SRID as the topology. The line must be in the same SRID as the topology. The line must be in the same SRID as the topology.

Note



`aline` *geometry*: A line geometry. The line must be a simple line (no self-intersections or overlapping segments). The line must be in the same SRID as the topology. The line must be in the same SRID as the topology. The line must be in the same SRID as the topology. The line must be in the same SRID as the topology.

Note



`aline` *geometry*: A line geometry. The line must be a simple line (no self-intersections or overlapping segments). The line must be in the same SRID as the topology. The line must be in the same SRID as the topology. The line must be in the same SRID as the topology. The line must be in the same SRID as the topology.

GEOS `integer` `AddEdge`

2.0.0 `integer` `AddEdge`

Examples

```
SELECT topology.AddEdge('ma_topo', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(227575.8 893917.2,227591.9 893900.4)', 26986) ) As edgeid;
-- edgeid;
edgeid
-----
1
```

```

SELECT topology.AddEdge('ma_topo', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(227591.9 893900.4,227622.6 ←
  893844.2,227641.6 893816.5,
  227704.5 893778.5)', 26986) ) As edgeid;
-- &#x0000;
edgeid
-----
2

SELECT topology.AddEdge('ma_topo', ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(227591.2 893900, 227591.9 ←
  893900.4,
  227704.5 893778.5)', 26986) ) As edgeid;
-- &#x0000;
ERROR:  Edge intersects (not on endpoints) with existing edge 1

```

�

[TopoGeo_AddLineString, CreateTopology, Section 4.5](#)

10.8.4 AddFace

AddFace — (face primitive) (integer force_new=false);

Synopsis

integer AddFace(varchar toponame, geometry apolygon, boolean force_new=false);

�

(face primitive) (integer force_new=false);

left_face, right_face, containing_face, edge, next_left_edge, next_right_edge;



Note

edge, next_left_edge, next_right_edge;

force_new, (integer force_new=false);

apolygon, (geometry apolygon, boolean force_new=false);

force_new = true; ID; force_new; ID; ID; ID;

Note

force_new = true; ID; force_new; ID; ID; ID;

Note

apolygon srid; apolygon srid; apolygon srid; apolygon srid;

2.0.0; 2.0.0; 2.0.0; 2.0.0;

generate_series

```
-- generate_series( iterator )
-- generate_series( 10, 10000 )
SELECT topology.AddEdge('ma_topo', ST_MakeLine(ST_PointN(geom,i), ST_PointN(geom, i + 1) ))
  As edgeid
FROM (SELECT ST_NPoints(geom) AS npt, geom
      FROM (SELECT ST_Boundary(ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((234896.5 899456.7,234914
            899436.4,234946.6 899356.9,234872.5 899328.7,
            234891 899285.4,234992.5 899145, 234890.6 899069,234755.2 899255.4,
            234612.7 899379.4,234776.9 899563.7,234896.5 899456.7))', 26986) ) As geom
      ) As geoms) As facen CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,10000) As i
  WHERE i < npt;
-- edgeid
-----
3
4
5
6
7
8
```

```

    9
    10
    11
    12
(10 rows)
-- &#xadf8; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xd45c;&#xba74;&#xc744; ←
    &#xcd94;&#xac00;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. --

SELECT topology.AddFace('ma_topo',
    ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((234896.5 899456.7,234914 899436.4,234946.6 899356.9,234872.5 ←
    899328.7,
    234891 899285.4,234992.5 899145, 234890.6 899069,234755.2 899255.4,
    234612.7 899379.4,234776.9 899563.7,234896.5 899456.7))', 26986) ) As faceid;
-- &#xacb0;&#xacfc; --
faceid
-----
1

```

참고

[AddEdge, CreateTopology, Section 4.5](#)

10.8.5 ST_Simplify

ST_Simplify — 더글러스-패커(Douglas-Peucker) 알고리즘통해 입력 TopoGeometry 의 "단순화된" 도형 버전을 ଘ환합니다.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Simplify**(TopoGeometry tg, float8 tolerance);

설명

각 구성 요소의 경계선에 더글러패커(Douglas-Peucker) 알고리즘을 작용해서 입력 TopoGeometry 의 "단순화된" 도형 버전을 ଘ환합니다.

Note



ଘ환된 도형이 단순하지
 않거나, 유효하지 않을 수도
 있습니다.
 단순성/유효성을 유지하는
 데 구성 요소의 경계선을
 분할하는 것이 도움이 될 수도
 있습니다.

GEOS 모듈로 실행

2.1.0 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

RemoveUnusedPrimitives

[ST_Simplify](#), [ST_IsSimple](#), [ST_IsValid](#), [ST_ModEdgeSplit](#)

10.8.6 RemoveUnusedPrimitives

RemoveUnusedPrimitives — Removes topology primitives which not needed to define existing TopoGeometry objects.

Synopsis

```
int RemoveUnusedPrimitives(text topology_name, geometry bbox);
```

Details

Finds all primitives (nodes, edges, faces) that are not strictly needed to represent existing TopoGeometry objects and removes them, maintaining topology validity (edge linking, face labeling) and TopoGeometry space occupation.

No new primitive identifiers are created, but rather existing primitives are expanded to include merged faces (upon removing edges) or healed edges (upon removing nodes).

Availability: 3.3.0

Related Functions

[ST_ModEdgeHeal](#), [ST_RemEdgeModFace](#)

10.9 TopoGeometry

10.9.1 CreateTopoGeom

CreateTopoGeom — Creates a TopoGeometry object for layer denoted by `layer_id` and registers it in the relations table in the `toponame` schema. `tg_type` is an integer: 1:[multi]point (punctal), 2:[multi]line (lineal), 3:[multi]poly (areal), 4:collection. `layer_id` is the layer id in the topology.layer table.

Synopsis

```
topogeometry CreateTopoGeom(varchar toponame, integer tg_type, integer layer_id, topoelementarray tg_objs);
topogeometry CreateTopoGeom(varchar toponame, integer tg_type, integer layer_id);
```

Details

Creates a topogeometry object for layer denoted by `layer_id` and registers it in the relations table in the `toponame` schema. `tg_type` is an integer: 1:[multi]point (punctal), 2:[multi]line (lineal), 3:[multi]poly (areal), 4:collection. `layer_id` is the layer id in the topology.layer table.

`tg_objs` is an array of TopoGeometry objects. The objects are created in the order they are listed in the array. The objects are created in the order they are listed in the array. The objects are created in the order they are listed in the array.

`tg_objs` is an array of TopoGeometry objects. The objects are created in the order they are listed in the array. The objects are created in the order they are listed in the array.

Availability: 1.1

TopologyElementArray

Create a topogeom in ri_topo schema for layer 2 (our ri_roads), of type (2) LINE, for the first edge (we loaded in ST_CreateTopoGeo)

```
INSERT INTO ri.ri_roads(road_name, topo) VALUES('Unknown', topology.CreateTopoGeom('ri_topo ←
', 2, 2, '{{1,2}}':topology.topoelementarray);
```

TopologyElementArray

```
&#xd45c;&#xba74;&#xb4e4;&#xc758; &#xc9d1;&#xd569;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xd615;&#xc131;&#xb3fc;&#xc57c; &#xd558;&#x
&#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xac00;&#xc9c0;&#xace0; &#xc788;&#xb2e4;&#xace0; &#xd574;&#xbd05;&#xc2dc;&#xb2e4;.
&#xc608;&#xb97c; &#xb4e4;&#xc5b4; blockgroups &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc774; &#xc788;&#xb294;&#xb370; &#xac01;
&#xbe14;&#xb85d; &#xadf8;&#xb8f9;&#xc758; TopoGeometry&#xb97c; &#xc54c;&#xace0; &#xc2f6;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4
&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xac00; &#xc644;&#xbcbd;&#xd558;&#xac8c; &#xc815;&#xb82c;&#xb3fc; &#xc788;&#xb2e4;&#x
&#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xac19;&#xc774; &#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;:
```

```
-- TopoGeometry &#xc5f4;&#xc744; &#xc0dd;&#xc131; --
SELECT topology.AddTopoGeometryColumn(
    'topo_boston',
    'boston', 'blockgroups', 'topo', 'POLYGON');

-- addtopogeometrycolumn --
1

-- &#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xac83;&#xc774; &#xacbd;&#xacc4;&#xc120;&#xacfc; ←
&#xc644;&#xbcbd;&#xd558;&#xac8c; &#xc815;&#xb82c;&#xb41c;&#xb2e4;&#xace0; ←
&#xac00;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xace0;
-- &#xc5f4;&#xc744; &#xc5c5;&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd2b8;&#xd569; &#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; .
UPDATE boston.blockgroups AS bg
    SET topo = topology.CreateTopoGeom('topo_boston'
    , 3, 1
    , foo.bfaces)
FROM (SELECT b.gid, topology.TopoElementArray_Agg(ARRAY[f.face_id,3]) As bfaces
FROM boston.blockgroups As b
    INNER JOIN topo_boston.face As f ON b.geom && f.mbr
    WHERE ST_Covers(b.geom, topology.ST_GetFaceGeometry('topo_boston', f.face_id))
    GROUP BY b.gid) As foo
WHERE foo.gid = bg.gid;
```

```
--the world is rarely perfect allow for some error
--count the face if 50% of it falls
-- within what we think is our blockgroup boundary
UPDATE boston.blockgroups AS bg
    SET topo = topology.CreateTopoGeom('topo_boston'
    , 3, 1
    , foo.bfaces)
FROM (SELECT b.gid, topology.TopoElementArray_Agg(ARRAY[f.face_id,3]) As bfaces
FROM boston.blockgroups As b
    INNER JOIN topo_boston.face As f ON b.geom && f.mbr
    WHERE ST_Covers(b.geom, topology.ST_GetFaceGeometry('topo_boston', f.face_id))
    OR
    ( ST_Intersects(b.geom, topology.ST_GetFaceGeometry('topo_boston', f.face_id))
    AND ST_Area(ST_Intersection(b.geom, topology.ST_GetFaceGeometry('topo_boston', ←
    f.face_id) ) ) >
    ST_Area(topology.ST_GetFaceGeometry('topo_boston', f.face_id))*0.5
    )
    GROUP BY b.gid) As foo
WHERE foo.gid = bg.gid;
```

```
-- and if we wanted to convert our topogeometry back
-- to a denormalized geometry aligned with our faces and edges
-- cast the topo to a geometry
-- The really cool thing is my new geometries
-- are now aligned with my tiger street centerlines
UPDATE boston.blockgroups SET new_geom = topo::geometry;
```

TopoGeometry

AddTopoGeometryColumn, toTopoGeom ST_CreateTopoGeo, ST_GetFaceGeometry, TopoElementArray, TopoElementArray_Agg

10.9.2 toTopoGeom

toTopoGeom — Converts a simple Geometry into a topo geometry.

Synopsis

topogeometry **toTopoGeom**(geometry geom, varchar toponame, integer layer_id, float8 tolerance);

topogeometry **toTopoGeom**(geometry geom, topogeometry topogeom, float8 tolerance);

Parameters

geom: A **Geometry** value to be converted into a topogeometry.

toponame: The name of the topogeometry column to be created. If the column already exists, the function will return an error. The name must be a valid SQL identifier.

layer_id: The layer ID of the topogeometry column to be created. If the column already exists, the function will return an error. The layer ID must be a valid SQL integer.

tolerance: The tolerance of the topogeometry column to be created. The tolerance must be a valid SQL float8 value.

topogeom: A topogeometry value to be converted into a geometry. If this parameter is provided, the **geom** parameter is ignored.

clearTopoGeom: A boolean value indicating whether to clear the topogeometry column before creating the new column. If true, the column will be truncated before the new column is created.

tolerance: The tolerance of the topogeometry column to be created. The tolerance must be a valid SQL float8 value.

layer_id: The layer ID of the topogeometry column to be created. If the column already exists, the function will return an error. The layer ID must be a valid SQL integer.

toponame: The name of the topogeometry column to be created. If the column already exists, the function will return an error. The name must be a valid SQL identifier.

CREATE TABLE

CREATE TABLE topology.CreateTopology('topo_boston_test', 2249);

```
-- &#xc544;&#xc9c1; &#xc9c0;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; ←
&#xc54a;&#xc558;&#xb2e4;&#xba74; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xcffc;&#xb9ac;&#xb97c; ←
&#xc2e4;&#xd589;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
-- &#xc5b4;&#xb5a4; &#xd5c8;&#xc6a9; &#xc624;&#xcc28;&#xb3c4; ←
&#xd5c8;&#xc6a9;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xb294; &#xc9c0;&#xd615;&#xc744; ←
&#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
SELECT topology.CreateTopology('topo_boston_test', 2249);
-- &#xc0c8; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;
CREATE TABLE nei_topo(gid serial primary key, nei varchar(30));
-- &#xc0c8; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc5d0; TopoGeometry &#xc5f4;&#xc744; &#xcd94;&#xac00;
SELECT topology.AddTopoGeometryColumn('topo_boston_test', 'public', 'nei_topo', 'topo', ' ←
MULTIPOLYGON') As new_layer_id;
new_layer_id
-----
1
-- &#xc0c8; TopoGeometry &#xc5f4;&#xc744; &#xcc44;&#xc6b0;&#xb294; &#xb370; &#xc0c8; ←
&#xb808;&#xc774;&#xc5b4; ID&#xb97c; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;
-- &#xc0c8; &#xb808;&#xc774;&#xc5b4;&#xc5d0; &#xd5c8;&#xc6a9; &#xc624;&#xcc28;&#xac00; 0 ←
&#xc778; TopoGeometry&#xb97c; &#xcd94;&#xac00;
INSERT INTO nei_topo(nei, topo)
SELECT nei, topology.toTopoGeom(geom, 'topo_boston_test', 1)
FROM neighborhoods
WHERE gid BETWEEN 1 and 15;
-- &#xc791;&#xc5c5; &#xb0b4;&#xc6a9;&#xc744; &#xd655;&#xc778;&#xd558;&#xb824;&#xba74; ←
&#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xcffc;&#xb9ac;&#xb97c; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. --
SELECT * FROM
topology.TopologySummary('topo_boston_test');
-- &#xc694;&#xc57d;&#xbb38; --
Topology topo_boston_test (5), SRID 2249, precision 0
61 nodes, 87 edges, 35 faces, 15 topogeoms in 1 layers
Layer 1, type Polygonal (3), 15 topogeoms
Deploy: public.nei_topo.topo
-- &#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; TopoGeometry &#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;&#xc744; 10 ←
&#xbbf8;&#xd130;&#xc529; &#xc904;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
UPDATE nei_topo SET topo = ST_Buffer(clearTopoGeom(topo), -10);
-- &#xc704;&#xc758; &#xc5f0;&#xc0b0;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xb0a8;&#xc740; ←
&#xc544;&#xbb34;&#xac83;&#xb3c4; &#xc5c6;&#xb294; &#xd1a0;&#xc9c0; (no-one-lands) ←
&#xb97c; &#xc9d1;&#xacc4;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-- GRASS&#xc5d0;&#xc11c;&#xb294; &#xc774;&#xac78; "polygon0 layer"&#xb77c;&#xace0; ←
&#xbd80;&#xb97c; &#xac81;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
SELECT ST_GetFaceGeometry('topo_boston_test', f.face_id)
FROM topo_boston_test.face f
WHERE f.face_id
> 0 -- don't consider the universe face
AND NOT EXISTS ( -- check that no TopoGeometry references the face
SELECT * FROM topo_boston_test.relation
WHERE layer_id = 1 AND element_id = f.face_id
);
```


;

[CreateTopology](#), [AddTopoGeometryColumn](#), [CreateTopoGeom](#), [TopologySummary](#), [clearTopoGeom](#)

10.9.3 TopoElementArray_Agg

`TopoElementArray_Agg` — Returns a `topoelementarray` for a set of `element_id`, type arrays (topoelements).

Synopsis

`topoelementarray` **TopoElementArray_Agg**(topoelement set tefield);

;

TopoElement `<array of topoelements>`; **TopoElementArray** `<array of topoelement arrays>`; **TopoElementArray_Agg** `<array of topoelement arrays>`;

2.0.0 `<array of topoelement arrays>`; `<array of topoelement arrays>`;

;

```
SELECT topology.TopoElementArray_Agg (ARRAY[e,t]) As tea
   FROM generate_series(1,3) As e CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,4) As t;
   tea
-----
{{1,1},{1,2},{1,3},{1,4},{2,1},{2,2},{2,3},{2,4},{3,1},{3,2},{3,3},{3,4}}
```

;

[TopoElement](#), [TopoElementArray](#)

10.10 TopoGeometry

10.10.1 clearTopoGeom

`clearTopoGeom` — Clears the content of a topo geometry.

Synopsis

`topogeometry` **clearTopoGeom**(topogeometry topogeom);

;

TopoGeometry `<array of topogeometries>`; **TopoGeometry** `<array of topogeometries>`; **clearTopoGeom** `<array of topogeometries>`;

2.1 `<array of topogeometries>`; `<array of topogeometries>`;

Example 10.10.1

```
-- TopoGeometry tg;
UPDATE nei_topo SET topo = ST_Buffer(clearTopoGeom(topo), -10);
```

Example 10.10.2

[toTopoGeom](#)

10.10.2 TopoGeom_addElement

`TopoGeom_addElement` — Adds an element to the definition of a TopoGeometry.

Synopsis

topogeometry **TopoGeom_addElement**(topogeometry tg, topoelement el);

Example 10.10.3

```
TopoGeometry tg;
TopoElement el;
TopoGeom_addElement(tg, el);
```

2.3 TopoGeom_addElement(tg, el);

Example 10.10.4

```
-- TopoGeometry tg;
UPDATE mylayer SET tg = TopoGeom_addElement(tg, '{5,2}');
```

Example 10.10.5

[TopoGeom_remElement](#), [CreateTopoGeom](#)

10.10.3 TopoGeom_remElement

`TopoGeom_remElement` — Removes an element from the definition of a TopoGeometry.

Synopsis

topogeometry **TopoGeom_remElement**(topogeometry tg, topoelement el);

Example 10.10.6

```
TopoGeometry tg;
TopoElement el;
TopoGeom_remElement(tg, el);
```

2.3 TopoGeom_remElement(tg, el);

Example:

```
-- TopoGeometry tg;
--> SELECT ST_AddElement(tg, ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(0 0, 1 0, 1 1, 0 1, 0 0)', 4326));
UPDATE mylayer SET tg = TopoGeom_removeElement(tg, '{43,3}');
```

See also:

[TopoGeom_addElement](#), [CreateTopoGeom](#)

10.10.4 TopoGeom_addTopoGeom

`TopoGeom_addTopoGeom` — Adds element of a TopoGeometry to the definition of another TopoGeometry.

Synopsis

topogeometry **TopoGeom_addTopoGeom**(topogeometry tgt, topogeometry src);

Parameters:

Adds the elements of a **TopoGeometry** to the definition of another TopoGeometry, possibly changing its cached type (type attribute) to a collection, if needed to hold all elements in the source object.

The two TopoGeometry objects need be defined against the *same* topology and, if hierarchically defined, need be composed by elements of the same child layer.

Availability: 3.2

Example:

```
-- Set an "overall" TopoGeometry value to be composed by all
-- elements of specific TopoGeometry values
UPDATE mylayer SET tg_overall = TopoGeom_addTopoGeom(
    TopoGeom_addTopoGeom(
        clearTopoGeom(tg_overall),
        tg_specific1
    ),
    tg_specific2
);
```

See also:

[TopoGeom_addElement](#), [clearTopoGeom](#), [CreateTopoGeom](#)

10.10.5 toTopoGeom

`toTopoGeom` — Adds a geometry shape to an existing topo geometry.

Parameters:

Refer to [toTopoGeom](#).

10.11 TopoGeometry

10.11.1 GetTopoGeomElementArray

`GetTopoGeomElementArray` — Returns a `topoelementarray` (an array of `topoelements`) containing the topological elements and type of the given `TopoGeometry` (primitive elements).

Synopsis

`topoelementarray GetTopoGeomElementArray`(varchar `toponame`, integer `layer_id`, integer `tg_id`);

`topoelementarray topoelement GetTopoGeomElementArray`(topogeometry `tg`);

Availability: 1.1

`GetTopoGeomElementArray` returns an array of `topoelement` objects containing the topological elements and type of the given `TopoGeometry` (primitive elements). The `topoelement` objects are of the form:

```

topoelement (
  id integer,
  type integer,
  geometry geometry,
  topology_layer integer,
  layer_id integer,
  topogeometry_id integer
)

```

Availability: 1.1

Availability: 1.1

Availability: 1.1

[GetTopoGeomElements](#), [TopoElementArray](#)

10.11.2 GetTopoGeomElements

`GetTopoGeomElements` — Returns a set of `topoelement` objects containing the topological `element_id`, `element_type` of the given `TopoGeometry` (primitive elements).

Synopsis

`setof topoelement GetTopoGeomElements`(varchar `toponame`, integer `layer_id`, integer `tg_id`);

`setof topoelement GetTopoGeomElements`(topogeometry `tg`);

Availability: 1.1

Returns a set of `element_id`, `element_type` (`topoelements`) corresponding to primitive topology elements `TopoElement` (1: nodes, 2: edges, 3: faces) that a given topogeometry object in `toponame` schema is composed of.

```

topoelement (
  id integer,
  type integer,
  geometry geometry,
  topology_layer integer,
  layer_id integer,
  topogeometry_id integer
)

```

2.0.0 **Availability:** 1.1

GetTopoGeomElementArray

TopoElement, **TopoGeom_addElement**, **TopoGeom_remElement**

[GetTopoGeomElementArray](#), [TopoElement](#), [TopoGeom_addElement](#), [TopoGeom_remElement](#)

10.11.3 ST_SRID

ST_SRID — Returns the spatial reference identifier for a topogeometry.

Synopsis

integer **ST_SRID**(topogeometry tg);

Returns

Returns the spatial reference identifier for the ST_Geometry as defined in spatial_ref_sys table. [Section 4.5](#)



Note

spatial_ref_sys table is a table that catalogs all spatial reference systems known to PostGIS and is used for transformations from one spatial reference system to another. So verifying you have the right spatial reference system identifier is important if you plan to ever transform your geometries.

Availability: 3.2.0



This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 14.1.5

Example

```
SELECT ST_SRID(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(-71.1043 42.315)', 4326));
--result
4326
```

See also

[Section 4.5](#), [ST_SetSRID](#), [ST_Transform](#), [ST_SRID](#)

10.12 TopoGeometry

10.12.1 AsGML

AsGML — TopoGeometry to GML


```

SELECT topology.AsGML(topo) As rdgml
FROM ri.roads
WHERE road_name = 'Unknown';

-- rdgml--
<gml:TopoCurve>
  <gml:directedEdge>
    <gml:Edge gml:id="E1">
      <gml:directedNode orientation="-">
        <gml:Node gml:id="N1"/>
      </gml:directedNode>
      <gml:directedNode
></gml:directedNode>
      <gml:curveProperty>
        <gml:Curve srsName="urn:ogc:def:crs:EPSG::3438">
          <gml:segments>
            <gml:LineStringSegment>
              <gml:posList srsDimension="2"
>384744 236928 384750 236923 384769 236911 384799 236895 384811 236890
              384833 236884 384844 236882 384866 236881 384879 236883 384954 ←
              236898 385087 236932 385117 236938
              385167 236938 385203 236941 385224 236946 385233 236950 385241 ←
              236956 385254 236971
              385260 236979 385268 236999 385273 237018 385273 237037 385271 ←
              237047 385267 237057 385225 237125
              385210 237144 385192 237161 385167 237192 385162 237202 385159 ←
              237214 385159 237227 385162 237241
              385166 237256 385196 237324 385209 237345 385234 237375 385237 ←
              237383 385238 237399 385236 237407
              385227 237419 385213 237430 385193 237439 385174 237451 385170 ←
              237455 385169 237460 385171 237475
              385181 237503 385190 237521 385200 237533 385206 237538 385213 ←
              237541 385221 237542 385235 237540 385242 237541
              385249 237544 385260 237555 385270 237570 385289 237584 385292 ←
              237589 385291 237596 385284 237630</gml:posList>
            </gml:LineStringSegment>
          </gml:segments>
        </gml:Curve>
      </gml:curveProperty>
    </gml:Edge>
  </gml:directedEdge>
</gml:TopoCurve
>

```

이전 예시와 동일하지만 네임스쓰지 않습니다.

```

SELECT topology.AsGML(topo, '') As rdgml
FROM ri.roads
WHERE road_name = 'Unknown';

-- rdgml--
<TopoCurve>
  <directedEdge>
    <Edge id="E1">
      <directedNode orientation="-">
        <Node id="N1"/>
      </directedNode>
      <directedNode
></directedNode>
      <curveProperty>

```

```

    <Curve srsName="urn:ogc:def:crs:EPSG::3438">
      <segments>
        <LineStringSegment>
          <posList srsDimension="2">
>384744 236928 384750 236923 384769 236911 384799 236895 384811 236890
          384833 236884 384844 236882 384866 236881 384879 236883 384954 ←
            236898 385087 236932 385117 236938
          385167 236938 385203 236941 385224 236946 385233 236950 385241 ←
            236956 385254 236971
          385260 236979 385268 236999 385273 237018 385273 237037 385271 ←
            237047 385267 237057 385225 237125
          385210 237144 385192 237161 385167 237192 385162 237202 385159 ←
            237214 385159 237227 385162 237241
          385166 237256 385196 237324 385209 237345 385234 237375 385237 ←
            237383 385238 237399 385236 237407
          385227 237419 385213 237430 385193 237439 385174 237451 385170 ←
            237455 385169 237460 385171 237475
          385181 237503 385190 237521 385200 237533 385206 237538 385213 ←
            237541 385221 237542 385235 237540 385242 237541
          385249 237544 385260 237555 385270 237570 385289 237584 385292 ←
            237589 385291 237596 385284 237630</posList>
          </LineStringSegment>
        </segments>
      </Curve>
    </curveProperty>
  </Edge>
</directedEdge>
</TopoCurve
>

```

8Ϡ

CreateTopoGeom, ST_CreateTopoGeo

10.12.2 AsTopoJSON

AsTopoJSON — TopoGeometry의 TopoJSON표현식을 반환합니다

Synopsis

text AsTopoJSON(topogeometry tg, regclass edgeMapTable);

설명

TopoGeometry의 TopoJSON 표현식을 반환합니다. edgeMapTable 이 NULL이 아닐 경우 경계선 식니호(arc) 인덱스에 매핑하는 탐색/젌쓰일 것입니다. 최종 문서에 조밀원호" 배열을 사용할 수 있게 하기 위해서입니다. 테이블을 설정할 경우 테이블이 순차(serial)" 유형 "arc_id" 항목과 정수형 "edge_id" 항목을 가지고 있어야 합니다. 코이 "edge_id" 에 대해 테이블을 쿼리할 것이이 해당 항목에 인덱스를 추가하는 편이 좋습니다.

**Note**

TopoJSON `0-1` "edgeMapTable"

TopoJSON, `0-1` "edgeMapTable"

2.1.0, `0-1`

2.2.1 (puntal) `0-1`

`0-1`

ST_AsGeoJSON

`0-1`

```
CREATE TEMP TABLE edgemap(arc_id serial, edge_id int unique);

-- 0-1;
SELECT '{ "type": "Topology", "transform": { "scale": [1,1], "translate": [0,0] }, "objects ←
": { '

-- 0-1;
UNION ALL SELECT '' || feature_name || ': ' || AsTopoJSON(feature, 'edgemap')
FROM features.big_parcel WHERE feature_name = 'P3P4';

-- 0-1;
WITH edges AS (
  SELECT m.arc_id, e.geom FROM edgemap m, city_data.edge e
  WHERE e.edge_id = m.edge_id
), points AS (
  SELECT arc_id, (st_dumppoints(geom)).* FROM edges
), compare AS (
  SELECT p2.arc_id,
     CASE WHEN p1.path IS NULL THEN p2.geom
          ELSE ST_Translate(p2.geom, -ST_X(p1.geom), -ST_Y(p1.geom))
     END AS geom
  FROM points p2 LEFT OUTER JOIN points p1
  ON ( p1.arc_id = p2.arc_id AND p2.path[1] = p1.path[1]+1 )
  ORDER BY arc_id, p2.path
), arcsdump AS (
  SELECT arc_id, (regexp_matches( ST_AsGeoJSON(geom), '\[.*\]'))[1] as t
  FROM compare
), arcs AS (
  SELECT arc_id, '[' || array_to_string(array_agg(t), ',') || ']' as a FROM arcsdump
  GROUP BY arc_id
  ORDER BY arc_id
)
SELECT ', "arcs": [' UNION ALL
SELECT array_to_string(array_agg(a), E',\n') from arcs

-- 0-1;
UNION ALL SELECT ']'::text as t;
```

```
--
{ "type": "Topology", "transform": { "scale": [1,1], "translate": [0,0] }, "objects": {
  "P3P4": { "type": "MultiPolygon", "arcs": [[[-1]], [[6,5,-5,-4,-3,1]]]
}, "arcs": [
  [[25,30],[6,0],[0,10],[-14,0],[0,-10],[8,0]],
  [[35,6],[0,8]],
  [[35,6],[12,0]],
  [[47,6],[0,8]],
  [[47,14],[0,8]],
  [[35,22],[12,0]],
  [[35,14],[0,8]]
]]
}
```

10.13 ST_Equals

10.13.1 Equals

Equals — Returns true if two TopoGeometry objects are equal. The objects must be of the same type and have the same geometry.

Synopsis

boolean **Equals**(topogeometry tg1, topogeometry tg2);

Notes

Equals returns true if two TopoGeometry objects are equal. The objects must be of the same type and have the same geometry.



Note

Equals returns true if two TopoGeometry objects are equal. The objects must be of the same type and have the same geometry.

1.1.0 This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

ST_Equals

ST_Equals

[ST_Equals](#), [ST_Equals](#)

10.13.2 `ST_Intersects`

`ST_Intersects` — `TopoGeometry` — `TopoGeometry`;

Synopsis

boolean `ST_Intersects`(`topogeometry` `tg1`, `topogeometry` `tg2`);

Notes

`ST_Intersects` returns true if the two `TopoGeometry` objects share any common area, including a point or a line segment.

Note



`ST_Intersects` returns true if the two `TopoGeometry` objects share any common area, including a point or a line segment. This function is similar to `ST_Contains` and `ST_ContainsProperly`, but it also returns true if the two objects share a common boundary or a common point.

1.1.0 `ST_Intersects` supports 3D and will not drop the z-index.



This function supports 3d and will not drop the z-index.

ST_Contains

ST_ContainsProperly

ST_Contains

10.14 Importing and exporting Topologies

Once you have created topologies, and maybe associated topological layers, you might want to export them into a file-based format for backup or transfer into another database.

Using the standard dump/restore tools of PostgreSQL is problematic because topologies are composed by a set of tables (4 for primitives, an arbitrary number for layers) and records in metadata tables (`topology.topology` and `topology.layer`). Additionally, topology identifiers are not univoque across databases so that parameter of your topology will need to be changes upon restoring it.

In order to simplify export/restore of topologies a pair of executables are provided: `pgtopo_export` and `pgtopo_import`. Example usage:

```
pgtopo_export dev_db topo1 | pgtopo_import topo1 | psql staging_db
```

10.14.1 Using the Topology exporter

The `pgtopo_export` script takes the name of a database and a topology and outputs a dump file which can be used to import the topology (and associated layers) into a new database.

By default `pgtopo_export` writes the dump file to the standard output so that it can be piped to `pgtopo_import` or redirected to a file (refusing to write to terminal). You can optionally specify an output filename with the `-f` commandline switch.

By default `pgtopo_export` includes a dump of all layers defined against the given topology. This may be more data than you need, or may be non-working (in case your layer tables have complex dependencies) in which case you can request skipping the layers with the `--skip-layers` switch and deal with those separately.

Invoking `pgtopo_export` with the `--help` (or `-h` for short) switch will always print short usage string.

The dump file format is a compressed tar archive of a `pgtopo_export` directory containing at least a `pgtopo_dump_version` file with format version info. As of version 1 the directory contains tab-delimited CSV files with data of the topology primitive tables (node, edge_data, face, relation), the topology and layer records associated with it and (unless `--skip-layers` is given) a custom-format PostgreSQL dump of tables reported as being layers of the given topology.

10.14.2 Using the Topology importer

The `pgtopo_import` script takes a `pgtopo_export` format topology dump and a name to give to the topology to be created and outputs an SQL script reconstructing the topology and associated layers.

The generated SQL file will contain statements that create a topology with the given name, load primitive data in it, restores and registers all topology layers by properly linking all TopoGeometry values to their correct topology.

By default `pgtopo_import` reads the dump from the standard input so that it can be used in conjunction with `pgtopo_export` in a pipeline. You can optionally specify an input filename with the `-f` commandline switch.

By default `pgtopo_import` includes in the output SQL file the code to restore all layers found in the dump.

This may be unwanted or non-working in case your target database already have tables with the same name as the ones in the dump. In that case you can request skipping the layers with the `--skip-layers` switch and deal with those separately (or later).

SQL to only load and link layers to a named topology can be generated using the `--only-layers` switch. This can be useful to load layers AFTER resolving the naming conflicts or to link layers to a different topology (say a spatially-simplified version of the starting topology).

Chapter 11

11. raster2pgsql

11.1 raster2pgsql

`raster2pgsql` is a utility that converts a raster file into a PostGIS raster table. It is part of the PostGIS installation. The utility is located in the `bin` directory of the PostGIS installation. The utility is used to create a raster table in a PostGIS database. The utility is used to create a raster table in a PostGIS database. The utility is used to create a raster table in a PostGIS database.

11.1.1 raster2pgsql

`raster2pgsql` is a utility that converts a raster file into a PostGIS raster table. It is part of the PostGIS installation. The utility is located in the `bin` directory of the PostGIS installation. The utility is used to create a raster table in a PostGIS database. The utility is used to create a raster table in a PostGIS database. The utility is used to create a raster table in a PostGIS database.

Since the `raster2pgsql` is compiled as part of PostGIS most often (unless you compile your own GDAL library), the raster types supported by the executable will be the same as those compiled in the GDAL dependency library. To get a list of raster types your particular `raster2pgsql` supports use the `-G` switch. These should be the same as those provided by your PostGIS install documented here [ST_GDALDrivers](#) if you are using the same GDAL library for both.

Note



이 도구의 구 버전은 파이썬
 스크립트였습니다. 현재는
 실행 파일이 파이썬 스크립트를
 대운했습니다. 사용자가 해당
 파이썬 스크립트를 필요로
 할 경우. **GDAL PostGIS 래스터 드라이버**
활용 에서 파이썬 스크립트의
 예들을 찾을 수 있습니다. raster2pgsql
 파이썬 스크립트가 PostGIS 향후
 버전과 호환되지 않을 수
 있으며. 더 이상 지원되지도
 않는다는 점을 주의해주시기
 바랍니다.

Note



정렬된 래스터 집합에서 특정
 인자(factor)의 오버뷰를 성생하는
 경우. 오버뷰들이 정렬되지
 않을 수도 있습니다. <http://trac.osgeo.org/postgis/ticket/1764>
 페이지에서 오버뷰가
 정렬되지 않는 예시를 찾아복
 수 있습니다.

활용예;

```
raster2pgsql raster_options_go_here raster_file someschema.sometable > out.sql
```

- ? 도움말 화면을 표출합니다. 어떤
 인수도 쓰지 않을 경우에도 도움
 표출될 것입니다.
- G 지원하는 래스터 형식을 나열합
claldlp -- 이들은 상호배타적인 옵션
- c 새 테이¾l4;을 생성한 다음 래스이
 해당 테이¾l4;을 채웁니다. 이 󊲃 기
 본 모드 입 니다.
- a 기존 테이¾l4;에 래스터(들)을 추이
 기존 테이¾l4;을 삭제하고. 새 테생
 성한 다음 래스터(들)로 해당
 테이¾l4;을 채웁니다.
- p 준들 모드로. 테이¾l4;만 생성합래
래스터 공간 처리: 래스터 󌹴탈
- C raster_columns 뷰에 래스터를 제대로 등위
 한 SRID, 픽셀 크기 등의 래스터
 제약조을 적용합니다.
- x 최대 ஔ위(extent) 제약조을 을 해제탈대
 -C 플래그와 함께 쓰일 경우에만
 적용됩니다.


```

&#xb9e4;&#xc0ac;&#xcd94;&#xc138;&#xce20; &#xc8fc;&#xc758; &#xbbf8;&#xd130; &#xb2e8;&#xc704; &#xd56d;&#xacf5;&#x
&#xd0c0;&#xc77c; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; aerial &#xc774;&#xb77c;&#xb294; &#xc2a4;&#xd0a4;&#x
&#xb85c;&#xb4dc;&#xd558;&#xace0;, &#xc804;&#xc9cb4; &#xbdff0;&#xc640; 2&#xb808;&#xbca8; &#xbc0f; 4&#xb808;&#xbca8;
&#xc624;&#xb84;&#xbdff0; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc744; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd55c; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c;, &#bcf5;&#x
&#xaa8;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c; &#xd1b5;&#xd574; (&#xc911;&#xac04; &#xb2e8;&#xacc4; &#xd30c;&#xc77c; &#xc5c6;&#xc774;
DB&#xb85c; &#xc9c1;&#xc811;) &#xc0bd;&#xc785;&#xd558;&#xba70;, &#xac15;&#xc81c;&#xb85c; &#xaa8;&#xb4e0;
&#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc744; &#xc0c1;&#xd638;&#xc98;&#xb9ac;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d; -e &#xd50c;&#x
&#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;(&#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc774; &#xc644;&#xb8cc;&#xb418;&#xae38;
&#xae30;&#xb2e4;&#xb9ac;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xace0; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc5d0; &#xb4e4;&#xc5b4;&#xc624;&#x
&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xbc14;&#xb85c; &#xc0b4;&#xd3b4;&#xbcf4;&#xace0;&#xc790; &#xd560; &#xb54c;
&#xc720;&#xc6a9;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;). &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; 128x128 &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xd0c0;&#x
&#xbd84;&#xc808;&#xd55c; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xc81c;&#xc57d;&#xc870;&#xac74;&#xc744;
&#xc801;&#xc6a9;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;. &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14; &#xc0bd;&#xc785; &#xb300;&#xc2e0;
&#bcf5;&#xc0ac; &#xaa8;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;. &#xd0c0;&#xc77c;&#x
&#xc798;&#xb77c;&#xc838; &#xb098;&#xc628; &#xd0c0;&#xc77c; &#xd30c;&#xc77c; &#xba85;&#xc744; &#xb2f4;&#xc744;
&#xc218; &#xc788;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d; -F &#xd50c;&#xb798;&#xadf8;&#xb85c; "filename"&#xc774;&#xb77c;&#xb294; &#xd544;
&#xd3ec;&#xd568;&#xc2dc;&#xd0a4;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.

```

```

raster2pgsqr -I -C -e -Y -F -s 26986 -t 128x128 -l 2,4 bostonaerials2008/*.jpg aerials. ←
    boston | psql -U postgres -d gisdb -h localhost -p 5432

```

```

-- &#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xb418;&#xb294; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc758; ←
    &#xaa9;&#xb85d;&#xc744; &#xc5bb;&#xc73c;&#xb824;&#xba74; :
raster2pgsqr -G

```

```

-G &#xc635;&#xc158;&#xc774; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xac19;&#xc740; &#xaa9;&#xb85d;&#xc744; &#xcd9c;&#xb825;&#x
&#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;:

```

Available GDAL raster formats:

```

Virtual Raster
GeoTIFF
National Imagery Transmission Format
Raster Product Format TOC format
ECRG TOC format
Erdas Imagine Images (.img)
CEOS SAR Image
CEOS Image
JAXA PALSAR Product Reader (Level 1.1/1.5)
Ground-based SAR Applications Testbed File Format (.gff)
ELAS
Arc/Info Binary Grid
Arc/Info ASCII Grid
GRASS ASCII Grid
SDTS Raster
DTED Elevation Raster
Portable Network Graphics
JPEG JFIF
In Memory Raster
Japanese DEM (.mem)
Graphics Interchange Format (.gif)
Graphics Interchange Format (.gif)
Envisat Image Format
Maptech BSB Nautical Charts
X11 PixMap Format
MS Windows Device Independent Bitmap
SPOT DIMAP
AirSAR Polarimetric Image
RadarSat 2 XML Product
PCIDSK Database File
PCRaster Raster File

```

ILWIS Raster Map
SGI Image File Format 1.0
SRTMHGT File Format
Leveller heightfield
Terragen heightfield
USGS Astrogeology ISIS cube (Version 3)
USGS Astrogeology ISIS cube (Version 2)
NASA Planetary Data System
EarthWatch .TIL
ERMapper .ers Labelled
NOAA Polar Orbiter Level 1b Data Set
FIT Image
GRIdded Binary (.grb)
Raster Matrix Format
EUMETSAT Archive native (.nat)
Idrisi Raster A.1
Intergraph Raster
Golden Software ASCII Grid (.grd)
Golden Software Binary Grid (.grd)
Golden Software 7 Binary Grid (.grd)
COSAR Annotated Binary Matrix (TerraSAR-X)
TerraSAR-X Product
DRDC COASP SAR Processor Raster
R Object Data Store
Portable Pixmap Format (netpbm)
USGS DOQ (Old Style)
USGS DOQ (New Style)
ENVI .hdr Labelled
ESRI .hdr Labelled
Generic Binary (.hdr Labelled)
PCI .aux Labelled
Vexcel MFF Raster
Vexcel MFF2 (HKV) Raster
Fuji BAS Scanner Image
GSC Geogrid
EOSAT FAST Format
VTP .bt (Binary Terrain) 1.3 Format
Erdas .LAN/.GIS
Convair PolGASP
Image Data and Analysis
NLAPS Data Format
Erdas Imagine Raw
DIPEX
FARSITE v.4 Landscape File (.lcp)
NOAA Vertical Datum .GTX
NADCON .los/.las Datum Grid Shift
NTv2 Datum Grid Shift
ACE2
Snow Data Assimilation System
Swedish Grid RIK (.rik)
USGS Optional ASCII DEM (and CDED)
GeoSoft Grid Exchange Format
Northwood Numeric Grid Format .grd/.tab
Northwood Classified Grid Format .grc/.tab
ARC Digitized Raster Graphics
Standard Raster Product (ASRP/USRP)
Magellan topo (.blx)
SAGA GIS Binary Grid (.sdat)
Kml Super Overlay
ASCII Gridded XYZ
HF2/HFZ heightfield raster
OziExplorer Image File

```
USGS LULC Composite Theme Grid
Arc/Info Export E00 GRID
ZMap Plus Grid
NOAA NGS Geoid Height Grids
```

11.1.2 PostGIS

```
&#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790;&#xcac00; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc640; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xbca0;&#xc774;&#xc2a4; &#xb0b4;&#xbd80;&#xc5d0; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd558;&#xb824;
&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;&#xcac00; &#xb9ce;&#xc744; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xadf8;&#xb7f0;
&#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc744; &#xc704;&#xd55c;. &#xb118;&#xce58;&#xace0;&#xb3c4; &#xb0a8;&#xc744; &#xb9ce;&#xc740;
&#xd568;&#xc218;&#xcac00; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc77c;&#xb18;&#xc801;&#xc778; &#xb2e8;&#xacc4;&#xb2e4;
&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xc19;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

1. 새 래스터 레코드를 담을 래스터
 열을 󊰀진 테이블을 다음과 ఙ이
 생성하십시오;

```
CREATE TABLE myrasters(rid serial primary key, rast raster);
```

2. 해당 ઩표를 도와줄 함수󊰀 많이
 있습니다. 다른 래스터에서 파󊰀
 않은 래스터를 생성하는 경우.
 ST_MakeEmptyRaster 함수와 **ST_AddBand** 함수를 순서대
 사용하는 편이 좋습니다.
 도형으로부터도 래스터를 생서
 수 있습니다. 그러려면 **ST_AsRaster** 함수󊰀
 아마도 **ST_Union** , **ST_MapAlgebraFct** 또는 맵 대수(algebra)
 함수 계열의 어떤 함수와도 ఙ을
 다른 함수와 함께 사용하는 편이
 좋습니다.
 기존 테이블로부터 새 래스터
 테이블을 생성하는 데에는 더󊰀
 많은 선택지󊰀 있습니다. 예를
 들어 **ST_Transform** 함수를 사용하면 기존
 테이블과는 다른 투영이 적용ୁ
 래스터 테이블을 생성할 수 있󊰀
3. 일단 사용자 테이블을 채우는
 작업을 마쳤다면. 다음과 ఙ이
 래스터 열에 대해 공󊰄 인덱스를
 생성하는 편이 좋습니다;

```
CREATE INDEX myrasters_rast_st_convexhull_idx ON myrasters USING gist( ST_ConvexHull( ←
rast) );
```

```
&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xc5f0;&#xc0b0;&#xc790; &#xb300;&#xbd80;&#xbd84;&#xc774; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;
&#xbcf8;&#xb85d; &#xaeed;&#xc9c8;(convex hull)&#xc744; &#xae30;&#xb18;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xd558;&#xae30;
&#xb54c;&#xbb38;&#xc5d0; ST_ConvexHull &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd588;&#xb2e4;&#xb294;
&#xc810;&#xc5d0; &#xc8fc;&#xc758;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
```

Note

PostGIS 2.0 raster2pgsql -s 990000 -t 256x256 -I -R /vsis3/your.bucket.com/your_file.tif your_table | psql your_db

4. **AddRasterConstraints** your_table; ALTER TABLE your_table ADD CONSTRAINT your_table_raster_srid CHECK (ST_Srid(raster) = 4326);

11.1.3 Using "out db" cloud rasters

The `raster2pgsql` tool uses GDAL to access raster data, and can take advantage of a key GDAL feature: the ability to read from rasters that are **stored remotely** in cloud "object stores" (e.g. AWS S3, Google Cloud Storage).

Efficient use of cloud stored rasters requires the use of a "cloud optimized" format. The most well-known and widely used is the **"cloud optimized GeoTIFF"** format. Using a non-cloud format, like a JPEG, or an un-tiled TIFF will result in very poor performance, as the system will have to download the entire raster each time it needs to access a subset.

First, load your raster into the cloud storage of your choice. Once it is loaded, you will have a URI to access it with, either an "http" URI, or sometimes a URI specific to the service. (e.g., "s3://bucket/object"). To access non-public buckets, you will need to supply GDAL config options to authenticate your connection. Note that this command is *reading* from the cloud raster and *writing* to the database.

```
AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID=xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx \
AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY=xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx \
raster2pgsql \
-s 990000 \
-t 256x256 \
-I \
-R \
/vsis3/your.bucket.com/your_file.tif \
your_table \
| psql your_db
```

Once the table is loaded, you need to give the database permission to read from remote rasters, by setting two permissions, `postgis.enable_outdb_rasters` and `postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers`.

```
SET postgis.enable_outdb_rasters = true;
SET postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers TO 'ENABLE_ALL';
```

To make the changes sticky, set them directly on your database. You will need to re-connect to experience the new settings.

```
ALTER DATABASE your_db SET postgis.enable_outdb_rasters = true;
ALTER DATABASE your_db SET postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers TO 'ENABLE_ALL';
```

For non-public rasters, you may have to provide access keys to read from the cloud rasters. The same keys you used to write the `raster2pgsql` call can be set for use inside the database, with the `postgis.gdal_vsi_options` configuration. Note that multiple options can be set by space-separating the `key=value` pairs.

```
SET postgis.gdal_vsi_options = 'AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID=xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY=xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx';
```

Once you have the data loaded and permissions set you can interact with the raster table like any other raster table, using the same functions. The database will handle all the mechanics of connecting to the cloud data when it needs to read pixel data.

11.2 raster_columns, raster_overviews, raster_constraints, raster_tables

PostGIS raster_columns, raster_overviews, raster_constraints, raster_tables

1. raster_columns:
 - raster_name: Name of the raster table.
 - column_name: Name of the column.
 - srid: SRID of the raster data.
 - width: Width of the raster in pixels.
 - height: Height of the raster in pixels.
 - num_bands: Number of bands in the raster.
 - type: Data type of the raster (e.g., integer, real, text).
 - type_mod: Modifiers for the data type (e.g., unsigned, zerofill).
 - storage: Storage type (e.g., main, out_of_line, inline).
 - has_index: Whether an index is present on the column.
 - has_constraints: Whether constraints are present on the column.
2. raster_overviews:
 - raster_name: Name of the raster table.
 - column_name: Name of the column.
 - srid: SRID of the raster data.
 - width: Width of the raster in pixels.
 - height: Height of the raster in pixels.
 - num_bands: Number of bands in the raster.
 - type: Data type of the raster (e.g., integer, real, text).
 - type_mod: Modifiers for the data type (e.g., unsigned, zerofill).
 - storage: Storage type (e.g., main, out_of_line, inline).
 - has_index: Whether an index is present on the column.
 - has_constraints: Whether constraints are present on the column.

11.2.1 raster_constraints, raster_tables

raster_constraints, raster_tables

- raster_name: Name of the raster table.
- column_name: Name of the column.
- srid: SRID of the raster data.
- width: Width of the raster in pixels.
- height: Height of the raster in pixels.
- num_bands: Number of bands in the raster.
- type: Data type of the raster (e.g., integer, real, text).
- type_mod: Modifiers for the data type (e.g., unsigned, zerofill).
- storage: Storage type (e.g., main, out_of_line, inline).
- has_index: Whether an index is present on the column.
- has_constraints: Whether constraints are present on the column.

- `srid` Section 4.5
- `scale_x` **ST_ScaleX**
- `scale_y` **ST_ScaleY**
- `blocksize_x` **ST_Width**
- `blocksize_y` **ST_Height**
- `same_alignment` **ST_SameAlignment**
- `regular_blocking`
- `num_bands` **ST_NumBands**
- `pixel_types` **ST_BandPixelType**
- `nodata_values` **ST_BandNoDataValue**
- `out_db`

raster_overviews

- o_table_catalog
- o_table_schema
- o_table_name
- o_raster_column
- r_table_catalog
- r_table_schema
- r_table_name
- r_raster_column
- overview_factor


```
using System.Data;
using System.Web;
using Npgsql;

public class TestRaster : IHttpHandler
{
    public void ProcessRequest(HttpContext context)
    {
        context.Response.ContentType = "image/png";
        context.Response.BinaryWrite(GetResults(context));
    }

    public bool IsReusable {
        get { return false; }
    }

    public byte[] GetResults(HttpContext context)
    {
        byte[] result = null;
        NpgsqlCommand command;
        string sql = null;
        int input_srid = 26986;
        try {
            using (NpgsqlConnection conn = new NpgsqlConnection(System.↵
                Configuration.ConfigurationManager.ConnectionStrings["DSN"].↵
                ConnectionString)) {
                conn.Open();

                if (context.Request["srid"] != null)
                {
                    input_srid = Convert.ToInt32(context.Request["srid"]);
                }
                sql = @"SELECT ST_AsPNG(
                    ST_Transform(
                        ST_AddBand(
                            ST_Union(rast,1), ARRAY[ST_Union(rast,2),ST_Union(rast,3)]
                                ,:input_srid) ) As new_rast
                    FROM aerials.boston
                    WHERE
                        ST_Intersects(rast,
                            ST_Transform(ST_MakeEnvelope(-71.1217, 42.227, ↵
                                -71.1210, 42.218,4326),26986) )";
                command = new NpgsqlCommand(sql, conn);
                command.Parameters.Add(new NpgsqlParameter("input_srid", input_srid));

                result = (byte[]) command.ExecuteScalar();
                conn.Close();
            }
        }
        catch (Exception ex)
        {
            result = null;
            context.Response.Write(ex.Message.Trim());
        }
        return result;
    }
}
```

11.3.3 `jdbc4.jar`: Java `Jdbc4` Driver

The `jdbc4.jar` file is located in the `lib` directory of the `postgresql-9.0-801-jdbc4.jar` package. It is used to connect to a PostgreSQL database from a Java application.

<http://jdbc.postgresql.org/download.html>: PostgreSQL JDBC Driver

For more information, see the PostgreSQL JDBC Driver documentation.

```
set env CLASSPATH ../postgresql-9.0-801-jdbc4.jar
javac SaveQueryImage.java
jar cfm SaveQueryImage.jar Manifest.txt *.class
```

The `SaveQueryImage.java` file is located in the `lib` directory of the `postgresql-9.0-801-jdbc4.jar` package. It is used to connect to a PostgreSQL database from a Java application.

```
java -jar SaveQueryImage.jar "SELECT ST_AsPNG(ST_AsRaster(ST_Buffer(ST_Point(1,5),10, '↔
quad_segs=2'),150, 150, '8BUI',100));" "test.png"
```

```
-- Manifest.txt --
Class-Path: postgresql-9.0-801-jdbc4.jar
Main-Class: SaveQueryImage
```

```
// SaveQueryImage.java
import java.sql.Connection;
import java.sql.SQLException;
import java.sql.PreparedStatement;
import java.sql.ResultSet;
import java.io.*;

public class SaveQueryImage {
    public static void main(String[] argv) {
        System.out.println("Checking if Driver is registered with DriverManager.");

        try {
            //java.sql.DriverManager.registerDriver (new org.postgresql.Driver());
            Class.forName("org.postgresql.Driver");
        }
        catch (ClassNotFoundException cnfe) {
            System.out.println("Couldn't find the driver!");
            cnfe.printStackTrace();
            System.exit(1);
        }

        Connection conn = null;

        try {
            conn = DriverManager.getConnection("jdbc:postgresql://localhost:5432/mydb","myuser ↵
", "mypwd");
            conn.setAutoCommit(false);

            PreparedStatement sGetImg = conn.prepareStatement(argv[0]);

            ResultSet rs = sGetImg.executeQuery();

            FileOutputStream fout;
            try
```

```

    {
        rs.next ();
        /**
         *
         */
        fout = new FileOutputStream(new File(argv[1]) );
        fout.write(rs.getBytes(1));
        fout.close();
    }
    catch(Exception e)
    {
        System.out.println("Can't create file");
        e.printStackTrace();
    }

    rs.close();
    sGetImg.close();
    conn.close();
}
catch (SQLException se) {
    System.out.println("Couldn't connect: print out a stack trace and exit.");
    se.printStackTrace();
    System.exit(1);
}
}
}

```

11.3.4 PLPython SQL

PLPython SQL: A PLPython function that writes a file to the filesystem. The function takes three arguments: the file path, the file content, and the file mode. The function returns the file path. The function is implemented in PLPython.

```

CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION write_file (param_bytes bytea, param_filepath text)
RETURNS text
AS $$
f = open(param_filepath, 'wb+')
f.write(param_bytes)
return param_filepath
$$ LANGUAGE plpythonu;

```

```

-- PostgreSQL
-- PostgreSQL (daemon)
SELECT write_file(ST_AsPNG(
    ST_AsRaster(ST_Buffer(ST_Point(1,5),j*5, 'quad_segs=2'),150*j, 150*j, '8BUI',100)),
    'C:/temp/slices'|| j || '.png')
FROM generate_series(1,5) As j;

```

```
write_file
```

```
C:/temp/slices1.png
```


Chapter 12

Raster

PostGIS 3.3.8dev > CREATE TABLE dummy_rast (rid integer, rast raster);
 INSERT INTO dummy_rast (rid, rast)
 VALUES (1,
 ('01' -- little endian (uint8 ndr)
 ||
 '0000' -- version (uint16 0)
 ||
 '0000' -- nBands (uint16 0)
 ||
 '0000000000000040' -- scaleX (float64 2)
 ||
 '0000000000000840' -- scaleY (float64 3)
 ||
 '000000000000E03F' -- ipX (float64 0.5)
 ||
 '000000000000E03F' -- ipY (float64 0.5)
 ||
 '0000000000000000' -- skewX (float64 0)
 ||
 '0000000000000000' -- skewY (float64 0)
 ||
 '00000000' -- SRID (int32 0)
 ||
 '0A00' -- width (uint16 10)
 ||
 '1400' -- height (uint16 20)
)::raster
),

raster > SELECT rid, ST_AsText(rast) FROM dummy_rast;
rid	ST_AsText(rast)
1	('01' -- little endian (uint8 ndr)
'0000' -- version (uint16 0)	
'0000' -- nBands (uint16 0)	
'0000000000000040' -- scaleX (float64 2)	
'0000000000000840' -- scaleY (float64 3)	
'000000000000E03F' -- ipX (float64 0.5)	
'000000000000E03F' -- ipY (float64 0.5)	
'0000000000000000' -- skewX (float64 0)	
'0000000000000000' -- skewY (float64 0)	
'00000000' -- SRID (int32 0)	
'0A00' -- width (uint16 10)	
 '1400' -- height (uint16 20)
)::raster

Section 11.1 > CREATE TABLE dummy_rast (rid integer, rast raster);
 INSERT INTO dummy_rast (rid, rast)
 VALUES (1,
 ('01' -- little endian (uint8 ndr)
 ||
 '0000' -- version (uint16 0)
 ||
 '0000' -- nBands (uint16 0)
 ||
 '0000000000000040' -- scaleX (float64 2)
 ||
 '0000000000000840' -- scaleY (float64 3)
 ||
 '000000000000E03F' -- ipX (float64 0.5)
 ||
 '000000000000E03F' -- ipY (float64 0.5)
 ||
 '0000000000000000' -- skewX (float64 0)
 ||
 '0000000000000000' -- skewY (float64 0)
 ||
 '00000000' -- SRID (int32 0)
 ||
 '0A00' -- width (uint16 10)
 ||
 '1400' -- height (uint16 20)
)::raster
),

```
CREATE TABLE dummy_rast (rid integer, rast raster);
INSERT INTO dummy_rast (rid, rast)
VALUES (1,
('01' -- little endian (uint8 ndr)
||
'0000' -- version (uint16 0)
||
'0000' -- nBands (uint16 0)
||
'0000000000000040' -- scaleX (float64 2)
||
'0000000000000840' -- scaleY (float64 3)
||
'000000000000E03F' -- ipX (float64 0.5)
||
'000000000000E03F' -- ipY (float64 0.5)
||
'0000000000000000' -- skewX (float64 0)
||
'0000000000000000' -- skewY (float64 0)
||
'00000000' -- SRID (int32 0)
||
'0A00' -- width (uint16 10)
||
'1400' -- height (uint16 20)
)::raster
),
```

```
-- #b798;#c2a4;#d130;: 5 x 5 #d53d;#c140;, #bc34;#b4dc; 3#ac1c;, PT_8BUI ←
  #d53d;#c140; #c720;#d615;, NODATA = 0
(2, ('01000003009A9999999999999999A93F9A9999999999A9BF000000E02B274A' ||
'410000000077195641000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000 ←
  FFFFFFFF050005000400FDFFDFDFDFDFDFDFDFDFDFDF9FAFEF' ||
' ←
  EFCF9FBFDFDFDFDFCFDFDFDFDFDFDFDFDFDFDF04004E627AADD16076B4F9FE6370A9F5FE59637AB0E54F58617087040046566487A1506
  ')::raster);
```

12.1 #b798;#c2a4;#d130; #c9c0;#c6d0; #b370;#c774;#d130;#d615;

12.1.1 geomval

geomval — (#b3c4;#d615; #ac1d;#ccb4;#b97c; #b2f4;#ace0; #c788;#b294;) geom#acfc; (#b798;#b4dc;#c758; #c774;#c911; #c815;#bc00;#b3c4; #d53d;#c140;#ac12;#c744; #b2f4;#c788;#b294;) val, #b450; #ac1c;#c758; #d544;#b4dc;#b97c; #ac00;#c9c4; #acf5;#ac04; #b370;#c774;#d130;#d615;#c785;#b2c8;#b2e4;.

#c124;#ba85;

geomval#c740; #bcf5;#d569; #b370;#c774;#d130; #c720;#d615;#c73c;#b85c;, .geom #d544;#b4dc;#c38;#c870;#d558;#b294; #b3c4;#d615; #ac1d;#ccb4;#c640; #b798;#c2a4;#d130; #bc34;#b0b4;#bd80;#c758; #d2b9;#c815; #xae30;#d558; #c704;#ce58;#c5d0; #c788;#b294; #d53d;#b098;#d0c0;#b0b4;#b294; #c774;#c911; #c815;#bc00;#b3c4; #ac12;#c778; val#b85c; #xad6c;#c131;#b429;#b2c8;#b2e4;. **ST_DumpAsPolygon** #bc0f; #b798;#c2a4;#d130; #xad50;#cc28; #xacc4;#c5f4; #d568;#c218;#b4e4;#c774; #b798;#c2a4;#d130; #bc34;#b4dc;#b97c; #b3c4;#d3f4;#b9ac;#ace4;#b4e4;#b85c; #bd84;#d574;#d558;#xae30; #c704;#d55c; #cd9c;#b825;#c720;#d615;#c73c;#b85c; #c774; #b370;#c774;#d130;#d615;#c744; #c774;#c6a9;#d569;#

#c38;#ace0;

Section [15.6](#)

12.1.2 addbandarg

addbandarg — #c0c8;#b85c;#c6b4; #bc34;#b4dc;#c758; #c18d;#c131; #bc0f; #cd08;#xae30;#ac12;#c815;#c758;#d558;#b294; **ST_AddBand** #d568;#c218;#c758; #c785;#b825;#bb3c;#b85c; #c774;#c6a9;#b418;#b294; #bcf5;#d569; #b370;#c774;#d130;#d615;#c785;#b2c8;#b2e4;.

#c124;#ba85;

#c0c8;#b85c;#c6b4; #bc34;#b4dc;#c758; #c18d;#c131; #bc0f; #cd08;#xae30;#ac12;#c744; #c815;#c758;#d558;#b294; **ST_AddBand** #d568;#c218;#c758; #c785;#b825;#bb3c;#b85c; #c774;#c6a9;#b418;#b294; #bcf5;#d569; #b370;#c774;#d130;#d615;#c785;#b2c8;#b2e4;.

index integer #b798;#c2a4;#d130;#c758; #bc34;#b4dc;#b4e4; #c0ac;#c774; #c5b4;#b5a4; #c704;#ce58;#c5d0; #c0c8; #bc34;#b4dc;#b97c; #cd94;#ac00;#d560;#c9c0; #c9c0;#c201-#xae30;#bc18; #ac12;#c785;#b2c8;#b2e4;. **NULL**#c77c; #acbd;#c6b0;, #b798;#c2a4;#d130; #bc34;#b4dc;#c758; #b9c8;#c9c0;#b9c9;#c5d0; #c0c8; #bc34;#b4dc;#b97c; #cd94;#ac00;#ac83;#c785;#b2c8;#b2e4;.

pixeltype text **ST_BandPixelType** #c5d0;#c11c; #c124;#ba85;#d558;#ace0; #c788;#b294; #d53d;#c720;#d615;#b4e4; #ac00;#c6b4;#b370; #d558;#b098;#c785;#b2c8;#b2e4;.


```
1BB', NULL)::reclassarg;
```

```
SELECT ROW(1, '0-100]:0, (100-255:1', '1BB', NULL)::reclassarg;
```

```
ST_Reclass
```

```
ST_Reclass
```

12.1.6 summarystats

summarystats — **ST_SummaryStats**, **ST_SummaryStatsAgg**

```
ST_SummaryStats, ST_SummaryStatsAgg
```

ST_SummaryStats, **ST_SummaryStatsAgg**

count integer

sum double precision

mean double precision

stdev double precision

min double precision

max double precision

```
ST_SummaryStats, ST_SummaryStatsAgg
```

```
ST_SummaryStats, ST_SummaryStatsAgg
```

12.1.7 unionarg

unionarg — **ST_Union**, **ST_UnionAgg**

```
ST_Union, ST_UnionAgg
```

ST_Union, **ST_UnionAgg**

nband integer

uniontype text **ST_Union**

ST_Union

ST_Union

12.2 AddRasterConstraints

12.2.1 AddRasterConstraints

AddRasterConstraints — Adds raster constraints to a loaded raster table for a specific column that constrains spatial ref, scaling, blocksize, alignment, bands, band type and a flag to denote if raster column is regularly blocked. The table must be loaded with data for the constraints to be inferred. Returns true if the constraint setting was accomplished and issues a notice otherwise.

Synopsis

```
boolean AddRasterConstraints(name rasttable, name rastcolumn, boolean srid, boolean scale_x, boolean scale_y, boolean
blocksize_x, boolean blocksize_y, boolean same_alignment, boolean regular_blocking, boolean num_bands=true, boolean
pixel_types=true, boolean nodata_values=true, boolean out_db=true, boolean extent=true);
boolean AddRasterConstraints(name rasttable, name rastcolumn, text[] VARIADIC constraints);
boolean AddRasterConstraints(name rastschema, name rasttable, name rastcolumn, text[] VARIADIC constraints);
boolean AddRasterConstraints(name rastschema, name rasttable, name rastcolumn, boolean srid=true, boolean scale_x=true,
boolean scale_y=true, boolean blocksize_x=true, boolean blocksize_y=true, boolean same_alignment=true, boolean regular_blocking=true,
boolean num_bands=true, boolean pixel_types=true, boolean nodata_values=true, boolean out_db=true, boolean extent=true);
```

Parameters

```
raster_columns name of the raster column;
rastcolumn name of the raster column;
srid srid of the raster column;
scale_x scale_x of the raster column;
scale_y scale_y of the raster column;
blocksize_x blocksize_x of the raster column;
blocksize_y blocksize_y of the raster column;
same_alignment same_alignment of the raster column;
regular_blocking regular_blocking of the raster column;
num_bands num_bands of the raster column;
pixel_types pixel_types of the raster column;
nodata_values nodata_values of the raster column;
out_db out_db of the raster column;
extent extent of the raster column;
```

```
raster2pgsql name of the raster column;
rastcolumn name of the raster column;
constraints VARIADIC list of constraints;
rastschema name of the raster column;
rasttable name of the raster column;
rastcolumn name of the raster column;
srid srid of the raster column;
scale_x scale_x of the raster column;
scale_y scale_y of the raster column;
blocksize_x blocksize_x of the raster column;
blocksize_y blocksize_y of the raster column;
same_alignment same_alignment of the raster column;
regular_blocking regular_blocking of the raster column;
num_bands num_bands of the raster column;
pixel_types pixel_types of the raster column;
nodata_values nodata_values of the raster column;
out_db out_db of the raster column;
extent extent of the raster column;
```

```
SPATIAL_REF_SYS name of the spatial reference system;
srid srid of the spatial reference system;
scale_x scale_x of the spatial reference system;
scale_y scale_y of the spatial reference system;
blocksize_x blocksize_x of the spatial reference system;
blocksize_y blocksize_y of the spatial reference system;
same_alignment same_alignment of the spatial reference system;
regular_blocking regular_blocking of the spatial reference system;
num_bands num_bands of the spatial reference system;
pixel_types pixel_types of the spatial reference system;
nodata_values nodata_values of the spatial reference system;
out_db out_db of the spatial reference system;
extent extent of the spatial reference system;
```

- blocksize** X, Y
- blocksize_x** X
- blocksize_y** Y
- extent** X, Y
- num_bands**
- pixel_types** N, B, F, I, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AF, AG, AH, AI, AJ, AK, AL, AM, AN, AO, AP, AQ, AR, AS, AT, AU, AV, AW, AX, AY, AZ, BA, BB, BC, BD, BE, BF, BG, BH, BI, BJ, BK, BL, BM, BN, BO, BP, BQ, BR, BS, BT, BU, BV, BW, BX, BY, BZ, CA, CB, CC, CD, CE, CF, CG, CH, CI, CJ, CK, CL, CM, CN, CO, CP, CQ, CR, CS, CT, CU, CV, CW, CX, CY, CZ, DA, DB, DC, DD, DE, DF, DG, DH, DI, DJ, DK, DL, DM, DN, DO, DP, DQ, DR, DS, DT, DU, DV, DW, DX, DY, DZ, EA, EB, EC, ED, EE, EF, EG, EH, EI, EJ, EK, EL, EM, EN, EO, EP, EQ, ER, ES, ET, EU, EV, EW, EX, EY, EZ, FA, FB, FC, FD, FE, FF, FG, FH, FI, FJ, FK, FL, FM, FN, FO, FP, FQ, FR, FS, FT, FU, FV, FW, FX, FY, FZ, GA, GB, GC, GD, GE, GF, GG, GH, GI, GJ, GK, GL, GM, GN, GO, GP, GQ, GR, GS, GT, GU, GV, GW, GX, GY, GZ, HA, HB, HC, HD, HE, HF, HG, HH, HI, HJ, HK, HL, HM, HN, HO, HP, HQ, HR, HS, HT, HU, HV, HW, HX, HY, HZ, IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, IF, IG, IH, II, IJ, IK, IL, IM, IN, IO, IP, IQ, IR, IS, IT, IU, IV, IW, IX, IY, IZ, JA, JB, JC, JD, JE, JF, JG, JH, JI, JJ, JK, JL, JM, JN, JO, JP, JQ, JR, JS, JT, JU, JV, JW, JX, JY, JZ, KA, KB, KC, KD, KE, KF, KG, KH, KI, KJ, KK, KL, KM, KN, KO, KP, KQ, KR, KS, KT, KU, KV, KW, KX, KY, KZ, LA, LB, LC, LD, LE, LF, LG, LH, LI, LJ, LK, LL, LM, LN, LO, LP, LQ, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LW, LX, LY, LZ, MA, MB, MC, MD, ME, MF, MG, MH, MI, MJ, MK, ML, MM, MN, MO, MP, MQ, MR, MS, MT, MU, MV, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NB, NC, ND, NE, NF, NG, NH, NI, NJ, NK, NL, NM, NN, NO, NP, NQ, NR, NS, NT, NU, NV, NW, NX, NY, NZ, OA, OB, OC, OD, OE, OF, OG, OH, OI, OJ, OK, OL, OM, ON, OO, OP, OQ, OR, OS, OT, OU, OV, OW, OX, OY, OZ, PA, PB, PC, PD, PE, PF, PG, PH, PI, PJ, PK, PL, PM, PN, PO, PP, PQ, PR, PS, PT, PU, PV, PW, PX, PY, PZ, QA, QB, QC, QD, QE, QF, QG, QH, QI, QJ, QK, QL, QM, QN, QO, QP, QQ, QR, QS, QT, QU, QV, QW, QX, QY, QZ, RA, RB, RC, RD, RE, RF, RG, RH, RI, RJ, RK, RL, RM, RN, RO, RP, RQ, RR, RS, RT, RU, RV, RW, RX, RY, RZ, SA, SB, SC, SD, SE, SF, SG, SH, SI, SJ, SK, SL, SM, SN, SO, SP, SQ, SR, SS, ST, SU, SV, SW, SX, SY, SZ, TA, TB, TC, TD, TE, TF, TG, TH, TI, TJ, TK, TL, TM, TN, TO, TP, TQ, TR, TS, TT, TU, TV, TW, TX, TY, TZ, UA, UB, UC, UD, UE, UF, UG, UH, UI, UJ, UK, UL, UM, UN, UO, UP, UQ, UR, US, UT, UY, UZ, VA, VB, VC, VD, VE, VF, VG, VH, VI, VJ, VK, VL, VM, VN, VO, VP, VQ, VR, VS, VT, VU, VV, VW, VX, VY, VZ, WA, WB, WC, WD, WE, WF, WG, WH, WI, WJ, WK, WL, WM, WN, WO, WP, WQ, WR, WS, WT, WU, WV, WW, WX, WY, WZ, XA, XB, XC, XD, XE, XF, XG, XH, XI, XJ, XK, XL, XM, XN, XO, XP, XQ, XR, XS, XT, XU, XV, XW, XX, XY, XZ, YA, YB, YC, YD, YE, YF, YG, YH, YI, YJ, YK, YL, YM, YN, YO, YP, YQ, YR, YS, YT, YU, YV, YW, YX, YY, YZ, ZA, ZB, ZC, ZD, ZE, ZF, ZG, ZH, ZI, ZJ, ZK, ZL, ZM, ZN, ZO, ZP, ZQ, ZR, ZS, ZT, ZU, ZV, ZW, ZX, ZY, ZZ

- `regular_blocking` ensures they all have same alignment meaning any two tiles you compare will return true for. Refer to [ST_SameAlignment](#).
- `srid` SRID
- `--`

Note



`regular_blocking`, `same_alignment`, `srid`, `--`, `drop_raster_constraints`, `myrast`

Note



`drop_raster_constraints`, `myrast`

2.0.0

`drop_raster_constraints`, `myrast`

```

CREATE TABLE myrasters(rid SERIAL primary key, rast raster);
INSERT INTO myrasters(rast)
SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(1000, 1000, 0.3, -0.3, 2, 2, 0, 0,4326), 1, '8BSI'::
text, -129, NULL);

SELECT AddRasterConstraints('myrasters'::name, 'rast'::name);

-- raster_columns
SELECT srid, scale_x, scale_y, blocksize_x, blocksize_y, num_bands, pixel_types,
nodata_values
FROM raster_columns
WHERE r_table_name = 'myrasters';

srid | scale_x | scale_y | blocksize_x | blocksize_y | num_bands | pixel_types |
nodata_values
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
4326 | 2 | 2 | 1000 | 1000 | 1 | {8BSI} | {0}
    
```

ST_AddBand, **ST_MakeEmptyRaster**, **DropRasterConstraints**, **ST_BandPixelType**, **ST_SRID**

```
CREATE TABLE public.myrasters2(rid SERIAL primary key, rast raster);
INSERT INTO myrasters2(rast)
SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(1000, 1000, 0.3, -0.3, 2, 2, 0, 0,4326), 1, '8BSI':: ←
    text, -129, NULL);

SELECT AddRasterConstraints('public'::name, 'myrasters2'::name, 'rast'::name, ' ←
    regular_blocking', 'blocksize');
-- &#xc548;&#xb0b4;&#xbb38; &#xcd9c;&#xb825; --
NOTICE: Adding regular blocking constraint
NOTICE: Adding blocksize-X constraint
NOTICE: Adding blocksize-Y constraint
```

ST_AddBand, **ST_MakeEmptyRaster**, **DropRasterConstraints**, **ST_BandPixelType**, **ST_SRID**

Section 11.2.1, **ST_AddBand**, **ST_MakeEmptyRaster**, **DropRasterConstraints**, **ST_BandPixelType**, **ST_SRID**

12.2.2 DropRasterConstraints

DropRasterConstraints — **DropRasterConstraints**(name rasttable, name rastcolumn, boolean srid, boolean scale_x, boolean scale_y, boolean blocksize_x, boolean blocksize_y, boolean same_alignment, boolean regular_blocking, boolean num_bands=true, boolean pixel_types=true, boolean nodata_values=true, boolean out_db=true, boolean extent=true);

Synopsis

DropRasterConstraints(name rasttable, name rastcolumn, boolean srid, boolean scale_x, boolean scale_y, boolean blocksize_x, boolean blocksize_y, boolean same_alignment, boolean regular_blocking, boolean num_bands=true, boolean pixel_types=true, boolean nodata_values=true, boolean out_db=true, boolean extent=true);

DropRasterConstraints(name rastschema, name rasttable, name rastcolumn, boolean srid=true, boolean scale_x=true, boolean scale_y=true, boolean blocksize_x=true, boolean blocksize_y=true, boolean same_alignment=true, boolean regular_blocking=false, boolean num_bands=true, boolean pixel_types=true, boolean nodata_values=true, boolean out_db=true, boolean extent=true);

DropRasterConstraints(name rastschema, name rasttable, name rastcolumn, text[] constraints);

DropRasterConstraints

AddRasterConstraints **AddRasterConstraints**(name rasttable, name rastcolumn, boolean srid, boolean scale_x, boolean scale_y, boolean blocksize_x, boolean blocksize_y, boolean same_alignment, boolean regular_blocking, boolean num_bands=true, boolean pixel_types=true, boolean nodata_values=true, boolean out_db=true, boolean extent=true, text[] constraints);

DropRasterConstraints **DropRasterConstraints**(name rasttable, name rastcolumn, boolean srid, boolean scale_x, boolean scale_y, boolean blocksize_x, boolean blocksize_y, boolean same_alignment, boolean regular_blocking, boolean num_bands=true, boolean pixel_types=true, boolean nodata_values=true, boolean out_db=true, boolean extent=true);

```
DROP TABLE mytable
```

DropRasterConstraints **DropRasterConstraints**(name rasttable, name rastcolumn, boolean srid, boolean scale_x, boolean scale_y, boolean blocksize_x, boolean blocksize_y, boolean same_alignment, boolean regular_blocking, boolean num_bands=true, boolean pixel_types=true, boolean nodata_values=true, boolean out_db=true, boolean extent=true);


```
ovschema; refschema;
search_path;
&#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc744; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd560; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
2.0.0 &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xbd80;&#xd130; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

예시

```
CREATE TABLE res1 AS SELECT
ST_AddBand(
  ST_MakeEmptyRaster(1000, 1000, 0, 0, 2),
  1, '8BSI'::text, -129, NULL
) r1;

CREATE TABLE res2 AS SELECT
ST_AddBand(
  ST_MakeEmptyRaster(500, 500, 0, 0, 4),
  1, '8BSI'::text, -129, NULL
) r2;

SELECT AddOverviewConstraints('res2', 'r2', 'res1', 'r1', 2);

-- raster_overviews &#xbd0;&#xc5d0; &#xc815;&#xd655;&#xd788; ↔
&#xb4f1;&#xb85d;&#xb410;&#xb294;&#xc9c0; &#xd655;&#xc778; --
SELECT o_table_name ot, o_raster_column oc,
       r_table_name rt, r_raster_column rc,
       overview_factor f
FROM raster_overviews WHERE o_table_name = 'res2';
  ot | oc | rt | rc | f
-----+-----+-----+-----+---
 res2 | r2 | res1 | r1 | 2
(1 row)
```

참고

Section [11.2.2, DropOverviewConstraints, ST_CreateOverview, AddRasterConstraints](#)

12.2.4 DropOverviewConstraints

DropOverviewConstraints — 또 다른 래스터 열의 미리래스터 열을 태그 해제합니다.

Synopsis

```
boolean DropOverviewConstraints(name ovschema, name ovtbl, name ovcolumn);
boolean DropOverviewConstraints(name ovtbl, name ovcolumn);
```

설명

```
raster_overviews &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xc74;&#xd0c8;&#xb85c;&#xadf8;&#xc5d0; &#xb610; &#xb2e4;&#xb978;
&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xc5f4;&#xc758; &#xbbf8;&#xb9ac;&#xbcf4;&#xae30;&#xb97c; &#xd45c;&#xcd9c;&#xd558;&#xb370; &#xc4f0;&#xc774;&#xb294; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xc5f4;&#xc758; &#xc81c;&#xc57d;&#xc870;&#xac74;&#xc81c;&#xac70;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```



```
ovs schema, search_path
&#x2013; &#xc2a4; &#xc94; &#xd558; &#xba74; &#xc11c; &#xc98; &#xc74c; &#xbc1c; &#xacac; &#xd55c; &#xd14c; &#xc774; &#xc774; &#xc6a9; &#xd560; &#xac83; &#xc785; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
```

```
2.0.0 &#xbc84; &#xc804; &#xbd80; &#xd130; &#xc0ac; &#xc6a9; &#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788; &#xc2b5; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
```

స 고

Section [11.2.2, AddOverviewConstraints, DropRasterConstraints](#)

12.2.5 PostGIS_GDAL_Version

PostGIS_GDAL_Version — PostGIS ఀ 이 용 하 고 있 는 GDAL 라 이 버 전 을 반 환 합 니 다.

Synopsis

```
text PostGIS_GDAL_Version();
```

설 명

```
PostGIS &#xc00; &#xc774; &#xc6a9; &#xd558; &#xace0; &#xc788; &#xb294; GDAL &#xb77c; &#xc774; &#xbe0c; &#xb7ec; &#xb9a
&#xbc84; &#xc804; &#xc744; &#xbc18; &#xd658; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;. &#xb610; GDAL &#xc774; &#xc790; &#xc4;
&#xb370; &#xc774; &#xd130; &#xd30c; &#xc77c; &#xc744; &#xc3e; &#xc744; &#xc218; &#xc788; &#xb294; &#xc9c0; &#xb3c4;
&#xd655; &#xc778; &#xd574; &#xc11c; &#xbc4; &#xace0; &#xd560; &#xac83; &#xc785; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
```

예 시

```
SELECT PostGIS_GDAL_Version();
       postgis_gdal_version
-----
GDAL 1.11dev, released 2013/04/13
```

స 고

[postgis.gdal_datapath](#)

12.2.6 PostGIS_Raster_Lib_Build_Date

PostGIS_Raster_Lib_Build_Date — 전 Ä 래 스 터 라 이 브 러 ச
빌 드 날 짜 를 반 환 합 니 다.

Synopsis

```
text PostGIS_Raster_Lib_Build_Date();
```

설 명

```
&#xb798; &#xc2a4; &#xd130; &#xc758; &#xbe4c; &#xb4dc; &#xb0a0; &#xc9dc; &#xb97c; &#xbc4; &#xace0; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
```

PostGIS_Raster_Lib_Build_Date();

```
SELECT PostGIS_Raster_Lib_Build_Date();
postgis_raster_lib_build_date
-----
2010-04-28 21:15:10
```

PostGIS_Raster_Lib_Version[PostGIS_Raster_Lib_Version](#)**12.2.7 PostGIS_Raster_Lib_Version**

PostGIS_Raster_Lib_Version — Returns the version of the PostGIS raster library. The version string is in the format `major.minor.patch`.

Synopsis

```
text PostGIS_Raster_Lib_Version();
```

PostGIS_Raster_Lib_Version();

Returns the version of the PostGIS raster library. The version string is in the format `major.minor.patch`.

PostGIS_Raster_Lib_Version();

```
SELECT PostGIS_Raster_Lib_Version();
postgis_raster_lib_version
-----
2.0.0
```

PostGIS_Lib_Version[PostGIS_Lib_Version](#)**12.2.8 ST_GDALDrivers**

ST_GDALDrivers — Returns a list of raster formats supported by PostGIS through GDAL. Only those formats with `can_write=True` can be used by `ST_AsGDALRaster`.

Synopsis

```
setof record ST_GDALDrivers(integer OUT idx, text OUT short_name, text OUT long_name, text OUT can_read, text OUT can_write, text OUT create_options);
```

ST_AsGDALRaster

Returns a list of raster formats short_name, long_name and creator options of each format supported by GDAL. Use the short_name as input in the format parameter of **ST_AsGDALRaster**. Options vary depending on what drivers your libgdal was compiled with. create_options returns an xml formatted set of CreationOptionList/Option consisting of name and optional type, description and set of VALUE for each creator option for the specific driver.

Changed: 2.5.0 - add can_read and can_write columns.

2.0.6, 2.1.3 - GUC gdal_enabled_drivers, create_options returns an xml formatted set of CreationOptionList/Option consisting of name and optional type, description and set of VALUE for each creator option for the specific driver.

2.0.0 - GDAL 1.6.0

ST_AsGDALRaster

```
SET postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers = 'ENABLE_ALL';
SELECT short_name, long_name, can_write
FROM st_gdaldrivers()
ORDER BY short_name;
```

short_name	long_name	can_write
AAIGrid	Arc/Info ASCII Grid	t
ACE2	ACE2	f
ADRG	ARC Digitized Raster Graphics	f
AIG	Arc/Info Binary Grid	f
AirSAR	AirSAR Polarimetric Image	f
ARG	Azavea Raster Grid format	t
BAG	Bathymetry Attributed Grid	f
BIGGIF	Graphics Interchange Format (.gif)	f
BLX	Magellan topo (.blx)	t
BMP	MS Windows Device Independent Bitmap	f
BSB	Maptech BSB Nautical Charts	f
PAux	PCI .aux Labelled	f
PCIDSK	PCIDSK Database File	f
PCRaster	PCRaster Raster File	f
PDF	Geospatial PDF	f
PDS	NASA Planetary Data System	f
PDS4	NASA Planetary Data System 4	t
PLMOAIC	Planet Labs Mosaics API	f
PLSCENES	Planet Labs Scenes API	f
PNG	Portable Network Graphics	t
PNM	Portable Pixmap Format (netpbm)	f
PRF	Racurs PHOTOMOD PRF	f
R	R Object Data Store	t
Rasterlite	Rasterlite	t
RDA	DigitalGlobe Raster Data Access driver	f
RIK	Swedish Grid RIK (.rik)	f
RMF	Raster Matrix Format	f
ROI_PAC	ROI_PAC raster	f
RPFTOC	Raster Product Format TOC format	f
RRASTER	R Raster	f
RS2	RadarSat 2 XML Product	f
RST	Idrisi Raster A.1	t
SAFE	Sentinel-1 SAR SAFE Product	f
SAGA	SAGA GIS Binary Grid (.sdat, .sg-grd-z)	t
SAR_CEOS	CEOS SAR Image	f

SDTS	SDTS Raster	f
SENTINEL2	Sentinel 2	f
SGI	SGI Image File Format 1.0	f
SNODAS	Snow Data Assimilation System	f
SRP	Standard Raster Product (ASRP/USRP)	f
SRTMHGT	SRTMHGT File Format	t
Terragen	Terragen heightfield	f
TIL	EarthWatch .TIL	f
TSX	TerraSAR-X Product	f
USGSDEM	USGS Optional ASCII DEM (and CDED)	t
VICAR	MIPL VICAR file	f
VRT	Virtual Raster	t
WCS	OGC Web Coverage Service	f
WMS	OGC Web Map Service	t
WMTS	OGC Web Map Tile Service	t
XPM	X11 PixMap Format	t
XYZ	ASCII Gridded XYZ	t
ZMap	ZMap Plus Grid	t

GDAL Creation Options for JPEG

```
-- JPEG; XML; ST_AsGDALRaster;
-- &#xc00; &#xacf5; &#xb418; &#xc9c0; &#xc54a; &#xc740; XML; --
SELECT create_options
FROM st_gdaldrivers()
WHERE short_name = 'JPEG';
```

oname	otype	descrip
PROGRESSIVE	boolean	whether to generate a progressive JPEG
QUALITY	int	good=100, bad=0, default=75
WORLDFILE	boolean	whether to generate a worldfile
INTERNAL_MASK	boolean	whether to generate a validity mask
COMMENT	string	Comment
SOURCE_ICC_PROFILE	string	ICC profile encoded in Base64
EXIF_THUMBNAIL	boolean	whether to generate an EXIF thumbnail(overview). By default its max dimension will be 128
THUMBNAIL_WIDTH	int	Forced thumbnail width
THUMBNAIL_HEIGHT	int	Forced thumbnail height

(9 rows)

```
-- GeoTiff; XML;
SELECT create_options
FROM st_gdaldrivers()
WHERE short_name = 'GTiff';

<CreationOptionList>
  <Option name="COMPRESS" type="string-select">
    <Value
>NONE</Value>
    <Value
>LZW</Value>
    <Value
```

```

>PACKBITS</Value>
  <Value>
>JPEG</Value>
  <Value>
>CCITTRLE</Value>
  <Value>
>CCITTFAX3</Value>
  <Value>
>CCITTFAX4</Value>
  <Value>
>DEFLATE</Value>
  </Option>
  <Option name="PREDICTOR" type="int" description="Predictor Type"/>
  <Option name="JPEG_QUALITY" type="int" description="JPEG quality 1-100" default="75"/>
  <Option name="ZLEVEL" type="int" description="DEFLATE compression level 1-9" default ←
    ="6"/>
  <Option name="NBITS" type="int" description="BITS for sub-byte files (1-7), sub-uint16 ←
    (9-15), sub-uint32 (17-31)"/>
  <Option name="INTERLEAVE" type="string-select" default="PIXEL">
    <Value>
>BAND</Value>
  <Value>
>PIXEL</Value>
  </Option>
  <Option name="TILED" type="boolean" description="Switch to tiled format"/>
  <Option name="TFW" type="boolean" description="Write out world file"/>
  <Option name="RPB" type="boolean" description="Write out .RPB (RPC) file"/>
  <Option name="BLOCKXSIZE" type="int" description="Tile Width"/>
  <Option name="BLOCKYSIZE" type="int" description="Tile/Strip Height"/>
  <Option name="PHOTOMETRIC" type="string-select">
    <Value>
>MINISBLACK</Value>
  <Value>
>MINISWHITE</Value>
  <Value>
>PALETTE</Value>
  <Value>
>RGB</Value>
  <Value>
>CMYK</Value>
  <Value>
>YCBCR</Value>
  <Value>
>CIELAB</Value>
  <Value>
>ICCLAB</Value>
  <Value>
>ITULAB</Value>
  </Option>
  <Option name="SPARSE_OK" type="boolean" description="Can newly created files have ←
    missing blocks?" default="FALSE"/>
  <Option name="ALPHA" type="boolean" description="Mark first extrasample as being alpha ←
    "/>
  <Option name="PROFILE" type="string-select" default="GDALGeoTIFF">
    <Value>
>GDALGeoTIFF</Value>
  <Value>
>GeoTIFF</Value>
  <Value>
>BASELINE</Value>
  </Option>
  <Option name="PIXELTYPE" type="string-select">

```

```

    <Value
>DEFAULT</Value>
    <Value
>SIGNEDBYTE</Value>
  </Option>
  <Option name="BIGTIFF" type="string-select" description="Force creation of BigTIFF file ←
">
    <Value
>YES</Value>
    <Value
>NO</Value>
    <Value
>IF_NEEDED</Value>
    <Value
>IF_SAFER</Value>
  </Option>
  <Option name="ENDIANNESS" type="string-select" default="NATIVE" description="Force ←
endianness of created file. For DEBUG purpose mostly">
    <Value
>NATIVE</Value>
    <Value
>INVERTED</Value>
    <Value
>LITTLE</Value>
    <Value
>BIG</Value>
  </Option>
  <Option name="COPY_SRC_OVERVIEWS" type="boolean" default="NO" description="Force copy ←
of overviews of source dataset (CreateCopy())"/>
</CreationOptionList
>

```

```

-- GeoFiff &#xc5d0; &#xb300;&#xd55c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131; &#xc635;&#xc158; XML &#xc5f4;&#xc744; ←
&#xd45c;&#xb85c; &#xcd9c;&#xb825; --
SELECT (xpath('@name', g.opt))[1]::text As oname,
       (xpath('@type', g.opt))[1]::text As otype,
       (xpath('@description', g.opt))[1]::text As descrip,
       array_to_string(xpath('Value/text()', g.opt),', ') As vals
FROM (SELECT unnest(xpath('/CreationOptionList/Option', create_options::xml)) As opt
FROM st_gdaldrivers()
WHERE short_name = 'GTiff') As g;

```

oname	otype	descrip	vals
COMPRESS	string-select		NONE, LZW,
PACKBITS, JPEG, CCITTRLE, CCITTFAX3, CCITTFAX4, DEFLATE			
PREDICTOR	int	Predictor Type	
JPEG_QUALITY	int	JPEG quality 1-100	
ZLEVEL	int	DEFLATE compression level 1-9	
NBITS	int	BITS for sub-byte files (1-7), sub-uint16 (9-15), sub-uint32 (17-31)	
INTERLEAVE	string-select		BAND, PIXEL
TILED	boolean	Switch to tiled format	
TFW	boolean	Write out world file	

RPB	boolean	Write out .RPB (RPC) file ↔
BLOCKXSIZE	int	Tile Width ↔
BLOCKYSIZE	int	Tile/Strip Height ↔
PHOTOMETRIC	string-select	↔
		MINISBLACK, ↔
		MINISWHITE, PALETTE, RGB, CMYK, YCBCR, CIELAB, ICCLAB, ITULAB
SPARSE_OK	boolean	Can newly created files have missing blocks? ↔
ALPHA	boolean	Mark first extrasample as being alpha ↔
PROFILE	string-select	↔
		GDALGeoTIFF, ↔
		GeoTIFF, BASELINE
PIXELTYPE	string-select	↔
		DEFAULT, ↔
		SIGNEDBYTE
BIGTIFF	string-select	Force creation of BigTIFF file ↔
		YES, NO, IF_NEEDED, IF_SAFER
ENDIANNESS	string-select	Force endianness of created file. For DEBUG purpose ↔
		mostly
		NATIVE, INVERTED, LITTLE, BIG
COPY_SRC_OVERVIEWS	boolean	Force copy of overviews of source dataset (CreateCopy ↔
		())
(19 rows)		

స고

[ST_AsGDALRaster](#), [ST_SRID](#), [postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers](#)

12.2.9 ST_Count

ST_Count — Generates a set of vector contours from the provided raster band, using the [GDAL contouring algorithm](#).

Synopsis

raster **ST_TPI**(raster rast, integer nband, raster customextent, text pixeltype="32BF" , boolean interpolate_nodata=FALSE);

설명

Generates a set of vector contours from the provided raster band, using the [GDAL contouring algorithm](#).

When the `fixed_levels` parameter is a non-empty array, the `level_interval` and `level_base` parameters are ignored.

The `polygonize` parameter currently has no effect. Use the [ST_Polygonize](#) function to convert contours into polygons.

Return values are a set of records with the following attributes:

geomval The geometry of the contour line.

id A unique identifier given to the contour line by GDAL.

ST_Value The raster value the line represents. For an elevation DEM input, this would be the elevation of the output contour.

2.2.0 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

SQL

```
WITH c AS (
SELECT (ST_Contour(rast, 1, fixed_levels => ARRAY[100.0, 200.0, 300.0])).*
FROM dem_grid WHERE rid = 1
)
SELECT st_astext(geom), id, value
FROM c;
```

ST_MakeEmptyRaster**ST_MakeEmptyRaster****12.2.10 ST_MakeEmptyRaster**

ST_MakeEmptyRaster — Interpolates a gridded surface based on an input set of 3-d points, using the X- and Y-values to position the points on the grid and the Z-value of the points as the surface elevation.

Synopsis

bytea **ST_AsGDALRaster**(raster rast, text format, text[] options=NULL, integer srid=sameassource);

Description

Interpolates a gridded surface based on an input set of 3-d points, using the X- and Y-values to position the points on the grid and the Z-value of the points as the surface elevation. There are five interpolation algorithms available: inverse distance, inverse distance nearest-neighbor, moving average, nearest neighbor, and linear interpolation. See the [gdal_grid documentation](#) for more details on the algorithms and their parameters. For more information on how interpolations are calculated, see the [GDAL grid tutorial](#).

Input parameters are:

input_points The points to drive the interpolation. Any geometry with Z-values is acceptable, all points in the input will be used.

algorithm_options A string defining the algorithm and algorithm options, in the format used by [gdal_grid](#). For example, for an inverse-distance interpolation with a smoothing of 2, you would use "invdist:smoothing=2.0"

template A raster template to drive the geometry of the output raster. The width, height, pixel size, spatial extent and pixel type will be read from this template.

template_band_num By default the first band in the template raster is used to drive the output raster, but that can be adjusted with this parameter.

2.2.0 [ST_MakeEmptyRaster](#)

SQL

```
SELECT ST_InterpolateRaster(
  'MULTIPOINT(10.5 9.5 1000, 11.5 8.5 1000, 10.5 8.5 500, 11.5 9.5 500)::geometry,
  'invdist:smoothing:2.0',
  ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(200, 400, 10, 10, 0.01, -0.005, 0, 0), '16BSI')
)
```


UpdateRasterSRID

ST_Count

12.2.11 UpdateRasterSRID

UpdateRasterSRID — raster UpdateRasterSRID(name schema_name, name table_name, name column_name, integer new_srid);

Synopsis

raster UpdateRasterSRID(name schema_name, name table_name, name column_name, integer new_srid);

raster UpdateRasterSRID(name table_name, name column_name, integer new_srid);

UpdateRasterSRID

UpdateRasterSRID(name schema_name, name table_name, name column_name, integer new_srid);



Note

UpdateRasterSRID(name schema_name, name table_name, name column_name, integer new_srid);

2.1.0 UpdateRasterSRID(name schema_name, name table_name, name column_name, integer new_srid);

UpdateRasterSRID

UpdateGeometrySRID

12.2.12 ST_CreateOverview

ST_CreateOverview — regclass ST_CreateOverview(regclass tab, name col, int factor, text algo='NearestNeighbor');

Synopsis

regclass ST_CreateOverview(regclass tab, name col, int factor, text algo='NearestNeighbor');

ST_AddBand

ST_AddBand(raster rast, integer index, text pixeltypename, double precision initialvalue=0, double precision nodataval=NULL);

ST_AddBand(raster rast, text pixeltypename, double precision initialvalue=0, double precision nodataval=NULL);

ST_AddBand(raster rast, integer index, text outdbfile, integer[] outdbindex, double precision nodataval=NULL);

ST_AddBand(raster rast, text outdbfile, integer[] outdbindex, integer index=at_end, double precision nodataval=NULL);

raster_overviews

ST_AddBand(raster rast, integer index, text pixeltypename, double precision initialvalue=0, double precision nodataval=NULL);

ST_AddBand(raster rast, text pixeltypename, double precision initialvalue=0, double precision nodataval=NULL);

ST_AddBand(raster rast, integer index, text pixeltypename, double precision initialvalue=0, double precision nodataval=NULL);

ST_AddBand(raster rast, text pixeltypename, double precision initialvalue=0, double precision nodataval=NULL);

ST_AddBand(raster rast, integer index, text outdbfile, integer[] outdbindex, double precision nodataval=NULL);

ST_AddBand(raster rast, text outdbfile, integer[] outdbindex, integer index=at_end, double precision nodataval=NULL);

2.2.0

ST_AddBand

Output to generally better quality but slower to product format

```
SELECT ST_CreateOverview('mydata.mytable'::regclass, 'rast', 2, 'Lanczos');
```

Output to faster to process default nearest neighbor

```
SELECT ST_CreateOverview('mydata.mytable'::regclass, 'rast', 2);
```

ST_AddBand

[ST_Retile](#), [AddOverviewConstraints](#), [AddRasterConstraints](#), [Section 11.2.2](#)

12.3 ST_AddBand**12.3.1 ST_AddBand**

ST_AddBand(raster rast, integer index, text pixeltypename, double precision initialvalue=0, double precision nodataval=NULL);

ST_AddBand(raster rast, text pixeltypename, double precision initialvalue=0, double precision nodataval=NULL);

ST_AddBand(raster rast, integer index, text outdbfile, integer[] outdbindex, double precision nodataval=NULL);

ST_AddBand(raster rast, text outdbfile, integer[] outdbindex, integer index=at_end, double precision nodataval=NULL);

Synopsis

- (1) raster **ST_AddBand**(raster rast, addbandarg[] addbandargset);
- (2) raster **ST_AddBand**(raster rast, integer index, text pixeltypename, double precision initialvalue=0, double precision nodataval=NULL);
- (3) raster **ST_AddBand**(raster rast, text pixeltypename, double precision initialvalue=0, double precision nodataval=NULL);
- (4) raster **ST_AddBand**(raster torast, raster fromrast, integer fromband=1, integer torastindex=at_end);
- (5) raster **ST_AddBand**(raster torast, raster[] fromrasts, integer fromband=1, integer torastindex=at_end);
- (6) raster **ST_AddBand**(raster rast, integer index, text outdbfile, integer[] outdbindex, double precision nodataval=NULL);
- (7) raster **ST_AddBand**(raster rast, text outdbfile, integer[] outdbindex, integer index=at_end, double precision nodataval=NULL);


```

        ARRAY[
            ROW(1, '1BB'::text, 0, NULL),
            ROW(2, '4BUI'::text, 0, NULL)
        ]::addbandarg[]
    )
);

-- &#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc774; &#xc815;&#xc0c1;&#xc778;&#xc9c0; &#x
&#xd655;&#xc778;&#xd558;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd574; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#x
&#xbc34;&#xb4dc;&#xb4e4;&#xc758; &#xba54;&#xd0c0;&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#x
&#xcd9c;&#xb825; --
SELECT (bmd).*
FROM (SELECT ST_BandMetaData(rast,generate_series(1,2)) As bmd
      FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid = 10) AS foo;
-- &#xacb0;&#xacfc; --
pixeltype | nodatavalue | isoutdb | path
-----+-----+-----+-----
1BB      |              | f       |
4BUI     |              | f       |

-- &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xba54;&#xd0c0;&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#x
&#xcd9c;&#xb825; --
SELECT (rmd).width, (rmd).height, (rmd).numbands
FROM (SELECT ST_MetaData(rast) As rmd
      FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid = 10) AS foo;
-- &#xacb0;&#xacfc; --
upperleftx | upperlefty | width | height | scalex | scaley | skewx | skewy | srid | &#x
numbands
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
0 | 0 | 100 | 100 | 1 | -1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | &#x
2

```

예시: 복수의 새로운 ଴드

```

SELECT
    *
FROM ST_BandMetadata(
    ST_AddBand(
        ST_MakeEmptyRaster(10, 10, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
        ARRAY[
            ROW(NULL, '8BUI', 255, 0),
            ROW(NULL, '16BUI', 1, 2),
            ROW(2, '32BUI', 100, 12),
            ROW(2, '32BF', 3.14, -1)
        ]::addbandarg[]
    ),
    ARRAY[]::integer[]
);

bandnum | pixeltype | nodatavalue | isoutdb | path
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
1 | 8BUI      | 0           | f       |
2 | 32BF     | -1          | f       |
3 | 32BUI    | 12          | f       |
4 | 16BUI    | 2           | f       |

-- &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc758; &#x
&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb4e4;&#xc758; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc758; &#xccab; &#x

```

```

    &#xc88;&#xc9f8; &#xc34;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c; test_types&#xb9cc;&#xd07c; &#xb9ce;&#xc740; ←
    &#xc34;&#xb4dc;&#xb4e4;&#xacfc;
-- mice&#xb9cc;&#xd07c; &#xb9ce;&#xc740; &#xd589;&#xb4e4; (&#xc0c8; ←
    &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb4e4;)&#xacfc; &#xd568;&#xae8; &#xb2e8;&#xc77c; ←
    &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb85c; &#xc885;&#xd569;
-- &#xc8fc;&#xc758;: PostgreSQL 9.0 &#xc774;&#xc0c1; &#xc84;&#xc804;&#xb9cc; ORDER BY ←
    test_type&#xc744; &#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-- 8.4 &#xc0f; &#xadf8; &#xc774;&#xc804; &#xc84;&#xc804;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c;&#xb294; ←
    &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xd558;&#xc704; ←
    &#xc9d1;&#xd569;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc815;&#xb82c;&#xd558;&#xb294; ←
    &#xc2dd;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; (&#xb300;&#xbd80;&#xbd84;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;) ←
    &#xb3d9;&#xc791;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-- test_type&#xc758; &#xc54c;&#xd30c;&#xbcb3; &#xc21c;&#xc11c;&#xb85c; &#xac01; test_type ←
    &#xc5d0; &#xb300;&#xd55c; &#xc34;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xc9c4; ←
    &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xcd9c;&#xb825;&#xd560; ←
    &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-- &#xb3d9;&#xbb3c;&#xbcf4;&#xd638;&#xb860;&#xc790; &#xbd84;&#xb4e4;&#xae8;: &#xc774; ←
    &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xc5b4;&#xb5a4; &#xc950; (mice)&#xb3c4; ←
    &#xd76c;&#xc0dd;&#xb418;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc558;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
SELECT
    mouse,
    ST_AddBand(NULL, array_agg(rast ORDER BY test_type), 1) As rast
FROM mice_studies
GROUP BY mouse;

```

예시: 새로운 DB 외부 ఴ드

```

SELECT
    *
FROM ST_BandMetadata (
    ST_AddBand(
        ST_MakeEmptyRaster(10, 10, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
        '/home/raster/mytestraster.tif'::text, NULL::int[]
    ),
    ARRAY[]::integer[]
);

bandnum | pixeltype | nodatavalue | isoutdb | path
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
      1 | 8BUI     |             | t       | /home/raster/mytestraster.tif
      2 | 8BUI     |             | t       | /home/raster/mytestraster.tif
      3 | 8BUI     |             | t       | /home/raster/mytestraster.tif

```

참고

[ST_BandMetaData](#), [ST_BandPixelType](#), [ST_MakeEmptyRaster](#), [ST_MetaData](#), [ST_NumBands](#), [ST_Reclass](#)

12.3.2 ST_AsRaster

ST_AsRaster — PostGIS 도형을 PostGIS 래스터로 변환합

Synopsis

raster **ST_AsRaster**(geometry geom, raster ref, text pixeltype, double precision value=1, double precision nodataval=0, boolean touched=false);

raster **ST_AsRaster**(geometry geom, raster ref, text[] pixeltype=ARRAY['8BUI'], double precision[] value=ARRAY[1], double

```

precision[] nodataval=ARRAY[0], boolean touched=false);
raster ST_AsRaster(geometry geom, double precision scalex, double precision scaley, double precision gridx, double precision gridy, text pixeltype, double precision value=1, double precision nodataval=0, double precision skewx=0, double precision skewy=0, boolean touched=false);
raster ST_AsRaster(geometry geom, double precision scalex, double precision scaley, double precision gridx=NULL, double precision gridy=NULL, text[] pixeltype=ARRAY['8BIT'], double precision[] value=ARRAY[1], double precision[] nodataval=ARRAY[0], double precision skewx=0, double precision skewy=0, boolean touched=false);
raster ST_AsRaster(geometry geom, double precision scalex, double precision scaley, text pixeltype, double precision value=1, double precision nodataval=0, double precision upperleftx=NULL, double precision upperlefty=NULL, double precision skewx=0, double precision skewy=0, boolean touched=false);
raster ST_AsRaster(geometry geom, double precision scalex, double precision scaley, text[] pixeltype, double precision[] value=ARRAY[1], double precision[] nodataval=ARRAY[0], double precision upperleftx=NULL, double precision upperlefty=NULL, double precision skewx=0, double precision skewy=0, boolean touched=false);
raster ST_AsRaster(geometry geom, integer width, integer height, double precision gridx, double precision gridy, text pixeltype, double precision value=1, double precision nodataval=0, double precision skewx=0, double precision skewy=0, boolean touched=false);
raster ST_AsRaster(geometry geom, integer width, integer height, double precision gridx=NULL, double precision gridy=NULL, text[] pixeltype=ARRAY['8BIT'], double precision[] value=ARRAY[1], double precision[] nodataval=ARRAY[0], double precision skewx=0, double precision skewy=0, boolean touched=false);
raster ST_AsRaster(geometry geom, integer width, integer height, text pixeltype, double precision value=1, double precision nodataval=0, double precision upperleftx=NULL, double precision upperlefty=NULL, double precision skewx=0, double precision skewy=0, boolean touched=false);
raster ST_AsRaster(geometry geom, integer width, integer height, text[] pixeltype, double precision[] value=ARRAY[1], double precision[] nodataval=ARRAY[0], double precision upperleftx=NULL, double precision upperlefty=NULL, double precision skewx=0, double precision skewy=0, boolean touched=false);

```

설명

```

PostGIS &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc744; PostGIS &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb85c; &#xbcc0;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;&#xc591;&#xd55c; &#xbcc0;&#xc885;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; &#xd1b5;&#xd574; &#xcd9c;&#xb825; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xc815;&#xb82c; &#xbc29;&#xd5a5;&#xacfc; &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xd06c;&#xae30;&#xb97c; &#xd06c;&#xac8c; &#xc138; &#xac00;&#xc9c0; &#xbc29;&#xbc95;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xc98;&#xc74c; &#xb450; &#xbcc0;&#xc885;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc774;&#xb8e8;&#xc5b4;&#xc9c4; &#xccab; &#bc88;&#bc29;&#bc95;&#xc740; &#xc8fc;&#xc5b4;&#xc9c4; &#xcc38;&#xc870; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc640; &#xb3d9;&#xc815;&#xb82c; &#xbc29;&#xd5a5;(scalex, scaley &#xbc0f; gridx, gridy), &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xc720;&#xd615;, NODATA &#xac12;&#xc744; &#xac00;&#xc9c4; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xc77c;&#xbc18;&#xc801;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;, &#xcc38;&#xc870; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xb2f4;&#xace0; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xacfc; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xb2f4;&#xace0; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc744; &#xacb0;&#xd569;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#bc29;&#bc95;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xd574;&#xc38;&#xc870; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc785;&#xb825;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

&#xb124; &#xbcc0;&#xc885;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc774;&#xb8e8;&#xc5b4;&#xc9c4; &#xb450; &#bc88;&#xc9f8; &#bc29;&#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xd06c;&#xae30;(scalex & scaley &#xbc0f; skewx & skewy)&#xc758; &#xd30c;&#xb77c;&#xbbf8;&#xc81c;&#xacf5;, &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790;&#xac00; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xcc28;&#xc6d0;&#xc744; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d; &#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xacb0;&#xacfc; &#xb798;&#xc744; &#xc124; &#xc815;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d; &#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xacb0;&#xacfc; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xd06c;&#xae30; &#xd30c;&#xb77c;&#xbbf8;&#xd130;(scalex & scaley &#xbc0f; skewx & skewy)&#xac00; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc758; &#bc94;&#xc704;&#xc5d0; &#xb9de;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d; &#xc870;&#xc83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb300;&#xbd80;&#xbd84;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xc815;&#xc218;&#xd615; scalex & scaley &#xc778;&#xc218;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; PostgreSQL&#xc774; &#xc62c;&#xbc14;&#xb978; &#xbcc0;&#xc885; &#xc120;&#xd0dd;&#xd558;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d; &#xc774;&#xc911; &#xc815;&#xbcc0;&#xb3c4; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xd615;&#xbcc0;&#xd658;&#xd574;&#xc57c;&#xb9cc; &#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

&#xb124; &#xbcc0;&#xc885;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc774;&#xb8e8;&#xc5b4;&#xc9c4; &#xc138; &#bc88;&#xc9f8; &#bc29;&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xcc28;&#xc6d0;(width & height)&#xc744; &#xc81c;&#xacf5;, &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xcc28;&#xc6d0;&#xc744; &#xc218;&#xc815;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xb3c4;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xacb0;&#xacfc; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xd06c;&#xae30; &#xd30c;&#xb77c;&#xbbf8;&#xd130;(scalex & scaley &#xbc0f; skewx & skewy)&#xac00; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc758; &#bc94;&#xc704;&#xc5d0; &#xb9de;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d; &#xc870;&#xc815;&#xb420; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

```

&#xb4a4;&#xc758; &#xb450; &#xbc29;&#bc95; &#xac00;&#xc6b4;&#xb370; &#xac01; &#xbc29;&#bc95;&#xc758; &#xcc98;&#
&#xb450; &#xbcc0;&#xc885;&#xb4e4;&#xc740; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xac00; &#xc815;&#xb82c; &#xadf8;&#xb9ac;&#
&#xc784;&#xc758;&#xc758; &#xbaa8;&#xc11c;&#xb9ac;(gridx & gridy)&#xb97c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd560; &#xc218;
&#xc788;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d; &#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb2e4;&#xb978; &#xb450; &#xbcc0;&#xc885;&#xb4e4;&#xc740;
&#xc88c;&#xc0c1;&#xb2e8;(upperleftx & upperlefty))&#xc744; &#xc785;&#xb825;&#xbc1b;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4
&#xac01; &#bc29;&#bc95;&#xc758; &#bcc0;&#xc885;&#xc740; &#b2e8;&#xc77c; &#bc34;&#xb4dc; &#b798;&#xc2a4;&#
&#xb610;&#xb294; &#bcf5;&#xc218; &#bc34;&#xb4dc; &#b798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd560;
&#xc218; &#xc788;&#xac8c; &#xd574;&#xc90d;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#bcf5;&#xc218; &#bc34;&#xb4dc; &#b798;&#xc2a4;&#
&#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd558;&#xb824;&#xba74;. &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xac00; &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#
&#bc30;&#xc5f4;(pixeltype[]), &#xcd08;&#xae30;&#xac12;&#xc758; &#bc30;&#xc5f4;(value) &#xadf8;&#xb9ac;&#xace
NODATA &#xac12;&#xc758; &#bc30;&#xc5f4;(nodataval)&#xc744; &#xc900;&#xbe44;&#xd574;&#xc57c;&#xb9cc;
&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; &#xc785;&#xb825;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc73c;&#xba74;.
&#xae30;&#bcf8;&#xc801;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc740; 8BUI, &#xcd08;&#xae30;&#xac1
1, NODATA &#xac12;&#xc740; 0&#xc774; &#xb429;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

&#xcd9c;&#xb825; &#b798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb294; &#xc18c;&#xc2a4; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xacfc; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#
&#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xcc38;&#xc870; &#xc2dc;&#xc2a4;&#xd15c;&#xc744; &#xac00;&#xc9c0;&#xac8c; &#xb429;&#xb2c8;&#
&#xc720;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; &#xc608;&#xc678;&#xb294; &#xcc38;&#xc870; &#b798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#bc1b;&#
&#bcc0;&#xc885;&#xb4e4;&#bfd0;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774;&#xb7f0; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xacb0;&#xacfc;
&#b798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb294; &#xcc38;&#xc870; &#b798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc640; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c;
SRID&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xc9c0;&#xac8c; &#xb429;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

&#xc120;&#xd0dd;&#xc801;&#xc778; touched &#xd30c;&#xb77c;&#xbbf8;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xae30;&#bcf8;&#xac12;&#
&#xac70;&#xc9d3;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; GDAL_ALL_TOUCHED &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xd654; &#xc635;&#xc158;&#xc5d
&#xb9e4;&#xd551;&#xb418;&#xb294;&#xb370;. &#xc774; &#xc635;&#xc158;&#xc740; &#xb77c;&#xc778; &#xb610;&#xb294;
&#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;&#xc5d0; &#xb2ff;&#xc740; &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc744; &#xc5c6;&#xc568; &#xac83;&#xc778;&#
&#xb9d0; &#xac83;&#xc778;&#xc9c0; &#xacb0;&#xc815;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb80c;&#xb354;&#xb9c1;&#xb41c;
&#xb77c;&#xc778; &#xacbd;&#xb85c; &#xc0c1;&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xb9cc;&#xc774; &#xc544;&#
&#xadf8; &#xc911;&#xc2ec;&#xc810;&#xc774; &#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4; &#xb0b4;&#xbd80;&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xb294;
&#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xb610;&#xd55c; &#xb9d0;&#xc774;&#xc8e0;.

&#xc774; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb294; ST_AsPNG &#bc0f; &#xb2e4;&#xb978; ST_AsGDALRaster &#xacc4;&#xc5f4;
&#xd568;&#xc218;&#xc640; &#xacb0;&#xd569;&#xd574;&#xc11c; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd560; &#xb54c; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#
&#xc9c1;&#xc811; &#xac00;&#xc838;&#xc628; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc758; JPEG &#xb610;&#xb294; PNG&#xb97c; &#xb80c;&#
&#xb370; &#xd2b9;&#xd788; &#xc720;&#xc6a9;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

2.0.0 &#bc84;&#xc804;&#xbd80;&#xd130; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
GDAL 1.6.0 &#xc774;&#xc0c1; &#bc84;&#xc804;&#xc774; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

Note

```

&#xc544;&#xc9c1; &#xb9cc;&#xace1; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;, TIN, &#xb2e4;&#xba74;&#xccb4;
&#xd45c;&#xba74; &#xb4f1;&#xc758; &#bcf5;&#xc7a1; &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc744;
&#xb80c;&#xb354;&#xb9c1;&#xd560; &#xc218;&#xb294; &#xc5c6;&#xc9c0;&#xb9cc;, GDAL&#xc774;
&#xad00;&#xb828; &#xae30;&#xb2a5;&#xc744; &#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xd558;&#xac8c; &#xb418;&#xba74; &#xd560;
&#xc218; &#xc788;&#xac8c; &#xb420; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

ST_Buffer: PNG



ST_Buffer

```
-- this will output a black circle taking up 150 x 150 pixels --
SELECT ST_AsPNG(ST_AsRaster(ST_Buffer(ST_Point(1,5),10),150, 150));
```



ST_Buffer

```
-- RGB - (118,154,118) - ↔
-- ↔
SELECT ST_AsPNG(
  ST_AsRaster(
    ST_Buffer(
      ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(50 50,150 150,150 50)'), 10, 'join=bevel',
      200,200,ARRAY['8BUI', '8BUI', '8BUI'], ARRAY[118,154,118], ARRAY
      [0,0,0]));
```

ST_Buffer

ST_BandPixelType, **ST_Buffer**, **ST_GDALDrivers**, **ST_AsGDALRaster**, **ST_AsPNG**, **ST_AsJPEG**, **ST_SRID**

12.3.3 ST_Band

ST_Band — **ST_Band**


Synopsis

```
raster ST_Band(raster rast, integer[] nbands = ARRAY[1]);
raster ST_Band(raster rast, integer nband);
raster ST_Band(raster rast, text nbands, character delimiter=,);
```

Warning

Returns one or more bands of an existing raster as a new raster. Useful for building new rasters from existing rasters or export of only selected bands of a raster or rearranging the order of bands in a raster. If no band is specified or any of specified bands does not exist in the raster, then all bands are returned. Used as a helper function in various functions such as for deleting a band.

Warning

 `ST_Band(rast, '1,2,3')` returns a raster with three bands. The first band is the original raster, the second band is the original raster with a value of 2, and the third band is the original raster with a value of 3. The function `ST_Band(rast, '1,2,3')` is equivalent to `ST_Band(rast, '1,2,3'::int[])`.

2.0.0 `ST_Band(rast, '1,2,3')` returns a raster with three bands. The first band is the original raster, the second band is the original raster with a value of 2, and the third band is the original raster with a value of 3. The function `ST_Band(rast, '1,2,3')` is equivalent to `ST_Band(rast, '1,2,3'::int[])`.

Example

```
-- ST_Band(rast, '1,2,3')
SELECT ST_NumBands(rast1) As numb1, ST_BandPixelType(rast1) As pix1,
       ST_NumBands(rast2) As numb2, ST_BandPixelType(rast2) As pix2
FROM (
  SELECT ST_Band(rast) As rast1, ST_Reclass(ST_Band(rast,3), '100-200':1, [200-254:2', '2 ←
         BUI') As rast2
  FROM dummy_rast
  WHERE rid = 2) As foo;
```

```
numb1 | pix1 | numb2 | pix2
-----+-----+-----+-----
1 | 8BUI | 1 | 2BUI
```

```
-- ST_Band(rast, '{2,3}'::int[])
SELECT ST_NumBands(ST_Band(rast, '{2,3}'::int[])) As num_bands
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid=2;
```


ST_MakeEmptyRaster

Create a set of raster tiles with **ST_MakeEmptyRaster**. Grid dimension is `width` & `height`. Tile dimension is `tilewidth` & `tileheight`. The covered georeferenced area is from upper left corner (`upperleftx`, `upperlefty`) to lower right corner (`upperleftx + width * scalex`, `upperlefty + height * scaley`).

**Note**

Note that `scaley` is generally negative for rasters and `scalex` is generally positive. So lower right corner will have a lower `y` value and higher `x` value than the upper left corner.

Availability: 2.4.0

ST_MakeEmptyCoverage

Create 16 tiles in a 4x4 grid to cover the WGS84 area from upper left corner (22, 77) to lower right corner (55, 33).

```
SELECT (ST_MetaData(tile)).* FROM ST_MakeEmptyCoverage(1, 1, 4, 4, 22, 33, (55 - 22)/(4)::float, (33 - 77)/(4)::float, 0., 0., 4326) tile;
```

upperleftx	upperlefty	width	height	scalex	scaley	skewx	skewy	srid	numbands
22	77	1	1	8.25	-11	0	0	4326	1
30.25	77	1	1	8.25	-11	0	0	4326	1
38.5	77	1	1	8.25	-11	0	0	4326	1
46.75	77	1	1	8.25	-11	0	0	4326	1
22	70	1	1	8.25	-11	0	0	4326	1
30.25	70	1	1	8.25	-11	0	0	4326	1
38.5	70	1	1	8.25	-11	0	0	4326	1
46.75	70	1	1	8.25	-11	0	0	4326	1
22	63	1	1	8.25	-11	0	0	4326	1
30.25	63	1	1	8.25	-11	0	0	4326	1
38.5	63	1	1	8.25	-11	0	0	4326	1
46.75	63	1	1	8.25	-11	0	0	4326	1
22	56	1	1	8.25	-11	0	0	4326	1
30.25	56	1	1	8.25	-11	0	0	4326	1
38.5	56	1	1	8.25	-11	0	0	4326	1
46.75	56	1	1	8.25	-11	0	0	4326	1

ST_MakeEmptyRaster

ST_MakeEmptyRaster

12.3.5 ST_MakeEmptyRaster

ST_MakeEmptyRaster — (width, height, upperleftx, upperlefty, scalex, scaley, skewx & skewy, SRID) (width, height, upperleftx, upperlefty, scalex, scaley, skewx & skewy, SRID, SRID)

Synopsis

raster **ST_MakeEmptyRaster**(raster rast);

raster **ST_MakeEmptyRaster**(integer width, integer height, float8 upperleftx, float8 upperlefty, float8 scalex, float8 scaley, float8 skewx, float8 skewy, integer srid=unknown);

raster **ST_MakeEmptyRaster**(integer width, integer height, float8 upperleftx, float8 upperlefty, float8 pixelsize);

Parameters

width: width of the raster in pixels.
height: height of the raster in pixels.
upperleftx: x coordinate of the upper-left corner of the raster.
upperlefty: y coordinate of the upper-left corner of the raster.
scalex: x-axis scale factor.
scaley: y-axis scale factor.
skewx: x-axis skew factor.
skewy: y-axis skew factor.
srid: SRID of the raster. If not specified, it defaults to 0 (unknown).

pixelsize: size of one pixel in the x and y directions. If specified, it overrides the width, height, upperleftx, upperlefty, scalex, scaley, skewx, and skewy parameters.

SRID: SRID of the raster. If not specified, it defaults to 0 (unknown).

ST_AddBand: Add a new band to the raster.
ST_SetValue: Set the value of a pixel in the raster.

Examples

```
INSERT INTO dummy_rast (rid, rast)
VALUES (3, ST_MakeEmptyRaster( 100, 100, 0.0005, 0.0005, 1, 1, 0, 0, 4326) );

-- width, height, upperleftx, upperlefty, scalex, scaley, skewx, skewy, SRID
-- width, height, upperleftx, upperlefty, scalex, scaley, skewx, skewy, SRID, SRID
INSERT INTO dummy_rast (rid, rast)
SELECT 4, ST_MakeEmptyRaster(rast)
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid = 3;

-- width, height, upperleftx, upperlefty, scalex, scaley, skewx, skewy, SRID, SRID
-- width, height, upperleftx, upperlefty, scalex, scaley, skewx, skewy, SRID, SRID
```


2.1.0

Example 2.1.0

```
WITH foo AS (
  SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '8 ←
    BUI', 1, 0), 2, '8BUI', 10, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
  SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 3, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '8 ←
    BUI', 2, 0), 2, '8BUI', 20, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
  SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 6, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '8 ←
    BUI', 3, 0), 2, '8BUI', 30, 0) AS rast UNION ALL

  SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 0, -3, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '8 ←
    BUI', 4, 0), 2, '8BUI', 40, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
  SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 3, -3, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '8 ←
    BUI', 5, 0), 2, '8BUI', 50, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
  SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 6, -3, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '8 ←
    BUI', 6, 0), 2, '8BUI', 60, 0) AS rast UNION ALL

  SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 0, -6, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '8 ←
    BUI', 7, 0), 2, '8BUI', 70, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
  SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 3, -6, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '8 ←
    BUI', 8, 0), 2, '8BUI', 80, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
  SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 6, -6, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '8 ←
    BUI', 9, 0), 2, '8BUI', 90, 0) AS rast
), bar AS (
  SELECT ST_Union(rast) AS rast FROM foo
), baz AS (
  SELECT ST_Tile(rast, 3, 3, TRUE) AS rast FROM bar
)
SELECT
  ST_DumpValues(rast)
FROM baz;
```

st_dumpvalues

```
-----
(1,"{{1,1,1},{1,1,1},{1,1,1}}")
(2,"{{10,10,10},{10,10,10},{10,10,10}}")
(1,"{{2,2,2},{2,2,2},{2,2,2}}")
(2,"{{20,20,20},{20,20,20},{20,20,20}}")
(1,"{{3,3,3},{3,3,3},{3,3,3}}")
(2,"{{30,30,30},{30,30,30},{30,30,30}}")
(1,"{{4,4,4},{4,4,4},{4,4,4}}")
(2,"{{40,40,40},{40,40,40},{40,40,40}}")
(1,"{{5,5,5},{5,5,5},{5,5,5}}")
(2,"{{50,50,50},{50,50,50},{50,50,50}}")
(1,"{{6,6,6},{6,6,6},{6,6,6}}")
(2,"{{60,60,60},{60,60,60},{60,60,60}}")
(1,"{{7,7,7},{7,7,7},{7,7,7}}")
(2,"{{70,70,70},{70,70,70},{70,70,70}}")
(1,"{{8,8,8},{8,8,8},{8,8,8}}")
(2,"{{80,80,80},{80,80,80},{80,80,80}}")
(1,"{{9,9,9},{9,9,9},{9,9,9}}")
(2,"{{90,90,90},{90,90,90},{90,90,90}}")
(18 rows)
```

```
WITH foo AS (
  SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '8 ←
    BUI', 1, 0), 2, '8BUI', 10, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
  SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 3, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '8 ←
    BUI', 2, 0), 2, '8BUI', 20, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
```


'NearestNeighbor', 'Bilinear', 'Cubic', 'Cubic-Spline', 'Lanczos' � ވ습니다. ސ세한내용은 **GDAL Warp resampling methods** 를 참조하십시오. 2.2.0 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

참고

[ST_CreateOverview](#)

12.3.8 ST_FromGDALRaster

ST_FromGDALRaster — 지원 GDAL 래스터 파일로부터 래스터 를 반환합니다. gdaldata 는 bytea 유형으로 GDAL 래스터 파일의 내용을 담고 있어합니다.

Synopsis

raster **ST_FromGDALRaster**(bytea gdaldata, integer srid=NULL);

설명

지원 GDAL 래스터 파일로부터 래스터 를 반환합니다. gdaldata 는 bytea 유형으로 GDAL 래스터 파일의 내용을 담고 있어합니다.

srid � NULL 일 ઽ우, 이 함수는 GDAL 래스터 자동적으로 SRID 를 할당하려 할 것이 자동적으로 SRID 를 설정한 ઽ우, 해당 ఒ이 자동적으로 SRID 보다 우선할 것입니다.

2.1.0 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

예시

```
WITH foo AS (
    SELECT ST_AsPNG(ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 0, 0, ←
        0.1, -0.1, 0, 0, 4326), 1, '8BUI', 1, 0), 2, '8BUI', 2, 0), 3, '8BUI', 3, 0)) AS ←
        png
),
bar AS (
    SELECT 1 AS rid, ST_FromGDALRaster(png) AS rast FROM foo
    UNION ALL
    SELECT 2 AS rid, ST_FromGDALRaster(png, 3310) AS rast FROM foo
)
SELECT
    rid,
    ST_Metadata(rast) AS metadata,
    ST_SummaryStats(rast, 1) AS stats1,
    ST_SummaryStats(rast, 2) AS stats2,
    ST_SummaryStats(rast, 3) AS stats3
FROM bar
ORDER BY rid;
```

rid	metadata	stats1	stats2	stats3
1	(0,0,2,2,1,-1,0,0,0,3)	(4,4,1,0,1,1)	(4,8,2,0,2,2)	(4,12,3,0,3,3)


```

 2 | (0,0,2,2,1,-1,0,0,3310,3) | (4,4,1,0,1,1) | (4,8,2,0,2,2) | (4,12,3,0,3,3)
(2 rows)

```

ST_AsGDALRaster

ST_AsGDALRaster

12.4 ST_GeoReference

12.4.1 ST_GeoReference

ST_GeoReference — Returns the GeoReference information for a raster. The function returns a text string containing the GeoReference information for the raster. The function is implemented as a wrapper around the GDAL `GDALGeoReference` function. The function returns the GeoReference information for the raster in the following format: `GDAL: scalex skewx scaley upperleftx upperlefty`.

Synopsis

```
text ST_GeoReference(raster rast, text format=GDAL);
```

ST_GeoReference

ST_GeoReference (raster rast, text format=GDAL) returns a text string containing the GeoReference information for the raster. The function is implemented as a wrapper around the GDAL `GDALGeoReference` function. The function returns the GeoReference information for the raster in the following format: `GDAL: scalex skewx scaley upperleftx upperlefty`.

ST_GeoReference (raster rast, text format=ESRI) returns a text string containing the GeoReference information for the raster. The function is implemented as a wrapper around the GDAL `GDALGeoReference` function. The function returns the GeoReference information for the raster in the following format: `ESRI: scalex skewx scaley upperleftx + scalex*0.5 upperlefty + scaley*0.5`.

GDAL:

```

scalex
skewy
skewx
scaley
upperleftx
upperlefty

```

ESRI:

```

scalex
skewy
skewx
scaley
upperleftx + scalex*0.5
upperlefty + scaley*0.5

```

Example

```
SELECT ST_GeoReference(rast, 'ESRI') As esri_ref, ST_GeoReference(rast, 'GDAL') As gdal_ref
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid=1;
```

esri_ref	gdal_ref
2.0000000000	2.0000000000
0.0000000000	0.0000000000
0.0000000000	0.0000000000
3.0000000000	3.0000000000
1.5000000000	0.5000000000
2.0000000000	0.5000000000

See also

[ST_SetGeoReference](#), [ST_ScaleX](#), [ST_ScaleY](#)

12.4.2 ST_Height

ST_Height — Returns the height of a raster. The height is the number of rows in the raster.

Synopsis

```
integer ST_Height(raster rast);
```

Example

```
SELECT ST_Height(rast) As rastheight
FROM dummy_rast;
```

Example

```
SELECT rid, ST_Height(rast) As rastheight
FROM dummy_rast;
```

rid	rastheight
1	20
2	5

See also

[ST_Width](#)

12.4.3 ST_IsEmpty

ST_IsEmpty — Returns true if a raster is empty (width = 0, height = 0). The raster is empty if it has no pixels.

Synopsis

boolean **ST_IsEmpty**(raster rast);

12.4.3 ST_IsEmpty

ST_IsEmpty(rast) returns true if the raster has no pixels (width = 0, height = 0). Otherwise, it returns false.

2.0.0 ST_IsEmpty(rast);

12.4.4 ST_MemSize

```
SELECT ST_IsEmpty(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(100, 100, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0))
st_isempty |
-----+
f          |

SELECT ST_IsEmpty(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0))
st_isempty |
-----+
t          |
```

12.4.5 ST_HasNoBand

ST_HasNoBand

12.4.4 ST_MemSize

ST_MemSize(rast) returns the memory size of the raster in bytes. The memory size is calculated as the number of pixels multiplied by the number of bands and the size of each pixel.

Synopsis

integer **ST_MemSize**(raster rast);

12.4.5 ST_MemSize

ST_MemSize(rast) returns the memory size of the raster in bytes. The memory size is calculated as the number of pixels multiplied by the number of bands and the size of each pixel.

ST_MemSize(rast) returns the memory size of the raster in bytes. The memory size is calculated as the number of pixels multiplied by the number of bands and the size of each pixel.

Note



pg_relation_size, ST_MemSize, pg_column_size, pg_total_relation_size, TOAST

2.2.0

Example

```
SELECT ST_MemSize(ST_AsRaster(ST_Buffer(ST_Point(1,5),10,1000),150, 150, '8BUI')) As
rast_mem;

rast_mem
-----
22568
```

Example

12.4.5 ST_MetaData

ST_MetaData — (skew), (skewx | skewy | srid | numbands

Synopsis

record ST_MetaData(raster rast);

Example

upperleftx | upperlefty | width | height | scalex | scaley | skewx | skewy | srid | numbands

Example

```
SELECT rid, (foo.md).*
FROM (SELECT rid, ST_MetaData(rast) As md
FROM dummy_rast) As foo;
```

rid	upperleftx	upperlefty	width	height	scalex	scaley	skewx	skewy	srid	←
	numbands									
1	0.5	0.5	10	20	2	3			0	←
2	3427927.75	5793244	5	5	0.05	-0.05			0	←

Example 12.4.6

`ST_BandMetaData`, `ST_NumBands`

12.4.6 ST_NumBands

`ST_NumBands` — Returns the number of bands in a raster. The function returns an integer value.

Synopsis

integer `ST_NumBands`(raster rast);

Example 12.4.6

Query 12.4.6: Returns the number of bands in a raster.

Example 12.4.6

```
SELECT rid, ST_NumBands(rast) As numbands
FROM dummy_rast;
```

rid	numbands
1	0
2	3

Example 12.4.6

`ST_Value`

12.4.7 ST_PixelHeight

`ST_PixelHeight` — Returns the pixel height of a raster. The function returns a double precision value.

Synopsis

double precision `ST_PixelHeight`(raster rast);

ST_Height

ST_Height(*raster*) — Returns the height of the raster in units. The height is the vertical distance between the top and bottom of the raster. The height is measured in the same units as the raster's scale. The height is always a positive value.

ST_Height(*raster*, *width*) — Returns the height of the raster in units. The height is the vertical distance between the top and bottom of the raster. The height is measured in the same units as the raster's scale. The height is always a positive value. The *width* parameter is the width of the raster in units.

ST_PixelWidth

```
SELECT ST_Height(rast) As rastheight, ST_PixelHeight(rast) As pixheight,
       ST_ScaleX(rast) As scalex, ST_ScaleY(rast) As scaley, ST_SkewX(rast) As skewx,
       ST_SkewY(rast) As skewy
FROM dummy_rast;
```

rastheight	pixheight	scalex	scaley	skewx	skewy
20	3	2	3	0	0
5	0.05	0.05	-0.05	0	0

ST_Skew

```
SELECT ST_Height(rast) As rastheight, ST_PixelHeight(rast) As pixheight,
       ST_ScaleX(rast) As scalex, ST_ScaleY(rast) As scaley, ST_SkewX(rast) As skewx,
       ST_SkewY(rast) As skewy
FROM (SELECT ST_SetSKew(rast,0.5,0.5) As rast
      FROM dummy_rast) As skewed;
```

rastheight	pixheight	scalex	scaley	skewx	skewy
20	3.04138126514911	2	3	0.5	0.5
5	0.502493781056044	0.05	-0.05	0.5	0.5

ST_Scale

ST_PixelWidth, ST_ScaleX, ST_ScaleY, ST_SkewX, ST_SkewY

12.4.8 ST_PixelWidth

ST_PixelWidth(*raster*) — Returns the pixel width of the raster in units. The pixel width is the horizontal distance between the left and right edges of a pixel. The pixel width is measured in the same units as the raster's scale. The pixel width is always a positive value.

Synopsis

double precision **ST_PixelWidth**(*raster raster*);

Skewing:

Skewing is a transformation that shears a shape. It is defined by a scale factor and a skew angle. The diagram shows a 2D coordinate system with X and Y axes. A dashed line represents the original shape, and a solid line represents the skewed shape. The skew angle is labeled θ_i . The scale factor is labeled Y_SCALE and X_SCALE . The skew parameters are labeled X_SKEW and Y_SKEW . The diagram also shows vectors \vec{j}_b and \vec{i}_b and their magnitudes $\|\vec{j}_b\|$ and $\|\vec{i}_b\|$.

Skewing is defined by a scale factor and a skew angle. The diagram shows a 2D coordinate system with X and Y axes. A dashed line represents the original shape, and a solid line represents the skewed shape. The skew angle is labeled θ_i . The scale factor is labeled Y_SCALE and X_SCALE . The skew parameters are labeled X_SKEW and Y_SKEW . The diagram also shows vectors \vec{j}_b and \vec{i}_b and their magnitudes $\|\vec{j}_b\|$ and $\|\vec{i}_b\|$.

Skewing Parameters:

```
SELECT ST_Width(rast) As rastwidth, ST_PixelWidth(rast) As pixwidth,
       ST_ScaleX(rast) As scalex, ST_ScaleY(rast) As scaley, ST_SkewX(rast) As skewx,
       ST_SkewY(rast) As skewy
FROM dummy_rast;
```

rastwidth	pixwidth	scalex	scaley	skewx	skewy
10	2	2	3	0	0
5	0.05	0.05	-0.05	0	0

Skewing Parameters (Skewed):

```
SELECT ST_Width(rast) As rastwidth, ST_PixelWidth(rast) As pixwidth,
       ST_ScaleX(rast) As scalex, ST_ScaleY(rast) As scaley, ST_SkewX(rast) As skewx,
       ST_SkewY(rast) As skewy
FROM (SELECT ST_SetSkew(rast,0.5,0.5) As rast
FROM dummy_rast) As skewed;
```

rastwidth	pixwidth	scalex	scaley	skewx	skewy
10	2.06155281280883	2	3	0.5	0.5
5	0.502493781056044	0.05	-0.05	0.5	0.5

ST_ScaleX

ST_PixelHeight, ST_ScaleX, ST_ScaleY, ST_SkewX, ST_SkewY

12.4.9 ST_ScaleX

ST_ScaleX — Returns the horizontal scale factor of a raster. The scale factor is the ratio of the pixel width to the ground distance. The scale factor is 1.0 if the raster is in the same units as the ground distance. The scale factor is 0.05 if the raster is in meters and the ground distance is in kilometers.

Synopsis

```
float8 ST_ScaleX(raster rast);
```

Parameters

rast: raster to be scaled. The raster must be in the same units as the ground distance. The scale factor is 1.0 if the raster is in the same units as the ground distance. The scale factor is 0.05 if the raster is in meters and the ground distance is in kilometers. The scale factor is 0.05 if the raster is in meters and the ground distance is in kilometers. The scale factor is 0.05 if the raster is in meters and the ground distance is in kilometers.

Examples

```
SELECT rid, ST_ScaleX(rast) As rastpixwidth
FROM dummy_rast;
```

rid	rastpixwidth
1	2
2	0.05

ST_ScaleY

ST_Width

12.4.10 ST_ScaleY

ST_ScaleY — Returns the vertical scale factor of a raster. The scale factor is the ratio of the pixel height to the ground distance. The scale factor is 1.0 if the raster is in the same units as the ground distance. The scale factor is 0.05 if the raster is in meters and the ground distance is in kilometers.

Synopsis

```
float8 ST_ScaleY(raster rast);
```

Parameters

rast: raster to be scaled. The raster must be in the same units as the ground distance. The scale factor is 1.0 if the raster is in the same units as the ground distance. The scale factor is 0.05 if the raster is in meters and the ground distance is in kilometers. The scale factor is 0.05 if the raster is in meters and the ground distance is in kilometers. The scale factor is 0.05 if the raster is in meters and the ground distance is in kilometers.

Examples

```
SELECT rid, ST_ScaleY(rast) As rastpixheight
FROM dummy_rast;
```


ST_ScaleY

```
SELECT rid, ST_ScaleY(rast) As rastpixheight
FROM dummy_rast;
```

rid	rastpixheight
1	3
2	-0.05

ST_Height**ST_Height****12.4.11 ST_RasterToWorldCoord**

ST_RasterToWorldCoord — Returns the world coordinates (X, Y) for a given pixel in a raster. The pixel is identified by its row and column indices (row, col). The raster is identified by its raster ID (rid).

Synopsis

record **ST_RasterToWorldCoord**(raster rast, integer xcolumn, integer yrow);

ST_RasterToWorldCoord

Returns the world coordinates (X, Y) for a given pixel in a raster. The pixel is identified by its row and column indices (row, col). The raster is identified by its raster ID (rid). The world coordinates are returned as a record with columns longitude and latitude.

2.1.0 Returns the world coordinates (X, Y) for a given pixel in a raster. The pixel is identified by its row and column indices (row, col). The raster is identified by its raster ID (rid). The world coordinates are returned as a record with columns longitude and latitude.

ST_RasterToWorldCoord

```
-- Returns the world coordinates (X, Y) for a given pixel in a raster.
SELECT
    rid,
    (ST_RasterToWorldCoord(rast, 1, 1)).*,
    (ST_RasterToWorldCoord(rast, 2, 2)).*
FROM dummy_rast
```

rid	longitude	latitude	longitude	latitude
1	0.5	0.5	2.5	3.5
2	3427927.75	5793244	3427927.8	5793243.95

```
--
SELECT
    rid,
    (ST_RasterToWorldCoord(rast, 1, 1)).*,
    (ST_RasterToWorldCoord(rast, 2, 3)).*
FROM (
    SELECT
        rid,
        ST_SetSkew(rast, 100.5, 0) As rast
    FROM dummy_rast
) As foo

rid | longitude | latitude | longitude | latitude
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
  1 |      0.5 |      0.5 |      203.5 |      6.5
  2 | 3427927.75 | 5793244 | 3428128.8 | 5793243.9
```

ST_RasterToWorldCoordX, ST_RasterToWorldCoordY, ST_SetSkew

ST_RasterToWorldCoordX, ST_RasterToWorldCoordY, ST_SetSkew

12.4.12 ST_RasterToWorldCoordX

ST_RasterToWorldCoordX — Returns the longitude and latitude of the pixel at the given row and column of the raster. The raster is assumed to be in the SRS of the geometry it is associated with. The function returns a table with two columns: longitude and latitude.

Synopsis

```
float8 ST_RasterToWorldCoordX(raster rast, integer xcolumn);
float8 ST_RasterToWorldCoordY(raster rast, integer yrow);
```

ST_RasterToWorldCoordX

Returns the longitude and latitude of the pixel at the given row and column of the raster. The raster is assumed to be in the SRS of the geometry it is associated with. The function returns a table with two columns: longitude and latitude.

Note



ST_RasterToWorldCoordX returns the longitude and latitude of the pixel at the given row and column of the raster. The raster is assumed to be in the SRS of the geometry it is associated with. The function returns a table with two columns: longitude and latitude.

ST_RasterToWorldCoordY(rast, 1) As x1coord,
ST_RasterToWorldCoordY(rast, 2) As x2coord,
ST_ScaleX(rast) As pixelx
FROM dummy_rast;

Example 1

```
-- ST_RasterToWorldCoordX, ST_RasterToWorldCoordY, ST_ScaleX
SELECT rid, ST_RasterToWorldCoordX(rast,1) As x1coord,
         ST_RasterToWorldCoordX(rast,2) As x2coord,
         ST_ScaleX(rast) As pixelx
FROM dummy_rast;
```

rid	x1coord	x2coord	pixelx
1	0.5	2.5	2
2	3427927.75	3427927.8	0.05

```
-- ST_RasterToWorldCoordX, ST_RasterToWorldCoordY, ST_ScaleX, ST_SetSkew
SELECT rid, ST_RasterToWorldCoordX(rast, 1, 1) As x1coord,
         ST_RasterToWorldCoordX(rast, 2, 3) As x2coord,
         ST_ScaleX(rast) As pixelx
FROM (SELECT rid, ST_SetSkew(rast, 100.5, 0) As rast FROM dummy_rast) As foo;
```

rid	x1coord	x2coord	pixelx
1	0.5	203.5	2
2	3427927.75	3428128.8	0.05

Example 2

[ST_ScaleX](#), [ST_RasterToWorldCoordY](#), [ST_SetSkew](#), [ST_SkewX](#)

12.4.13 ST_RasterToWorldCoordY

ST_RasterToWorldCoordY — Returns the Y coordinate of the pixel at the given row and column in the raster. The raster is first converted to a world coordinate system. The Y coordinate is returned in the same units as the raster. The Y coordinate is returned in the same units as the raster. The Y coordinate is returned in the same units as the raster.

Synopsis

```
float8 ST_RasterToWorldCoordY(raster rast, integer yrow);
float8 ST_RasterToWorldCoordY(raster rast, integer xcolumn, integer yrow);
```

Example 1

```
-- ST_RasterToWorldCoordY, ST_ScaleX
SELECT rid, ST_RasterToWorldCoordY(rast, 1) As y1coord,
         ST_RasterToWorldCoordY(rast, 2) As y2coord,
         ST_ScaleX(rast) As pixelx
FROM dummy_rast;
```

ST_ScaleY, ST_SkewY, ST_RasterToWorldCoordY, ST_RasterToWorldCoordX, ST_SetSkew, ST_SkewY, ST_Rotation

Note



ST_ScaleY, ST_SkewY, ST_RasterToWorldCoordY, ST_RasterToWorldCoordX, ST_SetSkew, ST_SkewY, ST_Rotation

ST_RasterToWorldCoordY, ST_RasterToWorldCoordX, ST_SetSkew, ST_SkewY, ST_Rotation

ST_ScaleY

```
-- ST_ScaleY
SELECT rid, ST_RasterToWorldCoordY(rast,1) As ylcoord,
        ST_RasterToWorldCoordY(rast,3) As y2coord,
        ST_ScaleY(rast) As pixely
FROM dummy_rast;
```

rid	ylcoord	y2coord	pixely
1	0.5	6.5	3
2	5793244	5793243.9	-0.05

```
-- ST_ScaleY with skew
SELECT rid, ST_RasterToWorldCoordY(rast,1,1) As ylcoord,
        ST_RasterToWorldCoordY(rast,2,3) As y2coord,
        ST_ScaleY(rast) As pixely
FROM (SELECT rid, ST_SetSkew(rast,0,100.5) As rast FROM dummy_rast) As foo;
```

rid	ylcoord	y2coord	pixely
1	0.5	107	3
2	5793244	5793344.4	-0.05

ST_SkewY

ST_ScaleY, ST_RasterToWorldCoordX, ST_SetSkew, ST_SkewY

12.4.14 ST_Rotation

ST_Rotation — ST_Rotation

Synopsis

float8 ST_Rotation(raster rast);

ST_Rotation

`ST_Rotation(rast, angle)` — Returns a raster with the same geometry as the input raster, but rotated by the specified angle. The angle is in degrees and is measured counter-clockwise from the horizontal. The output raster has the same dimensions as the input raster, but the origin is the center of the input raster. The output raster is a float8 raster.

ST_Rotation

```
SELECT rid, ST_Rotation(ST_SetScale(ST_SetSkew(rast, sqrt(2)), sqrt(2))) as rot FROM dummy_rast;
```

rid	rot
1	0.785398163397448
2	0.785398163397448

ST_Scale

[ST_Scale](#), [ST_Scale](#), [ST_Scale](#)

12.4.15 ST_SkewX

`ST_SkewX(rast, skew)` — Returns a raster with the same geometry as the input raster, but skewed by the specified skew. The skew is in degrees and is measured counter-clockwise from the horizontal. The output raster has the same dimensions as the input raster, but the origin is the center of the input raster. The output raster is a float8 raster.

Synopsis

```
float8 ST_SkewX(raster rast);
```

ST_SkewX

`ST_SkewX(rast, skew)` — Returns a raster with the same geometry as the input raster, but skewed by the specified skew. The skew is in degrees and is measured counter-clockwise from the horizontal. The output raster has the same dimensions as the input raster, but the origin is the center of the input raster. The output raster is a float8 raster.

ST_SkewX

```
SELECT rid, ST_SkewX(rast) As skewx, ST_SkewY(rast) As skewy,
       ST_GeoReference(rast) as georef
FROM dummy_rast;
```

rid	skewx	skewy	georef
1	0	0	2.0000000000 : 0.0000000000 : 0.0000000000 : 3.0000000000 : 0.5000000000 : 0.5000000000 :
2	0	0	0.0500000000 : 0.0000000000 : 0.0000000000

```

: -0.0500000000
: 3427927.7500000000
: 5793244.0000000000

```

ST_SkewY

[ST_GeoReference](#), [ST_SkewY](#), [ST_SetSkew](#)

12.4.16 ST_SkewY

ST_SkewY — Y skew of a 2D geometry. The skew is defined as the angle between the horizontal axis and the vertical axis of the geometry. The skew is measured in degrees.

Synopsis

float8 **ST_SkewY**(raster rast);

ST_SkewY

Y skew of a 2D geometry. The skew is defined as the angle between the horizontal axis and the vertical axis of the geometry. The skew is measured in degrees.

ST_SkewY

```

SELECT rid, ST_SkewX(rast) As skewx, ST_SkewY(rast) As skewy,
       ST_GeoReference(rast) as georef
FROM dummy_rast;

```

rid	skewx	skewy	georef
1	0	0	2.0000000000 : 0.0000000000 : 0.0000000000 : 3.0000000000 : 0.5000000000 : 0.5000000000 :
2	0	0	0.0500000000 : 0.0000000000 : 0.0000000000 : -0.0500000000 : 3427927.7500000000 : 5793244.0000000000

ST_SkewX

[ST_GeoReference](#), [ST_SkewX](#), [ST_SetSkew](#)

12.4.17 ST_SRID

ST_SRID — spatial_ref_sys

Synopsis

integer **ST_SRID**(raster rast);

설명

spatial_ref_sys 테이블에 정의되어 있는, 래Â
객Ä의 공간 참조 식별자를 반환



Note

PostGIS 2.0 버전부터, 지리참조되지
않은 래스터/도형의 SRID가
이전 버전의 -1 대신 0으로
바뀌었습니다.

예시

```
SELECT ST_SRID(rast) As srid
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid=1;
```

```
srid
-----
0
```

참고

Section [4.5, ST_SRID](#)

12.4.18 ST_Summary

ST_Summary — 래스터의 내용을 요약한 텍Â
반환합니다.

Synopsis

text **ST_Summary**(raster rast);

설명

래스터의 내용을 요약한 텍스트
반환합니다.

2.1.0 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

예시

```
SELECT ST_Summary(
  ST_AddBand(
    ST_AddBand(
      ST_AddBand(
        ST_MakeEmptyRaster(10, 10, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0)
```

```

        , 1, '8BUI', 1, 0
    )
    , 2, '32BF', 0, -9999
)
, 3, '16BSI', 0, NULL
)
);

-----
st_summary
-----
Raster of 10x10 pixels has 3 bands and extent of BOX(0 -10,10 0)+
band 1 of pixtype 8BUI is in-db with NODATA value of 0      +
band 2 of pixtype 32BF is in-db with NODATA value of -9999 +
band 3 of pixtype 16BSI is in-db with no NODATA value
(1 row)

```

ST_MetaData

[ST_MetaData](#), [ST_BandMetaData](#), [ST_Summary](#) [ST_Extent](#)

12.4.19 ST_UpperLeftX

ST_UpperLeftX — X coordinate of the upper-left corner of the raster.

Synopsis

```
float8 ST_UpperLeftX(raster rast);
```

Parameters

rast — raster to be processed.

Return Value

```
SELECT rid, ST_UpperLeftX(rast) As ulx
FROM dummy_rast;
```

rid	ulx
1	0.5
2	3427927.75

ST_UpperLeftY

[ST_UpperLeftY](#), [ST_GeoReference](#), [Box3D](#)

12.4.20 ST_UpperLeftY

ST_UpperLeftY — Y coordinate of the upper-left corner of the raster.

Synopsis

float8 **ST_UpperLeftY**(raster rast);

설명

래스터의 좌상단 Y 좌표를 투영된 공간 참조 단위로 반환합니다.

예시

```
SELECT rid, ST_UpperLeftY(rast) As uly
FROM dummy_rast;
```

```
rid | uly
-----+-----
  1 |  0.5
  2 | 5793244
```

참고

[ST_UpperLeftX](#), [ST_GeoReference](#), [Box3D](#)

12.4.21 ST_Width

ST_Width — 래스터의 너비를 픽셀 개수로 반환합니다.

Synopsis

integer **ST_Width**(raster rast);

설명

래스터의 너비를 픽셀 개수로 반환합니다.

예시

```
SELECT ST_Width(rast) As rastwidth
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid=1;
```

```
rastwidth
-----
10
```

참고

[ST_Height](#)

Synopsis

integer **ST_WorldToRasterCoordX**(raster rast, geometry pt);
integer **ST_WorldToRasterCoordX**(raster rast, double precision xw);
integer **ST_WorldToRasterCoordX**(raster rast, double precision xw, double precision yw);

Parameters

rast: raster
pt: point
xw: world coordinate x
yw: world coordinate y

ST_WorldToRasterCoordX returns the raster coordinate for the point **pt** in the raster **rast**.
ST_WorldToRasterCoordX returns the raster coordinate for the point **pt** in the raster **rast**.

Examples

```
SELECT rid, ST_WorldToRasterCoordX(rast,3427927.8) As xcoord,
       ST_WorldToRasterCoordX(rast,3427927.8,20.5) As xcoord_xwyw,
       ST_WorldToRasterCoordX(rast,ST_GeomFromText('POINT(3427927.8 20.5)',ST_SRID ←
       (rast))) As ptxcoord
FROM dummy_rast;
```

rid	xcoord	xcoord_xwyw	ptxcoord
1	1713964	1713964	1713964
2	1	1	1

See Also

[ST_RasterToWorldCoordX](#), [ST_RasterToWorldCoordY](#), [ST_SRID](#)

12.4.24 ST_WorldToRasterCoordY

ST_WorldToRasterCoordY — Returns the raster coordinate for the point **pt** in the raster **rast**.
ST_WorldToRasterCoordY returns the raster coordinate for the point **pt** in the raster **rast**.

Synopsis

integer **ST_WorldToRasterCoordY**(raster rast, geometry pt);
integer **ST_WorldToRasterCoordY**(raster rast, double precision xw);
integer **ST_WorldToRasterCoordY**(raster rast, double precision xw, double precision yw);

ST_MakePoint

`ST_MakePoint(x, y)` returns a point geometry from the given X and Y coordinates. The coordinates are assumed to be in the same SRID as the geometry. The SRID is 0 if not specified.

`ST_MakePoint(x, y, z)` returns a point geometry from the given X, Y, and Z coordinates. The coordinates are assumed to be in the same SRID as the geometry. The SRID is 0 if not specified.

`ST_MakePoint(x, y, z, m)` returns a point geometry from the given X, Y, Z, and M coordinates. The coordinates are assumed to be in the same SRID as the geometry. The SRID is 0 if not specified.

`ST_MakePoint(x, y, z, m, srid)` returns a point geometry from the given X, Y, Z, M coordinates, and SRID.

ST_MakePoint

```
SELECT rid, ST_WorldToRasterCoordY(rast,20.5) As ycoord,
       ST_WorldToRasterCoordY(rast,3427927.8,20.5) As ycoord_xwyw,
       ST_WorldToRasterCoordY(rast,ST_GeomFromText('POINT(3427927.8 20.5)',ST_SRID ←
       (rast))) As ptycoord
FROM dummy_rast;
```

rid	ycoord	ycoord_xwyw	ptycoord
1	7	7	7
2	115864471	115864471	115864471

ST_MakePoint

[ST_RasterToWorldCoordX](#), [ST_RasterToWorldCoordY](#), [ST_SRID](#)

12.5 ST_MakePoint**12.5.1 ST_BandMetaData**

`ST_BandMetaData(rast, band)` returns a record with the following columns: `pixeltype`, `nodatavalue`, `isoutdb`, `path`, `outdbbandnum`, `filesize`, `filetimestamp`.

Synopsis

- record `ST_BandMetaData(raster rast, integer band=1)`;
- record `ST_BandMetaData(raster rast, integer[] band)`;

ST_BandMetaData

Returns basic meta data about a raster band. Columns returned: `pixeltype`, `nodatavalue`, `isoutdb`, `path`, `outdbbandnum`, `filesize`, `filetimestamp`.

**Note**

If `isoutdb` is `False`, `path`, `outdbbandnum`, `filesize` and `filetimestamp` are `NULL`. If `outdb` access is disabled, `filesize` and `filetimestamp` will also be `NULL`.

**Note**

If band has no `NODATA` value, `nodatavalue` are `NULL`.

**Note**

If `isoutdb` is `False`, `path`, `outdbbandnum`, `filesize` and `filetimestamp` are `NULL`. If `outdb` access is disabled, `filesize` and `filetimestamp` will also be `NULL`.

Enhanced: 2.5.0 to include `outdbbandnum`, `filesize` and `filetimestamp` for `outdb` rasters.

Example 1

```
-- Example 1
SELECT
    rid,
    (ST_RasterToWorldCoord(rast, 1, 1)).*,
    (ST_RasterToWorldCoord(rast, 2, 3)).*
FROM (
    SELECT
        rid,
        ST_SetSkew(rast, 100.5, 0) As rast
    FROM dummy_rast
) As foo

rid | longitude | latitude | longitude | latitude
----+-----+-----+-----+-----
  1 |      0.5 |      0.5 |      203.5 |       6.5
  2 | 3427927.75 | 5793244 | 3428128.8 | 5793243.9
```

Example 2

```
WITH foo AS (
    SELECT
        ST_AddBand(NULL::raster, '/home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/raster/test/regress/
        loader/Projected.tif', NULL::int[]) AS rast
)
SELECT
    *
FROM ST_BandMetadata(
    (SELECT rast FROM foo),
    ARRAY[1,3,2]::int[]
);

bandnum | pixeltype | nodatavalue | isoutdb | path ←
        | outdbbandnum | filesize | filetimestamp |
```

```

 1 | 8BUI      |          | t      | /home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/raster/test ←
   | /regress/loader/Projected.tif |          | 1      | 12345 | 1521807257 |
 3 | 8BUI      |          | t      | /home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/raster/test ←
   | /regress/loader/Projected.tif |          | 3      | 12345 | 1521807257 |
 2 | 8BUI      |          | t      | /home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/raster/test ←
   | /regress/loader/Projected.tif |          | 2      | 12345 | 1521807257 |

```

స고

[ST_MetaData](#), [ST_BandPixelType](#)

12.5.2 ST_BandNoDataValue

ST_BandNoDataValue — 입력 밴드에서 NODATA를 나타° 값을 반환합니다. 어떤 밴드도 지않을 경우 밴드 1로 가정합니다.

Synopsis

double precision **ST_BandNoDataValue**(raster rast, integer bandnum=1);

설명

밴드에서 NODATA를 나타내는 값을 반환합니다.

예시

```

SELECT ST_BandNoDataValue(rast,1) As bnval1,
       ST_BandNoDataValue(rast,2) As bnval2, ST_BandNoDataValue(rast,3) As bnval3
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rid = 2;

```

```

bnval1 | bnval2 | bnval3
-----+-----+-----
      0 |       0 |       0

```

స고

[ST_NumBands](#)

12.5.3 ST_BandIsNoData

ST_BandIsNoData — 밴드가 NODATA 값만으로 채워져 있을 경우 స을 반환합니다.

Synopsis

boolean **ST_BandIsNoData**(raster rast, integer band, boolean forceChecking=true);

boolean **ST_BandIsNoData**(raster rast, boolean forceChecking=true);


```
'E6100000' -- SRID (int32 4326)
||
'0100' -- width (uint16 1)
||
'0100' -- height (uint16 1)
||
'6' -- hasnodatavalue and isnodata value set to true.
||
'2' -- first band type (4BUI)
||
'03' -- novalue==3
||
'03' -- pixel(0,0)==3 (same that nodata)
||
'0' -- hasnodatavalue set to false
||
'5' -- second band type (16BSI)
||
'0D00' -- novalue==13
||
'0400' -- pixel(0,0)==4
)::raster
);

select st_bandisnodata(rast, 1) from dummy_rast where rid = 1; -- Expected true
select st_bandisnodata(rast, 2) from dummy_rast where rid = 1; -- Expected false
```

ST_BandNoDataValue

[ST_BandNoDataValue](#), [ST_NumBands](#), [ST_SetBandNoDataValue](#), [ST_SetBandIsNoData](#)

12.5.4 ST_BandPath

ST_BandPath — Returns the path of the specified band in a raster. The path is a set of coordinates representing the center of each pixel in the band. The path is returned as a table with two columns: `x` and `y`. The `x` column represents the x-coordinate of the center of the pixel, and the `y` column represents the y-coordinate of the center of the pixel. The path is returned in the order of the pixels in the band, starting from the top-left pixel and moving horizontally across each row before moving vertically down to the start of the next row. The path is returned as a table with two columns: `x` and `y`. The `x` column represents the x-coordinate of the center of the pixel, and the `y` column represents the y-coordinate of the center of the pixel. The path is returned in the order of the pixels in the band, starting from the top-left pixel and moving horizontally across each row before moving vertically down to the start of the next row.

Synopsis

text **ST_BandPath**(raster rast, integer bandnum=1);

ST_BandPath

Returns the path of the specified band in a raster. The path is a set of coordinates representing the center of each pixel in the band. The path is returned as a table with two columns: `x` and `y`. The `x` column represents the x-coordinate of the center of the pixel, and the `y` column represents the y-coordinate of the center of the pixel. The path is returned in the order of the pixels in the band, starting from the top-left pixel and moving horizontally across each row before moving vertically down to the start of the next row.

ST_BandPath

ST_BandFileSize

12.5.5 ST_BandFileSize

ST_BandFileSize — Returns the file size of a band stored in file system. If no bandnum specified, 1 is assumed.

Synopsis

bigint ST_BandFileSize(raster rast, integer bandnum=1);

Returns:

Returns the file size of a band stored in file system. Throws an error if called with an in db band, or if outdb access is not enabled.

This function is typically used in conjunction with **ST_BandPath()** and **ST_BandFileTimestamp()** so a client can determine if the filename of a outdb raster as seen by it is the same as the one seen by the server.

Availability: 2.5.0

Example:

```
SELECT ST_BandFileSize(rast,1) FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid = 1;

 st_bandfilesize
-----
          240574
```

12.5.6 ST_BandFileTimestamp

ST_BandFileTimestamp — Returns the file timestamp of a band stored in file system. If no bandnum specified, 1 is assumed.

Synopsis

bigint ST_BandFileTimestamp(raster rast, integer bandnum=1);

Returns:

Returns the file timestamp (number of seconds since Jan 1st 1970 00:00:00 UTC) of a band stored in file system. Throws an error if called with an in db band, or if outdb access is not enabled.

This function is typically used in conjunction with **ST_BandPath()** and **ST_BandFileSize()** so a client can determine if the filename of a outdb raster as seen by it is the same as the one seen by the server.

Availability: 2.5.0

Example:

```
SELECT ST_BandFileTimestamp(rast,1) FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid = 1;

 st_bandfiletimestamp
-----
          1521807257
```

12.5.7 ST_BandPixelType

`ST_BandPixelType` — Returns name describing data type and size of values stored in each cell of given band.

Synopsis

text `ST_BandPixelType`(raster rast, integer bandnum=1);

Parameters

Returns name describing data type and size of values stored in each cell of given band.

bandnum — Band number to query. If not specified, the first band is used.

- 1BB - 1 byte, 1 band
- 2BUI - 2 bytes, unsigned integer, 1 band
- 4BUI - 4 bytes, unsigned integer, 1 band
- 8BSI - 8 bytes, signed integer, 1 band
- 8BUI - 8 bytes, unsigned integer, 1 band
- 16BSI - 16 bytes, signed integer, 1 band
- 16BUI - 16 bytes, unsigned integer, 1 band
- 32BSI - 32 bytes, signed integer, 1 band
- 32BUI - 32 bytes, unsigned integer, 1 band
- 32BF - 32 bytes, float, 1 band
- 64BF - 64 bytes, float, 1 band

Examples

```
SELECT ST_BandPixelType(rast,1) As btype1,
       ST_BandPixelType(rast,2) As btype2, ST_BandPixelType(rast,3) As btype3
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rid = 2;
```

```
btype1 | btype2 | btype3
-----+-----+-----
8BUI   | 8BUI   | 8BUI
```

See Also

[ST_NumBands](#)

12.5.8 ST_PixelOfValue

`ST_PixelOfValue` — Returns the pixel value of a given band in a raster.

Synopsis

integer **ST_MemSize**(raster rast);

설명

래스터 객체 내부에 있는 밴드들개수를 반환합니다.

예시

```
SELECT ST_MinPossibleValue('16BSI');

 st_minpossiblevalue
-----
                -32768

SELECT ST_MinPossibleValue('8BUI');

 st_minpossiblevalue
-----
                    0
```

참고

ST_BandPixelType

12.5.9 ST_HasNoBand

ST_HasNoBand — 입력된 밴드 번호에 밴드가 없을 경우 참을 반환합니다. 밴드 번호를 설정하지 않을 경우, 밴드 1로 가정합니다.

Synopsis

boolean **ST_HasNoBand**(raster rast, integer bandnum=1);

설명

입력된 밴드 번호에 밴드가 없을 경우 참을 반환합니다. 밴드 번호설정하지 않을 경우, 밴드 1로 가정합니다.

2.0.0 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

예시

```
SELECT rid, ST_HasNoBand(rast) As hb1, ST_HasNoBand(rast,2) as hb2,
ST_HasNoBand(rast,4) as hb4, ST_NumBands(rast) As numbands
FROM dummy_rast;
```

```
rid | hb1 | hb2 | hb4 | numbands
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
1 | t   | t   | t   |         0
2 | f   | f   | t   |         3
```

ST_NumBands

[ST_NumBands](#)

12.6 ST_PixelAsPolygon

12.6.1 ST_PixelAsPolygon

ST_PixelAsPolygon — Returns a polygon geometry for each pixel in a raster. The geometry is defined by the pixel's location and its value.

Synopsis

geometry **ST_PixelAsPolygon**(raster rast, integer columnx, integer rowy);

ST_PixelAsPolygon

Returns a polygon geometry for each pixel in a raster. The geometry is defined by the pixel's location and its value.

2.0.0 Returns a polygon geometry for each pixel in a raster. The geometry is defined by the pixel's location and its value.

ST_PixelAsPolygon

```
-- ST_PixelAsPolygon; ST_PixelAsPolygons; ST_PixelAsPoint; ST_PixelAsPoints; ST_PixelAsCentroid; ST_PixelAsCentroids;
SELECT i, j, ST_AsText(ST_PixelAsPolygon(foo.rast, i, j)) As blpgeom
FROM dummy_rast As foo
      CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,2) As i
      CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,1) As j
WHERE rid=2;
```

```
i | j | blpgeom
---+---+-----
1 | 1 | POLYGON((3427927.75 5793244,3427927.8 5793244,3427927.8 5793243.95,...
2 | 1 | POLYGON((3427927.8 5793244,3427927.85 5793244,3427927.85 5793243.95, ..
```

ST_PixelAsPolygon

[ST_DumpAsPolygons](#), [ST_PixelAsPolygons](#), [ST_PixelAsPoint](#), [ST_PixelAsPoints](#), [ST_PixelAsCentroid](#), [ST_PixelAsCentroids](#), [ST_Intersection](#), [ST_AsText](#)

12.6.2 ST_PixelAsPolygons

`ST_PixelAsPolygons` — Returns a set of records representing the pixels of a raster as polygons. The record format is `geom geometry, val double precision, x integer, y integers`.

Synopsis

setof record `ST_PixelAsPolygons`(raster rast, integer band=1, boolean exclude_nodata_value=TRUE);

Parameters

`rast` raster: The raster to be processed. `band` integer: The band number to be processed. `exclude_nodata_value` boolean: If TRUE, only those pixels whose values are not NODATA are returned as points. If FALSE, all pixels are returned as points, including those with NODATA values.

Return record format: `geom geometry, val double precision, x integer, y integers`.



Note

When `exclude_nodata_value = TRUE`, only those pixels whose values are not NODATA are returned as points.



Note

`ST_PixelAsPolygons` returns a set of records representing the pixels of a raster as polygons. The record format is `geom geometry, val double precision, x integer, y integers`. The record format is `geom geometry, val double precision, x integer, y integers`.

2.0.0 Returns a set of records representing the pixels of a raster as polygons. The record format is `geom geometry, val double precision, x integer, y integers`.

2.1.0 Returns a set of records representing the pixels of a raster as polygons. The record format is `geom geometry, val double precision, x integer, y integers`.

2.1.1 Returns a set of records representing the pixels of a raster as polygons. The record format is `geom geometry, val double precision, x integer, y integers`.

Examples

```
-- Returns a set of records representing the pixels of a raster as polygons.
SELECT (gv).x, (gv).y, (gv).val, ST_AsText((gv).geom) geom
FROM (SELECT ST_PixelAsPolygons (
    ST_SetValue(ST_SetValue(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 0, 0, 0.001,
    -0.001, 0.001, 0.001, 4269),
    '8BUI'::text, 1, 0),
    2, 2, 10),
    1, 1, NULL)
) gv
) foo;

x | y | val | geom
```


ST_AsText

Return record format: *geom* geometry, *val* double precision, *x* integer, *y* integers.

**Note**

When `exclude_nodata_value = TRUE`, only those pixels whose values are not NODATA are returned as points.

2.1.0 `ST_AsText(rast)`: 2.1.1 `ST_AsText(rast, val)`: 2.1.1 `ST_AsText(rast, val, exclude_nodata_value)`

2.1.1 `ST_AsText(rast, val, exclude_nodata_value)`: 2.1.1 `ST_AsText(rast, val, exclude_nodata_value, geom_type)`

ST_AsText

```
SELECT x, y, val, ST_AsText(geom) FROM (SELECT (ST_PixelAsPoints(rast, 1)).* FROM
  dummy_rast WHERE rid = 2) foo;
```

x	y	val	st_astext
1	1	253	POINT(3427927.75 5793244)
2	1	254	POINT(3427927.8 5793244)
3	1	253	POINT(3427927.85 5793244)
4	1	254	POINT(3427927.9 5793244)
5	1	254	POINT(3427927.95 5793244)
1	2	253	POINT(3427927.75 5793243.95)
2	2	254	POINT(3427927.8 5793243.95)
3	2	254	POINT(3427927.85 5793243.95)
4	2	253	POINT(3427927.9 5793243.95)
5	2	249	POINT(3427927.95 5793243.95)
1	3	250	POINT(3427927.75 5793243.9)
2	3	254	POINT(3427927.8 5793243.9)
3	3	254	POINT(3427927.85 5793243.9)
4	3	252	POINT(3427927.9 5793243.9)
5	3	249	POINT(3427927.95 5793243.9)
1	4	251	POINT(3427927.75 5793243.85)
2	4	253	POINT(3427927.8 5793243.85)
3	4	254	POINT(3427927.85 5793243.85)
4	4	254	POINT(3427927.9 5793243.85)
5	4	253	POINT(3427927.95 5793243.85)
1	5	252	POINT(3427927.75 5793243.8)
2	5	250	POINT(3427927.8 5793243.8)
3	5	254	POINT(3427927.85 5793243.8)
4	5	254	POINT(3427927.9 5793243.8)
5	5	254	POINT(3427927.95 5793243.8)

ST_DumpAsPolygons

[ST_DumpAsPolygons](#), [ST_PixelAsPolygon](#), [ST_PixelAsPolygons](#), [ST_PixelAsPoint](#), [ST_PixelAsCentroid](#), [ST_PixelAsCentroids](#)

12.6.5 ST_PixelAsCentroid

`ST_PixelAsCentroid` — Returns the centroid of a pixel in a raster.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_PixelAsCentroid`(raster rast, integer x, integer y);

Parameters

`rast`: raster to be processed.
`x`: x coordinate of the pixel.
`y`: y coordinate of the pixel.

`geometry`: The geometry type of the result. The default is `POINT`.
 The `geometry` parameter is optional. If not specified, the result will be of type `POINT`.

2.1.0: Returns the centroid of a pixel in a raster.

Examples

```
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_PixelAsCentroid(rast, 1, 1)) FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid = 1;
```

```
st_astext
-----
POINT(1.5 2)
```

See also

[ST_DumpAsPolygons](#), [ST_PixelAsPolygon](#), [ST_PixelAsPolygons](#), [ST_PixelAsPoint](#), [ST_PixelAsPoints](#), [ST_PixelAsCentroids](#)

12.6.6 ST_PixelAsCentroids

`ST_PixelAsCentroids` — Returns the centroids of all pixels in a raster.

Synopsis

setof record `ST_PixelAsCentroids`(raster rast, integer band=1, boolean exclude_nodata_value=TRUE);

Parameters

`rast`: raster to be processed.
`band`: band number to be processed.
`exclude_nodata_value`: boolean flag to indicate whether to exclude pixels with a nodata value.

Return record format: `geom geometry`, `val double precision`, `x integer`, `y integers`.


```

ST_Value(rast, geometry pt, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);
ST_Value(rast, integer band, geometry pt, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);
ST_Value(rast, integer x, integer y, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);
ST_Value(rast, integer band, integer x, integer y, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

```

Synopsis

```

double precision ST_Value(rast, geometry pt, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);
double precision ST_Value(rast, integer band, geometry pt, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);
double precision ST_Value(rast, integer x, integer y, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);
double precision ST_Value(rast, integer band, integer x, integer y, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

```

Parameters

```

columnx, rowy: integer values for the column and row of the pixel to sample.
band: integer value for the band to sample.
x, y: integer values for the x and y coordinates of the pixel to sample.
band, x, y: integer values for the band, x, and y coordinates of the pixel to sample.
exclude_nodata_value: boolean value indicating whether to exclude nodata values.
nodata: integer value for the nodata value.
resample: text value for the resampling method.

```

The allowed values of the `resample` parameter are "nearest" which performs the default nearest-neighbor resampling, and "bilinear" which performs a [bilinear interpolation](#) to estimate the value between pixel centers.

```

resample: 'nearest': 1.0
resample: 'bilinear': 2.0

```

```

resample: 'nearest': 1.0
resample: 'bilinear': 2.0

```

Examples

```

-- Create a dummy raster with a single pixel.
CREATE TABLE dummy_rast (
  rid integer,
  rast raster,
  CONSTRAINT pk_rid PRIMARY KEY (rid)
);
INSERT INTO dummy_rast (rid, rast) VALUES (2, ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(342792.77, 5793243.76), 0));

-- Query the raster value at the specified coordinates.
SELECT rid, ST_Value(rast, foo.pt_geom) As b1pval, ST_Value(rast, 2, foo.pt_geom) As b2pval
FROM dummy_rast CROSS JOIN (SELECT ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(342792.77, 5793243.76), 0) As
  pt_geom) As foo
WHERE rid=2;

  rid | b1pval | b2pval
-----+-----+-----
    2 |    252 |     79

-- Create a sometable with a single pixel.
CREATE TABLE sometable (
  rid integer,
  geom geometry,
  CONSTRAINT pk_rid PRIMARY KEY (rid)
);
INSERT INTO sometable (rid, geom) VALUES (3, ST_GeomFromText('POINT(342792.77 5793243.76)'));

-- Query the raster value at the specified coordinates.
SELECT rid, ST_Value(rast, 3, sometable.geom) As b3pval
FROM sometable
WHERE ST_Intersects(rast, sometable.geom);

```

```
SELECT rid, ST_Value(rast, 1, 1, 1) As b1pval,
       ST_Value(rast, 2, 1, 1) As b2pval, ST_Value(rast, 3, 1, 1) As b3pval
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rid=2;
```

rid	b1pval	b2pval	b3pval
2	253	78	70

```
-- &#xc01; &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc758; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; 1, 2, 3&#xc758; &#xaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xc12;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; &#xc5bb;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. --
SELECT x, y, ST_Value(rast, 1, x, y) As b1val,
       ST_Value(rast, 2, x, y) As b2val, ST_Value(rast, 3, x, y) As b3val
FROM dummy_rast CROSS JOIN
generate_series(1, 1000) As x CROSS JOIN generate_series(1, 1000) As y
WHERE rid = 2 AND x <= ST_Width(rast) AND y <= ST_Height(rast);
```

x	y	b1val	b2val	b3val
1	1	253	78	70
1	2	253	96	80
1	3	250	99	90
1	4	251	89	77
1	5	252	79	62
2	1	254	98	86
2	2	254	118	108
:				
:				

```
-- &#xc55e;&#xc758; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xcc98;&#xb7fc; &#xc01; &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc758; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; 1, 2, 3&#xc758; &#xaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xc12;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; &#xc5bb;&#xc9c0;&#xb9cc; &#xc01; &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc758; &#xc88c;&#xc0c1;&#xb2e8; &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xb3c4; &#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. --
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_SetSRID(
    ST_Point(ST_UpperLeftX(rast) + ST_ScaleX(rast)*x,
            ST_UpperLeftY(rast) + ST_ScaleY(rast)*y),
            ST_SRID(rast))) As uplpt
, ST_Value(rast, 1, x, y) As b1val,
  ST_Value(rast, 2, x, y) As b2val, ST_Value(rast, 3, x, y) As b3val
FROM dummy_rast CROSS JOIN
generate_series(1,1000) As x CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,1000) As y
WHERE rid = 2 AND x <= ST_Width(rast) AND y <= ST_Height(rast);
```

uplpt	b1val	b2val	b3val
POINT(3427929.25 5793245.5)	253	78	70
POINT(3427929.25 5793247)	253	96	80
POINT(3427929.25 5793248.5)	250	99	90
:			

```
-- &#xd2b9;&#xc815; &#xc12; &#xbc94;&#xc704;&#xc5d0; &#xb4e4;&#xc5b4;&#xc624;&#xba70; &#xd2b9;&#xc815; &#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;&#xcfc; &#xad50;&#xcc28;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xb4e4;&#xc758; &#xd569;&#xc9d1;&#xd569;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc774;&#xb8e8;&#xc5b4;&#xc9c4; &#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4;&#xc744; &#xc5bb;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. --
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Union(pixpolyg)) As shadow
FROM (SELECT ST_Translate(ST_MakeEnvelope(
    ST_UpperLeftX(rast), ST_UpperLeftY(rast),
    ST_UpperLeftX(rast) + ST_ScaleX(rast),
    ST_UpperLeftY(rast) + ST_ScaleY(rast), 0
```

```

        ), ST_ScaleX(rast)*x, ST_ScaleY(rast)*y
    ) As pixpolyg, ST_Value(rast, 2, x, y) As b2val
FROM dummy_rast CROSS JOIN
generate_series(1,1000) As x CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,1000) As y
WHERE rid = 2
    AND x <= ST_Width(rast) AND y <= ST_Height(rast)) As foo
WHERE
    ST_Intersects(
        pixpolyg,
        ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((3427928 5793244,3427927.75 5793243.75,3427928
        5793243.75,3427928 5793244))',0)
    ) AND b2val != 254;

-----
shadow
-----
MULTIPOLYGON(((3427928 5793243.9,3427928 5793243.85,3427927.95 5793243.85,3427927.95
5793243.9,
3427927.95 5793243.95,3427928 5793243.95,3427928.05 5793243.95,3427928.05
5793243.9,3427928 5793243.9)),((3427927.95 5793243.9,3427927.95 579324
3.85,3427927.9 5793243.85,3427927.85 5793243.85,3427927.85 5793243.9,3427927.9
5793243.9,3427927.9 5793243.95,
3427927.95 5793243.95,3427927.95 5793243.9)),((3427927.85 5793243.75,3427927.85
5793243.7,3427927.8 5793243.7,3427927.8 5793243.75
,3427927.8 5793243.8,3427927.8 5793243.85,3427927.85 5793243.85,3427927.85
5793243.8,3427927.85 5793243.75)),
((3427928.05 5793243.75,3427928.05 5793243.7,3427928 5793243.7,3427927.95
5793243.7,3427927.95 5793243.75,3427927.95 5793243.8,3427
927.95 5793243.85,3427928 5793243.85,3427928 5793243.8,3427928.05 5793243.8,
3427928.05 5793243.75)),((3427927.95 5793243.75,3427927.95 5793243.7,3427927.9
5793243.7,3427927.85 5793243.7,
3427927.85 5793243.75,3427927.85 5793243.8,3427927.85 5793243.85,3427927.9 5793243.85,
3427927.95 5793243.85,3427927.95 5793243.8,3427927.95 5793243.75)))

-- &#xb300;&#xc6a9;&#xb7c9; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xd0c0;&#xc77c;&#xc758;
&#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc744; &#xd655;&#xc778;&#xd558;&#xb294;
&#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc740; &#xc624;&#xb798; &#xac78;&#xb9b4; &#xc218;
&#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-- &#xb2e8;&#xacc4;&#xbcc4;&#xb85c; &#xc120;&#xd0dd;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xb294;
generate_series &#xd30c;&#xb77c;&#xbbf8;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd574;&#xc11c;
-- &#xc790;&#xb9bf;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xd1b5;&#xd574; &#xc815;&#xd655;&#xb3c4;&#xb97c;
&#xc870;&#xae08; &#xc904;&#xc774; &#xba74; &#xc18d;&#xb3c4;&#xb97c; &#xd06c;&#xac8c;
&#xd5a5;&#xc0c1;&#xc2dc;&#xd0ac; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-- &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xb294; &#xc774;&#xc804; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xc640;
&#xac19;&#xc740; &#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc744; &#xd558;&#xc9c0;&#xb9cc; &#xb9e4; 4(2x2)
&#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xb9c8;&#xb2e4; &#xd53d;&#xc140; 1&#xac1c;&#xb97c;
&#xd655;&#xc778;&#xd574;&#xc11c; &#xd655;&#xc778;&#xd55c; &#xac83;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;
&#xcc98;&#xb9ac;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-- &#xd655;&#xc778;&#xb41c; &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc758; &#xac12;&#xc744; &#xadf8;
&#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xd53d;&#xc140; 4&#xac1c;&#xc758; &#xac12;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;
&#xc800;&#xc7a5;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Union(pixpolyg)) As shadow
FROM (SELECT ST_Translate(ST_MakeEnvelope(
    ST_UpperLeftX(rast), ST_UpperLeftY(rast),
    ST_UpperLeftX(rast) + ST_ScaleX(rast)*2,
    ST_UpperLeftY(rast) + ST_ScaleY(rast)*2, 0
    ), ST_ScaleX(rast)*x, ST_ScaleY(rast)*y
    ) As pixpolyg, ST_Value(rast, 2, x, y) As b2val
FROM dummy_rast CROSS JOIN
generate_series(1,1000,2) As x CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,1000,2) As y
WHERE rid = 2

```

```

AND x <= ST_Width(rast) AND y <= ST_Height(rast) ) As foo
WHERE
  ST_Intersects(
    pixpolyg,
    ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((3427928 5793244,3427927.75 5793243.75,3427928 ←
      5793243.75,3427928 5793244))',0)
    ) AND b2val != 254;

-----
MULTIPOLYGON(((3427927.9 5793243.85,3427927.8 5793243.85,3427927.8 5793243.95,
3427927.9 5793243.95,3427928 5793243.95,3427928.1 5793243.95,3427928.1 5793243.85,3427928 ←
  5793243.85,3427927.9 5793243.85)),
((3427927.9 5793243.65,3427927.8 5793243.65,3427927.8 5793243.75,3427927.8 ←
  5793243.85,3427927.9 5793243.85,
3427928 5793243.85,3427928 5793243.75,3427928.1 5793243.75,3427928.1 5793243.65,3427928 ←
  5793243.65,3427927.9 5793243.65)))

```

స고

[ST_SetValue](#), [ST_DumpAsPolygons](#), [ST_NumBands](#), [ST_PixelAsPolygon](#), [ST_ScaleX](#), [ST_ScaleY](#), [ST_UpperLeftX](#), [ST_UpperLeftY](#), [ST_SRID](#), [ST_AsText](#), [ST_Point](#), [ST_MakeEnvelope](#), [ST_Intersects](#), [ST_Intersection](#)

12.6.8 ST_NearestValue

ST_NearestValue — columnx ఏ rowy, 또는 래스터와 동일한공간 స조 좌표 시스템 단위로 표기하학적 포인트로 지정된 입력 ఴ드의 픽셀에 가장 가까운 NODATA 가 아닌 값을 반환합니다

Synopsis

double precision **ST_NearestValue**(raster rast, integer bandnum, geometry pt, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

double precision **ST_NearestValue**(raster rast, geometry pt, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

double precision **ST_NearestValue**(raster rast, integer bandnum, integer columnx, integer rowy, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

double precision **ST_NearestValue**(raster rast, integer columnx, integer rowy, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

설명

입력한 columnx, rowy 픽셀, 또는 특정 기하학적 포인트 위ౘ에 있는 입력 ఴ드에 가장 가까운 NODATA 가 아닌 값을 반환합니다

ఴ드 ಈ호는 1부터 시작하며, 따로 지정하지 않을 경우 bandnum 을 1로 가정 하학적 포인트 위ౘ에 있는 입력 ఴ드에 가장 가까우 며 NODATA 가 아닌 픽셀을 ా을 것입니다

exclude_nodata_value 를 거짓으로 설정할 경우 nodata 픽셀을 포함한 모든 픽셀이 ൐이 가정하고 값을 반환합니다

ST_Value(rast, 2, 2) AS value,
 ST_NearestValue(rast, 2, 2) AS nearestvalue

2.1.0



Note

ST_NearestValue(rast, 2, 2) AS nearestvalue, ST_Value(rast, 2, 2) AS value

Example

```
-- 2x2
SELECT
    ST_Value(rast, 2, 2) AS value,
    ST_NearestValue(rast, 2, 2) AS nearestvalue
FROM (
    SELECT
        ST_SetValue(
            ST_SetValue(
                ST_SetValue(
                    ST_SetValue(
                        ST_SetValue(
                            ST_AddBand(
                                ST_MakeEmptyRaster(5, 5,
                                    -2, 2, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
                                '8BUI'::text, 1, 0
                            ),
                            1, 1, 0.
                        ),
                        2, 3, 0.
                    ),
                    3, 5, 0.
                ),
                4, 2, 0.
            ),
            5, 4, 0.
        ) AS rast
) AS foo

value | nearestvalue
-----+-----
1 | 1
```

```
-- 2x3
SELECT
    ST_Value(rast, 2, 3) AS value,
    ST_NearestValue(rast, 2, 3) AS nearestvalue
FROM (
    SELECT
        ST_SetValue(
            ST_SetValue(
                ST_SetValue(
                    ST_SetValue(
                        ST_SetValue(
                            ST_AddBand(
                                ST_MakeEmptyRaster(5, 5,
                                    -2, 2, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
                                '8BUI'::text, 1, 0
                            ),
                            1, 1, 0.
                        ),
                        2, 3, 0.
                    ),
                    3, 5, 0.
                ),
                4, 2, 0.
            ),
            5, 4, 0.
        ) AS rast
) AS foo

value | nearestvalue
-----+-----
1 | 1
```



```

        skewx => 0, skewy => 0, srid => 4326),
        index => 1, pixeltype => '16BSI',
        initialvalue => 0,
        nodataval => -999),
        1,1,1,
        newvalueset =>ARRAY[ARRAY[10.0::float8, 50.0::float8], ARRAY[40.0::float8, 20.0::float8 ←
        ]] AS rast
    )
SELECT
ST_AsText (
    ST_SetZ (
        rast,
        band => 1,
        geom => 'SRID=4326;LINESTRING(1.0 1.9, 1.0 0.2)::geometry,
        resample => 'bilinear'
    ))
FROM test_raster

          st_astext
-----
LINESTRING Z (1 1.9 38,1 0.2 27)

```

ST_SetZ

ST_Value, ST_SetSRID

12.6.10 ST_SetSkew

ST_SetSkew — Returns a geometry with the same X/Y coordinates as the input geometry, and values from the raster copied into the Z dimension using the requested resample algorithm.

Synopsis

bytea **ST_AsGDALRaster**(raster rast, text format, text[] options=NULL, integer srid=sameassource);

ST_SetValues

Returns a geometry with the same X/Y coordinates as the input geometry, and values from the raster copied into the Z dimensions using the requested resample algorithm.

The `resample` parameter can be set to "nearest" to copy the values from the cell each vertex falls within, or "bilinear" to use **bilinear interpolation** to calculate a value that takes neighboring cells into account also.

2.2.0 **ST_SetValues**(geometry geom, raster rast, integer band, text[] options=NULL, integer srid=sameassource);

ST_SetValues

```

--
-- 2x2 test raster with values
--
-- 10 50
-- 40 20
--
WITH test_raster AS (
SELECT
ST_SetValues(

```



```

ST_AddBand(
  ST_MakeEmptyRaster(width => 2, height => 2,
    upperleftx => 0, upperlefty => 2,
    scalex => 1.0, scaley => -1.0,
    skewx => 0, skewy => 0, srid => 4326),
  index => 1, pixeltype => '16BSI',
  initialvalue => 0,
  nodataval => -999),
  1,1,1,
  newvalueset =>ARRAY[ARRAY[10.0::float8, 50.0::float8], ARRAY[40.0::float8, 20.0::float8 ←
  ]]) AS rast
)
SELECT
ST_AsText (
  ST_SetM(
    rast,
    band => 1,
    geom => 'SRID=4326;LINESTRING(1.0 1.9, 1.0 0.2)::geometry,
    resample => 'bilinear'
  ))
FROM test_raster

-----
          st_astext
-----
LINESTRING M (1 1.9 38,1 0.2 27)

```

ST_SetSRID

ST_Value, **ST_SetSRID**

12.6.11 ST_Neighborhood

ST_Neighborhood — columnx, rowy, bandnum, distanceX, distanceY, exclude_nodata_value

ST_Neighborhood(raster rast, integer bandnum, integer columnX, integer rowY, integer distanceX, integer distanceY, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

ST_Neighborhood(raster rast, integer columnX, integer rowY, integer distanceX, integer distanceY, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

ST_Neighborhood(raster rast, integer bandnum, geometry pt, integer distanceX, integer distanceY, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

ST_Neighborhood(raster rast, geometry pt, integer distanceX, integer distanceY, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

Synopsis

double precision[][] **ST_Neighborhood**(raster rast, integer bandnum, integer columnX, integer rowY, integer distanceX, integer distanceY, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

double precision[][] **ST_Neighborhood**(raster rast, integer columnX, integer rowY, integer distanceX, integer distanceY, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

double precision[][] **ST_Neighborhood**(raster rast, integer bandnum, geometry pt, integer distanceX, integer distanceY, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

double precision[][] **ST_Neighborhood**(raster rast, geometry pt, integer distanceX, integer distanceY, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

ST_Neighborhood

columnx, rowy, bandnum, distanceX, distanceY, exclude_nodata_value

ST_Neighborhood(raster rast, integer bandnum, integer columnX, integer rowY, integer distanceX, integer distanceY, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

ST_Neighborhood(raster rast, integer columnX, integer rowY, integer distanceX, integer distanceY, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

ST_Neighborhood(raster rast, integer bandnum, geometry pt, integer distanceX, integer distanceY, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

ST_Neighborhood(raster rast, geometry pt, integer distanceX, integer distanceY, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true);

```

distanceX &#xc0f; distanceY &#xd30c;&#xb77c;&#xbbbf8;&#xd130;&#xa
&#xc9c0;&#xc815;&#xd55c;&#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc8fc;&#xc704;&#xc758;&#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xac1c;&#xc218;&#xb97c;
X &#bc0f; Y &#xcd95;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;&#xc815;&#xc758;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc608;&#xb97c;&#xb4e4;&#xc5b
&#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790;&#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc8fc;&#xc704;&#xb85c; X&#xcd95;&#xc744;&#xb530;&#
3&#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xac70;&#xb9ac;&#xc548;&#xadf8;&#xb9ac;&#xace0; Y&#xcd95;&#xc744;&#xb530;&#xb77c;
2&#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xac70;&#xb9ac;&#xc548;&#xc758;&#xbaa8;&#xb4e0;&#xac12;&#xc744;&#xc6d0;&#xd558;&#xb294;
&#xacbd;&#xc6b0;&#xb9d0;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. 2&#xcc28;&#xc6d0;&#bc30;&#xc5f4;&#xc758;&#xc911;&#xc2ec;&#
columnx &#bc0f; rowy &#b610;&#xb294;&#xae30;&#xd558;&#xd559;&#xc801;&#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xb85c;
&#xc9c0;&#xc815;&#xb41c;&#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc758;&#xac12;&#xc774;&#xb420;&#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
&#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#bc88;&#xd638;&#b294; 1&#bd80;&#d130;&#xc2dc;&#xc791;&#xd558;&#b70;&#b530;&#b85c;
&#xc9c0;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc9c0;&#xc54a;&#xc744;&#xacbd;&#xc6b0; bandnum &#xc744; 1&#b85c;&#xc00;&#xc815;&#
exclude_nodata_value &#xb97c;&#xac70;&#xc9d3;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;&#xc124;&#xc815;&#d560;&#xacbd;&#xc6b0;
nodata &#d53d;&#xc140;&#xc744;&#xd3ec;&#d568;&#d55c;&#baa8;&#b4e0;&#d53d;&#xc140;&#xc774;&#xad50;&#
&#xc00;&#xc815;&#d558;&#xace0;&#xac12;&#xc744;&#bc18;&#d658;&#d569;&#b2c8;&#b2e4;. exclude_nodata_
&#xb97c;&#xc124;&#xc815;&#d558;&#xc9c0;&#xc54a;&#xc740;&#xacbd;&#xc6b0;,&#b798;&#xc2a4;&#d130;&#xc758;
&#ba54;&#d0c0;&#b370;&#xc774;&#d130;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c;&#xac12;&#xc744;&#xc77d;&#xc5b4;&#b4e4;&#xc785;&#

```

Note

```

&#bc18;&#xd658;&#b418;&#b294; 2&#xcc28;&#xc6d0;&#bc30;&#xc5f4;&#xc758;&#xc01;&#xcd95;&#xc758;
&#xad6c;&#xc131;&#xc694;&#xc18c;&#xac1c;&#xc218;&#b294; 2 * (distanceX|distanceY) +
1&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#b2e4;. &#b530;&#b77c;&#xc11c; distanceX &#xc640; distanceY &#xc00;
&#xc01;&#xc01; 1&#xc778;&#xacbd;&#xc6b0;,&#bc18;&#d658;&#b418;&#b294;&#bc30;&#xc5f4;&#xc740;
3x3&#xc774;&#b420;&#xac83;&#xc785;&#b2c8;&#b2e4;.

```

Note

```

ST_Min4ma, ST_Sum4ma, ST_Mean4ma &#xac19;&#xc740;&#xc5b4;&#b5a4;&#b798;&#xc2a4;&#d130;
&#xacf5;&#xc04;&#xcc98;&#b9ac;&#b0b4;&#xc7a5;&#d568;&#xc218;&#b3c4;&#xc774; 2&#xcc28;&#xc6d0;
&#bc30;&#xc5f4;&#xcd9c;&#b825;&#bb3c;&#xc744;&#xc785;&#b825;&#bc1b;&#xc744;&#xc218;
&#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#b2c8;&#b2e4;.

```

2.1.0 &#bc84;전&#bd80;&#d130;사용&#d560;수있습&#b2c8;&#b2e4;.

예시

```

-- 2x2 &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc774;&#xac12;&#xc744;&#xc00;&#xc9c0;&#xace0; ↔
&#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#b2c8;&#b2e4;.
SELECT
  ST_Neighborhood(rast, 2, 2, 1, 1)
FROM (
  SELECT
    ST_SetValues(
      ST_AddBand(
        ST_MakeEmptyRaster(5, 5, -2, 2, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
        '8BUI'::text, 1, 0
      ),
      1, 1, 1, ARRAY[
        [0, 1, 1, 1, 1],
        [1, 1, 1, 0, 1],
        [1, 0, 1, 1, 1],
        [1, 1, 1, 1, 0],
        [1, 1, 0, 1, 1]
      ]::double precision[],
      1

```

```

        ) AS rast
) AS foo

-----
st_neighborhood
-----
{{NULL,1,1},{1,1,NULL},{1,1,1}}

-- 2x3 &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc774; NODATA&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
SELECT
  ST_Neighborhood(rast, 2, 3, 1, 1)
FROM (
  SELECT
    ST_SetValues(
      ST_AddBand(
        ST_MakeEmptyRaster(5, 5, -2, 2, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
        '8BUI'::text, 1, 0
      ),
      1, 1, 1, ARRAY[
        [0, 1, 1, 1, 1],
        [1, 1, 1, 0, 1],
        [1, 0, 1, 1, 1],
        [1, 1, 1, 1, 0],
        [1, 1, 0, 1, 1]
      ]::double precision[],
      1
    ) AS rast
) AS foo

-----
st_neighborhood
-----
{{1,1,1},{1,NULL,1},{1,1,1}}

```

```

-- 3x3 &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc774; &#xac12;&#xc744; &#xac00;&#xc9c0;&xace0; ↔
&#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-- exclude_nodata_value = FALSE
SELECT
  ST_Neighborhood(rast, 3, 3, 1, 1, false)
FROM (
  SELECT
    ST_SetValues(
      ST_AddBand(
        ST_MakeEmptyRaster(5, 5, -2, 2, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
        '8BUI'::text, 1, 0
      ),
      1, 1, 1, ARRAY[
        [0, 1, 1, 1, 1],
        [1, 1, 1, 0, 1],
        [1, 0, 1, 1, 1],
        [1, 1, 1, 1, 0],
        [1, 1, 0, 1, 1]
      ]::double precision[],
      1
    ) AS rast
) AS foo

-----
st_neighborhood
-----
{{1,0,1},{1,1,1},{0,1,1}}

```

ST_SetValue

ST_NearestValue, ST_Min4ma, ST_Max4ma, ST_Sum4ma, ST_Mean4ma, ST_Range4ma, ST_Distinct4ma, ST_StdDev4ma

12.6.12 ST_SetValue

ST_SetValue — `columnx, rowy`; `geometry geom, double precision newvalue`;
`geometry geom, double precision newvalue`;
`columnx, rowy, double precision newvalue`;
`columnx, rowy, double precision newvalue`;

Synopsis

raster **ST_SetValue**(raster rast, integer bandnum, geometry geom, double precision newvalue);
raster **ST_SetValue**(raster rast, geometry geom, double precision newvalue);
raster **ST_SetValue**(raster rast, integer bandnum, integer columnx, integer rowy, double precision newvalue);
raster **ST_SetValue**(raster rast, integer columnx, integer rowy, double precision newvalue);

ST_SetValue

Returns modified raster resulting from setting the specified pixels' values to new value for the designated band given the raster's row and column or a geometry. If no band is specified, then band 1 is assumed.

`ST_SetValue()` `ST_SetValues()` `geomval[]`;
`ST_SetValue()` `ST_SetValues()` `geomval[]`;

ST_SetValue

```
-- ST_SetValue
SELECT (foo.geomval).val, ST_AsText(ST_Union((foo.geomval).geom))
FROM (SELECT ST_DumpAsPolygons(
        ST_SetValue(rast,1,
                    ST_Point(3427927.75, 5793243.95),
                    50)
      ) As geomval
FROM dummy_rast
where rid = 2) As foo
WHERE (foo.geomval).val < 250
GROUP BY (foo.geomval).val;
```

val	st_astext
50	POLYGON((3427927.75 5793244,3427927.75 5793243.95,3427927.8 579324 ...
249	POLYGON((3427927.95 5793243.95,3427927.95 5793243.85,3427928 57932 ...

```
-- ST_SetValue
UPDATE dummy_rast SET rast = ST_SetValue(rast,1, ST_Point(3427927.75, 5793243.95)
,100)
WHERE rid = 2 ;
```

ST_SetValues

ST_Value, ST_DumpAsPolygons

12.6.13 ST_SetValues

ST_SetValues — Set the values of a raster. The raster is updated in place. The new values are specified by a double precision array. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column.

Synopsis

raster ST_SetValues(raster rast, integer nband, integer columnx, integer rowy, double precision[] newvalueset, boolean[] noset=NULL, boolean keepnodata=FALSE);

raster ST_SetValues(raster rast, integer nband, integer columnx, integer rowy, double precision[] newvalueset, double precision nosetvalue, boolean keepnodata=FALSE);

raster ST_SetValues(raster rast, integer nband, integer columnx, integer rowy, integer width, integer height, double precision newvalue, boolean keepnodata=FALSE);

raster ST_SetValues(raster rast, integer columnx, integer rowy, integer width, integer height, double precision newvalue, boolean keepnodata=FALSE);

raster ST_SetValues(raster rast, integer nband, geomval[] geomvalset, boolean keepnodata=FALSE);

ST_SetValues

ST_SetValues(rast, nband, columnx, rowy, newvalueset, noset, keepnodata) — Set the values of a raster. The raster is updated in place. The new values are specified by a double precision array. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column.

ST_SetValues(rast, nband, columnx, rowy, newvalueset, nosetvalue, keepnodata) — Set the values of a raster. The raster is updated in place. The new values are specified by a double precision array. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column.

ST_SetValues(rast, nband, columnx, rowy, width, height, newvalue, keepnodata) — Set the values of a raster. The raster is updated in place. The new values are specified by a double precision array. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column.

ST_SetValues(rast, columnx, rowy, width, height, newvalue, keepnodata) — Set the values of a raster. The raster is updated in place. The new values are specified by a double precision array. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column.

ST_SetValues(rast, nband, geomvalset, keepnodata) — Set the values of a raster. The raster is updated in place. The new values are specified by a double precision array. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column.

ST_SetValues(rast, nband, columnx, rowy, width, height, newvalue, keepnodata) — Set the values of a raster. The raster is updated in place. The new values are specified by a double precision array. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column.

ST_SetValues(rast, nband, columnx, rowy, width, height, newvalue, keepnodata) — Set the values of a raster. The raster is updated in place. The new values are specified by a double precision array. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column.

ST_SetValues(rast, nband, columnx, rowy, width, height, newvalue, keepnodata) — Set the values of a raster. The raster is updated in place. The new values are specified by a double precision array. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column.

ST_SetValues(rast, nband, columnx, rowy, width, height, newvalue, keepnodata) — Set the values of a raster. The raster is updated in place. The new values are specified by a double precision array. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column. The array is indexed by row and column.

설정하는 지름길을 이용합니다
 그렇지않을 경우,도형을 래스터&#
 변환한 다음 동일한 방식으로 반&#
 변종 5 예시를 참조하십시오.

2.1.0 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

예시: 변종 1

```

/*
ST_SetValues() &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xac00; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc744; &#xc218;
&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |          | 1 | 1 | 1 |
+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |          =
> | 1 | 9 | 9 |
+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |          | 1 | 9 | 9 |
+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
*/
SELECT
    (poly).x,
    (poly).y,
    (poly).val
FROM (
SELECT
    ST_PixelAsPolygons(
        ST_SetValues(
            ST_AddBand(
                ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
                1, '8BUI', 1, 0
            ),
            1, 2, 2, ARRAY[[9, 9], [9, 9]]::double precision[]
        )
    ) AS poly
) foo
ORDER BY 1, 2;

x | y | val
---+---+---
1 | 1 | 1
1 | 2 | 1
1 | 3 | 1
2 | 1 | 1
2 | 2 | 9
2 | 3 | 9
3 | 1 | 1
3 | 2 | 9
3 | 3 | 9
    
```

```

/*
ST_SetValues() &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xac00; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc744; &#xc218;
&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |          | 9 | 9 | 9 |
+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |          =
> | 9 | 9 | 9 |
    
```

```

+ - + - + - +      + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |      | 9 | 9 | 9 |
+ - + - + - +      + - + - + - +
*/
SELECT
    (poly).x,
    (poly).y,
    (poly).val
FROM (
SELECT
    ST_PixelAsPolygons(
        ST_SetValues(
            ST_AddBand(
                ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
                1, '8BUI', 1, 0
            ),
            1, 1, 1, ARRAY[[9, 9, 9], [9, NULL, 9], [9, 9, 9]]::double ←
                precision[][]
        )
    ) AS poly
) foo
ORDER BY 1, 2;

```

```

x | y | val
---+---+---
1 | 1 | 9
1 | 2 | 9
1 | 3 | 9
2 | 1 | 9
2 | 2 |
2 | 3 | 9
3 | 1 | 9
3 | 2 | 9
3 | 3 | 9

```

```

/*
ST_SetValues() &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xac00; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc744; ←
&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; .

+ - + - + - +      + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |      | 9 | 9 | 9 |
+ - + - + - +      + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |      =
> | 1 | | 9 |
+ - + - + - +      + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |      | 9 | 9 | 9 |
+ - + - + - +      + - + - + - +
*/
SELECT
    (poly).x,
    (poly).y,
    (poly).val
FROM (
SELECT
    ST_PixelAsPolygons(
        ST_SetValues(
            ST_AddBand(
                ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
                1, '8BUI', 1, 0
            ),
            1, 1, 1,
            ARRAY[[9, 9, 9], [9, NULL, 9], [9, 9, 9]]::double precision ←

```

```

        [],
        ARRAY[[false], [true]]::boolean[][])
    ) AS poly
) foo
ORDER BY 1, 2;

```

x	y	val
1	1	9
1	2	1
1	3	9
2	1	9
2	2	
2	3	9
3	1	9
3	2	9
3	3	9

```

/*
ST_SetValues() &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xac00; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc744; ←
&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |          | 9 | 9 | 9 |
+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |          =
> | 1 | | | 9 |
+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |          | 9 | 9 | 9 |
+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
*/
SELECT
    (poly).x,
    (poly).y,
    (poly).val
FROM (
SELECT
    ST_PixelAsPolygons(
        ST_SetValues(
            ST_AddBand(
                ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
                1, '8BUI', 1, 0
            ),
            1, 1, 1,
            ARRAY[[9, 9, 9], [9, NULL, 9], [9, 9, 9]]::double precision ←
                [],
            ARRAY[[false], [true]]::boolean[][])
        ) AS poly
) foo
ORDER BY 1, 2;

```

x	y	val
1	1	9
1	2	1
1	3	9
2	1	9
2	2	
2	3	9
3	1	9


```

3 | 2 | 9
3 | 3 | 9

```

ST_SetValues() with ST_AddBand

```

/*
ST_SetValues() &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xac00; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc744; ←
&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |          | 1 | 1 | 1 |
+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |          =
> | 1 | 9 | 9 |
+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |          | 1 | 9 | 9 |
+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
*/
SELECT
    (poly).x,
    (poly).y,
    (poly).val
FROM (
SELECT
    ST_PixelAsPolygons(
        ST_SetValues(
            ST_AddBand(
                ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
                1, '8BUI', 1, 0
            ),
            1, 1, 1, ARRAY[[-1, -1, -1], [-1, 9, 9], [-1, 9, 9]]::double ←
                precision[][], -1
        )
    ) AS poly
) foo
ORDER BY 1, 2;

```

```

x | y | val
---+---+-----
1 | 1 | 1
1 | 2 | 1
1 | 3 | 1
2 | 1 | 1
2 | 2 | 9
2 | 3 | 9
3 | 1 | 1
3 | 2 | 9
3 | 3 | 9

```

```

/*
&#xc774; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xb294; &#xc774;&#xc804; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xc640; ←
&#xbe44;&#xc2b7;&#xd558;&#xc9c0;&#xb9cc;, nosetvalue = -1 &#xb300;&#xc2e0; nosetvalue = ←
NULL &#xc744; &#xc501;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

ST_SetValues() &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xac00; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc744; ←
&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |          | 1 | 1 | 1 |
+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +

```



```

        ST_AddBand(
            ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
            1, '8BUI', 1, 0
        ),
        1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 9
    )
) AS poly
) foo
ORDER BY 1, 2;

```

x	y	val
1	1	1
1	2	1
1	3	1
2	1	1
2	2	9
2	3	9
3	1	1
3	2	9
3	3	9

```

/*
ST_SetValues() &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xac00; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc744; ←
&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

```

+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |          | 1 | 1 | 1 |
+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |          =
> | 1 | 9 | 9 |
+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
| 1 | 1 | 1 |          | 1 | 9 | 9 |
+ - + - + - +          + - + - + - +
*/

```

```

SELECT
    (poly).x,
    (poly).y,
    (poly).val
FROM (
SELECT
    ST_PixelAsPolygons(
        ST_SetValues(
            ST_AddBand(
                ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
                1, '8BUI', 1, 0
            ),
            1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 9
        )
    ) AS poly
) foo
ORDER BY 1, 2;

```

x	y	val
1	1	1
1	2	1
1	3	1
2	1	1
2	2	9
2	3	9
3	1	1

```
3 | 2 | 9
3 | 3 | 9
```

ST_DumpValues

```
WITH foo AS (
  SELECT 1 AS rid, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(5, 5, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '8 ←
    BUI', 0, 0) AS rast
), bar AS (
  SELECT 1 AS gid, 'SRID=0;POINT(2.5 -2.5)::geometry geom UNION ALL
  SELECT 2 AS gid, 'SRID=0;POLYGON((1 -1, 4 -1, 4 -4, 1 -4, 1 -1))::geometry geom ←
    UNION ALL
  SELECT 3 AS gid, 'SRID=0;POLYGON((0 0, 5 0, 5 -1, 1 -1, 1 -4, 0 -4, 0 0))':: ←
    geometry geom UNION ALL
  SELECT 4 AS gid, 'SRID=0;MULTIPOINT(0 0, 4 4, 4 -4)::geometry
)
SELECT
  rid, gid, ST_DumpValues(ST_SetValue(rast, 1, geom, gid))
FROM foo t1
CROSS JOIN bar t2
ORDER BY rid, gid;
```

rid	gid	st_dumpvalues
1	1	(1, "{ {NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL}, {NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL}, {NULL, NULL, 1, NULL, ← NULL}, {NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL}, {NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL} }")
1	2	(1, "{ {NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL}, {NULL, 2, 2, 2, NULL}, {NULL, 2, 2, 2, NULL}, {NULL ← , 2, 2, 2, NULL}, {NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL} }")
1	3	(1, "{ {3, 3, 3, 3, 3}, {3, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL}, {3, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL}, {3, NULL, NULL, ← NULL, NULL}, {NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL} }")
1	4	(1, "{ {4, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL}, {NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL}, {NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, ← NULL}, {NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL}, {NULL, NULL, NULL, NULL, 4} }")

(4 rows)

ST_DumpValues

```
WITH foo AS (
  SELECT 1 AS rid, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(5, 5, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '8 ←
    BUI', 0, 0) AS rast
), bar AS (
  SELECT 1 AS gid, 'SRID=0;POINT(2.5 -2.5)::geometry geom UNION ALL
  SELECT 2 AS gid, 'SRID=0;POLYGON((1 -1, 4 -1, 4 -4, 1 -4, 1 -1))::geometry geom ←
    UNION ALL
  SELECT 3 AS gid, 'SRID=0;POLYGON((0 0, 5 0, 5 -1, 1 -1, 1 -4, 0 -4, 0 0))':: ←
    geometry geom UNION ALL
  SELECT 4 AS gid, 'SRID=0;MULTIPOINT(0 0, 4 4, 4 -4)::geometry
)
SELECT
  t1.rid, t2.gid, t3.gid, ST_DumpValues(ST_SetValues(rast, 1, ARRAY[ROW(t2.geom, t2. ←
    gid), ROW(t3.geom, t3.gid)]::geomval[]))
FROM foo t1
CROSS JOIN bar t2
CROSS JOIN bar t3
WHERE t2.gid = 1
      AND t3.gid = 2
ORDER BY t1.rid, t2.gid, t3.gid;
```


nbands, nband, NULL, ސ 지 h 서 두 ಈ 째 인 덱 스 ఀ 열 입 니 다). nband ఀ NULL 이 ౰ 나 설 정 되 지 않 은 쪽 우 래 잜 모 든 ఴ 드 를 ಘ 리 합 니 다.

2.1.0 ಄ 전 부 터 사 용 할 수 있 습 니 다.

예 시

```
WITH foo AS (
  SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), ←
    1, '8BUI'::text, 1, 0), 2, '32BF'::text, 3, -9999), 3, '16BSI', 0, 0) AS rast
)
SELECT
  (ST_DumpValues(rast)).*
FROM foo;
```

nband	valarray
1	{1, 1, 1}, {1, 1, 1}, {1, 1, 1}
2	{3, 3, 3}, {3, 3, 3}, {3, 3, 3}
3	{NULL, NULL, NULL}, {NULL, NULL, NULL}, {NULL, NULL, NULL}

(3 rows)

```
WITH foo AS (
  SELECT ST_SetValue(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '8 ←
    BUI', 1, 0), 1, 2, 5) AS rast
)
SELECT
  (ST_DumpValues(rast, 1))[2][1]
FROM foo;
```

st_dumpvalues
5

(1 row)

```
WITH foo AS (
  SELECT ST_SetValue(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '8 ←
    BUI', 1, 0), 1, 2, 5) AS rast
)
SELECT
  (ST_DumpValues(rast, 1))[2][1]
FROM foo;
```

st_dumpvalues
5

(1 row)

స À

[ST_Value](#), [ST_SetValue](#), [ST_SetValues](#)

12.6.15 ST_PixelOfValue

ST_PixelOfValue — ಀ 색 ఒ 쫼 일 ౘ 하 는 ఒ 을 ఀ 픽 셀 의 columnx, rowy 좌 표 를 ଘ 환 합 니 다.

Synopsis

```
setof record ST_PixelOfValue( raster rast , integer nband , double precision[] search , boolean exclude_nodata_value=true );
setof record ST_PixelOfValue( raster rast , double precision[] search , boolean exclude_nodata_value=true );
setof record ST_PixelOfValue( raster rast , integer nband , double precision search , boolean exclude_nodata_value=true );
setof record ST_PixelOfValue( raster rast , double precision search , boolean exclude_nodata_value=true );
```

Parameters

`rast`: raster to be processed.
`nband`: number of bands to be processed.
`search`: array of double precision values to search for.
`exclude_nodata_value`: boolean flag to exclude nodata values from the search results.

2.1.0: `search` is a double precision value.

Examples

```
SELECT
  (pixels).*
FROM (
  SELECT
    ST_PixelOfValue (
      ST_SetValue (
        ST_SetValue (
          ST_SetValue (
            ST_SetValue (
              ST_SetValue (
                ST_AddBand (
                  ST_MakeEmptyRaster ←
                    (5, 5, -2, 2, 1, ←
                    -1, 0, 0, 0),
                  '8BUI'::text, 1, 0
                ),
                1, 1, 0
              ),
                2, 3, 0
            ),
                3, 5, 0
          ),
                4, 2, 0
        ),
                5, 4, 255
      ),
      1, ARRAY[1, 255]) AS pixels
) AS foo
```

val	x	y
1	1	2
1	1	3
1	1	4
1	1	5
1	2	1
1	2	2
1	2	4
1	2	5
1	3	1
1	3	2

2.1.0; ST_SetGeoReference(raster, double precision, ...) ;

;

```
WITH foo AS (
    SELECT ST_MakeEmptyRaster(5, 5, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0) AS rast
)
SELECT
    0 AS rid, (ST_Metadata(rast)).*
FROM foo
UNION ALL
SELECT
    1, (ST_Metadata(ST_SetGeoReference(rast, '10 0 0 -10 0.1 0.1', 'GDAL'))).*
FROM foo
UNION ALL
SELECT
    2, (ST_Metadata(ST_SetGeoReference(rast, '10 0 0 -10 5.1 -4.9', 'ESRI'))).*
FROM foo
UNION ALL
SELECT
    3, (ST_Metadata(ST_SetGeoReference(rast, 1, 1, 10, -10, 0.001, 0.001))).*
FROM foo
```

rid	upperleftx skewy	srid	numbands	upperlefty	width	height	scalex	scaley	skewx	skewy
0	0	0	0	0	5	5	1	-1	0	0
1	0.1	0	0	0.1	5	5	10	-10	0	0
2	0.09999999999999996	0	0	0.09999999999999996	5	5	10	-10	0	0
3	0.001	0	0	1	5	5	10	-10	0.001	0

;

[ST_GeoReference](#), [ST_ScaleX](#), [ST_ScaleY](#), [ST_UpperLeftX](#), [ST_UpperLeftY](#)

12.7.2 ST_SetRotation

ST_SetRotation — ;

Synopsis

float8 ST_SetRotation(raster rast, float8 rotation);

;

;


```
WKT_Raster <math>ST\_SetPixelSize</math>('2.0.0', WKTRaster, 2.0.0);
--> ST_SetPixelSize('2.0.0', WKTRaster, 2.0.0);
--> ST_SetPixelSize('2.0.0', WKTRaster, 2.0.0);
```

Example 1

```
UPDATE dummy_rast
  SET rast = ST_SetScale(rast, 1.5)
WHERE rid = 2;

SELECT ST_ScaleX(rast) As pixx, ST_ScaleY(rast) As pixy, Box3D(rast) As newbox
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rid = 2;
```

pixx	pixy	newbox
1.5	1.5	BOX(3427927.75 5793244 0, 3427935.25 5793251.5 0)

```
UPDATE dummy_rast
  SET rast = ST_SetScale(rast, 1.5, 0.55)
WHERE rid = 2;

SELECT ST_ScaleX(rast) As pixx, ST_ScaleY(rast) As pixy, Box3D(rast) As newbox
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rid = 2;
```

pixx	pixy	newbox
1.5	0.55	BOX(3427927.75 5793244 0, 3427935.25 5793247 0)

ST_ScaleX, ST_ScaleY, Box3D

ST_ScaleX, ST_ScaleY, Box3D

12.7.4 ST_SetSkew

`ST_SetSkew` — Set the skew of a raster. The skew is defined by the X and Y skew values. The skew is defined by the X and Y skew values. The skew is defined by the X and Y skew values.

Synopsis

```
raster ST_SetSkew(raster rast, float8 skewxy);
raster ST_SetSkew(raster rast, float8 skewx, float8 skewy);
```

Example 1

```
ST_SetSkew('2.0.0', WKTRaster, 2.0.0, 0.5, 0.5);
--> ST_SetSkew('2.0.0', WKTRaster, 2.0.0, 0.5, 0.5);
--> ST_SetSkew('2.0.0', WKTRaster, 2.0.0, 0.5, 0.5);
```

Example 1

```
-- Example 1
UPDATE dummy_rast SET rast = ST_SetSkew(rast,1,2) WHERE rid = 1;
SELECT rid, ST_SkewX(rast) As skewx, ST_SkewY(rast) As skewy,
       ST_GeoReference(rast) as georef
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid = 1;
```

rid	skewx	skewy	georef
1	1	2	2.0000000000 : 2.0000000000 : 1.0000000000 : 3.0000000000 : 0.5000000000 : 0.5000000000

```
-- Example 2: ST_SetSkew(rast,0)
UPDATE dummy_rast SET rast = ST_SetSkew(rast,0) WHERE rid = 1;
SELECT rid, ST_SkewX(rast) As skewx, ST_SkewY(rast) As skewy,
       ST_GeoReference(rast) as georef
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid = 1;
```

rid	skewx	skewy	georef
1	0	0	2.0000000000 : 0.0000000000 : 0.0000000000 : 3.0000000000 : 0.5000000000 : 0.5000000000

Example 2

[ST_GeoReference](#), [ST_SetGeoReference](#), [ST_SkewX](#), [ST_SkewY](#)

12.7.5 ST_SetSRID

ST_SetSRID — Set the SRID of a raster. `ST_SetSRID(raster rast, integer srid)`

Synopsis

raster **ST_SetSRID**(raster rast, integer srid);

Example 1

```
-- Example 1
UPDATE dummy_rast SET rast = ST_SetSRID(rast, 31466) WHERE rid = 1;
SELECT rid, ST_SkewX(rast) As skewx, ST_SkewY(rast) As skewy,
       ST_GeoReference(rast) as georef
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid = 1;
```

Note

Note: This section contains a list of functions and their descriptions. The text is partially obscured by a note icon and some characters are missing or replaced by symbols. The visible text includes:

Note: This section contains a list of functions and their descriptions. The text is partially obscured by a note icon and some characters are missing or replaced by symbols. The visible text includes:

ST_SetUpperLeft

Section 4.5, [ST_SRID](#)

12.7.6 ST_SetUpperLeft

ST_SetUpperLeft — Sets the value of the upper left corner of the pixel of the raster to projected X and Y coordinates.

Synopsis

raster **ST_SetUpperLeft**(raster rast, double precision x, double precision y);

ST_SetUpperLeft

Set the value of the upper left corner of raster to the projected X and Y coordinates

ST_SetUpperLeft

```
SELECT ST_SetUpperLeft (rast, -71.01, 42.37)
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rid = 2;
```

ST_SetUpperLeft

[ST_SetUpperLeftX](#), [ST_SetUpperLeftY](#)

12.7.7 ST_Resample

ST_Resample — Resamples a raster to a new size and resolution. The text is partially obscured by a note icon and some characters are missing or replaced by symbols. The visible text includes:

Resamples a raster to a new size and resolution. The text is partially obscured by a note icon and some characters are missing or replaced by symbols. The visible text includes:

Synopsis

raster **ST_Resample**(raster rast, integer width, integer height, double precision gridx=NULL, double precision gridy=NULL, double precision skewx=0, double precision skewy=0, text algorithm=NearestNeighbour, double precision maxerr=0.125);
 raster **ST_Resample**(raster rast, double precision scalex=0, double precision scaley=0, double precision gridx=NULL, double precision gridy=NULL, double precision skewx=0, double precision skewy=0, text algorithm=NearestNeighbor, double precision maxerr=0.125);
 raster **ST_Resample**(raster rast, raster ref, text algorithm=NearestNeighbour, double precision maxerr=0.125, boolean usescale=true);
 raster **ST_Resample**(raster rast, raster ref, boolean usescale, text algorithm=NearestNeighbour, double precision maxerr=0.125);

ST_Scale();

`ST_Scale(rast, width, height, gridx, gridy, spheroid, skewx, skewy, srid)`
 Returns a raster with the same data as the input raster, but with the specified width and height. The gridx and gridy parameters are optional and default to the grid of the input raster. The spheroid parameter is optional and defaults to the spheroid of the input raster. The skewx and skewy parameters are optional and default to 0. The srid parameter is optional and defaults to the srid of the input raster.

NearestNeighbor, Bilinear, Cubic, Cubic-Spline, Lanczos, Spline, Spline6, Spline7, Spline8, Spline9, Spline10, Spline11, Spline12, Spline13, Spline14, Spline15, Spline16, Spline17, Spline18, Spline19, Spline20, Spline21, Spline22, Spline23, Spline24, Spline25, Spline26, Spline27, Spline28, Spline29, Spline30, Spline31, Spline32, Spline33, Spline34, Spline35, Spline36, Spline37, Spline38, Spline39, Spline40, Spline41, Spline42, Spline43, Spline44, Spline45, Spline46, Spline47, Spline48, Spline49, Spline50, Spline51, Spline52, Spline53, Spline54, Spline55, Spline56, Spline57, Spline58, Spline59, Spline60, Spline61, Spline62, Spline63, Spline64, Spline65, Spline66, Spline67, Spline68, Spline69, Spline70, Spline71, Spline72, Spline73, Spline74, Spline75, Spline76, Spline77, Spline78, Spline79, Spline80, Spline81, Spline82, Spline83, Spline84, Spline85, Spline86, Spline87, Spline88, Spline89, Spline90, Spline91, Spline92, Spline93, Spline94, Spline95, Spline96, Spline97, Spline98, Spline99, Spline100.

`maxerr` parameter: The maximum error allowed for the resampling process. The default value is 0.125.

**Note**

GDAL Warp resampling methods

GDAL 2.0.0, GDAL 1.6.1

ST_Scale(rast, width, height, gridx, gridy, spheroid, skewx, skewy, srid)
 Returns a raster with the same data as the input raster, but with the specified width and height. The gridx and gridy parameters are optional and default to the grid of the input raster. The spheroid parameter is optional and defaults to the spheroid of the input raster. The skewx and skewy parameters are optional and default to 0. The srid parameter is optional and defaults to the srid of the input raster.

ST_Scale();

```
SELECT
  ST_Width(orig) AS orig_width,
  ST_Width(reduce_100) AS new_width
FROM (
  SELECT
    rast AS orig,
    ST_Resample(rast,100,100) AS reduce_100
  FROM aerials.boston
  WHERE ST_Intersects(rast,
    ST_Transform(
      ST_MakeEnvelope(-71.128, 42.2392,-71.1277, 42.2397, 4326),26986)
    )
  LIMIT 1
) AS foo;

orig_width | new_width
-----+-----
200 | 100
```


Note



ST_Rescale
 ST_SetScale
 ST_SetScale
 ST_Rescale
 ST_Rescale
 ST_SetScale

GDAL 1.6.1

SRID

ST_SetScale

ST_SetScale

```
-- ST_SetScale
SELECT ST_PixelWidth(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(100, 100, 0, 0, 0.001, -0.001, 0, 0, 4269), '8BUI'::text, 1, 0)) width

width
-----
0.001

-- ST_Rescale
SELECT ST_PixelWidth(ST_Rescale(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(100, 100, 0, 0, 0.001, -0.001, 0, 0, 4269), '8BUI'::text, 1, 0), 0.0015)) width

width
-----
0.0015
```

ST_SetScale

ST_Resize, ST_Resample, ST_SetScale, ST_ScaleX, ST_ScaleY, ST_Transform

12.7.9 ST_Reskew

ST_Reskew — NearestNeighbor, Bilinear, Cubic, Cubic-Spline, Lanczos

Synopsis

raster **ST_Reskew**(raster rast, double precision skewxy, text algorithm=NearestNeighbour, double precision maxerr=0.125);
 raster **ST_Reskew**(raster rast, double precision skewx, double precision skewy, text algorithm=NearestNeighbour, double precision maxerr=0.125);

Parameters

skewxy: skew in the y direction. If **skewx** is also specified, the skew is applied in the x direction.
skewx: skew in the x direction. If **skewxy** is also specified, the skew is applied in the y direction.
algorithm: The resampling method to use. Valid values are: NearestNeighbor, Bilinear, Cubic, CubicSpline, Lanczos, and NearestNeighbor.
maxerr: The maximum error allowed for the resampling process. The default value is 0.125.

Return Value: A raster with the same geometry and SRID as the input raster, but with the specified skew applied.
Notes: The skew is applied to the raster data, not the geometry. The skew is applied in the direction specified by the **skewx** and **skewxy** parameters. The **maxerr** parameter controls the accuracy of the resampling process.



Note

GDAL Warp resampling methods

Note

ST_Reskew is implemented in PostGIS 3.3.0. It uses the **ST_SetSkew** function to apply the skew to the raster data. The **ST_SetSkew** function is implemented in PostGIS 3.3.0. It uses the **GDAL Warp** function to apply the skew to the raster data. The **GDAL Warp** function is implemented in GDAL 3.1.0. It uses the **GDAL Warp** function to apply the skew to the raster data. The **GDAL Warp** function is implemented in GDAL 3.1.0. It uses the **GDAL Warp** function to apply the skew to the raster data.



Note

ST_Reskew is implemented in PostGIS 3.3.0. It uses the **ST_SetSkew** function to apply the skew to the raster data. The **ST_SetSkew** function is implemented in PostGIS 3.3.0. It uses the **GDAL Warp** function to apply the skew to the raster data. The **GDAL Warp** function is implemented in GDAL 3.1.0. It uses the **GDAL Warp** function to apply the skew to the raster data.

GDAL 1.6.1

2.1.0 SRID

Examples

0.0015

```

-- the original raster non-rotated
SELECT ST_Rotation(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(100, 100, 0, 0, 0.001, -0.001, 0, 0, 4269) ←
, '8BUI'::text, 1, 0));

-- result
0

-- the reskewed raster raster rotation
SELECT ST_Rotation(ST_Reskew(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(100, 100, 0, 0, 0.001, -0.001, ←
0, 0, 4269), '8BUI'::text, 1, 0), 0.0015));

-- result
-0.982793723247329

```

ST_SkewX, ST_SkewY;

ST_Resample, ST_Rescale, ST_SetSkew, ST_SetRotation, ST_SkewX, ST_SkewY, ST_Transform

12.7.10 ST_SnapToGrid

ST_SnapToGrid — Snap a raster to a grid. The grid is defined by the `gridx` and `gridy` parameters. The `algorithm` parameter can be `NearestNeighbor`, `Bilinear`, `Cubic`, `CubicSpline`, `Lanczos`, or `NearestNeighbor`. The `maxerr` parameter is the maximum error in pixels. The `scalex` and `scaley` parameters are the scale factors for the `gridx` and `gridy` parameters. The `algorithm` parameter can be `NearestNeighbor`, `Bilinear`, `Cubic`, `CubicSpline`, `Lanczos`, or `NearestNeighbor`. The `maxerr` parameter is the maximum error in pixels. The `scalex` and `scaley` parameters are the scale factors for the `gridx` and `gridy` parameters.

Synopsis

```

raster ST_SnapToGrid(raster rast, double precision gridx, double precision gridy, text algorithm=NearestNeighbour, double
precision maxerr=0.125, double precision scalex=DEFAULT 0, double precision scaley=DEFAULT 0);
raster ST_SnapToGrid(raster rast, double precision gridx, double precision gridy, double precision scalex, double precision
scaley, text algorithm=NearestNeighbour, double precision maxerr=0.125);
raster ST_SnapToGrid(raster rast, double precision gridx, double precision gridy, double precision scalexy, text algorithm=NearestNeig
double precision maxerr=0.125);

```

ST_SnapToGrid

```

(gridx & gridy) &#xc640; &#xc120; &#xd0dd; &#xc801;
&#xd53d; &#xc140; &#xd06c; &#xae30; (scalex & scaley) &#xb85c; &#xc815; &#xc758; &#xb418; &#xb294; &#xadf8; &#xb9ac; &#xb4
&#xb798; &#xc2a4; &#xd130; &#xb97c; &#xc2a4; &#xb0c5; &#xc2dc; &#xc1c; &#xc11c; &#xb798; &#xc2a4; &#xd130; &#xb97c;
&#xb9ac; &#xc0d8; &#xd50c; &#xb9c1; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;. NearestNeighbor(&#xc601; &#xad6d; &#xb610; &#xb294;
&#xbbf8; &#xad6d; &#xc0; &#xc790;), Bilinear, Cubic, CubicSpline &#xb610; &#xb294; Lanczos &#xb9ac; &#xc0d8; &#xd50c; &#x
&#xc54c; &#xace0; &#xb9ac; &#xc998; &#xc744; &#xc774; &#xc6a9; &#xd574; &#xc11c; &#xc0c8; &#xd53d; &#xc140; &#xac12; &#x
&#xacc4; &#xc0b0; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;. &#xae30; &#xbcf8; &#xac12; &#xc740; &#xac00; &#xc7a5; &#xb60; &#xb974; &#x
&#xbcf4; &#xac04; &#xc758; &#xc9c8; &#xc740; &#xac00; &#xc7a5; &#xb0ae; &#xc740; NearestNeighbor &#xc785; &#xb2c8; &#xb2
gridx &#xbcf; gridy &#xac00; &#xc0c8; &#xadf8; &#xb9ac; &#xb4dc; &#xc758; &#xc5b4; &#xb5a4; &#xc784; &#xc758; &#xc75
&#xd53d; &#xc140; &#xbaa8; &#xc11c; &#xb9ac; &#xb77c; &#xb3c4; &#xc815; &#xc758; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;. &#xc774;
&#xd53d; &#xc140; &#xbaa8; &#xc11c; &#xb9ac; &#xac00; &#xc0c8; &#xb798; &#xc2a4; &#xd130; &#xc758; &#xc88c; &#xc0c1; &#x
&#xd544; &#xc694; &#xb3c4; &#xc5c6; &#xace0; &#xc0c8; &#xb798; &#xc2a4; &#xd130; &#xb9c4; &#xc704; &#xc758; &#xacbd; &#x
&#xb610; &#xb294; &#xb0b4; &#xbd80; &#xc5d0; &#xc788; &#xc5b4; &#xc57c; &#xd558; &#xc9c0; &#xb3c4; &#xc54a; &#xc2b5; &#x

```

You can optionally define the pixel size of the new grid with `scalex` and `scaley`.


```
)
SELECT rid, (meta).* FROM bar

  rid | upperleftx | upperlefty | width | height | scalex | scaley | skewx | skewy | srid | ←
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
   1 |          0 |           0 |    500 |    500 |        1 |       -1 |        0 |        0 |     0 | ←
      |          1 |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
   2 |          0 |           0 |    500 |    100 |        1 |       -1 |        0 |        0 |     0 | ←
      |          1 |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
   3 |          0 |           0 |    250 |    900 |        1 |       -1 |        0 |        0 |     0 | ←
      |          1 |           |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
(3 rows)
```

ST_Resample, ST_Rescale, ST_Reskew, ST_SnapToGrid

12.7.12 ST_Transform

ST_Transform — Reprojects a raster from one coordinate system to another. The raster is reprojected to the target coordinate system using the specified algorithm. The output raster has the same dimensions as the input raster, but the pixel values are reprojected. The output raster is in the target coordinate system. The output raster is in the target coordinate system. The output raster is in the target coordinate system.

Synopsis

raster ST_Transform(raster rast, integer srid, text algorithm=NearestNeighbor, double precision maxerr=0.125, double precision scalex, double precision scaley);
raster ST_Transform(raster rast, integer srid, double precision scalex, double precision scaley, text algorithm=NearestNeighbor, double precision maxerr=0.125);
raster ST_Transform(raster rast, raster alignto, text algorithm=NearestNeighbor, double precision maxerr=0.125);

ST_Transform

ST_Transform(raster rast, integer srid, text algorithm=NearestNeighbor, double precision maxerr=0.125, double precision scalex, double precision scaley);
ST_Transform(raster rast, integer srid, double precision scalex, double precision scaley, text algorithm=NearestNeighbor, double precision maxerr=0.125);
ST_Transform(raster rast, raster alignto, text algorithm=NearestNeighbor, double precision maxerr=0.125);

ST_Transform(raster rast, integer srid, text algorithm=NearestNeighbor, double precision maxerr=0.125, double precision scalex, double precision scaley);
ST_Transform(raster rast, integer srid, double precision scalex, double precision scaley, text algorithm=NearestNeighbor, double precision maxerr=0.125);
ST_Transform(raster rast, raster alignto, text algorithm=NearestNeighbor, double precision maxerr=0.125);

ST_Transform(raster rast, integer srid, text algorithm=NearestNeighbor, double precision maxerr=0.125, double precision scalex, double precision scaley);
ST_Transform(raster rast, integer srid, double precision scalex, double precision scaley, text algorithm=NearestNeighbor, double precision maxerr=0.125);
ST_Transform(raster rast, raster alignto, text algorithm=NearestNeighbor, double precision maxerr=0.125);

반면, ST_SetSRID()는 래스터의 SRID 식별자를 변경할 뿐입니다,
 다른 변종과 달리, 변종 3은 alignto 파라స조 래스터를 요구합니다. 결과 래스터는 స조 래스터의 공간 స시스템(SRID)으로 변환될 것이며, (ST_SameAlign = TRUE일 경우) స조 래스터와 동일하정렬될 것입니다.

Note

사용자의 변환 지원이 제대로 동작하지 않는다면, PROJJO
 환경 변수를 사용자 PostGIS가 이용하고 있는 .so 또는 .dll 투영 라이브러리로 설정해야 할 수도 있습니다. 파일명만 지정해주면 됩니다. 예를 들어 윈도우의 경우, 제어판 -> 시스템 -> 환경 변수로 가서 PROJJO 라는 시스템 변수를 추가한 다음 (사용자가 PROJ 4.6.1을 이용하고 있을 경우) 해당 변수를 libproj.dll 로 설정합니다. 이렇게 변경한 다음 사용자의 PostgreSQL 서비스/데몬을 재시작해야 할 것입니다.



Warning

When transforming a coverage of tiles, you almost always want to use a reference raster to insure same alignment and no gaps in your tiles as demonstrated in example: Variant 3.

2.0.0 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다. GDAL 1.6.1 이상 버전이 필요합니다. 개선 사항: 2.1.0버전에서 ST_Transform(rast, alignto) 변종 추가됐습니다.

예시

```
SELECT ST_Width(mass_stm) As w_before, ST_Width(wgs_84) As w_after,
       ST_Height(mass_stm) As h_before, ST_Height(wgs_84) As h_after
FROM
  ( SELECT rast As mass_stm, ST_Transform(rast,4326) As wgs_84
    , ST_Transform(rast,4326, 'Bilinear') AS wgs_84_bilin
    FROM aerials.o_2_boston
    WHERE ST_Intersects(rast,
                        ST_Transform(ST_MakeEnvelope(-71.128, 42.2392,-71.1277, ←
                        42.2397, 4326),26986) )
    LIMIT 1) As foo;

w_before | w_after | h_before | h_after
-----+-----+-----+-----
200 | 228 | 200 | 170
```

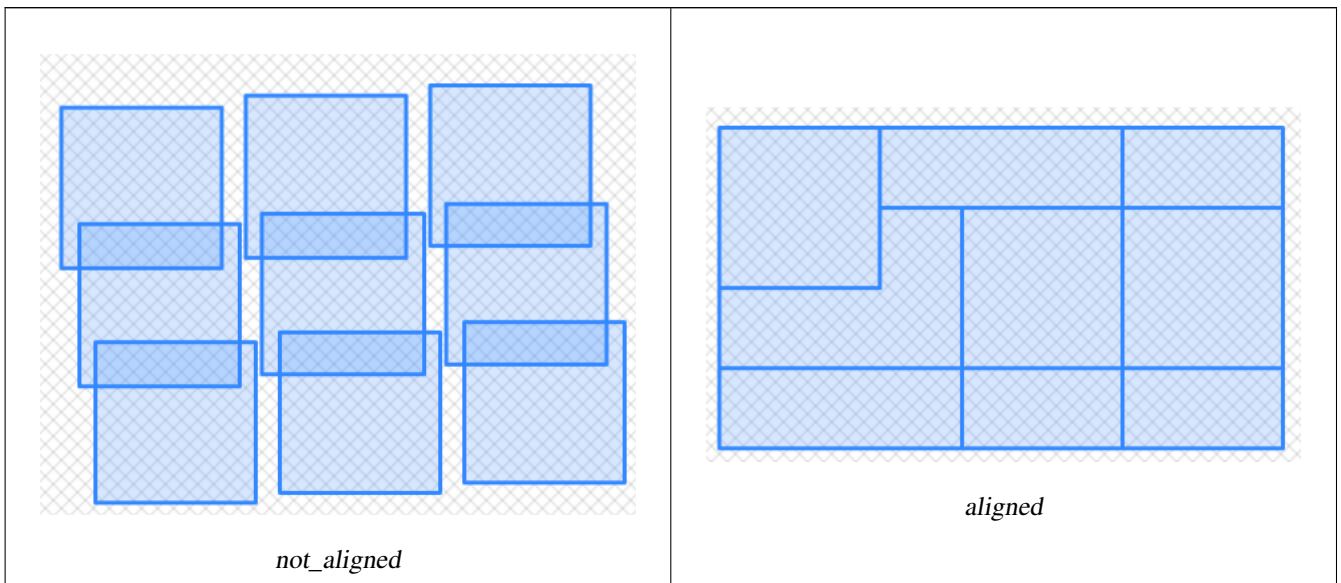


```

FROM foo
CROSS JOIN bar
)
SELECT
  ST_SameAlignment(rast) AS rast,
  ST_SameAlignment(not_aligned) AS not_aligned,
  ST_SameAlignment(aligned) AS aligned
FROM baz

rast | not_aligned | aligned
-----+-----+-----
t   | f           | t

```



;

[ST_Transform](#), [ST_SetSRID](#)

12.8 [Raster Functions](#)

12.8.1 [ST_SetBandNoDataValue](#)

`ST_SetBandNoDataValue` — NODATA; `ST_SetBandNoDataValue` (raster rast, double precision nodatavalue); `ST_SetBandNoDataValue` (raster rast, integer band, double precision nodatavalue, boolean forcechecking=false);

Synopsis

raster `ST_SetBandNoDataValue`(raster rast, double precision nodatavalue);
raster `ST_SetBandNoDataValue`(raster rast, integer band, double precision nodatavalue, boolean forcechecking=false);

ST_SetBandNoDataValue

`ST_SetBandNoDataValue(rast, 1, 254)`
 Updates the specified band of the raster to NoData. The raster must be of type `rast` and the band must be between 1 and the number of bands. The value 254 is used as the NoData value.

ST_SetBandNoDataValue

```
-- ST_SetBandNoDataValue(rast, 1, 254);
UPDATE dummy_rast
  SET rast = ST_SetBandNoDataValue(rast,1, 254)
WHERE rid = 2;

-- ST_SetBandNoDataValue(rast, 1, 254);
UPDATE dummy_rast
  SET rast =
    ST_SetBandNoDataValue(
      ST_SetBandNoDataValue(
        ST_SetBandNoDataValue(
          rast,1, 254)
        ,2,99),
      3,108)
  WHERE rid = 2;

-- ST_SetBandNoDataValue(rast, 1, NULL);
UPDATE dummy_rast
  SET rast = ST_SetBandNoDataValue(rast,1, NULL)
WHERE rid = 2;
```

ST_SetBandNoDataValue

[ST_BandNoDataValue](#), [ST_NumBands](#)

12.8.2 ST_SetBandIsNoData

`ST_SetBandIsNoData(rast, 1)`
 Returns a boolean raster where the specified band is NoData. The raster must be of type `rast` and the band must be between 1 and the number of bands.

Synopsis

raster `ST_SetBandIsNoData`(raster rast, integer band=1);

ST_SetBandIsNoData

`ST_SetBandIsNoData(rast, 1)`
 Returns a boolean raster where the specified band is NoData. The raster must be of type `rast` and the band must be between 1 and the number of bands.

ST_BandIsNoData
 사용자 지౨서
 사용자 지౨서
 사용자 지౨서

2.0.0 ಄전부터 사용자 지౨서

예시

```
-- &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xc5f4; &#xd55c; &#xa1c;&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xc9c4; ←
  &#xac00;&#xc9dc; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc744; ←
  &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
create table dummy_rast (rid integer, rast raster);

-- &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; &#xb450; &#xa1c;&#xc640; &#xd53d;&#xc140;/&#bc34;&#xb4dc; ←
  &#xd558;&#xb098;&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xc9c4; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; ←
  &#xcd94;&#xac00;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xcab; &#bc88;&#xc9f8; ←
  &#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#xc758; nodatavalue = pixel value = 3&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-- &#xb450; &#bc88;&#xc9f8; &#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#xc758; nodatavalue = 13, pixel value = 4 ←
  &#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
insert into dummy_rast values(1,
(
'01' -- little endian (uint8 ndr)
||
'0000' -- version (uint16 0)
||
'0200' -- nBands (uint16 0)
||
'17263529ED684A3F' -- scaleX (float64 0.000805965234044584)
||
'F9253529ED684ABF' -- scaleY (float64 -0.00080596523404458)
||
'1C9F33CE69E352C0' -- ipX (float64 -75.5533328537098)
||
'718F0E9A27A44840' -- ipY (float64 49.2824585505576)
||
'ED50EB853EC32B3F' -- skewX (float64 0.000211812383858707)
||
'7550EB853EC32B3F' -- skewY (float64 0.000211812383858704)
||
'E6100000' -- SRID (int32 4326)
||
'0100' -- width (uint16 1)
||
'0100' -- height (uint16 1)
||
'4' -- hasnodatavalue &#xac12;&#xc774; &#xc38;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;, isnodata &#xac12;&#xc774; ←
  (&#xc38;&#xc774;&#xc5b4;&#xc57c; &#xd558;&#xb294;&#xb370;) ←
  &#xac70;&#xc9d3;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xb410;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
||
'2' -- &#xcab; &#bc88;&#xc9f8; &#bc34;&#xb4dc; &#xc720;&#xd615; (4BUI)
||
'03' -- novalue==3
||
'03' -- pixel(0,0)==3 (same that nodata)
||
'0' -- hasnodatavalue &#xac12;&#xc774; &#xac70;&#xc9d3;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; ←
  &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xb410;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
||
'5' -- &#xb450; &#bc88;&#xc9f8; &#bc34;&#xb4dc; &#xc720;&#xd615; (16BSI)
||
'0D00' -- novalue==13
```

```

||
'0400' -- pixel(0,0)==4
)::raster
);

select st_bandisnodata(rast, 1) from dummy_rast where rid = 1; -- Expected false
select st_bandisnodata(rast, 1, TRUE) from dummy_rast where rid = 1; -- Expected true

-- isnodata &#xd50c;&#xb798;&#xadf8;&#xac00; ↔
&#xc9c0;&#xc800;&#xbd84;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774; ↔
&#xd50c;&#xb798;&#xadf8;&#xb97c; &#xcc38;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; ↔
&#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xaca0;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
update dummy_rast set rast = st_setbandisnodata(rast, 1) where rid = 1;

select st_bandisnodata(rast, 1) from dummy_rast where rid = 1; -- Expected true

```

참고

[ST_BandNoDataValue](#), [ST_NumBands](#), [ST_SetBandNoDataValue](#), [ST_BandIsNoData](#)

12.8.3 ST_SetBandPath

ST_SetBandPath — Update the external path and band number of an out-db band

Synopsis

raster **ST_SetBandPath**(raster rast, integer band, text outdbpath, integer outdbindex, boolean force=false);

설명

Updates an out-db band's external raster file path and external band number.



Note

If `force` is set to true, no tests are done to ensure compatibility (e.g. alignment, pixel support) between the external raster file and the PostGIS raster. This mode is intended for file system changes where the external raster resides.



Note

Internally, this method replaces the PostGIS raster's band at index `band` with a new band instead of updating the existing path information.

Availability: 2.5.0

예시

```

WITH foo AS (
  SELECT
    ST_AddBand(NULL::raster, '/home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/raster/test/regress/ ↵
      loader/Projected.tif', NULL::int[]) AS rast
)
SELECT
  1 AS query,
  *
FROM ST_BandMetadata (
  (SELECT rast FROM foo),
  ARRAY[1,3,2]::int[]
)
UNION ALL
SELECT
  2,
  *
FROM ST_BandMetadata (
  (
    SELECT
      ST_SetBandPath(
        rast,
        2,
        '/home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/raster/test/regress/loader/Projected2.tif ↵
        ',
        1
      ) AS rast
    FROM foo
  ),
  ARRAY[1,3,2]::int[]
)
ORDER BY 1, 2;

```

```

query | bandnum | pixeltype | nodatavalue | isoutdb | ↵
      path | ↵
      outdbbandnum
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
  1 |      1 | 8BUI      |              |         | /home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/ ↵
      raster/test/regress/loader/Projected.tif | 1 | ↵
  1 |      2 | 8BUI      |              |         | /home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/ ↵
      raster/test/regress/loader/Projected.tif | 2 | ↵
  1 |      3 | 8BUI      |              |         | /home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/ ↵
      raster/test/regress/loader/Projected.tif | 3 | ↵
  2 |      1 | 8BUI      |              |         | /home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/ ↵
      raster/test/regress/loader/Projected.tif | 1 | ↵
  2 |      2 | 8BUI      |              |         | /home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/ ↵
      raster/test/regress/loader/Projected2.tif | 1 | ↵
  2 |      3 | 8BUI      |              |         | /home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/ ↵
      raster/test/regress/loader/Projected.tif | 3 | ↵

```

8Ϡ

ST_BandMetaData, ST_SetBandIndex

12.8.4 ST_SetBandIndex

ST_SetBandIndex — Update the external band number of an out-db band

Synopsis

raster **ST_SetBandIndex**(raster rast, integer band, integer outdbindex, boolean force=false);

Notes

Updates an out-db band's external band number. This does not touch the external raster file associated with the out-db band



Note

If `force` is set to true, no tests are done to ensure compatibility (e.g. alignment, pixel support) between the external raster file and the PostGIS raster. This mode is intended for where bands are moved around in the external raster file.



Note

Internally, this method replaces the PostGIS raster's band at index `band` with a new band instead of updating the existing path information.

Availability: 2.5.0

SQL

```
WITH foo AS (
  SELECT
    ST_AddBand(NULL::raster, '/home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/raster/test/regress/ ↵
      loader/Projected.tif', NULL::int[]) AS rast
)
SELECT
  1 AS query,
  *
FROM ST_BandMetadata (
  (SELECT rast FROM foo),
  ARRAY[1,3,2]::int[]
)
UNION ALL
SELECT
  2,
  *
FROM ST_BandMetadata (
  (
    SELECT
      ST_SetBandIndex (
        rast,
        2,
        1
      ) AS rast
    FROM foo
  ),
  ARRAY[1,3,2]::int[]
)
ORDER BY 1, 2;

query | bandnum | pixeltype | nodatavalue | isoutdb | ↵
      path | ↵
outdbbandnum
```

```

1 | 1 | 8BUI | | t | /home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/ ↵
  raster/test/regress/loader/Projected.tif | 1
1 | 2 | 8BUI | | t | /home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/ ↵
  raster/test/regress/loader/Projected.tif | 2
1 | 3 | 8BUI | | t | /home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/ ↵
  raster/test/regress/loader/Projected.tif | 3
2 | 1 | 8BUI | | t | /home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/ ↵
  raster/test/regress/loader/Projected.tif | 1
2 | 2 | 8BUI | | t | /home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/ ↵
raster/test/regress/loader/Projected.tif | 1
2 | 3 | 8BUI | | t | /home/pele/devel/geo/postgis-git/ ↵
  raster/test/regress/loader/Projected.tif | 3
    
```

స.

ST_BandMetaData, ST_SetBandPath

12.9 래스터 밴드 통계 및 분석

12.9.1 ST_Count

ST_Count — 래스터 또는 래스터 커버리지입력 밴드에 있는 픽셀 개수를 반଴드를 따로 설정하지 않을 경우 기본값은 밴드 1입니다. exclude_nodata_value를 స으로 설정할 경우, NODATA 값이 아닌 픽셀의 개수만 반환할 것입니다.

Synopsis

boolean **ST_BandIsNoData**(raster rast, integer band, boolean forceChecking=true);
 boolean **ST_BandIsNoData**(raster rast, boolean forceChecking=true);

설명

래스터 또는 래스터 커버리지의 입력 밴드에 있는 픽셀 개수를 반଴드를 따로 설정하지 않을 경우 nband 의 기본값은 1입니다.

Note



exclude_nodata_value 를 స으로 설정할 경우, 래스터의 nodata 값이 아닌 픽셀의 개수만 반환할 것입니다. 모든 픽셀의 개수를 구하려면 exclude_nodata_value 를 거짓으로 설정하십시오.

2.2.0 `ST_Count(rastertable, rastercolumn, ...)`
`ST_CountAgg`

2.0.0

Example

```
-- ST_CountAgg
SELECT rid, ST_Count(ST_SetBandNoDataValue(rast,249)) As exclude_nodata,
       ST_Count(ST_SetBandNoDataValue(rast,249),false) As include_nodata
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid=2;
```

rid	exclude_nodata	include_nodata
2	23	25

See Also

[ST_CountAgg](#), [ST_SummaryStats](#), [ST_SetBandNoDataValue](#)

12.9.2 ST_CountAgg

`ST_CountAgg` — Aggregate function that counts the number of non-null pixels in a raster. The function takes a raster, an integer representing the number of bands to aggregate, and an optional boolean flag to exclude no-data values. The function returns a double precision value representing the count of pixels.

Synopsis

```
bigint ST_CountAgg(setof raster rast, integer nband, boolean exclude_nodata_value, double precision sample_percent);
bigint ST_CountAgg(setof raster rast, integer nband, boolean exclude_nodata_value);
bigint ST_CountAgg(setof raster rast, boolean exclude_nodata_value);
```

Options

`exclude_nodata_value`: If true, pixels with a no-data value are excluded from the count. If false, no-data pixels are included in the count.
`sample_percent`: A double precision value representing the percentage of pixels to sample. A value of 0.0 means all pixels are sampled. A value of 1.0 means only one pixel is sampled.

`nodata`: A double precision value representing the no-data value. This is only used when `exclude_nodata_value` is false.

2.2.0

3		100.4		138.8		5		0.2
3		138.8		177.2		4		0.16
3		177.2		215.6		1		0.04
3		215.6		254		4		0.16

ST_Histogram (raster rast, integer nband=1, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true, double precision[] quantiles=NULL);

```
SELECT (stats).*
FROM (SELECT rid, ST_Histogram(rast, 2,6) As stats
      FROM dummy_rast
      WHERE rid=2) As foo;
```

min	max	count	percent			
78		107.333333		9		0.36
107.333333		136.666667		6		0.24
136.666667		166		0		0
166		195.333333		4		0.16
195.333333		224.666667		1		0.04
224.666667		254		5		0.2

(6 rows)

```
-- ST_Histogram (raster rast, integer nband=1, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true, double precision[] quantiles=NULL);
-- ST_Histogram (raster rast, integer nband=1, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true, double precision[] quantiles=NULL);
```

```
SELECT (stats).*
FROM (SELECT rid, ST_Histogram(rast, 2,6,ARRAY[0.5,1,4,100,5]) As stats
      FROM dummy_rast
      WHERE rid=2) As foo;
```

min	max	count	percent			
78		78.5		1		0.08
78.5		79.5		1		0.04
79.5		83.5		0		0
83.5		183.5		17		0.0068
183.5		188.5		0		0
188.5		254		6		0.003664

(6 rows)

ST_Quantile

[ST_Count](#), [ST_SummaryStats](#), [ST_SummaryStatsAgg](#)

12.9.4 ST_Quantile

ST_Quantile (raster rast, integer nband=1, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true, double precision[] quantiles=NULL);

ST_Quantile — (population) quantiles (percentile) quantiles;

Synopsis

setof record **ST_Quantile**(raster rast, integer nband=1, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true, double precision[] quantiles=NULL);

setof record **ST_Quantile**(raster rast, double precision[] quantiles);

```

setof record ST_Quantile(raster rast, integer nband, double precision[] quantiles);
double precision ST_Quantile(raster rast, double precision quantile);
double precision ST_Quantile(raster rast, boolean exclude_nodata_value, double precision quantile=NULL);
double precision ST_Quantile(raster rast, integer nband, double precision quantile);
double precision ST_Quantile(raster rast, integer nband, boolean exclude_nodata_value, double precision quantile);
double precision ST_Quantile(raster rast, integer nband, double precision quantile);

```

Note

(population) (percentile) 25%, 50%, 75% (percentile)



Note

exclude_nodata_value NODATA

Changed: 3.1.0 Removed ST_Quantile(table_name, column_name) variant.

2.0.0

Note

```

UPDATE dummy_rast SET rast = ST_SetBandNoDataValue(rast,249) WHERE rid=2;
--

```

```

SELECT (pvq).*
FROM (SELECT ST_Quantile(rast, ARRAY[0.25,0.75]) As pvq
      FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid=2) As foo
ORDER BY (pvq).quantile;

```

quantile	value
0.25	253
0.75	254

```

SELECT ST_Quantile(rast, 0.75) As value
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid=2;

```

```

value
-----
254

```

```

--

```

```

SELECT rid, (ST_Quantile(rast,2)).* As pvc
FROM o_4_boston
WHERE ST_Intersects(rast,

```

```

        ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((224486 892151,224486 892200,224706 892200,224706
        892151,224486 892151))',26986)
    )
ORDER BY value, quantile,rid
;

```

rid	quantile	value
1	0	0
2	0	0
14	0	1
15	0	2
14	0.25	37
1	0.25	42
15	0.25	47
2	0.25	50
14	0.5	56
1	0.5	64
15	0.5	66
2	0.5	77
14	0.75	81
15	0.75	87
1	0.75	94
2	0.75	106
14	1	199
1	1	244
2	1	255
15	1	255

ST_GeomFromText

[ST_Count](#), [ST_SummaryStats](#), [ST_SummaryStatsAgg](#), [ST_SetBandNoData Value](#)

12.9.5 ST_SummaryStats

ST_SummaryStats — Returns a table with columns: `count`, `sum`, `mean`, `stddev`, `min`, `max`, `summarystats`. The `summarystats` column is a `bytea` type containing a JSON object with the following keys: `count`, `sum`, `mean`, `stddev`, `min`, `max`, `summarystats`. The `summarystats` column is a `bytea` type containing a JSON object with the following keys: `count`, `sum`, `mean`, `stddev`, `min`, `max`, `summarystats`.

Synopsis

```

raster ST_SetScale(raster rast, float8 xy);
raster ST_SetScale(raster rast, float8 x, float8 y);

```

ST_SetScale

ST_SetScale — Returns a raster with the same geometry as the input raster, but with the specified scale. The `xy` parameter is a `float8` array of two elements: the x and y scale factors. The `x` and `y` parameters are `float8` values representing the x and y scale factors. The `summarystats` column is a `bytea` type containing a JSON object with the following keys: `count`, `sum`, `mean`, `stddev`, `min`, `max`, `summarystats`.



Note

nodata ݴ Մ닌 픽셀 값만 처리합니다. ન든 픽셀의 개수를 구하려면 exclude_nodata_value 를 거짓으로 설정하십시오.



Note

ન든 픽셀을 샘플링할 것입니다. 더 빠른 속도를 원한다면. sample_percent 를 1보다 작은 값으로 설정하십시오.

2.2.0 버전부터 더 이상 ST_SummaryStats(rastertable, rastercolumn, ...) 변종 함수를 지원하지 않습니다. 대신 **ST_SummaryStatsAgg** 함수를 이용하십시오.

2.0.0 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

예시: 단일 래스터 타일

```
SELECT rid, band, (stats).*
FROM (SELECT rid, band, ST_SummaryStats(rast, band) As stats
      FROM dummy_rast CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,3) As band
      WHERE rid=2) As foo;
```

rid	band	count	sum	mean	stddev	min	max
2	1	23	5821	253.086957	1.248061	250	254
2	2	25	3682	147.28	59.862188	78	254
2	3	25	3290	131.6	61.647384	62	254

예시: 관심 건଼과 교차하는 픽셀요약

PostGIS 윈도우 64비트 버전에서 ન든 보건଼들과 항공사진 타일들(각각 건଼ 레󍽔드 102,000개. 150x150 픽셀 크기의 타일 134,000개)을 처리하는 이 예시가 574଀리초 걸렸습니다.

```
WITH
-- &#xad00;&#xc2ec; &#xd53c;&#xcc98;
  feat AS (SELECT gid As building_id, geom_26986 As geom FROM buildings AS b
           WHERE gid IN(100, 103,150)
           ),
-- builds&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xacc4;&#xc120;&#xc5d0; &#xb9de;&#xcdb0; ↔
  &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xd0c0;&#xc77c;&#xc758; &#xb3c4;&#xb4dc; 2&#xb97c; ↔
  &#xc798;&#xb77c; &#xb0b8; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c;
-- &#xc774; &#xc798;&#xb77c;&#xb0b8; &#xc9c0;&#xc5ed;&#xc758; &#xd1b5;&#xacc4;&#xb97c; ↔
  &#xc5bb;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
  b_stats AS
  (SELECT building_id, (stats).*
   FROM (SELECT building_id, ST_SummaryStats(ST_Clip(rast,2,geom)) As stats
         FROM aerials.boston
```

```

        INNER JOIN feat
        ON ST_Intersects (feat.geom,rast)
    ) As foo
  )
-- &#xb9c8;&#xc9c0;&#xb9c9;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xd1b5;&xacc4;&#xb97c; <-
  &#xc694;&#xc57d;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
SELECT building_id, SUM(count) As num_pixels
  , MIN(min) As min_pval
  , MAX(max) As max_pval
  , SUM(mean*count)/SUM(count) As avg_pval
  FROM b_stats
WHERE count
> 0
  GROUP BY building_id
  ORDER BY building_id;
building_id | num_pixels | min_pval | max_pval | avg_pval
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
      100 |      1090 |         1 |        255 | 61.0697247706422
      103 |         655 |         7 |        182 | 70.5038167938931
      150 |         895 |         2 |        252 | 185.642458100559

```

예시: 래스터 커버리지

```

-- &#xac01; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc;&#xc5d0; &#xb300;&#xd55c; &#xd1b5;&xacc4; --
SELECT band, (stats).*
FROM (SELECT band, ST_SummaryStats('o_4_boston','rast', band) As stats
      FROM generate_series(1,3) As band) As foo;

band | count | sum | mean | stddev | min | max
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
  1 | 8450000 | 725799 | 82.7064349112426 | 45.6800222638537 | 0 | 255
  2 | 8450000 | 700487 | 81.4197705325444 | 44.2161184161765 | 0 | 255
  3 | 8450000 | 575943 | 74.682739408284 | 44.2143885481407 | 0 | 255

-- &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;: &#xc0d8;&#xd50c;&#xb9c1;&#xc744; 100% <-
  &#xbbf8;&#xb9cc;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xba74; <-
  &#xc18d;&#xb3c4;&#xac00; &#xd5a5;&#xc0c1;&#xb429;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-- &#xc774; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c;&#xb294; 25%&#xb85c; <-
  &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd574;&#xc11c; &#xd6e8;&#xc52c; &#xbe68;&#xb9ac; &#xb2f5;&#xc744; <-
  &#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xbc1b;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
SELECT band, (stats).*
FROM (SELECT band, ST_SummaryStats('o_4_boston','rast', band,true,0.25) As stats
      FROM generate_series(1,3) As band) As foo;

band | count | sum | mean | stddev | min | max
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
  1 | 2112500 | 180686 | 82.6890480473373 | 45.6961043857248 | 0 | 255
  2 | 2112500 | 174571 | 81.448503668639 | 44.2252623171821 | 0 | 255
  3 | 2112500 | 144364 | 74.6765884023669 | 44.2014869384578 | 0 | 255

```

참&xace0;

[summarystats](#), [ST_SummaryStatsAgg](#), [ST_Count](#), [ST_Clip](#)

12.9.6 ST_SummaryStatsAgg

`ST_SummaryStatsAgg` — 종합 함수입니다. 래스터 집합의 입력 래스터 밴드의 count, sum, mean,

stddev, min, max, `summarystats` (setof raster rast, integer nband, boolean exclude_nodata_value, double precision sample_percent);

Synopsis

`summarystats` **ST_SummaryStatsAgg**(setof raster rast, integer nband, boolean exclude_nodata_value, double precision sample_percent);

`summarystats` **ST_SummaryStatsAgg**(setof raster rast, boolean exclude_nodata_value, double precision sample_percent);

`summarystats` **ST_SummaryStatsAgg**(setof raster rast, integer nband, boolean exclude_nodata_value);

Parameters

`summarystats` (setof raster rast, integer nband, boolean exclude_nodata_value, double precision sample_percent);
`summarystats` (setof raster rast, boolean exclude_nodata_value, double precision sample_percent);
`summarystats` (setof raster rast, integer nband, boolean exclude_nodata_value);

Note



`summarystats` (setof raster rast, integer nband, boolean exclude_nodata_value, double precision sample_percent);
`summarystats` (setof raster rast, boolean exclude_nodata_value, double precision sample_percent);
`summarystats` (setof raster rast, integer nband, boolean exclude_nodata_value);

Note



`summarystats` (setof raster rast, integer nband, boolean exclude_nodata_value, double precision sample_percent);
`summarystats` (setof raster rast, boolean exclude_nodata_value, double precision sample_percent);
`summarystats` (setof raster rast, integer nband, boolean exclude_nodata_value);

2.2.0 `summarystats` (setof raster rast, integer nband, boolean exclude_nodata_value, double precision sample_percent);

Examples

```
WITH foo AS (
  SELECT
    rast.rast
  FROM (
    SELECT ST_SetValue (
      ST_SetValue (
        ST_SetValue (
          ST_AddBand (
            ST_MakeEmptyRaster (10, 10, 10, 10, 2, 2, 0, ←
              0,0)
            , 1, '64BF', 0, 0
          )
        , 1, 1, 1, -10
      )
    , 1, 5, 4, 0
    )
  , 1, 5, 5, 3.14159
) AS rast
```

```

) AS rast
FULL JOIN (
    SELECT generate_series(1, 10) AS id
) AS id
    ON 1 = 1
)
SELECT
    (stats).count,
    round((stats).sum::numeric, 3),
    round((stats).mean::numeric, 3),
    round((stats).stddev::numeric, 3),
    round((stats).min::numeric, 3),
    round((stats).max::numeric, 3)
FROM (
    SELECT
        ST_SummaryStatsAgg(rast, 1, TRUE, 1) AS stats
    FROM foo
) bar;

count | round | round | round | round | round
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
    20 | -68.584 | -3.429 | 6.571 | -10.000 | 3.142
(1 row)

```

summarystats

[summarystats](#), [ST_SummaryStats](#), [ST_Count](#), [ST_Clip](#)

12.9.7 ST_ValueCount

ST_ValueCount — Returns a table with 6 columns: count, sum, mean, stddev, min, max. The count column is the number of pixels with the given value. The sum, mean, stddev, min, and max columns are the sum, mean, standard deviation, minimum, and maximum of the values in the raster. The count column is the number of pixels with the given value. The sum, mean, stddev, min, and max columns are the sum, mean, standard deviation, minimum, and maximum of the values in the raster.

Synopsis

```

record ST_ValueCount(setof raster rast, integer nband=1, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true, double precision[] searchvalues=NULL, double precision roundto=0, double precision OUT value, integer OUT count);
record ST_ValueCount(setof raster rast, integer nband, double precision[] searchvalues, double precision roundto=0, double precision OUT value, integer OUT count);
record ST_ValueCount(setof raster rast, double precision[] searchvalues, double precision roundto=0, double precision OUT value, integer OUT count);
bigint ST_ValueCount(setof raster rast, double precision searchvalue, double precision roundto=0);
bigint ST_ValueCount(setof raster rast, integer nband, boolean exclude_nodata_value, double precision searchvalue, double precision roundto=0);
bigint ST_ValueCount(setof raster rast, integer nband, double precision searchvalue, double precision roundto=0);
setof record ST_ValueCount(text rastertable, text rastercolumn, integer nband=1, boolean exclude_nodata_value=true, double precision[] searchvalues=NULL, double precision roundto=0, double precision OUT value, integer OUT count);
setof record ST_ValueCount(text rastertable, text rastercolumn, double precision[] searchvalues, double precision roundto=0,

```


double precision OUT value, integer OUT count);
 setof record **ST_ValueCount**(text rastertable, text rastercolumn, integer nband, double precision[] searchvalues, double precision roundto=0, double precision OUT value, integer OUT count);
 bigint **ST_ValueCount**(text rastertable, text rastercolumn, integer nband, boolean exclude_nodata_value, double precision searchvalue, double precision roundto=0);
 bigint **ST_ValueCount**(text rastertable, text rastercolumn, double precision searchvalue, double precision roundto=0);
 bigint **ST_ValueCount**(text rastertable, text rastercolumn, integer nband, double precision searchvalue, double precision roundto=0);

Example 1

```
SELECT ST_ValueCount(rast, 1) AS pvc FROM dummy_rast;
 value | count
-----+-----
  250 |     2
  251 |     1
  252 |     2
  253 |     6
  254 |    12
```



Note

exclude_nodata_value is a boolean flag that, when set to true, excludes nodata values from the searchvalues array. The default value is false.

2.0.0 Example 2

Example 2

```
UPDATE dummy_rast SET rast = ST_SetBandNoDataValue(rast, 249) WHERE rid=2;
-- Example 2: Set band 249 to nodata.

SELECT (pvc).*
FROM (SELECT ST_ValueCount(rast) As pvc
      FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid=2) As foo
ORDER BY (pvc).value;

 value | count
-----+-----
  250 |     2
  251 |     1
  252 |     2
  253 |     6
  254 |    12
```

```
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid=2) As foo
ORDER BY (pvc).value;
```

value	count
249	2
250	2
251	1
252	2
253	6
254	12

```
-- &#xc774; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xb294; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; 2 &#xac00;&#xc6b4;&#xb370; NODATA <=>
&#xac12;&#xc774; &#xc544;&#xb2cc; &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xb4e4;&#xb9cc; <=>
&#xc9d1;&#xacc4;&#xd560; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. --
```

```
SELECT (pvc).*
FROM (SELECT ST_ValueCount(rast,2) As pvc
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid=2) As foo
ORDER BY (pvc).value;
```

value	count
78	1
79	1
88	1
89	1
96	1
97	1
98	1
99	2
112	2

```
:
```

```
-- &#xc2e4;&#xc81c; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xacfc; <=>
&#xad50;&#xcc28;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xd56d;&#xacf5;&#xc0ac;&#xc9c4; <=>
&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xd0c0;&#xc77c;&#xc758; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; 2&#xc5d0; <=>
&#xc788;&#xb294; &#xaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc744; &#xc9d1;&#xacc4;&#xd55c; <=>
&#xb2e4;&#xc74c;
```

```
-- &#xac1c;&#xc218;&#xac00; 500&#xac1c;&#xb97c; &#xcd08;&#xacfc;&#xd558;&#xb294; <=>
&#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; &#xac12;&#xb9cc; <=>
&#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
SELECT (pvc).value, SUM((pvc).count) As total
FROM (SELECT ST_ValueCount(rast,2) As pvc
```

```
FROM o_4_boston
WHERE ST_Intersects(rast,
ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((224486 892151,224486 892200,224706 892200,224706
892151,224486 892151))',26986)
```

```
)
) As foo
```

```
GROUP BY (pvc).value
HAVING SUM((pvc).count)
```

```
> 500
```

```
ORDER BY (pvc).value;
```

value	total
51	502
54	521

```
-- &#xac01; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xd2b9;&#xc815; <=>
&#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xacfc; &#xad50;&#xcc28;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xd0c0;&#xc77c; <=>
```


ST_MetaData

[ST_MetaData](#), [ST_RastFromHexWKB](#), [ST_AsBinary/ST_AsWKB](#), [ST_AsHexWKB](#)

12.10.2 ST_RastFromHexWKB

ST_RastFromHexWKB — Return a raster value from a Hex representation of Well-Known Binary (WKB) raster.

Synopsis

raster **ST_RastFromHexWKB**(text wkb);

ST_RastFromHexWKB

Given a Well-Known Binary (WKB) raster in Hex representation, return a raster.

Availability: 2.5.0

ST_MetaData

```
SELECT rid, (foo.md).*
FROM (SELECT rid, ST_MetaData(rast) As md
FROM dummy_rast) As foo;
```

rid	upperleftx	upperlefty	width	height	scalex	scaley	skewx	skewy	srid	numbands
1	0	0	10	20	2	3			0	3
2	3427927.75	5793244	5	5	0.05	-0.05			0	3

ST_AsBinary

[ST_MetaData](#), [ST_RastFromWKB](#), [ST_AsBinary/ST_AsWKB](#), [ST_AsHexWKB](#)

12.11 ST_AsBinary/ST_AsWKB

12.11.1 ST_AsBinary/ST_AsWKB

ST_AsBinary/ST_AsWKB — Return the Well-Known Binary (WKB) representation of the raster.

Synopsis

bytea **ST_AsBinary**(raster rast, boolean outasin=FALSE);

bytea **ST_AsWKB**(raster rast, boolean outasin=FALSE);

Using PostgreSQL Large Object Support to export raster

One way to export raster into another format is using [PostgreSQL large object export functions](#). We'll repeat the prior example but also exporting. Note for this you'll need to have super user access to db since it uses server side lo functions. It will also export to path on server network. If you need export locally, use the psql equivalent lo_ functions which export to the local file system instead of the server file system.

```
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS tmp_out ;

CREATE TABLE tmp_out AS
SELECT lo_from_bytea(0,
    ST_AsGDALRaster(ST_Union(rast), 'JPEG', ARRAY['QUALITY=50'])
    ) AS loid
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rast && ST_MakeEnvelope(10, 10, 11, 11);

SELECT lo_export(loid, '/tmp/dummy.jpg')
FROM tmp_out;

SELECT lo_unlink(loid)
FROM tmp_out;
```

GeoTiff

```
SELECT ST_AsGDALRaster(rast, 'GTiff') As rastjpg
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid=2;

-- JPEG; GeoTiff; 90%
SELECT ST_AsGDALRaster(rast, 'GTiff',
    ARRAY['COMPRESS=JPEG', 'JPEG_QUALITY=90'],
    4269) As rasttiff
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid=2;
```


Section [11.3, ST_GDALDrivers](#), [ST_SRID](#)

12.11.4 ST_AsJPEG

ST_AsJPEG — JPEG (Joint Photographic Exports Group)

Synopsis

```
bytea ST_AsJPEG(raster rast, text[] options=NULL);
bytea ST_AsJPEG(raster rast, integer nband, integer quality);
bytea ST_AsJPEG(raster rast, integer nband, text[] options=NULL);
bytea ST_AsJPEG(raster rast, integer[] nbands, text[] options=NULL);
bytea ST_AsJPEG(raster rast, integer[] nbands, integer quality);
```

ST_AsJPG

ST_AsJPG(*rast*, *options*)

Converts a raster to a JPEG image. The *options* parameter is a text string that can contain the following options:

- band** - The band number to export. Default is 1.
- bands** - The band numbers to export. Default is 1.
- quality** - The quality of the JPEG image. Default is 75.
- options** - A text string containing the following options:
 - JPEG** - The format to use for the output image. Default is JPEG.
 - GDALDrivers** - A list of GDAL drivers to use for the output image. Default is GDAL.
 - PROGRESSIVE ON/OFF** - Whether to use progressive encoding. Default is OFF.
 - QUALITY** - The quality of the JPEG image. Default is 75.

- band** - The band number to export. Default is 1.
- bands** - The band numbers to export. Default is 1.
- quality** - The quality of the JPEG image. Default is 75.
- options** - A text string containing the following options:
 - JPEG** - The format to use for the output image. Default is JPEG.
 - GDALDrivers** - A list of GDAL drivers to use for the output image. Default is GDAL.
 - PROGRESSIVE ON/OFF** - Whether to use progressive encoding. Default is OFF.
 - QUALITY** - The quality of the JPEG image. Default is 75.

2.0.0

GDAL 1.6.0

ST_AsJPG

```
-- ST_AsJPG(geom, 75)
SELECT ST_AsJPG(geom) As rastjpg
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid=2;

-- ST_AsJPG(geom, 90)
SELECT ST_AsJPG(geom, 90) As rastjpg
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid=2;

-- ST_AsJPG(geom, ARRAY[2,1,3], ARRAY['QUALITY=90', 'PROGRESSIVE=ON'])
SELECT ST_AsJPG(geom, ARRAY[2,1,3], ARRAY['QUALITY=90', 'PROGRESSIVE=ON']) As rastjpg
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid=2;
```

ST_AsJPG

Section 11.3, [ST_GDALDrivers](#), [ST_AsGDALRaster](#), [ST_AsPNG](#), [ST_AsTIFF](#)


```
&#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb294; &#xac01; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc;&#xc5d0; &#xd560;&#xb2f9;&#xb420; &#xb2e8;&#xc77c; &#xac12;&#xc785;&#xb825;&#xbc1b;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
crop &#xc744; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;., &#xcc38;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;
&#xac00;&#xc815;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. geom &#xbc94;&#xc704;&#xc640; rast &#xbc94;&#xc704;&#xac00;
&#xad50;&#xcc28;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xbd80;&#xbd84;&#xc744; &#xc798;&#xb77c;&#xb0b8; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc9c0;
&#xcd9c;&#xb825;&#xd55c;&#xb2e4;&#xb294; &#xc758;&#xbbf8;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. crop &#xc744; &#xac70;&#xc9c0;
&#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd560; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;., &#xc0c8; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xbc94;&#xc704;&#xb294;
rast &#xc758; &#xbc94;&#xc704;&#xc640; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
2.0.0 &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xbd80;&#xd130; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
&#xac1c;&#xc120; &#xc0ac;&#xd56d;. 2.1.0 &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; C &#xc5b8;&#xc5b4;&#xb85c; &#xb2e4;&#xc4f0;&#xc600;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
&#xc774; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xb294; MassGIS &#xc0ac;&#xc774;&#xd2b8;&#xc758; MassGIS Aerial Orthos &#xc5d0;&#xc11c;
&#xb2e4;&#xc6b4;&#xb85c;&#xb4dc;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#xb9e4;&#xc0ac;&#xcd94;&#xc138;&#xc2e0;
&#xd56d;&#xacf5;&#xc0ac;&#xc9c4; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
&#xb9e4;&#xc0ac;&#xcd94;&#xc138;&#xc2e0; &#xc8fc; &#xbbf8;&#xd130; &#xb2e8;&#xc704; &#xd3c9;&#xba74;&#xc758;
&#xc88c;&#xd45c;&#xb85c; &#xb3fc; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

예시: 밴드 1개 잘라내기

```
-- &#xd56d;&#xacf5;&#xc0ac;&#xc9c4; &#xd0c0;&#xc77c;&#xc758; &#xccab; &#xbc88;&#xc9f8; ←
&#xbc34;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c; 20&#xbbf8;&#xd130; &#xbc84;&#xd37c;&#xb85c; ←
&#xc798;&#xb77c;&#xb0b4;&#xae30;
SELECT ST_Clip(rast, 1,
              ST_Buffer(ST_Centroid(ST_Envelope(rast)), 20)
              ) from aerials.boston
WHERE rid = 4;
```

```
-- &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xb9c8;&#xc9c0;&#xb9c9; &#xcc28;&#xc6d0;&#xc5d0; ←
&#xb300;&#xd55c; &#xc798;&#xb77c;&#xb0b4;&#xae30;&#xc758; &#xc601;&#xd5a5;&#xc744; ←
&#xbcf4;&#xc5ec;&#xc90d;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-- &#xb9c8;&#xc9c0;&#xb9c9; &#xbc94;&#xc704;&#xb97c; &#xc5b4;&#xb5bb;&#xac8c; ←
&#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc758; &#xbc94;&#xc704;&#xb85c; ←
&#xc798;&#xb77c;&#xb0b4;&#xb294;&#xc9c0; &#xb208;&#xc5ec;&#xaca8; ←
&#xbcf4;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.
-- crop = true &#xc77c; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;
SELECT ST_XMax(ST_Envelope(ST_Clip(rast, 1, clipper, true))) As xmax_w_trim,
       ST_XMax(clipper) As xmax_clipper,
       ST_XMax(ST_Envelope(ST_Clip(rast, 1, clipper, false))) As xmax_wo_trim,
       ST_XMax(ST_Envelope(rast)) As xmax_rast_orig
FROM (SELECT rast, ST_Buffer(ST_Centroid(ST_Envelope(rast)), 6) As clipper
      FROM aerials.boston
WHERE rid = 6) As foo;
```

xmax_w_trim	xmax_clipper	xmax_wo_trim	xmax_rast_orig
230657.436173996	230657.436173996	230666.436173996	230666.436173996



잘라내기
 전의 전체
 래스터 타일



잘라낸 후 -
 비현실적

예시: 모든 밴드 잘라내기

```

-- &#xd56d;&#xacf5;&#xc0ac;&#xc9c4; &#xd0c0;&#xc77c;&#xc758; &#xbaa8;&#xb4e0;  ←
  &#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c; 20&#xbbf8;&#xd130; &#bc84;&#xd37c;&#xb85c;  ←
  &#c798;&#xb77c;&#xb0b4;&#xae30;
-- &#xcc28;&#xc774;&#xc810;&#xc774;&#xb77c;&#xba74; &#xc798;&#xb77c;&#xb0bc;  ←
  &#xd2b9;&#xc815; &#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c; &#xc9c0;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc9c0;  ←
  &#c54a;&#xb294;&#xb2e4;&#xb294; &#xc810;&#bfd0;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; .
-- &#b530;&#xb77c;&#xc11c; &#baa8;&#xb4e0; &#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c;  ←
  &#c798;&#xb77c;&#xb0c5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; .
SELECT ST_Clip(rast,
               ST_Buffer(ST_Centroid(ST_Envelope(rast)), 20),
               false
            ) from aerials.boston
WHERE rid = 4;
    
```


- `grayscale` - 8BUI (grayscale - 8BUI of gray)
- `pseudocolor` - 8BUI(4 channels)
- `fire` - 8BUI(4 channels)
- `bluered` - 8BUI(4 channels)

```

colormap (
  5 0 0 0 255
  4 100:50 55 255
  1 150,100 150 255
  0% 255 255 255 255
  nv 0 0 0 0
)
colormap GDAL (color-relief)
gdaldem
method:

```

```

5 0 0 0 255
4 100:50 55 255
1 150,100 150 255
0% 255 255 255 255
nv 0 0 0 0

```

```

colormap GDAL (color-relief)
gdaldem
method:

```

- `INTERPOLATE` -
- `EXACT` -
- `NEAREST` -



Note

ColorBrewer

Warning

NODATA 값을 가지지 않을 것입니다. NODATA 값이 필요하다면 **ST_SetBandNoDataValue** 를 이용해서 NODATA 값을 설정하십시오.

2.1.0 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

예시

다음은 예시용 가짜 테이블입니다.

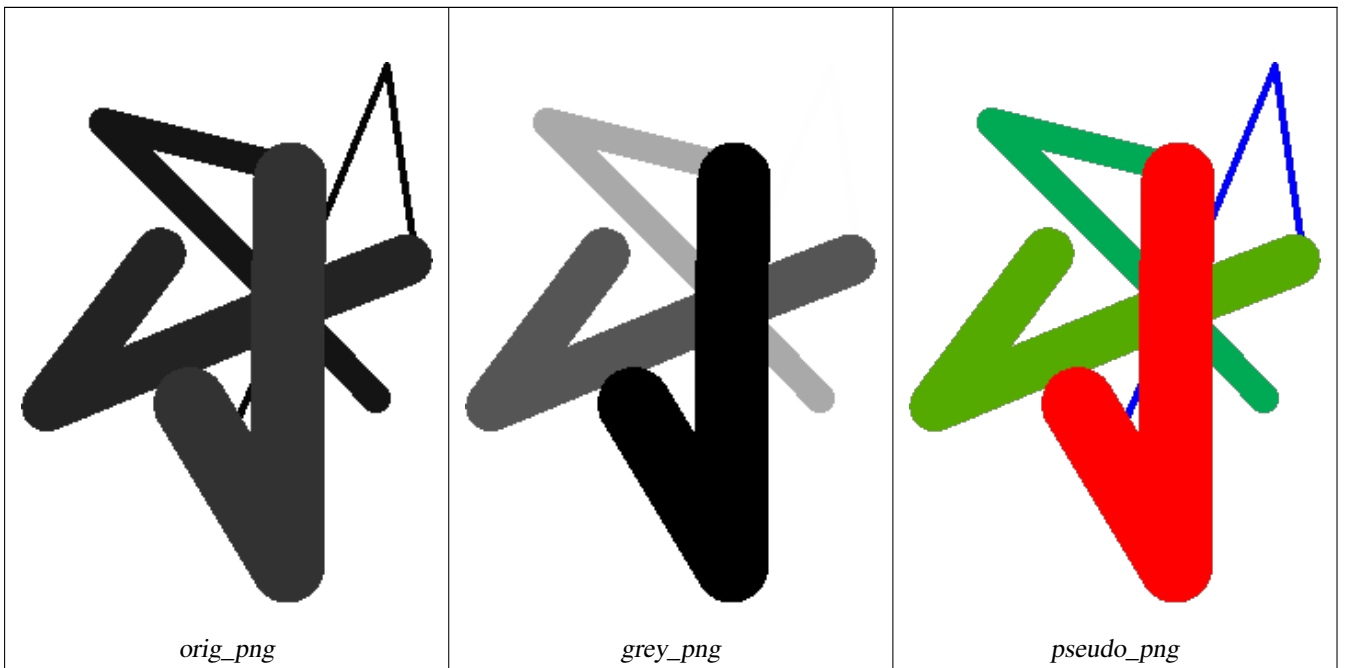
```
-- &#xd14c;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14; ↔
&#xc791;&#xc131; --
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS funky_shapes;
CREATE TABLE funky_shapes(rast raster);

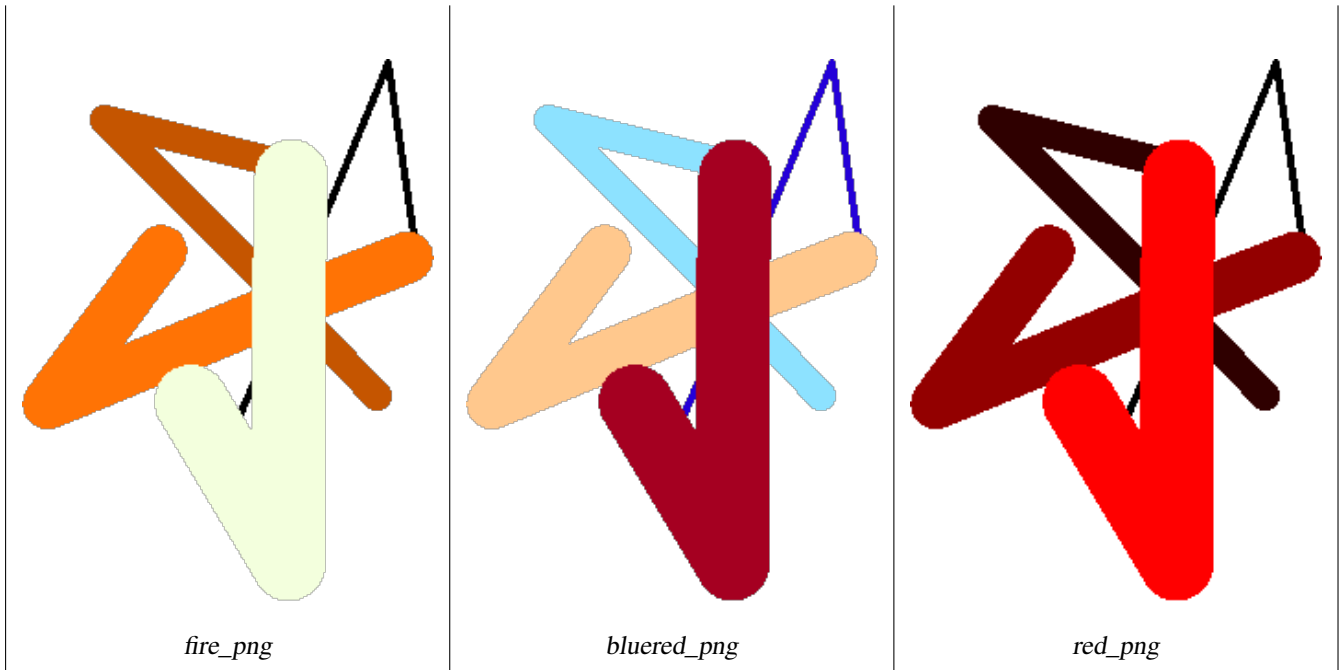
INSERT INTO funky_shapes (rast)
WITH ref AS (
    SELECT ST_MakeEmptyRaster( 200, 200, 0, 200, 1, -1, 0, 0) AS rast
)
SELECT
    ST_Union(rast)
FROM (
    SELECT
        ST_AsRaster(
            ST_Rotate(
                ST_Buffer(
                    ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(0 2,50 50,150 150,125 50)'),
                    i*2
                ),
                pi() * i * 0.125, ST_Point(50,50)
            ),
            ref.rast, '8BUI'::text, i * 5
        ) AS rast
    FROM ref
    CROSS JOIN generate_series(1, 10, 3) AS i
) AS shapes;
```

```
SELECT
    ST_NumBands(rast) As n_orig,
    ST_NumBands(ST_ColorMap(rast,1, 'greyscale')) As ngrey,
    ST_NumBands(ST_ColorMap(rast,1, 'pseudocolor')) As npseudo,
    ST_NumBands(ST_ColorMap(rast,1, 'fire')) As nfire,
    ST_NumBands(ST_ColorMap(rast,1, 'bluered')) As nbluered,
    ST_NumBands(ST_ColorMap(rast,1, '
100% 255 0 0
80% 160 0 0
50% 130 0 0
30% 30 0 0
20% 60 0 0
0% 0 0 0
nv 255 255 255
')) As nred
FROM funky_shapes;
```

```
n_orig | ngrey | npseudo | nfire | nbluered | nred
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
      1 |    1 |      4 |    4 |      4 |    3
```

```
ST_AsPNG(
  ST_ColorMap(rast,1,'greyscale')) As grey_png,
  ST_AsPNG(ST_ColorMap(rast,1,'pseudocolor')) As pseudo_png,
  ST_AsPNG(ST_ColorMap(rast,1,'nfire')) As fire_png,
  ST_AsPNG(ST_ColorMap(rast,1,'bluered')) As bluered_png,
  ST_AsPNG(ST_ColorMap(rast,1,'
100% 255 0 0
80% 160 0 0
50% 130 0 0
30% 30 0 0
20% 60 0 0
0% 0 0 0
nv 255 255 255
')) As red_png
FROM funky_shapes;
```





ST_Grayscale

[ST_AsPNG](#), [ST_AsRaster](#), [ST_Band](#), [ST_BandIndex](#), [ST_BandName](#), [ST_BandNoDataValue](#), [ST_BandNumber](#), [ST_BandNumberFromName](#), [ST_BandNumberToName](#), [ST_BandNames](#), [ST_BandNamesFromRaster](#), [ST_BandNamesToRaster](#), [ST_BandNumberFromName](#), [ST_BandNumberToName](#), [ST_BandNames](#), [ST_BandNamesFromRaster](#), [ST_BandNamesToRaster](#), [ST_Grayscale](#), [ST_NumBands](#), [ST_Reclass](#), [ST_SetBandNoDataValue](#), [ST_Union](#)

12.12.3 ST_Grayscale

ST_Grayscale — Creates a new one-8BUI band raster from the source raster and specified bands representing Red, Green and Blue

Synopsis

- (1) raster **ST_Grayscale**(raster rast, integer redband=1, integer greenband=2, integer blueband=3, text extenttype=INTERSECTION);
- (2) raster **ST_Grayscale**(rastbandarg[] rastbandargset, text extenttype=INTERSECTION);

ST_Grayscale

Create a raster with one 8BUI band given three input bands (from one or more rasters). Any input band whose pixel type is not 8BUI will be reclassified using [ST_Reclass](#).



Note

This function is not like [ST_ColorMap](#) with the `grayscale` keyword as [ST_ColorMap](#) operates on only one band while this function expects three bands for RGB. This function applies the following equation for converting RGB to Grayscale: $0.2989 * RED + 0.5870 * GREEN + 0.1140 * BLUE$

Availability: 2.5.0

Example 1

```
SET postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers = 'ENABLE_ALL';
SET postgis.enable_outdb_rasters = True;

WITH apple AS (
  SELECT ST_AddBand(
    ST_MakeEmptyRaster(350, 246, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
    '/tmp/apple.png'::text,
    NULL::int[]
  ) AS rast
)
SELECT
  ST_AsPNG(rast) AS original_png,
  ST_AsPNG(ST_Grayscale(rast)) AS grayscale_png
FROM apple;
```

*original_png**grayscale_png***Example 2**

```
SET postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers = 'ENABLE_ALL';
SET postgis.enable_outdb_rasters = True;

WITH apple AS (
  SELECT ST_AddBand(
    ST_MakeEmptyRaster(350, 246, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
    '/tmp/apple.png'::text,
    NULL::int[]
  ) AS rast
)
SELECT
  ST_AsPNG(rast) AS original_png,
  ST_AsPNG(ST_Grayscale(
    ARRAY[
      ROW(rast, 1)::rastbandarg, -- red
      ROW(rast, 2)::rastbandarg, -- green
      ROW(rast, 3)::rastbandarg, -- blue
    ]::rastbandarg[]
  )) AS grayscale_png
FROM apple;
```

ST_AsPNG, ST_Reclass, ST_ColorMap

ST_AsPNG, ST_Reclass, ST_ColorMap

12.12.4 ST_Intersection

ST_Intersection — Returns the intersection of two geometries. The result is a geometry of the same type as the inputs. If either input is NULL, the result is NULL. If the inputs are of different SRIDs, the result will have the SRID of the first input. If the inputs are of the same SRID, the result will have the SRID of the inputs. If the inputs are of different SRIDs and the SRID of the first input is 0, the result will have the SRID of the second input. If the inputs are of the same SRID and the SRID is 0, the result will have the SRID of the inputs.

Synopsis

```
setof geomval ST_Intersection(geometry geom, raster rast, integer band_num=1);
setof geomval ST_Intersection(raster rast, geometry geom);
setof geomval ST_Intersection(raster rast, integer band, geometry geomin);
raster ST_Intersection(raster rast1, raster rast2, double precision[] nodataval);
raster ST_Intersection(raster rast1, raster rast2, text returnband, double precision[] nodataval);
raster ST_Intersection(raster rast1, integer band1, raster rast2, integer band2, double precision[] nodataval);
raster ST_Intersection(raster rast1, integer band1, raster rast2, integer band2, text returnband, double precision[] nodataval);
```

ST_Intersection

Returns the intersection of two geometries. The result is a geometry of the same type as the inputs. If either input is NULL, the result is NULL. If the inputs are of different SRIDs, the result will have the SRID of the first input. If the inputs are of the same SRID, the result will have the SRID of the inputs. If the inputs are of different SRIDs and the SRID of the first input is 0, the result will have the SRID of the second input. If the inputs are of the same SRID and the SRID is 0, the result will have the SRID of the inputs.

```
geomval ST_Intersection(geometry geom1, geometry geom2, integer band_num=1);
geomval ST_Intersection(raster rast1, geometry geom, integer band_num=1);
geomval ST_Intersection(raster rast1, integer band1, geometry geom, integer band2);
raster ST_Intersection(raster rast1, raster rast2, double precision[] nodataval);
raster ST_Intersection(raster rast1, raster rast2, text returnband, double precision[] nodataval);
raster ST_Intersection(raster rast1, integer band1, raster rast2, integer band2, double precision[] nodataval);
raster ST_Intersection(raster rast1, integer band1, raster rast2, integer band2, text returnband, double precision[] nodataval);
```


geomval ST_Intersection(geometry geom1, geometry geom2, integer band_num=1);
 geomval ST_Intersection(raster rast1, geometry geom, integer band_num=1);
 geomval ST_Intersection(raster rast1, integer band1, geometry geom, integer band2);
 raster ST_Intersection(raster rast1, raster rast2, double precision[] nodataval);
 raster ST_Intersection(raster rast1, raster rast2, text returnband, double precision[] nodataval);
 raster ST_Intersection(raster rast1, integer band1, raster rast2, integer band2, double precision[] nodataval);
 raster ST_Intersection(raster rast1, integer band1, raster rast2, integer band2, text returnband, double precision[] nodataval);


```
ST_Intersection(geometry geom1, geometry geom2, integer band_num=1);
ST_Intersection(raster rast1, geometry geom, integer band_num=1);
ST_Intersection(raster rast1, integer band1, geometry geom, integer band2);
ST_Intersection(raster rast1, raster rast2, double precision[] nodataval);
ST_Intersection(raster rast1, raster rast2, text returnband, double precision[] nodataval);
ST_Intersection(raster rast1, integer band1, raster rast2, integer band2, double precision[] nodataval);
ST_Intersection(raster rast1, integer band1, raster rast2, integer band2, text returnband, double precision[] nodataval);
```


geomval ST_Intersection(geometry geom1, geometry geom2, integer band_num=1);
 geomval ST_Intersection(raster rast1, geometry geom, integer band_num=1);
 geomval ST_Intersection(raster rast1, integer band1, geometry geom, integer band2);
 raster ST_Intersection(raster rast1, raster rast2, double precision[] nodataval);
 raster ST_Intersection(raster rast1, raster rast2, text returnband, double precision[] nodataval);
 raster ST_Intersection(raster rast1, integer band1, raster rast2, integer band2, double precision[] nodataval);
 raster ST_Intersection(raster rast1, integer band1, raster rast2, integer band2, text returnband, double precision[] nodataval);

출력물의 모든 밴드에서 NODATA 값을 가지ಌ 됩니다. 즉. NODATA 값을 가진 픽교차하는 픽셀을 모두 NODATA 값을 가진 픽셀로 출력합니다.

ST_Intersection 함수ఀ 출력하는 래스터는 교차하지 않는 부분에 할당된 NO-DATA 값을 ఀ지À 있어야 합니다. 사용 'BAND1', 'BAND2' 또는 'BOTH' 밴드 ఀ운데 어떤 ಃ요청하느냐에 따라 1జ 또는 2జ의 NODATA 값을 ఀ진 nodataval[] 배열을 입력해జ 어떤 출력 밴드에 대해서도 NODATA 값을 정의하౰나 대운할 수 있습니다. 배열의 ౫ ಈ째 ఒ은 ౫ ಈ째 밴드에 NODATA 값을 대운하À 두 ಈ째 ఒ은 두 ಈ째 밴드의 NODATA 값을 대운합니다. 만약입력 밴드 ఀ운데 하나에 정을 NODATA 값이 없À 입력된 NODATA 값 배열도 없을 욽우. ST_MinPossibleValue 함수를 통해 NODATA ఒ을 선택합니다. NODATA ఒ의 배열을 입력ఛ는 모든 변종 함수는 요청사ఁ 밴드에 할당될 단일 ఒ도 입력모든 변종 함수에서. 밴드 ಈ호를 따로 지정하지 않을 욽우 &#bc34;드 1로 ఀ정합니다. 래스터와 도형 사이교차 부분을 래스터로 ఘ환ఛ아할 욽우. **ST_Clip** 을 స조하십시오.

Note
 출력 범위 또는 NODATA ఒ을 맞닥뜨렸을 때 ଴엇을 ఘ환할지를 더 세ఀ히 조정하려면. **ST_MapAlgebraExpr** 함수의 두 래스터를 입력ఛ는 ಄전을 이용하십시오.

Note
 래스터 스페이스에서 래스터 밴드와 도형의 교차 부분을 계산하려면. **ST_Clip** 을 이용하십시오. ST_Clip 함수는 복수의 &#bc34;드를 ఀ진 래스터를 입력ఛ으며. 래스터화된 도형웼 일엨하는 &#bc34;드를 ఘ환하지 않습니다.

Note
 ST_Intersects ఏ 래스터에 대한 인덱스 그리À/또는 도형 열웼 욽합해서 ST_Intersection 함수를 사용해야 합니다.

జ선 사항. 2.0.0부터 래스터 스페이스교차 부분을 구할 수 있습니다. 2.0.0

geomval, ST_Intersects, ST_MapAlgebraExpr, ST_Clip, ST_AsText

geomval, ST_AsText, ST_Intersects, ST_MapAlgebraExpr, ST_Clip, ST_AsText

```
SELECT
```

```
foo.rid,
foo.gid,
ST_AsText((foo.geomval).geom) As geomwkt,
(foo.geomval).val
```

```
FROM (
```

```
SELECT
```

```
A.rid,
g.gid,
ST_Intersection(A.rast, g.geom) As geomval
```

```
FROM dummy_rast AS A
```

```
CROSS JOIN (
```

```
VALUES
```

```
(1, ST_Point(3427928, 5793243.85) ),
(2, ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(3427927.85 5793243.75, 3427927.8 5793243.75, 3427927.8 5793243.8)'),
(3, ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(1 2, 3 4)'))
```

```
) As g(gid,geom)
```

```
WHERE A.rid = 2
```

```
) As foo;
```

```
rid | gid | geomwkt ↵
```

```
| val
```

```
2 | 1 | POINT(3427928 5793243.85) ↵
```

```
| 249
```

```
2 | 1 | POINT(3427928 5793243.85) ↵
```

```
| 253
```

```
2 | 2 | POINT(3427927.85 5793243.75) ↵
```

```
| 254
```

```
2 | 2 | POINT(3427927.8 5793243.8) ↵
```

```
| 251
```

```
2 | 2 | POINT(3427927.8 5793243.8) ↵
```

```
| 253
```

```
2 | 2 | LINESTRING(3427927.8 5793243.75, 3427927.8 5793243.8) | 252
```

```
2 | 2 | MULTILINESTRING((3427927.8 5793243.8, 3427927.8 5793243.75), ...) | 250
```

```
2 | 3 | GEOMETRYCOLLECTION EMPTY
```

geomval, ST_Intersects, ST_MapAlgebraExpr, ST_Clip, ST_AsText

geomval, ST_Intersects, ST_MapAlgebraExpr, ST_Clip, ST_AsText

12.12.5 geomval, ST_Intersects, ST_MapAlgebraExpr, ST_Clip, ST_AsText

geomval, ST_Intersects, ST_MapAlgebraExpr, ST_Clip, ST_AsText

Synopsis

raster **ST_MapAlgebra**(rastbandarg[] rastbandargset, regprocedure callbackfunc, text pixeltype=NULL, text extnttype=INTERSECTION, raster customextent=NULL, integer distancex=0, integer distancey=0, text[] VARIADIC userargs=NULL);

raster **ST_MapAlgebra**(raster rast, integer[] nband, regprocedure callbackfunc, text pixeltype=NULL, text extnttype=FIRST, raster customextent=NULL, integer distancex=0, integer distancey=0, text[] VARIADIC userargs=NULL);

raster **ST_MapAlgebra**(raster rast, integer nband, regprocedure callbackfunc, text pixeltype=NULL, text extnttype=FIRST, raster customextent=NULL, integer distancex=0, integer distancey=0, text[] VARIADIC userargs=NULL);

raster **ST_MapAlgebra**(raster rast1, integer nband1, raster rast2, integer nband2, regprocedure callbackfunc, text pixeltype=NULL, text extnttype=INTERSECTION, raster customextent=NULL, integer distancex=0, integer distancey=0, text[] VARIADIC userargs=NULL);

raster **ST_MapAlgebra**(nband integer, regprocedure callbackfunc, float8[] mask, boolean weighted, text pixeltype=NULL, text extnttype=INTERSECTION, raster customextent=NULL, text[] VARIADIC userargs=NULL);

Ĥ명

래스터 1개 이상,밴드 인덱스,그리사용자 지정 콜백 함수 1개를 입력이도드 1개를 가진 래스터를 반환합이도드

rast, rast1, rast2, rastbandargset 맵 대수(代數) ಘ리를 평가데 쓰이는 래스터

rastbandargset 은 많은 래스터 그리고/또많은 밴드에 대해 맵 대수 연산이용할 수 있도록 해줍니다.변이예시를 참조하십시오

nband, nband1, nband2 평가할 래스터의 밴드 개수 는 밴드를 나타내는 정수 또는 정수 배열이 될 수 있습니다.이 nband1이 rast1에 있는 밴드이며 nband2는 래스터 2개/&#bc34;드 2개일 경우 rast2에 있는 &#bc34;드

callbackfunc callbackfunc 파라미터는 regprocedure(회ૐ ಘ리형변환된 SQL 또는 PL/pgSQL 함수의 명౭ 및 서명(signature)이어야 합니다.다음이 PL/pgSQL 함수의 예시입니다:

```
CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION sample_callbackfunc(value double precision[][][], position integer[][], VARIADIC userargs text[])
RETURNS double precision
AS $$
BEGIN
RETURN 0;
END;
$$ LANGUAGE 'plpgsql' IMMUTABLE;
```

callbackfunc 는 인수를 3개 가지고 있어야 합니다.이중 정밀도 데이터형 3차원 &#bc30;열,정수형 2차원 &#bc30;열,그리임의로 여러 인수를 입력&#bc1b;는 문자열 1차원 &#bc30;열입니다.첫 &#bc88;인수 value 는 모든 입력 래스터에서 나온 (이중 정밀도) 값들의 집합인덱스가 1-기&#bc18;인) 3차원이란 래이&#bc88;호,이 Y행,이 X열이 말합니다.두 &#bc88;째 인수 position 은 출력 래스터 &#bc0f; 입력


```

&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xc704;&#xce58;&#xb4e4;&#xc758; &#xc9d1;&#xd569;&#xc7
(&#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xac00; 0-&#xae30;&#xbc18;&#xc778;) &#xc678;&#xacfd; &#xcc28;&#xc6d0;&#xc740;
&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xbc88;&#xd638;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc678;&#xacfd; &#xcc28;&#xc6d0;
&#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4; 0&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#xc704;&#xce58;&#xb294; &#xcd9c;&#xb825; &#xb798;&#xc
&#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xc704;&#xce58;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xac01; &#xc678;&#xacfd; &#xcc28;&#xc6d0;&#xc5
&#xb300;&#xd574;. &#xb0b4;&#xacfd; &#xcc28;&#xc6d0;&#xc5d0; X &#xbc0f; Y &#xb97c; &#xc704;&#xd55c; &#xb450;
&#xc694;&#xc18c;&#xac00; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc138; &#xbc88;&#xc9f8; &#xc778;&#xc218;
userargs &#xb294; &#xc5b4;&#xb5a4; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xc9c0;&#xc815; &#xc778;&#xc218;&#xb77c;&#xc
&#xb118;&#xaca8;&#xc8fc;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd55c; &#xc83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

```

regprocedure &#xc778;&#xc218;&#xb97c; SQL &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xc5d0; &#xc785;&#xb825;&#xd558;&#xb824;&#xba7
&#xc785;&#xb825;&#xd558;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd55c; &#xc804;&#xccb4; &#xd568;&#xc218; &#xc11c;&#xba85;&#xc7
&#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd558;&#xace0;. &#xadf8; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; regprocedure &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;
&#xd615;&#xbcc0;&#xd658;&#xd574;&#xc57c; &#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc55e;&#xc758; PL/pgSQL &#xd568;&#xc
&#xc778;&#xc218;&#xb85c;&#xc11c; &#xb118;&#xaca8;&#xc8fc;&#xb824;&#xba74;. &#xd574;&#xb2f9; &#xc778;&#xc21
&#xc704;&#xd55c; SQL&#xc740; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xc19;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

```
'sample_callbackfunc(double precision[], integer[], text[])':::regprocedure
```

```

&#xd574;&#xb2f9; &#xc778;&#xc218;&#xac00; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xc758; &#xba85;&#xce6d;. &#xd568;&#xc218;
&#xc778;&#xc218;&#xb4e4;&#xc758; &#xc720;&#xd615;. &#xba85;&#xce6d; &#xbc0f; &#xc778;&#xc218; &#xc720;&#xd
&#xac10;&#xc2fc; &#xb530;&#xc634;&#xd45c;. &#xadf8;&#xb9ac;&#xace0; regprocedure &#xb85c;&#xc758; &#xd615;&#xc
&#xd3ec;&#xd568;&#xd558;&#xace0; &#xc788;&#xb2e4;&#xb294; &#xc810;&#xc5d0; &#xc8fc;&#xc758;&#xd558;&#xc2

```

mask An n-dimensional array (matrix) of numbers used to filter what cells get passed to map algebra call-back function. 0 means a neighbor cell value should be treated as no-data and 1 means value should be treated as data. If weight is set to true, then the values, are used as multipliers to multiple the pixel value of that value in the neighborhood position.

weighted mask ఒ에 가중치를 적용해야 할지 값으로 곱해야 할지) 말지(mask를 입에절 버전에만 적용할지) 를 표Â불 ఒ(참/౰짓)입니다.

pixeltype pixeltype 을 설정할 경우. 새 래스터의 밴드 하나가 해당 픽셀 유형이 될 ಃ입니다. pixeltype 이 NULL이౰나 생󊲽우. 새 래스터 밴드가 첫 번째 래스터의 지정된 밴드와(범위 유형의 경우 INTERSECTION, UNION, FIRST, CUSTOM), 또는 적절한 래스터의 지정된 밴드와와유형의 경우 SECOND, LAST) 동일한 픽셀 유형을 가지ಌ 될 ಃ입니다. 어따유형인지 확신하지 못 한다면. 언제나 pixeltype 을 설정하십시오.

```

&#xcd9c;&#xb825; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc740; ST_BandPixelType
&#xbaa9;&#xb85d;&#xc5d0; &#xc874;&#xc7ac;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xc720;&#xd615; &#xac00;&#xc6b4;&#xb370;
&#xd558;&#xb098;&#xc774;&#xc70;&#xb098;. &#xc0dd;&#xb7b5;&#xb418;&#xc70;&#xb098;. NULL&#xb85c; &#xc124;
&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

extenttype 사용할 수 있는 ఒ은 INTERSECTION(기본덱스터 1జ를 입력받는 변종기본ఒ.), SECOND, LAST, CUSTOM입니다.

customextent extenttype 이 CUSTOM일 경우. 래스터󊰀 customextent 를 입력받아야만 합니다. 변종 1의 4번째 예시를 참조하십시오.

distancex The distance in pixels from the reference cell in x direction. So width of resulting matrix would be 2*distancex + 1.If not specified only the reference cell is considered (neighborhood of 0).

distancey $2 * distancey + 1$

userargs callbackfunc variadic text callbackfunc

Note



(VARIADIC Query Language (SQL) Functions "SQL Functions with Variable Numbers of Arguments"

Note



callbackfunc text[]

1

2

4

2.2.0

2.1.0

4

1

```
WITH foo AS (
  SELECT 1 AS rid, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16 ←
  BUI', 1, 0) AS rast
)
SELECT
  ST_MapAlgebra(
    ARRAY[ROW(rast, 1)]::rastbandarg[],
    'sample_callbackfunc(double precision[], int[], text[])'::regprocedure
  ) AS rast
FROM foo
```

WITH foo AS (

```

    SELECT 1 AS rid, ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 0, 0, 1, ←
        -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', 1, 0), 2, '8BUI', 10, 0), 3, '32BUI', 100, 0) AS rast
)
SELECT
    ST_MapAlgebra(
        ARRAY[ROW(rast, 3), ROW(rast, 1), ROW(rast, 3), ROW(rast, 2)]::rastbandarg ←
        [],
        'sample_callbackfunc(double precision[], int[], text[])'::regprocedure
    ) AS rast
FROM foo
```

WITH foo AS (

```

    SELECT 1 AS rid, ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 0, 0, 1, ←
        -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', 1, 0), 2, '8BUI', 10, 0), 3, '32BUI', 100, 0) AS rast ←
    UNION ALL
    SELECT 2 AS rid, ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 0, 1, 1, ←
        -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', 2, 0), 2, '8BUI', 20, 0), 3, '32BUI', 300, 0) AS rast
)
SELECT
    ST_MapAlgebra(
        ARRAY[ROW(t1.rast, 3), ROW(t2.rast, 1), ROW(t2.rast, 3), ROW(t1.rast, 2)]:: ←
        rastbandarg[],
        'sample_callbackfunc(double precision[], int[], text[])'::regprocedure
    ) AS rast
FROM foo t1
CROSS JOIN foo t2
WHERE t1.rid = 1
    AND t2.rid = 2
```

WITH foo AS (

```

    SELECT 0 AS rid, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16 ←
        BUI', 1, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
    SELECT 1, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 2, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', 2, ←
        0) AS rast UNION ALL
    SELECT 2, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 4, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', 3, ←
        0) AS rast UNION ALL

    SELECT 3, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 0, -2, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', ←
        10, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
    SELECT 4, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 2, -2, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', ←
        20, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
    SELECT 5, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 4, -2, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', ←
        30, 0) AS rast UNION ALL

    SELECT 6, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 0, -4, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', ←
        100, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
    SELECT 7, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 2, -4, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', ←
        200, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
    SELECT 8, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 4, -4, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', ←
        300, 0) AS rast
)
SELECT
    t1.rid,
```

```

        ST_MapAlgebra(
            ARRAY[ROW(ST_Union(t2.rast), 1)]::rastbandarg[],
            'sample_callbackfunc(double precision[], int[], text[])'::regprocedure,
            '32BUI',
            'CUSTOM', t1.rast,
            1, 1
        ) AS rast
FROM foo t1
CROSS JOIN foo t2
WHERE t1.rid = 4
      AND t2.rid BETWEEN 0 AND 8
      AND ST_Intersects(t1.rast, t2.rast)
GROUP BY t1.rid, t1.rast

```

이웃을 가진 커버리지의 타일들예시와 유사하지만 PostgreSQL 9.0에서 작돐쿼리입니다.

```

WITH src AS (
    SELECT 0 AS rid, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16 ←
      BUI', 1, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
    SELECT 1, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 2, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', 2, ←
      0) AS rast UNION ALL
    SELECT 2, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 4, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', 3, ←
      0) AS rast UNION ALL

    SELECT 3, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 0, -2, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', ←
      10, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
    SELECT 4, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 2, -2, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', ←
      20, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
    SELECT 5, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 4, -2, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', ←
      30, 0) AS rast UNION ALL

    SELECT 6, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 0, -4, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', ←
      100, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
    SELECT 7, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 2, -4, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', ←
      200, 0) AS rast UNION ALL
    SELECT 8, ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 4, -4, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', ←
      300, 0) AS rast
)
WITH foo AS (
    SELECT
        t1.rid,
        ST_Union(t2.rast) AS rast
    FROM src t1
    JOIN src t2
        ON ST_Intersects(t1.rast, t2.rast)
        AND t2.rid BETWEEN 0 AND 8
    WHERE t1.rid = 4
    GROUP BY t1.rid
), bar AS (
    SELECT
        t1.rid,
        ST_MapAlgebra(
            ARRAY[ROW(t2.rast, 1)]::rastbandarg[],
            'raster_nmapalgebra_test(double precision[], int[], text[])':: ←
              regprocedure,
            '32BUI',
            'CUSTOM', t1.rast,
            1, 1
        ) AS rast
    FROM src t1

```

```

        JOIN foo t2
            ON t1.rid = t2.rid
    )
SELECT
    rid,
    (ST_Metadata(rast)),
    (ST_BandMetadata(rast, 1)),
    ST_Value(rast, 1, 1, 1)
FROM bar;

```

3

1, 2, 3

```

WITH foo AS (
    SELECT 1 AS rid, ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 0, 0, 1, ←
        -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', 1, 0), 2, '8BUI', 10, 0), 3, '32BUI', 100, 0) AS rast
)
SELECT
    ST_MapAlgebra(
        rast, ARRAY[3, 1, 3, 2]::integer[],
        'sample_callbackfunc(double precision[], int[], text[])::regprocedure
    ) AS rast
FROM foo

```

1, 2

```

WITH foo AS (
    SELECT 1 AS rid, ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 0, 0, 1, ←
        -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', 1, 0), 2, '8BUI', 10, 0), 3, '32BUI', 100, 0) AS rast
)
SELECT
    ST_MapAlgebra(
        rast, 2,
        'sample_callbackfunc(double precision[], int[], text[])::regprocedure
    ) AS rast
FROM foo

```

4

1, 2

```

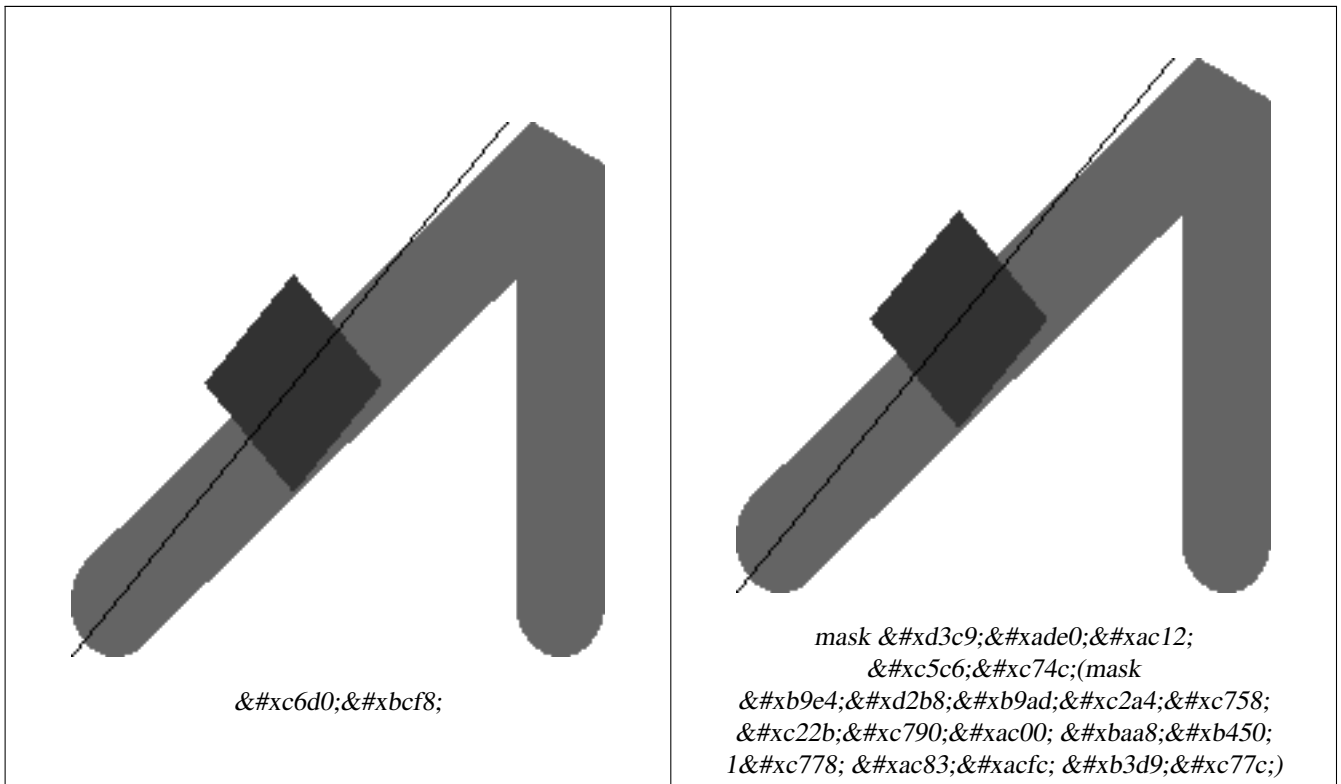
WITH foo AS (
    SELECT 1 AS rid, ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 0, 0, 1, ←
        -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', 1, 0), 2, '8BUI', 10, 0), 3, '32BUI', 100, 0) AS rast ←
    UNION ALL
    SELECT 2 AS rid, ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(2, 2, 0, 0, 1, ←
        -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '16BUI', 2, 0), 2, '8BUI', 20, 0), 3, '32BUI', 300, 0) AS rast
)
SELECT
    ST_MapAlgebra(
        t1.rast, 2,
        t2.rast, 1,
        'sample_callbackfunc(double precision[], int[], text[])::regprocedure
    ) AS rast
FROM foo t1
CROSS JOIN foo t2
WHERE t1.rid = 1
    AND t2.rid = 2

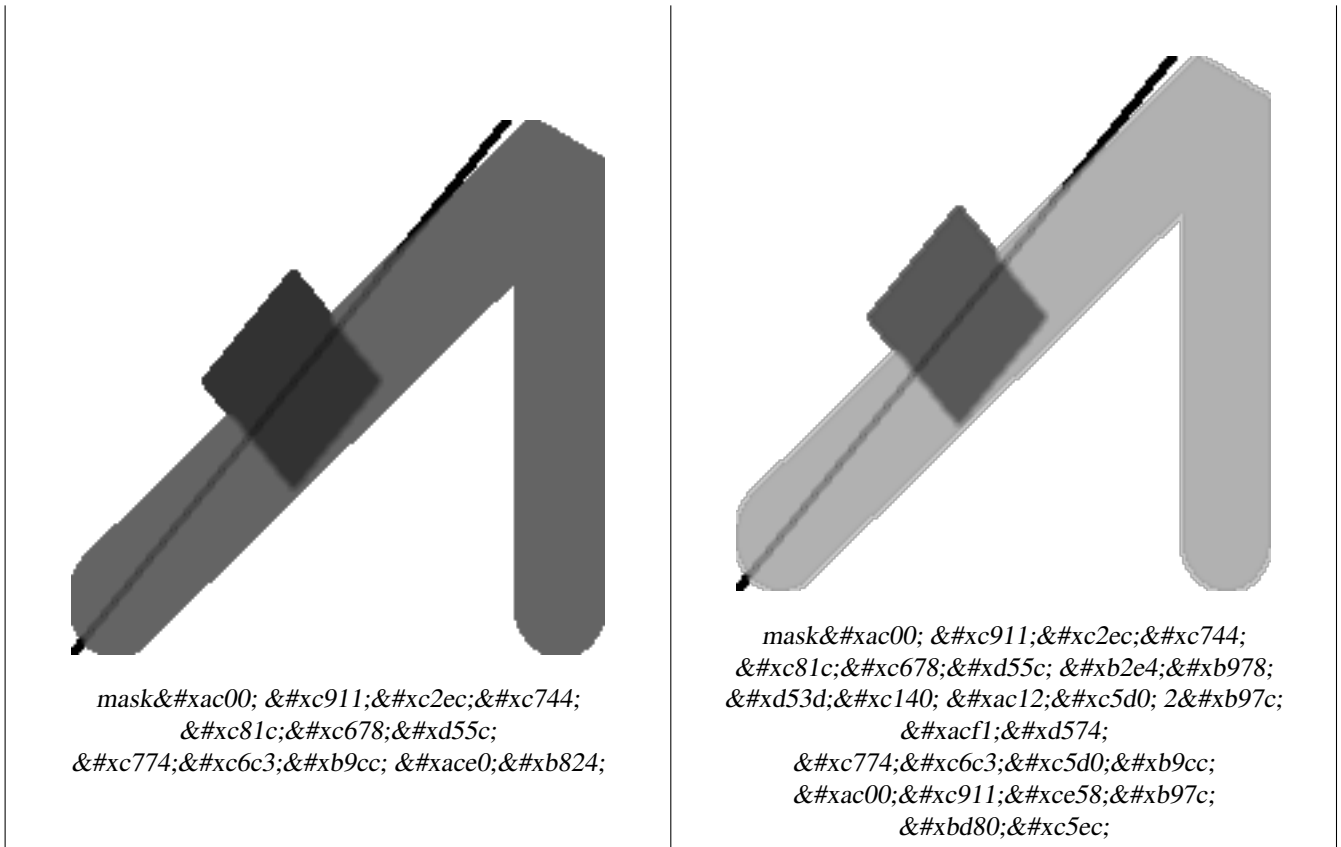
```

mask

```
WITH foo AS (SELECT
  ST_SetBandNoDataValue (
ST_SetValue (ST_SetValue (ST_AsRaster (
  ST_Buffer (
    ST_GeomFromText ('LINESTRING(50 50,100 90,100 50)'), 5,'join=bevel') ←
    ,
    200,200,ARRAY['8BUI'], ARRAY[100], ARRAY[0]), ST_Buffer('POINT(70 ←
    70) '::geometry,10,'quad_segs=1') ,50),
  'LINESTRING(20 20, 100 100, 150 98) '::geometry,1),0) AS rast )
SELECT 'original' AS title, rast
FROM foo
UNION ALL
SELECT 'no mask mean value' AS title, ST_MapAlgebra(rast,1,'ST_mean4ma(double precision[], ←
  int[], text[]) '::regprocedure) AS rast
FROM foo
UNION ALL
SELECT 'mask only consider neighbors, exclude center' AS title, ST_MapAlgebra(rast,1,' ←
  ST_mean4ma(double precision[], int[], text[]) '::regprocedure,
  '{1,1,1}, {1,0,1}, {1,1,1}'::double precision[], false) As rast
FROM foo

UNION ALL
SELECT 'mask weighted only consider neighbors, exclude center multi otehr pixel values by ←
  2' AS title, ST_MapAlgebra(rast,1,'ST_mean4ma(double precision[], int[], text[]) ':: ←
  regprocedure,
  '{2,2,2}, {2,0,2}, {2,2,2}'::double precision[], true) As rast
FROM foo;
```





󌰸고

[rastbandarg](#), [ST_Union](#), [ST_MapAlgebraExpr](#)

12.12.6 ST_MapAlgebraExpr

ST_MapAlgebraExpr — 표현식 버전 - 입력 래스터 1개 또는 2개, 밴드 인덱스, 그리고 사용자 지정 SQL 표현식 1개 이상을 입력받아 밴드 1개를 가진 래스터반환합니다.

Synopsis

```
raster ST_MapAlgebra(raster rast, integer nband, text pixeltpe, text expression, double precision nodataval=NULL);
raster ST_MapAlgebra(raster rast, text pixeltpe, text expression, double precision nodataval=NULL);
raster ST_MapAlgebra(raster rast1, integer nband1, raster rast2, integer nband2, text expression, text pixeltpe=NULL, text extnttype=INTERSECTION, text nodata1expr=NULL, text nodata2expr=NULL, double precision nodatanodataval=NULL);
raster ST_MapAlgebra(raster rast1, raster rast2, text expression, text pixeltpe=NULL, text extnttype=INTERSECTION, text nodata1expr=NULL, text nodata2expr=NULL, double precision nodatanodataval=NULL);
```

설명

표현식 버전 - 입력 래스터 1개 또는 2개, 밴드 인덱스, 그리고 사용자 지정 SQL 표현식 1개 이상을 입력받아 밴드 1개를 가진 래스터를 반환합니다.

2. UNION -
3. FIRST -
4. SECOND -

```
nodata1expr rast1 NODATA rast2 NODATA
rast1 &#x758; &#xd53d; &#xc140; &#xb4e4; &#xc774; &#xac12; &#xc774; &#xace0; &#xacf5; &#xac04; &#xc0c1; &#xc751; &#xd558; &#xb294;
rast2 &#x758; &#xd53d; &#xc140; &#xb4e4; &#xc774; &#xac12; &#xc774; &#xac00; &#xc9c0; &#xace0; &#xc788; &#xc744; &#xb54c; &#xc5b4; &#xb5a4; &#xac83; &#xc744; &#xbc18; &#xd658; &#xd58; &#xc815; &#xc758; &#xd558; &#xb294; &#xc0c1; &#xc218; &#xb9cc; &#xb610; &#xb294; rast2 &#xc640; &#xb9cc; &#xad00; &#xb828; &#xb41c; &#xb300; &#xc218; &#xd45c; &#xd604; &#xc2dd; &#xc785; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
```

```
nodata2expr rast2 NODATA rast1 NODATA
rast2 &#x758; &#xd53d; &#xc140; &#xb4e4; &#xc774; &#xac12; &#xc774; &#xace0; &#xacf5; &#xac04; &#xc0c1; &#xc751; &#xd558; &#xb294;
rast1 &#x758; &#xd53d; &#xc140; &#xb4e4; &#xc774; &#xac12; &#xc774; &#xac00; &#xc9c0; &#xace0; &#xc788; &#xc744; &#xb54c; &#xc5b4; &#xb5a4; &#xac83; &#xc744; &#xbc18; &#xd658; &#xd58; &#xc815; &#xc758; &#xd558; &#xb294; &#xc0c1; &#xc218; &#xb9cc; &#xb610; &#xb294; rast1 &#xacfc; &#xb9cc; &#xad00; &#xb828; &#xb41c; &#xb300; &#xc218; &#xd45c; &#xd604; &#xc2dd; &#xc785; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
```

```
nodatanodataval &#xacf5; &#xac04; &#xc801; &#xc73c; &#xb85c; &#xc0c1; &#xc751; &#xd558; &#xb294; rast1 &#xbc0f;
rast2 &#xc758; &#xd53d; &#xc140; &#xb4e4; &#xc774; &#xbaa8; &#xb450; NODATA &#xac12; &#xc77c; &#xacbd; &#xc6b; &#xbc18; &#xd658; &#xd558; &#xb294; &#xc22b; &#xc790; &#xc0c1; &#xc218; &#xc785; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
```

- expression, nodata1expr 및 nodata2expr 에 키 워 드 를 쓸 수 있 습 니 다.
1. [rast1] - rast1 에 있 는 관 심 픽 셀 의 픽 셀 값
 2. [rast1.val] - rast1 에 있 는 관 심 픽 셀 의 픽 셀 값
 3. [rast1.x] - rast1 에 있 는 관 심 픽 셀 의 1- 기 반 픽 셀 열
 4. [rast1.y] - rast1 에 있 는 관 심 픽 셀 의 1- 기 반 픽 셀 행
 5. [rast2] - rast2 에 있 는 관 심 픽 셀 의 픽 셀 값
 6. [rast2.val] - rast2 에 있 는 관 심 픽 셀 의 픽 셀 값
 7. [rast2.x] - rast2 에 있 는 관 심 픽 셀 의 1- 기 반 픽 셀 열
 8. [rast2.y] - rast2 에 있 는 관 심 픽 셀 의 1- 기 반 픽 셀 행

예 시: 변 종 1 및 2

```
WITH foo AS (
  SELECT ST_SetValue(ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(3, 3, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '8 ←
    BUI', 1, 0), 1, 2, 5) AS rast
)
SELECT
  (ST_DumpValues(rast, 1)) [2] [1]
FROM foo;

st_dumpvalues
-----
5
(1 row)
```



```
&#xc9c0;&#xb9ac;&#xcc38;&#xc870;,&#xb108;&#xbe44;&#xbc0f;&#xb192;&#xc774;&#xc774;&#xc9c0;&#xb9cc;,&#xbc34;&#xb1&#xac1c;&#xb9cc;&#xac00;&#xc9c8;&#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
pixeltype &#xc744;&#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd560;&#xacbd;&#xc6b0;,&#xc0c8;&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758;&#xbc34;&#xb4dc;&#xac00;&#xd574;&#xb2f9;&#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc774;&#xb420;&#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb825;&#xc785;&#xb825; rast &#xc758;&#xbc34;&#xb4dc;&#xc640;&#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c;&#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc720;&#xb420;&#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
&#xd45c;&#xd604;&#xc2dd;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c;&#xc6d0;&#xbcfc8;&#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#xc758;&#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xac12;&#xcc38;&#xc870;&#xd558;&#xb294;&#xb370; [rast], 1-&#xae30;&#bc18;&#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc5f4;&#xc778;&#xb371;&#xcc38;&#xc870;&#xd558;&#xb294;&#xb370; [rast.x], 1-&#xae30;&#bc18;&#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xd589;&#xc778;&#xb371;&#xcc38;&#xc870;&#xd558;&#xb294;&#xb370; [rast.y] &#xc6a9;&#xc5b4;&#xb97c;&#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd560;&#xc218;&#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
2.0.0 &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xbd80;&#xd130;&#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd560;&#xc218;&#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

예시

```
&#xc6d0;&#xbcfc8;&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; 2&#xac1c;&#xb97c;&#xc785;&#xb825;&#bc1b;&#xb294;&#xaa8;&#xb4c8;&#xd568;&#xc218;&#xc778;&#xc6d0;&#bcfc8;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;&#xbd80;&#xd130;&#bc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xac1c;&#xb97c;&#xac00;&#xc9c4;&#xc0c8;&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c;&#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
ALTER TABLE dummy_rast ADD COLUMN map_rast raster;
CREATE FUNCTION mod_fct(pixel float, pos integer[], variadic args text[])
RETURNS float
AS $$
BEGIN
    RETURN pixel::integer % 2;
END;
$$
LANGUAGE 'plpgsql' IMMUTABLE;

UPDATE dummy_rast SET map_rast = ST_MapAlgebraFct(rast,NULL,'mod_fct(float,integer[],text ←
[])':regprocedure) WHERE rid = 2;

SELECT ST_Value(rast,1,i,j) As origval, ST_Value(map_rast, 1, i, j) As mapval
FROM dummy_rast CROSS JOIN generate_series(1, 3) AS i CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,3) AS j
WHERE rid = 2;
```

origval	mapval
253	1
254	0
253	1
253	1
254	0
254	0
250	0
254	0
254	0

```
&#xc7ac;&#xbd84;&#xb958;&#xb97c;&#xc70;&#xce58;&#xace0; NODATA &#xac12;&#xc744; 0&#xc73c;&#xb85c;&#xc124;&#xc6d0;&#bcfc8;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;&#xbd80;&#xd130;&#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc774; 2BUI&#xc778;,&#bc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xac1c;&#xb97c;&#xac00;&#xc9c4;&#xc0c8;&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c;&#xc0dd;&#xc131;&
```

```
ALTER TABLE dummy_rast ADD COLUMN map_rast2 raster;
CREATE FUNCTION classify_fct(pixel float, pos integer[], variadic args text[])
RETURNS float
AS
$$
```

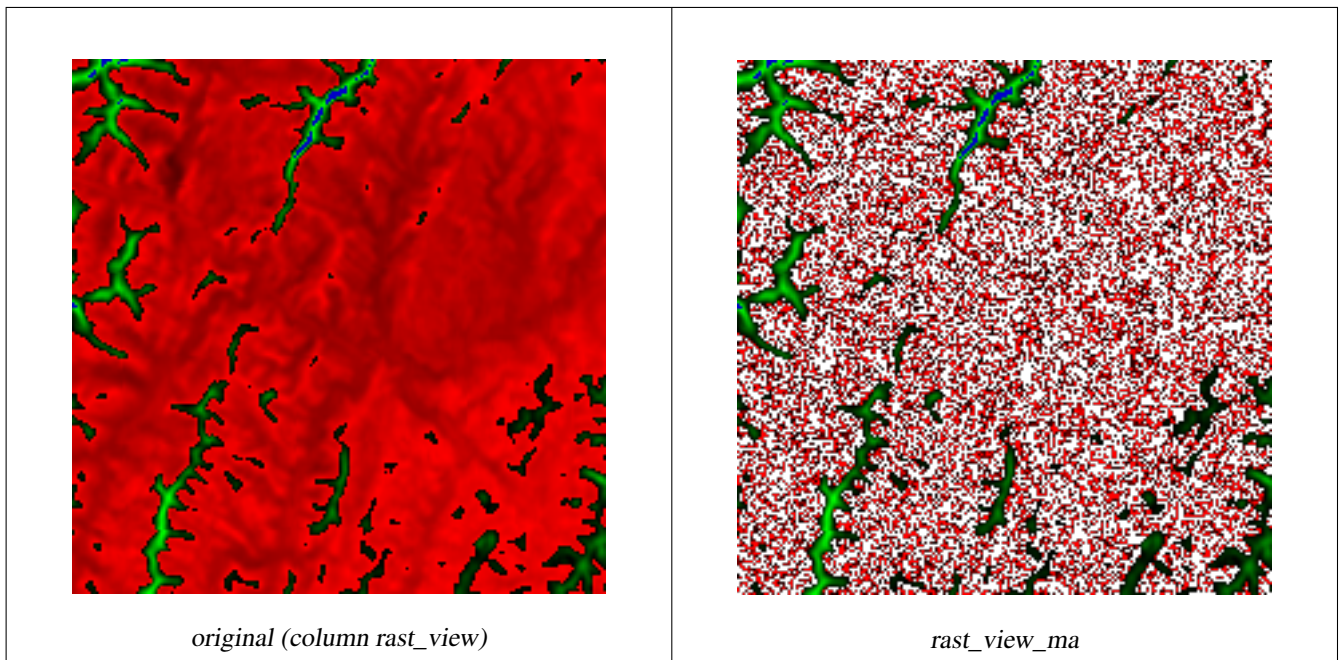
```
DECLARE
  nodata float := 0;
BEGIN
  IF NOT args[1] IS NULL THEN
    nodata := args[1];
  END IF;
  IF pixel < 251 THEN
    RETURN 1;
  ELSIF pixel = 252 THEN
    RETURN 2;
  ELSIF pixel > 252 THEN
    RETURN 3;
  ELSE
    RETURN nodata;
  END IF;
END;
$$
LANGUAGE 'plpgsql';
UPDATE dummy_rast SET map_rast2 = ST_MapAlgebraFct(rast,'2BUI','classify_fct(float,integer ←
  [],text[])'::regprocedure, '0') WHERE rid = 2;

SELECT DISTINCT ST_Value(rast,1,i,j) As origval, ST_Value(map_rast2, 1, i, j) As mapval
FROM dummy_rast CROSS JOIN generate_series(1, 5) AS i CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,5) AS j
WHERE rid = 2;

  origval | mapval
-----+-----
      249 |      1
      250 |      1
      251 |
      252 |      2
      253 |      3
      254 |      3

SELECT ST_BandPixelType(map_rast2) As b1pixtyp
FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid = 2;

  b1pixtyp
-----
  2BUI
```



The image shows two side-by-side raster views. The left view, labeled 'original (column rast_view)', displays a smooth red background with green branching features. The right view, labeled 'rast_view_ma', shows the same red background and green features, but with a significant amount of white and red noise added, representing the result of a mathematical operation (likely a tan function) applied to the original raster.

```

CREATE FUNCTION rast_plus_tan(pixel float, pos integer[], variadic args text[])
RETURNS float
AS
$$
BEGIN
    RETURN tan(pixel) * pixel;
END;
$$
LANGUAGE 'plpgsql';

SELECT ST_AddBand(
    ST_AddBand(
        ST_AddBand(
            ST_MakeEmptyRaster(rast_view),
            ST_MapAlgebraFct(rast_view,1,NULL,'rast_plus_tan(float,integer[], ←
                text[])'::regprocedure)
        ),
        ST_Band(rast_view,2)
    ),
    ST_Band(rast_view, 3) As rast_view_ma
)
FROM wind
WHERE rid=167;
  
```

󌰸고

[ST_MapAlgebraExpr](#), [ST_MapAlgebraFct](#), [ST_BandPixelType](#), [ST_GeoReference](#), [ST_Value](#)

12.12.8 ST_MapAlgebraExpr

ST_MapAlgebraExpr — raster algebra expression. The expression is evaluated on a per-pixel basis. The result is a raster of the same type and extent as the input rasters. The expression is evaluated on a per-pixel basis. The result is a raster of the same type and extent as the input rasters. The expression is evaluated on a per-pixel basis. The result is a raster of the same type and extent as the input rasters.

Synopsis

raster ST_MapAlgebraExpr(raster rast1, raster rast2, text expression, text pixeltype=same_as_rast1_band, text extenttype=INTERSECTION, text nodata1expr=NULL, text nodata2expr=NULL, double precision nodatanodataval=NULL);

raster ST_MapAlgebraExpr(raster rast1, integer band1, raster rast2, integer band2, text expression, text pixeltype=same_as_rast1_band, text extenttype=INTERSECTION, text nodata1expr=NULL, text nodata2expr=NULL, double precision nodatanodataval=NULL);

Warning



Warning

ST_MapAlgebraExpr 2.1.0 raster algebra expression. The expression is evaluated on a per-pixel basis. The result is a raster of the same type and extent as the input rasters. The expression is evaluated on a per-pixel basis. The result is a raster of the same type and extent as the input rasters.

ST_MapAlgebraExpr(raster rast1, raster rast2, text expression, text pixeltype=same_as_rast1_band, text extenttype=INTERSECTION, text nodata1expr=NULL, text nodata2expr=NULL, double precision nodatanodataval=NULL);

ST_MapAlgebraExpr(raster rast1, integer band1, raster rast2, integer band2, text expression, text pixeltype=same_as_rast1_band, text extenttype=INTERSECTION, text nodata1expr=NULL, text nodata2expr=NULL, double precision nodatanodataval=NULL);

expression raster algebra expression. The expression is evaluated on a per-pixel basis. The result is a raster of the same type and extent as the input rasters. The expression is evaluated on a per-pixel basis. The result is a raster of the same type and extent as the input rasters.

pixeltype pixel type of the result raster. If not specified, it defaults to the pixel type of the input rasters. The expression is evaluated on a per-pixel basis. The result is a raster of the same type and extent as the input rasters.

extenttype INTERSECTION, UNION, FIRST, SECOND;

1. INTERSECTION - Returns the area where two rasters overlap.
2. UNION - Returns the area covered by either raster.
3. FIRST - Returns the area covered by the first raster.
4. SECOND - Returns the area covered by the second raster.

nodata1expr rast1 NODATA; **nodata2expr** rast2 NODATA;

nodatanodataval rast1 NODATA, rast2 NODATA;

pixeltype rast1, rast2; **pixeltype** NULL;

2.0.0 **예시: ఴ드 2개의 교차 ఏ 통합**

예시: ఴ드 2개의 교차 ఏ 통합

```
-- &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xc9d1;&#xd569; &#xc0dd;&#xc131; --
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS fun_shapes;
CREATE TABLE fun_shapes(rid serial PRIMARY KEY, fun_name text, rast raster);

-- &#xb9e4;&#xc0ac;&#xcd94;&#xc138;&#xce20; &#xc8fc; &#xbbf8;&#xd130; &#xb2e8;&#xc704; &#xd3c9;&#xba74;&#xc758; &#bcf4;&#xc2a4;&#xd134; &#xc8fc;&#xc704;&#xc5d0; &#ba87; &#xac1c;&#xc758; &#xd615;&#xc0c1;&#xc744; &#xc0bd;&#xc785; --
INSERT INTO fun_shapes(fun_name, rast)
VALUES ('ref', ST_AsRaster(ST_MakeEnvelope(235229, 899970, 237229, 901930,26986),200,200,'8 BUI',0,0));

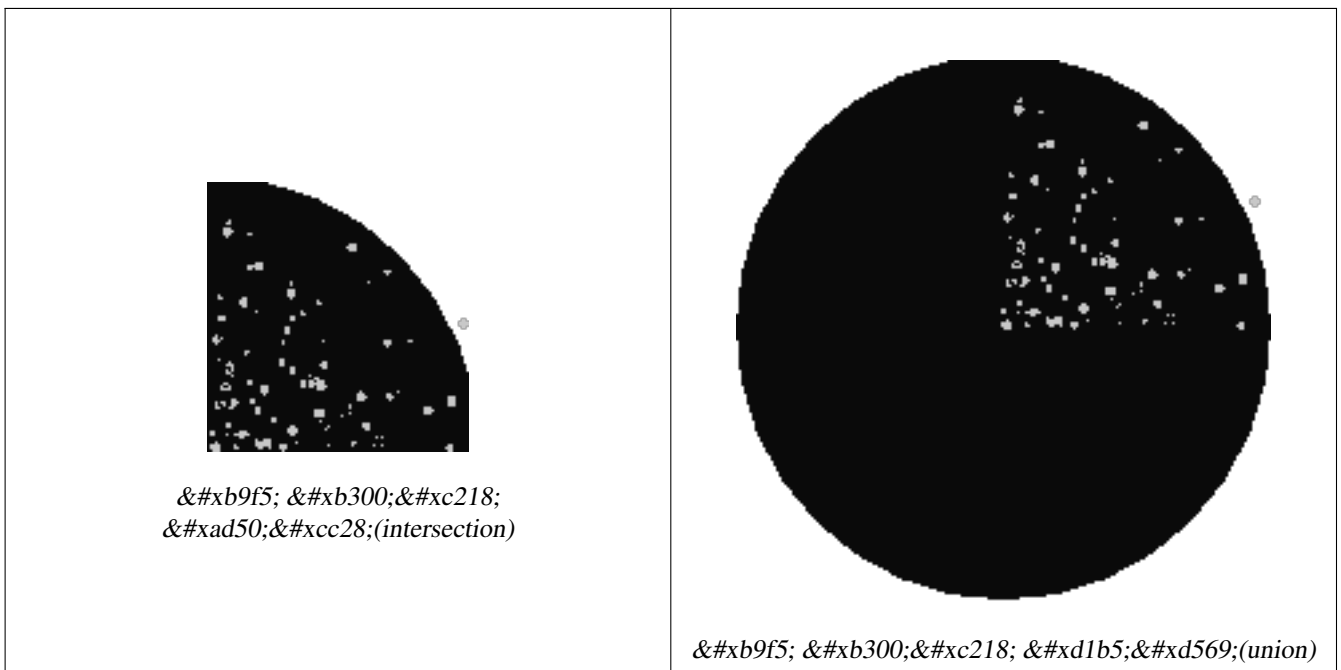
INSERT INTO fun_shapes(fun_name,rast)
```

```

WITH ref(rast) AS (SELECT rast FROM fun_shapes WHERE fun_name = 'ref' )
SELECT 'area' AS fun_name, ST_AsRaster(ST_Buffer(ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(236229, 900930),26986) ←
, 1000),
                                ref.rast,'8BUI', 10, 0) As rast
FROM ref
UNION ALL
SELECT 'rand bubbles',
      ST_AsRaster(
        (SELECT ST_Collect(geom)
         FROM (SELECT ST_Buffer(ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(236229 + i*random()*100, 900930 + j* ←
random()*100),26986), random()*20) As geom
              FROM generate_series(1,10) As i, generate_series(1,10) As j
              ) As foo ), ref.rast,'8BUI', 200, 0)
FROM ref;

-- &#xb9e4;&#xd551; --
SELECT ST_MapAlgebraExpr(
      area.rast, bub.rast, '[rast2.val]', '8BUI', 'INTERSECTION', '[rast2.val]', ←
      '[rast1.val]') As interrast,
      ST_MapAlgebraExpr(
      area.rast, bub.rast, '[rast2.val]', '8BUI', 'UNION', '[rast2.val]', ←
      '[rast1.val]') As unionrast
FROM
  (SELECT rast FROM fun_shapes WHERE
   fun_name = 'area') As area
CROSS JOIN (SELECT rast
FROM fun_shapes WHERE
 fun_name = 'rand bubbles') As bub

```



예시: 캔버스 상에 래스터들을 개଴드로서 오버레이

```

-- &#xaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xb2e8;&#xc77c; &#xb34;&#xb4dc; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; ←
&#xd68c;&#xc0c9;&#xc870;&#xb85c; &#xb9cc;&#xb4e4;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd574; ST_AsPNG ←
&#xb97c; &#xd1b5;&#xd574; &#xc774;&#xbbf8;&#xc9c0;&#xb97c; ←
&#xb80c;&#xb354;&#xb9c1;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. --

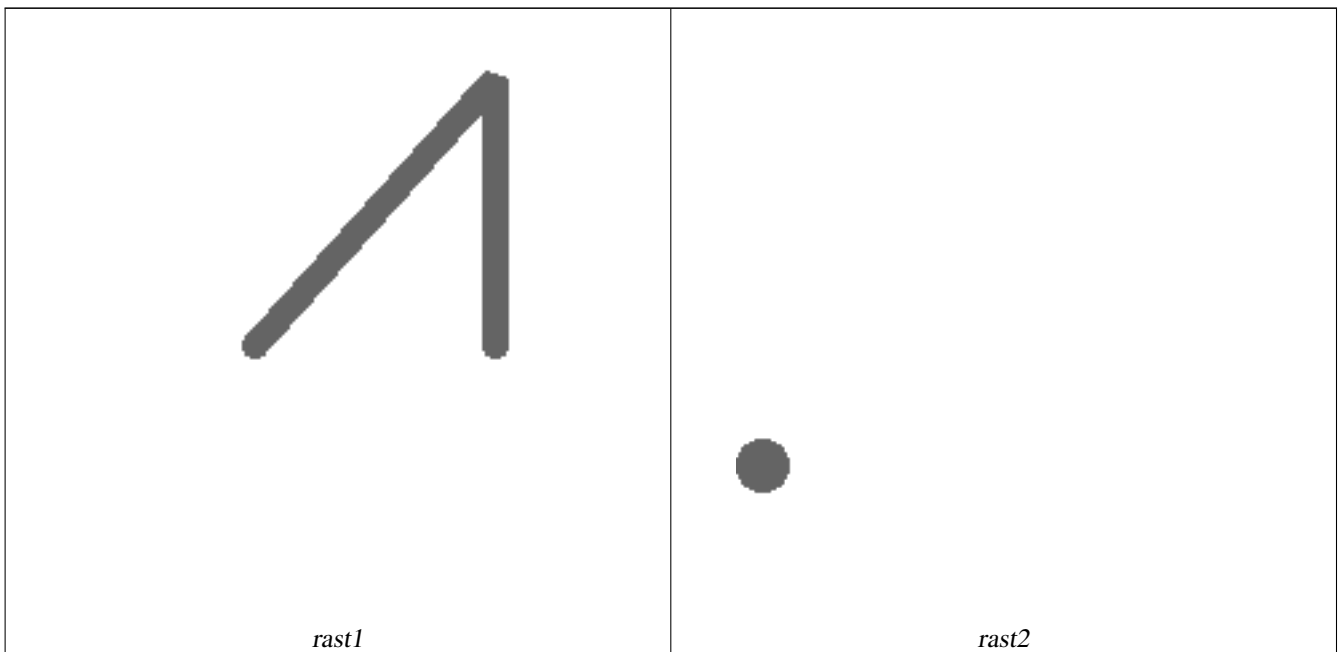
```

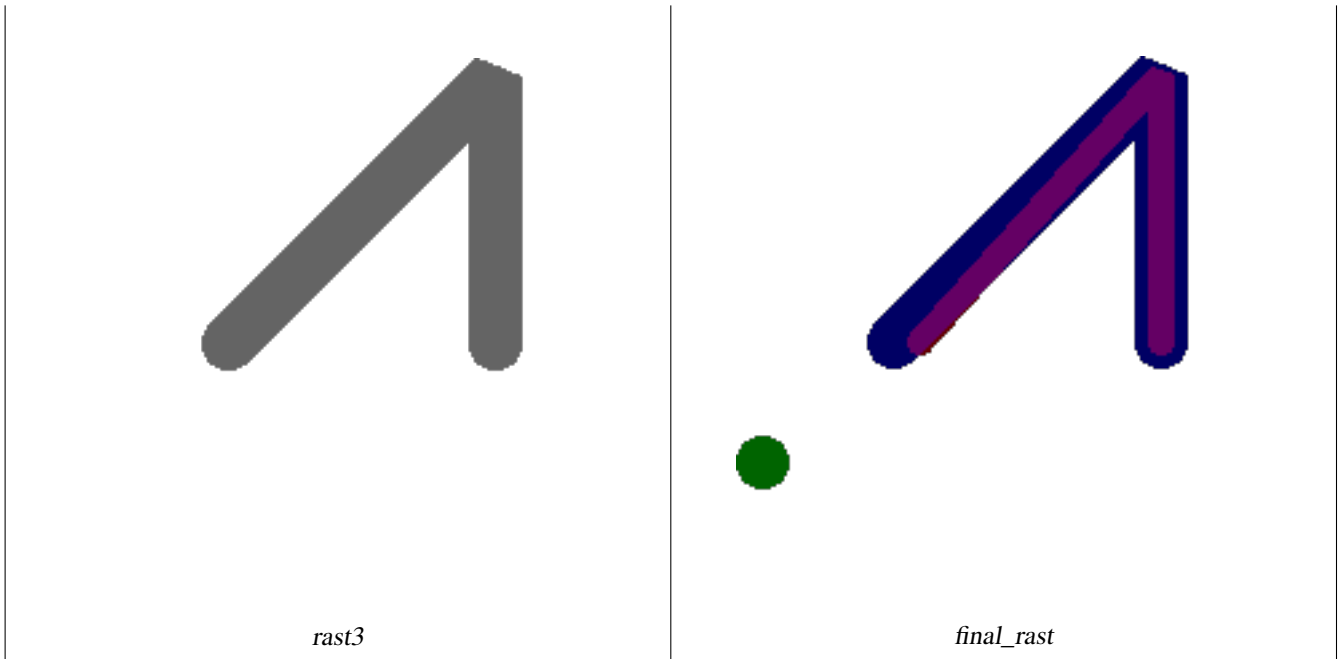


```

WITH mygeoms
  AS ( SELECT 2 As bnum, ST_Buffer(ST_Point(1,5),10) As geom
      UNION ALL
      SELECT 3 AS bnum,
            ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(50 50,150 150,150 50)'), 10,'join=↔
            bevel') As geom
      UNION ALL
      SELECT 1 As bnum,
            ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(60 50,150 150,150 50)'), 5,'join=↔
            bevel') As geom
    ),
  -- 1:1 canvas
  canvas
  AS (SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(200,
    200,
    ST_XMin(e)::integer, ST_YMax(e)::integer, 1, -1, 0, 0) , '8BUI'::text,0) As rast
    FROM (SELECT ST_Extent(geom) As e,
          Max(ST_SRID(geom)) As srid
         from mygeoms
        ) As foo
    ),
  rbands AS (SELECT ARRAY(SELECT ST_MapAlgebraExpr(canvas.rast, ST_AsRaster(m.geom, canvas
    .rast, '8BUI', 100),
    '[rast2.val]', '8BUI', 'FIRST', '[rast2.val]', '[rast1.val]') As rast
    FROM mygeoms AS m CROSS JOIN canvas
    ORDER BY m.bnum) As rasts
    )
  SELECT rasts[1] As rast1 , rasts[2] As rast2, rasts[3] As rast3, ST_AddBand(
    ST_AddBand(rasts[1],rasts[2]), rasts[3]) As final_rast
  FROM rbands;

```





SQL Query:

```
-- &#xc98;&#xc74c; 2&#xac1c;&#xc758; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c; <-
&#xc798;&#xb77c;&#xb0b4;&#xace0; &#xc138; &#xbc88;&#xc9f8; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c; <-
&#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xacfc; &#xacb9;&#xce5c; , &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; 3&#xac1c;&#xb97c; <-
&#xac00;&#xc9c4; &#xc0c8; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; <-
&#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; .
-- PostGIS &#xc708;&#xb3c4;&#xc6b0; 64&#xbe44;&#xd2b8; <-
&#xc124;&#xce58;&#xbcf8;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xc774; &#xcffc;&#xb9ac;&#xac00; 3.6&#xcd08; <-
&#xac78;&#xb838;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; .
WITH pr AS
-- &#xc5f0;&#xc0b0; &#xc21c;&#xc11c;&#xc5d0; <-
&#xc8fc;&#xc758;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624; : &#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; <-
&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xd574;&#xb2f9; &#xc9c0;&#xc5ed;&#xc758; <-
&#xcc28;&#xc6d0;&#xc5d0; &#xb9de;&#xac8c; &#xc798;&#xb77c;&#xb0c5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; .
(SELECT ST_Clip(rast,ST_Expand(geom,50) ) As rast, g.geom
FROM aerials.o_2_boston AS r INNER JOIN
-- &#xad00;&#xc2ec; &#xd68d;&#xc9c0;&#xb97c; &#xd1b5;&#xd569;&#xd574;&#xc11c; <-
&#xb098;&#xc911;&#xc5d0; &#xad50;&#xcc28;&#xc2dc;&#xd0ac; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xb294; <-
&#xb2e8;&#xc77c; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xb9cc;&#xb4ed;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; .
(SELECT ST_Union(ST_Transform(the_geom,26986)) AS geom
FROM landparcels WHERE pid IN('0303890000', '0303900000')) As g
ON ST_Intersects(rast::geometry, ST_Expand(g.geom,50)
),
-- &#xadf8;&#xb9ac;&#xace0; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xc870;&#xac01;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; <-
&#xd1b5;&#xd569;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; .
-- &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; ST_Union&#xc73c;&#xb85c; <-
&#xd1b5;&#xd569;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc740; &#xc870;&#xae08; <-
&#xb290;&#xb9b0; &#xd3b8;&#xc774;&#xc9c0;&#xb9cc; , &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; <-
&#xc798;&#xac8c; &#xcabc;&#xc24;&#xc218;&#xb85d; &#xc18d;&#xb3c4;&#xb294; <-
&#xbe68;&#xb77c;&#xc9d1;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; .
-- &#xb530;&#xb77c;&#xc11c; &#xba3c;&#xc800; &#xc798;&#xb77c;&#xb0b8; <-
&#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xc5d0; &#xd1b5;&#xd569;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xd3b8;&#xc774; <-
&#xc88b;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; .
prunion AS
(SELECT ST_AddBand(NULL, ARRAY[ST_Union(rast,1),ST_Union(rast,2),ST_Union(rast,3)] ) As <-
clipped,geom
```

```

FROM pr
GROUP BY geom)
-- 0x798;0x2a4;d130; 0xc870;0xac01;0xb4e4;0xc744;  ←
  0xd1b5;0xd569;0xd558;0xace0; 0xd68d;0xc9c0; 0xacbd;0xacc4;0xc120;0xacfc;  ←
  0xacb9;0xce5c;
-- 0xacb0;0xacfc; 0xb798;0xc2a4;d130;0xb97c;  ←
  0xbc18;0xd658;0xd569;0xb2c8;0xb2e4;.
-- 0xcc98;0xc74c; 20xac1c;0xc758; 0xbc34;0xb4dc;0xb97c; 0xcd94;0xc00;0xd55c;  ←
  0xb2e4;0xc74c;, 0xc138; 0xbc88;0xc9f8; 0xbc34;0xb4dc;0xc640;  ←
  0xb3c4;0xd615;0xc5d0; 0xb9f5; 0xb300;0xc218;0xb97c;  ←
  0xc801;0xc6a9;0xd569;0xb2c8;0xb2e4;.
SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_Band(clipped,ARRAY[1,2])
, ST_MapAlgebraExpr(ST_Band(clipped,3), ST_AsRaster(ST_Buffer(ST_Boundary(geom),2), ←
  clipped, '8BUI',250),
  '[rast2.val]', '8BUI', 'FIRST', '[rast2.val]', '[rast1.val]') ) As rast
FROM prunion;

```



0xd30c;0xb780;0xc0c9; 0xb77c;0xc778;0xc774; 0xc120;0xd0dd;0xb41c; 0xd68d;0xc9c0;0xc758; 0xacbd;0xacc4;0xc120;0xc785;0xb2c8;0xb2e4;.

0xcc38;0xace0;

[ST_MapAlgebraExpr](#), [ST_AddBand](#), [ST_AsPNG](#), [ST_AsRaster](#), [ST_MapAlgebraFct](#), [ST_BandPixelType](#), [ST_GeoReference](#), [ST_Value](#), [ST_Union](#), [ST_Union](#)

12.12.9 ST_MapAlgebraFct

[ST_MapAlgebraFct](#) — 0xb798;0xc2a4;d130; 0xbc34;0xb4dc; 10xac1c; 0xbc84;0xc804;: 0xc785;0xb825; 0xb798;0xc2a4;d130;0xc5d0; 0xb300;0xd574; 0xc720;0xd6a8;0xd55c; PostgreSQL 0xb300;0xc218; 0xc5f0; 0xc801;0xc6a9;0xd574;0xc11c; 0xd615;0xc131;0xb418;0xace0;, 0xc124;0xc815;0xd55c; 0xd53d;0xc140; 0xc720;0xd615;0xc744; 0xc00;0xc9c4;, 0xbc34;0xb4dc; 10xac1c;0xb97c; 0xc00;0xc9c4; 0xc0c8; 0xb798;0


```

    &#xc0c1;&#xad00;&#xc5c6;&#xc774;) &#xac1c;&#xbcc4;&#xc801;&#xc778; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xc140;&#xc758;
    &#xac12;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb450; &#xbc88;&#xc9f8; &#xc778;&#xc218;&#xb294; &#xd604;&#xc7ac; &#xc98;&#xc758;
    &#xc140;&#xc758; &#xc704;&#xc58;&#xb97c; '{x,y}' &#xc11c;&#xc2dd;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xd45c;&#xd604;&#xd55c;
    &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc138; &#xbc88;&#xc9f8; &#xc778;&#xc218;&#xb294; ST_MapAlgebraFct &#xc758;
    &#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xb098;&#xba38;&#xc9c0; &#xd30c;&#xb77c;&#xbbf8;&#xd130;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; userfunction
    &#xc744; &#xd1b5;&#xd574; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd574;&#xc57c; &#xd55c;&#xb2e4;&#xb294; &#xac83;&#xc744; &#xc758;&#xc758;
    regprocedure &#xc778;&#xc218;&#xb97c; SQL &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xc5d0; &#xc785;&#xb825;&#xd558;&#xb824;&#xba74;
    &#xc785;&#xb825;&#xd558;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd55c; &#xc804;&#xc9cb4; &#xd568;&#xc218; &#xc11c;&#xba85;&#xc774;
    &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd558;&#xace0;, &#xadf8; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; regprocedure &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;
    &#xd615;&#xbcc0;&#xd658;&#xd574;&#xc57c; &#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc55e;&#xc758; PL/pgSQL &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xc778;
    &#xc218;&#xb85c;&#xc11c; &#xb118;&#xaca8;&#xc8fc;&#xb824;&#xba74;, &#xd574;&#xb2f9; &#xc778;&#xc218;&#xc704;
    &#xd55c; SQL&#xc740; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xac19;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;:

```

```
'simple_function(float, integer[], text[])'::regprocedure
```

```

&#xd574;&#xb2f9; &#xc778;&#xc218;&#xac00; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xc758; &#xba85;&#xc6d;, &#xd568;&#xc218; &#xc778;&#xc720;
&#xc720;&#xd615;, &#xba85;&#xc6d; &#xbc0f; &#xc778;&#xc218; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xac10;&#xc2fc; &#xb530;&#xadf8;
&#xb9ac;&#xace0; regprocedure &#xb85c;&#xc758; &#xd615;&#xbcc0;&#xd658;&#xc744; &#xd3ec;&#xd568;&#xd558;
&#xc788;&#xb2e4;&#xb294; &#xc810;&#xc5d0; &#xc8fc;&#xc758;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.

```

```

userfunction &#xc5d0; &#xb4e4;&#xc5b4;&#xac00;&#xb294; &#xc138; &#xbc88;&#xc9f8; &#xc778;&#xc218;&#xb294;
variadic text &#bc30;&#xc5f4;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc5b4;&#xb5a4; ST_MapAlgebraFct &#xd568;&#xc218;
&#xd638;&#xcd9c;&#xc5d0;&#xb3c4; &#xc785;&#xb825;&#xb418;&#xb294; &#xae38;&#xace0; &#xae34; &#xd14d;&#xc2a4;&#xc778;
&#xc218;&#xb4e4;&#xc774; &#xbaa8;&#xb450; &#xc9c0;&#xc815;&#xb41c; userfunction &#xc5d0; &#xb118;&#xc778;
args &#xc778;&#xc218;&#xc5d0; &#xb2f4;&#xaca8;&#xc9d1;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

Note



([ST_MapAlgebraFct](#) 인수를 입력벱는) VARIADIC [ST_MapAlgebraFct](#) 키워드에 대한 더 자세한 정보를 알고 싶다면, PostgreSQL [Query Language \(SQL\) Functions](#) 의 "SQL Functions with Variable Numbers of Arguments" 단원을 స조하십시오.

Note



[ST_MapAlgebraFct](#) ఄ ಘ리를 위해 사용자 함수에 어떤 인수를 넘겨주기로 하고 말고에 상관없이, userfunction 에 들어가는 text[] 인수는 필요합니다.

2.0.0 [ST_MapAlgebraFct](#) 전부터 사용할 수 있습니다.

[ST_MapAlgebraFct](#)

[ST_MapAlgebraFct](#) 원본 래스터 2개를 입력벱는 모듈함수인 원본으로부터 ଴드 1개를 가진 새 래스터를 생성합니다.

```

ALTER TABLE dummy_rast ADD COLUMN map_rast raster;
CREATE FUNCTION mod_fct(pixel float, pos integer[], variadic args text[])
RETURNS float
AS $$
BEGIN
    RETURN pixel::integer % 2;

```

```

END;
$$
LANGUAGE 'plpgsql' IMMUTABLE;

UPDATE dummy_rast SET map_rast = ST_MapAlgebraFct(rast,NULL,'mod_fct(float,integer[],text ←
  [])'::regprocedure) WHERE rid = 2;

SELECT ST_Value(rast,1,i,j) As origval, ST_Value(map_rast, 1, i, j) As mapval
FROM dummy_rast CROSS JOIN generate_series(1, 3) AS i CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,3) AS j
WHERE rid = 2;

```

origval	mapval
253	1
254	0
253	1
253	1
254	0
254	0
250	0
254	0
254	0

```

&#xc7ac;&#xbd84;&#xb958;&#xb97c; &#xac70;&#xce58;&#xace0; NODATA &#xac12;&#xc744; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790;
&#xd568;&#xc218;(0)&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xb118;&#xaca8;&#xc9c4; &#xd30c;&#xb77c;&#xbbf8;&#xd130;&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc6d0;
&#xbcf8;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;&#xbd80;&#xd130; &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc774; 2BUI&#xc778;
&#xbc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xac1c;&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xc9c4; &#xc0c8; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xc790;

```

```

ALTER TABLE dummy_rast ADD COLUMN map_rast2 raster;
CREATE FUNCTION classify_fct(pixel float, pos integer[], variadic args text[])
RETURNS float
AS
$$
DECLARE
  nodata float := 0;
BEGIN
  IF NOT args[1] IS NULL THEN
    nodata := args[1];
  END IF;
  IF pixel < 251 THEN
    RETURN 1;
  ELSIF pixel = 252 THEN
    RETURN 2;
  ELSIF pixel > 252 THEN
    RETURN 3;
  ELSE
    RETURN nodata;
  END IF;
END;
$$
LANGUAGE 'plpgsql';
UPDATE dummy_rast SET map_rast2 = ST_MapAlgebraFct(rast,'2BUI','classify_fct(float,integer ←
  [],text[])'::regprocedure, '0') WHERE rid = 2;

SELECT DISTINCT ST_Value(rast,1,i,j) As origval, ST_Value(map_rast2, 1, i, j) As mapval
FROM dummy_rast CROSS JOIN generate_series(1, 5) AS i CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,5) AS j
WHERE rid = 2;

```

origval	mapval
249	1
250	1


```

    ST_Band(rast_view, 3) As rast_view_ma
)
FROM wind
WHERE rid=167;

```

ST_MapAlgebraFct

[ST_MapAlgebraExpr](#), [ST_BandPixelType](#), [ST_GeoReference](#), [ST_SetValue](#)

12.12.10 ST_MapAlgebraFct

ST_MapAlgebraFct — raster intersection function. Returns a raster of the same extent and pixel type as the input rasters, but with the pixel values of the intersection of the two rasters. The function is implemented as a SQL function that uses the `ST_MapAlgebraExpr` function. The function is implemented as a SQL function that uses the `ST_MapAlgebraExpr` function. The function is implemented as a SQL function that uses the `ST_MapAlgebraExpr` function.

Synopsis

raster **ST_MapAlgebraFct**(raster rast1, raster rast2, regprocedure tworastuserfunc, text pixeltype=same_as_rast1, text extenttype=INTERSECTION, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

raster **ST_MapAlgebraFct**(raster rast1, integer band1, raster rast2, integer band2, regprocedure tworastuserfunc, text pixeltype=same_as_rast1, text extenttype=INTERSECTION, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

ST_MapAlgebraFct



Warning

ST_MapAlgebraFct 2.1.0 raster intersection function. Returns a raster of the same extent and pixel type as the input rasters, but with the pixel values of the intersection of the two rasters. The function is implemented as a SQL function that uses the `ST_MapAlgebraExpr` function. The function is implemented as a SQL function that uses the `ST_MapAlgebraExpr` function. The function is implemented as a SQL function that uses the `ST_MapAlgebraExpr` function.

ST_MapAlgebraFct — raster intersection function. Returns a raster of the same extent and pixel type as the input rasters, but with the pixel values of the intersection of the two rasters. The function is implemented as a SQL function that uses the `ST_MapAlgebraExpr` function. The function is implemented as a SQL function that uses the `ST_MapAlgebraExpr` function. The function is implemented as a SQL function that uses the `ST_MapAlgebraExpr` function.

ST_MapAlgebraFct — raster intersection function. Returns a raster of the same extent and pixel type as the input rasters, but with the pixel values of the intersection of the two rasters. The function is implemented as a SQL function that uses the `ST_MapAlgebraExpr` function. The function is implemented as a SQL function that uses the `ST_MapAlgebraExpr` function. The function is implemented as a SQL function that uses the `ST_MapAlgebraExpr` function.

ST_MapAlgebraFct — raster intersection function. Returns a raster of the same extent and pixel type as the input rasters, but with the pixel values of the intersection of the two rasters. The function is implemented as a SQL function that uses the `ST_MapAlgebraExpr` function. The function is implemented as a SQL function that uses the `ST_MapAlgebraExpr` function. The function is implemented as a SQL function that uses the `ST_MapAlgebraExpr` function.


```
PL/pgSQL
```

```
CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION simple_function_for_two_rasters(pixel1 FLOAT, pixel2 FLOAT, pos ←
    INTEGER[], VARIADIC args TEXT[])
RETURNS FLOAT
AS $$ BEGIN
RETURN 0.0;
END; $$
LANGUAGE 'plpgsql' IMMUTABLE;
```

```
tworastuserfunc
rast1
rast2
ST_MapAlgebraFct
```

```
regprocedure
SQL
```

```
'simple_function(double precision, double precision, integer[], text[])'::regprocedure
```

```
regprocedure
```

The fourth argument to the `tworastuserfunc` is a variadic text array. All trailing text arguments to any `ST_MapAlgebraFct` call are passed through to the specified `tworastuserfunc`, and are contained in the `userargs` argument.

Note



(`double precision`, `double precision`, `integer[]`, `text[]`)::regprocedure

Note



`double precision`, `double precision`, `integer[]`, `text[]`::regprocedure

2.0.0

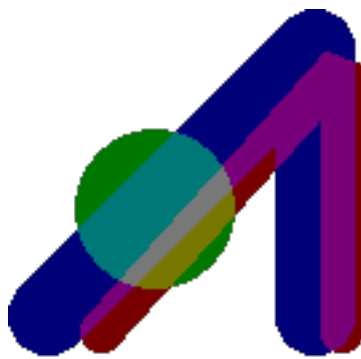
예시: 캔버스상에 래스터들을 개&#밴드로서 오버레이

```
-- &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xc9c0;&#xc815; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xc815;&#xc758; --
CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION raster_mapalgebra_union(
    rast1 double precision,
    rast2 double precision,
    pos integer[],
    VARIADIC userargs text[]
)
RETURNS double precision
AS $$
DECLARE
BEGIN
    CASE
        WHEN rast1 IS NOT NULL AND rast2 IS NOT NULL THEN
            RETURN ((rast1 + rast2)/2.);
        WHEN rast1 IS NULL AND rast2 IS NULL THEN
            RETURN NULL;
        WHEN rast1 IS NULL THEN
            RETURN rast2;
        ELSE
            RETURN rast1;
    END CASE;

    RETURN NULL;
END;
$$ LANGUAGE 'plpgsql' IMMUTABLE COST 1000;

-- &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xd14c;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14; &#xc900;&#xbe44;
DROP TABLE IF EXISTS map_shapes;
CREATE TABLE map_shapes(rid serial PRIMARY KEY, rast raster, bnum integer, descrip text);
INSERT INTO map_shapes(rast,bnum, descrip)
WITH mygeoms
    AS ( SELECT 2 As bnum, ST_Buffer(ST_Point(90,90),30) As geom, 'circle' As descrip
        UNION ALL
        SELECT 3 AS bnum,
            ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(50 50,150 150,150 50)'), 15) As geom, ←
            'big road' As descrip
        UNION ALL
        SELECT 1 As bnum,
            ST_Translate(ST_Buffer(ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(60 50,150 150,150 50)'), ←
            8,'join=bevel'), 10,-6) As geom, 'small road' As descrip
    ),
-- &#xce94;&#xbc84;&#xc2a4;&#xc0c0; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc5d0; 1:1 ←
    &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc774; &#xb418;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d; &#xc815;&#xc758;
canvas
    AS ( SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(250,
        250,
        ST_XMin(e)::integer, ST_YMax(e)::integer, 1, -1, 0, 0 ) , '8BUI'::text,0) As rast
        FROM (SELECT ST_Extent(geom) As e,
            Max(ST_SRID(geom)) As srid
            from mygeoms
            ) As foo
    )
-- &#xce94;&#xbc84;&#xc2a4;&#xc5d0; &#xc815;&#xb82c;&#xb41c; ←
    &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xbc18;&#xd658;
SELECT ST_AsRaster(m.geom, canvas.rast, '8BUI', 240) As rast, bnum, descrip
    FROM mygeoms AS m CROSS JOIN canvas
UNION ALL
SELECT canvas.rast, 4, 'canvas'
FROM canvas;
```

```
--
INSERT INTO map_shapes(rast,bnum,descrip)
SELECT ST_AddBand(ST_AddBand(rasts[1], rasts[2]),rasts[3]), 4, 'map bands overlay fct union
(canvas)'
FROM (SELECT ARRAY(SELECT ST_MapAlgebraFct(m1.rast, m2.rast,
'raster_mapalgebra_union(double precision, double precision,
integer[], text[])'::regprocedure, '8BUI', 'FIRST')
FROM map_shapes As m1 CROSS JOIN map_shapes As m2
WHERE m1.descrip = 'canvas' AND m2.descrip <> 'canvas' ORDER BY m2.bnum) As rasts)
As foo;
```



(R: small road, G: circle, B: big road)

CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION raster_mapalgebra_userargs (

```
    rast1 double precision,
    rast2 double precision,
    pos integer[],
    VARIADIC userargs text[]
)
RETURNS double precision
AS $$
DECLARE
BEGIN
    CASE
        WHEN rast1 IS NOT NULL AND rast2 IS NOT NULL THEN
            RETURN least(userargs[1]::integer, (rast1 + rast2)/2.);
        WHEN rast1 IS NULL AND rast2 IS NULL THEN
```

```

        RETURN userargs[2]::integer;
    WHEN rast1 IS NULL THEN
        RETURN greatest(rast2,random()*userargs[3]::integer)::integer;
    ELSE
        RETURN greatest(rast1, random()*userargs[4]::integer)::integer;
    END CASE;

    RETURN NULL;
END;
$$ LANGUAGE 'plpgsql' VOLATILE COST 1000;

SELECT ST_MapAlgebraFct(m1.rast, 1, m1.rast, 3,
    'raster_mapalgebra_userargs(double precision, double precision, integer[], text[])'::regprocedure,
    '8BUI', 'INTERSECT', '100','200','200','0')
    FROM map_shapes As m1
    WHERE m1.descrip = 'map bands overlay fct union (canvas)';

```



Figure 12.12.11: 3D visualization of the ST_MapAlgebraFct operation. The image shows two overlapping 3D rectangular blocks representing rasters. The intersection of the two blocks is shaded darker, illustrating the result of the map algebra operation. The blocks are textured with a gray, noisy pattern.

ST_MapAlgebraFct

ST_MapAlgebraExpr, **ST_BandPixelType**, **ST_GeoReference**, **ST_SetValue**

12.12.11 ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb

ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb — Returns a raster with the same geometry as the input raster, but with the values of the input raster replaced by the values of the nearest neighbor raster. The function is implemented using the ST_MapAlgebraFct function. The function signature is: ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb(rast1 rast, integer, integer, integer, text, text, text, text, text, text). The parameters are: rast1 (rast) is the input raster; rast is the raster to be used for the map algebra operation; integer (1) is the band number of the input raster; integer (3) is the band number of the raster to be used for the map algebra operation; text ('8BUI') is the map algebra operation to be performed; text ('INTERSECT') is the neighborhood operation to be performed; text ('100') is the neighborhood size in the x-direction; text ('200') is the neighborhood size in the y-direction; text ('200') is the neighborhood size in the z-direction; text ('0') is the neighborhood size in the w-direction.

PostgreSQL $neighborhood$ PostGIS 3.3.8dev

Synopsis

raster **ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb**(raster rast, integer band, text pixeltype, integer ngbwidth, integer ngbheight, regprocedure onerastngbuserfunc, text nodatamode, text[] VARIADIC args);

Warning



Warning

ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb 2.1.0 $neighborhood$ PostGIS 3.3.8dev

PostGIS 3.3.8dev

rast raster

band integer

pixeltype text

ngbwidth integer

ngbheight integer

onerastngbuserfunc regprocedure

nodatamode text

'ignore': text

```

NODATA &#xac12;&#xc744; &#xc5b4;&#xb5bb;&#xac8c; &#xbb34;&#xc2dc;&#xd560; &#xac83;&#xc778;&#xc9c0;
&#xacb0;&#xc815;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

```

'NULL': &#xc774;&#xc6c3;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xb9de;&#xb2e5;&#xb728;&#xb9b0; &#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; NODATA
&#xac12;&#xc774; &#xcd9c;&#xb825; &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc744; NULL&#xb85c; &#xb9cc;&#xb4e4; &#xac83;&#xc785;
&#xc774; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xcf5c;&#xbc31; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xac74;&#xb10

```

```

'value': &#xc774;&#xc6c3;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xb9de;&#xb2e5;&#xb728;&#xb9b0; &#xc5b4;&#xb5a4; NODATA
&#xac12;&#xb3c4; &#xcc38;&#xc870; &#xd53d;&#xc140;(&#xc774;&#xc6c3;&#xc758; &#xd55c;&#xac00;&#xc6b4;&#xb3
&#xc788;&#xb294; &#xd53d;&#xc140;)&#xb85c; &#xb300;&#xc6b4;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774; &#xac12;&#xc
NODATA&#xc77c; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; (&#xc601;&#xd5a5;&#xc744; &#xb1b;&#xb294; &#xc774;&#xc6c3;&#xc5d0;
&#xb300;&#xd574;)'NULL'&#xacfc; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; &#xc2b5;&#xc131;&#xc744; &#xbcf4;&#xc778;&#xb2e4;
&#xc810;&#xc5d0; &#xc8fc;&#xc758;&#xd558;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;.

```

```
args &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb85c; &#xb118;&#xcaca8;&#xc904; &#xc778;&#xc218;&#xb4e4;
```

```
2.0.0 &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xbd80;&#xd130; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;
```

예시

```

&#xb2e4;&#xc74c; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xb294; http://trac.osgeo.org/gdal/wiki/frmts\_wtkraster.html &#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xc124;&#xc
&#xb300;&#xb85c; &#xb2e8;&#xc77c; &#xd0c0;&#xc77c;&#xb85c; &#xbd88;&#xb7ec;&#xc628; &#xb2e4;&#xc74c; ST_Rescale
&#xc608;&#xc2dc; &#xb300;&#xb85c; &#xc900;&#xbe44;&#xd55c; &#xc74;&#xd2b8;&#xb9ac;&#xb098; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xc
&#xd65c;&#xc6a9;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

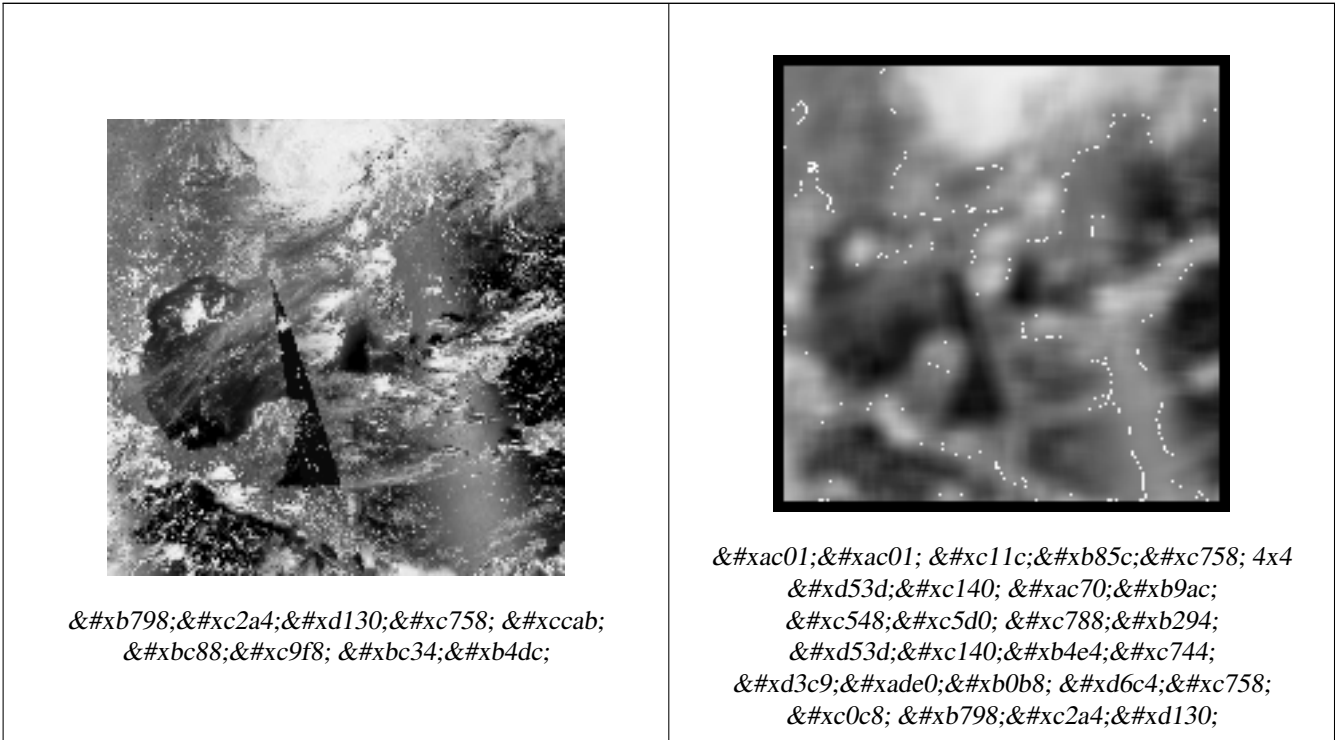
```

-- &#xc774;&#xc6c3;&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xac12;&#xc744; &#xc
&#xd3c9;&#xcade0;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xb2e8;&#xc21c;&#xd55c; '&#xcf5c;&#xbc31;' &#xc
&#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xc785;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. --
CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION rast_avg(matrix float[][], nodatamode text, variadic args text &#xc
[])
RETURNS float AS
$$
DECLARE
    _matrix float[][];
    x1 integer;
    x2 integer;
    y1 integer;
    y2 integer;
    sum float;
BEGIN
    _matrix := matrix;
    sum := 0;
    FOR x in array_lower(matrix, 1)..array_upper(matrix, 1) LOOP
        FOR y in array_lower(matrix, 2)..array_upper(matrix, 2) LOOP
            sum := sum + _matrix[x][y];
        END LOOP;
    END LOOP;
    RETURN (sum*1.0/(array_upper(matrix,1)*array_upper(matrix,2) )>::integer ;
END;
$$
LANGUAGE 'plpgsql' IMMUTABLE COST 1000;

-- &#xc774;&#xc81c; &#xac01;&#xac01; &#xc11c;&#xb85c;&#xc758; X &#xb0f; Y &#xc
&#xb29;&#xd5a5;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xd53d;&#xc140; 2&#xac1c; &#xb9cc;&#xd07c;&#xc758; &#xc
&#xac70;&#xb9ac; &#xc548;&#xc5d0; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xc
&#xd3c9;&#xcade0;&#xb0b8; &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; &#xc
&#xc801;&#xc6a9;&#xd574;&#xbd05;&#xc2dc;&#xb2e4;. --
SELECT ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb(rast, 1, '8BUI', 4,4,
    'rast_avg(float[][], text, text[])'::regprocedure, 'NULL', NULL) As
nn_with_border

```

```
FROM katrinas_rescaled
limit 1;
```



참고

[ST_MapAlgebraFct](#), [ST_MapAlgebraExpr](#), [ST_Rescale](#)

12.12.12 ST_Reclass

ST_Reclass — 원본으로부터 재분류된 밴드유형으로 이루어진 새 래스터를 생성합니다. nband 는 변경할 &#bc34;드를 가리킵니다. nband 를 따로 설정하지 않을 경우 &#bc34;드 1로 가정합니다. 다모든 &#bc34;드들은 변경 없이 &#bc18;환됩실제 사례: 보기 좋은 형식으로 더 간단하게 렌더링하기 위해 16BUI &#bc34;뢱등등으로 변환하십시오

Synopsis

```
raster ST_Reclass(raster rast, integer nband, text reclassexpr, text pixeltype, double precision nodataval=NULL);
raster ST_Reclass(raster rast, reclassarg[] VARIADIC reclassargset);
raster ST_Reclass(raster rast, text reclassexpr, text pixeltype);
```

설명

입력 래스터(rast)에 대해 reclassexpr 이 정의유효한 PostgreSQL 대수 연산을 적용해서


```

band &#xb97c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xb85c;
&#xac00;&#xc815;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774; &#xc0c8; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb294; &#xc6d0;&#xbcf8;
&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc640; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; &#xc9c0;&#xb9ac;&#xc38;&#xc870;, &#xb108;&#xbe44;
&#xbc0f;&#xb192;&#xc774;&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xc9c8; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc9c0;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc
&#xc54a;&#xc740; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc;&#xb4e4;&#xc740; &#xbcc0;&#xacbd; &#xc5c6;&#xc774; &#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xb420;
&#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc720;&#xd6a8;&#xd55c; &#xc7ac;&#xbd84;&#xb958; &#xd45c;&#xd604;&#xc2dd;&#
&#xb300;&#xd55c; &#xc124;&#xba85;&#xc774; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd55c; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; reclassarg &#xb97c; &#xc38;&#xc
&#xc0c8; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc;&#xb4e4;&#xc740; pixeltype &#xd53d;&#xc140;
&#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc77c; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. reclassargset &#xb97c; &#xb118;&#xaca8;&#xbcb1b;&#
&#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xac01; reclassarg(&#xc7ac;&#xbd84;&#xb958; &#xc778;&#xc218;)&#xac00; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xb41c;
&#xac01; &#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#xc758; &#xc2b5;&#xc131;&#xc744; &#xc815;&#xc758;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
2.0.0 &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xbd80;&#xd130; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

기본 예시

```

&#xc6d0;&#xbcf8;&#xc758; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; 2&#xb97c; 8BUI&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; 4BUI&#xb85c; &#xbcc0;&#xd658;&#xd558;
101&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; 254&#xae4c;&#xc9c0;&#xc758; &#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xac12;&#xc744; NODATA &#xac12;&#xc73c;&#xb
&#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd55c; &#xc0c8; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

```

ALTER TABLE dummy_rast ADD COLUMN reclass_rast raster;
UPDATE dummy_rast SET reclass_rast = ST_Reclass(rast,2,'0-87:1-10, 88-100:11-15, ←
101-254:0-0', '4BUI',0) WHERE rid = 2;

SELECT i as col, j as row, ST_Value(rast,2,i,j) As origval,
       ST_Value(reclass_rast, 2, i, j) As reclassval,
       ST_Value(reclass_rast, 2, i, j, false) As reclassval_include_nodata
FROM dummy_rast CROSS JOIN generate_series(1, 3) AS i CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,3) AS j
WHERE rid = 2;

```

col	row	origval	reclassval	reclassval_include_nodata
1	1	78	9	9
2	1	98	14	14
3	1	122		0
1	2	96	14	14
2	2	118		0
3	2	180		0
1	3	99	15	15
2	3	112		0
3	3	169		0

재분류 인수를 여러 개 이용하는 고급 예시

```

&#xc6d0;&#xbcf8; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; 1, 2, 3&#xc744; &#xac01;&#xac01; 1BB,
4BUI, 4BUI&#xb85c; &#xbcc0;&#xd658;&#xd558;&#xace0; &#xc7ac;&#xbd84;&#xb958;&#xd55c; &#xc0c8; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#
&#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xac00; (&#xc774;&#xb860;&#xc801;&#xc73c;&#
&#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790;&#xac00; &#xac00;&#xc9c4; &#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#xc758; &#xac1c;&#xc218;&#xb9cc;&#xd07c;)
&#xbb34;&#xd55c;&#xd55c; &#xac1c;&#xc218;&#xc758; &#xc7ac;&#xbd84;&#xb958; &#xc778;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xc785;&#
&#xc218; &#xc788;&#xb294;, &#xb2e4;&#xc591;&#xd55c; &#xac1c;&#xc218;&#xc758; &#xc778;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xc785;&#
reclassarg &#xc778;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd55c;&#xb2e4;&#xb294; &#xc810;&#xc5d0; &#xc8fc;&#xc758;

```

```

UPDATE dummy_rast SET reclass_rast =
    ST_Reclass(rast,
        ROW(2,'0-87]:1-10, (87-100]:11-15, (101-254]:0-0', '4BUI',NULL)::reclassarg,
        ROW(1,'0-253]:1, 254:0', '1BB', NULL)::reclassarg,

```



```
ROW(3, '0-70]:1, (70-86:2, [86-150]:3, [150-255:4', '4BUI', NULL)::reclassarg
) WHERE rid = 2;
```

```
SELECT i as col, j as row, ST_Value(rast,1,i,j) As ov1, ST_Value(reclass_rast, 1, i, j) As ←
rv1,
ST_Value(rast,2,i,j) As ov2, ST_Value(reclass_rast, 2, i, j) As rv2,
ST_Value(rast,3,i,j) As ov3, ST_Value(reclass_rast, 3, i, j) As rv3
FROM dummy_rast CROSS JOIN generate_series(1, 3) AS i CROSS JOIN generate_series(1,3) AS j
WHERE rid = 2;
```

col	row	ov1	rv1	ov2	rv2	ov3	rv3
1	1	253	1	78	9	70	1
2	1	254	0	98	14	86	3
3	1	253	1	122	0	100	3
1	2	253	1	96	14	80	2
2	2	254	0	118	0	108	3
3	2	254	0	180	0	162	4
1	3	250	1	99	15	90	3
2	3	254	0	112	0	108	3
3	3	254	0	169	0	175	4

```
32BF &#x34; &#x4d; &#x97c; &#x00; &#x9c4; &#x798; &#x2a4; &#xd130; &#x97c; &#x34; &#xae3
&#x88b; &#x740; &#x34; &#x4d; &#x5ec; &#x7ec; &#x1c; &#x5d0; &#x9e4; &#xd551; &#xd558; &#xb294; &#xace0; &#
&#x608; &#x2dc;
```

```
32BF &#x34; &#x4d; &#xd558; &#xb098; &#xb9cc; &#x00; &#x9c4; &#x798; &#x2a4; &#xd130; &#xb85c; &#xbd80; &#xd1
&#xc0c8; &#xb85c; &#xc6b4; &#x34; &#x4d; 3&#x1c; ((8BUI,8BUI,8BUI) &#x97c; &#x00; &#x9c4; &#x34; &#xae30;
&#xc88b; &#x740; &#xc0c8; &#xb798; &#x2a4; &#xd130; &#xb97c; &#xc0dd; &#xc131; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
```

```
ALTER TABLE wind ADD COLUMN rast_view raster;
UPDATE wind
set rast_view = ST_AddBand( NULL,
ARRAY[
ST_Reclass(rast, 1, '0.1-10]:1-10, 9-10]:11, (11-33:0'::text, '8BUI'::text, 0),
ST_Reclass(rast, 1, '11-33):0-255, [0-32:0, (34-1000:0'::text, '8BUI'::text, 0),
ST_Reclass(rast, 1, '0-32]:0, (32-100:100-255'::text, '8BUI'::text, 0)
]
);
```

```
&#xcc38; &#xace0;
```

[ST_AddBand](#), [ST_Band](#), [ST_BandPixelType](#), [ST_MakeEmptyRaster](#), [reclassarg](#), [ST_Value](#)

12.12.13 ST_Union

ST_Union — 래 ʤ 터 타 일 집 합 을 1 이 상 ౵
4 M 로 이 루 어 진 단 일 래 ʤ 터 로
통 합 합 니 다.

Synopsis

```
bytea ST_AsJPEG(raster rast, text[] options=NULL);
bytea ST_AsJPEG(raster rast, integer nband, integer quality);
bytea ST_AsJPEG(raster rast, integer nband, text[] options=NULL);
bytea ST_AsJPEG(raster rast, integer[] nbands, text[] options=NULL);
bytea ST_AsJPEG(raster rast, integer[] nbands, integer quality);
```

ST_Union

ST_Union(rast, unionarg)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype)

LAST(geom, unionarg)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options)

LAST(geom, unionarg, options)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options, options2)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options, options2)

LAST(geom, unionarg, options, options2)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options, options2, options3)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options, options2, options3)

LAST(geom, unionarg, options, options2, options3)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

**Note**

In order for rasters to be unioned, they must all have the same alignment. Use [ST_SameAlignment](#) and [ST_NotSameAlignmentReason](#) for more details and help. One way to fix alignment issues is to use [ST_Resample](#) and use the same reference raster for alignment.

ST_Union(rast, unionarg)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype)

LAST(geom, unionarg)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options)

LAST(geom, unionarg, options)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options, options2)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options, options2)

LAST(geom, unionarg, options, options2)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype)

LAST(geom, unionarg)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options)

LAST(geom, unionarg, options)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options, options2)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options, options2)

LAST(geom, unionarg, options, options2)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype)

LAST(geom, unionarg)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options)

LAST(geom, unionarg, options)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options, options2)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options, options2)

LAST(geom, unionarg, options, options2)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype)

LAST(geom, unionarg)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options)

LAST(geom, unionarg, options)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options, options2)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options, options2)

LAST(geom, unionarg, options, options2)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype)

LAST(geom, unionarg)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options)

LAST(geom, unionarg, options)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options, options2)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options, options2)

LAST(geom, unionarg, options, options2)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype)

LAST(geom, unionarg)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options)

LAST(geom, unionarg, options)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options, options2)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options, options2)

LAST(geom, unionarg, options, options2)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

```
-- ST_Union(rast, unionarg)
-- ST_Union(rast, uniontype)
-- LAST(geom, unionarg)
-- FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE
-- ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options)
-- ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options)
-- LAST(geom, unionarg, options)
-- FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE
-- ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options, options2)
-- ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options, options2)
-- LAST(geom, unionarg, options, options2)
-- FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE
SELECT filename, ST_Union(rast,1) As file_rast
FROM sometable WHERE filename IN('dem01', 'dem02') GROUP BY filename;
```

ST_Union(rast, unionarg)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype)

LAST(geom, unionarg)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options)

LAST(geom, unionarg, options)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options, options2)

ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options, options2)

LAST(geom, unionarg, options, options2)

FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE

```
-- ST_Union(rast, unionarg)
-- ST_Union(rast, uniontype)
-- LAST(geom, unionarg)
-- FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE
-- ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options)
-- ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options)
-- LAST(geom, unionarg, options)
-- FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE
-- ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options, options2)
-- ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options, options2)
-- LAST(geom, unionarg, options, options2)
-- FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE
-- ST_Union(rast, unionarg, options, options2, options3)
-- ST_Union(rast, uniontype, options, options2, options3)
-- LAST(geom, unionarg, options, options2, options3)
-- FIRST, MIN, MAX, COUNT, SUM, MEAN, RANGE
SELECT ST_Union(rast)
FROM aerials.boston
```

```
WHERE ST_Intersects(rast, ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(230486 887771, 230500 88772)',26986) ←
);
```

```
&#xc608;&#xc2dc;: &#xd0c0;&#xc77c;&#xc774; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xacfc; &#xad50;&#xcc28;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xbd80;&#&#xd1b5;&#xd569;&#xd55c; &#xb2e4;&#xc911; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#bc18;&#xd658;
```

```
&#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xc740; &#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#xb4e4;&#xc758; &#xd558;&#xc704; &#xc9d1;&#xd569;&#xb9cc;&#xc744;
&#xc6d0;&#xd558;&#xac70;&#xb098;,&#xb610;&#xb294; &#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#xb4e4;&#xc758; &#xc21c;&#xc11c;&#xb97c;
&#xbcc0;&#xacbd;&#xd558;&#xace0;&#xc790; &#xd558;&#xb294; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xb354; &#xae34; &#bb38;&#bc95;&#&#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
-- &#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xacfc; &#xad50;&#xcc28;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#baa8;&#xb4e0; ←
&#xd0c0;&#xc77c;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; &#baa8;&#xc740; &#xb2e4;&#xc911; &#bc34;&#xb4dc; ←
&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; .
SELECT ST_Union(rast,ARRAY[ROW(2, 'LAST'), ROW(1, 'LAST'), ROW(3, 'LAST')]:unionarg[])
FROM aerials.boston
WHERE ST_Intersects(rast, ST_GeomFromText('LINESTRING(230486 887771, 230500 88772)',26986) ←
);
```

참고

[unionarg](#), [ST_Envelope](#), [ST_ConvexHull](#), [ST_Clip](#), [ST_Union](#)

12.13 내장 맵 대수 콜백 함수

12.13.1 ST_Distinct4ma

ST_Distinct4ma — 이웃에서 유일한 픽셀 값들&#개수를 계산하는 래스터 공간 처&#함수입니다.

Synopsis

float8 ST_Distinct4ma(float8[][] matrix, text nodatamode, text[] VARIADIC args);

double precision ST_Distinct4ma(double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

설명

픽셀의 이웃에 있는 유일한 픽셀
값들의 개수를 계산합니다.



Note

변종 1은 ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb 의 콜백
파라미터로 쓰이는 특화된
콜백 함수입니다.



Note

변종 2는 내장 맵 대수 콜백 함수
의 콜백 파라미터로 쓰이는
특화된 콜백 함수입니다.

**Warning**

2.1.0 `ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` (Inverse Distance Weighted method) and `ST_Min4ma`, `ST_Max4ma`, `ST_Sum4ma`, `ST_Mean4ma`, `ST_Distinct4ma`, `ST_StdDev4ma`.

2.0.0 `ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` (Inverse Distance Weighted method) and `ST_Min4ma`, `ST_Max4ma`, `ST_Sum4ma`, `ST_Mean4ma`, `ST_Distinct4ma`, `ST_StdDev4ma`.

`ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` (Inverse Distance Weighted method) and `ST_Min4ma`, `ST_Max4ma`, `ST_Sum4ma`, `ST_Mean4ma`, `ST_Distinct4ma`, `ST_StdDev4ma`.

Warning

```
SELECT
  rid,
  st_value(
    st_mapalgebrafctngb(rast, 1, NULL, 1, 1, 'st_distinct4ma(float[],text,text[])':: ←
      regprocedure, 'ignore', NULL), 2, 2
  )
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rid = 2;
  rid | st_value
-----+-----
    2 |      3
(1 row)
```

Warning

`ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` (Inverse Distance Weighted method) and `ST_Min4ma`, `ST_Max4ma`, `ST_Sum4ma`, `ST_Mean4ma`, `ST_Distinct4ma`, `ST_StdDev4ma`.

12.13.2 ST_InvDistWeight4ma

`ST_InvDistWeight4ma` — (Inverse Distance Weighted method) and `ST_Min4ma`, `ST_Max4ma`, `ST_Sum4ma`, `ST_Mean4ma`, `ST_Distinct4ma`, `ST_StdDev4ma`.

Synopsis

double precision `ST_InvDistWeight4ma`(double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

Warning

`ST_InvDistWeight4ma` (Inverse Distance Weighted method) and `ST_Min4ma`, `ST_Max4ma`, `ST_Sum4ma`, `ST_Mean4ma`, `ST_Distinct4ma`, `ST_StdDev4ma`.

`ST_InvDistWeight4ma` (Inverse Distance Weighted method) and `ST_Min4ma`, `ST_Max4ma`, `ST_Sum4ma`, `ST_Mean4ma`, `ST_Distinct4ma`, `ST_StdDev4ma`.

`ST_InvDistWeight4ma` (Inverse Distance Weighted method) and `ST_Min4ma`, `ST_Max4ma`, `ST_Sum4ma`, `ST_Mean4ma`, `ST_Distinct4ma`, `ST_StdDev4ma`.



Note

2.0.0: `ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` (2D) is deprecated. Use `ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` (3D) instead.



Warning

2.1.0: `ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` (3D) is deprecated. Use `ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` (2D) instead.

2.0.0: `ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` (2D) is deprecated. Use `ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` (3D) instead.

Example

```
SELECT
  rid,
  st_value(
    st_mapalgebrafctngb(rast, 1, NULL, 1, 1, 'st_max4ma(float[],text,text[])'::
      regprocedure, 'ignore', NULL), 2, 2
  )
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rid = 2;
rid | st_value
----+-----
  2 |    254
(1 row)
```

See Also

`ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb`, `ST_Min4ma`, `ST_Sum4ma`, `ST_Mean4ma`, `ST_Range4ma`, `ST_Distinct4ma`, `ST_StdDev4ma`

12.13.4 ST_Mean4ma

`ST_Mean4ma` — Compute the mean of the values in the 4th dimension of a 4D raster.

Synopsis

float8 `ST_Mean4ma`(float8[][] matrix, text nodatamode, text[] VARIADIC args);
 double precision `ST_Mean4ma`(double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

Options

`nodatamode`: 'ignore', 'error', 'null'.

`userargs`: 'userargs', 'nodata', 'null'.

**Note**

`ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` (2D) is deprecated. Use `ST_MapAlgebra` instead.

**Note**

`ST_MapAlgebra` (2D) is deprecated. Use `ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` instead.

**Warning**

2.1.0 `ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` (2D) is deprecated. Use `ST_MapAlgebra` instead.

2.0.0 `ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` (2D) is deprecated. Use `ST_MapAlgebra` instead.

2.1.0 `ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` (2D) is deprecated. Use `ST_MapAlgebra` instead.

Example 1

```
SELECT
  rid,
  st_value(
    st_mapalgebrafctngb(rast, 1, '32BF', 1, 1, 'st_mean4ma(float[][],text,text)')::
    regprocedure, 'ignore', NULL), 2, 2
  )
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rid = 2;
rid |      st_value
-----+-----
  2 | 253.222229003906
(1 row)
```

Example 2

```
SELECT
  rid,
  st_value(
    ST_MapAlgebra(rast, 1, 'st_mean4ma(double precision[][][], integer[][], text ←
    [])'::regprocedure,'32BF', 'FIRST', NULL, 1, 1)
    , 2, 2)
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rid = 2;
rid |      st_value
-----+-----
  2 | 253.222229003906
(1 row)
```

ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb

`ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` (2D) is deprecated. Use `ST_MapAlgebra` instead.

12.13.5 ST_Min4ma

ST_Min4ma — `float8 ST_Min4ma(float8[][] matrix, text nodatamode, text[] VARIADIC args);`
`double precision ST_Min4ma(double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);`

Synopsis

`float8 ST_Min4ma(float8[][] matrix, text nodatamode, text[] VARIADIC args);`
`double precision ST_Min4ma(double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);`

Notes

ST_Min4ma returns the minimum value of the input matrix. The input matrix must be a 2D array of float8 values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values.

ST_Min4ma returns the minimum value of the input matrix. The input matrix must be a 2D array of float8 values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values.



Note

ST_Min4ma returns the minimum value of the input matrix. The input matrix must be a 2D array of float8 values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values.



Note

ST_Min4ma returns the minimum value of the input matrix. The input matrix must be a 2D array of float8 values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values.



Warning

ST_Min4ma returns the minimum value of the input matrix. The input matrix must be a 2D array of float8 values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values.

ST_Min4ma returns the minimum value of the input matrix. The input matrix must be a 2D array of float8 values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values. The input matrix must be a 2D array of double precision values.

Example

```
SELECT
  rid,
  st_value(
    st_mapalgebrafctngb(rast, 1, NULL, 1, 1, 'st_min4ma(float8[][],text,text[])':: ↵
    regprocedure, 'ignore', NULL), 2, 2
  )
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rid = 2;
  rid | st_value
-----+-----
    2 |      250
(1 row)
```


ST_MinDist4ma

ST_MinDist4ma — **ST_MinDist4ma**, **ST_Max4ma**, **ST_Sum4ma**, **ST_Mean4ma**, **ST_Range4ma**, **ST_Distinct4ma**, **ST_StdDev4ma**

12.13.6 ST_MinDist4ma

ST_MinDist4ma — **ST_MinDist4ma** (double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

Synopsis

double precision **ST_MinDist4ma**(double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

ST_MinDist4ma

ST_MinDist4ma (double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

Note



ST_MinDist4ma (double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

Note



ST_MinDist4ma (double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

2.1.0 **ST_MinDist4ma** (double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

ST_MinDist4ma

```
-- ST_MinDist4ma (double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);
```

ST_MinDist4ma

ST_MinDist4ma (double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

12.13.7 ST_Range4ma

ST_Range4ma — **ST_Range4ma** (double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

Synopsis

float8 **ST_Range4ma**(float8[][] matrix, text nodatamode, text[] VARIADIC args);
 double precision **ST_Range4ma**(double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

Parameters

`matrix`: 2D array of float8 values.
`nodatamode`: 'NODATA' or 'NULL'.
`args`: array of text values.
`value`: 3D array of double precision values.
`pos`: 2D array of integer values.
`userargs`: array of text values.



Note

As of 2.1.0, `ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` is deprecated. Use `ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` instead.



Note

As of 2.1.0, `ST_Min4ma`, `ST_Max4ma`, `ST_Sum4ma`, `ST_Mean4ma`, `ST_Distinct4ma`, and `ST_StdDev4ma` are deprecated. Use `ST_Min`, `ST_Max`, `ST_Sum`, `ST_Mean`, `ST_Distinct`, and `ST_StdDev` instead.



Warning

2.1.0 `ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` is deprecated. Use `ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb` instead.

2.0.0 `ST_Min4ma`, `ST_Max4ma`, `ST_Sum4ma`, `ST_Mean4ma`, `ST_Distinct4ma`, and `ST_StdDev4ma` are deprecated. Use `ST_Min`, `ST_Max`, `ST_Sum`, `ST_Mean`, `ST_Distinct`, and `ST_StdDev` instead.

Examples

```
SELECT
  rid,
  st_value(
    st_mapalgebrafctngb(rast, 1, NULL, 1, 1, 'st_range4ma(float[],text,text[])'::
      regprocedure, 'ignore', NULL), 2, 2
  )
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rid = 2;
  rid | st_value
-----+-----
    2 |      4
(1 row)
```

See also

`ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb`, `ST_Min`, `ST_Max`, `ST_Sum`, `ST_Mean`, `ST_Distinct`, `ST_StdDev`, `ST_Min4ma`, `ST_Max4ma`, `ST_Sum4ma`, `ST_Mean4ma`, `ST_Distinct4ma`, `ST_StdDev4ma`

12.13.8 ST_StdDev4ma

ST_StdDev4ma — Computes the standard deviation of a raster band over a 4x4 moving window. The standard deviation is calculated for each pixel in the raster. The standard deviation is calculated for each pixel in the raster. The standard deviation is calculated for each pixel in the raster.

Synopsis

float8 ST_StdDev4ma(float8[][] matrix, text nodatamode, text[] VARIADIC args);
 double precision ST_StdDev4ma(double precision[][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

Parameters

matrix: A 4x4 matrix of float8 values.
 nodatamode: A text string that specifies the nodatamode parameter for the ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb function.
 args: A list of text strings that specify the arguments for the ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb function.



Note

ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb is used to calculate the standard deviation of a raster band over a 4x4 moving window. The standard deviation is calculated for each pixel in the raster. The standard deviation is calculated for each pixel in the raster. The standard deviation is calculated for each pixel in the raster.



Note

ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb is used to calculate the standard deviation of a raster band over a 4x4 moving window. The standard deviation is calculated for each pixel in the raster. The standard deviation is calculated for each pixel in the raster. The standard deviation is calculated for each pixel in the raster.



Warning

ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb is used to calculate the standard deviation of a raster band over a 4x4 moving window. The standard deviation is calculated for each pixel in the raster. The standard deviation is calculated for each pixel in the raster. The standard deviation is calculated for each pixel in the raster.

ST_StdDev4ma is used to calculate the standard deviation of a raster band over a 4x4 moving window. The standard deviation is calculated for each pixel in the raster. The standard deviation is calculated for each pixel in the raster. The standard deviation is calculated for each pixel in the raster.

Examples

```
SELECT
  rid,
  st_value(
    st_mapalgebrafctngb(rast, 1, '32BF', 1, 1, 'st_stddev4ma(float[],text,text[])'::
      regprocedure, 'ignore', NULL), 2, 2
  )
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rid = 2;
  rid |      st_value
-----+-----
    2 | 1.30170822143555
(1 row)
```

ST_Min4ma, ST_Max4ma, ST_Sum4ma, ST_Mean4ma, ST_Distinct4ma, ST_StdDev4ma

ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb, **ST_Min4ma**, **ST_Max4ma**, **ST_Sum4ma**, **ST_Mean4ma**, **ST_Distinct4ma**, **ST_StdDev4ma**

12.13.9 ST_Sum4ma

ST_Sum4ma — **ST_Sum4ma** (float8[][] matrix, text nodatamode, text[] VARIADIC args);
 double precision **ST_Sum4ma**(double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

Synopsis

float8 **ST_Sum4ma**(float8[][] matrix, text nodatamode, text[] VARIADIC args);
 double precision **ST_Sum4ma**(double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

ST_Sum4ma

ST_Sum4ma (float8[][] matrix, text nodatamode, text[] VARIADIC args);
 double precision **ST_Sum4ma**(double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

ST_Sum4ma (double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);



Note

ST_Sum4ma (float8[][] matrix, text nodatamode, text[] VARIADIC args);
 double precision **ST_Sum4ma**(double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);



Note

ST_Sum4ma (float8[][] matrix, text nodatamode, text[] VARIADIC args);
 double precision **ST_Sum4ma**(double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);



Warning

ST_Sum4ma (float8[][] matrix, text nodatamode, text[] VARIADIC args);
 double precision **ST_Sum4ma**(double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

ST_Sum4ma (float8[][] matrix, text nodatamode, text[] VARIADIC args);
 double precision **ST_Sum4ma**(double precision[][][] value, integer[][] pos, text[] VARIADIC userargs);

ST_Sum4ma

```
SELECT
  rid,
  st_value(
    st_mapalgebrafctngb(rast, 1, '32BF', 1, 1, 'st_sum4ma(float[][],text,text[])'::
      regprocedure, 'ignore', NULL), 2, 2
  )
```

```
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rid = 2;
  rid | st_value
-----+-----
    2 |      2279
(1 row)
```

ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb, **ST_Min4ma**, **ST_Max4ma**, **ST_Mean4ma**, **ST_Range4ma**, **ST_Distinct4ma**, **ST_StdDev4ma**

ST_MapAlgebraFctNgb, **ST_Min4ma**, **ST_Max4ma**, **ST_Mean4ma**, **ST_Range4ma**, **ST_Distinct4ma**, **ST_StdDev4ma**

12.14 ST_Aspect

12.14.1 ST_Aspect

ST_Aspect — Returns the aspect (azimuth) of a raster cell. The aspect is the direction of the steepest descent from the cell, measured in degrees clockwise from North. The aspect is calculated using the slope and the direction of the steepest descent.

Synopsis

raster **ST_Aspect**(raster rast, integer band=1, text pixeltype=32BF, text units=DEGREES, boolean interpolate_nodata=FALSE);
 raster **ST_Aspect**(raster rast, integer band, raster customextent, text pixeltype=32BF, text units=DEGREES, boolean interpolate_nodata=FALSE);

ST_Aspect

ST_Aspect(rast, band, pixeltype, units, interpolate_nodata)
 Returns the aspect (azimuth) of a raster cell. The aspect is the direction of the steepest descent from the cell, measured in degrees clockwise from North. The aspect is calculated using the slope and the direction of the steepest descent.

ST_Aspect(rast, band, customextent, pixeltype, units, interpolate_nodata)
 Returns the aspect (azimuth) of a raster cell. The aspect is the direction of the steepest descent from the cell, measured in degrees clockwise from North. The aspect is calculated using the slope and the direction of the steepest descent.

units = RADIANS | DEGREES
interpolate_nodata = TRUE | FALSE



Note

ST_Aspect(rast, band, pixeltype, units, interpolate_nodata)
 Returns the aspect (azimuth) of a raster cell. The aspect is the direction of the steepest descent from the cell, measured in degrees clockwise from North. The aspect is calculated using the slope and the direction of the steepest descent.

ST_Aspect(rast, band, customextent, pixeltype, units, interpolate_nodata)
 Returns the aspect (azimuth) of a raster cell. The aspect is the direction of the steepest descent from the cell, measured in degrees clockwise from North. The aspect is calculated using the slope and the direction of the steepest descent.

2.0.0 **ST_Aspect**(rast, band, pixeltype, units, interpolate_nodata)
 Returns the aspect (azimuth) of a raster cell. The aspect is the direction of the steepest descent from the cell, measured in degrees clockwise from North. The aspect is calculated using the slope and the direction of the steepest descent.

ST_Aspect(rast, band, customextent, pixeltype, units, interpolate_nodata)
 Returns the aspect (azimuth) of a raster cell. The aspect is the direction of the steepest descent from the cell, measured in degrees clockwise from North. The aspect is calculated using the slope and the direction of the steepest descent.

2.1.0
 2.1.0
 2.1.0

Example 1

```
WITH foo AS (
  SELECT ST_SetValues(
    ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(5, 5, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '32BF', 0, -9999),
    1, 1, 1, ARRAY[
      [1, 1, 1, 1, 1],
      [1, 2, 2, 2, 1],
      [1, 2, 3, 2, 1],
      [1, 2, 2, 2, 1],
      [1, 1, 1, 1, 1]
    ]::double precision[]
  ) AS rast
)
SELECT
  ST_DumpValues(ST_Aspect(rast, 1, '32BF'))
FROM foo
```

```
(1, "{315,341.565063476562,0,18.4349479675293,45},{288.434936523438,315,0,45,71.5650482177734},{270.2227,180,161.565048217773,135}}")
(1 row)
```

Example 2

PostgreSQL 9.1

```
WITH foo AS (
  SELECT ST_Tile(
    ST_SetValues(
      ST_AddBand(
        ST_MakeEmptyRaster(6, 6, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
        1, '32BF', 0, -9999
      ),
      1, 1, 1, ARRAY[
        [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1],
        [1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 1],
        [1, 2, 2, 3, 3, 1],
        [1, 1, 3, 2, 1, 1],
        [1, 2, 2, 1, 2, 1],
        [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1]
      ]::double precision[]
    ),
    2, 2
  ) AS rast
```

```

)
SELECT
    t1.rast,
    ST_Aspect(ST_Union(t2.rast), 1, t1.rast)
FROM foo t1
CROSS JOIN foo t2
WHERE ST_Intersects(t1.rast, t2.rast)
GROUP BY t1.rast;

```

ST_InvDistWeight4ma

ST_Tri, **ST_TPI**, **ST_Roughness**, **ST_HillShade**, **ST_Slope**

12.14.2 ST_HillShade

ST_HillShade — Compute hillshade from a raster. The function takes a raster and returns a raster with the same geometry and data type as the input raster. The function uses the following parameters:

Synopsis

raster **ST_HillShade**(raster rast, integer band=1, text pixeltype=32BF, double precision azimuth=315, double precision altitude=45, double precision max_bright=255, double precision scale=1.0, boolean interpolate_nodata=FALSE);

raster **ST_HillShade**(raster rast, integer band, raster customextent, text pixeltype=32BF, double precision azimuth=315, double precision altitude=45, double precision max_bright=255, double precision scale=1.0, boolean interpolate_nodata=FALSE);

Parameters

rast: Input raster. The raster must be in a geographic coordinate system (GCS) and use a floating point data type (e.g., 32-bit floating point). The raster must be in a geographic coordinate system (GCS) and use a floating point data type (e.g., 32-bit floating point).

band: The band number of the input raster. The default is 1.

pixeltype: The pixel type of the output raster. The default is 32-bit floating point (32BF).

azimuth: The azimuth angle in degrees. The default is 315 degrees.

altitude: The altitude in meters. The default is 45 meters.

max_bright: The maximum brightness value. The default is 255.

scale: The scale factor. The default is 1.0.

interpolate_nodata: A boolean flag indicating whether to interpolate nodata values. The default is FALSE.

azimuth: The azimuth angle in degrees. The default is 315 degrees.

altitude: The altitude in meters. The default is 45 meters.

max_bright: The maximum brightness value. The default is 255.

scale: The scale factor. The default is 1.0.

interpolate_nodata: A boolean flag indicating whether to interpolate nodata values. The default is FALSE.

**Note**

How hillshade works

2.0.0 ST_MapAlgebra() interpolate_nodata

2.1.0 ST_MapAlgebra() interpolate_nodata

2.1.0 ST_Hillshade() ST_Hillshade()

ST_Hillshade() Example 1

```
WITH foo AS (
  SELECT ST_SetValues(
    ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(5, 5, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '32BF', 0, -9999),
    1, 1, 1, ARRAY[
      [1, 1, 1, 1, 1],
      [1, 2, 2, 2, 1],
      [1, 2, 3, 2, 1],
      [1, 2, 2, 2, 1],
      [1, 1, 1, 1, 1]
    ]::double precision[]
  ) AS rast
)
SELECT
  ST_DumpValues(ST_Hillshade(rast, 1, '32BF'))
FROM foo
```

```
(1, "{NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL},{NULL,251.32763671875,220.749786376953,147.224319458008,
NULL},{NULL,220.749786376953,180.312225341797,67.7497863769531,NULL},{NULL,
,147.224319458008
,67.7497863769531,43.1210060119629,NULL},{NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL,NULL}")
(1 row)
```

ST_Hillshade() Example 2

PostgreSQL 9.1 ST_Hillshade()

```
WITH foo AS (
  SELECT ST_Tile(
    ST_SetValues(
      ST_AddBand(
        ST_MakeEmptyRaster(6, 6, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
```


12.14.4 ST_Slope

ST_Slope — Returns the slope of a raster. The slope is calculated as the square root of the sum of the squares of the x and y derivatives. The slope is returned in degrees by default, but can be returned in radians or percent.

Synopsis

raster ST_Slope(raster rast, integer nband=1, text pixeltype=32BF, text units=DEGREES, double precision scale=1.0, boolean interpolate_nodata=FALSE);

raster ST_Slope(raster rast, integer nband, raster customextent, text pixeltype=32BF, text units=DEGREES, double precision scale=1.0, boolean interpolate_nodata=FALSE);

Parameters

rast: raster to be processed.
nband: integer, the number of bands to be processed. Default is 1.
pixeltype: text, the pixel type of the output raster. Default is 32-bit floating point (32BF).
units: text, the units of the output slope. Default is DEGREES. Other valid values are RADIANS, DEGREES(PI/180), and PERCENT(100/PI).
scale: double precision, the scale factor for the output slope. Default is 1.0.
interpolate_nodata: boolean, if true, the output raster will have nodata values where the input raster has nodata values. Default is false.



Note

ST_Slope(rast, nband, pixeltype, units, scale, interpolate_nodata) is equivalent to ST_Slope(rast, nband, pixeltype, units, scale, interpolate_nodata, customextent). For more information, see [ESRI - How hillshade works](#) and [ERDAS Field Guide - Slope Images](#).

2.0.0 Returns the slope of a raster. The slope is calculated as the square root of the sum of the squares of the x and y derivatives. The slope is returned in degrees by default, but can be returned in radians or percent.

2.1.0 ST_MapAlgebra() returns the slope of a raster. The slope is calculated as the square root of the sum of the squares of the x and y derivatives. The slope is returned in degrees by default, but can be returned in radians or percent.

2.1.0 ST_Slope(rast, nband, pixeltype, units, scale, interpolate_nodata, customextent) returns the slope of a raster. The slope is calculated as the square root of the sum of the squares of the x and y derivatives. The slope is returned in degrees by default, but can be returned in radians or percent.

SQL Examples

```
WITH foo AS (
  SELECT ST_SetValues(
    ST_AddBand(ST_MakeEmptyRaster(5, 5, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0), 1, '32BF', 0, -9999),
    1, 1, 1, ARRAY[
      [1, 1, 1, 1, 1],
```

```

        [1, 2, 2, 2, 1],
        [1, 2, 3, 2, 1],
        [1, 2, 2, 2, 1],
        [1, 1, 1, 1, 1]
    ]::double precision[][]
) AS rast
)
SELECT
    ST_DumpValues(ST_Slope(rast, 1, '32BF'))
FROM foo

          st_dumpvalues
-----
(1, "{10.0249881744385,21.5681285858154,26.5650520324707,21.5681285858154,10.0249881744385},{21.5681285858154,26.5650520324707,36.8698959350586,0,36.8698959350586,26.5650520324707},{21.5681285858154,35.26438905681285858154,26.5650520324707,21.5681285858154,10.0249881744385}}")
(1 row)

```

ST_Slope

ST_Slope(rast, band, format) returns the slope of the raster band as a raster of the same format and resolution. The slope is calculated as the square root of the sum of the squares of the horizontal and vertical derivatives. The format is the same as the raster. The band is the band number of the raster. The format is the same as the raster. The band is the band number of the raster.

```

WITH foo AS (
    SELECT ST_Tile(
        ST_SetValues(
            ST_AddBand(
                ST_MakeEmptyRaster(6, 6, 0, 0, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0),
                1, '32BF', 0, -9999
            ),
            1, 1, 1, ARRAY[
                [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1],
                [1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 1],
                [1, 2, 2, 3, 3, 1],
                [1, 1, 3, 2, 1, 1],
                [1, 2, 2, 1, 2, 1],
                [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1]
            ]::double precision[]
        ),
        2, 2
    ) AS rast
)
SELECT
    t1.rast,
    ST_Slope(ST_Union(t2.rast), 1, t1.rast)
FROM foo t1
CROSS JOIN foo t2
WHERE ST_Intersects(t1.rast, t2.rast)
GROUP BY t1.rast;

```

Notes:

[ST_TPI](#), [ST_TPI](#), [ST_Roughness](#), [ST_HillShade](#), [ST_Aspect](#)

12.14.5 ST_TPI

ST_TPI — (Topographic Position Index) (focalmean radius of one)

Synopsis

raster **ST_TPI**(raster rast, integer nband, raster customextent, text pixeltype="32BF" , boolean interpolate_nodata=FALSE);

Notes:

Calculates the Topographic Position Index, which is defined as the focal mean with radius of one minus the center cell.



Note

(focalmean radius of one)

2.1.0 (focalmean radius of one)

Notes:

```
-- (focalmean radius of one)
```

Notes:

[ST_TPI](#), [ST_Roughness](#), [ST_Slope](#), [ST_HillShade](#), [ST_Aspect](#)

12.14.6 ST_TRI

ST_TRI — (Terrain Ruggedness Index) (focalmean radius of one)

Synopsis

raster **ST_TRI**(raster rast, integer nband, raster customextent, text pixeltype="32BF" , boolean interpolate_nodata=FALSE);

Box3D

Box3D — 3D version of the Box2D function. It takes a 3D bounding box (xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax, zmin, zmax) and a focalmean radius (optional) and returns a 3D raster. The focalmean radius is the radius of the focal neighborhood used to calculate the mean value of the cells within the neighborhood.

**Note**

Box3D (xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax, zmin, zmax, [focalmean radius])

2.1.0 Box3D(xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax, zmin, zmax, [focalmean radius])

Box3D

```
-- Box3D(xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax, zmin, zmax, [focalmean radius])
```

Box3D

Box3D(xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax, zmin, zmax, [focalmean radius], ST_Roughness, ST_TPI, ST_Slope, ST_HillShade, ST_Aspect)

12.15 Box3D**12.15.1 Box3D**

Box3D — 3D version of the Box2D function. It takes a 3D bounding box (xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax, zmin, zmax) and a focalmean radius (optional) and returns a 3D raster. The focalmean radius is the radius of the focal neighborhood used to calculate the mean value of the cells within the neighborhood.

Synopsis

box3d **Box3D**(raster rast);

Box3D

Box3D(xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax, zmin, zmax, [focalmean radius])

Box3D(xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax, zmin, zmax, [focalmean radius], (MINX, MINY), (MAXX, MAXY))

Box3D(xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax, zmin, zmax, [focalmean radius], BOX3D(xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax, zmin, zmax, [focalmean radius]), BOX2D(xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax, [focalmean radius]), BOX2D(xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax, [focalmean radius]), 2.0.0 Box3D(xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax, zmin, zmax, [focalmean radius], ST_Roughness, ST_TPI, ST_Slope, ST_HillShade, ST_Aspect)

GROUP BY; 역함수라고 할 수 있 예를 들어 단일 래스터를 복수의 폴리곤/멀티폴리곤으로 확장하데 이 함수를 쓸 수 있습니다.

Changed 3.3.0, validation and fixing is disabled to improve performance. May result invalid geometries.

GDAL 1.7 이상 버전이 필요합니다.



Note

If there is a no data value set for a band, pixels with that value will not be returned except in the case of exclude_nodata_value=false.



Note

래스터 안에 있는 해당 값을 가진 픽셀들의 개수에만 관심이 있다면,, **ST_ValueCount** 함수가 더 빠릅니다.



Note

이 함수는 픽셀 값과 상관없이 각 픽셀에 대해 도형 하나를 반환하는 **ST_PixelAsPolygons** 함수와 다릅니다.

예시

```
-- this syntax requires PostgreSQL 9.3+
SELECT val, ST_AsText(geom) As geomwkt
FROM (
SELECT dp.*
FROM dummy_rast, LATERAL ST_DumpAsPolygons(rast) AS dp
WHERE rid = 2
) As foo
WHERE val BETWEEN 249 and 251
ORDER BY val;
```

val	geomwkt
249	POLYGON((3427927.95 5793243.95,3427927.95 5793243.85,3427928 5793243.85,3427928 5793243.95,3427927.95 5793243.95))
250	POLYGON((3427927.75 5793243.9,3427927.75 5793243.85,3427927.8 5793243.85,3427927.8 5793243.9,3427927.75 5793243.9))
250	POLYGON((3427927.8 5793243.8,3427927.8 5793243.75,3427927.85 5793243.75,3427927.85 5793243.8,3427927.8 5793243.8))
251	POLYGON((3427927.75 5793243.85,3427927.75 5793243.8,3427927.8 5793243.8,3427927.8 5793243.85,3427927.75 5793243.85))

참고

geomval, ST_Value, ST_Polygon, ST_ValueCount

12.15.4 ST_Envelope

`ST_Envelope` — Returns the bounding box of a geometry. The bounding box is a rectangle that encloses the geometry. The bounding box is defined by the minimum and maximum X and Y coordinates of the geometry.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_Envelope`(raster rast);

Parameters

`rast`: A raster. The bounding box is calculated based on the non-null pixels of the raster. The bounding box is returned as a geometry. The bounding box is defined by the minimum and maximum X and Y coordinates of the non-null pixels.

`SRID`: The SRID of the bounding box. The SRID is the same as the SRID of the raster. The SRID is returned as an integer. The SRID is defined by the SRID of the raster.

Examples

```
SELECT rid, ST_AsText(ST_Envelope(rast)) As envgeomwkt
FROM dummy_rast;
```

rid	envgeomwkt
1	POLYGON((0 0,20 0,20 60,0 60,0 0))
2	POLYGON((3427927 5793243,3427928 5793243,3427928 5793244,3427927 5793244,3427927 5793243))

See Also

[ST_Envelope](#), [ST_AsText](#), [ST_SRID](#)

12.15.5 ST_MinConvexHull

`ST_MinConvexHull` — Returns the minimum convex hull of a geometry. The minimum convex hull is the smallest convex polygon that encloses the geometry. The minimum convex hull is defined by the minimum and maximum X and Y coordinates of the geometry.

Synopsis

geometry `ST_MinConvexHull`(raster rast, integer nband=NULL);

Parameters

`rast`: A raster. The minimum convex hull is calculated based on the non-null pixels of the raster. The minimum convex hull is returned as a geometry. The minimum convex hull is defined by the minimum and maximum X and Y coordinates of the non-null pixels.

2.1.0 `ST_MinConvexHull`(raster rast, integer nband=NULL);

Synopsis

geometry **ST_Polygon**(raster rast, integer band_num=1);

Changes

Changed 3.3.0, validation and fixing is disabled to improve performance. May result invalid geometries.

0.1.6 GDAL 1.7

2.1.0

2.1.0

SQL

```
-- NODATA
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Polygon(rast)) As geomwkt
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rid = 2;

geomwkt
-----
MULTIPOLYGON(((3427927.75 5793244,3427928 5793244,3427928 5793243.75,3427927.75
5793243.75,3427927.75 5793244)))

-- NODATA
UPDATE dummy_rast SET rast = ST_SetBandNoDataValue(rast,1,254)
WHERE rid = 2;
SELECT rid, ST_BandNoDataValue(rast)
from dummy_rast where rid = 2;

-- ST_Polygon
SELECT ST_AsText(ST_Polygon(rast)) As geomwkt
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rid = 2;

geomwkt
-----
MULTIPOLYGON(((3427927.9 5793243.95,3427927.85 5793243.95,3427927.85 5793244,3427927.9
5793244,3427927.9 5793243.95)),((3427928 5793243.85,3427928 5793243.8,3427927.95
5793243.8,3427927.95 5793243.85,3427927.9 5793243.85,3427927.9 5793243.9,3427927.9
5793243.95,3427927.95 5793243.95,3427928 5793243.95,3427928 5793243.85)),((3427927.8
5793243.75,3427927.75 5793243.75,3427927.75 5793243.8,3427927.75 5793243.85,3427927.75
5793243.9,3427927.75 5793244,3427927.8 5793244,3427927.8 5793243.9,3427927.8
5793243.85,3427927.85 5793243.85,3427927.85 5793243.8,3427927.85 5793243.75,3427927.8
5793243.75)))
```

```
-- NODATA;
SELECT ST_AsText (
  ST_Polygon(
    ST_SetBandNoDataValue (rast, 1, 252)
  ) As geomwkt
FROM dummy_rast
WHERE rid =2;

geomwkt
-----
MULTIPOLYGON(((3427928 5793243.85,3427928 5793243.8,3427928 5793243.75,3427927.85
5793243.75,3427927.8 5793243.75,3427927.8 5793243.8,3427927.75 5793243.8,3427927.75
5793243.85,3427927.75 5793243.9,3427927.75 5793244,3427927.8 5793244,3427927.85
5793244,3427927.9 5793244,3427928 5793244,3427928 5793243.95,3427928 5793243.85)
,(3427927.9 5793243.9,3427927.9 5793243.85,3427927.95 5793243.85,3427927.95
5793243.9,3427927.9 5793243.9)))
```

ST_Value

ST_DumpAsPolygons

12.16 ST_Value, ST_DumpAsPolygons

12.16.1 Overview

ST_Value (raster A , raster B);
ST_DumpAsPolygons (raster A , geometry B);
ST_DumpAsPolygons (geometry B , raster A);

Synopsis

boolean **ST_Value**(raster A , raster B);
boolean **ST_DumpAsPolygons**(raster A , geometry B);
boolean **ST_DumpAsPolygons**(geometry B , raster A);

ST_Value

ST_Value (raster A , raster B);
ST_DumpAsPolygons (raster A , geometry B);
ST_DumpAsPolygons (geometry B , raster A);



Note

ST_Value (raster A , raster B);
ST_DumpAsPolygons (raster A , geometry B);
ST_DumpAsPolygons (geometry B , raster A);

2.0.0 **ST_Value** (raster A , raster B);
ST_DumpAsPolygons (raster A , geometry B);
ST_DumpAsPolygons (geometry B , raster A);

Intersection

```
SELECT A.rid As a_rid, B.rid As b_rid, A.rast && B.rast As intersect
FROM dummy_rast AS A CROSS JOIN dummy_rast AS B LIMIT 3;
```

a_rid	b_rid	intersect
2	2	t
2	3	f
2	1	f

12.16.2 &<

&< — A & B; TRUE; FALSE.

Synopsis

boolean **&<**(raster A , raster B);

Parameters

&< — A; B; TRUE; FALSE.

**Note**

&< (operand) — A; B; TRUE; FALSE.

Intersection

```
SELECT A.rid As a_rid, B.rid As b_rid, A.rast &< B.rast As overleft
FROM dummy_rast AS A CROSS JOIN dummy_rast AS B;
```

a_rid	b_rid	overleft
2	2	t
2	3	f
2	1	f
3	2	t
3	3	t
3	1	f
1	2	t
1	3	t
1	1	t

12.16.3 &>

&> — A & B; TRUE; FALSE;

Synopsis

boolean **&>**(raster A , raster B);

Notes

&> A & B; TRUE; FALSE;



Note

&> (operand) & B; TRUE; FALSE;

Example

```
SELECT A.rid As a_riid, B.riid As b_riid, A.rast &> B.rast As overriid
FROM dummy_rast AS A CROSS JOIN dummy_rast AS B;
```

a_riid	b_riid	overriid
2	2	t
2	3	t
2	1	t
3	2	f
3	3	t
3	1	f
1	2	f
1	3	t
1	1	t

12.16.4 =

= — A = B; TRUE; FALSE;

Synopsis

boolean **=**(raster A , raster B);

GROUP BY

= (A AND B);
 TRUE;
 PostgreSQL;
 <, >
 GROUP BY;
 ORDER BY;

Caution



(operand);
 <=;
 (group by);

2.1.0

~

~

12.16.5 @

@ — B;
 TRUE;

Synopsis

boolean @(raster A , raster B);
 boolean @(geometry A , raster B);
 boolean @(raster B , geometry A);

GROUP BY

@;
 TRUE;



Note

(operand);

2.0.0

2.0.5

ST_Intersection

~

12.16.6 ~ =

~ = — A & B; B & A; TRUE; FALSE;

Synopsis

boolean **~ =**(raster A , raster B);

ST_Intersection

~ = = ST_Intersection(A, B);
 TRUE; FALSE;



Note

The **~ =** operator is a shorthand for **ST_Intersection**.
 TRUE; FALSE;

2.0.0 **ST_Intersection**

ST_Intersection

ST_Intersection(raster A , raster B);

```
SELECT ST_AddBand(prec.rast, alt.rast) As new_rast
FROM prec INNER JOIN alt ON (prec.rast ~ = alt.rast);
```

ST_Intersection

ST_AddBand, =

12.16.7 ~

~ — A & B; B & A; TRUE; FALSE;

Synopsis

boolean **~**(raster A , raster B);
 boolean **~**(geometry A , raster B);
 boolean **~**(raster B , geometry A);

12.17 ST_Contains

~ **ST_Contains**(raster rastA , integer nbandA , raster rastB , integer nbandB);

**Note**

ST_Contains(raster rastA , integer nbandA , raster rastB , integer nbandB);

2.0.0 **ST_Contains**(raster rastA , integer nbandA , raster rastB , integer nbandB);

12.17.1 ST_Contains

@

12.17 ST_Contains

12.17.1 ST_Contains

ST_Contains — **ST_Contains**(raster rastA , integer nbandA , raster rastB , integer nbandB);

Synopsis

boolean **ST_Contains**(raster rastA , integer nbandA , raster rastB , integer nbandB);

12.17.1 ST_Contains

ST_Contains(raster rastA , integer nbandA , raster rastB , integer nbandB);

**Note**

ST_Contains(raster rastA , integer nbandA , raster rastB , integer nbandB);

Note

`ST_Contains(ST_Polygon(raster), geometry)` is equivalent to `ST_Contains(geometry, ST_Polygon(raster))`.

Note

`ST_Contains()` and `ST_Within()` are equivalent. `ST_Contains(rastA, rastB)` is equivalent to `ST_Within(rastB, rastA)`.

2.1.0 `ST_Contains()` and `ST_Within()` are equivalent.

Example 1

```
-- Example 1: ST_Contains(r1.rast, 1, r2.rast, 1) FROM dummy_rast r1 CROSS JOIN
SELECT r1.rid, r2.rid, ST_Contains(r1.rast, 1, r2.rast, 1) FROM dummy_rast r1 CROSS JOIN
dummy_rast r2 WHERE r1.rid = 1;
```

NOTICE: The first raster provided has no bands

rid	rid	st_contains
1	1	t
1	2	f

```
-- Example 2: ST_Contains(r1.rast, r2.rast) FROM dummy_rast r1 CROSS JOIN
SELECT r1.rid, r2.rid, ST_Contains(r1.rast, r2.rast) FROM dummy_rast r1 CROSS JOIN
dummy_rast r2 WHERE r1.rid = 1;
```

rid	rid	st_contains
1	1	t
1	2	f

Example 2

[ST_Intersects](#), [ST_Within](#)

12.17.2 ST_ContainsProperly

`ST_ContainsProperly` — `rastB` is properly contained within `rastA`.

Synopsis

boolean `ST_ContainsProperly`(raster `rastA` , integer `nbandA` , raster `rastB` , integer `nbandB`);
boolean `ST_ContainsProperly`(raster `rastA` , raster `rastB`);

ST_Difference

```

rastA ST_Difference(rastB, rastA)
rastB ST_Difference(rastA, rastB)
ST_Difference(rastA, rastB)
ST_Difference(rastA, NULL)
ST_Difference(NULL, rastA)
ST_Difference(rastA, rastB, 'NODATA')

```

**Note**

ST_Difference(rastA, rastB) returns NULL if either raster is NULL or if the rasters have different SRIDs or different units.

**Note**

ST_Difference(rastA, rastB) returns NULL if either raster is NULL or if the rasters have different SRIDs or different units. The result is NULL if the rasters have different SRIDs or different units.

2.1.0 ST_Difference(rastA, rastB, 'NODATA')

ST_Difference

```

-- rid = 1 ST_Difference(rastA, rastB)
-- rid = 2 ST_Difference(rastA, rastB, 'NODATA')
SELECT r1.rid, r2.rid, ST_Difference(r1.rast, 1, r2.rast, 1) FROM dummy_rast r1 CROSS JOIN
dummy_rast r2 WHERE r1.rid = 2;

```

NOTICE: The second raster provided has no bands

rid	rid	st_disjoint
2	1	t
2	2	f

```

-- ST_Difference(rastA, rastB, 'NODATA')
SELECT r1.rid, r2.rid, ST_Difference(r1.rast, r2.rast) FROM dummy_rast r1 CROSS JOIN
dummy_rast r2 WHERE r1.rid = 2;

```

rid	rid	st_disjoint
2	1	t
2	2	f

ST_Intersection**ST_Intersection**

12.17.7 ST_Overlaps

`ST_Overlaps` — Returns true if two geometries overlap and do not touch or contain each other.

Synopsis

boolean `ST_Overlaps`(raster `rastA` , integer `nbandA` , raster `rastB` , integer `nbandB`);

boolean `ST_Overlaps`(raster `rastA` , raster `rastB`);

Parameters

`rastA`, `rastB`: raster objects.
`nbandA`, `nbandB`: integer values representing the number of bands in the raster objects.
 NULL: any NULL value is returned if either `rastA` or `rastB` is NULL.
 (NODATA): any NODATA value is returned if either `rastA` or `rastB` has a NODATA value.



Note

`ST_Overlaps` returns true if two geometries overlap and do not touch or contain each other. It is the opposite of `ST_Touches`.



Note

`ST_Overlaps` is a `ST_SpatialJoin` function. It is the opposite of `ST_Touches`.
`ST_Overlaps(ST_Polygon(raster), geometry)` is equivalent to `ST_SpatialJoin(raster, geometry, 'OVERLAP')`.

2.1.0 `ST_Overlaps` returns true if two geometries overlap and do not touch or contain each other.

Examples

```
-- Create two overlapping rasters
CREATE TABLE dummy_rast (
  rid integer,
  rast raster,
  geom geometry
);
INSERT INTO dummy_rast VALUES (1, ST_MakeRaster(10, 10), ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((0 0, 10 0, 10 10, 0 10, 0 0))'));
INSERT INTO dummy_rast VALUES (2, ST_MakeRaster(10, 10), ST_GeomFromText('POLYGON((5 0, 15 0, 15 10, 5 10, 5 0))'));

SELECT ST_Overlaps(rast, 1, rast, 2) FROM dummy_rast WHERE rid = 2;
```

```
st_overlaps
-----
f
```

See also

[ST_Intersects](#)

12.17.9 ST_SameAlignment

ST_SameAlignment — Returns true if the two input geometries have the same alignment. The alignment is defined by the SRID, the bounding box, and the bounding box of the geometry. The bounding box is defined by the minimum and maximum X and Y coordinates of the geometry. The bounding box of the geometry is defined by the minimum and maximum X and Y coordinates of the geometry.

Synopsis

boolean ST_SameAlignment(raster rastA , raster rastB);

boolean ST_SameAlignment(double precision ulx1 , double precision uly1 , double precision scalex1 , double precision scaley1 , double precision skewx1 , double precision skewy1 , double precision ulx2 , double precision uly2 , double precision scalex2 , double precision scaley2 , double precision skewx2 , double precision skewy2);

boolean ST_SameAlignment(raster set rastfield);

Parameters

rastA, **rastB**: Raster objects to be compared.
ulx1, **uly1**, **scalex1**, **scaley1**, **skewx1**, **skewy1**: Parameters for the first raster.
ulx2, **uly2**, **scalex2**, **scaley2**, **skewx2**, **skewy2**: Parameters for the second raster.
set rastfield: A raster set object.

SRID: The SRID of the geometries.
ulx1, **uly1**, **scalex1**, **scaley1**, **skewx1**, **skewy1**: Parameters for the first geometry.
ulx2, **uly2**, **scalex2**, **scaley2**, **skewx2**, **skewy2**: Parameters for the second geometry.
set rastfield: A raster set object.

2.0.0 Returns true if the two input geometries have the same alignment.

2.1.0 Returns true if the two input geometries have the same alignment. The alignment is defined by the SRID, the bounding box, and the bounding box of the geometry.

Examples

```
SELECT ST_SameAlignment (
  ST_MakeEmptyRaster (1, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0),
  ST_MakeEmptyRaster (1, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0)
) as sm;

sm
----
t
```



```

st_samealignment | st_notsamealignmentreason
-----+-----
f | The rasters have different scales on the X axis
(1 row)
    
```

ST_SameAlignment

Section 11.1, [ST_SameAlignment](#)

12.17.11 ST_Within

ST_Within — Returns true if the geometry of the first raster is within the geometry of the second raster. Both rasters must be of the same type (point, line, or polygon) and have the same SRID. The first raster must be smaller than the second raster. The first raster must be within the second raster. The first raster must be within the second raster. The first raster must be within the second raster.

Synopsis

boolean **ST_Within**(raster rastA , integer nbandA , raster rastB , integer nbandB);
 boolean **ST_Within**(raster rastA , raster rastB);

ST_Within

ST_Within(raster rastA , integer nbandA , raster rastB , integer nbandB);
ST_Within(raster rastA , raster rastB);



Note

ST_Within(rastA, rastB) returns true if the geometry of the first raster is within the geometry of the second raster. Both rasters must be of the same type (point, line, or polygon) and have the same SRID. The first raster must be smaller than the second raster. The first raster must be within the second raster. The first raster must be within the second raster. The first raster must be within the second raster.



Note

ST_Within(ST_Polygon(raster), geometry) returns true if the geometry of the first raster is within the geometry of the second raster. Both rasters must be of the same type (point, line, or polygon) and have the same SRID. The first raster must be smaller than the second raster. The first raster must be within the second raster. The first raster must be within the second raster. The first raster must be within the second raster.



Note

ST_Within(rastA, rastB) returns true if the geometry of the first raster is within the geometry of the second raster. Both rasters must be of the same type (point, line, or polygon) and have the same SRID. The first raster must be smaller than the second raster. The first raster must be within the second raster. The first raster must be within the second raster. The first raster must be within the second raster.

2.1.0 ST_Within(rastA, rastB) returns true if the geometry of the first raster is within the geometry of the second raster. Both rasters must be of the same type (point, line, or polygon) and have the same SRID. The first raster must be smaller than the second raster. The first raster must be within the second raster. The first raster must be within the second raster. The first raster must be within the second raster.

ST_Within

```
SELECT r1.rid, r2.rid, ST_Within(r1.rast, 1, r2.rast, 1) FROM dummy_rast r1 CROSS JOIN
dummy_rast r2 WHERE r1.rid = 2;
```

```
rid | rid | st_within
-----+-----+-----
  2 |  1 | f
  2 |  2 | t
```

ST_Contains

[ST_Intersects](#), [ST_Contains](#), [ST_DWithin](#), [ST_DFullyWithin](#)

12.17.12 ST_DWithin

ST_DWithin — Returns true if the two rasters intersect within a specified distance. The distance is measured in raster units. The distance is measured from the center of each pixel to the center of the other pixel. The distance is measured in raster units. The distance is measured from the center of each pixel to the center of the other pixel.

Synopsis

boolean **ST_DWithin**(raster rastA , integer nbandA , raster rastB , integer nbandB , double precision distance_of_srid);
boolean **ST_DWithin**(raster rastA , raster rastB , double precision distance_of_srid);

ST_DFullyWithin

Returns true if the two rasters are fully within a specified distance. The distance is measured in raster units. The distance is measured from the center of each pixel to the center of the other pixel. The distance is measured in raster units. The distance is measured from the center of each pixel to the center of the other pixel.

ST_DFullyWithin — Returns true if the two rasters are fully within a specified distance. The distance is measured in raster units. The distance is measured from the center of each pixel to the center of the other pixel. The distance is measured in raster units. The distance is measured from the center of each pixel to the center of the other pixel.

**Note**

ST_DFullyWithin(raster rastA , integer nbandA , raster rastB , integer nbandB , double precision distance_of_srid);
ST_DFullyWithin(raster rastA , raster rastB , double precision distance_of_srid);

**Note**

ST_DWithin(raster rastA , integer nbandA , raster rastB , integer nbandB , double precision distance_of_srid);
ST_DWithin(raster rastA , raster rastB , double precision distance_of_srid);

2.1.0 **ST_DFullyWithin**(raster rastA , integer nbandA , raster rastB , integer nbandB , double precision distance_of_srid);

ST_DFullyWithin

```
SELECT r1.rid, r2.rid, ST_DFullyWithin(r1.rast, 1, r2.rast, 1, 3.14) FROM dummy_rast r1
CROSS JOIN dummy_rast r2 WHERE r1.rid = 2;
```

rid	rid	st_dfullywithin
2	1	f
2	2	t

ST_Within, ST_DWithin

[ST_Within](#), [ST_DWithin](#)

12.18 Raster Tips

12.18.1 Out-DB Rasters

12.18.1.1 Directory containing many files

When GDAL opens a file, GDAL eagerly scans the directory of that file to build a catalog of other files. If this directory contains many files (e.g. thousands, millions), opening that file becomes extremely slow (especially if that file happens to be on a network drive such as NFS).

To control this behavior, GDAL provides the following environment variable: `GDAL_DISABLE_READDIR_ON_OPEN`. Set `GDAL_DISABLE_READDIR_ON_OPEN` to `TRUE` to disable directory scanning.

In Ubuntu (and assuming you are using PostgreSQL's packages for Ubuntu), `GDAL_DISABLE_READDIR_ON_OPEN` can be set in `/etc/postgresql/POSTGRESQL_VERSION/CLUSTER_NAME/environment` (where `POSTGRESQL_VERSION` is the version of PostgreSQL, e.g. 9.6 and `CLUSTER_NAME` is the name of the cluster, e.g. maindb). You can also set PostGIS environment variables here as well.

```
# environment variables for postmaster process
# This file has the same syntax as postgresql.conf:
# VARIABLE = simple_value
# VARIABLE2 = 'any value!'
# I. e. you need to enclose any value which does not only consist of letters,
# numbers, and '-', '_', '.' in single quotes. Shell commands are not
# evaluated.
POSTGIS_GDAL_ENABLED_DRIVERS = 'ENABLE_ALL'

POSTGIS_ENABLE_OUTDB_RASTERS = 1

GDAL_DISABLE_READDIR_ON_OPEN = 'TRUE'
```

12.18.1.2 Maximum Number of Open Files

The maximum number of open files permitted by Linux and PostgreSQL are typically conservative (typically 1024 open files per process) given the assumption that the system is consumed by human users. For Out-DB Rasters, a single valid query can easily exceed this limit (e.g. a dataset of 10 year's worth of rasters with one raster for each day containing minimum and maximum temperatures and we want to know the absolute min and max value for a pixel in that dataset).

The easiest change to make is the following PostgreSQL setting: `max_files_per_process`. The default is set to 1000, which is far too low for Out-DB Rasters. A safe starting value could be 65536 but this really depends on your datasets and the queries run against those datasets. This setting can only be made on server start and probably only in the PostgreSQL configuration file (e.g. `/etc/postgresql/POSTGRESQL_VERSION/CLUSTER_NAME/postgresql.conf` in Ubuntu environments).

```
...
# - Kernel Resource Usage -

max_files_per_process = 65536          # min 25
                                       # (change requires restart)
...
```

The major change to make is the Linux kernel's open files limits. There are two parts to this:

- Maximum number of open files for the entire system
- Maximum number of open files per process

12.18.1.2.1 Maximum number of open files for the entire system

You can inspect the current maximum number of open files for the entire system with the following example:

```
$ sysctl -a | grep fs.file-max
fs.file-max = 131072
```

If the value returned is not large enough, add a file to `/etc/sysctl.d/` as per the following example:

```
$ echo "fs.file-max = 6145324" >> /etc/sysctl.d/fs.conf

$ cat /etc/sysctl.d/fs.conf
fs.file-max = 6145324

$ sysctl -p --system
* Applying /etc/sysctl.d/fs.conf ...
fs.file-max = 2097152
* Applying /etc/sysctl.conf ...

$ sysctl -a | grep fs.file-max
fs.file-max = 6145324
```

12.18.1.2.2 Maximum number of open files per process

We need to increase the maximum number of open files per process for the PostgreSQL server processes.

To see what the current PostgreSQL service processes are using for maximum number of open files, do as per the following example (make sure to have PostgreSQL running):

```
$ ps aux | grep postgres
postgres 31713  0.0  0.4 179012 17564 pts/0    S   Dec26   0:03 /home/dustymugs/devel/ ↵
    postgresql/sandbox/10/usr/local/bin/postgres -D /home/dustymugs/devel/postgresql/sandbox ↵
    /10/pgdata
postgres 31716  0.0  0.8 179776 33632 ?        Ss  Dec26   0:01 postgres: checkpointer ↵
    process
postgres 31717  0.0  0.2 179144  9416 ?        Ss  Dec26   0:05 postgres: writer process
postgres 31718  0.0  0.2 179012  8708 ?        Ss  Dec26   0:06 postgres: wal writer ↵
    process
postgres 31719  0.0  0.1 179568  7252 ?        Ss  Dec26   0:03 postgres: autovacuum ↵
    launcher process
postgres 31720  0.0  0.1  34228  4124 ?        Ss  Dec26   0:09 postgres: stats collector ↵
    process
postgres 31721  0.0  0.1 179308  6052 ?        Ss  Dec26   0:00 postgres: bgworker: ↵
    logical replication launcher

$ cat /proc/31718/limits
```


Limit	Soft Limit	Hard Limit	Units
Max cpu time	unlimited	unlimited	seconds
Max file size	unlimited	unlimited	bytes
Max data size	unlimited	unlimited	bytes
Max stack size	8388608	unlimited	bytes
Max core file size	0	unlimited	bytes
Max resident set	unlimited	unlimited	bytes
Max processes	15738	15738	processes
Max open files	1024	4096	files
Max locked memory	65536	65536	bytes
Max address space	unlimited	unlimited	bytes
Max file locks	unlimited	unlimited	locks
Max pending signals	15738	15738	signals
Max msgqueue size	819200	819200	bytes
Max nice priority	0	0	
Max realtime priority	0	0	
Max realtime timeout	unlimited	unlimited	us

In the example above, we inspected the open files limit for Process 31718. It doesn't matter which PostgreSQL process, any of them will do. The response we are interested in is *Max open files*.

We want to increase *Soft Limit* and *Hard Limit* of *Max open files* to be greater than the value we specified for the PostgreSQL setting `max_files_per_process`. In our example, we set `max_files_per_process` to 65536.

In Ubuntu (and assuming you are using PostgreSQL's packages for Ubuntu), the easiest way to change the *Soft Limit* and *Hard Limit* is to edit `/etc/init.d/postgresql` (SysV) or `/lib/systemd/system/postgresql*.service` (systemd).

Let's first address the SysV Ubuntu case where we add `ulimit -H -n 262144` and `ulimit -n 131072` to `/etc/init.d/postgresql`.

```
...
case "$1" in
  start|stop|restart|reload)
    if [ "$1" = "start" ]; then
      create_socket_directory
    fi
    if [ -z "`pg_lsclusters -h`" ]; then
      log_warning_msg 'No PostgreSQL clusters exist; see "man pg_createcluster"'
      exit 0
    fi

    ulimit -H -n 262144
    ulimit -n 131072

    for v in $versions; do
      $1 $v || EXIT=$?
    done
    exit ${EXIT:-0}
    ;;
  status)
...

```

Now to address the systemd Ubuntu case. We will add `LimitNOFILE=131072` to every `/lib/systemd/system/postgresql*.service` file in the `[Service]` section.

```
...
[Service]

LimitNOFILE=131072

...

[Install]
WantedBy=multi-user.target

```

...

After making the necessary systemd changes, make sure to reload the daemon

```
systemctl daemon-reload
```



```
gdal_translate -of PNG -outsize 10% 10% "PG:host=localhost port=5432 dbname='mygisdb'
user='postgres' password='whatever' schema='someschema' table=sometable" C:\
somefile.png
```

```
gdal_translate -of PNG -outsize 10% 10% "PG:host=localhost port=5432 dbname='mygisdb'
user='postgres' password='whatever' schema='someschema' table=sometable where='
filename='abcd.sid'" " C:\somefile.png
```

```
gdal_translate -of PNG -outsize 10% 10% "PG:host=localhost port=5432 dbname='mygisdb'
user='postgres' password='whatever' schema='someschema' table=sometable where='
ST_Intersects(rast, ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-71.032, 42.3793), 4326) )" " C:\
intersectregion.png
```

```
gdal_translate -of PNG -outsize 10% 10% "PG:host=localhost port=5432 dbname='mygisdb'
user='postgres' password='whatever' schema='someschema' table=sometable where='
ST_Intersects(rast, ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-71.032, 42.3793), 4326) )" " C:\
intersectregion.png
```

```
gdal_translate -of PNG -outsize 10% 10% "PG:host=localhost port=5432 dbname='mygisdb'
user='postgres' password='whatever' schema='someschema' table=sometable where='
ST_Intersects(rast, ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(-71.032, 42.3793), 4326) )" " C:\
intersectregion.png
```

Reading Raster Data of PostGIS Raster section

- GDAL Binaries

PostgreSQL, GDAL, PostGIS, MapServer, Visual Studio, Nightly, SDK, VS, and MapServer compiled with GDAL to view Raster data. QGIS supports viewing of PostGIS Raster if you have PostGIS raster driver installed.

- You can use MapServer compiled with GDAL to view Raster data. QGIS supports viewing of PostGIS Raster if you have PostGIS raster driver installed.

MapServer compiled with GDAL to view Raster data. QGIS supports viewing of PostGIS Raster if you have PostGIS raster driver installed.

- MapServer compiled with GDAL to view Raster data. QGIS supports viewing of PostGIS Raster if you have PostGIS raster driver installed.

GDAL 1.7 ݴ상 버전이 필요합니다. GDAL 1.8 버전에서 많은 문제점들이 해때ସ에 1.8 이상 버전을 쓰는 편이 좋습니다. 트렁크 버전에서는 더 많은 PostGIS 래스터 문제점들이 해결됐습니다. 어떤 다른 래스터 마찬가지로 추가할 수 있습니다 MapServer 래스터 레이어와 함૨ 이용터 수 있는 여러 공간 처리 함수들이 ઩록을 보려&#ba74; **MapServer Raster processing options** 를 참조 래스터 데이터를 특히 흥미롭가 만드는 점은. 각 타일이 다양한 표준 데이터베이스 열들을 가지 수 있기 때&#bb38;에 사용자 데이터서 타일을 부분으로 나눌 수 있다눌 점입니다. 다음은 MapServer에서 PostGIS 래스레이어를 어떻게 정의하는가에대한 예시입니다.

Note



타일화된 래스터의 경우 mode=2 설정이 필요한데 이 설정은 PostGIS 2.0 및 GDAL 1.8 드라이버에 추가됐습니다. 이 설정은 GDAL 1.7 드라이버에는 존재하지 않습니다.

```
-- &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xd45c;&#xc900; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; <-
&#xc635;&#xc158;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xd45c;&#xcd9c;&#xd558;&#xae30;
LAYER
  NAME coolwktraster
  TYPE raster
  STATUS ON
  DATA "PG:host=localhost port=5432 dbname='somedb' user='someuser' password=' <-
  whatever'
  schema='someschema' table='coolttable' mode='2'"
  PROCESSING "NODATA=0"
  PROCESSING "SCALE=AUTO"
  #... &#xb2e4;&#xb978; &#xd45c;&#xc900; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; <-
  &#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xcc98;&#xb9ac; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xcd94;&#xac00;
  #... &#xd074;&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xb294; <-
  &#xc120;&#xd0dd;&#xc801;&#xc774;&#xc9c0;&#xb9cc; &#xb2e8;&#xc77c; <-
  &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xc5d0; &#xc720;&#xc6a9;&#xd568;
  CLASS
    NAME "boring"
    EXPRESSION ([pixel] < 20)
    COLOR 250 250 250
  END
  CLASS
    NAME "mildly interesting"
    EXPRESSION ([pixel] > 20 AND [pixel] < 1000)
    COLOR 255 0 0
  END
  CLASS
    NAME "very interesting"
    EXPRESSION ([pixel] >= 1000)
    COLOR 0 255 0
```

```

END
END

-- &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xd45c;&#xc900; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xc635;&#xc158; &#xbc0f; WHERE &#xc808;&#xb85c; &#xd45c;&#xcd9c;&#xd558;&#xae30;
LAYER
  NAME soil_survey2009
  TYPE raster
  STATUS ON
  DATA "PG:host=localhost port=5432 dbname='somedb' user='someuser' password='
  whatever'
  schema='someschema' table='cooltable' where='survey_year=2009' mode
  ='2'"
  PROCESSING "NODATA=0"
  #... other standard raster processing functions here
  #... classes are optional but useful for 1 band data
END

```

10. [Chapter 12](#) [PostGIS 래스터를 표준 래스터 옵션 및 WHERE 절로 표출하기 함께 사용할 수 있습니까?](#)

Chapter 12 [PostGIS 래스터를 표준 래스터 옵션 및 WHERE 절로 표출하기 함께 사용할 수 있습니까?](#)

11. *ERROR: function st_intersects(raster, unknown) is not unique or st_union(geometry, text) is not unique* [PostGIS 래스터를 표준 래스터 옵션 및 WHERE 절로 표출하기 함께 사용할 수 있습니까?](#)

The function is not unique error happens if one of your arguments is a textual representation of a geometry instead of a geometry. In these cases, PostgreSQL marks the textual representation as an unknown type, which means it can fall into the `st_intersects(raster, geometry)` or `st_intersects(raster, raster)` thus resulting in a non-unique case since both functions can in theory support your request. To prevent this, you need to cast the textual representation of the geometry to a geometry. [PostGIS 래스터를 표준 래스터 옵션 및 WHERE 절로 표출하기 함께 사용할 수 있습니까?](#)

```

SELECT rast
FROM my_raster
WHERE ST_Intersects(rast, 'SRID=4326;POINT(-10 10)');

```

[PostGIS 래스터를 표준 래스터 옵션 및 WHERE 절로 표출하기 함께 사용할 수 있습니까?](#)

```

SELECT rast
FROM my_raster
WHERE ST_Intersects(rast, 'SRID=4326;POINT(-10 10)::geometry');

```

12. *PostGIS* [PostGIS 래스터를 표준 래스터 옵션 및 WHERE 절로 표출하기 함께 사용할 수 있습니까?](#) [GeoRaster](#) [SDO_GEORASTER](#) [SDO_RASTER](#) [Oracle GeoRaster and PostGIS Raster: First impressions](#) [PostGIS 래스터를 표준 래스터 옵션 및 WHERE 절로 표출하기 함께 사용할 수 있습니까?](#)


```

&#xcee4;&#xbc84;&#xb9ac;&#xc9c0;&#xac00; &#xbc18;&#xb4dc;&#xc2dc; &#xc0ac;&#xac01;&#xd615;&#xc774; &#xc544;
&#xb429;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. (&#xb113;&#xc740; &#xbc94;&#xc704;&#xb97c; &#xcee4;&#xbc84;&#xd558;&#xb294;
&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xcee4;&#xbc84;&#xb9ac;&#xc9c0;&#xb294; &#xc0ac;&#xac01;&#xd615;&#xc774;
&#xc544;&#xb2cc; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;&#xac00; &#xb9ce;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb9
&#xc98;&#xb9ac;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#bc29;&#xc2dd;&#xc5d0; &#xb300;&#xd574;&#xc11c;
&#xbb38;&#xc11c;&#xb97c; &#xcc3e;&#xc544;&#xbcf4;&#xc2ed;&#xc2dc;&#xc624;)* &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb9
&#xc911;&#xc9a9;&#xc2dc;&#xd0ac; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. (&#xbca1;&#xd130;&#xb97c;
&#xc190;&#xc2e4; &#xc5c6;&#xc774; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb85c; &#xbcc0;&#xd658;&#xc2dc;&#xd0a4;&#xb29
&#xb370; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc624;&#xb77c;&#xd074;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c;&#xb3c4;
&#xc774;&#xb7f0; &#xcc98;&#xb9ac; &#bc29;&#xc2dd;&#xc744; &#xc4f8; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc9c0;&#xb9cc;
&#xac19;&#xc740; &#xac1c;&#xc218;&#xc758; SDO_RASTER &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc5d0; &#xb9c1;&#xd06c;&
&#xbcf5;&#xc218;&#xc758; SDO_GEOASTER &#xac1d;&#xc6b4;&#xb97c; &#xc800;&#xc7a5;&#xd55c;&#xb2e4;&#xb29
&#xb73b;&#xb3c4; &#xb429;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#bcf5;&#xc7a1; &#xbcc0;&#xd658; &#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc73c;&#xb8
&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xbca0;&#xc774;&#xc2a4;&#xc5d0; &#xc218;&#bc31; &#xac1c;&#xc758; &#xd14c;&#xc77
&#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd560; &#xc218;&#xb3c4; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. PostGIS &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd13
&#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd558;&#xba74;. &#be44;&#xc2b7;&#xd55c; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xcc98;&#xb9ac;
&#bc29;&#xc2dd;&#xc744; &#xb2e8;&#xc77c; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc5d0; &#xc800;&#xc7a5;&#xd560;
&#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc624;&#xb77c;&#xd074;&#xc758; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;
&#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc740; PostGIS &#xac00; &#xd2c8;(gap)&#xc774;&#xb098; &#xc911;&#xc9a9;&#xc774; &#xc5c6;&#
&#xc644;&#xc804;&#xd55c; &#xc0ac;&#xac01;&#xd615; &#bca1;&#xd130; &#xcee4;&#xbc84;&#xb9ac;&#xc9c0;(&#xc70
&#xc644;&#xbcbd;&#xd55c; &#xc0ac;&#xac01;&#xd615; &#xb808;&#xc774;&#xc5b4;)&#xb9cc; &#xc800;&#xc7a5;&#xd5
&#xac15;&#xc81c;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xac83;&#xacfc; &#be44;&#xc2b7;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#ba87;&#xba
&#xc2e4;&#xc81c; &#xc0ac;&#xb840;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xc774;&#xb294; &#xb9e4;&#xc6b0; &#xc2e4;&#xc6a9;&#xc80
&#xb300;&#xbd80;&#xbd84;&#xc758; &#xc9c0;&#xb9ac;&#xd559;&#xc801; &#xcee4;&#xbc84;&#xb9ac;&#xc9c0;&#xc75
&#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xadf8;&#xb2e4;&#xc9c0; &#xd604;&#xc2e4;&#xc801;&#xc774;&#xac70;&#xb098; &#bc14;&#xb78
&#xbcf; &#xc218; &#xc5c6;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#bd88;&#xc5f0;&#xc18d;&#xc801;&#xc774;&#xace0;
&#xc0ac;&#xac01;&#xd615;&#xc774; &#xc544;&#xb2cc; &#xcee4;&#xbc84;&#xb9ac;&#xc9c0;&#xb97c; &#xc800;&#xc7a
&#bca1;&#xd130; &#xad6c;&#xc870;&#xc5d0; &#xc720;&#xc5f0;&#xc131;&#xc774; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd569;&#xb2c
&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xad6c;&#xc870; &#xb610;&#xd55c; &#xc774;&#xb7f0; &#xd6a8;&#xc6a9;&#xc744;
&#bc1b;&#xb294; &#xac83;&#xc774; &#xb300;&#xb2e8;&#xd55c; &#xc7a5;&#xc810;&#xc774;&#xb77c;&#xace0;
&#xc0dd;&#xac01;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

13. `raster2pgsql` 이 대용량 파일을 로드할 때

String of N bytes is too long for encoding conversion 이 라는 오류를 내

raster2pgsql은 로드할 파일을 생성할 때

사용자 데이터베이스와 어떤

연결도 하지 않습니다. 사용자

데이터베이스가 사용자 데이터

인౔딩과 &#ba85;&#bc31;히 다른 클라이౛

인౔딩을 설정한 경우. 대용량

(30MB 이상) 래스터 파일을 로드할

때 bytes is too long for encoding conversion 오류가 &#bcl;생

수도 있습니다. 예를 &#b4e4;어 사용Ç

데이터베이스의 인౔딩이 UTF8인&

윈도우 응용 프로그램을 지원ൕ

위해 클라이언트 인౔딩을 WIN1252

으로 설정한 경우. 일&#bc18;적으로

이 오류가 &#bc1c;생합니다. 이 오류¹

피하려면 로드 작업중 사용자

데이터베이스의 인౔딩과 클୷

인౔딩이 동일한지 확인하십భ

사용자의 로드 스크립트에 확మ

설정해두&#ba74; 됩니다. 다음은 윈

예시입니다.

```
set PGCLIENTENCODING=UTF8
```

```
&#xc720;&#xb2c9;&#xc2a4;/&#xb9ac;&#xb205;&#xc2a4;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;:
```



```
export PGCLIENTENCODING=UTF8
```

<http://trac.osgeo.org/postgis/ticket/2209>

14. *ST_FromGDALRaster* `ERROR: RASTER_fr`
Could not open bytea with GDAL. Check that the bytea is of a GDAL supported format.
ST_AsPNG `ERROR: rt_raster_to_gdal: Could not load the output GDAL driver`

PostGIS 2.1.3, 2.0.5, GDAL, DB, [PostGIS 2.0.6, 2.1.3 security release](#), Section 2.1

`정하기 위한 미시적(micro) 요소를 탐색합니다. 현재 국가 코드 또는 국가명을 탐색하지는 않지만, 향&#추가될 수도 있습니다.`

`국가 코드 미국 또는 캐나다의 주/미국 또는 캐나다의 우편번호¹ 바탕으로 미국 또는 캐나다로 가정합니다.`

`우편번호/집코드(zip code) 펄(Perl) 호환 정&#표현식을 이용해서 우편번호¹ 인식합니다. 이 정귝 표현식은 현재 parseaddress-api.c 파일에 담겨 있고, 필౩. 경우 상대적으로 쉽게 변경할 수 있습니다.`

`주/도 펄(Perl) 호환 정귝 표현식을 이 우편번호를 인식합니다. 이 정¬ 표현식은 현재 parseaddress-api.c 파일에 담겨 있는데, 향후 유지보수를 더 쉽¬ 하기 위해 "includes" 로 이동할 수도 있`

14.1.2 `주소 표준화 도구 유형`

14.1.2.1 `stdaddr`

`stdaddr` — `주소의 요소들로 이루어진 합&#유형입니다. standardize_address 함수가 이 유&#로환합니다.`

`설명`

`주소의 요소들로 이루어진 합성 유형입니다. standardize_address 함수가 이 유형&#로환합니다. PAGC Postal Attributes 에서 요소들에 대한 몇몇 설명을 빌려왔습니다.`

`귝칙 테이블 에서 출력 참조 번호&#표시하는 토큰 번호를 찾아보 수 있습니다.`



This method needs `address_standardizer` extension.

`building` `ସ자형(토큰 번호 0)입니다: 건଼ 번호 또는 건଼명을 참조합니² 파싱되지 않은 건଼ 식별자 및 유형입니다. 주소 대부분의 경Æ 일반적으로 비어 있습니다.`

`house_num` `ସ자형(토큰 번호 1)입니다: 도 번지수입니다. 예: 75 State Street 의 75 번지`

`predir` `ସ자형(토큰 번호 2)입니다: North, South, East, West 등과 같이 방향을 나타내는 도로명 접두사(STREET NAME PRE-DIRECTIONAL)입니²`

설명

규칙 테이블은 최소한 다음 열들&#x
가지고 있어야만 하지만 사용자&#x
용ಘ에 따라 더 많은 열을 추가할
수도 있습니다.

id 테이블의 기본 키

rule 규칙을 표시하는 텍스트 항목౸
PAGC Address Standardizer Rule records 에서 자세히 설명하¬
있습니다.

하나의 규칙은 입력 토큰을 나
음수가 아닌 정수들의 집합 해
집합을 종결하는 -1, 그 다음에 우&#x
속성을 나타내는 동일한 개수Ç
음수가 아닌 정수들의 집합 해
집합을 종결하는 -1, 그 다음에 규&#x
유형을 나타내는 정수 그 다음Å
규칙 순위를 나타내는 정수로
이루어집니다. 규칙의 순위는
(최저) 0부터 (최고) 17까지입니다.

따라서 예를 들어 규칙 2 0 2 22 3 -1 5 5 6
7 3 -1 2 6 은 출력 토큰 배열 **TYPE NUMBER TYPE DIRECT**
QUALIF 에 해당 출력 토큰 배열은 출¸
배열 **STREET STREET SUFTYP SUFDIR QUALIF** 에 매핑됩니다.
규칙은 6순위의 **ARC_C** 규칙입니다.

stdaddr 에서 해당 출력 토큰에 대한
번호 &#baa9;록을 소개하고 있습니다

입력 토큰

각 규칙은 입력 토큰 집합과 그 다&#x
종결자 -1 로 시작합니다. **PAGC Input Tokens** 에서
발췌한 유효한 입력 토큰들은 다&#x
같습니다:

서식 기반 입력 토큰

AMPERS (13). 앰퍼샌드 (는 단어 "and" 를 축약Õ
데 자주 쓰입니다.

DASH (9). 구두법 (句讀法; punctuation) 문자입니다

DOUBLE (21). 문자 2개의 배열입니다. 식별
종종 쓰입니다.

FRACT (25). 분수는 가끔 가구 번호 또는
동호수에 쓰입니다.

MIXED (23). 문자와 숫자 &#baa8;두를 담고 있଩
영숫자 스트링입니다. 식별자¸
쓰입니다.

NUMBER (0). 숫자 스트링입니다.

ORD (15). "First" 또는 "1st" 같은 표현입니다. 도¸
자주 쓰입니다.

ORD (18). *Order*

WORD (1). *Word*

BOXH (14). *Box*

BOXH (14). *Box*

BUILDH (19). *Build*

BUILDH (19). *Build*

DIRECT (22). *Direct*

MILE (20). *Mile*

ROAD (6). *Road*

RR (8). *RR*

TYPE (2). *Type*

UNITH (16). *Unit*

QUINT (28). *Quint*

QUAD (29). *Quad*

PCH (27). *PCH*

PCH (27). *PCH*

PCT (26). *PCT*

HOUSE (토큰 번호 1)입니다: 도로번지수입니다. 예: 75 State Street 의 75 번지

predir 문자형(토큰 번호 2)입니다: North, South, East, West 등과 같이 방향을 나타내는 도로명 접두사(STREET NAME PRE-DIRECTIONAL)입니다

qual 문자형(토큰 번호 3)입니다: 도로전치수식어(STREET NAME PRE-MODIFIER)입니다. 예: 3715 OLD HIGHWAY 99 에서 *OLD*

pretype 문자형(토큰 번호 4)입니다: 도로접두사 유형(STREET PREFIX TYPE)입니다.

street 문자형(토큰 번호 5)입니다: 도로사 입니다: 입니다.

suftype 문자형(토큰 번호 6)입니다: St, Ave, Cir와ఙ은 도로 접򻯸사 유형(STREET POST TYPE)입니다 도로명의 몸통 뒤에 붙는 도로 유형을 뜻합니다. 예: 75 State Street 에서 *STREET*

sufdir 문자형(토큰 번호 7)입니다: 방향나타내는 도로 접򻯸사(STREET POST-DIRECTIONAL)입니다 도로명 뒤에 붙어 방향을 나타내는 수식어입니다. 예: 3715 TENTH AVENUE WEST 에서 *WEST*

ARC_C

(토큰 번호 = "2"). HOUSE 속성을 제외하고 MICRO 절을 파싱하기 위한 규칙 클래사 따라서 HOUSE 토큰을 뺀 MICRO_C 출력 토큰 집합을 이용합니다.

CIVIC_C

(토큰 번호 = "3"). HOUSE 속성을 파싱하기 위한 규칙 클래스입니다.

EXTRA_C

(토큰 번호 = "4"). EXTRA 속성 - 지오󍽔딩에사 제외된 속성 - 을 파싱하기 위한 규사 클래스입니다. 빌드 시기에는 이 규칙들을 이용하지 않습니다.

EXTRA_C 출력 토큰 (<http://www.pagegeo.org/docs/html/page-12.html#--r-tyr--> 에서 발췌).

BLDNG (토큰 번호 0): 파싱되지 않은 건문식별자 및 유형입니다.

BOXH (token number 14): The **BOX** in BOX 3B

BOXT (토큰 번호 15): BOX 3B 에서 **3B**

RR (토큰 번호 8): RR 7 에서 **RR**

UNITH (토큰 번호 16): APT 3B 에서 **APT**

UNITT (토큰 번호 17): APT 3B 에서 **3B**

UNKNWN (토큰 번호 9): 따로 분류되지 않사 출력물입니다.

word text;

stdword text;

token text;

14.1.4 parse_address

14.1.4.1 parse_address

`parse_address` — text

Synopsis

record `parse_address`(text address);

Returns

Returns takes an address as input, and returns a record output consisting of fields `num`, `street`, `street2`, `address1`, `city`, `state`, `zip`, `zipplus`, `country`.

2.2.0 text;



This method needs `address_standardizer` extension.

Example

text;

```
SELECT num, street, city, zip, zipplus
       FROM parse_address('1 Devonshire Place, Boston, MA 02109-1234') AS a;
```

num	street	city	zip	zipplus
1	Devonshire Place	Boston	02109	1234

text;

```
-- text;
CREATE TABLE places(addid serial PRIMARY KEY, address text);
```

```
INSERT INTO places(address)
VALUES ('529 Main Street, Boston MA, 02129'),
       ('77 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02139'),
       ('25 Wizard of Oz, Walaford, KS 99912323'),
       ('26 Capen Street, Medford, MA'),
       ('124 Mount Auburn St, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138'),
       ('950 Main Street, Worcester, MA 01610');
```

```
-- text;
-- text; (a).* ←
SELECT addid, (a).num, (a).street, (a).city, (a).state, (a).zip, (a).zipplus
FROM (SELECT addid, parse_address(address) As a
      FROM places) AS p;
```


house_num	name	suftype	city	country	state	unit
1	DEVONSHIRE	PLACE	BOSTON	USA	MASSACHUSETTS	# PENTHOUSE 301

```
TIGER
&#xc624;&#xc54;&#xb529; &#xb3c4;&#xad6c;&#xb85c; &#xd328;&#xd0a4;&#xc9d5;&#xb41c; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xc6a9; (&#xc774; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xb294; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790;&#xac00; postgis_tiger_geocoder
&#xb97c; &#xc124;&#xce58;&#xd588;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;&#xc5d0;&#xb9cc; &#xb3d9;&#xc791;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#
```

```
SELECT * FROM standardize_address('tiger.pagc_lex',
    'tiger.pagc_gaz', 'tiger.pagc_rules', 'One Devonshire Place, PH 301, Boston, MA 02109-1234');
```

```
&#xb354; &#xc54c;&#xc544;&#xbcf4;&#xae30; &#xc27d;&#xac8c; &#xd558;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd574; hstore &#xd655;&#xc7
&#xd504;&#xb85c;&#xadf8;&#xb7a8;&#xc744; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd574;&#xc11c; &#xcd9c;&#xb825;&#xbb3c;&#xc744;
&#xb364;&#xd504;&#xd560; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790;&#xac00; CREATE EXTENSION
hstore; &#xba85;&#xb839;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xce58;&#xd574;&#xc57c; &#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
```

```
SELECT (each(hstore(p))).*
FROM standardize_address('tiger.pagc_lex', 'tiger.pagc_gaz',
    'tiger.pagc_rules', 'One Devonshire Place, PH 301, Boston, MA 02109') As p;
```

key	value
box	
city	BOSTON
name	DEVONSHIRE
qual	
unit	# PENTHOUSE 301
extra	
state	MA
predir	
sufdir	
country	USA
pretype	
suftype	PL
building	
postcode	02109
house_num	1
ruralroute	

(16 rows)

```
&#xbcc0;&#xc885; 2; &#xc8fc;&#xc18c;&#xb97c; &#xb450; &#xbd80;&#xbd84;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc785;&#xb825;&#xbc1b;&
```

```
SELECT (each(hstore(p))).*
FROM standardize_address('tiger.pagc_lex', 'tiger.pagc_gaz',
    'tiger.pagc_rules', 'One Devonshire Place, PH 301', 'Boston, MA 02109, US') As p;
```

key	value
box	
city	BOSTON
name	DEVONSHIRE
qual	
unit	# PENTHOUSE 301
extra	
state	MA
predir	
sufdir	
country	USA
pretype	

```

suftype      | PL
building     |
postcode     | 02109
house_num    | 1
ruralroute   |
(16 rows)

```

stdaddr, Page_Normalize_Address

stdaddr, Page_Normalize_Address

14.2 TIGER

TIGER

- Nominatim**, OpenStreetMap, PostgreSQL 8.4, PostGIS 1.5, TIGER, GIS Graphy, OSM (OpenStreetMap), Nominatim, Java 1.5, Servlet apps, Solr

14.2.1 Drop_Indexes_Generate_Script

Drop_Indexes_Generate_Script — TIGER

Loader_Generate_Script

```

SELECT drop_state_tables_generate_script('PA');
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_addr;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_county;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_county_lookup;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_cousub;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_edges;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_faces;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_featnames;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_place;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_state;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_zip_lookup_base;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_zip_state;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_zip_state_loc;

```

2.0.0

Loader_Generate_Script

```

SELECT drop_state_tables_generate_script('PA');
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_addr;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_county;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_county_lookup;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_cousub;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_edges;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_faces;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_featnames;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_place;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_state;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_zip_lookup_base;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_zip_state;
DROP TABLE tiger_data.pa_zip_state_loc;

```

Loader_Generate_Script**Loader_Generate_Script****14.2.4 Geocode**

Geocode —

Synopsis

setof record **geocode**(varchar address, integer max_results=10, geometry restrict_region=NULL, norm_addy OUT addy, geometry OUT geomout, integer OUT rating);

setof record **geocode**(norm_addy in_addy, integer max_results=10, geometry restrict_region=NULL, norm_addy OUT addy, geometry OUT geomout, integer OUT rating);

normalized_address

normalized_address (addy) ... TIGER ... PostgreSQL ...

2.0.0 ... TIGER 2010 ... PostgreSQL 9.1rc1/PostGIS 2.0 ...

SELECT g.rating, ST_X(g.geomout) As lon, ST_Y(g.geomout) As lat,

(addy).address As stno, (addy).streetname As street, (addy).streettypeabbrev As styp, (addy).location As city, (addy).stateabbrev As st, (addy).zip ...

```
SELECT g.rating, ST_X(g.geomout) As lon, ST_Y(g.geomout) As lat,
(addy).address As stno, (addy).streetname As street,
(addy).streettypeabbrev As styp, (addy).location As city, (addy).stateabbrev As st, (addy).zip
FROM geocode('75 State Street, Boston MA 02109') As g;
rating | lon | lat | stno | street | styp | city | st | zip
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
0 | -71.0556722990239 | 42.3589914927049 | 75 | State | St | Boston | MA | 02109
```

SELECT g.rating, ST_AsText(ST_SnapToGrid(g.geomout,0.00001)) As wktmlonlat, (addy).address As stno, (addy).streetname As street, (addy).streettypeabbrev As styp, (addy).location As city, (addy).stateabbrev As st, (addy).zip FROM geocode('226 Hanover Street, Boston, MA',1) As g;

rating	wktlonlat	stno	street	styp	city	st	zip
1	POINT(-71.05528 42.36316)	226	Hanover	St	Boston	MA	02113

```

&#xc0;&#xc790; &#xc624;&#xb958;&#xb3c4; &#xc98;&#xb9ac;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xb294;&#xb370; &#xd558;&
&#xc774;&#xc0c1;&#xc758; &#xac00;&#xb2a5;&#xc131; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#xb2f5;&#xc744; &#xc21c;&#xc704;&#xc640;
&#xd568;&#xaed8; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd558;&#xae30; &#xb54c;&#xbb38;&#xc5d0; &#xc2dc;&#xac04;&#xc774; &#xb354;
&#xac78;&#xb9bd;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;(500&#xbc00;&#xb9ac;&#xcd08;).

```

```

SELECT g.rating, ST_AsText(ST_SnapToGrid(g.geomout,0.00001)) As wktlonlat,
      (addy).address As stno, (addy).streetname As street,
      (addy).streettypeabbrev As styp, (addy).location As city, (addy).stateabbrev As st, ( ←
      addy).zip
FROM geocode('31 - 37 Stewart Street, Boston, MA 02116') As g;
rating |          wktlonlat          | stno | street | styp | city | st | zip
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
70 | POINT(-71.06459 42.35113) | 31 | Stuart | St | Boston | MA | 02116

```

```

&#xc8fc;&#xc18c;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; &#xc9c0;&#xc624;&#xcf54;&#xb529;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xb370; &#xbc30;&#xce58;(bat
&#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc744; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. max_results = 1&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc815;
&#xd3b8;&#xc774; &#xac00;&#xc7a5; &#xc27d;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc544;&#xc9c1; &#xc9c0;&#xc624;&#xcf54;&#
&#xc54a;&#xc740; (&#xc21c;&#xc704;&#xac00; &#xc5c6;&#xb294;) &#xc8fc;&#xc18c;&#xb4e4;&#xb9cc; &#xc98;&#xb9ac;&#

```

```

CREATE TABLE addresses_to_geocode(addid serial PRIMARY KEY, address text,
      lon numeric, lat numeric, new_address text, rating integer);

```

```

INSERT INTO addresses_to_geocode(address)
VALUES ('529 Main Street, Boston MA, 02129'),
      ('77 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02139'),
      ('25 Wizard of Oz, Walaford, KS 99912323'),
      ('26 Capen Street, Medford, MA'),
      ('124 Mount Auburn St, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138'),
      ('950 Main Street, Worcester, MA 01610');

```

```

-- &#xc98;&#xc74c; &#xc138; &#xc8fc;&#xc18c;&#xb9cc; ←
&#xc5c5;&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd2b8;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;(323 ~ 704 ←
&#xbc00;&#xb9ac;&#xcd08; - &#xce90;&#xc2f1; &#xbc0f; &#xacf5;&#xc720; ←
&#xba54;&#xbaa8;&#xb9ac; &#xc601;&#xd5a5; &#xb54c;&#xbb38;&#xc5d0; &#xccab; ←
&#xc9c0;&#xc624;&#xcf54;&#xb529; &#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc740; &#xd56d;&#xc0c1; ←
&#xb290;&#xb9bd;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;). --
-- &#xc8fc;&#xc18c;&#xac00; &#xb300;&#xb7c9;&#xc77c; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; ←
&#xd55c;&#xbc88;&#xc5d0; &#xc5c5;&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd2b8;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; ←
&#xc54a;&#xb294; &#xd3b8;&#xc774; &#xc88b;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-- &#xc804;&#xccb4; &#xc9c0;&#xc624;&#xcf54;&#xb529; &#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xc744; ←
&#xd55c;&#xbc88;&#xc5d0; &#xcee4;&#xbc0b;&#xd574;&#xc57c;&#xb9cc; &#xd558;&#xae30; ←
&#xb54c;&#xbb38;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
-- &#xc774; &#xc608;&#xc2dc;&#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; LEFT JOIN&#xc73c;&#xb85c; ←
&#xc7ac;&#xacb0;&#xd569;&#xc2dc;&#xd0a4;&#xace0;
-- &#xb098;&#xc05c; &#xc8fc;&#xc18c;&#xb97c; &#xb2e4;&#xc2dc; ←
&#xc9c0;&#xc624;&#xcf54;&#xb529; &#xc791;&#xc5c5;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xae30; ←
&#xc704;&#xd574;
-- &#xc77c;&#xce58;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; ←
&#xc21c;&#xc704;&#xb97c; -1&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
UPDATE addresses_to_geocode
SET (rating, new_address, lon, lat)
= ( COALESCE((g.geo).rating,-1), pprint_addy((g.geo).addy),
      ST_X((g.geo).geomout)::numeric(8,5), ST_Y((g.geo).geomout)::numeric(8,5) )
FROM (SELECT addid
      FROM addresses_to_geocode
      WHERE rating IS NULL ORDER BY addid LIMIT 3) As a
LEFT JOIN (SELECT addid, (geocode(address,1)) As geo

```


Loader_Generate_Script

```
SELECT install_missing_indexes();
       install_missing_indexes
-----
t
```

Loader_Generate_Script

[Loader_Generate_Script](#), [Missing_Indexes_Generate_Script](#)

14.2.9 Loader_Generate_Census_Script

Loader_Generate_Census_Script — `install_missing_indexes(` `install_missing_indexes` `-----` `t`

Synopsis

```
setof text loader_generate_census_script(text[] param_states, text os);
```

Loader_Generate_Census_Script

`install_missing_indexes(` `install_missing_indexes` `-----` `t`

`install_missing_indexes(` `install_missing_indexes` `-----` `t`

`install_missing_indexes(` `install_missing_indexes` `-----` `t`

- `loader_variables` - `install_missing_indexes(` `install_missing_indexes` `-----` `t`
- `loader_platform` - `install_missing_indexes(` `install_missing_indexes` `-----` `t`


```
%PSQL% -c "ALTER TABLE tiger_staging.MA_tract10 RENAME geoid10 TO tract_id; SELECT ←
  loader_load_staged_data(lower('MA_tract10'), lower('MA_tract')); "
%PSQL% -c "CREATE INDEX tiger_data_MA_tract_the_geom_gist ON tiger_data.MA_tract USING gist ←
  (the_geom);"
%PSQL% -c "VACUUM ANALYZE tiger_data.MA_tract;"
%PSQL% -c "ALTER TABLE tiger_data.MA_tract ADD CONSTRAINT chk_statefp CHECK (statefp = ←
  '25');"
:
```

```
.sh
```

```
STATEDIR="/gisdata/www2.census.gov/geo/pvs/tiger2010st/25_Massachusetts"
TMPDIR="/gisdata/temp/"
UNZIPTOOL=unzip
WGETTOOL="/usr/bin/wget"
export PGBIN="/usr/pgsql-9.0/bin"
export PGPORT=5432
export PGHOST=localhost
export PGUSER=postgres
export PGPASSWORD=yourpasswordhere
export PGDATABASE=geocoder
PSQL=${PGBIN}/psql
SHP2PGSQL=${PGBIN}/shp2pgsql
cd /gisdata

wget http://www2.census.gov/geo/pvs/tiger2010st/25_Massachusetts/25/ --no-parent --relative ←
  --accept=*bg10.zip,*tract10.zip,*tabblock10.zip --mirror --reject=html
rm -f ${TMPDIR}/*. *
${PSQL} -c "DROP SCHEMA tiger_staging CASCADE;"
${PSQL} -c "CREATE SCHEMA tiger_staging;"
cd $STATEDIR
for z in *.zip; do $UNZIPTOOL -o -d $TMPDIR $z; done
:
```

```
&
```

[Loader_Generate_Script](#)

14.2.10 Loader_Generate_Script

Loader_Generate_Script — `loader_generate_script(text[] param_states, text os);`

Synopsis

```
setof text loader_generate_script(text[] param_states, text os);
```


Using psql

Using psql where gistest is your database and /gisdata/data_load.sh is the file to create with the shell commands to run.

```
psql -U postgres -h localhost -d gistest -A -t \
-c "SELECT Loader_Generate_Script (ARRAY['MA'], 'gistest')" > /gisdata/data_load.sh;
```

```
SELECT loader_generate_script (ARRAY['MA','RI'], 'windows') AS result;
-- result --
set TMPDIR=\gisdata\temp\
set UNZIPTOOL="C:\Program Files\7-Zip\7z.exe"
set WGETTOOL="C:\wget\wget.exe"
set PGBIN=C:\Program Files\PostgreSQL\9.4\bin\
set PGPORT=5432
set PGHOST=localhost
set PGUSER=postgres
set PGPASSWORD=yourpasswordhere
set PGDATABASE=geocoder
set PSQL="%PGBIN%psql"
set SHP2PGSQL="%PGBIN%shp2pgsql"
cd \gisdata
```

```
cd \gisdata
%WGETTOOL% ftp://ftp2.census.gov/geo/tiger/TIGER2015/PLACE/tl_*_25_* --no-parent --relative ←
--recursive --level=2 --accept=zip --mirror --reject=html
cd \gisdata/ftp2.census.gov/geo/tiger/TIGER2015/PLACE
:
:
```

```
.sh
STATEDIR="/gisdata/www2.census.gov/geo/pvs/tiger2010st/25_Massachusetts"
TMPDIR="/gisdata/temp/"
UNZIPTOOL=unzip
WGETTOOL="/usr/bin/wget"
export PGBIN=/usr/pgsql-9.0/bin
export PGPORT=5432
export PGHOST=localhost
export PGUSER=postgres
export PGPASSWORD=yourpasswordhere
export PGDATABASE=geocoder
PSQL=${PGBIN}/psql
SHP2PGSQL=${PGBIN}/shp2pgsql
cd /gisdata
```

```
wget http://www2.census.gov/geo/pvs/tiger2010st/25_Massachusetts/25/ --no-parent --relative ←
--accept=*bg10.zip,*tract10.zip,*tabblock10.zip --mirror --reject=html
rm -f ${TMPDIR}/*.
${PSQL} -c "DROP SCHEMA tiger_staging CASCADE;"
${PSQL} -c "CREATE SCHEMA tiger_staging;"
cd $STATEDIR
for z in *.zip; do $UNZIPTOOL -o -d $TMPDIR $z; done
:
:
```

Section 2.4.1

Section 2.4.1, [Pprint_Addy, ST_AsText](#)

14.2.11 Loader_Generate_Nation_Script

Loader_Generate_Nation_Script — tiger_data, county_all, county_all_lookup, state_all, tiger, county, county_lookup, state, tiger_loader_platform, tiger_loader_variables, tiger_loader_lookuptables

Synopsis

```
text loader_generate_nation_script(text os);
```

Options

county_all, county_all_lookup, state_all, tiger, county, county_lookup, state, tiger_loader_platform, tiger_loader_variables, tiger_loader_lookuptables

unzip (7-zip); wget; Section 4.7.2

OS, tiger_loader_platform, tiger_loader_variables, tiger_loader_lookuptables

1. loader_variables - (staging)
2. loader_platform -
3. loader_lookuptables -

Enhanced: 2.4.1 zip code 5 tabulation area (zcta5) load step was fixed and when enabled, zcta5 data is loaded as a single table called zcta5_all as part of the nation script load.

2.1.0

**Note**

If you want zip code 5 tabulation area (zcta5) to be included in your nation script load, do the following:

```
UPDATE tiger.loader_lookuptables SET load = true WHERE table_name = 'zcta510';
```

**Note**

```
&#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790;&#xac00;tiger_2010 &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xc744; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc911;&#xc774;&#xc
&#xc8fc;&#xc5dde;&#xb97c; tiger_2011 &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xb2e4;&#xc2dc;
&#xb85c;&#xb4dc;&#xd558;&#xb824; &#xd560; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xc774; &#xc2a4;&#xd06c;&#xb9bd;&#xd2b8;&#xb97c;
&#xc2e4;&#xd589;&#xd558;&#xae30; &#xc804;&#xc5d0; &#xc81c;&#xc77c; &#xba3c;&#xc800; &#xc0ad;&#xc81c;
&#xc120;&#xc5b8;&#xbb38; Drop\_Nation\_Tables\_Generate\_Script &#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd558;&#xae0;
&#xc2e4;&#xd589;&#xd574;&#xc57c; &#xd560; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;
```

예시

```
&#xc708;&#xb3c4;&#xc6b0; &#xc0c1;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xad6d;&#xac00; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xb85c;&#xc
&#xc704;&#xd55c; &#xc2a4;&#xd06c;&#xb9bd;&#xd2b8;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;
```

```
SELECT loader_generate_nation_script('windows');
```

```
&#xb9ac;&#xb205;&#xc2a4;/&#xc720;&#xb2c9;&#xc2a4; &#xc2dc;&#xc2a4;&#xd15c; &#xc0c1;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xb370;&#xc
&#xb85c;&#xb4dc;&#xd558;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd55c; &#xc2a4;&#xd06c;&#xb9bd;&#xd2b8;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xc
```

```
SELECT loader_generate_nation_script('sh');
```

సૠ

[Loader_Generate_Script](#), [Missing_Indexes_Generate_Script](#)

14.2.12 Missing_Indexes_Generate_Script

Missing_Indexes_Generate_Script — 지오열딩 도구의 결합(join)이용되는 키(key) 열을 가진 테이블 가운데 해당 열에서 없어진 인덱모두 ా아서 해당 테이블에 대한 인덱스를 정의하는 SQL DDL을 출력합

Synopsis

```
text Missing_Indexes_Generate_Script();
```

설명

```
tiger &#xbc0f;tiger_data &#xc2a4;&#xd0a4;&#xb9c8;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xc9c0;&#xc624;&#xc5f4;&#xb529; &#xb3c4;&#xc
&#xacb0;&#xd569;(join)&#xc5d0; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xb418;&#xb294; &#xd0a4;(key) &#xc5f4;&#xc744; &#xac00;&#xc9c4;
&#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14; &#xac00;&#xc6b4;&#xb370; &#xd574;&#xb2f9; &#xc5f4;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xc5c6;&#xc5b4;&#xc9c4; &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xb97c; &#xbaa8;&#xb450; &#xc3e;&#xc544;&#xc11c; &#xd574;&#xb2f9; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xc
&#xb300;&#xd55c; &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xb97c; &#xc815;&#xc758;&#xd558;&#xb294; SQL DDL&#xc744; &#xcd9c;&#xc774; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb294; &#xb85c;&#xb4dc; &#xacfc;&#xc815;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xc5c6;&#xc5b4;&#xc84c;&#xc
&#xc218;&#xb3c4; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#xcffc;&#xb9ac;&#xb97c; &#xb354; &#xb68;&#xb9ac; &#xd558;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xc
```



```

&#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd55c; &#xc0c8; &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; &#xcd94;&#xac00;&#xd558;&#xb294;
&#xb3c4;&#xc6b0;&#xbbbf8; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc9c0;&#xc624;&#xcf54;&#xb529; &#xb3c4;&#
&#xd5a5;&#xc0c1;&#xb418;&#xba74;. &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xb418;&#xb294; &#xc0c8; &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xb97c;
&#xc218;&#xc6a9;&#xd558;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd574; &#xc774; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb3c4; &#xc5c5;&#xb370;&#xc774;&#
&#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xac00; &#xc544;&#xbb34;&#xac83;&#xb3c4; &#xcd9c;&#
&#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;. &#xbaa8;&#xb4e0; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc774; &#xc774;&#xbbbf8; &#xd0a4;
&#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;&#xb85c; &#xac04;&#xc8fc;&#xb418;&#xb294; &#xac83;&#xc744; &#xac00;&#xc9c0;&#xace0;
&#xc788;&#xb2e4;&#xb294; &#xb73b;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

```

2.0.0 &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xbd80;&#xd130; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

예시

```

SELECT missing_indexes_generate_script();
-- &#xcd9c;&#xb825;&#xbbb3c;: &#xb85c;&#xb4dc; &#xc791;&#xc5c5; ←
  &#xc2a4;&#xd06c;&#xb9bd;&#xd2b8;&#xc5d0; &#xb9ce;&#xc740; &#xc218;&#xc815;&#xc774; ←
  &#xac00;&#xd574;&#xc9c0;&#xae30; &#xc804;&#xc5d0; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xb41c; ←
  &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xbca0;&#xc774;&#xc2a4; &#xc0c1;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; ←
  &#xc2e4;&#xd589;&#xd55c; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. --
CREATE INDEX idx_tiger_county_countyfp ON tiger.county USING btree(countyfp);
CREATE INDEX idx_tiger_cousub_countyfp ON tiger.cousub USING btree(countyfp);
CREATE INDEX idx_tiger_edges_tfidr ON tiger.edges USING btree(tfidr);
CREATE INDEX idx_tiger_edges_tfidl ON tiger.edges USING btree(tfidl);
CREATE INDEX idx_tiger_zip_lookup_all_zip ON tiger.zip_lookup_all USING btree(zip);
CREATE INDEX idx_tiger_data_ma_county_countyfp ON tiger_data.ma_county USING btree(countyfp ←
);
CREATE INDEX idx_tiger_data_ma_cousub_countyfp ON tiger_data.ma_cousub USING btree(countyfp ←
);
CREATE INDEX idx_tiger_data_ma_edges_countyfp ON tiger_data.ma_edges USING btree(countyfp);
CREATE INDEX idx_tiger_data_ma_faces_countyfp ON tiger_data.ma_faces USING btree(countyfp);

```

참고

Loader_Generate_Script, Install_Missing_Indexes

14.2.13 Normalize_Address

Normalize_Address — 문자형 도로 주소를 입력받 도로 접򻯸사. 접두사 및 유형을 표&# 도로. 도로명 등을 개별 필드로 분&# norm_addy 합성 유형을 반환합니다. 이 함수는 tiger_geocoder와 함૨ 패키징된 색౷ 데이터만 이용해서 (TIGER 인구조사 데이터는 필요없이) 작동할 것입&

Synopsis

```
norm_addy normalize_address(varchar in_address);
```

설명

```

&#xbb38;&#xc790;&#xd615; &#xb3c4;&#xb85c; &#xc8fc;&#xc18c;&#xb97c; &#xc785;&#xb825;&#xbc1b;&#xc544;. &#xb3c4;&#
&#xc811;&#xbbbf8;&#xc0ac;. &#xc811;&#xb450;&#xc0ac; &#xbc0f; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xd45c;&#xc900;&#xd654;&#
&#xb3c4;&#xb85c;. &#xb3c4;&#xb85c;&#xba85; &#xb4f1;&#xc744; &#xac1c;&#xbcc4; &#xd544;&#xb4dc;&#xb85c; &#xbd84;&#

```

```

norm_addy &#xd569;&#xc131; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xbaa8;&#xb4e4;
&#xc8fc;&#xc18c;&#xb97c; &#xc815;&#xadcc;&#xd654;&#xb41c; &#xc6b0;&#xd3b8; &#xd615;&#xc2dd;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;
&#xbcc0;&#xd658;&#xd558;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd55c; &#xc9c0;&#xc624;&#xcf54;&#xb529; &#xacfc;&#xc815;&#xc758;
&#xccab; &#xbc88;&#xc9f8; &#xb2e8;&#xacc4;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc9c0;&#xc624;&#xcf54;&#xb529; &#xb3c4;&#xc758;
&#xd568;&#xaed8; &#xd328;&#xd0a4;&#xc9d5;&#xb41c; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130; &#xc678;&#xc5d0; &#xb2e4;&#xb978;
&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb294; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

&#xc774; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb294; tiger &#xc2a4;&#xd0a4;&#xb9c8;&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xace0; tiger_geocoder&#xc640;
&#xd568;&#xaed8; &#xbbf8;&#xb9ac; &#xb85c;&#xb4dc;&#xb3fc; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#xc5ec;&#xb7ec; &#xbc29;&#xd5a5;/&#xc774;
&#xc0c9;&#xc778; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xb9cc; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb530;&#xb77c;&#xc774;
&#xc774; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd558;&#xae30; &#xc704;&#xd574; TIGER &#xc778;&#xad6c;&#xc774;
&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130; &#xb610;&#xb294; &#xb2e4;&#xb978; &#xcd94;&#xac00;&#xc801;&#xc778; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xc774;
&#xb2e4;&#xc6b4;&#xb85c;&#xb4dc;&#xd560; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xac00; &#xc5c6;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. tiger
&#xc2a4;&#xd0a4;&#xb9c8;&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#xc5ec;&#xb7ec; &#xc0c9;&#xc778; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc774;
&#xb354; &#xb9ce;&#xc740; &#xc57d;&#xc5b4; &#xb610;&#xb294; &#xb300;&#xccb4; &#xba85;&#xce6d;&#xb4e4;&#xc744;
&#xcd94;&#xac00;&#xd574;&#xc57c; &#xd560; &#xd544;&#xc694;&#xac00; &#xc788;&#xc744; &#xc218;&#xb3c4; &#xc788;&#xc774;
&#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb294; &#xc785;&#xb825; &#xc8fc;&#xc18c;&#xb97c; &#xc815;&#xadcc;&#xd654;&#xd558;&#xc704;&#xd574;
tiger &#xc2a4;&#xd0a4;&#xb9c8;&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#xc5ec;&#xb7ec; &#xc81c;&#xc5b4;
&#xc0c9;&#xc778; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbe14;&#xc744; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

&#xc774; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb294; norm_addy &#xc720;&#xd615; &#xac1d;&#xccb4; &#xc548;&#xc758; &#xd544;&#xb4d4;
&#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xac19;&#xc740; &#xc21c;&#xc11c;&#xb85c; &#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
&#xc774;&#xb54c; ()&#xac00; &#xc9c0;&#xc624;&#xcf54;&#xb529; &#xb3c4;&#xad6c;&#xac00; &#xc694;&#xad6c;&#xd558;&#xc774;
&#xd544;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c; &#xb098;&#xd0c0;&#xb0b4;&#xace0;, []&#xb294; &#xc120;&#xd0dd;&#xc801;&#xc778; &#xd544;
&#xb098;&#xd0c0;&#xb0c5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;:

```

(address) [predirAbbrev] (streetName) [streetTypeAbbrev] [postdirAbbrev] [internal] [location] [stateAbbrev] [zip] [parsed] [zip4] [address_alphanumeric]

Enhanced: 2.4.0 norm_addy object includes additional fields zip4 and address_alphanumeric.

1. address 는 정수형입니다. 도로 번지의
2. predirAbbrev 는 varchar형입니다. N, S, E, W 등과 같은 도로의 방향을 의미하는 접두색 direction_lookup 테이블을 이용해서 이 필제어합니다.
3. streetName 은 varchar형입니다.
4. streetTypeAbbrev 는 varchar형으로. St, Ave, Cir처럼 도로 유형의 축약 버전입니다. street_type_lookup 테이블을 이용해서 이 필드를 제어합니다.
5. postdirAbbrev 는 varchar형으로. N, S, E, W 등과 같은 도로의 방향을 의미하는 접미색 축약 버전입니다. direction_lookup 테이블을 이용해서 이 필드를 제어합니다.
6. internal 은 varchar형입니다. 아파트 또는 빌라의 동호수와 같은 내부 주서
7. location 은 varchar형으로. 일반적으로 도유 또는 지자체를 나타냅니다.
8. stateAbbrev 는 varchar형으로. MA, NY, MI처럼 두 글자 표현한 미국의 주명(州名)입니다 state_lookup 테이블을 이용해서 이 필드제어합니다.

normalize_address

normalize_address(
address text, predir text, street_name text, street_type text, postdir text, internal text, location text, state text, zip text,
house_num text, predir text, name text, suftype text, sufdir text, unit text, city text, state text, postcode text)
Returns a text containing the normalized address. The normalized address is the input address with the following changes:
- The address is split into its components (predir, street_name, street_type, postdir, internal, location, state, zip) and each component is normalized.
- The components are concatenated back together in the original order, separated by spaces.
- The street_name and street_type are concatenated together, separated by a space.
- The house_num, predir, name, suftype, sufdir, unit, city, state, and postcode are concatenated together, separated by spaces.
- The zip is concatenated to the end of the address, separated by a space.
- The normalized address is returned as a text.

Normalize_Address Returns a text containing the normalized address. The normalized address is the input address with the following changes:
- The address is split into its components (predir, street_name, street_type, postdir, internal, location, state, zip) and each component is normalized.
- The components are concatenated back together in the original order, separated by spaces.
- The street_name and street_type are concatenated together, separated by a space.
- The house_num, predir, name, suftype, sufdir, unit, city, state, and postcode are concatenated together, separated by spaces.
- The zip is concatenated to the end of the address, separated by a space.
- The normalized address is returned as a text.

2.1.0 This method needs address_standardizer extension.



This method needs address_standardizer extension.

(address) [predirAbbrev] (streetName) [streetTypeAbbrev] [postdirAbbrev] [internal] [location] [stateAbbrev] [zip]

normalize_address(
address text, predir text, street_name text, street_type text, postdir text, internal text, location text, state text, zip text,
house_num text, predir text, name text, suftype text, sufdir text, unit text, city text, state text, postcode text)
Returns a text containing the normalized address. The normalized address is the input address with the following changes:
- The address is split into its components (predir, street_name, street_type, postdir, internal, location, state, zip) and each component is normalized.
- The components are concatenated back together in the original order, separated by spaces.
- The street_name and street_type are concatenated together, separated by a space.
- The house_num, predir, name, suftype, sufdir, unit, city, state, and postcode are concatenated together, separated by spaces.
- The zip is concatenated to the end of the address, separated by a space.
- The normalized address is returned as a text.

house_num, predir, name, suftype, sufdir, unit, city, state, postcode

Enhanced: 2.4.0 norm_addy object includes additional fields zip4 and address_alphanumeric.

1. address text, predir text, street_name text, street_type text, postdir text, internal text, location text, state text, zip text, house_num text, predir text, name text, suftype text, sufdir text, unit text, city text, state text, postcode text
2. predirAbbrev text, streetName text, streetTypeAbbrev text, postdirAbbrev text, internal text, location text, stateAbbrev text, zip text, house_num text, predir text, name text, suftype text, sufdir text, unit text, city text, state text, postcode text
3. streetName text, house_num text, predir text, name text, suftype text, sufdir text, unit text, city text, state text, postcode text
4. streetTypeAbbrev text, postdirAbbrev text, internal text, location text, stateAbbrev text, zip text, house_num text, predir text, name text, suftype text, sufdir text, unit text, city text, state text, postcode text


```

, 'tiger.pagc_gaz'
, 'tiger.pagc_rules', address) As sa
FROM addresses_to_geocode) As g)
SELECT address As orig, (g.na).streetname, (g.na).streettypeabbrev
FROM g;

```

orig	streetname	streettypeabbrev
529 Main Street, Boston MA, 02129	MAIN	ST
77 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02139	MASSACHUSETTS	AVE
25 Wizard of Oz, Walaford, KS 99912323	WIZARD OF	
26 Capen Street, Medford, MA	CAPEN	ST
124 Mount Auburn St, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138	MOUNT AUBURN	ST
950 Main Street, Worcester, MA 01610	MAIN	ST

Normalize_Address, Geocode

Normalize_Address, Geocode

14.2.15 Pprint_Addy

Pprint_Addy — `norm_addy` `지` `유` `형` `객` `체` `를` `입` `력` `받` `해` `당` `객` `체` `의` `보` `기` `좋` `은` `인` `쇄` `용` `표` `반` `환` `합` `니` `다`. `일` `반` `적` `으` `로` `normalize_address` `함` `결` `합` `해` `서` `쓰` `입` `니` `다`.

Synopsis

`varchar pprint_addy(norm_addy in_addy);`

설**명**

`norm_addy` `복` `합` `유` `형` `객` `체` `를` `입` `력` `받` `아`, `해` `당` `객` `체` `의` `보` `기` `좋` `은` `인` `쇄` `용` `표` `반` `환` `합` `니` `다`. `지` `오` `코` `딩` `도` `구` `와` `함` `패` `키` `징` `된` `데` `이` `터` `이` `외` `에` `다` `른` `데` `불` `필` `요` `합` `니` `다`.

`일` `반` `적` `으` `로` `Normalize_Address` `함` `수` `와` `결` `합` `해` `쓰` `입` `니` `다`.

예**시**

`단` `일` `주` `소` `의` `보` `기` `좋` `은` `인` `쇄` `용` `출` `력`

```

SELECT pprint_addy(normalize_address('202 East Fremont Street, Las Vegas, Nevada 89101')) ←
As pretty_address;
pretty_address
-----
202 E Fremont St, Las Vegas, NV 89101

```

`주` `소` `테` `이` `블` `의` `보` `기` `좋` `은` `인` `쇄` `용` `출` `력`


```

&#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xac00; &#xb450; &#xb3c4;&#xb85c;&#xc758; &#xad50;&#xcc28;&#xc810;&#xc5d0; &#xc704;&#
&#xc218;&#xb3c4; &#xc788;&#xc73c;&#xbbc0;&#xb85c; &#xb85c;&#xc9c1;&#xc774; &#xb450; &#xb3c4;&#xb85c; &#xbaa8;&#
&#xb530;&#xb77c; &#bcf4;&#xac04;&#xd558;&#xae30; &#xb54c;&#xbb38;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc774; &#xb85c;&#
&#xb610; &#xc8fc;&#xc18c;&#xb4e4;&#xc774; &#xb3c4;&#xb85c;&#xb97c; &#xb530;&#xb77c; &#xade0;&#xb4f1;&#xd55c;
&#xac04;&#xaca9;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc704;&#xce58;&#xd55c;&#xb2e4;&#xace0; &#xac00;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xb294;&#xl
&#xbb3c;&#xb860; &#xc9c0;&#xc790;&#xccb4; &#xac74;&#xbb3c;&#xc774; &#xb3c4;&#xb85c; &#bc94;&#xc704;&#xc758;
&#xd070; &#xbd80;&#xbd84;&#xc744; &#xcc28;&#xc9c0;&#xd558;&#xace0; &#xb098;&#xba38;&#xc9c0; &#xac74;&#xbb3c;&#
&#xb3c4;&#xb85c; &#xb05d; &#xbd80;&#xbd84;&#xc5d0; &#xbab0;&#xb824; &#xc788;&#xc744; &#xc218;&#xb3c4; &#xc788;&#
&#xb54c;&#xbb38;&#xc5d0; &#xc774; &#xac00;&#xc815;&#xc740; &#xd2c0;&#xb838;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

```

&#xc8fc;&#xc758;. &#xc774; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb294; TIGER &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xc5d0; &#xc758;&#xc874;&#xc
&#xd574;&#xb2f9; &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xc758; &#xc9c0;&#xc5ed;&#xc744; &#xcee4;&#bc84;&#xd558;&#xb294;
&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xb85c;&#xb4dc;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc558;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;,
NULL&#xb85c; &#xcc44;&#xc6cc;&#xc9c4; &#xb808;&#xcf54;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd560; &#xac83;&#xc7
&#bc18;&#xd658;&#xb41c; &#xb808;&#xcf54;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c; &#xad6c;&#xc131;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xc694;&#xc18c;&#
&#xb2e4;&#xc74c;&#xacfc; &#xac19;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```

- ```

1. intpt 은 포인트 &#bc30;열입니다. 입력
포인트에 가장 가까운 &#b3c4;로 상౵
중심선 포인트들입니다. 주소౵
개수 만큼 많은 포인트들이 있Â

```
- ```

2. addy &#xb294; norm_addy(&#xc815;&#xadcc;&#xd654;&#xb41c; &#xc8fc;&#xc18c;) &#bc30;&#xc5f4;&#xc785;&#xb2c8
&#xc785;&#xb825; &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xc5d0; &#xc801;&#xd569;&#xd55c;. &#xac00;&#xb2a5;&#xd55c;
&#xc8fc;&#xc18c;&#xb4e4;&#xc758; &#bc30;&#xc5f4;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#bc30;&#xc5f4;&#xc758;
&#xccab; &#bc88;&#xc9f8; &#xc8fc;&#xc18c;&#xac00; &#xac00;&#xc7a5; &#xc62c;&#bc14;&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xb2a
&#xd07d;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc77c;&#bc18;&#xc801;&#xc73c;&#xb85c;. &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xac00;
&#b3c4;&#xb85c; 2&#xac1c; &#xb610;&#xb294; 3&#xac1c;&#xc758; &#xad50;&#xcc28;&#xc810;&#xc5d0; &#xc704;&#
&#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xb610;&#xb294; &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xac00; &#b3c4;&#xb85c;&#xc758; &#xc5b4;&#xb2
&#xd55c; &#xd3b8;&#xc774; &#xc544;&#xb2c8;&#xb77c; &#b3c4;&#xb85c; &#xc0c1;&#xc5d0; &#xc704;&#xce58;&#xd5
&#xacbd;&#xc6b0;&#xb97c; &#xc81c;&#xc678;&#xd558;&#xba74;. &#xc8fc;&#xc18c; 1&#xac1c;&#xb9cc; &#xc788;&#xc5
&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```
- ```

3. street 는 varchar형 &#bc30;열입니다. 교차로의
&#b3c4;로들 (&#b610;는 &#b3c4;로 1개) 입니다 (교&#
&#b3c4;로들 &#b610;는 포인트가 그 위에
투영된 &#b3c4;로입니다).

```

Enhanced: 2.4.1 if optional zcta5 dataset is loaded, the reverse\_geocode function can resolve to state and zip even if the specific state data is not loaded. Refer to [Loader\\_Generate\\_Nation\\_Script](#) for details on loading zcta5 data.

```

2.0.0 &#bc84;전&#bd80;터 사용할 수 있습니다.

```

### **&#xc608;&#xc2dc;**

```

포인트가 두 도로의 교차점에 있&#
어느 한 &#b3c4;로에 &#b354; 가까운 경우의
예시입니다. 이 포인트는 MIT - 77 Massachusetts
Ave, Cambridge, MA 02139 - 에 매우 가까운 위치에 있&#
&#b3c4;로 3개의 경우는 아니지만. PostgreSQL이
상한 (上限 upper bound)을 넘어서는 항목에
대해 NULL을 &#bc18;환할 것이기 &#b54c;문에
안전하게 이용할 수 있다는 점에
주의하십시옪. &#b3c4;로 &#bc94;위&#b3c4; 포함&#

```

```

SELECT pprint_addy(r.addy[1]) As st1, pprint_addy(r.addy[2]) As st2, pprint_addy(r.addy[3]) ←
 As st3,
 array_to_string(r.street, ',') As cross_streets

```



```
FROM reverse_geocode(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(-71.093902 42.359446)',4269),true) As r
;

result

 st1 | st2 | st3 | cross_streets
-----+-----+-----+-----
67 Massachusetts Ave, Cambridge, MA 02139 | | | 67 - 127 Massachusetts Ave,32 - 88
Vassar St
```

Geocode

```
SELECT pprint_addy(r.addy[1]) As st1, pprint_addy(r.addy[2]) As st2,
pprint_addy(r.addy[3]) As st3, array_to_string(r.street, ',') As cross_str
FROM reverse_geocode(ST_GeomFromText('POINT(-71.06941 42.34225)',4269)) As r;

result

 st1 | st2 | st3 | cross_str
-----+-----+-----+-----
5 Bradford St, Boston, MA 02118 | 49 Waltham St, Boston, MA 02118 | | Waltham St
```

Geocode

```
SELECT actual_addr, lon, lat, pprint_addy((rg).addy[1]) As int_addr1,
 (rg).street[1] As cross1, (rg).street[2] As cross2
FROM (SELECT address As actual_addr, lon, lat,
 reverse_geocode(ST_SetSRID(ST_Point(lon,lat),4326)) As rg
 FROM addresses_to_geocode WHERE rating
> -1) As foo;

 actual_addr | int_addr1 | lon | lat | cross1 |
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
529 Main Street, Boston MA, 02129 | | -71.07181 | 42.38359 | 527 Main St,
Boston, MA 02129 | Medford St |
77 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02139 | | -71.09428 | 42.35988 | 77
Massachusetts Ave, Cambridge, MA 02139 | Vassar St |
26 Capen Street, Medford, MA | | -71.12377 | 42.41101 | 9 Edison Ave,
Medford, MA 02155 | Capen St | Tesla Ave
124 Mount Auburn St, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138 | | -71.12304 | 42.37328 | 3 University
Rd, Cambridge, MA 02138 | Mount Auburn St |
950 Main Street, Worcester, MA 01610 | | -71.82368 | 42.24956 | 3 Maywood St,
Worcester, MA 01603 | Main St | Maywood Pl
```

Geocode

Print\_Addy, Print\_Addy, ST\_AsText

## 14.2.17 Topology\_Load\_Tiger

Topology\_Load\_Tiger — PostGIS TIGER Topology Load Tiger function. It loads the TIGER data into a topology. The function signature is: `Topology_Load_Tiger(topo_name, region_type, region_id)`. The function returns a text value.

### Synopsis

text `Topology_Load_Tiger`(varchar topo\_name, varchar region\_type, varchar region\_id);

### Notes

PostGIS TIGER Topology Load Tiger function. It loads the TIGER data into a topology. The function signature is: `Topology_Load_Tiger(topo_name, region_type, region_id)`. The function returns a text value.

The function loads the TIGER data into a topology. The function signature is: `Topology_Load_Tiger(topo_name, region_type, region_id)`. The function returns a text value.

#### Note

The function loads the TIGER data into a topology. The function signature is: `Topology_Load_Tiger(topo_name, region_type, region_id)`. The function returns a text value.



#### Note

The function loads the TIGER data into a topology. The function signature is: `Topology_Load_Tiger(topo_name, region_type, region_id)`. The function returns a text value.





```
필수 인수:
```

1. `topo_name` - `&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xb85c;&#xb4dc;&#xd560; &#xae30;&#xc874; PostGIS &#xc9c0;&#xb85c;&#xce6d;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;`.
2. `region_type` - `&#xacbd;&#xacc4;&#xb97c; &#xc774;&#xb8e8;&#xb294; &#xc9c0;&#xc5ed;&#xc758; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xd604;&#xc7ac; place &#xc640; county &#xb9cc; &#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; . &#xba87;&#xba87;&#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xb354; &#xc9c0;&#xc6d0;&#xd560; &#xc608;&#xc815;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; . &#xc774; &#xc778;&#xc218;&#xb294; tiger.place, tiger.county &#xc98;&#xb7fc; &#xc9c0;&#xc5ed; &#xacbd;&#xc815;&#xc758;&#xd558;&#xb824;&#xba74; &#xc0b4;&#xd3b4;&#xbd10;&#xc57c; &#xd560; &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xb294;`.
3. `region_id` - `TIGER &#xac00; &#xc9c0;&#xb9ac; ID(geoid)&#xb77c;&#xace0; &#xbd80;&#xb974;&#xb294; &#xc2dd;&#xc774;&#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbel4;&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#xc9c0;&#xc5ed;&#xc758; &#xc720;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; &#xc2dd;&#xbcc4;&#xc790;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; . place &#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; tiger.place &#xd14c;&#xc788;&#xb294; plcidfp &#xc5f4;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4; . county &#xc758; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; tiger.county &#xd14c;&#xc774;&#xbel4;&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xb294; cntyidfp &#xc5f4;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;`.

```
2.0.0 버전부터 사용할 수 있습니다
```

```
예시: 매사추세츠 주 보스턴 시의 지형
```

```
매사추세츠 주 피트 단위 평면(2249)었매사추세츠 주 보스턴 시에 대해 허용 오న 0.25 피트를 가진 지형을 생성한 다음 , 보스턴 시의 TIGER 면 , 경노드를 로드합니다
```

```
SELECT topology.CreateTopology('topo_boston', 2249, 0.25);
createtopology

15
-- 윈도우7 데스크탑에서 9.1 ↔
버전을 (5개 주의 TIGER ↔
데이터를 로드한 상태로) ↔
실행했을 때 60,902밀리초 ~ 1분 ↔
소요
SELECT tiger.topology_load_tiger('topo_boston', 'place', '2507000');
-- topology_loader_tiger --
29722 edges holding in temporary. 11108 faces added. 1875 edges of faces added. 20576 ↔
nodes added.
19962 nodes contained in a face. 0 edge start end corrected. 31597 edges added.

-- 41밀리초 소요 --
SELECT topology.TopologySummary('topo_boston');
-- topologysummary--
Topology topo_boston (15), SRID 2249, precision 0.25
20576 nodes, 31597 edges, 11109 faces, 0 topogeoms in 0 layers

-- 확인 작업에 28,797밀리초 ↔
소요 , ଜ생한 오류 없음 --
SELECT * FROM
topology.ValidateTopology('topo_boston');
```

```
error | id1 | id2
-----+-----+-----
```



**tiger.geocode\_settings**

tiger.geocode\_settings  
&#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790;&#xcac00; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb514;&#xbc84;&#xae45;&#xc744; &#xcf1c;&#xace0; &#xb04c; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xcac8c; &#xd574;&#xc8fc;&#xb294; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xcac12;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xd5a5;&#xd6c4; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xcac12;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc21c;&#xc704;&#xb97c; &#xc81c;&#xc5b4;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xb3c4;&#xb85d; &#xd560; &#xacc4;&#xd68d;&#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xd604;&#xc7ac; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xcac12; &#xbaa9;&#xb85d;&#xc744; &#xbcf; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

2.1.0 &#xbc84;&#xc804;&#xbd80;&#xd130; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xd560; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc2b5;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

**&#xc608;&#xc2dc;: &#xb514;&#xbc84;&#xae45; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xcac12; &#xb18;&#xd658;**

&#xc774; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xcac00; &#xcc38;&#xc77c; &#xb54c; **Geocode** &#xb97c; &#xc2e4;&#xd589;&#xd560; &#xcabd;&#xc218; &#xcac00; &#xc18c;&#xc694; &#xc2dc;&#xcac04; &#xbc0f; &#xcffc;&#xb9ac;&#xb97c; &#xcd9c;&#xcac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

```
SELECT set_geocode_setting('debug_geocode_address', 'true') As result;
result

true
```

**&#xcc38;&#xace0;**

**Get\_Geocode\_Setting**

## Chapter 15

# PostGIS Special Functions Index

### 15.1 PostGIS Aggregate Functions

The functions given below are spatial aggregate functions provided with PostGIS that can be used just like any other sql aggregate function such as sum, average.

- **ST\_3DExtent** - Aggregate function that returns the 3D bounding box of geometries.
- **ST\_3DUnion** - Perform 3D union.
- **ST\_AsFlatGeobuf** - Return a FlatGeobuf representation of a set of rows.
- **ST\_AsGeobuf** - Return a Geobuf representation of a set of rows.
- **ST\_AsMVT** - Aggregate function returning a MVT representation of a set of rows.
- **ST\_ClusterIntersecting** - Aggregate function that clusters the input geometries into connected sets.
- **ST\_ClusterWithin** - Aggregate function that clusters the input geometries by separation distance.
- **ST\_Extent** - Aggregate function that returns the bounding box of geometries.
- **ST\_GeomCollFromText** - Creates a GeometryCollection or Multi\* geometry from a set of geometries.
- **ST\_MakeLine** -
- **ST\_MemUnion** - Aggregate function which unions geometries in a memory-efficient but slower way
- **ST\_Polygonize** - Computes a collection of polygons formed from the linework of a set of geometries.
- **ST\_SameAlignment** -
- **ST\_Union** - Computes a geometry representing the point-set union of the input geometries.
- **TopoElementArray\_Agg** - Returns a topoelementarray for a set of element\_id, type arrays (topoelements).

## 15.2 PostGIS Window Functions

The functions given below are spatial window functions provided with PostGIS that can be used just like any other sql window function such as `row_number()`, `lead()`, `lag()`. All these require an SQL `OVER()` clause.

- **ST\_ClusterDBSCAN** - Window function that returns a cluster id for each input geometry using the DBSCAN algorithm.
- **ST\_ClusterKMeans** - Window function that returns a cluster id for each input geometry using the K-means algorithm.

## 15.3 PostGIS SQL-MM Compliant Functions

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that conform to the SQL/MM 3 standard

- **ST\_3DArea** - 3D area of a geometry. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 8.1, 10.5
- **ST\_3DDWithin** - Tests if two 3D geometries are within a given 3D distance. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM ?
- **ST\_3DDifference** - 3D difference of two geometries. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 5.1
- **ST\_3DDistance** - 3D distance between two geometries. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM ISO/IEC 13249-3
- **ST\_3DIntersection** - 3D intersection of two geometries. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 5.1
- **ST\_3DIntersects** - Tests if two geometries spatially intersect in 3D - only for points, linestrings, polygons, polyhedral surface (area). This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 5.1
- **ST\_3DLength** - 3D length of a geometry. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 7.1, 10.3
- **ST\_3DPerimeter** - 3D perimeter of a geometry. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM ISO/IEC 13249-3: 8.1, 10.5
- **ST\_3DUnion** - Perform 3D union. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 5.1
- **ST\_AddEdgeModFace** - Add a new edge to a face. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.13
- **ST\_AddEdgeNewFaces** - Add a new edge to a face, creating new faces. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.12
- **ST\_AddIsoEdge** - Add an isoperimetric edge to a face. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.4

- **ST\_AddIsoNode** - (isolated) ID; NULL; . This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Net Routines: X+1.3.1
- **ST\_Area** - This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 8.1.2, 9.5.3
- **ST\_AsBinary** - Return the OGC/ISO Well-Known Binary (WKB) representation of the geometry/geography without SRID meta data. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.37
- **ST\_AsGML** - GML 2; GML 3; . This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 17.2
- **ST\_AsText** - WKT(Well-Known Text) SRID; . This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.25
- **ST\_Boundary** - This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 5.1.17
- **ST\_Buffer** - Computes a geometry covering all points within a given distance from a geometry. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 5.1.30
- **ST\_Centroid** - This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 8.1.4, 9.5.5
- **ST\_ChangeEdgeGeom** - This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details X.3.6
- **ST\_Contains** - Tests if no points of B lie in the exterior of A, and A and B have at least one interior point in common. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.31
- **ST\_ConvexHull** - Computes the convex hull of a geometry. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 5.1.16
- **ST\_CoordDim** - ST\_Geometry; This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.3
- **ST\_CreateTopoGeo** - This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details -- X.3.18
- **ST\_Crosses** - Tests if two geometries have some, but not all, interior points in common. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.29
- **ST\_CurveToLine** - Converts a geometry containing curves to a linear geometry. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.1.7
- **ST\_Difference** - Computes a geometry representing the part of geometry A that does not intersect geometry B. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.20
- **ST\_Dimension** - ST\_Geometry; This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.2
- **ST\_Disjoint** - Tests if two geometries are disjoint (they have no point in common). This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.26

- **ST\_Distance** - Returns the distance between two geometries in SRID units. (longest edge of bounding box). This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.23
- **ST\_EndPoint** - Returns the endpoint of a line string. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.1.4
- **ST\_Envelope** - Returns the envelope (bounding box) of the input geometry. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.19
- **ST\_Equals** - Tests if two geometries include the same set of points. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.24
- **ST\_ExteriorRing** - Returns the exterior ring of a polygon. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 8.2.3, 8.3.3
- **ST\_GMLToSQL** - Converts a GML geometry to a SQL geometry. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.50
- **ST\_GeomCollFromText** - Makes a collection Geometry from collection WKT with the given SRID. If SRID is not given, it defaults to 0. This method implements the SQL/MM specification.
- **ST\_GeomFromText** - Returns a geometry from a WKT string. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.40
- **ST\_GeomFromWKB** - Returns a geometry from a WKB binary. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.41
- **ST\_GeometryFromText** - Returns a geometry from a WKT string. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.40
- **ST\_GeometryN** - Returns the Nth geometry of a multi-geometry. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 9.1.5
- **ST\_GeometryType** - Returns the geometry type of a geometry. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.4
- **ST\_GetFaceEdges** - Returns the edges of a face. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3 Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.5
- **ST\_GetFaceGeometry** - Returns the geometry of a face. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3 Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.16
- **ST\_InitTopoGeo** - Initializes a TopoGeo object. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3 Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.17
- **ST\_InteriorRingN** - Returns the Nth interior ring of a polygon. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 8.2.6, 8.3.5



- **ST\_Intersection** - Computes a geometry representing the shared portion of geometries A and B. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.18
- **ST\_Intersects** - Tests if two geometries intersect (they have at least one point in common). This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.27
- **ST\_IsClosed** - LINESTRING &#xc758; &#xc2dc; &#xc791; &#xc810; &#xacfc; &#xc885; &#xb2e8; &#xc810; &#xc774; &#xc77c; &#xacbd; &#xc6b0; TRUE &#xb97c; &#xbc18; &#xd658; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;. &#xb2e4; &#xba74; &#xccb4; &#xd45c; &#xb2eb; &#xd600; (&#bd80; &#d53c; &#xb97c; &#xac00; &#xc9c0; &#xace0;) &#xc788; &#xb294; &#xacbd; &#xc6b0; TRUE &#xb97c; &#xbc18; &#xd658; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.1.5, 9.3.3
- **ST\_IsEmpty** - Tests if a geometry is empty. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.7
- **ST\_IsRing** - Tests if a LineString is closed and simple. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.1.6
- **ST\_IsSimple** - &#xd574; &#xb2f9; &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc774; &#xc790; &#xccb4; &#xad50; &#xcc28; &#xd558; &#xac70; &#xb0 &#xc790; &#xccb4; &#xc811; &#xcd09; &#xd558; &#xb294; &#xc774; &#xb840; &#xc801; &#xc778; &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xd3ec; &#xac00; &#xc9c0; &#xace0; &#xc788; &#xc9c0; &#xc54a; &#xc744; &#xacbd; &#xc6b0; TRUE &#xb97c; &#xbc18; &#xd658; &# This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.8
- **ST\_IsValid** - Tests if a geometry is well-formed in 2D. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.9
- **ST\_Length** - &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc758; &#xae30; &#xd558; &#xd559; &#xc801; &#xc911; &#xc2ec; &#xc744; &#xbc18; &#xd65 This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.1.2, 9.3.4
- **ST\_LineFromText** - &#xc8fc; &#xc5b4; &#xc9c4; SRID&#xc640; &#xd568; &#xaed8; WKT &#xd45c; &#xd604; &#xc2dd; &#xc73c; &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc744; &#xb9cc; &#xb4ed; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;. SRID&#xac00; &#xc8fc; &#xc5b4; &#xc9c0; &#xc9c0; &#xc54a; &#xc740; &#xacbd; &#xc6b0;. &#xae30; &#xbcfc; &#xac12; &#xc778; 0&#xc744; &#xc501; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.2.8
- **ST\_LineFromWKB** - &#xc8fc; &#xc5b4; &#xc9c4; SRID&#xc640; &#xd568; &#xaed8; WKB&#xb85c; &#xbd80; &#xd130; LINESTRING &#xc744; &#xb9cc; &#xb4ed; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.2.9
- **ST\_LinestringFromWKB** - &#xc8fc; &#xc5b4; &#xc9c4; SRID&#xc640; &#xd568; &#xaed8; WKB&#xb85c; &#xbd80; &#xd130; &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc744; &#xb9cc; &#xb4ed; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.2.9
- **ST\_LocateAlong** - Returns the point(s) on a geometry that match a measure value. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 5.1.13
- **ST\_LocateBetween** - Returns the portions of a geometry that match a measure range. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 5.1
- **ST\_M** - Returns the M coordinate of a Point. This method implements the SQL/MM specification.
- **ST\_MLineFromText** - WKT &#xd45c; &#xd604; &#xc2dd; &#xc73c; &#xb85c; &#xbd80; &#xd130; &#xc9c0; &#xc815; &#xb41c; ST\_MultiLineString &#xac12; &#xc744; &#xbc18; &#xd658; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 9.4.4
- **ST\_MPointFromText** - Makes a Geometry from WKT with the given SRID. If SRID is not given, it defaults to 0. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 9.2.4
- **ST\_MPolyFromText** - Makes a MultiPolygon Geometry from WKT with the given SRID. If SRID is not given, it defaults to 0. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 9.6.4
- **ST\_ModEdgeHeal** - Heals two edges by deleting the node connecting them, modifying the first edge and deleting the second edge. Returns the id of the deleted node. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.9



- ST\_ModEdgeSplit** - Splits an edge into two edges by deleting the node connecting them, deleting both edges, and replacing them with an edge whose direction is the same as the first edge provided. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.9
- ST\_MoveIsoNode** - Moves an isolated node in a topology from one point to another. If new point geometry exists as a node an error is thrown. Returns description of move. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Net Routines: X.3.2
- ST\_NewEdgeHeal** - Heals two edges by deleting the node connecting them, deleting both edges, and replacing them with an edge whose direction is the same as the first edge provided. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.9
- ST\_NewEdgesSplit** - Splits an edge into two edges by deleting the node connecting them, deleting both edges, and replacing them with an edge whose direction is the same as the first edge provided. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Net Routines: X.3.8
- ST\_NumGeometries** - Returns the number of geometries in a set. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 9.1.4
- ST\_NumInteriorRings** - Returns the number of interior rings in a polygon. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 8.2.5
- ST\_NumPatches** - Returns the number of patches in a set. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM ISO/IEC 13249-3: 8.5
- ST\_NumPoints** - Returns the number of points in a set. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.2.4
- ST\_OrderingEquals** - Tests if two geometries represent the same geometry and have points in the same directional order. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.43
- ST\_Overlaps** - Tests if two geometries intersect and have the same dimension, but are not completely contained by each other. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.32
- ST\_PatchN** - Returns the Nth patch in a set. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM ISO/IEC 13249-3: 8.5
- ST\_Perimeter** - Returns the length of the boundary of a polygonal geometry or geography. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 8.1.3, 9.5.4
- ST\_Point** - Creates a Point with X, Y and SRID values. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 6.1.2
- ST\_PointFromText** - Returns a Point from a text representation. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 6.1.8
- ST\_PointFromWKB** - Returns a Point from a WKB representation. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 6.1.9

- **ST\_PointN** - ST\_LineString &#xb610;&#xb294; ST\_CircularString &#xac12;&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xac1c;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.2.5, 7.3.5
- **ST\_PointOnSurface** - Computes a point guaranteed to lie in a polygon, or on a geometry. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 8.1.5, 9.5.6. The specifications define ST\_PointOnSurface for surface geometries only. PostGIS extends the function to support all common geometry types. Other databases (Oracle, DB2, ArcSDE) seem to support this function only for surfaces. SQL Server 2008 supports all common geometry types.
- **ST\_Polygon** - Creates a Polygon from a LineString with a specified SRID. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 8.3.2
- **ST\_PolygonFromText** - Makes a Geometry from WKT with the given SRID. If SRID is not given, it defaults to 0. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 8.3.6
- **ST\_Relate** - Tests if two geometries have a topological relationship matching an Intersection Matrix pattern, or computes their Intersection Matrix This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.25
- **ST\_RemEdgeModFace** - &#xacbd;&#xacc4;&#xc120;&#xc744; &#xc81c;&#xac70;&#xd558;&#xace0;, &#xc81c;&#xac70;&#xd558;&#xacc4;&#xc120;&#xc774; &#xb450; &#xd45c;&#xba74;&#xc744; &#xbd84;&#xd560;&#xd558;&#xace0; &#xc788;&#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xd45c;&#xba74; &#xd558;&#xb098;&#xb97c; &#xc0ad;&#xc81c;&#xd558;&#xace0; &#xb2e4;&#xb978; &#xd45c;&#xba74;&#xc744; &#xb450; &#xd45c;&#xba74;&#xc758; &#xacf5;&#xac04;&#xc744; &#xcc28;&#xc9c0;&#xd558;&#xc218;&#xc815;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.15
- **ST\_RemEdgeNewFace** - &#xacbd;&#xacc4;&#xc120;&#xc744; &#xc81c;&#xac70;&#xd558;&#xace0;, &#xc81c;&#xac70;&#xd558;&#xacc4;&#xc120;&#xc774; &#xb450; &#xd45c;&#xba74;&#xc744; &#xbd84;&#xd560;&#xd558;&#xace0; &#xc788;&#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xc6d0;&#xbcf8; &#xd45c;&#xba74;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; &#xc0ad;&#xc81c;&#xd558;&#xace0; &#xc0c8; &#xd45c;&#xba74; &#xd558;&#xb098;&#xb85c; &#xb300;&#xc4;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X.3.14
- **ST\_RemoveIsoEdge** - Removes an isolated edge and returns description of action. If the edge is not isolated, then an exception is thrown. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X+1.3.3
- **ST\_RemoveIsoNode** - &#xace0;&#xb9bd;&#xb41c; &#xb178;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c; &#xc81c;&#xac70;&#xd558;&#xace0; &#xc791;&#xc5c5; &#xb0b4;&#xc6a9;&#xc744; &#xc124;&#xba85;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xba54;&#xc2dc;&#xc9c0;&#xb97c; &#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb178;&#xb4dc;&#xac00; &#xace0;&#xb9bd;&#xb418;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a; (&#xacbd;&#xacc4;&#xc120;&#xc758; &#xc2dc;&#xc791;&#xc810;&#xc774;&#xb098; &#xc885;&#xb2e8;&#xc810;&#xc778;) &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xc608;&#xc678;&#xac00; &#xbc1c;&#xc0dd;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM: Topo-Geo and Topo-Net 3: Routine Details: X+1.3.3
- **ST\_SRID** - Returns the spatial reference identifier for a geometry. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.5
- **ST\_StartPoint** - Returns the first point of a LineString. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 7.1.3
- **ST\_SymDifference** - Computes a geometry representing the portions of geometries A and B that do not intersect. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.21
- **ST\_Touches** - Tests if two geometries have at least one point in common, but their interiors do not intersect. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.28
- **ST\_Transform** - Return a new geometry with coordinates transformed to a different spatial reference system. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.6
- **ST\_Union** - Computes a geometry representing the point-set union of the input geometries. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.19 the z-index (elevation) when polygons are involved.
- **ST\_Volume** - 3&#xcc28;&#xc6d0; &#xc785;&#xc4;&#xc758; &#xbd80;&#xd53c;&#xb97c; &#xacc4;&#xc0b0;&#xd569;&#xb2 &#xd45c;&#xba74; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xc785;&#xb825;&#xd558;&#xba74; (&#xb2eb;&#xd78c; &#xb3c4;&#xd615 0&#xc744; &#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xd560; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM IEC 13249-3: 9.1 (same as ST\_3DVolume)

- **ST\_WKBToSQL** - WKB(Well-Known Binary) `ST_Geometry SRID ST_GeomFromWKB`. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.36
- **ST\_WKTToSQL** - WKT(Well-Known Text) `ST_Geometry ST_GeomFromText`. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.34
- **ST\_Within** - Tests if no points of A lie in the exterior of B, and A and B have at least one interior point in common. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 5.1.30
- **ST\_X** - Returns the X coordinate of a Point. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 6.1.3
- **ST\_Y** - Returns the Y coordinate of a Point. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 6.1.4
- **ST\_Z** - Returns the Z coordinate of a Point. This method implements the SQL/MM specification.
- **TG\_ST\_SRID** - Returns the spatial reference identifier for a topogeometry. This method implements the SQL/MM specification. SQL-MM 3: 14.1.5

## 15.4 PostGIS Geography Support Functions

The functions and operators given below are PostGIS functions/operators that take as input or return as output a **geography** data type object.



### Note

Functions with a (T) are not native geodetic functions, and use a `ST_Transform` call to and from geometry to do the operation. As a result, they may not behave as expected when going over dateline, poles, and for large geometries or geometry pairs that cover more than one UTM zone. Basic transform - (favoring UTM, Lambert Azimuthal (North/South), and falling back on mercator in worst case scenario)

- **ST\_Area** - Returns the area of a geometry.
- **ST\_AsBinary** - Return the OGC/ISO Well-Known Binary (WKB) representation of the geometry/geography without SRID meta data.
- **ST\_AsEWKT** - Returns the Well-Known Text (WKT) representation of the geometry/geography without SRID meta data.
- **ST\_AsGML** - Returns the GML 2 or GML 3 representation of the geometry/geography.
- **ST\_AsGeoJSON** - Return a geometry as a GeoJSON element.
- **ST\_AsKML** - Returns the KML representation of the geometry/geography.
- **ST\_AsSVG** - Returns SVG path data for a geometry.
- **ST\_AsText** - Returns the Well-Known Text (WKT) representation of the geometry/geography with SRID meta data.
- **ST\_Azimuth** - Returns the azimuth of a line segment.
- **ST\_Buffer** - Computes a geometry covering all points within a given distance from a geometry.
- **ST\_Centroid** - Returns the centroid of a geometry.

- **ST\_CoveredBy** - Tests if no point in A is outside B
- **ST\_Covers** - Tests if no point in B is outside A
- **ST\_DWithin** - Tests if two geometries are within a given distance
- **ST\_GeogFromText** - WKT (`<math>POINT(100 100)</math>`; `<math>LINESTRING(100 100, 200 100)</math>`; `<math>POLYGON((100 100, 200 100, 200 200, 100 200, 100 100))</math>`; `<math>GEOMETRY(POINT, 4326)</math>`; `<math>GEOMETRY(POINT, 4326)</math>`;
- **ST\_GeogFromWKB** - WKB `<math>EWKB(POINT(100 100))</math>`; `<math>EWKB(LINESTRING(100 100, 200 100))</math>`; `<math>EWKB(POLYGON((100 100, 200 100, 200 200, 100 200, 100 100))</math>`;
- **ST\_GeographyFromText** - WKT (`<math>POINT(100 100)</math>`; `<math>LINESTRING(100 100, 200 100)</math>`; `<math>POLYGON((100 100, 200 100, 200 200, 100 200, 100 100))</math>`; `<math>GEOMETRY(POINT, 4326)</math>`; `<math>GEOMETRY(POINT, 4326)</math>`;
- **=** - Returns TRUE if the coordinates and coordinate order geometry/geography A are the same as the coordinates and coordinate order of geometry/geography B.
- **ST\_Intersection** - Computes a geometry representing the shared portion of geometries A and B.
- **ST\_Intersects** - Tests if two geometries intersect (they have at least one point in common).
- **ST\_Length** - Returns the length of the boundary of a polygonal geometry or geography.
- **ST\_Perimeter** - Returns the length of the boundary of a polygonal geometry or geography.
- **ST\_Project** - Returns a point representing the projection of a point A onto a line B. `<math>ST_Project(POINT(100 100), 100, LINESTRING(100 100, 200 100))</math>`; `<math>ST_Project(POINT(100 100), 100, POLYGON((100 100, 200 100, 200 200, 100 200, 100 100)))</math>`;
- **ST\_Segmentize** - Returns a set of points along the boundary of a geometry or geography. `<math>ST_Segmentize(LINESTRING(100 100, 200 100), 50)</math>`; `<math>ST_Segmentize(POLYGON((100 100, 200 100, 200 200, 100 200, 100 100)), 50)</math>`;
- **ST\_Summary** - Returns a text string summarizing the geometry or geography. `<math>ST_Summary(POINT(100 100))</math>`; `<math>ST_Summary(LINESTRING(100 100, 200 100))</math>`; `<math>ST_Summary(POLYGON((100 100, 200 100, 200 200, 100 200, 100 100)))</math>`;
- **<->** - `<math>A \text{ <math>\text{ST\_Distance}</math> B}</math>`; `<math>A \text{ <math>\text{ST\_Distance}</math> B}</math>`; `<math>A \text{ <math>\text{ST\_Distance}</math> B}</math>`; `<math>A \text{ <math>\text{ST\_Distance}</math> B}</math>`;
- **&&** - `<math>A \text{ <math>\text{ST\_Distance}</math> B}</math>`; `<math>A \text{ <math>\text{ST\_Distance}</math> B}</math>`; `<math>A \text{ <math>\text{ST\_Distance}</math> B}</math>`; `<math>A \text{ <math>\text{ST\_Distance}</math> B}</math>`;

## 15.5 PostGIS Raster Support Functions

The functions and operators given below are PostGIS functions/operators that take as input or return as output a **raster** data type object. Listed in alphabetical order.

- **Box3D** - Returns a 3D bounding box for a raster. `<math>Box3D(raster)</math>`;
- **@** - Returns the value of the raster at the given coordinates. `<math>@(raster, x, y)</math>`; `<math>@(raster, x, y, z)</math>`;
- **~** - Returns the inverse of the raster. `<math>\sim(raster)</math>`;
- **=** - Returns TRUE if the raster is equal to the other raster. `<math>raster = raster</math>`;





- **ST\_BandIsNoData** - NODATA
- **ST\_BandMetaData** - bandnum
- **ST\_BandNoDataValue** - NODATA
- **ST\_BandPath** - bandnum
- **ST\_BandPixelType** - bandnum
- **ST\_Clip** - crop
- **ST\_ColorMap** - 8BUI
- **ST\_Contains** - rastA, rastB
- **ST\_ContainsProperly** - rastA, rastB
- **ST\_Count** - Generates a set of vector contours from the provided raster band, using the GDAL contouring algorithm.
- **ST\_ConvexHull** - BandNoDataValue
- **ST\_Count** - exclude\_nodata\_value

- **ST\_CountAgg** - `&#xc885;&#xd569;&#xd568;&#xc218;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xc9d1;&#xc785;&#xb825; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc;&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xac1c;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xbc18; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc;&#xb97c; &#xb530;&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xae30;&#xbcf8;&#xac12;&#xc740; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. exclude_nodata_value&#xb97c; &#xcc38;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd560; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;. NODATA &#xac12;&#xc774; &#xc544;&#xb2cc; &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc758; &#xac1c;&#xc218;&#xb9cc; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd560; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.`
- **ST\_CoveredBy** - `&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; rastA&#xc758; &#xc5b4;&#xb5a4; &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xb3c4; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; rastB &#xc678;&#xbd80;&#xc5d0; &#xc5c6;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xcc38;&#xc744; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.`
- **ST\_Covers** - `&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; rastB&#xc758; &#xc5b4;&#xb5a4; &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xb3c4; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; rastA &#xc678;&#xbd80;&#xc5d0; &#xc5c6;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xcc38;&#xc744; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.`
- **ST\_DFullyWithin** - `&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; rastA&#xc640; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; rastB&#xcac00; &#xc644;&#xc804; &#xc11c;&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xb41c; &#xac70;&#xb9ac; &#xc548;&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xcc38;&#xc744; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.`
- **ST\_DWithin** - `&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; rastA&#xc640; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; rastB&#xcac00; &#xc11c;&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xb41c; &#xac70;&#xb9ac; &#xc548;&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xcc38;&#xc744; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.`
- **ST\_Disjoint** - `&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; rastA&#xc640; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; rastB&#xcac00; &#xacf5;&#xcac04;&#xc804;&#xad50;&#xcc28;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xcc38;&#xc744; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.`
- **ST\_DumpAsPolygons** - `&#xc785;&#xb825; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#xb85c;&#xbd80;&#xd130; geomval(geom, val) &#xd589;&#xb4e4;&#xc758; &#xc9d1;&#xd569;&#xc744; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#bc34;&#xb4dc; &#bc88;&#xd638;&#xb97c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xae30;&#xbcf8;&#xc801;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#bc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xb85c; &#xcac00;&#xc815;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.`
- **ST\_DumpValues** - `&#xc9c0;&#xc815;&#xb41c; &#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#xc758; &#xac12;&#xb4e4;&#xc744; 2&#xcc28;&#xc6d0; &#bc30;&#xc5f4;&#xb85c; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.`
- **ST\_Envelope** - `&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#bc94;&#xc704;&#xc758; &#xd3f4;&#xb9ac;&#xace4; &#xd45c;&#xd604;&#xc218;&#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.`
- **ST\_FromGDALRaster** - `&#xc9c0;&#xc6d0; GDAL &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xd30c;&#xc77c;&#xb85c;&#xbd80;&#xd130; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.`
- **ST\_GeoReference** - `&#xc6d4;&#xb4dc;(world) &#xd30c;&#xc77c;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xd754;&#xd788; &#xbcf5; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#xc9c0;&#xb9ac;&#xcc38;&#xc870; &#ba54;&#xd0c0;&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xb97c; GDAL &#xb610;&#xb294; ESRI &#xd615;&#xc2dd;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xae30;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.`
- **ST\_Grayscale** - Creates a new one-8BUI band raster from the source raster and specified bands representing Red, Green and Blue
- **ST\_HasNoBand** - `&#xc785;&#xb825;&#xb41c; &#bc34;&#xb4dc; &#bc88;&#xd638;&#xc5d0; &#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#xcac00; &#xc5c6;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xcc38;&#xc744; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#bc34;&#xb4dc; &#bc88;&#xd638;&#xb97c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;. &#bc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xb85c; &#xcac00;&#xc815;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.`
- **ST\_Height** - `&#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xb192;&#xc774;&#xb97c; &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xac1c;&#xc218;&#xb85c; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.`
- **ST\_HillShade** - `&#xc785;&#xb825;&#xd55c; &#bc29;&#xc704;&#xcac01;. &#xace0;&#xb3c4;&#xcac01;. &#bc1d;&#xae30; &#bc0f; &#xcd95;&#xcc99;&#xc744; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd574;&#xc11c; &#xd45c;&#xace0; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#xc758; &#xcac00;&#xc0c1;&#xc801;&#xc778; &#xc74c;&#xc601;&#xae30;&#xbcf5;&#xc744; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.`
- **ST\_Histogram** - `&#xbe48;(bin; &#xd788;&#xc2a4;&#xd1a0;&#xadf8;&#xb7a8; &#xd45c;&#xc2dc;&#xc5d0;&#xc11c; &#xc218;&#xb9c9;&#xb300;&#xb85c; &#xb098;&#xd0c0;&#xb098;&#xb294; &#xb2e8;&#xc704;) &#bc94;&#xc704;&#xb85c; &#xad6c; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xb610;&#xb294; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xcce4;&#xbc84;&#xb9ac;&#xc9c0;&#xc758;`

&#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130; &#xbd84;&#xd3ec;&#xb97c; &#xc694;&#xc57d;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xb808;&#xcf54;&#xb4dc; &#xc9d1;&#xd569;&#xc744; &#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb530;&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558; &#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xbe48;&#xc758; &#xac1c;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xc790;&#xb3d9;&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xacc4;&#xc0b0;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.

- **ST\_MakeEmptyRaster** - Interpolates a gridded surface based on an input set of 3-d points, using the X- and Y-values to position the points on the grid and the Z-value of the points as the surface elevation.
- **ST\_Intersection** - &#xb450; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#xaf5;&#xc720; &#xbd80;&#xbd84;&#xc744; &#xd45c;&#xb610;&#xb294; &#xbca1;&#xd130;&#xd654;&#xb41c; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc640; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc758; &#xae30;&#xd558;&#xd559;&#xc801; &#xad50;&#xcc28;&#xb97c; &#xd45c;&#xd604;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xb610;&#xb294; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;-&#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xac12; &#xc30d;&#xc758; &#xc9d1;&#xd569;&#xc744; &#xbc18;
- **ST\_Intersects** - &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; rastA&#xc640; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; rastB&#xac00; &#xaf5;&#xac04;&#xcad50;&#xcc28;&#xd560; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xcc38;&#xc744; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
- **ST\_IsEmpty** - &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xac00; &#be44;&#xc5b4; &#xc788;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; (width = 0, height = 0) &#xcc38;&#xc744; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xadf8;&#xb807;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xc70;&#xc9d3;&#xc744; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
- **ST\_MakeEmptyCoverage** - Cover georeferenced area with a grid of empty raster tiles.
- **ST\_MakeEmptyRaster** - &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xb41c; &#xcc28;&#xc6d0; (&#xb108;&#be44; & &#xb192;&#xc774;), &#xc88c;&#xc0f; Y, &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xd06c;&#xae30;, &#xd68c;&#xc804;(scalex, scaley, skewx & skewy) &#xadf8;&#xb9ac;&#xaf5;&#xac04; &#xcc38;&#xc870; &#xc2dc;&#xc2a4;&#xd15c;(SRID)&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xc9c4; &#xd145; &#be48; (&#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#xac00; &#xc5c6;&#xb294;) &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc785;&#xb825;&#xd560; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd55c; &#xd06c; &#xc815;&#xb82c; &#bc29;&#xd5a5; &#xc0f; SRID&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xc9c4; &#xc0c8; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. SRID&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xb7b5;&#xd560; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xaf5;&#xc9c4; &#xcc38;&#xc870; &#xc2dc;&#xc2a4;&#xd15c;&#xc744; 0(unknown)&#xc73c;&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;
- &#xb0b4;&#xc7a5; &#xb9f5; &#xb300;&#xc218; &#xcf5c;&#xbc31; &#xd568;&#xc218; - &#xcf5c;&#xbc31; &#xd568;&#xc218; &#bc84;&#xc804; - &#b798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; 1&#xac1c; &#xc774;&#xc0c1;, &#bc34;&#xb4dc; &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4; &#xadf8;&#xb9ac;&#xace0; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xc9c0;&#xc815; &#xcf5c;&#xbc31; &#xd568;&#xc218; 1&#xac1c;&#xc785;&#xb825;&#xb825;&#bc1b;&#xc544; &#bc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xac1c;&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xc9c4; &#b798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
- **ST\_MapAlgebraExpr** - &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#bc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xac1c; &#bc84;&#xc804;: &#xc785;&#xb825; &#b798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc5d0; &#b300;&#xd574; &#xc720;&#xd6a8;&#xd55c; PostgreSQL &#b300;&#xc218; &#xc5f0;&#xc0b0;&#xc744; &#xc801;&#xc6a9;&#xd574;&#xc11c; &#xd615;&#xc131;&#xb418;&#xace0;, &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xac00;&#xc9c4;, &#bc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xac1c;&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xc9c4; &#xc0c8; &#b798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#b530;&#xb85c; &#bc34; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#bc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xb85c; &#xac00;&#xc815;
- **ST\_MapAlgebraExpr** - &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#bc34;&#xb4dc; 2&#xac1c; &#bc84;&#xc804;: &#xc785;&#xb825; &#b798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; 2&#xac1c;&#xc5d0; &#b300;&#xd574; &#xc720;&#xd6a8;&#xd55c; PostgreSQL &#b300;&#xc218; &#xc5f0;&#xc0b0;&#xc744; &#xc801;&#xc6a9;&#xd574;&#xc11c; &#xd615;&#xc131;&#xb418;&#xace0;, &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xac00;&#xc9c4;, &#bc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xac1c;&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xc9c4; &#xc0c8; &#b798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#b530;&#xb85c; &#bc34; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xac01; &#b798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#bc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xb85c; &#xac00;&#xc815;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xcd9c;&#xb825; &#b798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xccab; &#bc88;&#xc9f8; &#b798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xac00; &#xc815;&#xc758;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xadf8;&#xb9ac; &#xc0c1;&#xc5d0; (&#xcd95;&#xcc99;, &#xae30;&#xc6b8;&#xae30; &#bc0f; &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#baa8;&#xc11c;&#xb9ac; &#xc815;&#xb82c;&#xb420; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. extenttype &#xd30c;&#xb77c;&#xbbf8;&#xd130;&#xac00; &#xcd9c;&#xb825; &#b798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; &#bc94;&#xc704;&#xb97c; &#xc815;&#xc758;&#xd560; &#xac83;&#xd569; extenttype &#xc758; &#xac12;&#xc740; INTERSECTION, UNION, FIRST, SECOND&#xac00; &#b420; &#xc218; &#xc788;&#xc744;
- **ST\_MapAlgebraFct** - &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#bc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xac1c; &#bc84;&#xc804;: &#xc785;&#xb825; &#b798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc5d0; &#b300;&#xd574; &#xc720;&#xd6a8;&#xd55c; PostgreSQL &#b300;&#xc218; &#xc5f0;&#xc0b0;&#xc744; &#xc801;&#xc6a9;&#xd574;&#xc11c; &#xd615;&#xc131;&#xb418;&#xace0;, &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#bc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xb85c; &#xac00;&#xc815;



- &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xac00;&#xc9c4;, &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xac1c;&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xc9c4;&#xc0c8; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb530;&#xb85c; &#xbc34;&#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xb85c; &#xac00;&#xc815
- **ST\_MapAlgebraFct** - &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; 2&#xac1c; &#xbc84;&#xc804;: &#xc785;&#xb825; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; 2&#xac1c;&#xc5d0; &#xb300;&#xd574; &#xc720;&#xd6a8;&#xd55c; PostgreSQL &#xd568;&#xc2 &#xc801;&#xc6a9;&#xd574;&#xc11c; &#xd615;&#xc131;&#xb418;&#xace0;, &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd55c; &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xac00;&#xc9c4;, &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xac1c;&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xc9c4; &#xc0c8; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xc0dd;&#xc131;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xb530;&#xb85c; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0;, &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xb85c; &#xac00;&#xc815 &#xbc94;&#xc704; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xb530;&#xb85c; &#xc124;&#xc815;&#xd558;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xae30;&#xbcf8;&#xac12;&#xc740; INTERSECTION&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
  - **ST\_MapAlgebraFctNgb** - &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xac1c; &#xbc84;&#xc804;: &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#&#xc9c0;&#xc815; PostgreSQL &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#xc774;&#xc6a9;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xb9f5; &#xb300;&#xc21 &#xcd5c;&#xadfc;&#xc811; &#xc774;&#xc6c3;(Map Algebra Nearest Neighbor)&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xc785;&#xb825 &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xbc34;&#xb4dc;&#xc758; &#xac12;&#xc758; &#xc774;&#xc6c3;(neighborhood)&#xc774; &#xad00;&#xb828;&#xb41c; PostgreSQL &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xd568;&#xc218;&#xac00; &#xcd9c;&#xb825;&#xd558 &#xac12;&#xc744; &#xac00;&#xc9c4; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb97c; &#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
  - **ST\_MapAlgebraExpr** - &#xd45c;&#xd604;&#xc2dd; &#xbc84;&#xc804; - &#xc785;&#xb825; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; 1&#xac1c; &#xb610;&#xb294; 2&#xac1c;, &#bc34;&#xb4dc; &#xc778;&#xb371;&#xc2a4;, &#xadf8;&#xb9ac;&#xace0; &#xc0ac;&#xc6a9;&#xc790; &#xc9c0;&#xc815; SQL &#xd45c;&#xd604;&#xc2dd; 1&#xac1c; &#xc774;&#xc0c1;&#xc744; &#xc785;&#xb825;&#xbcb1;&#xc544; &#bc34;&#xb4dc; 1&#xac1c;&#xb97c; &#xac00;&#xc9c4; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
  - **ST\_MemSize** - &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xac00; &#xcc28;&#xc9c0;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xacf5;&#xac04;&#xc758; &#xc6a9;&#xb7c9;&#xc744; (&#bc14;&#xc774;&#xd2b8; &#xb2e8;&#xc704;&#xb85c;) &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8
  - **ST\_MetaData** - &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xac1d;&#xccb4;&#xc758; &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xd06c;&#xae30;, &#xd68c;&#&#xc88c;&#xc0c1;&#xb2e8;, &#xc88c;&#xd558;&#xb2e8; &#xb4f1;&#xacfc; &#xac19;&#xc740; &#xae30;&#xbcf8; &#xba54;& &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
  - **ST\_MinConvexHull** - &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc758; NODATA &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc744; &#xc81c;&#xc678;&#xd55c &#xbcf8;&#xb85d; &#xaecd;&#xc9c8; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
  - **ST\_NearestValue** - columnx &#bc0f; rowy, &#xb610;&#xb294; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc640; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd5 &#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xcc38;&#xc870; &#xc88c;&#xd45c; &#xc2dc;&#xc2a4;&#xd15c; &#xb2e8;&#xc704;&#xb85c; &#xd45c;& &#xae30;&#xd558;&#xd559;&#xc801; &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xb85c; &#xc9c0;&#xc815;&#xb41c; &#xc785;&#xb825; &#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#xc758; &#xd53d;&#xc140;&#xc5d0; &#xac00;&#xc7a5; &#xac00;&#xae4c;&#xc6b4; NODATA &#xac00; &#xc544;&#xb2cc; &#xac12;&#xc744; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
  - **ST\_Neighborhood** - columnx &#bc0f; rowy, &#xb610;&#xb294; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xc640; &#xb3d9;&#xc77c;&#xd &#xacf5;&#xac04; &#xcc38;&#xc870; &#xc88c;&#xd45c; &#xc2dc;&#xc2a4;&#xd15c; &#xb2e8;&#xc704;&#xb85c; &#xd45c;& &#xae30;&#xd558;&#xd559;&#xc801; &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xb85c; &#xc9c0;&#xc815;&#xb41c; &#xc785;&#xb825; &#bc34;&#xb4dc;&#xc758; &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xc8fc;&#xc704;&#xc758; NODATA &#xac00; &#xc544;&#xb2cc; &#xac12;&#&#xc774;&#xc911; &#xc815;&#xbcb0;&#xb3c4; &#xb370;&#xc774;&#xd130;&#xd615; 2&#xcc28;&#xc6d0; &#bc30;&#xc5f4; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
  - **ST\_NotSameAlignmentReason** - &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130;&#xb4e4;&#xc774; &#xc815;&#xb82c;&#xb3fc; &#xc788;&#xb294 &#xc544;&#xb2cc;&#xc9c0;, &#xadf8;&#xb9ac;&#xace0; &#xc815;&#xb82c;&#xb418;&#xc9c0; &#xc54a;&#xc558;&#xb2e4;& &#xadf8; &#xc774;&#xc720;&#xb97c; &#xc124;&#xba85;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xd14d;&#xc2a4;&#xd2b8;&#xb97c; &#bc18;&
  - **ST\_NumBands** - &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; &#xac1d;&#xccb4; &#xb0b4;&#xbd80;&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xb294; &#bc34;&#&#xac1c;&#xc218;&#xb97c; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
  - **ST\_Overlaps** - &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; rastA&#xc640; &#xb798;&#xc2a4;&#xd130; rastB&#xac00; &#xad50;&#xcc28;&#xd &#xc5b4;&#xb290; &#xd55c; &#xacbd;&#xc774; &#xb2e4;&#xb978; &#xd55c; &#xacbd;&#xc744; &#xc644;&#xc804;&#xd788; &#xb2f4;&#xace0; &#xc788;&#xc9c0;&#xb294; &#xc54a;&#xc744; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xcc38;&#xc744; &#bc18;&#xd658;&
  - **ST\_PixelAsCentroid** - &#xd53d;&#xc140; &#xd558;&#xb098;&#xac00; &#xcc28;&#xc9c0;&#xd558;&#xb294; &#xba74;&#xc758 &#xc911;&#xc2ec;&#xc810; (&#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;) &#xc744; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;

- **ST\_PixelAsCentroids** - Returns a set of points representing the centroids of the pixels in the raster. The output is a table with columns: X, Y, and a geometry column. The geometry column contains the centroid of each pixel.
- **ST\_PixelAsPoint** - Returns a set of points representing the centers of the pixels in the raster. The output is a table with columns: X, Y, and a geometry column. The geometry column contains the center of each pixel.
- **ST\_PixelAsPoints** - Returns a set of points representing the centers of the pixels in the raster. The output is a table with columns: X, Y, and a geometry column. The geometry column contains the center of each pixel.
- **ST\_PixelAsPolygon** - Returns a set of polygons representing the pixels in the raster. The output is a table with columns: X, Y, and a geometry column. The geometry column contains the polygon for each pixel.
- **ST\_PixelAsPolygons** - Returns a set of polygons representing the pixels in the raster. The output is a table with columns: X, Y, and a geometry column. The geometry column contains the polygon for each pixel.
- **ST\_PixelHeight** - Returns a set of points representing the heights of the pixels in the raster. The output is a table with columns: X, Y, and a geometry column. The geometry column contains the height of each pixel.
- **ST\_PixelOfValue** - Returns a set of points representing the pixels in the raster that have a specific value. The output is a table with columns: X, Y, and a geometry column. The geometry column contains the center of each pixel.
- **ST\_PixelWidth** - Returns a set of points representing the widths of the pixels in the raster. The output is a table with columns: X, Y, and a geometry column. The geometry column contains the width of each pixel.
- **ST\_Polygon** - Returns a set of polygons representing the pixels in the raster. The output is a table with columns: X, Y, and a geometry column. The geometry column contains the polygon for each pixel.
- **ST\_Quantile** - Returns a set of points representing the quantiles of the pixels in the raster. The output is a table with columns: X, Y, and a geometry column. The geometry column contains the center of each pixel.
- **ST\_RastFromHexWKB** - Return a raster value from a Hex representation of Well-Known Binary (WKB) raster.
- **ST\_RastFromWKB** - Return a raster value from a Well-Known Binary (WKB) raster.
- **ST\_RasterToWorldCoord** - Returns the world coordinates of the center of the pixel in the raster. The output is a table with columns: X, Y, and a geometry column. The geometry column contains the center of each pixel.
- **ST\_RasterToWorldCoordX** - Returns the world coordinates of the center of the pixel in the raster. The output is a table with columns: X, Y, and a geometry column. The geometry column contains the center of each pixel.
- **ST\_RasterToWorldCoordY** - Returns the world coordinates of the center of the pixel in the raster. The output is a table with columns: X, Y, and a geometry column. The geometry column contains the center of each pixel.
- **ST\_Reclass** - Returns a set of points representing the reclassified pixels in the raster. The output is a table with columns: X, Y, and a geometry column. The geometry column contains the center of each pixel.



- **ST\_SetBandPath** - Update the external path and band number of an out-db band
- **ST\_SetGeoReference** - `<math>X, Y, Z, SRS, GdalOptions, EsriOptions, GDAL, ESRI, SRID, GdalOptions, EsriOptions, GDAL, ESRI, SRID</math>`
- **ST\_SetSkew** - Returns a geometry with the same X/Y coordinates as the input geometry, and values from the raster copied into the Z dimension using the requested resample algorithm.
- **ST\_SetRotation** - `<math>X, Y, Z, SRS, GdalOptions, EsriOptions, GDAL, ESRI, SRID, GdalOptions, EsriOptions, GDAL, ESRI, SRID</math>`
- **ST\_SetSRID** - `<math>SRID, spatial_ref_sys, SRID</math>`
- **ST\_SetScale** - `<math>X, Y, XScale, YScale, XUnits, YUnits, XUnits, YUnits</math>`
- **ST\_SetSkew** - `<math>X, Y, XSkew, YSkew, XUnits, YUnits, XUnits, YUnits</math>`
- **ST\_SetUpperLeft** - Sets the value of the upper left corner of the pixel of the raster to projected X and Y coordinates.
- **ST\_SetValue** - `<math>column, row, value, column, row, value, column, row, value, column, row, value</math>`
- **ST\_SetValues** - `<math>column, row, value, column, row, value, column, row, value, column, row, value</math>`
- **ST\_SetSkew** - Returns a geometry with the same X/Y coordinates as the input geometry, and values from the raster copied into the Z dimension using the requested resample algorithm.
- **ST\_SkewX** - `<math>X, XSkew, XUnits</math>`
- **ST\_SkewY** - `<math>Y, YSkew, YUnits</math>`
- **ST\_Slope** - `<math>X, Y, Z, SRS, GdalOptions, EsriOptions, GDAL, ESRI, SRID, GdalOptions, EsriOptions, GDAL, ESRI, SRID</math>`
- **ST\_SnapToGrid** - `<math>X, Y, Z, SRS, GdalOptions, EsriOptions, GDAL, ESRI, SRID, GdalOptions, EsriOptions, GDAL, ESRI, SRID</math>`
- **ST\_Summary** - `<math>X, Y, Z, SRS, GdalOptions, EsriOptions, GDAL, ESRI, SRID, GdalOptions, EsriOptions, GDAL, ESRI, SRID</math>`







- **Box3D** - Returns the 3D bounding box of a geometry.
  - **ST\_3DExtent** - Aggregate function that returns the 3D bounding box of geometries.
  - **ST\_3DMakeBox** - Creates a BOX3D defined by two 3D point geometries.
  - **ST\_AsMVTGeom** - Transforms a geometry into the coordinate space of a MVT tile.
  - **ST\_AsTWKB** - Returns the TWKB (Tiny Well-Known Binary) representation of a geometry.
  - **ST\_Box2dFromGeoHash** - GeoHash to BOX2D conversion.
  - **ST\_ClipByBox2D** - Computes the portion of a geometry falling within a rectangle.
  - **ST\_EstimatedExtent** - Returns the estimated extent of a spatial table.
  - **ST\_Expand** - Returns a bounding box expanded from another bounding box or a geometry.
  - **ST\_Extent** - Aggregate function that returns the bounding box of geometries.
  - **ST\_MakeBox2D** - Creates a BOX2D defined by two 2D point geometries.
  - **ST\_XMax** - Returns the X maxima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
  - **ST\_XMin** - Returns the X minima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
  - **ST\_YMax** - Returns the Y maxima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
  - **ST\_YMin** - Returns the Y minima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
  - **ST\_ZMax** - Returns the Z maxima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
  - **ST\_ZMin** - Returns the Z minima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
  - **RemoveUnusedPrimitives** - Removes topology primitives which not needed to define existing TopoGeometry objects.
  - **ValidateTopology** - Returns a set of validate\_topology\_return\_type objects detailing issues with topology.
  - **~(box2df,box2df)** - Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) contains another 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).
  - **~(box2df,geometry)** - Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) contains a geometry's 2D bounding box.
  - **~(geometry,box2df)** - Returns TRUE if a geometry's 2D bounding box contains a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).
  - **@(box2df,box2df)** - Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) is contained into another 2D float precision bounding box.
  - **@(box2df,geometry)** - Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) is contained into a geometry's 2D bounding box.
  - **@(geometry,box2df)** - Returns TRUE if a geometry's 2D bounding box is contained into a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).
  - **&&(box2df,box2df)** - Returns TRUE if two 2D float precision bounding boxes (BOX2DF) intersect each other.
  - **&&(box2df,geometry)** - Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) intersects a geometry's (cached) 2D bounding box.
  - **&&(geometry,box2df)** - Returns TRUE if a geometry's (cached) 2D bounding box intersects a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).
-

## 15.8 PostGIS Functions that support 3D

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that do not throw away the Z-Index.

- **AddGeometryColumn** - Adds a 3D geometry column to a table.
- **Box3D** - Returns a BOX3D representing the 3D extent of a geometry.
- **DropGeometryColumn** - Drops a 3D geometry column from a table.
- **GeometryType** - Returns the geometry type of a 3D geometry.
- **ST\_3DArea** - Returns the 3D area of a geometry.
- **ST\_3DClosestPoint** - Returns the 3D closest point to a geometry.
- **ST\_3DConvexHull** - Returns the 3D convex hull of a geometry.
- **ST\_3DDFullyWithin** - Tests if two 3D geometries are entirely within a given 3D distance.
- **ST\_3DDWithin** - Tests if two 3D geometries are within a given 3D distance.
- **ST\_3DDifference** - Returns the 3D difference of two geometries.
- **ST\_3DDistance** - Returns the 3D distance between two geometries.
- **ST\_3DExtent** - Aggregate function that returns the 3D bounding box of geometries.
- **ST\_3DIntersection** - Returns the 3D intersection of two geometries.
- **ST\_3DIntersects** - Tests if two geometries spatially intersect in 3D - only for points, linestrings, polygons, polyhedral surface (area).
- **ST\_3DLength** - Returns the 3D length of a geometry.
- **ST\_3DLineInterpolatePoint** - Returns a point interpolated along a 3D line at a fractional location.
- **ST\_3DLongestLine** - Returns the 3D longest line of a geometry.
- **ST\_3DMaxDistance** - Returns the 3D maximum distance between two geometries.
- **ST\_3DPerimeter** - Returns the 3D perimeter of a geometry.
- **ST\_3DShortestLine** - Returns the 3D shortest line of a geometry.
- **ST\_3DUnion** - Perform 3D union.
- **ST\_AddMeasure** - Interpolates measures along a linear geometry.
- **ST\_AddPoint** - Adds a point to a 3D geometry.
- **ST\_Affine** - Apply a 3D affine transformation to a geometry.



- **ST\_ApproximateMedialAxis** - Returns the approximate medial axis of a geometry.
- **ST\_AsBinary** - Return the OGC/ISO Well-Known Binary (WKB) representation of the geometry/geography without SRID meta data.
- **ST\_AsEWKB** - Return the Extended Well-Known Binary (EWKB) representation of the geometry with SRID meta data.
- **ST\_AsEWKT** - Returns the Well-Known Text (WKT) representation of the geometry/geography with SRID meta data.
- **ST\_AsGML** - Returns the GML 2 or GML 3 representation of the geometry/geography.
- **ST\_AsGeoJSON** - Return a geometry as a GeoJSON element.
- **ST\_AsHEXEWKB** - Returns the HEXEWKB representation of the geometry/geography.
- **ST\_AsKML** - Returns the KML representation of the geometry/geography.
- **ST\_AsX3D** - Returns the X3D XML representation of the geometry/geography.
- **ST\_Boundary** - Returns the boundary of a geometry.
- **ST\_BoundingDiagonal** - Returns the bounding diagonal of a geometry.
- **ST\_CPAWithin** - Tests if the closest point of approach of two trajectories is within the specified distance.
- **ST\_ClosestPointOfApproach** - Returns a measure at the closest point of approach of two trajectories.
- **ST\_Collect** - Creates a GeometryCollection or Multi\* geometry from a set of geometries.
- **ST\_ConstrainedDelaunayTriangles** - Return a constrained Delaunay triangulation around the given input geometry.
- **ST\_ConvexHull** - Computes the convex hull of a geometry.
- **ST\_CoordDim** - Returns the coordinate dimension of a geometry.
- **ST\_CurveToLine** - Converts a geometry containing curves to a linear geometry.
- **ST\_DelaunayTriangles** - Returns the Delaunay triangulation of the vertices of a geometry.
- **ST\_Difference** - Computes a geometry representing the part of geometry A that does not intersect geometry B.
- **ST\_DistanceCPA** - Returns the distance between the closest point of approach of two trajectories.
- **ST\_Dump** - Returns a set of geometry\_dump rows for the components of a geometry.
- **ST\_DumpPoints** - Returns a set of geometry\_dump rows for the vertices of a geometry.
- **ST\_DumpRings** - Returns a set of geometry\_dump rows for the exterior and interior rings of a Polygon.
- **ST\_DumpSegments** - Returns a set of geometry\_dump rows for the segments of a geometry.
- **ST\_EndPoint** - Returns the end point of a geometry.

- **ST\_ExteriorRing** - Returns the exterior ring of a geometry.
- **ST\_Extrude** - Extrudes a 2D geometry into 3D.
- **ST\_FlipCoordinates** - Returns a version of a geometry with X and Y axis flipped.
- **ST\_Force2D** - Forces a 3D geometry to be 2D.
- **ST\_ForceCurve** - Forces a geometry to be a curve.
- **ST\_ForceLHR** - LHR(Left Hand Reverse) forces a geometry to be left-hand rule.
- **ST\_ForcePolygonCCW** - Orients all exterior rings counter-clockwise and all interior rings clockwise.
- **ST\_ForcePolygonCW** - Orients all exterior rings clockwise and all interior rings counter-clockwise.
- **ST\_ForceRHR** - RHR(Right Hand Rule) forces a geometry to be right-hand rule.
- **ST\_ForceSFS** - SFS 1.1 forces a geometry to be Simple Features 1.1 compliant.
- **ST\_Force\_3D** - Forces a 2D geometry to be 3D.
- **ST\_Force\_3DZ** - Forces a 2D geometry to be 3D with Z.
- **ST\_Force\_4D** - Forces a 2D geometry to be 4D.
- **ST\_Force\_Collection** - Forces a geometry to be a collection.
- **ST\_GeomFromEWKB** - EWKB(Extended Well-Known Binary) reads a geometry from EWKB.
- **ST\_GeomFromEWKT** - EWKT(Extended Well-Known Text) reads a geometry from EWKT.
- **ST\_GeomFromGML** - GML reads a geometry from GML.
- **ST\_GeomFromGeoJSON** - GeoJSON reads a geometry from GeoJSON.
- **ST\_GeomFromKML** - KML reads a geometry from KML.
- **ST\_GeometricMedian** - Returns the geometric median of a set of points.
- **ST\_GeometryN** - Returns the Nth geometry in a collection.
- **ST\_GeometryType** - Returns the type of a geometry.
- **ST\_HasArc** - Tests if a geometry contains a circular arc.
- **ST\_InteriorRingN** - Returns the Nth interior ring of a geometry.
- **ST\_InterpolatePoint** - Interpolates a point on a line.

- **ST\_Intersection** - Computes a geometry representing the shared portion of geometries A and B.
- **ST\_IsClosed** - LINESTRING &#xc758; &#xc2dc; &#xc791; &#xc810; &#xacfc; &#xc885; &#xb2e8; &#xc810; &#xc774; &#xc77c; &#xacbd; &#xc6b0; TRUE &#xb97c; &#xbc18; &#xd658; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;. &#xb2e4; &#xba74; &#xccb4; &#xd45c; &#xb2eb; &#xd600; (&#xbd80; &#xd53c; &#xb97c; &#xac00; &#xc9c0; &#xace0;) &#xc788; &#xb294; &#xacbd; &#xc6b0; TRUE &#xb97c; &#xbc18; &#xd658; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
- **ST\_IsCollection** - &#xd574; &#xb2f9; &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc774; &#xd145; &#xbe48; &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc9d1; &#xd569; &#xd3f4; &#xb9ac; &#xace4; &#xd3ec; &#xc778; &#xd2b8; &#xb4f1; &#xc778; &#xacbd; &#xc6b0; TRUE &#xb97c; &#xbc18; &#xd658; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
- **ST\_IsPlanar** - &#xd45c; &#xba74; &#xc774; &#xd3c9; &#xba74; &#xc778; &#xc9c0; &#xc544; &#xb2cc; &#xc9c0; &#xd655; &#xc774; &#xd145; &#xbe48; &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc9d1; &#xd569; &#xd3f4; &#xb9ac; &#xace4; &#xd3ec; &#xc778; &#xd2b8; &#xb4f1; &#xc778; &#xacbd; &#xc6b0; TRUE &#xb97c; &#xbc18; &#xd658; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
- **ST\_IsPolygonCCW** - Tests if Polygons have exterior rings oriented counter-clockwise and interior rings oriented clockwise.
- **ST\_IsPolygonCW** - Tests if Polygons have exterior rings oriented clockwise and interior rings oriented counter-clockwise.
- **ST\_IsSimple** - &#xd574; &#xb2f9; &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc774; &#xc790; &#xccb4; &#xad50; &#xcc28; &#xd558; &#xac70; &#xb000; &#xc790; &#xccb4; &#xc811; &#xcd09; &#xd558; &#xb294; &#xc774; &#xb840; &#xc801; &#xc778; &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xd3ec; &#xcac0; &#xc9c0; &#xace0; &#xc788; &#xc9c0; &#xc54a; &#xc744; &#xacbd; &#xc6b0; TRUE &#xb97c; &#xbc18; &#xd658; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
- **ST\_IsSolid** - &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc774; &#xc785; &#xccb4; &#xc778; &#xc9c0; &#xd14c; &#xc2a4; &#xd2b8; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xc5b4; &#xb5a4; &#xc720; &#xd6a8; &#xc131; &#xac80; &#xc0ac; &#xb3c4; &#xc218; &#xd589; &#xd558; &#xc9c0; &#xc54a; &#xc744; &#xacbd; &#xc6b0; TRUE &#xb97c; &#xbc18; &#xd658; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
- **ST\_IsValidTrajectory** - Tests if the geometry is a valid trajectory.
- **ST\_Length\_Spheroid** - &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc758; &#xae30; &#xd558; &#xd559; &#xc801; &#xc911; &#xc2ec; &#xc744; &#xbc18; &#xd658; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
- **ST\_LineFromMultiPoint** - &#xba40; &#xd2f0; &#xd3ec; &#xc778; &#xd2b8; &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc73c; &#xb85c; &#xbd80; &#xd3ec; &#xc778; &#xc2a4; &#xd2b8; &#xb9c1; &#xc744; &#xc0dd; &#xc131; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
- **ST\_LineInterpolatePoint** - Returns a point interpolated along a line at a fractional location.
- **ST\_LineInterpolatePoints** - Returns points interpolated along a line at a fractional interval.
- **ST\_LineSubstring** - Returns the part of a line between two fractional locations.
- **ST\_LineToCurve** - Converts a linear geometry to a curved geometry.
- **ST\_LocateBetweenElevations** - Returns the portions of a geometry that lie in an elevation (Z) range.
- **ST\_M** - Returns the M coordinate of a Point.
- **ST\_MakeLine** - &#xd3ec; &#xc778; &#xd2b8; &#xba40; &#xd2f0; &#xd3ec; &#xc778; &#xd2b8; &#xb610; &#xb294; &#xb77c; &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc73c; &#xb85c; &#xbd80; &#xd130; &#xb77c; &#xc778; &#xc2a4; &#xd2b8; &#xb9c1; &#xc744; &#xc0dd; &#xc131; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
- **ST\_MakePoint** - Creates a 2D, 3DZ or 4D Point.
- **ST\_MakePolygon** - Creates a Polygon from a shell and optional list of holes.
- **ST\_MakeSolid** - &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc744; &#xc785; &#xccb4; &#xb85c; &#xc9c0; &#xc815; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4; &#xc5b4; &#xb5a4; &#xd655; &#xc778; &#xc791; &#xc5c5; &#xb3c4; &#xc218; &#xd589; &#xd558; &#xc9c0; &#xc54a; &#xc2b5; &#xc720; &#xd6a8; &#xd55c; &#xc785; &#xccb4; &#xb97c; &#xc5bb; &#xc73c; &#xb824; &#xba74; &#xc785; &#xb825; &#xb3c4; &#xb2eb; &#xd78c; &#xb2e4; &#xba74; &#xccb4; &#xd45c; &#ba74; &#xb610; &#xb294; &#xb2eb; &#xd78c; TIN &#xc774; &#xc54a; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
- **ST\_MakeValid** - Attempts to make an invalid geometry valid without losing vertices.
- **ST\_MemSize** - ST\_Geometry &#xac12; &#xc758; &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc720; &#xd615; &#xc744; &#bc18; &#xd658; &#xd569; &#xc774; &#xd145; &#xbe48; &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc9d1; &#xd569; &#xd3f4; &#xb9ac; &#xace4; &#xd3ec; &#xc778; &#xd2b8; &#xb4f1; &#xc778; &#xacbd; &#xc6b0; TRUE &#xb97c; &#bc18; &#xd658; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
- **ST\_MemUnion** - Aggregate function which unions geometries in a memory-efficient but slower way
- **ST\_NDims** - ST\_Geometry &#xac12; &#xc758; &#xc88c; &#xd45c; &#xcc28; &#xc6d0; &#xc744; &#bc18; &#xd658; &#xd569; &#xc774; &#xd145; &#xbe48; &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc9d1; &#xd569; &#xd3f4; &#xb9ac; &#xace4; &#xd3ec; &#xc778; &#xd2b8; &#xb4f1; &#xc778; &#xacbd; &#xc6b0; TRUE &#xb97c; &#bc18; &#xd658; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.
- **ST\_NPoints** - &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc774; &#xac00; &#xc9c0; &#xace0; &#xc788; &#xb294; &#xd3ec; &#xc778; &#xd2b8; (&#xaf20; &#xac1c; &#xc218; &#xb97c; &#bc18; &#xd658; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;.

- **ST\_NRings** - Returns the number of rings in a geometry.
- **ST\_Node** - Nodes a collection of lines.
- **ST\_NumGeometries** - Returns the number of geometries in a collection.
- **ST\_NumPatches** - Returns the number of patches in a geometry.
- **ST\_Orientation** - Returns the orientation of a geometry.
- **ST\_PatchN** - Returns the Nth patch of a geometry.
- **ST\_PointFromWKB** - Returns a point from a WKB.
- **ST\_PointN** - Returns the Nth point of a geometry.
- **ST\_PointOnSurface** - Computes a point guaranteed to lie in a polygon, or on a geometry.
- **ST\_Points** - Returns the points of a geometry.
- **ST\_Polygon** - Creates a Polygon from a LineString with a specified SRID.
- **ST\_RemovePoint** - Remove a point from a linestring.
- **ST\_RemoveRepeatedPoints** - Returns a version of a geometry with duplicate points removed.
- **ST\_Reverse** - Returns the reverse of a geometry.
- **ST\_Rotate** - Rotates a geometry about an origin point.
- **ST\_RotateX** - Rotates a geometry about the X axis.
- **ST\_RotateY** - Rotates a geometry about the Y axis.
- **ST\_RotateZ** - Rotates a geometry about the Z axis.
- **ST\_Scale** - Scales a geometry by given factors.
- **ST\_Scroll** - Change start point of a closed LineString.
- **ST\_SetPoint** - Sets a point in a geometry.
- **ST\_Shift\_Longitude** - Shifts the longitude coordinates of a geometry between -180..180 and 0..360.
- **ST\_SnapToGrid** - Snaps a geometry to a grid.
- **ST\_StartPoint** - Returns the first point of a LineString.
- **ST\_StraightSkeleton** - Returns the straight skeleton of a geometry.
- **ST\_SwapOrdinates** - Swaps the X and Y coordinates of a geometry.
- **ST\_SymDifference** - Computes a geometry representing the portions of geometries A and B that do not intersect.

- **ST\_Tesselate** - Returns a TIN (Triangulated Irregular Network) from a geometry. The TIN is composed of triangles that approximate the original geometry. The triangles are defined by the vertices of the geometry and the vertices of the TIN. The TIN is a 2D representation of the geometry.
- **ST\_TransScale** - Translates and scales a geometry by given offsets and factors.
- **ST\_Translate** - Translates a geometry by given offsets.
- **ST\_UnaryUnion** - Computes the union of the components of a single geometry.
- **ST\_Union** - Computes a geometry representing the point-set union of the input geometries.
- **ST\_Volume** - Returns the volume of a 3D bounding box or a geometry.
- **ST\_WrapX** - Wraps the X coordinate of a Point.
- **ST\_X** - Returns the X coordinate of a Point.
- **ST\_XMax** - Returns the X maxima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
- **ST\_XMin** - Returns the X minima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
- **ST\_Y** - Returns the Y coordinate of a Point.
- **ST\_YMax** - Returns the Y maxima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
- **ST\_YMin** - Returns the Y minima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
- **ST\_Z** - Returns the Z coordinate of a Point.
- **ST\_ZMax** - Returns the Z maxima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
- **ST\_ZMin** - Returns the Z minima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
- **ST\_Zmflag** - Returns the Z minima flag of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
- **TG\_Equals** - Returns TRUE if two TopoGeometry objects are equal.
- **TG\_Intersects** - Returns TRUE if two TopoGeometry objects intersect.
- **UpdateGeometrySRID** - Updates the SRID of all features in a geometry column, and the table metadata.
- **geometry\_overlaps\_nd** - Returns TRUE if a geometry's (cached) n-D bounding box overlaps a n-D float precision bounding box (GIDX).
- **overlaps\_nd\_geometry\_gidx** - Returns TRUE if a geometry's (cached) n-D bounding box intersects a n-D float precision bounding box (GIDX).
- **overlaps\_nd\_gidx\_geometry** - Returns TRUE if a n-D float precision bounding box (GIDX) intersects a geometry's (cached) n-D bounding box.
- **overlaps\_nd\_gidx\_gidx** - Returns TRUE if two n-D float precision bounding boxes (GIDX) intersect each other.
- **postgis\_sfcgal\_full\_version** - Returns the full version of SFCGAL in use including CGAL and Boost versions.
- **postgis\_sfcgal\_version** - Returns the version of SFCGAL in use.



## 15.9 PostGIS Curved Geometry Support Functions

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that can use CIRCULARSTRING, CURVEPOLYGON, and other curved geometry types

- **AddGeometryColumn** - Adds a geometry column to a table.
- **Box2D** - Returns a BOX2D representing the 2D extent of a geometry.
- **Box3D** - Returns a BOX3D representing the 3D extent of a geometry.
- **DropGeometryColumn** - Drops a geometry column from a table.
- **ST\_3DExtent** - Aggregate function that returns the 3D bounding box of geometries.
- **ST\_Affine** - Apply a 3D affine transformation to a geometry.
- **ST\_AsBinary** - Return the OGC/ISO Well-Known Binary (WKB) representation of the geometry/geography without SRID meta data.
- **ST\_AsEWKB** - Return the Extended Well-Known Binary (EWKB) representation of the geometry with SRID meta data.
- **ST\_AsEWKT** - WKT(Well-Known Text) representation of the geometry with SRID meta data.
- **ST\_AsHEXEWKB** - HEXEWKB (Extended Well-Known Binary) representation of the geometry with SRID meta data.
- **ST\_AsText** - WKT(Well-Known Text) representation of the geometry without SRID meta data.
- **ST\_GeomCollFromText** - Creates a GeometryCollection or Multi\* geometry from a set of geometries.
- **ST\_CoordDim** - Returns the coordinate dimension of a geometry.
- **ST\_CurveToLine** - Converts a geometry containing curves to a linear geometry.
- **ST\_Distance** - Returns the distance between two geometries.
- **ST\_Dump** - Returns a set of geometry\_dump rows for the components of a geometry.
- **ST\_NumPoints** - Returns the number of points in a geometry.
- **ST\_EndPoint** - Returns the end point of a geometry.
- **ST\_EstimatedExtent** - Returns the estimated extent of a spatial table.
- **ST\_FlipCoordinates** - Returns a version of a geometry with X and Y axis flipped.
- **ST\_Force2D** - Returns a 2D geometry from a 3D geometry.

- **ST\_ForceCurve** - Converts a geometry to a curve.
- **ST\_ForceSFS** - Converts a geometry to a surface.
- **ST\_Force3D** - Converts a 2D geometry to a 3D geometry.
- **ST\_Force3DM** - Converts a 2D geometry to a 3D geometry with M values.
- **ST\_Force3DZ** - Converts a 2D geometry to a 3D geometry with Z values.
- **ST\_Force4D** - Converts a 2D geometry to a 4D geometry with M and Z values.
- **ST\_ForceCollection** - Converts a geometry to a collection.
- **ST\_GeoHash** - Returns a GeoHash for a geometry.
- **ST\_GeogFromWKB** - Converts a Well-Known Binary (WKB) to a geography.
- **ST\_GeomFromEWKB** - Converts an Extended Well-Known Binary (EWKB) to a geometry.
- **ST\_GeomFromEWKT** - Converts an Extended Well-Known Text (EWKT) to a geometry.
- **ST\_GeomFromText** - Converts a Well-Known Text (WKT) to a geometry.
- **ST\_GeomFromWKB** - Converts a Well-Known Binary (WKB) to a geometry.
- **ST\_GeometryN** - Returns the Nth geometry in a collection.
- **=** - Returns TRUE if the coordinates and coordinate order geometry/geography A are the same as the coordinates and coordinate order of geometry/geography B.
- **<** - Returns TRUE if geometry A is smaller than geometry B.
- **ST\_HasArc** - Tests if a geometry contains a circular arc.
- **ST\_Intersects** - Tests if two geometries intersect (they have at least one point in common).
- **ST\_IsClosed** - Tests if a LINESTRING is closed.
- **ST\_IsCollection** - Tests if a geometry is a collection.
- **ST\_IsEmpty** - Tests if a geometry is empty.
- **ST\_LineToCurve** - Converts a linear geometry to a curved geometry.
- **ST\_MemSize** - Returns the memory size of a geometry.
- **ST\_NPoints** - Returns the number of points in a geometry.

- **ST\_NRings** - Returns the number of rings in a polygonal geometry.
- **ST\_PointFromWKB** - Returns a point from a Well-Known Binary (WKB) representation.
- **ST\_PointN** - Returns the Nth point in a LineString or CircularString.
- **ST\_Points** - Returns an array of points from a geometry.
- **ST\_Rotate** - Rotates a geometry about an origin point.
- **ST\_RotateZ** - Rotates a geometry about the Z axis.
- **ST\_SRID** - Returns the spatial reference identifier for a geometry.
- **ST\_Scale** - Scales a geometry by given factors.
- **ST\_SetSRID** - Set the SRID on a geometry.
- **ST\_StartPoint** - Returns the first point of a LineString.
- **ST\_Summary** - Returns a summary of the geometry.
- **ST\_SwapOrdinates** - Swaps the X and Y coordinates of a geometry.
- **ST\_TransScale** - Translates and scales a geometry by given offsets and factors.
- **ST\_Transform** - Return a new geometry with coordinates transformed to a different spatial reference system.
- **ST\_Translate** - Translates a geometry by given offsets.
- **ST\_XMax** - Returns the X maxima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
- **ST\_XMin** - Returns the X minima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
- **ST\_YMax** - Returns the Y maxima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
- **ST\_YMin** - Returns the Y minima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
- **ST\_ZMax** - Returns the Z maxima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
- **ST\_ZMin** - Returns the Z minima of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
- **ST\_Zmflag** - Returns the Z maxima flag of a 2D or 3D bounding box or a geometry.
- **UpdateGeometrySRID** - Updates the SRID of all features in a geometry column, and the table metadata.
- **~(box2df,box2df)** - Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) contains another 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).
- **~(box2df,geometry)** - Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) contains a geometry's 2D bounding box.
- **~(geometry,box2df)** - Returns TRUE if a geometry's 2D bounding box contains a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).
- **&&** - Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) contains another 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).
- **&&&** - Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) contains a geometry's 2D bounding box.



- `@(box2df,box2df)` - Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) is contained into another 2D float precision bounding box.
- `@(box2df,geometry)` - Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) is contained into a geometry's 2D bounding box.
- `@(geometry,box2df)` - Returns TRUE if a geometry's 2D bounding box is contained into a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).
- `&&(box2df,box2df)` - Returns TRUE if two 2D float precision bounding boxes (BOX2DF) intersect each other.
- `&&(box2df,geometry)` - Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) intersects a geometry's (cached) 2D bounding box.
- `&&(geometry,box2df)` - Returns TRUE if a geometry's (cached) 2D bounding box intersects a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).
- `&&&(geometry,gidx)` - Returns TRUE if a geometry's (cached) n-D bounding box intersects a n-D float precision bounding box (GIDX).
- `&&&(gidx,geometry)` - Returns TRUE if a n-D float precision bounding box (GIDX) intersects a geometry's (cached) n-D bounding box.
- `&&&(gidx,gidx)` - Returns TRUE if two n-D float precision bounding boxes (GIDX) intersect each other.

## 15.10 PostGIS Polyhedral Surface Support Functions

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that can use POLYHEDRALSURFACE, POLYHEDRALSURFACEM geometries

- `Box2D` - Returns a BOX2D representing the 2D extent of a geometry.
- `Box3D` - Returns a BOX3D representing the 3D extent of a geometry.
- `&#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc720;&#xd615;` - ST\_Geometry &#xac12;&#xc758; &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc744; &#xbc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
- `ST_3DArea` - 3&#xcc28;&#xc6d0; &#xd45c;&#xba74; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc758; &#xba74;&#xc801;&#xc744; &#xacc4;&#xc785;&#xc4;&#xc77c; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; 0&#xc744; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd560; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
- `ST_3DClosestPoint` - g2&#xc5d0; &#xac00;&#xc7a5; &#xac00;&#xae4c;&#xc6b4; g1 &#xc0c1;&#xc5d0; &#xc788;&#xb294; 3&#xcc28;&#xc6d0; &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xb97c; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;. &#xd574;&#xb2f9 &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xb294; 3D &#xcd5c;&#xb2e8; &#xb77c;&#xc778;&#xc758; &#xccab; &#bc88;&#xc9f8; &#xd3ec;&#xc778;&#xd2b8;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
- `ST_3DConvexHull` - &#xba74; &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc758; &#xadfc;&#xc0ac; &#xc911;&#xc2ec;&#xcd95;&#xc744; &#xacc4;&#xc785;&#xc4;&#xc77c; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; 0&#xc744; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd560; &#xac83;&#xc785;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
- `ST_3DDFullyWithin` - Tests if two 3D geometries are entirely within a given 3D distance
- `ST_3DDWithin` - Tests if two 3D geometries are within a given 3D distance
- `ST_3DDifference` - 3&#xcc28;&#xc6d0; &#xcc28;&#xc774;&#xb97c; &#xc218;&#xd589;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
- `ST_3DDistance` - &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc720;&#xd615;&#xc5d0; &#xb300;&#xd574;. &#xb450; &#xb3c4;&#xd615; &#xc0ac;&#xc785;&#xc4;&#xc77c; &#xacbd;&#xc6b0; &#xb370;&#xce74;&#xb974;&#xd2b8; &#xcd5c;&#xb2e8; &#xac70;&#xb9ac;&#xb97c; &#xd22c;&#xc601; &#xb2e8;&#xc704;&#xb85c; &#bc18;&#xd658;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.
- `ST_3DExtent` - Aggregate function that returns the 3D bounding box of geometries.
- `ST_3DIntersection` - 3&#xcc28;&#xc6d0; &#xad50;&#xcc28;&#xb97c; &#xc218;&#xd589;&#xd569;&#xb2c8;&#xb2e4;.





- **ST\_3DIntersects** - Tests if two geometries spatially intersect in 3D - only for points, linestrings, polygons, polyhedral surface (area).
- **ST\_3DLongestLine** - Returns the longest line segment within a 3D geometry.
- **ST\_3DMaxDistance** - Returns the maximum distance between any two points in a 3D geometry.
- **ST\_3DShortestLine** - Returns the shortest line segment within a 3D geometry.
- **ST\_3DUnion** - Perform 3D union.
- **ST\_Affine** - Apply a 3D affine transformation to a geometry.
- **ST\_ApproximateMedialAxis** - Returns the approximate medial axis of a 3D geometry.
- **ST\_Area** - Returns the area of a 3D geometry.
- **ST\_AsBinary** - Return the OGC/ISO Well-Known Binary (WKB) representation of the geometry/geography without SRID meta data.
- **ST\_AsEWKB** - Return the Extended Well-Known Binary (EWKB) representation of the geometry with SRID meta data.
- **ST\_AsEWKT** - Returns the Well-Known Text (WKT) representation of the geometry with SRID meta data.
- **ST\_AsGML** - Returns the GML 2 or GML 3 representation of the geometry with SRID meta data.
- **ST\_AsX3D** - Returns the X3D XML or IEC-19776-1.2-X3DEncodings-XML representation of the geometry with SRID meta data.
- **ST\_CoordDim** - Returns the coordinate dimension of a 3D geometry.
- **ST\_Dimension** - Returns the dimension of a 3D geometry.
- **ST\_Dump** - Returns a set of geometry\_dump rows for the components of a geometry.
- **ST\_NumPoints** - Returns the number of points in a 3D geometry.
- **ST\_Expand** - Returns a bounding box expanded from another bounding box or a geometry.
- **ST\_Extent** - Aggregate function that returns the bounding box of geometries.
- **ST\_Extrude** - Returns a 3D geometry extruded from a 2D geometry.
- **ST\_FlipCoordinates** - Returns a version of a geometry with X and Y axis flipped.
- **ST\_Force2D** - Returns a 2D geometry from a 3D geometry.
- **ST\_ForceLHR** - Returns a 3D geometry with Left-Hand Rule orientation.
- **ST\_ForceRHR** - Returns a 3D geometry with Right-Hand Rule orientation.
- **ST\_ForceSFS** - Returns a 3D geometry with SFS 1.1 orientation.
- **ST\_Force3D** - Returns a 3D geometry from a 2D geometry.

- **ST\_Force3DZ** - XYZ
- **ST\_ForceCollection** -
- **ST\_GeomFromEWKB** - EWKB(Extended Well-Known Binary)
- **ST\_GeomFromEWKT** - EWKT(Extended Well-Known Text)
- **ST\_GeomFromGML** - GML
- **ST\_GeometryN** - ST\_Geometry
- **ST\_GeometryType** - ST\_Geometry
- **=** - Returns TRUE if the coordinates and coordinate order geometry/geography A are the same as the coordinates and coordinate order of geometry/geography B.
- **<** - A; B; TRUE
- **~** - A; B; TRUE
- **ST\_IsClosed** - LINESTRING
- **ST\_IsPlanar** -
- **ST\_IsSolid** -
- **ST\_MakeSolid** -
- **ST\_MemSize** - ST\_Geometry
- **ST\_NPoints** -
- **ST\_NumGeometries** -
- **ST\_NumPatches** -
- **ST\_PatchN** - ST\_Geometry
- **ST\_RemoveRepeatedPoints** - Returns a version of a geometry with duplicate points removed.
- **ST\_Reverse** -
- **ST\_Rotate** - Rotates a geometry about an origin point.

- **ST\_RotateX** - Rotates a geometry about the X axis.
- **ST\_RotateY** - Rotates a geometry about the Y axis.
- **ST\_RotateZ** - Rotates a geometry about the Z axis.
- **ST\_Scale** - Scales a geometry by given factors.
- **ST\_ShiftLongitude** - Shifts the longitude coordinates of a geometry between -180..180 and 0..360.
- **ST\_StraightSkeleton** - (straight skeleton)
- **ST\_Summary** -
- **ST\_SwapOrdinates** -
- **ST\_Tessellate** - (tessellation) TIN
- **ST\_Transform** - Return a new geometry with coordinates transformed to a different spatial reference system.
- **ST\_Volume** -
- **~(box2df,box2df)** - Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) contains another 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).
- **~(box2df,geometry)** - Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) contains a geometry's 2D bounding box.
- **~(geometry,box2df)** - Returns TRUE if a geometry's 2D bounding box contains a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).
- **&&** - A 2D bounding box contains another 2D bounding box; TRUE
- **&&&** - A n-D bounding box contains another n-D bounding box; TRUE
- **@(box2df,box2df)** - Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) is contained into another 2D float precision bounding box.
- **@(box2df,geometry)** - Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) is contained into a geometry's 2D bounding box.
- **@(geometry,box2df)** - Returns TRUE if a geometry's 2D bounding box is contained into a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).
- **&&(box2df,box2df)** - Returns TRUE if two 2D float precision bounding boxes (BOX2DF) intersect each other.
- **&&(box2df,geometry)** - Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) intersects a geometry's (cached) 2D bounding box.
- **&&(geometry,box2df)** - Returns TRUE if a geometry's (cached) 2D bounding box intersects a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).
- **&&&(geometry,gidx)** - Returns TRUE if a geometry's (cached) n-D bounding box intersects a n-D float precision bounding box (GIDX).
- **&&&(gidx,geometry)** - Returns TRUE if a n-D float precision bounding box (GIDX) intersects a geometry's (cached) n-D bounding box.
















| Function                   | geom | geog | 2.5D | Curves | SQL MM | PS | T |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|--------|--------|----|---|
| PostGIS_Scripts_Build_Date |      |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| PostGIS_Scripts_Installed  |      |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| PostGIS_Scripts_Released   |      |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| PostGIS_Version            |      |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| PostGIS_Wagyu_Version      |      |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_3DArea                  |      |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_3DClosestPoint          | ✓    |      | ✓    |        |        | ✓  |   |
| ST_3DConvexHull            |      |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_3DDifference            |      |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_3DDistance              | ✓    |      | ✓    |        | ✓      | ✓  |   |
| ST_3DExtent                | ✓    |      | ✓    | ✓      |        | ✓  | ✓ |
| ST_3DIntersection          |      |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_3DLength                | ✓    |      | ✓    |        | ✓      |    |   |
| ST_LineInterpolateAt       | ✓    |      | ✓    |        |        |    |   |
| ST_3DLongestLine           | ✓    |      | ✓    |        |        | ✓  |   |
| ST_3DMakeBox               | ✓    |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_3DMaxDistance           | ✓    |      | ✓    |        |        | ✓  |   |
| ST_3DPerimeter             | ✓    |      | ✓    |        | ✓      |    |   |
| ST_3DShortestLine          | ✓    |      | ✓    |        |        | ✓  |   |
| ST_3DUnion                 |      |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_AddMeasure              | ✓    |      | ✓    |        |        |    |   |
| ST_AddPoint                | ✓    |      | ✓    |        |        |    |   |
| ST_Affine                  | ✓    |      | ✓    | ✓      |        | ✓  | ✓ |
| ST_AlphaShape              |      |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_Angle                   | ✓    |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_ApproximateM            | Axis |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_Area                    | ✓    | ✓    |      |        | ✓      | ✓  |   |
| ST_Azimuth                 | ✓    | ✓    |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_Boundary                | ✓    |      | ✓    |        | ✓      |    |   |
| ST_BoundingDiagonal        | ✓    |      | ✓    |        |        |    |   |
| ST_Buffer                  | ✓    | ✓    |      |        | ✓      |    |   |
| ST_BuildArea               | ✓    |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_CPAWithin               | ✓    |      | ✓    |        |        |    |   |





| Function                        | geom                                                                                | geog       | 2.5D                                                                              | Curves | SQL MM | PS | T                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ST_Centroid                     | ✓                                                                                   | ✓          |                                                                                   |        | ✓      |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_ChaikinSmooth                | ✓                                                                                   |            |                                                                                   |        |        |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_ClipByBox2D                  | ✓                                                                                   |            |                                                                                   |        |        |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_ClosestPoint                 | ✓                                                                                   |            |                                                                                   |        |        |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_ClosestPointOf               | ✓                                                                                   | roach      | ✓                                                                                 |        |        |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_ClusterDBSCAN                | ✓                                                                                   |            |                                                                                   |        |        |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_ClusterIntersect             | ✓                                                                                   |            |                                                                                   |        |        |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_ClusterKMeans                | ✓                                                                                   |            |                                                                                   |        |        |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_ClusterWithin                | ✓                                                                                   |            |                                                                                   |        |        |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_GeomCollFrom                 | ✓                                                                                   |            | ✓                                                                                 | ✓      |        |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_CollectionExtract            | ✓                                                                                   |            |                                                                                   |        |        |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_CollectionHomogenize         | ✓                                                                                   | ize        |                                                                                   |        |        |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_ConcaveHull                  | ✓                                                                                   |            |                                                                                   |        |        |    | ✓                                                                                   |
| ST_ConstrainedDelaunayTriangles |    | yTriangles |  |        |        |    |  |
| ST_ConvexHull                   | ✓                                                                                   |            | ✓                                                                                 |        | ✓      |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_CoordDim                     | ✓                                                                                   |            | ✓                                                                                 | ✓      | ✓      | ✓  | ✓                                                                                   |
| ST_CurveToLine                  | ✓                                                                                   |            | ✓                                                                                 | ✓      | ✓      |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_DelaunayTriang               | ✓                                                                                   |            | ✓                                                                                 |        |        |    | ✓                                                                                   |
| ST_Difference                   | ✓                                                                                   |            | ✓                                                                                 |        | ✓      |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_Dimension                    | ✓                                                                                   |            |                                                                                   |        | ✓      | ✓  | ✓                                                                                   |
| ST_Distance                     | ✓                                                                                   |            |                                                                                   | ✓      | ✓      |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_DistanceCPA                  | ✓                                                                                   |            | ✓                                                                                 |        |        |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_DistanceSphere               | ✓                                                                                   |            |                                                                                   |        |        |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_DistanceSpheroidal           | ✓                                                                                   |            |                                                                                   |        |        |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_Dump                         | ✓                                                                                   |            | ✓                                                                                 | ✓      |        | ✓  | ✓                                                                                   |
| ST_NumPoints                    | ✓                                                                                   |            | ✓                                                                                 | ✓      |        | ✓  | ✓                                                                                   |
| ST_NRings                       | ✓                                                                                   |            | ✓                                                                                 |        |        |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_NumPoints                    | ✓                                                                                   |            | ✓                                                                                 |        |        |    | ✓                                                                                   |
| ST_EndPoint                     | ✓                                                                                   |            | ✓                                                                                 | ✓      | ✓      |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_Envelope                     | ✓                                                                                   |            |                                                                                   |        | ✓      |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_EstimatedExtent              |  |            |                                                                                   | ✓      |        |    |                                                                                     |
| ST_Expand                       | ✓                                                                                   |            |                                                                                   |        |        | ✓  | ✓                                                                                   |
| ST_Extent                       | ✓                                                                                   |            |                                                                                   |        |        | ✓  | ✓                                                                                   |






















| Function            | geom | geog | 2.5D | Curves | SQL MM | PS | T |
|---------------------|------|------|------|--------|--------|----|---|
| ST_ExteriorRing     | ✓    |      | ✓    |        | ✓      |    |   |
| ST_Extrude          |      |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_FilterByM        | ✓    |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_FlipCoordinates  | ✓    |      | ✓    | ✓      |        | ✓  | ✓ |
| ST_Force2D          | ✓    |      | ✓    | ✓      |        | ✓  |   |
| ST_ForceCurve       | ✓    |      | ✓    | ✓      |        |    |   |
| ST_ForceLHR         |      |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_ForcePolygonC    | ✓    |      | ✓    |        |        |    |   |
| ST_ForcePolygonC    | ✓    |      | ✓    |        |        |    |   |
| ST_ForceRHR         | ✓    |      | ✓    |        |        | ✓  |   |
| ST_ForceSFS         | ✓    |      | ✓    | ✓      |        | ✓  | ✓ |
| ST_Force3D          | ✓    |      | ✓    | ✓      |        | ✓  |   |
| ST_Force3DM         | ✓    |      |      | ✓      |        |    |   |
| ST_Force3DZ         | ✓    |      | ✓    | ✓      |        | ✓  |   |
| ST_Force4D          | ✓    |      | ✓    | ✓      |        |    |   |
| ST_ForceCollection  | ✓    |      | ✓    | ✓      |        | ✓  |   |
| ST_FrechetDistance  | ✓    |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_GeneratePoints   | ✓    |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_GeometricMedi    | ✓    |      | ✓    |        |        |    |   |
| ST_GeometryN        | ✓    |      | ✓    | ✓      | ✓      | ✓  | ✓ |
| ST_GeometryType     | ✓    |      | ✓    |        | ✓      | ✓  |   |
| ST_HasArc           | ✓    |      | ✓    | ✓      |        |    |   |
| ST_HausdorffDista   | ✓    |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_Hexagon          | ✓    |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_HexagonGrid      | ✓    |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_InteriorRingN    | ✓    |      | ✓    |        | ✓      |    |   |
| ST_InterpolatePoint | ✓    |      | ✓    |        |        |    |   |
| ST_Intersection     | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |        | ✓      |    |   |
| ST_IsClosed         | ✓    |      | ✓    | ✓      | ✓      | ✓  |   |
| ST_IsCollection     | ✓    |      | ✓    | ✓      |        |    |   |
| ST_IsEmpty          | ✓    |      |      | ✓      | ✓      |    |   |
| ST_IsPlanar         |      |      |      |        |        |    |   |
| ST_IsPolygonCCW     | ✓    |      | ✓    |        |        |    |   |



| Function                 | geom                                                                                | geog | 2.5D                                                                                | Curves | SQL MM                                                                              | PS                                                                                    | T                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ST_IsPolygonCW           | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_IsRing                | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        | ✓                                                                                   |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_IsSimple              | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        | ✓                                                                                   |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_IsSolid               |    |      |    |        |                                                                                     |    |    |
| ST_IsValid               | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        | ✓                                                                                   |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_IsValidDetail         | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_IsValidReason         | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_IsValidTrajectory     | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Length                | ✓                                                                                   | ✓    |                                                                                     |        |  |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Length2D              | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_LengthSpheroid        | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Letters               | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_LineFromMultiPoint    | ✓ t                                                                                 |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_LineInterpolatePoint  | ✓ t                                                                                 |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_LineInterpolatePoints | ✓ ts                                                                                |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_LineLocatePoint       | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_LineMerge             | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_LineSubstring         | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_LineToCurve           | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_LocateAlong           | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        | ✓                                                                                   |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_LocateBetween         | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        | ✓                                                                                   |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_LocateBetweenPoints   | ✓ ations                                                                            |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_LongestLine           | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_M                     | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        | ✓                                                                                   |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_MakeBox2D             | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_MakeEnvelope          | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_MakeLine              | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_MakePoint             | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_MakePointM            | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_MakePolygon           | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_MakeSolid             |  |      |  |        |                                                                                     |  |  |
| ST_MakeValid             | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_MaxDistance           | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |

| Function          | geom                                                                                | geog | 2.5D                                                                                | Curves | SQL MM | PS | T |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|----|---|
| ST_MaximumInscri  | ✓ Circle                                                                            |      |                                                                                     |        |        |    |   |
| ST_MemSize        | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |        | ✓  | ✓ |
| ST_MemUnion       | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |        |    |   |
| ST_MinimumBound   | ✓ Circle                                                                            |      |                                                                                     |        |        |    |   |
| ST_MinimumBound   | ✓ Radius                                                                            |      |                                                                                     |        |        |    |   |
| ST_MinimumClear   | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |    |   |
| ST_MinimumClear   | ✓ Line                                                                              |      |                                                                                     |        |        |    |   |
| ST_MinkowskiSum   |    |      |                                                                                     |        |        |    |   |
| ST_Multi          | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |    |   |
| ST_NDims          | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |        |    |   |
| ST_NPoints        | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |        | ✓  |   |
| ST_NRings         | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |        |    |   |
| ST_Node           | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |        |    |   |
| ST_Normalize      | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |    |   |
| ST_NumGeometrie   | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        | ✓      | ✓  | ✓ |
| ST_NumInteriorRin | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |    |   |
| ST_NumInteriorRin | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        | ✓      |    |   |
| ST_NumPatches     | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        | ✓      | ✓  |   |
| ST_NumPoints      | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        | ✓      |    |   |
| ST_OffsetCurve    | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |    |   |
| ST_OptimalAlphaS  |  |      |                                                                                     |        |        |    |   |
| ST_Orientation    |  |      |  |        |        |    |   |
| ST_OrientedEnvelo | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |    |   |
| ST_PatchN         | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        | ✓      | ✓  |   |
| ST_Perimeter      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓    |                                                                                     |        | ✓      |    |   |
| ST_Perimeter2D    | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |    |   |
| ST_Point          | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        | ✓      |    |   |
| ST_Point          | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |    |   |
| ST_PointN         | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      | ✓      |    |   |
| ST_PointOnSurface | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        | ✓      |    |   |
| ST_Point          | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |    |   |
| ST_Point          | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |    |   |
| ST_Points         | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |        |    |   |

| Function                    | geom                                                                                | geog | 2.5D                                                                                | Curves | SQL MM | PS                                                                                    | T                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ST_Polygon                  | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        | ✓      |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Polygonize               | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Project                  |                                                                                     | ✓    |                                                                                     |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_QuantizeCoordinates      | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_ReducePrecision          | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_RemovePoint              | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_RemoveRepeatedPoints     | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |        | ✓                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| ST_Reverse                  | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |        | ✓                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| ST_Rotate                   | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |        | ✓                                                                                     | ✓                                                                                     |
| ST_RotateX                  | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |        | ✓                                                                                     | ✓                                                                                     |
| ST_RotateY                  | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |        | ✓                                                                                     | ✓                                                                                     |
| ST_RotateZ                  | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |        | ✓                                                                                     | ✓                                                                                     |
| ST_SRID                     | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     | ✓      | ✓      |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Scale                    | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |        | ✓                                                                                     | ✓                                                                                     |
| ST_Scroll                   | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Segmentize               | ✓                                                                                   | ✓    |                                                                                     |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_SetEffectiveArea         | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_SetPoint                 | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_SetSRID                  | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     | ✓      |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_SharedPaths              | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_ShiftLongitude           | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |        | ✓                                                                                     | ✓                                                                                     |
| ST_ShortestLine             | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Simplify                 | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_SimplifyPolygon          | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_SimplifyPreserveTopology | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_SimplifyVW               | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Snap                     | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_SnapToGrid               | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Split                    | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Square                   | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_SquareGrid               | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |        |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_StartPoint               | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      | ✓      |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_StraightSkeleton         |  |      |  |        |        |  |  |

| Function                     | geom                                                                                | geog | 2.5D                                                                                | Curves | SQL MM                                                                              | PS                                                                                    | T                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ST_Subdivide                 | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Summary                   | ✓                                                                                   | ✓    |                                                                                     | ✓      |                                                                                     | ✓                                                                                     | ✓                                                                                     |
| ST_SwapOrdinates             | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |                                                                                     | ✓                                                                                     | ✓                                                                                     |
| ST_SymDifference             | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        | ✓                                                                                   |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Tessellate                |    |      |    |        |                                                                                     |    |    |
| ST_MakeEnvelope              | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_TransScale                | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Transform                 | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     | ✓      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| ST_Translate                 | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_TriangulatePoly           | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       | ✓                                                                                     |
| ST_UnaryUnion                | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Union                     | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        | ✓                                                                                   |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Volume                    |    |      |    |        |  |    |    |
| ST_VoronoiLines              | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_VoronoiPolygor            | ✓                                                                                   |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_WrapX                     | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_X                         | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        | ✓                                                                                   |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_XMax                      |  |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_XMin                      |  |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Y                         | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        | ✓                                                                                   |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_YMax                      |  |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_YMin                      |  |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Z                         | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   |        | ✓                                                                                   |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_ZMax                      |  |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_ZMin                      |  |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| ST_Zmflag                    | ✓                                                                                   |      | ✓                                                                                   | ✓      |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| postgis.backend              |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| postgis.enable_outdb_rasters |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| postgis.gdal_datapath        |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| postgis.gdal_vsi_options     |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                     |        |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| postgis_sfcgal_version       |                                                                                     |      |  |        |                                                                                     |  |  |
| postgis_sfcgal_version       |                                                                                     |      |  |        |                                                                                     |  |  |

## 15.12 New, Enhanced or changed PostGIS Functions

### 15.12.1 PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 3.3

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that were added or enhanced.

Functions new in PostGIS 3.3

- **RemoveUnusedPrimitives** - Availability: 3.3.0 Removes topology primitives which not needed to define existing TopoGeometry objects.
- **ST\_3DUnion** - Availability: 3.3.0 aggregate variant was added Perform 3D union.
- **ST\_AlphaShape** - Availability: 3.3.0 - requires SFCGAL >= 1.4.1. Computes a possible concave geometry using the CGAL Alpha Shapes algorithm.
- **ST\_AsMARC21** - Availability: 3.3.0 Returns geometry as a MARC21/XML record with a geographic datafield (034).
- **ST\_GeomFromMARC21** - Availability: 3.3.0, requires libxml2 2.6+ Takes MARC21/XML geographic data as input and returns a PostGIS geometry object.
- **ST\_OptimalAlphaShape** - Availability: 3.3.0 - requires SFCGAL >= 1.4.1. Computes a possible concave geometry using the CGAL Alpha Shapes algorithm after have computed the "optimal" alpha value.
- **ST\_SimplifyPolygonHull** - Availability: 3.3.0 - requires GEOS >= 3.11.0 Computes a simplified topology-preserving outer or inner hull of a polygonal geometry.
- **ST\_TriangulatePolygon** - Availability: 3.3.0 - requires GEOS >= 3.11.0 Computes the constrained Delaunay triangulation of polygons

Functions enhanced in PostGIS 3.3

- **ST\_ConcaveHull** - Enhanced: 3.3.0, GEOS native implementation enabled for GEOS 3.11+ Computes a possibly concave geometry that encloses all input geometry vertices
- **ST\_LineMerge** - Enhanced: 3.3.0 accept a directed parameter - requires GEOS >= 3.11.0 Return the lines formed by sewing together a MultiLineString.

Functions changed in PostGIS 3.3

- **PostGIS\_Extensions\_Upgrade** - Changed: 3.3.0 support for upgrades from any PostGIS version. Does not work on all systems. Packages and upgrades PostGIS extensions (e.g. postgis\_raster, postgis\_topology, postgis\_sfcgal) to latest available version.

### 15.12.2 PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 3.2

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that were added or enhanced.

Functions new in PostGIS 3.2

- **FindLayer** - Availability: 3.2.0 Returns a topology.layer record by different means.
  - **FindTopology** - Availability: 3.2.0 Returns a topology record by different means.
  - **GetFaceContainingPoint** - Availability: 3.2.0 Finds the face containing a point.
  - **ST\_AsFlatGeobuf** - Availability: 3.2.0 Return a FlatGeobuf representation of a set of rows.
  - **ST\_FromFlatGeobuf** - Availability: 3.2.0 Reads FlatGeobuf data.
  - **ST\_FromFlatGeobufToTable** - Availability: 3.2.0 Creates a table based on the structure of FlatGeobuf data.
-

- **ST\_SRID** - Availability: 3.2.0 Returns the spatial reference identifier for a topogeometry.
- **ST\_Scroll** - Availability: 3.2.0 Change start point of a closed LineString.
- **TopoGeom\_addTopoGeom** - Availability: 3.2 Adds element of a TopoGeometry to the definition of another TopoGeometry.
- **ValidateTopologyRelation** - Availability: 3.2.0 Returns info about invalid topology relation records

#### Functions enhanced in PostGIS 3.2

- **GetFaceByPoint** - Enhanced: 3.2.0 more efficient implementation and clearer contract, stops working with invalid topologies. Finds face intersecting a given point.
- **ST\_ClusterKMeans** - Enhanced: 3.2.0 Support for max\_radius Window function that returns a cluster id for each input geometry using the K-means algorithm.
- **ST\_MakeValid** - Enhanced: 3.2.0, added algorithm options, 'linework' and 'structure' which requires GEOS >= 3.10.0. Attempts to make an invalid geometry valid without losing vertices.
- **ST\_MoveIsoNode** - Enhanced: 3.2.0 ensures the nod cannot be moved in a different face Moves an isolated node in a topology from one point to another. If new apoint geometry exists as a node an error is thrown. Returns description of move.
- **ST\_Point** - Enhanced: 3.2.0 srid as an extra optional argument was added. Older installs require combining with ST\_SetSRID to mark the srid on the geometry. Creates a Point with X, Y and SRID values.
- **ST\_Point** - Enhanced: 3.2.0 srid as an extra optional argument was added. Older installs require combining with ST\_SetSRID to mark the srid on the geometry. Creates a Point with X, Y, Z and SRID values.
- **ST\_Point** - Enhanced: 3.2.0 srid as an extra optional argument was added. Older installs require combining with ST\_SetSRID to mark the srid on the geometry. Creates a Point with X, Y, M and SRID values.
- **ST\_Point** - Enhanced: 3.2.0 srid as an extra optional argument was added. Older installs require combining with ST\_SetSRID to mark the srid on the geometry. Creates a Point with X, Y, Z, M and SRID values.
- **ST\_RemovePoint** - Enhanced: 3.2.0 Remove a point from a linestring.
- **ST\_RemoveRepeatedPoints** - Enhanced: 3.2.0 Returns a version of a geometry with duplicate points removed.
- **ST\_StartPoint** - Enhanced: 3.2.0 returns a point for all geometries. Prior behavior returns NULLs if input was not a LineString. Returns the first point of a LineString.

#### Functions changed in PostGIS 3.2

- **ST\_Boundary** - Changed: 3.2.0 support for TIN, does not use geos, does not linearize curves
- **ValidateTopology** - Changed: 3.2.0 added optional bbox parameter, perform face labeling and edge linking checks. Returns a set of validate\_topology\_return\_type objects detailing issues with topology.

### 15.12.3 PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 3.1

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that were added or enhanced.

#### Functions new in PostGIS 3.1

- **ST\_MaximumInscribedCircle** - Availability: 3.1.0 - requires GEOS >= 3.9.0.
- **ST\_ReducePrecision** - Availability: 3.1.0 - requires GEOS >= 3.9.0. Returns a valid geometry with points rounded to a grid tolerance.

## Functions enhanced in PostGIS 3.1

- **ST\_AsEWKT** - Enhanced: 3.1.0 support for optional precision parameter. WKT(Well-Known Text) SRID
- **ST\_ClusterKMeans** - Enhanced: 3.1.0 Support for 3D geometries and weights Window function that returns a cluster id for each input geometry using the K-means algorithm.
- **ST\_Difference** - Enhanced: 3.1.0 accept a gridSize parameter - requires GEOS >= 3.9.0 Computes a geometry representing the part of geometry A that does not intersect geometry B.
- **ST\_Intersection** - Enhanced: 3.1.0 accept a gridSize parameter - requires GEOS >= 3.9.0 Computes a geometry representing the shared portion of geometries A and B.
- **ST\_MakeValid** - Enhanced: 3.1.0, added removal of Coordinates with NaN values. Attempts to make an invalid geometry valid without losing vertices.
- **ST\_Subdivide** - Enhanced: 3.1.0 accept a gridSize parameter, requires GEOS >= 3.9.0 to use this new feature. Computes a rectilinear subdivision of a geometry.
- **ST\_SymDifference** - Enhanced: 3.1.0 accept a gridSize parameter - requires GEOS >= 3.9.0 Computes a geometry representing the portions of geometries A and B that do not intersect.
- **ST\_UnaryUnion** - Enhanced: 3.1.0 accept a gridSize parameter - requires GEOS >= 3.9.0 Computes the union of the components of a single geometry.
- **ST\_Union** - Enhanced: 3.1.0 accept a gridSize parameter - requires GEOS >= 3.9.0 Computes a geometry representing the point-set union of the input geometries.

## Functions changed in PostGIS 3.1

- **ST\_Force3D** - Changed: 3.1.0. Added support for supplying a non-zero Z value. XYZ
- **ST\_Force3DM** - Changed: 3.1.0. Added support for supplying a non-zero M value. XYM
- **ST\_Force3DZ** - Changed: 3.1.0. Added support for supplying a non-zero Z value. XYZ
- **ST\_Force4D** - Changed: 3.1.0. Added support for supplying non-zero Z and M values. XYZM
- **ST\_Histogram** - Changed: 3.1.0 Removed ST\_Histogram(table\_name, column\_name) variant. (bin; (population)
- **ST\_Quantile** - Changed: 3.1.0 Removed ST\_Quantile(table\_name, column\_name) variant. (population)

### 15.12.4 PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 3.0

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that were added or enhanced.

Functions enhanced in PostGIS 3.0

- **ST\_AsMVT** - Enhanced: 3.0 - added support for Feature ID. Aggregate function returning a MVT representation of a set of rows.
- **ST\_Contains** - Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION Tests if no points of B lie in the exterior of A, and A and B have at least one interior point in common.
- **ST\_ContainsProperly** - Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION Tests if B intersects the interior of A but not the boundary or exterior.
- **ST\_CoveredBy** - Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION Tests if no point in A is outside B
- **ST\_Covers** - Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION Tests if no point in B is outside A
- **ST\_Crosses** - Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION Tests if two geometries have some, but not all, interior points in common.
- **ST\_CurveToLine** - Enhanced: 3.0.0 implemented a minimum number of segments per linearized arc to prevent topological collapse. Converts a geometry containing curves to a linear geometry.
- **ST\_Disjoint** - Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION Tests if two geometries are disjoint (they have no point in common).
- **ST\_Equals** - Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION Tests if two geometries include the same set of points.
- **ST\_GeneratePoints** - Enhanced: 3.0.0, added seed parameter Generates random points contained in a Polygon or MultiPolygon.
- **ST\_GeomFromGeoJSON** - Enhanced: 3.0.0 parsed geometry defaults to SRID=4326 if not specified otherwise. GeoJSON
- **ST\_LocateBetween** - Enhanced: 3.0.0 - added support for POLYGON, TIN, TRIANGLE. Returns the portions of a geometry that match a measure range.
- **ST\_LocateBetweenElevations** - Enhanced: 3.0.0 - added support for POLYGON, TIN, TRIANGLE. Returns the portions of a geometry that lie in an elevation (Z) range.
- **ST\_Overlaps** - Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION Tests if two geometries intersect and have the same dimension, but are not completely contained by each other.
- **ST\_Relate** - Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION Tests if two geometries have a topological relationship matching an Intersection Matrix pattern, or computes their Intersection Matrix
- **ST\_Segmentize** - Enhanced: 3.0.0 Segmentize geometry now uses equal length segments
- **ST\_Touches** - Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION Tests if two geometries have at least one point in common, but their interiors do not intersect.
- **ST\_Within** - Enhanced: 3.0.0 enabled support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION Tests if no points of A lie in the exterior of B, and A and B have at least one interior point in common.

Functions changed in PostGIS 3.0

- **PostGIS\_Extensions\_Upgrade** - Changed: 3.0.0 to repackage loose extensions and support postgis\_raster. Packages and upgrades PostGIS extensions (e.g. postgis\_raster, postgis\_topology, postgis\_sfcgal) to latest available version.



- **ST\_3DDistance** - Changed: 3.0.0 - SFCGAL version removed
- **ST\_3DIntersects** - Changed: 3.0.0 SFCGAL backend removed, GEOS backend supports TINs. Tests if two geometries spatially intersect in 3D - only for points, linestrings, polygons, polyhedral surface (area).
- **ST\_Area** - Changed: 3.0.0 - does not depend on SFCGAL anymore.
- **ST\_AsGeoJSON** - Changed: 3.0.0 support records as input Return a geometry as a GeoJSON element.
- **ST\_AsGeoJSON** - Changed: 3.0.0 output SRID if not EPSG:4326. Return a geometry as a GeoJSON element.
- **ST\_AsKML** - Changed: 3.0.0 - Removed the "versioned" variant signature
- **ST\_Distance** - Changed: 3.0.0 - does not depend on SFCGAL anymore.
- **ST\_Intersection** - Changed: 3.0.0 does not depend on SFCGAL. Computes a geometry representing the shared portion of geometries A and B.
- **ST\_Intersects** - Changed: 3.0.0 SFCGAL version removed and native support for 2D TINs added. Tests if two geometries intersect (they have at least one point in common).
- **ST\_Union** - Changed: 3.0.0 does not depend on SFCGAL. Computes a geometry representing the point-set union of the input geometries.

## 15.12.5 PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 2.5

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that were added or enhanced.

Functions new in PostGIS 2.5

- **PostGIS\_Extensions\_Upgrade** - Availability: 2.5.0 Packages and upgrades PostGIS extensions (e.g. postgis\_raster, postgis\_topology, postgis\_sfcgal) to latest available version.
- **ST\_Angle** - Availability: 2.5.0
- **ST\_AsHexWKB** - Availability: 2.5.0 Return the Well-Known Binary (WKB) in Hex representation of the raster.
- **ST\_BandFileSize** - Availability: 2.5.0 Returns the file size of a band stored in file system. If no bandnum specified, 1 is assumed.
- **ST\_BandFileTimestamp** - Availability: 2.5.0 Returns the file timestamp of a band stored in file system. If no bandnum specified, 1 is assumed.
- **ST\_ChaikinSmoothing** - Availability: 2.5.0 Returns a smoothed version of a geometry, using the Chaikin algorithm
- **ST\_FilterByM** - Availability: 2.5.0 Removes vertices based on their M value
- **ST\_Grayscale** - Availability: 2.5.0 Creates a new one-8BUI band raster from the source raster and specified bands representing Red, Green and Blue
- **ST\_LineInterpolatePoints** - Availability: 2.5.0 Returns points interpolated along a line at a fractional interval.
- **ST\_OrientedEnvelope** - Availability: 2.5.0 Returns a minimum-area rectangle containing a geometry.
- **ST\_QuantizeCoordinates** - Availability: 2.5.0 Sets least significant bits of coordinates to zero

- **ST\_RastFromHexWKB** - Availability: 2.5.0 Return a raster value from a Hex representation of Well-Known Binary (WKB) raster.
- **ST\_RastFromWKB** - Availability: 2.5.0 Return a raster value from a Well-Known Binary (WKB) raster.
- **ST\_SetBandIndex** - Availability: 2.5.0 Update the external band number of an out-db band
- **ST\_SetBandPath** - Availability: 2.5.0 Update the external path and band number of an out-db band

#### Functions enhanced in PostGIS 2.5

- **ST\_AsBinary/ST\_AsWKB** - Enhanced: 2.5.0 Addition of ST\_AsWKB Return the Well-Known Binary (WKB) representation of the raster.
- **ST\_AsMVT** - Enhanced: 2.5.0 - added support parallel query. Aggregate function returning a MVT representation of a set of rows.
- **ST\_AsText** - Enhanced: 2.5 - optional parameter precision introduced. WKT(Well-Known Text) SRID
- **ST\_BandMetaData** - Enhanced: 2.5.0 to include outdbbandnum, filesize and filetimestamp for outdb rasters.
- **ST\_Buffer** - Enhanced: 2.5.0 - ST\_Buffer geometry support was enhanced to allow for side buffering specification side=both|left|right. Computes a geometry covering all points within a given distance from a geometry.
- **ST\_GeomFromGeoJSON** - Enhanced: 2.5.0 can now accept json and jsonb as inputs. GeoJSON
- **ST\_GeometricMedian** - Enhanced: 2.5.0 Added support for M as weight of points. (median)
- **ST\_Intersects** - Enhanced: 2.5.0 Supports GEOMETRYCOLLECTION. Tests if two geometries intersect (they have at least one point in common).
- **ST\_OffsetCurve** - Enhanced: 2.5 - added support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION and MULTILINESTRING Returns an offset line at a given distance and side from an input line.
- **ST\_Scale** - Enhanced: 2.5.0 support for scaling relative to a local origin (origin parameter) was introduced. Scales a geometry by given factors.
- **ST\_Split** - Enhanced: 2.5.0 support for splitting a polygon by a multiline was introduced. Returns a collection of geometries created by splitting a geometry by another geometry.
- **ST\_Subdivide** - Enhanced: 2.5.0 reuses existing points on polygon split, vertex count is lowered from 8 to 5. Computes a rectilinear subdivision of a geometry.

#### Functions changed in PostGIS 2.5

- **ST\_GDALDrivers** - Changed: 2.5.0 - add can\_read and can\_write columns. Returns a list of raster formats supported by PostGIS through GDAL. Only those formats with can\_write=True can be used by ST\_AsGDALRaster

## 15.12.6 PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 2.4

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that were added or enhanced.

Functions new in PostGIS 2.4

- **ST\_AsGeobuf** - Availability: 2.4.0 Return a Geobuf representation of a set of rows.
- **ST\_AsMVT** - Availability: 2.4.0 Aggregate function returning a MVT representation of a set of rows.
- **ST\_AsMVTGeom** - Availability: 2.4.0 Transforms a geometry into the coordinate space of a MVT tile.
- **ST\_Centroid** - Availability: 2.4.0 support for geography was introduced.
- **ST\_ForcePolygonCCW** - Availability: 2.4.0 Orients all exterior rings counter-clockwise and all interior rings clockwise.
- **ST\_ForcePolygonCW** - Availability: 2.4.0 Orients all exterior rings clockwise and all interior rings counter-clockwise.
- **ST\_FrechetDistance** - Availability: 2.4.0 - requires GEOS >= 3.7.0
- **ST\_MakeEmptyCoverage** - Availability: 2.4.0 Cover georeferenced area with a grid of empty raster tiles.

Functions enhanced in PostGIS 2.4

All aggregates now marked as parallel safe which should allow them to be used in plans that can employ parallelism.

PostGIS 2.4.1 `postgis_tiger_geocoder` set to load Tiger 2017 data. Can optionally load zip code 5-digit tabulation (zcta) as part of the `Loader_Generate_Nation_Script`.

- **Loader\_Generate\_Nation\_Script** - Enhanced: 2.4.1 zip code 5 tabulation area (zcta5) load step was fixed and when enabled, zcta5 data is loaded as a single table called `zcta5_all` as part of the nation script load.
- **Normalize\_Address** - Enhanced: 2.4.0 `norm_addy` object includes additional fields `zip4` and `address_alphanumeric`.
- **Page\_Normalize\_Address** - Enhanced: 2.4.0 `norm_addy` object includes additional fields `zip4` and `address_alphanumeric`.
- **Reverse\_Geocode** - Enhanced: 2.4.1 if optional `zcta5` dataset is loaded, the `reverse_geocode` function can resolve to state and zip even if the specific state data is not loaded. Refer to for details on loading `zcta5` data.

- **ST\_AsTWKB** - Enhanced: 2.4.0 memory and speed improvements. TWKB(Tiny Well-Known Binary)
- **ST\_Covers** - Enhanced: 2.4.0 Support for polygon in polygon and line in polygon added for geography type Tests if no point in B is outside A
- **ST\_CurveToLine** - Enhanced: 2.4.0 added support for max-deviation and max-angle tolerance, and for symmetric output. Converts a geometry containing curves to a linear geometry.
- **ST\_Project** - Enhanced: 2.4.0 Allow negative distance and non-normalized azimuth.
- **ST\_Reverse** - Enhanced: 2.4.0 support for curves was introduced.

#### Functions changed in PostGIS 2.4

All PostGIS aggregates now marked as parallel safe. This will force a drop and recreate of aggregates during upgrade which may fail if any user views or sql functions rely on PostGIS aggregates.

- **=** - Changed: 2.4.0, in prior versions this was bounding box equality not a geometric equality. If you need bounding box equality, use `ST_Equals` instead. Returns TRUE if the coordinates and coordinate order geometry/geography A are the same as the coordinates and coordinate order of geometry/geography B.
- **ST\_Node** - Changed: 2.4.0 this function uses `GEOSNode` internally instead of `GEOSUnaryUnion`. This may cause the resulting linestrings to have a different order and direction compared to PostGIS < 2.4. Nodes a collection of lines.

### 15.12.7 PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 2.3

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that were added or enhanced.



#### Note

PostGIS 2.3.0: PostgreSQL 9.6+ support for parallel queries.



#### Note

PostGIS 2.3.0: PostGIS extension, all functions schema qualified to reduce issues in database restore.



#### Note

PostGIS 2.3.0: PostgreSQL 9.4+ support for BRIN indexes. Refer to Section [4.9.2](#).



#### Note

PostGIS 2.3.0: Tiger Geocoder upgraded to work with TIGER 2016 data.

#### Functions new in PostGIS 2.3

- `&&(geometry,gidx)` - Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+. Returns TRUE if a geometry's (cached) n-D bounding box intersects a n-D float precision bounding box (GIDX).
- `&&(gidx,geometry)` - Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+. Returns TRUE if a n-D float precision bounding box (GIDX) intersects a geometry's (cached) n-D bounding box.
- `&&(gidx,gidx)` - Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+. Returns TRUE if two n-D float precision bounding boxes (GIDX) intersect each other.
- `&&(box2df,box2df)` - Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+. Returns TRUE if two 2D float precision bounding boxes (BOX2DF) intersect each other.
- `&&(box2df,geometry)` - Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+. Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) intersects a geometry's (cached) 2D bounding box.
- `&&(geometry,box2df)` - Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+. Returns TRUE if a geometry's (cached) 2D bounding box intersects a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).
- `@(box2df,box2df)` - Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+. Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) is contained into another 2D float precision bounding box.
- `@(box2df,geometry)` - Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+. Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) is contained into a geometry's 2D bounding box.
- `@(geometry,box2df)` - Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+. Returns TRUE if a geometry's 2D bounding box is contained into a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).
- `ST_ClusterDBSCAN` - Availability: 2.3.0 Window function that returns a cluster id for each input geometry using the DBSCAN algorithm.
- `ST_ClusterKMeans` - Availability: 2.3.0 Window function that returns a cluster id for each input geometry using the K-means algorithm.
- `ST_WrapX` - Availability: 2.3.0 requires GEOS X; `&#xc12; &#xadfc; &#xcc98; &#xc5d0; &#xc11c; &#xb3c4; &#xd615; &#xc744; &#xb798; &#xd551; &#xd569; &#xb2c8; &#xb2e4;`
- `~(box2df,box2df)` - Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+. Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) contains another 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF).
- `~(box2df,geometry)` - Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+. Returns TRUE if a 2D float precision bounding box (BOX2DF) contains a geometry's 2D bonding box.
- `~(geometry,box2df)` - Availability: 2.3.0 support for Block Range INdexes (BRIN) was introduced. Requires PostgreSQL 9.5+. Returns TRUE if a geometry's 2D bonding box contains a 2D float precision bounding box (GIDX).

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that are enhanced in PostGIS 2.3.

- `ST_Contains` - Enhanced: 2.3.0 Enhancement to PIP short-circuit extended to support MultiPoints with few points. Prior versions only supported point in polygon.
- `ST_Covers` - Enhanced: 2.3.0 Enhancement to PIP short-circuit for geometry extended to support MultiPoints with few points. Prior versions only supported point in polygon.
- `ST_Expand` - Enhanced: 2.3.0 support was added to expand a box by different amounts in different dimensions.
- `ST_Intersects` - Enhanced: 2.3.0 Enhancement to PIP short-circuit extended to support MultiPoints with few points. Prior versions only supported point in polygon.
- `ST_Segmentize` - Enhanced: 2.3.0 Segmentize geography now uses equal length segments
- `ST_Transform` - Enhanced: 2.3.0 support for direct PROJ.4 text was introduced.
- `ST_Within` - Enhanced: 2.3.0 Enhancement to PIP short-circuit for geometry extended to support MultiPoints with few points. Prior versions only supported point in polygon.

## 15.12.8 PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 2.2

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that were added or enhanced.

**Note**

postgis\_sfcgal now can be installed as an extension using `CREATE EXTENSION postgis_sfcgal;`

**Note**

PostGIS 2.2.0: Tiger Geocoder upgraded to work with TIGER 2015 data.

**Note**

`address_standardizer`, `address_standardizer_data_us` extensions for standardizing address data refer to Section [14.1](#) for details.

**Note**

Many functions in topology rewritten as C functions for increased performance.

Functions new in PostGIS 2.2

- **ST\_CPAWithin** - Availability: 2.2.0 Tests if the closest point of approach of two trajectories is within the specified distance.
- **ST\_ClipByBox2D** - Availability: 2.2.0 Computes the portion of a geometry falling within a rectangle.
- **ST\_ClosestPointOfApproach** - Availability: 2.2.0 Returns a measure at the closest point of approach of two trajectories.
- **ST\_ClusterIntersecting** - Availability: 2.2.0 Aggregate function that clusters the input geometries into connected sets.
- **ST\_ClusterWithin** - Availability: 2.2.0 Aggregate function that clusters the input geometries by separation distance.
- **ST\_DistanceCPA** - Availability: 2.2.0 Returns the distance between the closest point of approach of two trajectories.
- **ST\_IsValidTrajectory** - Availability: 2.2.0 Tests if the geometry is a valid trajectory.
- **ST\_Subdivide** - Availability: 2.2.0 Computes a rectilinear subdivision of a geometry.

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that are enhanced in PostGIS 2.2.

- **ST\_Scale** - Enhanced: 2.2.0 support for scaling all dimension (factor parameter) was introduced.
- **ST\_Split** - Enhanced: 2.2.0 support for splitting a line by a multiline, a multipoint or (multi)polygon boundary was introduced.

## 15.12.9 PostGIS functions breaking changes in 2.2

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that have possibly breaking changes in PostGIS 2.2. If you use any of these, you may need to check your existing code.

- **ST\_Equals** - Changed: 2.2.0 Returns true even for invalid geometries if they are binary equal
- **ST\_MemSize** - Changed: 2.2.0 name changed to `ST_MemSize` to follow naming convention.
- **ST\_PointInsideCircle** - Changed: 2.2.0 In prior versions this was called `ST_Point_Inside_Circle`



### 15.12.10 PostGIS Functions new or enhanced in 2.1

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that were added or enhanced.

**Note**

More Topology performance Improvements. Please refer to Chapter 10 for more details.

**Note**

Bug fixes (particularly with handling of out-of-band rasters), many new functions (often shortening code you have to write to accomplish a common task) and massive speed improvements to raster functionality. Refer to Chapter 12 for more details.

**Note**

PostGIS 2.1.0: Tiger Geocoder upgraded to work with TIGER 2012 census data. `geocode_settings` added for debugging and tweaking rating preferences, loader made less greedy, now only downloads tables to be loaded. PostGIS 2.1.1: Tiger Geocoder upgraded to work with TIGER 2013 data. Please refer to Section 14.2 for more details.

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that are enhanced in PostGIS 2.1.

- **ST\_DWithin** - Enhanced: 2.1.0 improved speed for geography. See Making Geography faster for details.
- **ST\_DWithin** - Enhanced: 2.1.0 support for curved geometries was introduced.
- **ST\_NumPoints** - Enhanced: 2.1.0 Faster speed. Reimplemented as native-C.
- **ST\_MakeValid** - Enhanced: 2.1.0, added support for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION and MULTIPOINT.

### 15.12.11 PostGIS functions breaking changes in 2.1

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that have possibly breaking changes in PostGIS 2.1. If you use any of these, you may need to check your existing code.

- **ST\_EstimatedExtent** - Changed: 2.1.0. Up to 2.0.x this was called `ST_Estimated_Extent`.

### 15.12.12 PostGIS Functions new, behavior changed, or enhanced in 2.0

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that were added, enhanced, or have Section 15.12.13 breaking changes in 2.0 releases.

New geometry types: TIN and Polyhedral surfaces was introduced in 2.0

**Note**

Greatly improved support for Topology. Please refer to Chapter 10 for more details.

**Note**

In PostGIS 2.0, raster type and raster functionality has been integrated. There are way too many new raster functions to list here and all are new so please refer to Chapter 12 for more details of the raster functions available. Earlier pre-2.0 versions had `raster_columns/raster_overviews` as real tables. These were changed to views before release. Functions such as `ST_AddRasterColumn` were removed and replaced with `AddRasterConstraints`, `DropRasterConstraints` as a result some apps that created raster tables may need changing.

**Note**

Tiger Geocoder upgraded to work with TIGER 2010 census data and now included in the core PostGIS documentation. A reverse geocoder function was also added. Please refer to Section [14.2](#) for more details.

- **ST\_3DDFullyWithin** - Availability: 2.0.0 Tests if two 3D geometries are entirely within a given 3D distance
- **ST\_3DDWithin** - Availability: 2.0.0 Tests if two 3D geometries are within a given 3D distance
- **ST\_3DIntersects** - Availability: 2.0.0 Tests if two geometries spatially intersect in 3D - only for points, linestrings, polygons, polyhedral surface (area).
- **ST\_IsValidDetail** - Availability: 2.0.0 Returns a valid\_detail row stating if a geometry is valid or if not a reason and a location.
- **ST\_IsValidReason** - Availability: 2.0 version taking flags. Returns text stating if a geometry is valid, or a reason for invalidity.
- **ST\_MakeValid** - Availability: 2.0.0 Attempts to make an invalid geometry valid without losing vertices.
- **ST\_Node** - Availability: 2.0.0 Nodes a collection of lines.
- **ST\_RelateMatch** - Availability: 2.0.0 Tests if a DE-9IM Intersection Matrix matches an Intersection Matrix pattern
- **ST\_Split** - Availability: 2.0.0 requires GEOS Returns a collection of geometries created by splitting a geometry by another geometry.
- **ST\_UnaryUnion** - Availability: 2.0.0 Computes the union of the components of a single geometry.

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that are enhanced in PostGIS 2.0.

- **Box2D** - Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.
- **Box3D** - Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.
- **ST\_3DExtent** - Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.
- **ST\_Affine** - Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.
- **ST\_Expand** - Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.
- **ST\_Extent** - Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.
- **ST\_MakeValid** - Enhanced: 2.0.1, speed improvements
- **ST\_Relate** - Enhanced: 2.0.0 - added support for specifying boundary node rule.
- **ST\_Rotate** - Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.
- **ST\_Rotate** - Enhanced: 2.0.0 additional parameters for specifying the origin of rotation were added.
- **ST\_RotateX** - Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.
- **ST\_RotateY** - Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.
- **ST\_RotateZ** - Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.
- **ST\_Scale** - Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces, Triangles and TIN was introduced.
- **ST\_Transform** - Enhanced: 2.0.0 support for Polyhedral surfaces was introduced.



### 15.12.13 PostGIS Functions changed behavior in 2.0

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that have changed behavior in PostGIS 2.0 and may require application changes.



#### Note

Most deprecated functions have been removed. These are functions that haven't been documented since 1.2 or some internal functions that were never documented. If you are using a function that you don't see documented, it's probably deprecated, about to be deprecated, or internal and should be avoided. If you have applications or tools that rely on deprecated functions, please refer to [?qandaentry] for more details.



#### Note

Bounding boxes of geometries have been changed from float4 to double precision (float8). This has an impact on answers you get using bounding box operators and casting of bounding boxes to geometries. E.g ST\_SetSRID(abbox) will often return a different more accurate answer in PostGIS 2.0+ than it did in prior versions which may very well slightly change answers to view port queries.



#### Note

The arguments hasnodata was replaced with exclude\_nodata\_value which has the same meaning as the older hasnodata but clearer in purpose.

- **ST\_3DExtent** - Changed: 2.0.0 In prior versions this used to be called ST\_Extent3D
- **ST\_3DMakeBox** - Changed: 2.0.0 In prior versions this used to be called ST\_MakeBox3D

### 15.12.14 PostGIS Functions new, behavior changed, or enhanced in 1.5

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that were introduced or enhanced in this minor release.

- **PostGIS\_LibXML\_Version** - Availability: 1.5 Returns the version number of the libxml2 library.
- **ST\_Buffer** - Availability: 1.5 - ST\_Buffer was enhanced to support different endcaps and join types. These are useful for example to convert road linestrings into polygon roads with flat or square edges instead of rounded edges. Thin wrapper for geography was added. Computes a geometry covering all points within a given distance from a geometry.
- **ST\_Covers** - Availability: 1.5 - support for geography was introduced. Tests if no point in B is outside A
- **ST\_DFullyWithin** - Availability: 1.5.0 Tests if two geometries are entirely within a given distance
- **ST\_DWithin** - Availability: 1.5.0 support for geography was introduced Tests if two geometries are within a given distance
- **ST\_Expand** - Availability: 1.5.0 behavior changed to output double precision instead of float4 coordinates. Returns a bounding box expanded from another bounding box or a geometry.
- **ST\_GeomFromKML** - Availability: 1.5, requires libxml2 2.6+ &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xc758; KML &#xd45c;&#xd604;&#xc2dd;&#xc785;&#xb825;&#xbc1b;&#xc544; PostGIS &#xb3c4;&#xd615;&#xac1d;&#xccb4;&#xb97c;&#xcd9c;&#xb825;&#xd569;&#xc785;&#xb825;&#xbc1b;&#xc544;
- **ST\_Intersection** - Availability: 1.5 support for geography data type was introduced. Computes a geometry representing the shared portion of geometries A and B.
- **ST\_Intersects** - Availability: 1.5 support for geography was introduced. Tests if two geometries intersect (they have at least one point in common).

### 15.12.15 PostGIS Functions new, behavior changed, or enhanced in 1.4

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that were introduced or enhanced in the 1.4 release.

- **ST\_ContainsProperly** - Tests if B intersects the interior of A but not the boundary or exterior. Availability: 1.4.0
- **ST\_IsValidReason** - Returns text stating if a geometry is valid, or a reason for invalidity. Availability: 1.4
- **ST\_LineCrossingDirection** - Returns a number indicating the crossing behavior of two LineStrings. Availability: 1.4
- **ST\_Union** - Computes a geometry representing the point-set union of the input geometries. Availability: 1.4.0 - ST\_Union was enhanced. ST\_Union(geomarray) was introduced and also faster aggregate collection in PostgreSQL.

### 15.12.16 PostGIS Functions new in 1.3

The functions given below are PostGIS functions that were introduced in the 1.3 release.

- **ST\_CurveToLine** - Converts a geometry containing curves to a linear geometry. Availability: 1.3.0
  - **ST\_LineToCurve** - Converts a linear geometry to a curved geometry. Availability: 1.3.0
-

## Chapter 16

# Reporting Problems

### 16.1 Reporting Software Bugs

Reporting bugs effectively is a fundamental way to help PostGIS development. The most effective bug report is that enabling PostGIS developers to reproduce it, so it would ideally contain a script triggering it and every information regarding the environment in which it was detected. Good enough info can be extracted running `SELECT postgis_full_version()` [for PostGIS] and `SELECT version()` [for postgresql].

If you aren't using the latest release, it's worth taking a look at its [release changelog](#) first, to find out if your bug has already been fixed.

Using the [PostGIS bug tracker](#) will ensure your reports are not discarded, and will keep you informed on its handling process. Before reporting a new bug please query the database to see if it is a known one, and if it is please add any new information you have about it.

You might want to read Simon Tatham's paper about [How to Report Bugs Effectively](#) before filing a new report.

### 16.2 Reporting Documentation Issues

The documentation should accurately reflect the features and behavior of the software. If it doesn't, it could be because of a software bug or because the documentation is in error or deficient.

Documentation issues can also be reported to the [PostGIS bug tracker](#).

If your revision is trivial, just describe it in a new bug tracker issue, being specific about its location in the documentation.

If your changes are more extensive, a patch is definitely preferred. This is a four step process on Unix (assuming you already have `git` installed):

1. Clone the PostGIS' git repository. On Unix, type:  
**`git clone https://git.osgeo.org/gitea/postgis/postgis.git`**  
This will be stored in the directory `postgis`
  2. Make your changes to the documentation with your favorite text editor. On Unix, type (for example):  
**`vim doc/postgis.xml`**  
Note that the documentation is written in DocBook XML rather than HTML, so if you are not familiar with it please follow the example of the rest of the documentation.
  3. Make a patch file containing the differences from the master copy of the documentation. On Unix, type:  
**`git diff doc/postgis.xml > doc.patch`**
  4. Attach the patch to a new issue in bug tracker.
-

## Appendix A

# Appendix

### A.1 PostGIS 3.3.7

2024/09/05

#### A.1.1 Bug Fixes

- [5766](#), Always report invalid non-null MBR of universal face (Sandro Santilli)
- [5709](#), Fix loose mbr in topology.face on ST\_ChangeEdgeGeom (Sandro Santilli)
- [5698](#), Fix robustness issue splitting line by vertex very close to endpoints, affecting topology population functions (Sandro Santilli)
- [5649](#), ST\_Value should return NULL on missing band (Paul Ramsey)
- [5677](#), ST\_Union(geom[]) should unary union single entry arrays (Paul Ramsey)
- [5679](#), Remove spurious COMMIT statements from sfcgal script (Sandro Santilli, Loïc Bartoletti)
- [5680](#), Fix populate\_topology\_layer with standard\_conforming\_strings set to off (Sandro Santilli)
- [5589](#), ST\_3DDistance error for shared first point (Paul Ramsey)
- [5686](#), ST\_NumInteriorRings and Triangle crash (Paul Ramsey)
- [5671](#), Bug in ST\_Area function with use\_spheroid=false (Paul Ramsey, Regina Obe)
- [5687](#), #5756 Support for PostgreSQL 17, revise postgis\_get\_full\_version\_schema() to not rely on search\_path
- [5740](#), ST\_DistanceSpheroid(geometry) incorrectly handles polygons (Paul Ramsey)
- [5765](#), Handle nearly co-linear edges with slightly less slop (Paul Ramsey)
- [5745](#), St\_AsLatLonText rounding errors (Paul Ramsey)

### A.2 PostGIS 3.3.6

2024/02/07

This version requires PostgreSQL 11-16, GEOS 3.6 or higher, and Proj 4.9+. Additional features are enabled if you are running GEOS 3.9+ (and ST\_MakeValid enhancements with 3.10+), Proj 6.1+, and PostgreSQL 15+.

---

## A.2.1 Bug Fixes

5633, Fix postgis load, upgrade and usage with standard\_conforming\_strings set to off (Sandro Santilli, Regina Obe)

5571, Memory over-allocation for narrow inputs (Paul Ramsey)

5610, Allow Nan and infinity again in ST\_SetPoint (Regina Obe)

5627, Handling of EMPTY components in PiP check (Paul Ramsey)

5629, Handling EMPTY components in repeated point removal (Paul Ramsey)

5604, Handle distance between collections with empty elements (Paul Ramsey)

5635, Handle NaN points in ST\_Split (Regina Obe)

Logic error in ST\_Covers(geography) (Paul Ramsey)

5646, Crash on collections with empty members (Paul Ramsey)

5580, Handle empty collection components in 3d distance (Paul Ramsey)

5639, ST\_DFullyWithin line/poly error case (Paul Ramsey)

5662, Change XML parsers to SAX2 (Paul Ramsey)

## A.3 PostGIS 3.3.5

2023/11/19

### A.3.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements

5598, Fix restore of 3.3 dumps (Sandro Santilli)

5568, Improve robustness of topology face split handling (Sandro Santilli)

5548, Fix box-filtered validity check of topologies with edge-less faces (Sandro Santilli)

5442, 5525, [postgis\_tiger\_geocoder,postgis\_topology] Database search\_path does not do what it intends to do (Jelte Fennema, Sandro Santilli, Regina Obe)

5494, Fix double-upgrade with view using st\_dwithin(text, ...) (Sandro Santilli)

Fix JsonB casting issue (Paul Ramsey)

5616, Fix to find docbook on newer docbook installs (Regina Obe)

## A.4 PostGIS 3.3.4

2023/07/28

This version requires PostgreSQL 11-16, GEOS 3.6 or higher, and Proj 4.9+ Additional features are enabled if you are running GEOS 3.9+ (and ST\_MakeValid enhancements with 3.10+), Proj 6.1+, and PostgreSQL 15+.

### A.4.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements

5450, Fix macro expansion recursion on powerpc architectures. (Bas Couwenberg)

5395, [postgis\_topology] Allow unprivileged user dump of database with topology enabled (Sandro Santilli)

5394, [postgis\_topology] Improve robustness of finding distinct vertices in topology edges (Sandro Santilli)

5403, [postgis\_topology] Fix ValidateTopology(bbox) without topology in search\_path (Sandro Santilli)

- 5410, [postgis\_raster] ST\_Value bilinear resample, don't throw an error if Band has no NODATA value (Regina Obe)
- 5385, Postgres malloc assertion fail when using pg\_cancel\_backend with ST\_AsMVT (Regina Obe, Paul Ramsey)
- 5452, Updated README.postgis for apt-based systems (Jelte Fennema)
- 5385, Take out interruptability of ST\_AsMVT as it causes backend crash under intense conditions (Regina Obe, Paul Ramsey)

## A.5 PostGIS 3.3.3

2023/05/29

This version requires PostgreSQL 11-16beta1, GEOS 3.6 or higher, and Proj 4.9+ Additional features are enabled if you are running GEOS 3.9+ (and ST\_MakeValid enhancements with 3.10+), Proj 6.1+, and PostgreSQL 15+.

### A.5.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements

- 5384, Fix crash in ST\_AsGML when given id is longer than given prefix (Sandro Santilli)
- 5380, Fix 2.5 upgrades with views using geography based ST\_Distance (Sandro Santilli)
- 5303, Don't try removing closed edges endpoint from RemoveUnusedPrimitives (Sandro Santilli)
- 5289, Fix misleading message in RemoveUnusedPrimitives about doubly connected edges healing (Sandro Santilli)
- 5298, Fix CopyTopology exception with hierarchical layers (Sandro Santilli)
- 5299, Corrections to address\_standardizer\_data\_us lex (Regina Obe)
- 5106, Fix segfault in ST\_RemEdgeNewFace/ST\_RemEdgeModFace when no edge side-faces are found (Sandro Santilli)
- 5329, Fix downgrade protection introduced in 3.3.0 (Sandro Santilli)
- 5332, Keep proj errors from percolating into PgSQL log (Paul Ramsey)
- 5313, Fix memory access issue in ST\_InterpolateRaster (Paul Ramsey)
- 5338, Dump/Restore of raster table fails on enforce\_coverage\_tile\_rast constraint (Regina Obe)
- 5315, #5318, #5319, #5320, #5342 crashes on infinite coordinates (Regina Obe, Paul Ramsey)
- 5344, Include topology id sequence state in dumps (Sandro Santilli)
- 5288, ST\_LineCrossingDirection multi-cross error (Paul Ramsey)
- 5347, \_ST\_BestSRID crashes on ARM with infinite geometries (Regina Obe)
- 5331, [postgis\_tiger\_geocoder] reverse\_geocode, prefer addressable ranges (Regina Obe, Locance)
- 5363, Make ST\_ClusterDBScan interruptable (Paul Ramsey)
- 5257, #5261, #5277, #5304, #5308, #5374, Support for PG16 (Paul Ramsey, Regina Obe, Sandro , Laurenz Albe)
- 5371, ST\_Union segfaults (PG 11-12) (Regina Obe)
- 5378, ST\_Buffer(geography) drops SRID (Paul Ramsey)
- 5388, [postgis\_tiger\_geocoder] Fix faces table tiger\_gload, caused census rerelease of faces data (Regina Obe)

## A.6 PostGIS 3.3.2

This version requires PostgreSQL 11-15, GEOS 3.6 or higher, and Proj 4.9+ Additional features are enabled if you are running GEOS 3.9+ (and ST\_MakeValid enhancements with 3.10+), Proj 6.1+, and PostgreSQL 15+.

---

## A.6.1 Bug and Security Fixes

5248, Marc21 documentation missing (Regina Obe)

5240, ST\_DumpPoints and ST\_DumpSegments crash with empty polygon (Regina Obe)

[security] Add schema qual to upgrade util (Regina Obe)

5255, GH598, Remove forced static linking on shp2pgsql, pgsq2shp (Maxim Kochetkov)

5255, GH702, Remove forced static linking on raster2pgsql (Thomas Petazzoni)

4648, [security] Check function ownership at extension packaging time (Sandro Santilli) Thanks to Sven Klemm (Timescale) for the report

5241, Crash on ST\_SnapToGrid with empty multis (Regina Obe)

5081, Fix error in topology import of self-intersecting rings (Sandro Santilli)

5234, Fix 2.5d topology building regression (Sandro Santilli)

5280, Handle load of dbase character fields with no width specified (Regina Obe)

5264, Fix topology install on Alpine (Louis Descoteaux)

5244, postgis\_tiger\_geocoder update for TIGER 2022 (Regina Obe)

5285, Fix import/export of topologies with names needing quotes (Sandro Santilli)

4988, SFCGAL specify name of unknown type when SFCGAL can't process (Regina Obe)

5084, Bad rasterization of linestring (Gilles Vuidel)

## A.7 PostGIS 3.3.1

2022/09/09

This version requires PostgreSQL 11 - 15, GEOS 3.6 or higher, and Proj 5.2+. Additional features are enabled if you are running GEOS 3.9+ ST\_MakeValid enhancements with 3.10+, numerous additional enhancements with GEOS 3.11+. Requires SFCGAL 1.4.1+ for ST\_AlphaShape and ST\_OptimalAlphaShape.

### A.7.1 Bug Fixes

5227, typo in ST\_LineLocatePoint error message (Sandro Santilli)

5231, PG15 no longer compiles because SQL/JSON removed PG upstream (Regina Obe)

## A.8 PostGIS 3.3.0

2022/08/26

This version requires PostgreSQL 11 or higher, GEOS 3.6 or higher, and Proj 5.2+. Additional features are enabled if you are running GEOS 3.9+ ST\_MakeValid enhancements with 3.10+, numerous additional enhancements with GEOS 3.11+. Requires SFCGAL 1.4.1+ for ST\_AlphaShape and ST\_OptimalAlphaShape.

NOTE: GEOS 3.11.0 details at [GEOS 3.11.0 release notes](#)

The new configure --enable-lto flag improves speed of math computations. This new feature is disabled by default because on some platforms, causes compilation errors (BSD and MingW64 issues have been raised)

## A.8.1 New features

- 5116, Topology export/import scripts (Sandro Santilli)
- ST\_Letters creates geometries that look like letters (Paul Ramsey)
- 5037, postgis\_sfcgal: ST\_3DConvexHull (Loïc Bartoletti)
- postgis\_sfcgal: sfcgal\_full\_version - reports BOOST and CGAL version (Loïc Bartoletti)
- GH 659, MARC21/XML, ST\_GeomFromMARC21, ST\_AsMARC21 (Jim Jones)
- 5132, GH 683, sfcgal: ST\_3DUnion aggregate function (Sergei Shoulbakov)
- 5143, SFCGAL ST\_AlphaShape and ST\_OptimalAlphaShape Requires SFCGAL 1.4.1+ (Loïc Bartoletti)
- 5162, ST\_TriangulatePolygon with GEOS 3.11+ (Paul Ramsey, Martin Davis)
- 5162, ST\_SimplifyPolygonHull with GEOS 3.11+ (Paul Ramsey, Martin Davis)
- 5183, topology.RemoveUnusedPrimitives (Sandro Santilli)

## A.8.2 Breaking Changes

- Drop support for PostgreSQL 9.6 and 10 (Regina Obe)
- Change output for WKT MULTIPOINT. All points now wrapped in parens. (Even Rouault)
- GH 674, geometry validation and fixing is disabled for ST\_DumpAsPolygons and ST\_Polygon so it works faster but might produce invalid polygons. (Aliaksandr Kalenik)

## A.8.3 Enhancements

- 2861, Add index on topology.node(containing\_face) speeding up splitting and merging of faces (Sandro Santilli)
- 2083, Speed up ST\_RemEdge topology functions adding index on relation(element\_id) and edge\_data(abs\_next\*) (Sandro Santilli)
- 5118, Allow dropping topologies with missing topogeometry sequences (Sandro Santilli)
- 5111, faster topology face MBR computation (Sandro Santilli)
- postgis\_extensions\_upgrade() support for upgrades from any PostGIS version, including yet to be released ones (Sandro Santilli)
- 5040, add postgis\_sfcgal\_full\_version (Loïc Bartoletti)
- GH 655, GiST: balance the tree splits better in recursive calls (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- GH 657, GiST: do not call no-op decompress function (Aliaksandr Kalenik)
- 4939, 5161, ST\_LineMerge now has option to keep the directions of input linestrings, useful when processing road graphs. Requires GEOS 3.11. (Sergei Shoulbakov)
- ST\_ConcaveHull GEOS 3.11+ native implementation (Paul Ramsey, Martin Davis)
- ST\_ConcaveHull GEOS 3.11+ polygon-respecting native implementation (Paul Ramsey, Martin Davis)
- 4574, GH 678, 5121 Enable Link-Time Optimizations using --enable-lto (Sergei Shoulbakov)
- GH 676, faster ST\_Clip (Aliaksandr Kalenik)
- 5135, Fast GiST index build is enabled by default for PostgreSQL 15+ (Sergei Shoulbakov)
- 4939, 5161, ST\_LineMerge now has option to keep the directions of input linestrings, useful when processing road graphs. Requires GEOS 3.11. (Sergei Shoulbakov)
- 5158, pgtopo\_import / pgtopo\_export manpages (Sandro Santilli)
- 5170, add a optional max\_rows\_per\_copy to -Y option to raster2pgsql to control number of rows per copy statement. Default to 50 when not specified (Regina Obe)
- GH 698, support parallel aggregate for ST\_Union (Sergei Shoulbakov)
- 5024, Update spatial\_ref\_sys as part of ALTER EXTENSION update postgis (Paul Ramsey)



## A.8.4 Bug Fixes

These are fixes issues in prior minors not backported

[4912](#), GiST: fix crash on STORAGE EXTERNAL for geography (Aliaksandr Kalenik)

[5088](#), Memory corruption in mvt\_agg\_transfn (Victor Collod)

[5137](#), resetting interrupt flags before query execution (Sergei Shoulbakov)

[5148](#), ST\_Clip is more robust to alignment of raster and clip geometry (Sergei Shoulbakov)

[4932](#), Bug with geography ST\_Intersects / ST\_Distance (Paul Ramsey)

[5089](#), ST\_Reverse also reverses components of CompoundCurve (Paul Ramsey)

## A.9 PostGIS 3.3.0rc2

2022/08/22

This version requires PostgreSQL 11 or higher, GEOS 3.6 or higher, and Proj 5.2+. Additional features are enabled if you are running GEOS 3.9+ ST\_MakeValid enhancements with 3.10+, numerous additional enhancements with GEOS 3.11+. Requires SFCGAL 1.4.1+ for ST\_AlphaShape and ST\_OptimalAlphaShape.

NOTE: GEOS 3.11.0 was recently released, details at [GEOS 3.11.0 release notes](#)

The new `--enable-lto` flag improves speed of math computations. This new feature is disabled by default because on some platforms, causes compilation errors (BSD and MingW64 issues have been raised)

### A.9.1 Bug Fixes

[5089](#), ST\_Reverse also reverses components of CompoundCurve (Paul Ramsey)

[5181](#), Reset proj error state after failed parse (Paul Ramsey)

[5171](#), Short circuit geodesic distance when inputs equal (Paul Ramsey)

## A.10 PostGIS 3.3.0rc1

2022/08/08

This version requires PostgreSQL 11 or higher, GEOS 3.6 or higher, and Proj 5.2+. Additional features are enabled if you are running GEOS 3.9+ ST\_MakeValid enhancements with 3.10+, numerous additional enhancements with GEOS 3.11+. Requires SFCGAL 1.4.1+ for ST\_AlphaShape and ST\_OptimalAlphaShape.

NOTE: GEOS 3.11.0 was recently released, details at [GEOS 3.11.0 release notes](#)

The new `--enable-lto` flag improves speed of math computations. This new feature is disabled by default because on some platforms, causes compilation errors (BSD and MingW64 issues have been raised)

Use below to enable it.

```
./configure --enable-lto
```

Changes since PostGIS 3.3.0beta2:

## A.10.1 Bug Fixes

[5154](#), raster ST\_Value is undercosted (Regina Obe)

[5157](#), Revise minimum\_bounding\_circle Cunit test to be tolerant of small 32-bit floating point differences (Regina Obe)

[5191](#), Functions should use integer instead of int4 (Regina Obe)

[5139](#), PostGIS causes to\_jsonb to no longer be parallel safe, ST\_AsGeoJSON and ST\_AsGML are also parallel unsafe (Regina Obe, Paul Ramsey)

[5025](#), Ensure that additional operators are not appended when the function and opfamily disagree about dimensionality (Paul Ramsey)

[5195](#), #5196 Change address\_standardizer and postgis\_tiger\_geocoder CREATE EXTENSION to use CREATE instead of CREATE OR REPLACE. (Regina Obe)

[5202](#), Guard against downgrade (Sandro Santilli)

[5104](#), postgis\_extensions\_upgrade() fails with pgextwlist (Regina Obe)

## A.11 PostGIS 3.3.0beta2

2022/07/13

This version requires PostgreSQL 11 or higher, GEOS 3.6 or higher, and Proj 5.2+. Additional features are enabled if you are running GEOS 3.9+ ST\_MakeValid enhancements with 3.10+, numerous additional enhancements with GEOS 3.11+. Requires SFCGAL 1.4.1+ for ST\_AlphaShape and ST\_OptimalAlphaShape.

NOTE: GEOS 3.11.0 was recently released, details at [GEOS 3.11.0 release notes](#)

The new `--enable-lto` flag improves speed of math computations. This new feature is disabled by default because on some platforms, causes compilation errors (BSD and MingW64 issues have been raised)

Use below to enable it.

```
./configure --enable-lto
```

Changes since PostGIS 3.3.0beta1:

### A.11.1 New Features

[5183](#), topology.RemoveUnusedPrimitives (Sandro Santilli)

### A.11.2 Enhancements

[GH698](#), support parallel aggregate for ST\_Union (Sergei Shoulbakov)

### A.11.3 Bug Fixes

[5179](#), pgsq2shp syntax error on big-endian (Bas Couwenberg)

## A.12 PostGIS 3.3.0beta1

2022/07/03

This version requires PostgreSQL 11 or higher, GEOS 3.6 or higher, and Proj 5.2+. Additional features are enabled if you are running GEOS 3.9+ ST\_MakeValid enhancements with 3.10+, numerous additional enhancements with GEOS 3.11+.

Requires SFCGAL 1.4.1+ for ST\_AlphaShape and ST\_OptimalAlphaShape.

NOTE: GEOS 3.11.0 was recently released, details at [GEOS 3.11.0 release notes](#)

The new --enable-lto flag improves math computations. This new feature is disabled by default because on some platforms, causes compilation errors (BSD and MingW64 issues have been raised)

Use below to enable it.

```
./configure --enable-lto
```

### A.12.1 Enhancements

[5158](#), pgtopo\_import / pgtopo\_export manpages (Sandro Santilli)

[5170](#), add a optional max\_rows\_per\_copy to -Y option to raster2pgsql to control number of rows per copy statement. Default to 50 when not specified (Regina Obe)

[4939](#), [5161](#), ST\_LineMerge now has option to keep the directions of input linestrings, useful when processing road graphs. Requires GEOS 3.11. (Sergei Shoulbakov)

ST\_ConcaveHull GEOS 3.11+ polygon-respecting native implementation (Paul Ramsey, Martin Davis)

[5039](#), postgis\_tiger\_geocoder TIGER 2021 (Regina Obe)

### A.12.2 New features

>[5169](#), ST\_SimplifyPolygonHull (requires GEOS 3.11) (Paul Ramsey, Martin Davis)

[5162](#), ST\_TriangulatePolygon with GEOS 3.11+ (Paul Ramsey, Martin Davis)

### A.12.3 Bug Fix

[5173](#) st\_asflatgeobuf detoast crash (Paul Ramsey)

[4932](#), Bug with geography ST\_Intersects / ST\_Distance (Paul Ramsey)

[5114](#), pgsqldshp segfault with long or many truncated columns

## A.13 PostGIS 3.3.0alpha1

2022/05/21

This version requires PostgreSQL 11 or higher, GEOS 3.6 or higher, and Proj 4.9+. Additional features are enabled if you are running GEOS 3.9+ (precision feature of many processing functions) ST\_MakeValid enhancements with 3.10+, ST\_ConcaveHull native GEOS implementation with GEOS 3.11+

Requires SFCGAL 1.4.1+ for ST\_AlphaShape and ST\_OptimalAlphaShape.

The new --enable-lto flag improves math computations. This new feature is disabled by default because on some platforms, causes compilation errors (BSD and MingW64 issues have been raised)

Use below to enable it.

```
./configure --enable-lto
```

### A.13.1 Breaking changes

Drop support for PostgreSQL 9.6 and 10 (Regina Obe)

Change output for WKT MULTIPOINT. All points now wrapped in parens. (Even Roualt)

GH674, geometry validation and fixing is disabled for ST\_DumpAsPolygons and ST\_Polygon so it works faster but might produce invalid polygons. (Aliaksandr Kalenik)

### A.13.2 Enhancements

2861, Add index on topology.node(containing\_face) speeding up splitting and merging of faces (Sandro Santilli)

2083, Speed up ST\_RemEdge topology functions adding index on relation(element\_id) and edge\_data(abs\_next\*) (Sandro Santilli)

5118, Allow dropping topologies with missing topogeometry sequences (Sandro Santilli)

5111, faster topology face MBR computation (Sandro Santilli)

postgis\_extensions\_upgrade() support for upgrades from any PostGIS version, including yet to be released ones (Sandro Santilli)

5040, add postgis\_sfcgal\_full\_version (Loïc Bartoletti)

GH655, GiST: balance the tree splits better in recursive calls (Darafei Praliaskouski)

GH657, GiST: do not call no-op decompress function (Aliaksandr Kalenik)

4912, GiST: fix crash on STORAGE EXTERNAL for geography (Aliaksandr Kalenik)

ST\_ConcaveHull GEOS 3.11+ native implementation (Paul Ramsey, Martin Davis)

4574, GH678, #5121 Enable Link-Time Optimizations using --enable-lto (Sergei Shoulbakov)

GH676, faster ST\_Clip (Aliaksandr Kalenik)

5135, Fast GiST index build is enabled by default for PostgreSQL 15+ (Sergei Shoulbakov)

### A.13.3 New features

5116, Topology export/import scripts (Sandro Santilli)

ST\_Letters creates geometries that look like letters (Paul Ramsey)

5037, postgis\_sfcgal: ST\_3DConvexHull (Loïc Bartoletti)

postgis\_sfcgal: sfcgal\_full\_version - reports BOOST and CGAL version (Loïc Bartoletti)

GH659, MARC21/XML, ST\_GeomFromMARC21, ST\_AsMARC21 (Jim Jones)

5132, GH683, sfcgal: ST\_3DUnion aggregate function (Sergei Shoulbakov)

5143, SFCGAL ST\_AlphaShape and ST\_OptimalAlphaShape (Loïc Bartoletti)

### A.13.4 Bug Fix

5100, Support for PostgreSQL 15 (atoi removal) (Laurenz Albe)

5123, Support for PostgreSQL 15 - PG15 now exposes json types and functions, do not include for PG15+ (Regina Obe)

5088, Memory corruption in mvt\_agg\_transfn (Victor Collod)

5137, resetting interrupt flags before query execution (Sergei Shoulbakov)

5148, ST\_Clip is more robust to alignment of raster and clip geometry (Sergei Shoulbakov)

## A.14 PostGIS 3.2.0 (Olivier Courtin Edition)

2021/12/18

This version requires PostgreSQL 9.6 or higher, GEOS 3.6 or higher, and Proj 4.9+ Additional features are enabled if you are running GEOS 3.9+ (and ST\_MakeValid enhancements with 3.10+), Proj 6.1+, and PostgreSQL 14+.

Due to some query performance degradation with the new PG14 fast index build , we have decided to disable the feature by default until we get more user testing as to the true impact of real-world queries. If you are running PG14+, you can reenale it by doing:

```
ALTER OPERATOR FAMILY gist_geometry_ops_2d USING gist
 ADD FUNCTION 11 (geometry)
 geometry_gist_sortsupport_2d (internal);
```

To revert the change:

```
ALTER OPERATOR FAMILY gist_geometry_ops_2d using gist
 DROP FUNCTION 11 (geometry);
```

and then reindex your gist indexes

### A.14.1 Breaking changes

5008, Empty geometries are not reported as being within Infinite distance by ST\_DWithin (Sandro Santilli)

4824, Removed `--without-wagyu` build option. Using Wagyu is now mandatory to build with MVT support.

4933, topology.GetFaceByPoint will not work with topologies having invalid edge linking.

4981, ST\_StartPoint support any geometry. No longer returns null for non-linestrings.

4149, ST\_AsMVTGeom now preserves more of original geometry's details at scale close to target extent. If you need previous simplifying behaviour, you can ST\_Simplify the geometry in advance. (Darafei Praliaskouski)

- Proj 4.9 or higher is required

5000, Turn off Window support in ST\_AsMVT aggregate as no real use-case for it and it crashes with random input (Paul Ramsey)

### A.14.2 Enhancements

4997, FlatGeobuf format input/output (Björn Harrtell)

4575, GRANT SELECT on topology metadata tables to PUBLIC (Sandro Santilli)

2592, Do not allow CreateTopology to define topologies with SRID < 0 (Sandro Santilli)

3232, Prevent moving an isolated node to different face (Sandro Santilli)

- Consider collection TopoGeometries while editing topology primitives. (Sandro Santilli)

3248, Prevent removing isolated edges if used in a TopoGeometry (Sandro Santilli)

3231, Prevent removing isolated nodes if used in a TopoGeometry (Sandro Santilli)

3239, Prevent headling topology edges if the connecting node is used in the definition of a TopoGeometry (Sandro Santilli)

4950, Speed up checking containing\_face for nodes in ValidateTopology (Sandro Santilli)

4945, Multi-shell face check in ValidateTopology (Sandro Santilli)

4944, Side-location conflict check in ValidateTopology (Sandro Santilli)

3042, ValidateTopology check for edge linking (Sandro Santilli)

- 3276, ValidateTopology check for face's mbr (Sandro Santilli)
- 4936, Bounding box limited ValidateTopology (Sandro Santilli)
- 4933, Speed up topology building in presence of big faces (Sandro Santilli)
- 3233, ValidateTopology check for node's containing\_face (Sandro Santilli)
- 4830, ValidateTopology check for edges side face containment (Sandro Santilli)
- 4827, Allow NaN coordinates in WKT input (Paul Ramsey)
- ST\_Value() accepts resample parameter to add bilinear option (Paul Ramsey)
- 3778, #4401, ST\_Boundary now works for TIN and does not linearize curves (Aliaksandr Kalenik)
- 4881, #4884, Store sign of edge\_id for lineal TopoGeometry in relation table to retain direction (Sandro Santilli)
- 4628, Add an option to disable ANALYZE when loading shapefiles (Stefan Corneliu Petrea)
- 4924, Faster ST\_RemoveRepeatedPoints on large multipoints, O(NlogN) instead of O(N<sup>2</sup>) (Aliaksandr Kalenik, Darafei Praliaskouski)
- 4925, fix ST\_DumpPoints to not overlook points (Aliaksandr Kalenik)
- ST\_SRID(topogeometry) override, to speedup lookups (Sandro Santilli)
- 2175, Avoid creating additional nodes when adding same closed line to topology (Sandro Santilli)
- 4974, Upgrade path for address\_standardizer\_data\_us (Jan Katins of Aiven, Regina Obe)
- 4975, PostGIS upgrade change to not use temp tables (Jan Katins of Aiven)
- 4981, ST\_StartPoint support any geometry (Aliaksandr Kalenik)
- 4799, Include srs in GeoJSON where it exists in spatial\_ref\_sys.
- 4986, GIST indexes on Postgres 14 are now created faster using Hilbert-sorting method. (Han Wang, Aliaksandr Kalenik, Darafei Praliaskouski, Giuseppe Broccolo)
- 4949, Use proj\_normalize\_for\_visualization to hand "axis swap" decisions (Paul Ramsey)
- GH647, ST\_PixelAsCentroids, ST\_PixelAsCentroid reimplemented on top of a C function (Sergei Shoulbakov)
- GH648, ST\_AsMVTGeom now uses faster clipping (Aliaksandr Kalenik)
- 5018, pgsq2shp basic support for WITH CTE clause (Regina Obe)
- 5019, address\_standardizer: Add support for pcre2 (Paul Ramsey)

### A.14.3 New features

- 4923, topology.ValidateTopologyRelation (Sandro Santilli)
  - 4933, topology.GetFaceContainingPoint (Sandro Santilli)
  - 2175, ST\_Scroll (Sandro Santilli)
  - 4841, FindTopology to quickly get a topology record (Sandro Santilli)
  - 4869, FindLayer to quickly get a layer record (Sandro Santilli)
  - 4851, TopoGeom\_addTopoGeom function (Sandro Santilli)
  - ST\_MakeValid(geometry, options) allows alternative validity building algorithms with GEOS 3.10 (Paul Ramsey)
  - ST\_InterpolateRaster() fills in raster cells between sample points using one of a number of algorithms (inverse weighted distance, average, etc) using algorithms from GDAL (Paul Ramsey)
  - ST\_Contour() generates contour lines from raster values using algorithms from GDAL (Paul Ramsey)
  - ST\_SetZ()/ST\_SetM() fills in z/m coordinates of a geometry using data read from a raster (Paul Ramsey)
-

New `postgis.gdal_vsi_options` GUC allows out-db rasters on VSI network services to be accessed with authentication keys, etc. (Paul Ramsey)

`ST_DumpSegments` returns a set of segments of input geometry (Aliaksandr Kalenik)

4859, `ST_Point`, `ST_PointZ`, `ST_PointM`, `ST_PointZM`, constructors with SRID parameter (Paul Ramsey)

4808, `ST_ClusterKMeans` now supports `max_radius` argument. Use it when you're not sure what is the number of clusters but you know what the size of clusters should be. (Darafei Praliaskouski)

## A.15 PostGIS 3.2.0beta3

2021/12/04

This version requires PostgreSQL 9.6 or higher, GEOS 3.6 or higher, and Proj 4.9+ Additional features are enabled if you are running GEOS 3.9+ (and `ST_MakeValid` enhancements with 3.10+), Proj 6.1+, and PostgreSQL 14+.

Due to some query performance degradation with the new PG14 fast index build , we have decided to disable the feature by default until we get more user testing as to the true impact of real-world queries. If you are running PG14+, you can reenale it by doing:

```
ALTER OPERATOR FAMILY gist_geometry_ops_2d USING gist
 ADD FUNCTION 11 (geometry)
 geometry_gist_sortsupport_2d (internal);
```

To revert the change:

```
ALTER OPERATOR FAMILY gist_geometry_ops_2d using gist
 DROP FUNCTION 11 (geometry);
```

and then reindex your gist indexes

Changes since PostGIS 3.2.0beta2 release:

### A.15.1 Breaking changes / fixes

5028, `ST_AsFlatGeobuf` crashes on mixed geometry input (Björn Harrtell)

5029, `ST_AsFlatGeobuf` indexed output corruption (Björn Harrtell)

5014, Crash on `ST_TableFromFlatGeobuf` (Björn Harrtell)

Rename `ST_TableFromFlatGeobuf` to `ST_FromFlatGeobufToTable` (Björn Harrtell)

PG14 fast index building disabled by default. (Paul Ramsey)

## A.16 Release 3.2.0beta2

Release date: 2021/11/26

This version requires PostgreSQL 9.6 or higher, GEOS 3.6 or higher, and Proj 4.9+ Additional features are enabled if you are running GEOS 3.9+ (and `ST_MakeValid` enhancements with 3.10+), Proj 6.1+, and PostgreSQL 14+. Changes since PostGIS 3.2.0beta1 release:

### A.16.1 Breaking changes / fixes

5016, loader (shp2pgsq): Respect `LDFLAGS` (Greg Troxel)

5005, `ST_AsFlatGeoBuf` crashes on tables when geometry column is not the first column (Björn Harrtell)

5017, `topology.ValidateTopology` error relation "shell\_check" already exists (Sandro Santilli)

## A.16.2 Enhancements

5018, pgsq12shp basic support for WITH CTE clause (Regina Obe)

5019, address\_standardizer: Add support for pcre2 (Paul Ramsey)

GH647, ST\_AsMVTGeom now uses faster clipping (Aliaksandr Kalenik)

GH648, ST\_PixelAsCentroids, ST\_PixelAsCentroid reimplemented on top of a C function (Sergei Shoulbakov)

## A.17 Release 3.2.0beta1

Release date: 2021/10/23

This version requires PostgreSQL 9.6 or higher, GEOS 3.6 or higher, and Proj 4.9+ Additional features are enabled if you are running GEOS 3.9+ (and ST\_MakeValid enhancements with 3.10+), Proj 6.1+, and PostgreSQL 14+.

### A.17.1 Bug Fixes and Breaking Changes

5012, Clean regress against released GEOS 3.10.0 (Regina Obe, Paul Ramsey)

5000, Turn off Window support in ST\_AsMVT aggregate as no real use-case for it and it crashes with random input (Paul Ramsey)

4994, shp2pgsql is sometimes missing the INSERT statements (Sandro Santilli)

4990, getfacecontainingpoint fails on i386 (Sandro Santilli)

5008, Have ST\_DWithin with EMPTY operand always return false (Sandro Santilli)

5002, liblwgeom should build with warning flags by default (Sandro Santilli)

### A.17.2 Enhancements

4997, FlatGeobuf format input/output (Björn Harrtell)

## A.18 Release 3.2.0alpha1

Release date: 2021/09/10

This version requires PostgreSQL 9.6 or higher, GEOS 3.6 or higher, and Proj 4.9 or higher Additional features are enabled if you are running GEOS 3.9+ (more with GEOS 3.10+), Proj 6.1+, or PostgreSQL 14+.

### A.18.1 Breaking changes

#4824, Removed `--without-wagyu` build option. Using Wagyu is now mandatory to build with MVT support.

#4933, `topology.GetFaceByPoint` will not work with topologies having invalid edge linking.

#4981, `ST_StartPoint` support any geometry. No longer returns null for non-linestrings.

#4149, `ST_AsMVTGeom` now preserves more of original geometry's details at scale close to target extent. If you need previous simplifying behaviour, you can `ST_Simplify` the geometry in advance. (Darafei Praliaskouski)

Proj 4.9 or higher is required.



## A.18.2 Enhancements

- #2592, Do not allow CreateTopology to define topologies with SRID > 0 (Sandro Santilli)
- #3232, Prevent moving an isolated node to different face (Sandro Santilli)
- Consider collection TopoGeometries while editing topology primitives. (Sandro Santilli)
- #3248, Prevent removing isolated edges if used in a TopoGeometry (Sandro Santilli)
- #3231, Prevent removing isolated nodes if used in a TopoGeometry (Sandro Santilli)
- #3239, Prevent headling topology edges if the connecting node is used in the definition of a TopoGeometry (Sandro Santilli)
- #4950, Speed up checking containing\_face for nodes in ValidateTopology (Sandro Santilli)
- #4945, Multi-shell face check in ValidateTopology (Sandro Santilli)
- #4944, Side-location conflict check in ValidateTopology (Sandro Santilli)
- #3042, ValidateTopology check for edge linking (Sandro Santilli)
- #3276, ValidateTopology check for face's mbr (Sandro Santilli)
- #4936, Bounding box limited ValidateTopology (Sandro Santilli)
- #4933, Speed up topology building in presence of big faces (Sandro Santilli)
- #3233, ValidateTopology check for node's containing\_face (Sandro Santilli)
- #4830, ValidateTopology check for edges side face containment (Sandro Santilli)
- #4827, Allow NaN coordinates in WKT input (Paul Ramsey)
- ST\_Value() accepts resample parameter to add bilinear option (Paul Ramsey)
- #3778, #4401, ST\_Boundary now works for TIN and does not linearize curves (Aliaksandr Kalenik)
- #4881, #4884, Store sign of edge\_id for lineal TopoGeometry in relation table to retain direction (Sandro Santilli)
- #4628, Add an option to disable ANALYZE when loading shapefiles (Stefan Corneliu Petrea)
- #4924, Faster ST\_RemoveRepeatedPoints on large multipoints, O(NlogN) instead of O(N<sup>2</sup>) (Aliaksandr Kalenik, Darafei Praliaskouski)
- #4925, fix ST\_DumpPoints to not overlook points (Aliaksandr Kalenik)
- ST\_SRID(topogeometry) override, to speedup lookups (Sandro Santilli)
- #2175, Avoid creating additional nodes when adding same closed line to topology (Sandro Santilli)
- #4974, Upgrade path for address\_standardizer\_data\_us (Jan Katins of Aiven, Regina Obe)
- #4975, PostGIS upgrade change to not use temp tables (Jan Katins of Aiven)
- #4981, ST\_StartPoint support any geometry (Aliaksandr Kalenik)
- #4799, Include srs in GeoJSON where it exists in spatial\_ref\_sys.
- #4986, GIST indexes on Postgres 14 are now created faster using Hilbert-sorting method. (Han Wang, Aliaksandr Kalenik, Darafei Praliaskouski, Giuseppe Broccolo)
- #4949, Use proj\_normalize\_for\_visualization to hand "axis swap" decisions (Paul Ramsey)

## A.18.3 New features

- #4923, topology.ValidateTopologyRelation (Sandro Santilli)
- #4933, topology.GetFaceContainingPoint (Sandro Santilli)
- #2175, ST\_Scroll (Sandro Santilli)
- #4841, FindTopology to quickly get a topology record (Sandro Santilli)

#4869, FindLayer to quickly get a layer record (Sandro Santilli)

#4851, TopoGeom\_addTopoGeom function (Sandro Santilli)

ST\_MakeValid(geometry, options) allows alternative validity building algorithms with GEOS 3.10 (Paul Ramsey)

ST\_InterpolateRaster() fills in raster cells between sample points using one of a number of algorithms (inverse weighted distance, average, etc) using algorithms from GDAL (Paul Ramsey)

ST\_Contour() generates contour lines from raster values using algorithms from GDAL (Paul Ramsey)

ST\_SetZ()/ST\_SetM() fills in z/m coordinates of a geometry using data read from a raster (Paul Ramsey)

New postgis.gdal\_vsi\_options GUC allows out-db rasters on VSI network services to be accessed with authentication keys, etc. (Paul Ramsey)

ST\_DumpSegments returns a set of segments of input geometry (Aliaksandr Kalenik)

#4859, ST\_Point, ST\_PointZ, ST\_PointM, ST\_PointZM, constructors with SRID parameter (Paul Ramsey)

#4808, ST\_ClusterKMeans now supports max\_radius argument. Use it when you're not sure what is the number of clusters but you know what the size of clusters should be. (Darafei Praliaskouski)

## A.19 Release 3.1.0beta1

Release date: 2020/12/09

Only changes since 3.1.0alpha2 are listed. This version requires PostgreSQL 9.6-13 and GEOS >= 3.6+ Additional features and enhancements enabled if you are running Proj6+, PostgreSQL 12+, and GEOS 3.9.0dev

### A.19.1 Breaking changes

4214, Deprecated ST\_Count(tablename,...), ST\_ApproxCount(tablename, ...), ST\_SummaryStats(tablename, ..), ST\_Histogram(tablename, ...), ST\_ApproxHistogram(tablename, ...), ST\_Quantile(tablename, ...), ST\_ApproxQuantile(tablename, ...) removed. (Darafei Praliaskouski)

### A.19.2 Enhancements

4801, ST\_ClusterKMeans supports weights in POINT[Z]M geometries (Darafei Praliaskouski)

4804, ST\_ReducePrecision (GEOS 3.9+) allows valid precision reduction (Paul Ramsey)

4805, \_ST\_SortableHash exposed to work around parallel sorting performance issue in Postgres. If your table is huge, use ORDER BY \_ST\_SortableHash(geom) instead of ORDER BY geom to make parallel sort faster (Darafei Praliaskouski)

4625, Correlation statistics now calculated. Run ANALYZE for BRIN indexes to start kicking in. (Darafei Praliaskouski)

Fix axis order issue with urn:ogc:def:crs:EPSG in ST\_GeomFromGML() (Even Roualt)

## A.20 Release 3.1.0alpha3

Release date: 2020/11/19

Only changes since 3.1.0alpha2 are listed. This version requires PostgreSQL 9.6-13 and GEOS >= 3.6+ Additional features and enhancements enabled if you are running Proj6+, PostgreSQL 12+, and GEOS 3.9.0dev

### A.20.1 Breaking changes

4737, Bump minimum protobuf-c requirement to 1.1.0 (Raúl Marín) The configure step will now fail if the requirement isn't met or explicitly disabled (--without-protobuf)

4258, Untangle postgis\_sfcgal from postgis into its own lib file (Regina Obe)

## A.20.2 New features

4698, Add a precision parameter to ST\_AsEWKT (Raúl Marín)

Add a gridSize optional parameter to ST\_Union, ST\_UnaryUnion, ST\_Difference, ST\_Intersection, ST\_SymDifference, ST\_Subdivide  
Requires GEOS 3.9 (Sandro Santilli)

## A.20.3 Enhancements

4789, Speed up TopoJSON output for areal TopoGeometry with many holes (Sandro Santilli)

4758, Improve topology noding robustness (Sandro Santilli)

Make ST\_Subdivide interruptable (Sandro Santilli)

4660, Changes in double / coordinate printing (Raúl Marín) - Use the shortest representation (enough to guarantee roundtrip).  
- Uses scientific notation for absolute numbers smaller than 1e-8. The previous behaviour was to output 0 for absolute values smaller than 1e-12 and fixed notation for anything bigger than that. - Uses scientific notation for absolute numbers greater than 1e+15 (same behaviour). - The precision parameter now also affects the scientific notation (before it was fixed [5-8]). - All output functions now respect the requested precision (without any limits). - The default precision is the same (9 for GeoJSON, 15 for everything else).

4729, WKT/KML: Print doubles directly into stringbuffers (Raúl Marín)

4533, Use the standard coordinate printing system for box types (Raúl Marín)

4686, Avoid decompressing geographies when possible (Raúl Marín) Affects ANALYZE, \_ST\_PointOutside, postgis\_geobbox, ST\_CombineBbox(box2d, geometry), ST\_ClipByBox2D when the geometry is fully inside or outside the bbox and ST\_BoundingDiagon

4741, Don't use ST\_PointInsideCircle if you need indexes, use ST\_DWithin instead. Documentation adjusted (Darafei Praliaskouski)

4737, Improve performance and reduce memory usage in ST\_AsMVT, especially in queries involving parallelism (Raúl Marín)

4746, Micro optimizations to the serialization process (Raúl Marín)

4719, Fail fast when srids don't match ST\_Intersection(geometry,raster) Also schema qualify calls in function. (Regina Obe)

4784, Add ST\_CollectionExtract(geometry) with default behaviour of extracting the components of highest coordinate dimension. (Paul Ramsey)

## A.20.4 Bug Fixes

4691, Fix segfault during gist index creation with empty geometries (Raúl Marín)

Fix handling of bad WKB inputs (Oracle types) and unit tests for malformed WKB. Remove memory leaks in malformed WKB cases. (Paul Ramsey)

4740, Round values in geography\_distance\_tree as we do on geography\_distance (Raúl Marín, Paul Ramsey, Regina Obe)

4739, Ensure all functions using postgis\_oid initialize the internal cache (Raúl Marín)

4767, #4768, #4771, #4772, Fix segfault when parsing invalid WKB (Raúl Marín)

4769, Fix segfault in st\_addband (Raúl Marín)

4790, Fix ST\_3Dintersects calculations with identical vertices (Nicklas Avén)

4742, tiger geocoder reverted to 2018 version on tiger upgrade (Regina Obe)

3372, TopoElementArray cannot be null - change domain constraint (Regina Obe)

## A.21 Release 3.1.0alpha2

Release date: 2020/07/18

Only changes since 3.1.0alpha1 are listed. This version requires PostgreSQL 9.6-13 and GEOS >= 3.6+ Additional features and enhancements enabled if you are running Proj6+, PostgreSQL 12+, and GEOS 3.9.0dev

### A.21.1 New Features

- 4656, Cast a `geojson_text::geometry` for implicit GeoJSON ingestion (Raúl Marín)
- 4687, Expose GEOS `MaximumInscribedCircle` (Paul Ramsey)
- 4710, `ST_ClusterKMeans` now works with 3D geometries (Darafei Praliaskouski)

### A.21.2 Enhancements

- 4675, `topology.GetRingEdges` now implemented in C (Sandro Santilli)
- 4681, `ST_GetFaceGeometry`: print corruption information (Sandro Santilli)
- 4651, `ST_Simplify`: Don't copy if nothing is removed (Raúl Marín)
- 4657, Avoid De-TOASTing where possible (Paul Ramsey)
- 4490, Tweak function costs (Raúl Marín)
- 4672, Cache `getSRSbySRID` and `getSRIDbySRS` (Raúl Marín)
- 4676, Avoid decompressing toasted geometries to read only the header (Raúl Marín) Optimize cast to Postgresql point type (Raúl Marín)
- 4620, Update internal `wagyu` to 0.5.0 (Raúl Marín)
- 4623, Optimize `varlena` returning functions (Raúl Marín)
- 4677, Share `gserialized` objects between different cache types (Raúl Marín)
- Fix compilation with MSVC compiler / Standardize shebangs (Loïc Bartoletti)

### A.21.3 Bug fixes

- 4652, Fix several memory related bugs in `ST_GeomFromGML` (Raúl Marín)
- 4661, Fix access to `spatial_ref_sys` with a non default schema (Raúl Marín)
- 4670, `ST_AddPoint`: Fix bug when a positive position is requested (Raúl Marín)
- 4699, crash on null input to `ST_Union(raster, otherarg)` (Jaime Casanova, 2ndQuadrant)
- 4716, Fix several issues with `pkg-config` in the `configure` script (Raúl Marín)

## A.22 Release 3.1.0alpha1

Release date: 2020/02/01

This version requires PostgreSQL 9.6+-13 and GEOS >= 3.6+ Additional features and enhancements enabled if you are running Proj6+, PostgreSQL 12+, and GEOS 3.8.0

### A.22.1 Breaking Changes

- svn number replaced by git hash in version output (Sandro Santilli, Raúl Marín)
- 4577, Drop support for PostgreSQL 9.5 (Raúl Marín)
- 4579, Drop `postgis_proc_set_search_path.pl` (Raúl Marín)
- 4601, `ST_TileEnvelope` signature changed.
- 3057, `ST_Force3D`, `ST_Force3DZ`, `ST_Force3DM` and `ST_Force4D` signatures changed.

## A.22.2 New features

- 4601, Add ST\_TileEnvelope margin argument (Yuri Astrakhan)
- 2972, Add quiet mode (-q) to pgsqll2shp (Kristian Thy)
- 4617, Add configure switch `--without-phony-revision` (Raúl Marín)
- 3057, Optional value params for Force3D\*, Force4D functions (Kristian Thy)
- 4624, ST\_HexagonGrid and ST\_SquareGrid, set returning functions to generate tilings of the plane (Paul Ramsey)

## A.22.3 Enhancements

- 4539, Unify libm includes (Raúl Marín)
- 4569, Allow unknown SRID geometry insertion into typmod SRID column (Paul Ramsey)
- 4149, ST\_Simplify(geom, 0) is now O(N). ST\_Affine (ST\_Translate, ST\_TransScale, ST\_Rotate) optimized. ST\_SnapToGrid optimized. (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- 4574, Link Time Optimizations enabled (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- 4578, Add parallelism and cost properties to brin functions (Raúl Marín)
- 4473, Silence yacc warnings (Raúl Marín)
- 4589, Disable C asserts when building without "--enable-debug" (Raúl Marín)
- 4543, Introduce ryu to print doubles (Raúl Marín)
- 4626, Support pkg-config for libxml2 (Bas Couwenberg)
- 4615, Speed up gejson output (Raúl Marín)

## A.23 Release 3.0.0

Release date: 2019/10/20

This version requires PostgreSQL 9.5+12 and GEOS >= 3.6+ Additional features and enhancements enabled if you are running Proj6+, PostgreSQL 12, and GEOS 3.8.0

### A.23.1 New Features

- 2902, postgis\_geos\_noop (Sandro Santilli)
- 4128, ST\_AsMVT support for Feature ID (Stepan Kuzmin)
- 4230, SP-GiST and GiST support for ND box operators overlaps, contains, within, equals (Esteban Zimányi and Arthur Lesuisse from Université Libre de Bruxelles (ULB), Darafei Praliaskouski)
- 4171, ST\_3DLineInterpolatePoint (Julien Cabieces, Vincent Mora)
- 4311, Introduce WAGYU to validate MVT polygons. This option requires a C++11 compiler and will use CXXFLAGS (not CFLAGS). Add `--without-wagyu` to disable this option and keep the behaviour from 2.5 (Raúl Marín)
- 1833, ST\_AsGeoJSON(row) generates full GeoJSON Features (Joe Conway)
- 3687, Casts json(geometry) and jsonb(geometry) for implicit GeoJSON generation (Paul Ramsey)
- 4198, Add ST\_ConstrainedDelaunayTriangles SFCGAL function (Darafei Praliaskouski)

## A.23.2 Breaking Changes

4267, Bump minimum GEOS version to 3.6 (Regina Obe, Darafei Praliaskouski)

3888, Raster support now available as a separate extension (Sandro Santilli)

3807, Extension library files no longer include the minor version. Use New configure switch `--with-library-minor-version` if you need the old behavior (Regina Obe)

4230, ND box operators (overlaps, contains, within, equals) now don't look on dimensions that aren't present in both operands. Please REINDEX your ND indexes after upgrade. (Darafei Praliaskouski)

4229, Dropped support for PostgreSQL < 9.5. (Darafei Praliaskouski)

4260, liblwgeom headers are not installed anymore. If your project depends on them available, please use `librttopo` instead. (Darafei Praliaskouski)

4258, Remove SFCGAL support for `ST_Area`, `ST_Distance`, `ST_Intersection`, `ST_Difference`, `ST_Union`, `ST_Intersects`, `ST_3DIntersect`, `ST_3DDistance` and `postgis.backend` switch (Darafei Praliaskouski)

4267, Enable Proj 6 deprecated APIs (Darafei Praliaskouski, Raúl Marín)

4268, Bump minimum SFCGAL version to 1.3.1 (Darafei Praliaskouski)

4331, `ST_3DMakeBox` now returns error instead of a miniscule box (Regina Obe)

4342, Removed "versioned" variants of `ST_AsGeoJSON` and `ST_AsKML` (Paul Ramsey)

4356, `ST_Accum` removed. Use `array_agg` instead. (Darafei Praliaskouski)

4414, Include version number in `address_standardizer` lib (Raúl Marín)

4334, Fix upgrade issues related to renamed function parameters (Raúl Marín)

4442, `raster2pgsql` now skips NODATA tiles. Use `-k` option if you still want them in database for some reason. (Darafei Praliaskouski)

4433, 32-bit hash fix (requires reindexing `hash(geometry)` indexes) (Raúl Marín)

3383, Sorting now uses Hilbert curve and Postgres Abbreviated Compare. You need to REINDEX your btree indexes if you had them. (Darafei Praliaskouski)

## A.23.3 Enhancements

4341, Using "support function" API in PostgreSQL 12+ to replace SQL inlining as the mechanism for providing index support under `ST_Intersects`, et al

4330, `postgis_restore` OOM when output piped to an intermediate process (Hugh Ranalli)

4322, Support for Proj 6+ API, bringing more accurate datum transforms and support for WKT projections

4153, `ST_Segmentize` now splits segments proportionally (Darafei Praliaskouski).

4162, `ST_DWithin` documentation examples for storing geometry and radius in table (Darafei Praliaskouski, github user Boscop).

4161 and #4294, `ST_AsMVTGeom`: Shortcut geometries smaller than the resolution (Raúl Marín)

4176, `ST_Intersects` supports `GEOMETRYCOLLECTION` (Darafei Praliaskouski)

4181, `ST_AsMVTGeom`: Avoid type changes due to validation (Raúl Marín)

4183, `ST_AsMVTGeom`: Drop invalid geometries after simplification (Raúl Marín)

4196, Have `postgis_extensions_upgrade()` package unpackaged extensions (Sandro Santilli)

4215, Use floating point compare in `ST_DumpAsPolygons` (Darafei Praliaskouski)

4155, Support for `GEOMETRYCOLLECTION`, `POLYGON`, `TIN`, `TRIANGLE` in `ST_LocateBetween` and `ST_LocateBetweenElevation` (Darafei Praliaskouski)

2767, Documentation for `AddRasterConstraint` optional parameters (Sunveer Singh)

- 4244, Avoid unaligned memory access in BOX2D\_out (Raúl Marín)
- 4139, Make mixed-dimension ND index build tree correctly (Darafei Praliaskouski, Arthur Lesuisse, Andrew Gierth, Raúl Marín)
- 4262, Document MULTISURFACE compatibility of ST\_LineToCurve (Steven Ottens)
- 4276, ST\_AsGeoJSON documentation refresh (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- 4292, ST\_AsMVT: parse JSON numeric values with decimals as doubles (Raúl Marín)
- 4300, ST\_AsMVTGeom: Always return the simplest geometry (Raúl Marín)
- 4301, ST\_Subdivide: fix endless loop on coordinates near coincident to bounds (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- 4289, ST\_AsMVTGeom: Transform coordinates space before clipping (Raúl Marín)
- 4272, Improve notice message when unable to compute stats (Raúl Marín)
- 4313, #4307, PostgreSQL 12 compatibility (Laurenz Albe, Raúl Marín)
- 4299, #4304, ST\_GeneratePoints is now VOLATILE. IMMUTABLE version with seed parameter added. (Mike Taves)
- 4278, ST\_3DDistance and ST\_3DIntersects now support Solid TIN and Solid POLYHEDRALSURFACE (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- 4348, ST\_AsMVTGeom (GEOS): Enforce validation at all times (Raúl Marín)
- 4295, Allow GEOMETRYCOLLECTION in ST\_Overlaps, ST\_Contains, ST\_ContainsProperly, ST\_Covers, ST\_CoveredBy, ST\_Crosses, ST\_Touches, ST\_Disjoint, ST\_Relate, ST\_Equals (Esteban Zimányi)
- 4340, ST\_Union aggregate now can handle more than 1 GB of geometries (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- 4378, Allow passing TINs as input to GEOS-backed functions (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- 4368, Reorder LWGEOM struct members to minimize extra padding (Raúl Marín)
- 4141, Use uint64 to handle row counts in the topology extension (Raúl Marín)
- 4412, Support ingesting rasters with NODATA=NaN (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- 4413, Raster tile size follows GeoTIFF block size on raster2pgsql -t auto (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- 4422, Modernize Python 2 code to get ready for Python 3 (Christian Clauss)
- 4352, Use CREATE OR REPLACE AGGREGATE for PG12+ (Raúl Marín)
- 4394, Allow FULL OUTER JOIN on geometry equality operator (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- 4441, Make GiST penalty friendly to multi-column indexes and build single-column ones faster. (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- 4403, Support for shp2pgsql ability to reproject with copy mode (-D) (Regina Obe)
- 4410, More descriptive error messages about SRID mismatch (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- 4399, TIN and Triangle output support in all output functions (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- 3719, Impose minimum number of segments per arc during linearization (Dan Baston / City of Helsinki, Raúl Marín)
- 4277, ST\_GeomFromGeoJSON now marks SRID=4326 by default as per RFC7946, ST\_AsGeoJSON sets SRID in JSON output if it differs from 4326. (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- 3979, postgis\_sfcgal\_noop() round trip function (Lucas C. Villa Real)
- 4328, ST\_3DIntersects for 2D TINs. (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- 4509, Update geocoder for tiger 2019 (Regina Obe)

## A.24 Release 3.0.0rc2

Release date: 2019/10/13

If compiling with PostgreSQL+JIT, LLVM >= 6 is required

Supported PostgreSQL versions for this release are: PostgreSQL 9.5 - PostgreSQL 12 GEOS >= 3.6. Additional features enabled if you running Proj6+ and/or PostgreSQL 12. Performance enhancements if running GEOS 3.8+

### A.24.1 Major highlights

4534, Fix leak in lwcurvepoly\_from\_wkb\_state (Raúl Marín)

4536, Fix leak in lwcollection\_from\_wkb\_state (Raúl Marín)

4537, Fix leak in WKT collection parser (Raúl Marín)

4535, WKB: Avoid buffer overflow (Raúl Marín)

## A.25 Release 3.0.0rc1

Release date: 2019/10/08

If compiling with PostgreSQL+JIT, LLVM  $\geq 6$  is required

Supported PostgreSQL versions for this release are: PostgreSQL 9.5 - PostgreSQL 12 GEOS  $\geq 3.6$ . Additional features enabled if you running Proj6+ and/or PostgreSQL 12. Performance enhancements if running GEOS 3.8+

### A.25.1 Major highlights

4519, Fix getSRIDbySRS crash (Raúl Marín)

4520, Use a clean environment when detecting C++ libraries (Raúl Marín)

Restore ST\_Union() aggregate signature so drop agg not required and re-work performance/size enhancement to continue to avoid using Array type during ST\_Union(), hopefully avoiding Array size limitations. (Paul Ramsey)

## A.26 Release 3.0.0beta1

Release date: 2019/09/28

If compiling with PostgreSQL+JIT, LLVM  $\geq 6$  is required

Supported PostgreSQL versions for this release are: PostgreSQL 9.5 - PostgreSQL 12 GEOS  $\geq 3.6$ . Additional features enabled if you running Proj6+ and/or PostgreSQL 12. Performance enhancements if running GEOS 3.8+

### A.26.1 Major highlights

4492, Fix ST\_Simplify ignoring the value of the 3rd parameter (Raúl Marín)

4494, Fix ST\_Simplify output having an outdated bbox (Raúl Marín)

4493, Fix ST\_RemoveRepeatedPoints output having an outdated bbox (Raúl Marín)

4495, Fix ST\_SnapToGrid output having an outdated bbox (Raúl Marín)

4496, Make ST\_Simplify(TRIANGLE) collapse if requested (Raúl Marín)

4501, Allow postgis\_tiger\_geocoder to be installable by non-super users (Regina Obe)

4503, Speed up the calculation of cartesian bbox (Raúl Marín)

4504, shp2pgsql -D not working with schema qualified tables (Regina Obe)

4505, Speed up conversion of geometries to/from GEOS (Dan Baston)

4507, Use GEOSMakeValid and GEOSBuildArea for GEOS 3.8+ (Dan Baston)

4491, Speed up ST\_RemoveRepeatedPoints (Raúl Marín)

4509, Update geocoder for tiger 2019 (Regina Obe)

4338, Census block level data (tabblock table) not loading (Regina Obe)



## A.27 Release 3.0.0alpha4

Release date: 2019/08/11

If compiling with PostgreSQL+JIT, LLVM >= 6 is required

Supported PostgreSQL versions for this release are: PostgreSQL 9.5 - PostgreSQL 12 GEOS >= 3.6. Additional features enabled if you running Proj6+ and/or PostgreSQL 12

### A.27.1 Major highlights

- 4433, 32-bit hash fix (requires reindexing hash(geometry) indexes) (Raúl Marín)
- 4445, Fix a bug in geometry\_le (Raúl Marín)
- 4451, Fix the calculation of gserialized\_max\_header\_size (Raúl Marín)
- 4450, Speed up ST\_GeometryType (Raúl Marín)
- 4452, Add ST\_TileEnvelope() (Paul Ramsey)
- 4403, Support for shp2pgsql ability to reproject with copy mode (-D) (Regina Obe)
- 4417, Update spatial\_ref\_sys with new entries (Paul Ramsey)
- 4449, Speed up ST\_X, ST\_Y, ST\_Z and ST\_M (Raúl Marín)
- 4454, Speed up \_ST\_OrderingEquals (Raúl Marín)
- 4453, Speed up ST\_IsEmpty (Raúl Marín)
- 4271, postgis\_extensions\_upgrade() also updates after pg\_upgrade (Raúl Marín)
- 4466, Fix undefined behaviour in \_postgis\_gserialized\_stats (Raúl Marín)
- 4209, Handle NULL geometry values in pgsq2shp (Paul Ramsey)
- 4419, Use protobuf version to enable/disable mvt/geobuf (Paul Ramsey)
- 4437, Handle POINT EMPTY in shape loader/dumper (Paul Ramsey)
- 4456, add Rasbery Pi 32-bit jenkins bot for testing (Bruce Rindahl, Regina Obe)
- 4420, update path does not exists for address\_standardizer extension (Regina Obe)

## A.28 Release 3.0.0alpha3

Release date: 2019/07/01

If compiling with PostgreSQL+JIT, LLVM >= 6 is required

Supported PostgreSQL versions for this release are: PostgreSQL 9.5 - PostgreSQL 12 GEOS >= 3.6

### A.28.1 Major highlights

- 4414, Include version number in address\_standardizer lib (Raúl Marín)
  - 4352, Use CREATE OR REPLACE AGGREGATE for PG12+ (Raúl Marín)
  - 4334, Fix upgrade issues related to renamed parameters (Raúl Marín)
  - 4388, AddRasterConstraints: Ignore NULLs when generating constraints (Raúl Marín)
  - 4327, Avoid pfree'ing the result of getenv (Raúl Marín)
  - 4406, Throw on invalid characters when decoding geohash (Raúl Marín)
-

4429, Avoid resource leaks with PROJ6 (Raúl Marín)

4372, PROJ6: Speed improvements (Raúl Marín)

3437, Speed up ST\_Intersects with Points (Raúl Marín)

4438, Update serialization to support extended flags area (Paul Ramsey)

4443, Fix wagyu configure dropping CPPFLAGS (Raúl Marín)

4440, Type lookups in FDW fail (Paul Ramsey)

4442, raster2pgsql now skips NODATA tiles. Use -k option if you still want them in database for some reason. (Darafei Praliaskouski)

4441, Make GiST penalty friendly to multi-column indexes and build single-column ones faster. (Darafei Praliaskouski)

## A.29 Release 3.0.0alpha2

Release date: 2019/06/02

If compiling with PostgreSQL+JIT, LLVM >= 6 is required

Supported PostgreSQL versions for this release are: PostgreSQL 9.5 - PostgreSQL 12 GEOS >= 3.6

### A.29.1 Major highlights

#4404, Fix selectivity issue with support functions (Paul Ramsey)

#4311, Make wagyu the default option to validate polygons. This option requires a C++11 compiler and will use CXXFLAGS (not CFLAGS). It is only enabled if built with MVT support (protobuf) Add `--without-wagyu` to disable this option and keep the behaviour from 2.5 (Raúl Marín)

#4198, Add ST\_ConstrainedDelaunayTriangles SFCGAL function (Darafei Praliaskouski)

## A.30 Release 3.0.0alpha1

Release date: 2019/05/26

If compiling with PostgreSQL+JIT, LLVM >= 6 is required

Supported PostgreSQL versions for this release are: PostgreSQL 9.5 - PostgreSQL 12 GEOS >= 3.6

### A.30.1 New Features

additional features enabled if you are running Proj6+

Read the NEWS file in the included tarball for more details

## A.31 Release 2.5.0

Release date: 2018/09/23

If compiling with PostgreSQL+JIT, LLVM >= 6 is required

Supported PostgreSQL versions for this release are: PostgreSQL 9.4 - PostgreSQL 12 (in development) GEOS >= 3.5

---

### A.31.1 New Features

#1847, spgist 2d and 3d support for PG 11+ (Esteban Zimányi and Arthur Lesuisse from Université Libre de Bruxelles (ULB), Darafei Praliaskouski)

#4056, ST\_FilterByM (Nicklas Avén)

#4050, ST\_ChaikinSmoothing (Nicklas Avén)

#3989, ST\_Buffer single sided option (Stephen Knox)

#3876, ST\_Angle function (Rémi Cura)

#3564, ST\_LineInterpolatePoints (Dan Baston)

#3896, PostGIS\_Extensions\_Upgrade() (Regina Obe)

#3913, Upgrade when creating extension from unpackaged (Sandro Santilli)

#2256, \_postgis\_index\_extent() for extent from index (Paul Ramsey)

#3176, Add ST\_OrientedEnvelope (Dan Baston)

#4029, Add ST\_QuantizeCoordinates (Dan Baston)

#4063, Optional false origin point for ST\_Scale (Paul Ramsey)

#4082, Add ST\_BandFileSize and ST\_BandFileTimestamp, extend ST\_BandMetadata (Even Rouault)

#2597, Add ST\_Grayscale (Bborie Park)

#4007, Add ST\_SetBandPath (Bborie Park)

#4008, Add ST\_SetBandIndex (Bborie Park)

### A.31.2 Breaking Changes

Upgrade scripts from multiple old versions are now all symlinks to a single upgrade script (Sandro Santilli)

#3944, Update to EPSG register v9.2 (Even Rouault)

#3927, Parallel implementation of ST\_AsMVT

#3925, Simplify geometry using map grid cell size before generating MVT

#3899, BTree sort order is now defined on collections of EMPTY and same-prefix geometries (Darafei Praliaskouski)

#3864, Performance improvement for sorting POINT geometries (Darafei Praliaskouski)

#3900, GCC warnings fixed, make -j is now working (Darafei Praliaskouski) - TopoGeo\_addLinestring robustness improvements (Sandro Santilli) #1855, #1946, #3718, #3838

#3234, Do not accept EMPTY points as topology nodes (Sandro Santilli)

#1014, Hashable geometry, allowing direct use in CTE signatures (Paul Ramsey)

#3097, Really allow MULTILINESTRING blades in ST\_Split() (Paul Ramsey)

#3942, geojson: Do not include private header for json-c >= 0.13 (Björn Esser)

#3954, ST\_GeometricMedian now supports point weights (Darafei Praliaskouski)

#3965, #3971, #3977, #4071 ST\_ClusterKMeans rewritten: better initialization, faster convergence, K=2 even faster (Darafei Praliaskouski)

#3982, ST\_AsEncodedPolyline supports LINESTRING EMPTY and MULTIPOINT EMPTY (Darafei Praliaskouski)

#3986, ST\_AsText now has second argument to limit decimal digits (Marc Ducobu, Darafei Praliaskouski)

#4020, Casting from box3d to geometry now returns correctly connected PolyhedralSurface (Matthias Bay)

#2508, ST\_OffsetCurve now works with collections (Darafei Praliaskouski)

- #4006, ST\_GeomFromGeoJSON support for json and jsonb as input (Paul Ramsey, Regina Obe)
- #4038, ST\_Subdivide now selects pivot for geometry split that reuses input vertices. (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- #4025, #4032 Fixed precision issue in ST\_ClosestPointOfApproach, ST\_DistanceCPA, and ST\_CPAWithin (Paul Ramsey, Darafei Praliaskouski)
- #4076, Reduce use of GEOS in topology implementation (Björn Harrtell)
- #4080, Add external raster band index to ST\_BandMetaData - Add Raster Tips section to Documentation for information about Raster behavior (e.g. Out-DB performance, maximum open files)
- #4084: Fixed wrong code-comment regarding front/back of BOX3D (Matthias Bay)
- #4060, #4094, PostgreSQL JIT support (Raúl Marín, Laurenz Albe)
- #3960, ST\_Centroid now uses lwgeom\_centroid (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- #4027, Remove duplicated code in lwgeom\_geos (Darafei Praliaskouski, Daniel Baston)
- #4115, Fix a bug that created MVTs with incorrect property values under parallel plans (Raúl Marín).
- #4120, ST\_AsMVTGeom: Clip using tile coordinates (Raúl Marín).
- #4132, ST\_Intersection on Raster now works without throwing TopologyException (Vinícius A.B. Schmidt, Darafei Praliaskouski)
- #4177, #4180 Support for PostgreSQL 12 dev branch (Laurenz Albe, Raúl Marín)
- #4156, ST\_ChaikinSmoothing: also smooth start/end point of polygon by default (Darafei Praliaskouski)

## A.32 Release 2.4.5

Release date: 2018/09/12

This is a bug fix and performance improvement release.

### A.32.1 Bug Fixes

- #4031, Survive to big MaxError tolerances passed to ST\_CurveToLine (Sandro Santilli)
- #4058, Fix infinite loop in linearization of a big radius small arc (Sandro Santilli)
- #4071, ST\_ClusterKMeans crash on NULL/EMPTY fixed (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- #4079, ensure St\_AsMVTGeom outputs CW oriented polygons (Paul Ramsey)
- #4070, use standard interruption error code on GEOS interruptions (Paul Ramsey)
- #3980, delay freeing input until processing complete (lucasvr)
- #4090, PG 11 support (Paul Ramsey, Raúl Marín)
- #4077, Serialization failure for particular empty geometry cases (Paul Ramsey)
- #3997, fix bug in lwgeom\_median and avoid division by zero (Raúl Marín)
- #4093, Inconsistent results from qsort callback (yugr)
- #4081, Geography DWithin() issues for certain cases (Paul Ramsey)
- #4105, Parallel build of tarball (Bas Couwenberg)
- #4163, MVT: Fix resource leak when the first geometry is NULL (Raúl Marín)

## A.33 Release 2.4.4

Release date: 2018/04/08

This is a bug fix and performance improvement release.

### A.33.1 Bug Fixes

- #3055, [raster] ST\_Clip() on a raster without band crashes the server (Regina Obe)
- #3942, geojson: Do not include private header for json-c >= 0.13 (Björn Esser)
- #3952, ST\_Transform fails in parallel mode (Paul Ramsey)
- #3978, Fix KNN when upgrading from 2.1 or older (Sandro Santilli)
- #4003, lwpoly\_construct\_circle: Avoid division by zero (Raúl Marín Rodríguez)
- #4004, Avoid memory exhaustion when building a btree index (Edmund Horner)
- #4016, proj 5.0.0 support (Raúl Marín Rodríguez)
- #4017, lwgeom lexer memory corruption (Peter E)
- #4020, Casting from box3d to geometry now returns correctly connected PolyhedralSurface (Matthias Bay)
- #4025, #4032 Incorrect answers for temporally "almost overlapping" ranges (Paul Ramsey, Darafei Praliaskouski)
- #4052, schema qualify several functions in geography (Regina Obe)
- #4055, ST\_ClusterIntersecting drops SRID (Daniel Baston)

### A.33.2 Enhancements

- #3946, Compile support for PostgreSQL 11 (Paul Ramsey)
- #3992, Use PKG\_PROG\_PKG\_CONFIG macro from pkg.m4 to detect pkg-config (Bas Couwenberg)
- #4044, Upgrade support for PostgreSQL 11 (Regina Obe)

## A.34 Release 2.4.3

Release date: 2018/01/17

This is a bug fix and performance improvement release.

### A.34.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements

- #3713, Support encodings that happen to output a ` character
- #3827, Set configure default to not do interrupt testing, was causing false negatives for many people. (Regina Obe) revised to be standards compliant in #3988 (Greg Troxel)
- #3930, Minimum bounding circle issues on 32-bit platforms
- #3965, ST\_ClusterKMeans used to lose some clusters on initialization (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- #3956, Brin opclass object does not upgrade properly (Sandro Santilli)
- #3982, ST\_AsEncodedPolyline supports LINESTRING EMPTY and MULTIPOINT EMPTY (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- #3975, ST\_Transform runs query on spatial\_ref\_sys without schema qualification. Was causing restore issues. (Paul Ramsey)

## A.35 Release 2.4.2

Release date: 2017/11/15

This is a bug fix and performance improvement release.

### A.35.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements

#3917, Fix zcta5 load

#3667, Fix for bug in geography ST\_Segmentize

#3926, Add missing 2.2.6 and 2.3.4 upgrade paths (Muhammad Usama)

## A.36 Release 2.4.1

Release date: 2017/10/18

This is a bug fix and performance improvement release.

### A.36.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements

#3864, Fix memory leaks in BTREE operators

#3869, Fix build with "gold" linker

#3845, Gracefully handle short-measure issue

#3871, Performance tweak for geometry cmp function

#3879, Division by zero in some arc cases

#3878, Single defn of signum in header

#3880, Undefined behaviour in TYPMOD\_GET\_SRID

#3875, Fix undefined behaviour in shift operation

#3864, Performance improvements for b-tree geometry sorts

#3874, lw\_dist2d\_pt\_arc division by zero

#3882, undefined behaviour in zigzag with negative inputs

#3891, undefined behaviour in pointarray\_to\_encoded\_polyline

#3895, throw error on malformed WKB input

#3886, fix rare missing boxes in geometry subdivision

#3907, Allocate enough space for all possible GBOX string outputs (Raúl Marín Rodríguez)

## A.37 Release 2.4.0

Release date: 2017/09/30

### A.37.1 New Features

- #3822, Have `postgis_full_version()` also show and check version of PostgreSQL the scripts were built against (Sandro Santilli)
- #2411, curves support in `ST_Reverse` (Sandro Santilli)
- #2951, `ST_Centroid` for geography (Danny Götte)
- #3788, Allow `postgis_restore.pl` to work on directory-style (`-Fd`) dumps (Roger Crew)
- #3772, Direction agnostic `ST_CurveToLine` output (Sandro Santilli / KKGeo)
- #2464, `ST_CurveToLine` with `MaxError` tolerance (Sandro Santilli / KKGeo)
- #3599, Geobuf output support via `ST_AsGeobuf` (Björn Harrtell)
- #3661, Mapbox vector tile output support via `ST_AsMVT` (Björn Harrtell / CartoDB)
- #3689, Add orientation checking and forcing functions (Dan Baston)
- #3753, Gist penalty speed improvements for 2D and ND points (Darafei Praliaskouski, Andrey Borodin)
- #3677, `ST_FrechetDistance` (Shinichi Sugiyama)
- Most aggregates (raster and geometry), and all stable / immutable (raster and geometry) marked as parallel safe
- #2249, `ST_MakeEmptyCoverage` for raster (David Zwarg, ainomieli)
- #3709, Allow signed distance for `ST_Project` (Darafei Praliaskouski)
- #524, Covers support for polygon on polygon, line on line, point on line for geography (Danny Götte)

### A.37.2 Enhancements and Fixes

Many corrections to docs and several translations almost complete. Andreas Schild who provided many corrections to core docs. PostGIS Japanese translation team first to reach completion of translation.

Support for PostgreSQL 10

Preliminary support for PostgreSQL 11

- #3645, Avoid loading logically deleted records from shapefiles
- #3747, Add `zip4` and `address_alphanumeric` as attributes to `norm_addy_tiger_geocoder` type.
- #3748, `address_standardizer` lookup tables update so `page_normalize_address` better standardizes abbreviations
- #3647, better handling of nodding in `ST_Node` using `GEOSNode` (Wouter Geraedts)
- #3684, Update to EPSG register v9 (Even Rouault)
- #3830, Fix initialization of incompatible type ( $\geq 9.6$ ) `address_standardizer`
- #3662, Make `shp2pgsql` work in debug mode by sending debug to `stderr`
- #3405, Fixed memory leak in `lwgeom_to_points`
- #3832, Support wide integer fields as `int8` in `shp2pgsql`
- #3841, Deterministic sorting support for empty geometries in `btree` geography
- #3844, Make `=` operator a strict equality test, and `<` `>` to rough "spatial sorting"
- #3855, `ST_AsTWKB` memory and speed improvements

### A.37.3 Breaking Changes

Dropped support for PostgreSQL 9.2.

#3810, GEOS 3.4.0 or above minimum required to compile

Most aggregates now marked as parallel safe, which means most aggs have to be dropped / recreated. If you have views that utilize PostGIS aggs, you'll need to drop before upgrade and recreate after upgrade

#3578, ST\_NumInteriorRings(POLYGON EMPTY) now returns 0 instead of NULL

\_ST\_DumpPoints removed, was no longer needed after PostGIS 2.1.0 when ST\_DumpPoints got reimplemented in C

B-Tree index operators < = > changed to provide better spatial locality on sorting and have expected behavior on GROUP BY. If you have btree index for geometry or geography, you need to REINDEX it, or review if it was created by accident and needs to be replaced with GiST index. If your code relies on old left-to-right box compare ordering, update it to use << >> operators.

## A.38 Release 2.3.3

Release date: 2017/07/01

This is a bug fix and performance improvement release.

### A.38.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements

#3777, GROUP BY anomaly with empty geometries

#3711, Azimuth error upon adding 2.5D edges to topology

#3726, PDF manual from dlatex renders fancy quotes for programlisting (Mike Toews)

#3738, raster: Using -s without -Y in raster2pgsql transforms raster data instead of setting srid

#3744, ST\_Subdivide loses subparts of inverted geometries (Darafei Praliaskouski Komzpa)

#3750, @ and ~ operator not always schema qualified in geometry and raster functions. Causes restore issues. (Shane StClair of Axiom Data Science)

#3682, Strange fieldlength for boolean in result of pgsq2shp

#3701, Escape double quotes issue in pgsq2shp

#3704, ST\_AsX3D crashes on empty geometry

#3730, Change ST\_Clip from Error to Notice when ST\_Clip can't compute a band

## A.39 Release 2.3.2

Release date: 2017/01/31

This is a bug fix and performance improvement release.

### A.39.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements

#3418, KNN recheck in 9.5+ fails with index returned tuples in wrong order

#3675, Relationship functions not using an index in some cases

#3680, PostGIS upgrade scripts missing GRANT for views

#3683, Unable to update postgis after postgres pg\_upgrade going from < 9.5 to pg > 9.4

#3688, ST\_AsLatLonText: round minutes



## A.40 Release 2.3.1

Release date: 2016/11/28

This is a bug fix and performance improvement release.

### A.40.1 Bug Fixes and Enhancements

#1973, st\_concavehull() returns sometimes empty geometry collection Fix from gde

#3501, add raster constraint max extent exceeds array size limit for large tables

#3643, PostGIS not building on latest OSX XCode

#3644, Deadlock on interrupt

#3650, Mark ST\_Extent, ST\_3DExtent and ST\_Mem\* agg functions as parallel safe so they can be parallelized

#3652, Crash on Collection(MultiCurve())

#3656, Fix upgrade of aggregates from 2.2 or lower version

#3659, Crash caused by raster GUC define after CREATE EXTENSION using wrong memory context. (manaem)

#3665, Index corruption and memory leak in BRIN indexes patch from Julien Rouhaud (Dalibo)

#3667, geography ST\_Segmentize bug patch from Hugo Mercier (Oslandia)

## A.41 Release 2.3.0

Release date: 2016/09/26

This is a new feature release, with new functions, improved performance, all relevant bug fixes from PostGIS 2.2.3, and other goodies.

### A.41.1 Important / Breaking Changes

#3466, Casting from box3d to geometry now returns a 3D geometry (Julien Rouhaud of Dalibo)

#3396, ST\_EstimatedExtent, throw WARNING instead of ERROR (Regina Obe)

### A.41.2 New Features

Add support for custom TOC in postgis\_restore.pl (Christoph Moench-Tegeder)

Add support for negative indexing in ST\_PointN and ST\_SetPoint (Rémi Cura)

Add parameters for geography ST\_Buffer (Thomas Bonfort)

TopoGeom\_addElement, TopoGeom\_remElement (Sandro Santilli)

populate\_topology\_layer (Sandro Santilli)

#454, ST\_WrapX and lwgeom\_wrapx (Sandro Santilli)

#1758, ST\_Normalize (Sandro Santilli)

#2236, shp2pgsql -d now emits "DROP TABLE IF EXISTS"

#2259, ST\_VoronoiPolygons and ST\_VoronoiLines (Dan Baston)

#2841 and #2996, ST\_MinimumBoundingRadius and new ST\_MinimumBoundingCircle implementation using Welzl's algorithm (Dan Baston)

- #2991, Enable ST\_Transform to use PROJ.4 text (Mike Toews)
- #3059, Allow passing per-dimension parameters in ST\_Expand (Dan Baston)
- #3339, ST\_GeneratePoints (Paul Ramsey)
- #3362, ST\_ClusterDBSCAN (Dan Baston)
- #3364, ST\_GeometricMedian (Dan Baston)
- #3391, Add table inheritance support in ST\_EstimatedExtent (Alessandro Pasotti)
- #3424, ST\_MinimumClearance (Dan Baston)
- #3428, ST\_Points (Dan Baston)
- #3465, ST\_ClusterKMeans (Paul Ramsey)
- #3469, ST\_MakeLine with MULTIPOINTs (Paul Norman)
- #3549, Support PostgreSQL 9.6 parallel query mode, as far as possible (Paul Ramsey, Regina Obe)
- #3557, Geometry function costs based on query stats (Paul Norman)
- #3591, Add support for BRIN indexes. PostgreSQL 9.4+ required. (Giuseppe Broccolo of 2nd Quadrant, Julien Rouhaud and Ronan Dunklau of Dalibo)
- #3496, Make postgis non-relocateable for extension install, schema qualify calls in functions (Regina Obe) Should resolve once and for all for extensions #3494, #3486, #3076
- #3547, Update tiger geocoder to support TIGER 2016 and to support both http and ftp.
- #3613, Segmentize geography using equal length segments (Hugo Mercier of Oslandia)

### A.41.3 Bug Fixes

All relevant bug fixes from PostGIS 2.2.3

- #2841, ST\_MinimumBoundingCircle not covering original
- #3604, pgcommon/Makefile.in orders CFLAGS incorrectly leading to wrong liblwgeom.h (Greg Troxel)

### A.41.4 Performance Enhancements

- #75, Enhancement to PIP short circuit (Dan Baston)
- #3383, Avoid deserializing small geometries during index operations (Dan Baston)
- #3400, Minor optimization of PIP routines (Dan Baston)
- Make adding a line to topology interruptible (Sandro Santilli)
- Documentation updates from Mike Toews

## A.42 Release 2.2.2

Release date: 2016/03/22

This is a bug fix and performance improvement release.

---

## A.42.1 New Features

#3463, Fix crash on face-collapsing edge change

#3422, Improve ST\_Split robustness on standard precision double systems (arm64, ppc64el, s390c, powerpc, ...)

#3427, Update spatial\_ref\_sys to EPSG version 8.8

#3433, ST\_ClusterIntersecting incorrect for MultiPoints

#3435, ST\_AsX3D fix rendering of concave geometries

#3436, memory handling mistake in parray\_clone\_deep

#3437, ST\_Intersects incorrect for MultiPoints

#3461, ST\_GeomFromKML crashes Postgres when there are innerBoundaryIs and no outerBoundaryIs

#3429, upgrading to 2.3 or from 2.1 can cause loop/hang on some platforms

#3460, ST\_ClusterWithin 'Tolerance not defined' error after upgrade

#3490, Raster data restore issues, materialized views. Scripts postgis\_proc\_set\_search\_path.sql, rtpostgis\_proc\_set\_search\_path.sql refer to [http://postgis.net/docs/manual-2.2/RT\\_FAQ.html#faq\\_raster\\_data\\_not\\_restore](http://postgis.net/docs/manual-2.2/RT_FAQ.html#faq_raster_data_not_restore)

#3426, failing POINT EMPTY tests on fun architectures

## A.43 Release 2.2.1

Release date: 2016/01/06

This is a bug fix and performance improvement release.

### A.43.1 New Features

#2232, avoid accumulated error in SVG rounding

#3321, Fix performance regression in topology loading

#3329, Fix robustness regression in TopoGeo\_addPoint

#3349, Fix installation path of postgis\_topology scripts

#3351, set endnodes isolation on ST\_RemoveIsoEdge (and lwt\_RemIsoEdge)

#3355, geography ST\_Segmentize has geometry bbox

#3359, Fix toTopoGeom loss of low-id primitives from TopoGeometry definition

#3360, \_raster\_constraint\_info\_scale invalid input syntax

#3375, crash in repeated point removal for collection(point)

#3378, Fix handling of hierarchical TopoGeometries in presence of multiple topologies

#3380, #3402, Decimate lines on topology load

#3388, #3410, Fix missing end-points in ST\_Removepoints

#3389, Buffer overflow in lwgeom\_to\_geojson

#3390, Compilation under Alpine Linux 3.2 gives an error when compiling the postgis and postgis\_topology extension

#3393, ST\_Area NaN for some polygons

#3401, Improve ST\_Split robustness on 32bit systems

#3404, ST\_ClusterWithin crashes backend

#3407, Fix crash on splitting a face or an edge defining multiple TopoGeometry objects  
#3411, Clustering functions not using spatial index  
#3412, Improve robustness of snapping step in TopoGeo\_addLinestring  
#3415, Fix OSX 10.9 build under pkgsrc  
Fix memory leak in lwt\_ChangeEdgeGeom [liblwgeom]

## A.44 Release 2.2.0

Release date: 2015/10/07

This is a new feature release, with new functions, improved performance, and other goodies.

### A.44.1 New Features

Topology API in liblwgeom (Sandro Santilli / Regione Toscana - SITA)

New lwgeom\_unaryunion method in liblwgeom

New lwgeom\_linemerge method in liblwgeom

New lwgeom\_is\_simple method in liblwgeom

#3169, Add SFCGAL 1.1 support: add ST\_3DDifference, ST\_3DUnion, ST\_Volume, ST\_MakeSolid, ST\_IsSolid (Vincent Mora / Oslandia)

#3169, ST\_ApproximateMedialAxis (Sandro Santilli)

ST\_CPAWithin (Sandro Santilli / Boundless)

Add |=| operator with CPA semantic and KNN support with PostgreSQL 9.5+ (Sandro Santilli / Boundless)

#3131, KNN support for the geography type (Paul Ramsey / CartoDB)

#3023, ST\_ClusterIntersecting / ST\_ClusterWithin (Dan Baston)

#2703, Exact KNN results for all geometry types, aka "KNN re-check" (Paul Ramsey / CartoDB)

#1137, Allow a tolerance value in ST\_RemoveRepeatedPoints (Paul Ramsey / CartoDB)

#3062, Allow passing M factor to ST\_Scale (Sandro Santilli / Boundless)

#3139, ST\_BoundingDiagonal (Sandro Santilli / Boundless)

#3129, ST\_IsValidTrajectory (Sandro Santilli / Boundless)

#3128, ST\_ClosestPointOfApproach (Sandro Santilli / Boundless)

#3152, ST\_DistanceCPA (Sandro Santilli / Boundless)

Canonical output for index key types

ST\_SwapOrdinates (Sandro Santilli / Boundless)

#2918, Use GeographicLib functions for geodetics (Mike Toews)

#3074, ST\_Subdivide to break up large geometry (Paul Ramsey / CartoDB)

#3040, KNN GiST index based centroid (<<->) n-D distance operators (Sandro Santilli / Boundless)

Interruptibility API for liblwgeom (Sandro Santilli / CartoDB)

#2939, ST\_ClipByBox2D (Sandro Santilli / CartoDB)

#2247, ST\_Retile and ST\_CreateOverview: in-db raster overviews creation (Sandro Santilli / Vizzuality)

#899, -m shp2pgsql attribute names mapping -m switch (Regina Obe / Sandro Santilli)

- #1678, Added GUC `postgis.gdal_datapath` to specify GDAL config variable `GDAL_DATA`
- #2843, Support reprojection on raster import (Sandro Santilli / Vizzuality)
- #2349, Support for `encoded_polyline` input/output (Kashif Rasul)
- #2159, report `libjson` version from `postgis_full_version()`
- #2770, `ST_MemSize(raster)`
- Add `postgis_noop(raster)`
- Added missing variants of `ST_TPI()`, `ST_TRI()` and `ST_Roughness()`
- Added GUC `postgis.gdal_enabled_drivers` to specify GDAL config variable `GDAL_SKIP`
- Added GUC `postgis.enable_outdb_rasters` to enable access to rasters with out-db bands
- #2387, `address_standardizer` extension as part of PostGIS (Stephen Woodbridge / [imaptools.com](http://imaptools.com), Walter Sinclair, Regina Obe)
- #2816, `address_standardizer_data_us` extension provides reference `lex,gaz,rules` for `address_standardizer` (Stephen Woodbridge / [imaptools.com](http://imaptools.com), Walter Sinclair, Regina Obe)
- #2341, New mask parameter for `ST_MapAlgebra`
- #2397, read encoding info automatically in shapefile loader
- #2430, `ST_ForceCurve`
- #2565, `ST_SummaryStatsAgg()`
- #2567, `ST_CountAgg()`
- #2632, `ST_AsGML()` support for curved features
- #2652, Add `--upgrade-path` switch to `run_test.pl`
- #2754, `sfcgal` wrapped as an extension
- #2227, Simplification with Visvalingam-Whyatt algorithm `ST_SimplifyVW`, `ST_SetEffectiveArea` (Nicklas Avén)
- Functions to encode and decode TWKB `ST_AsTWKB`, `ST_GeomFromTWKB` (Paul Ramsey / Nicklas Avén / CartoDB)

#### A.44.2 Enhancements

- #3223, Add `memcmp` short-circuit to `ST_Equals` (Daniel Baston)
- #3227, Tiger geocoder upgraded to support Tiger 2015 census
- #2278, Make `liblwgeom` compatible between minor releases
- #897, `ST_AsX3D` support for `GeoCoordinates` and systems "GD" "WE" ability to flip x/y axis (use option = 2, 3)
- `ST_Split`: allow splitting lines by multilines, multipoints and (multi)polygon boundaries
- #3070, Simplify geometry type constraint
- #2839, Implement selectivity estimator for functional indexes, speeding up spatial queries on raster tables. (Sandro Santilli / Vizzuality)
- #2361, Added `spatial_index` column to `raster_columns` view
- #2390, Test suite for `pgsql2shp`
- #2527, Added `-k` flag to `raster2pgsql` to skip checking that band is NODATA
- #2616, Reduce text casts during topology building and export
- #2717, support `startpoint`, `endpoint`, `pointn`, `numpoints` for `compoundcurve`
- #2747, Add support for GDAL 2.0
- #2754, `SFCGAL` can now be installed with `CREATE EXTENSION` (Vincent Mora @ Oslandia)

- #2828, Convert ST\_Envelope(raster) from SQL to C
- #2829, Shortcut ST\_Clip(raster) if geometry fully contains the raster and no NODATA specified
- #2906, Update tiger geocoder to handle tiger 2014 data
- #3048, Speed up geometry simplification (J.Santana @ CartoDB)
- #3092, Slow performance of geometry\_columns with many tables

## A.45 Release 2.1.8

Release date: 2015-07-07

This is a critical bug fix release.

### A.45.1 Bug Fixes

- #3159, do not force a bbox cache on ST\_Affine
  - #3018, GROUP BY geography sometimes returns duplicate rows
  - #3084, shp2pgsql - illegal number format when specific system locale set
  - #3094, Malformed GeoJSON inputs crash backend
  - #3104, st\_asgml introduces random characters in ID field
  - #3155, Remove liblwgeom.h on make uninstall
  - #3177, gserialized\_is\_empty cannot handle nested empty cases
- Fix crash in ST\_LineLocatePoint

## A.46 Release 2.1.7

Release date: 2015-03-30

This is a critical bug fix release.

### A.46.1 Bug Fixes

- #3086, ST\_DumpValues() crashes backend on cleanup with invalid band indexes
- #3088, Do not (re)define strcasestr in a liblwgeom.h
- #3094, Malformed GeoJSON inputs crash backend

## A.47 Release 2.1.6

Release date: 2015-03-20

This is a bug fix and performance improvement release.

### A.47.1 Enhancements

- #3000, Ensure edge splitting and healing algorithms use indexes
  - #3048, Speed up geometry simplification (J.Santana @ CartoDB)
  - #3050, Speed up geometry type reading (J.Santana @ CartoDB)
-

## A.47.2 Bug Fixes

- #2941, allow geography columns with SRID other than 4326
- #3069, small objects getting inappropriately fluffed up w/ boxes
- #3068, Have postgis\_typmod\_dims return NULL for unconstrained dims
- #3061, Allow duplicate points in JSON, GML, GML ST\_GeomFrom\* functions
- #3058, Fix ND-GiST picksplit method to split on the best plane
- #3052, Make operators <-> and <#> available for PostgreSQL < 9.1
- #3045, Fix dimensionality confusion in &&& operator
- #3016, Allow unregistering layers of corrupted topologies
- #3015, Avoid exceptions from TopologySummary
- #3020, ST\_AddBand out-db bug where height using width value
- #3031, Allow restore of Geometry(Point) tables dumped with empties in them

## A.48 Release 2.1.5

Release date: 2014-12-18

This is a bug fix and performance improvement release.

### A.48.1 Enhancements

- #2933, Speedup construction of large multi-geometry objects

### A.48.2 Bug Fixes

- #2947, Fix memory leak in lwgeom\_make\_valid for single-component collection input
- #2949, Fix memory leak in lwgeom\_mindistance2d for curve input
- #2931, BOX representation is case sensitive
- #2942, PostgreSQL 9.5 support
- #2953, 2D stats not generated when Z/M values are extreme
- #3009, Geography cast may effect underlying tuple

## A.49 Release 2.1.4

Release date: 2014-09-10

This is a bug fix and performance improvement release.

### A.49.1 Enhancements

- #2745, Speedup ST\_Simplify calls against points
  - #2747, Support for GDAL 2.0
  - #2749, Make rtpostgis\_upgrade\_20\_21.sql ACID
  - #2811, Do not specify index names when loading shapefiles/rasters
  - #2829, Shortcut ST\_Clip(raster) if geometry fully contains the raster and no NODATA specified
  - #2895, Raise cost of ST\_ConvexHull(raster) to 300 for better query plans
-

## A.49.2 Bug Fixes

#2605, armel: `_ST_Covers()` returns true for point in hole

#2911, Fix output scale on `ST_Rescale/ST_Resample/ST_Resize` of rasters with scale 1/-1 and offset 0/0.

Fix crash in `ST_Union(raster)`

#2704, `ST_GeomFromGML()` does not work properly with array of `gml:pos` (Even Roualt)

#2708, `updategeometrysruid` doesn't update `sruid` check when schema not specified. Patch from Marc Jansen

#2720, `lwpoly_add_ring` should update `maxrings` after `realloc`

#2759, Fix `postgis_restore.pl` handling of multiline object comments embedding sql comments

#2774, fix undefined behavior in `ptarray_calculate_gbox_geodetic`

Fix potential memory fault in `ST_MakeValid`

#2784, Fix handling of bogus argument to `--with-sfcgal`

#2772, Premature memory free in `RASTER_getBandPath (ST_BandPath)`

#2755, Fix regressions tests against all versions of SFCGAL

#2775, `lwline_from_lwmpoint` leaks memory

#2802, `ST_MapAlgebra` checks for valid callback function return value

#2803, `ST_MapAlgebra` handles no `userarg` and `STRICT` callback function

#2834, `ST_Estimated_Extent` and `mixedCase` table names (regression bug)

#2845, Bad geometry created from `ST_AddPoint`

#2870, Binary insert into geography column results geometry being inserted

#2872, make install builds documentation (Greg Troxell)

#2819, find `isfinite` or replacement on Centos5 / Solaris

#2899, `geocode limit 1` not returning best answer (tiger geocoder)

#2903, Unable to compile on FreeBSD

#2927 `reverse_geocode` not filling in direction prefix (tiger geocoder) get rid of deprecated `ST_Line_Locate_Point` called

## A.50 Release 2.1.3

Release date: 2014/05/13

This is a bug fix and security release.

### A.50.1 Important changes

Starting with this version offline raster access and use of GDAL drivers are disabled by default.

An environment variable is introduced to allow for enabling specific GDAL drivers: `POSTGIS_GDAL_ENABLED_DRIVERS`. By default, all GDAL drivers are disabled

An environment variable is introduced to allow for enabling out-db raster bands: `POSTGIS_ENABLE_OUTDB_RASTERS`. By default, out-db raster bands are disabled

The environment variables must be set for the PostgreSQL process, and determines the behavior of the whole cluster.



## A.50.2 Bug Fixes

#2697, invalid GeoJSON Polygon input crashes server process

#2700, Fix dumping of higher-dimension datasets with null rows

#2706, ST\_DumpPoints of EMPTY geometries crashes server

## A.51 Release 2.1.2

Release date: 2014/03/31

This is a bug fix release, addressing issues that have been filed since the 2.1.1 release.

### A.51.1 Bug Fixes

#2666, Error out at configure time if no SQL preprocessor can be found

#2534, st\_distance returning incorrect results for large geographies

#2539, Check for json-c/json.h presence/usability before json/json.h

#2543, invalid join selectivity error from simple query

#2546, GeoJSON with string coordinates parses incorrectly

#2547, Fix ST\_Simplify(TopoGeometry) for hierarchical topogeoms

#2552, Fix NULL raster handling in ST\_AsPNG, ST\_AsTIFF and ST\_AsJPEG

#2555, Fix parsing issue of range arguments of ST\_Reclass

#2556, geography ST\_Intersects results depending on insert order

#2580, Do not allow installing postgis twice in the same database

#2589, Remove use of unnecessary void pointers

#2607, Cannot open more than 1024 out-db files in one process

#2610, Ensure face splitting algorithm uses the edge index

#2615, EstimatedExtent (and hence, underlying stats) gathering wrong bbox

#2619, Empty rings array in GeoJSON polygon causes crash

#2634, regression in sphere distance code

#2638, Geography distance on M geometries sometimes wrong

#2648, #2653, Fix topology functions when "topology" is not in search\_path

#2654, Drop deprecated calls from topology

#2655, Let users without topology privileges call postgis\_full\_version()

#2674, Fix missing operator = and hash\_raster\_ops opclass on raster

#2675, #2534, #2636, #2634, #2638, Geography distance issues with tree optimization

### A.51.2 Enhancements

#2494, avoid memcpy in GiST index (hayamiz)

#2560, soft upgrade: avoid drop/recreate of aggregates that hadn't changed

## A.52 Release 2.1.1

Release date: 2013/11/06

This is a bug fix release, addressing issues that have been filed since the 2.1.0 release.

### A.52.1 Important Changes

[#2514](#), Change raster license from GPL v3+ to v2+, allowing distribution of PostGIS Extension as GPLv2.

### A.52.2 Bug Fixes

[#2396](#), Make regression tests more endian-agnostic

[#2434](#), Fix ST\_Intersection(geog,geog) regression in rare cases

[#2454](#), Fix behavior of ST\_PixelAsXXX functions regarding exclude\_nodata\_value parameter

[#2489](#), Fix upgrades from 2.0 leaving stale function signatures

[#2525](#), Fix handling of SRID in nested collections

[#2449](#), Fix potential infinite loop in index building

[#2493](#), Fix behavior of ST\_DumpValues when passed an empty raster

[#2502](#), Fix postgis\_topology\_scripts\_installed() install schema

[#2504](#), Fix segfault on bogus pgsqldata call

[#2512](#), Support for foreign tables and materialized views in raster\_columns and raster\_overviews

### A.52.3 Enhancements

[#2478](#), support for tiger 2013

[#2463](#), support for exact length calculations on arc geometries

## A.53 Release 2.1.0

Release date: 2013/08/17

This is a minor release addressing both bug fixes and performance and functionality enhancements addressing issues since 2.0.3 release. If you are upgrading from 2.0+, only a soft upgrade is required. If you are upgrading from 1.5 or earlier, a hard upgrade is required.

### A.53.1 Important / Breaking Changes

[#1653](#), Removed srid parameter from ST\_Resample(raster) and variants with reference raster no longer apply reference raster's SRID.

[#1962](#) ST\_Segmentize - As a result of the introduction of geography support, The construct: `SELECT ST_Segmentize('LINESTRING(2 3 4)', 0.5);` will result in ambiguous function error

[#2026](#), ST\_Union(raster) now unions all bands of all rasters

[#2089](#), liblwgeom: lwgeom\_set\_handlers replaces lwgeom\_init\_allocators.

[#2150](#), regular\_blocking is no longer a constraint. column of same name in raster\_columns now checks for existence of spatially\_unique and coverage\_tile constraints

ST\_Intersects(raster, geometry) behaves in the same manner as ST\_Intersects(geometry, raster).

point variant of ST\_SetValue(raster) previously did not check SRID of input geometry and raster.

ST\_Hillshade parameters azimuth and altitude are now in degrees instead of radians.

ST\_Slope and ST\_Aspect return pixel values in degrees instead of radians.

**#2104**, ST\_World2RasterCoord, ST\_World2RasterCoordX and ST\_World2RasterCoordY renamed to ST\_WorldToRasterCoord, ST\_WorldToRasterCoordX and ST\_WorldToRasterCoordY. ST\_Raster2WorldCoord, ST\_Raster2WorldCoordX and ST\_Raster2WorldCoordY renamed to ST\_RasterToWorldCoord, ST\_RasterToWorldCoordX and ST\_RasterToWorldCoordY

ST\_Estimated\_Extent renamed to ST\_EstimatedExtent

ST\_Line\_Interpolate\_Point renamed to ST\_LineInterpolatePoint

ST\_Line\_Substring renamed to ST\_LineSubstring

ST\_Line\_Locate\_Point renamed to ST\_LineLocatePoint

ST\_Force\_XXX renamed to ST\_ForceXXX

ST\_MapAlgebraFctNgb and 1 and 2 raster variants of ST\_MapAlgebraFct. Use ST\_MapAlgebra instead

1 and 2 raster variants of ST\_MapAlgebraExpr. Use expression variants of ST\_MapAlgebra instead

### A.53.2 New Features

- Refer to [http://postgis.net/docs/manual-2.1/PostGIS\\_Special\\_Functions\\_Index.html#NewFunctions\\_2\\_1](http://postgis.net/docs/manual-2.1/PostGIS_Special_Functions_Index.html#NewFunctions_2_1) for complete list of new functions

**#310**, ST\_DumpPoints converted to a C function (Nathan Wagner) and much faster

**#739**, UpdateRasterSRID()

**#945**, improved join selectivity, N-D selectivity calculations, user accessible selectivity and stats reader functions for testing (Paul Ramsey / OpenGeo)

toTopoGeom with TopoGeometry sink (Sandro Santilli / Vizzuality)

clearTopoGeom (Sandro Santilli / Vizzuality)

ST\_Segmentize(geography) (Paul Ramsey / OpenGeo)

ST\_DelaunayTriangles (Sandro Santilli / Vizzuality)

ST\_NearestValue, ST\_Neighborhood (Bborie Park / UC Davis)

ST\_PixelAsPoint, ST\_PixelAsPoints (Bborie Park / UC Davis)

ST\_PixelAsCentroid, ST\_PixelAsCentroids (Bborie Park / UC Davis)

ST\_Raster2WorldCoord, ST\_World2RasterCoord (Bborie Park / UC Davis)

Additional raster/raster spatial relationship functions (ST\_Contains, ST\_ContainsProperly, ST\_Covers, ST\_CoveredBy, ST\_Disjoint, ST\_Overlaps, ST\_Touches, ST\_Within, ST\_DWithin, ST\_DFullyWithin) (Bborie Park / UC Davis)

Added array variants of ST\_SetValues() to set many pixel values of a band in one call (Bborie Park / UC Davis)

**#1293**, ST\_Resize(raster) to resize rasters based upon width/height

**#1627**, package tiger\_geocoder as a PostgreSQL extension

**#1643**, **#2076**, Upgrade tiger geocoder to support loading tiger 2011 and 2012 (Regina Obe / Paragon Corporation) Funded by Hunter Systems Group

GEOMETRYCOLLECTION support for ST\_MakeValid (Sandro Santilli / Vizzuality)

**#1709**, ST\_NotSameAlignmentReason(raster, raster)

**#1818**, ST\_GeomFromGeoHash and friends (Jason Smith (darkpanda))

#1856, reverse geocoder rating setting for prefer numbered highway name

ST\_PixelOfValue (Bborie Park / UC Davis)

Casts to/from PostgreSQL geotypes (point/path/polygon).

Added geomval array variant of ST\_SetValues() to set many pixel values of a band using a set of geometries and corresponding values in one call (Bborie Park / UC Davis)

ST\_Tile(raster) to break up a raster into tiles (Bborie Park / UC Davis)

#1895, new r-tree node splitting algorithm (Alex Korotkov)

#2011, ST\_DumpValues to output raster as array (Bborie Park / UC Davis)

#2018, ST\_Distance support for CircularString, CurvePolygon, MultiCurve, MultiSurface, CompoundCurve

#2030, n-raster (and n-band) ST\_MapAlgebra (Bborie Park / UC Davis)

#2193, Utilize PAGC parser as drop in replacement for tiger normalizer (Steve Woodbridge, Regina Obe)

#2210, ST\_MinConvexHull(raster)

lwgeom\_from\_geojson in liblwgeom (Sandro Santilli / Vizzuality)

#1687, ST\_Simplify for TopoGeometry (Sandro Santilli / Vizzuality)

#2228, TopoJSON output for TopoGeometry (Sandro Santilli / Vizzuality)

#2123, ST\_FromGDALRaster

#613, ST\_SetGeoReference with numerical parameters instead of text

#2276, ST\_AddBand(raster) variant for out-db bands

#2280, ST\_Summary(raster)

#2163, ST\_TPI for raster (Nathaniel Clay)

#2164, ST\_TRI for raster (Nathaniel Clay)

#2302, ST\_Roughness for raster (Nathaniel Clay)

#2290, ST\_ColorMap(raster) to generate RGBA bands

#2254, Add SFCGAL backend support. (Backend selection through postgis.backend var) Functions available both through GEOS or SFCGAL: ST\_Intersects, ST\_3DIntersects, ST\_Intersection, ST\_Area, ST\_Distance, ST\_3DDistance New functions available only with SFCGAL backend: ST\_3DIntersection, ST\_Tesselate, ST\_3DArea, ST\_Extrude, ST\_ForceLHR ST\_Orientation, ST\_Minkowski, ST\_StraightSkeleton postgis\_sfcgal\_version New function available in PostGIS: ST\_ForceSFS (Olivier Courtin and Hugo Mercier / Oslandia)

### A.53.3 Enhancements

For detail of new functions and function improvements, please refer to Section [15.12.10](#).

Much faster raster ST\_Union, ST\_Clip and many more function additions operations

For geometry/geography better planner selectivity and a lot more functions.

#823, tiger geocoder: Make loader\_generate\_script download portion less greedy

#826, raster2pgsql no longer defaults to padding tiles. Flag -P can be used to pad tiles

#1363, ST\_AddBand(raster, ...) array version rewritten in C

#1364, ST\_Union(raster, ...) aggregate function rewritten in C

#1655, Additional default values for parameters of ST\_Slope

#1661, Add aggregate variant of ST\_SameAlignment

#1719, Add support for Point and GeometryCollection ST\_MakeValid inputs

- #1780, support ST\_GeoHash for geography
  - #1796, Big performance boost for distance calculations in geography
  - #1802, improved function interruptibility.
  - #1823, add parameter in ST\_AsGML to use id column for GML 3 output (become mandatory since GML 3.2.1)
  - #1856, tiger geocoder: reverse geocoder rating setting for prefer numbered highway name
  - #1938, Refactor basic ST\_AddBand to add multiple new bands in one call
  - #1978, wrong answer when calculating length of a closed circular arc (circle)
  - #1989, Preprocess input geometry to just intersection with raster to be clipped
  - #2021, Added multi-band support to ST\_Union(raster, ...) aggregate function
  - #2006, better support of ST\_Area(geography) over poles and dateline
  - #2065, ST\_Clip(raster, ...) now a C function
  - #2069, Added parameters to ST\_Tile(raster) to control padding of tiles
  - #2078, New variants of ST\_Slope, ST\_Aspect and ST\_HillShade to provide solution to handling tiles in a coverage
  - #2097, Added RANGE uniontype option for ST\_Union(raster)
  - #2105, Added ST\_Transform(raster) variant for aligning output to reference raster
  - #2119, Rasters passed to ST\_Resample(), ST\_Rescale(), ST\_Reskew(), and ST\_SnapToGrid() no longer require an SRID
  - #2141, More verbose output when constraints fail to be added to a raster column
  - #2143, Changed blocksize constraint of raster to allow multiple values
  - #2148, Addition of coverage\_tile constraint for raster
  - #2149, Addition of spatially\_unique constraint for raster
- TopologySummary output now includes unregistered layers and a count of missing TopoGeometry objects from their natural layer.
- ST\_HillShade(), ST\_Aspect() and ST\_Slope() have one new optional parameter to interpolate NODATA pixels before running the operation.
- Point variant of ST\_SetValue(raster) is now a wrapper around geomval variant of ST\_SetValues(rast).
- Proper support for raster band's isnodata flag in core API and loader.
- Additional default values for parameters of ST\_Aspect and ST\_HillShade
- #2178, ST\_Summary now advertises presence of known srid with an [S] flag
  - #2202, Make libjson-c optional (--without-json configure switch)
  - #2213, Add support libjson-c 0.10+
  - #2231, raster2pgsql supports user naming of filename column with -n
  - #2200, ST\_Union(raster, uniontype) unions all bands of all rasters
  - #2264, postgis\_restore.pl support for restoring into databases with postgis in a custom schema
  - #2244, emit warning when changing raster's georeference if raster has out-db bands
  - #2222, add parameter OutAsIn to flag whether ST\_AsBinary should return out-db bands as in-db bands
-

### A.53.4 Fixes

- #1839, handling of subdatasets in GeoTIFF in raster2pgsql.
  - #1840, fix logic of when to compute # of tiles in raster2pgsql.
  - #1870, align the docs and actual behavior of raster's ST\_Intersects
  - #1872, fix ST\_ApproxSummaryStats to prevent division by zero
  - #1875, ST\_SummaryStats returns NULL for all parameters except count when count is zero
  - #1932, fix raster2pgsql of syntax for index tablespaces
  - #1936, ST\_GeomFromGML on CurvePolygon causes server crash
  - #1939, remove custom data types: summarystats, histogram, quantile, valuecount
  - #1951, remove crash on zero-length linestrings
  - #1957, ST\_Distance to a one-point LineString returns NULL
  - #1976, Geography point-in-ring code overhauled for more reliability
  - #1981, cleanup of unused variables causing warnings with gcc 4.6+
  - #1996, support POINT EMPTY in GeoJSON output
  - #2062, improve performance of distance calculations
  - #2057, Fixed linking issue for raster2pgsql to libpq
  - #2077, Fixed incorrect values returning from ST\_Hillshade()
  - #2019, ST\_FlipCoordinates does not update bbox
  - #2100, ST\_AsRaster may not return raster with specified pixel type
  - #2126, Better handling of empty rasters from ST\_ConvexHull()
  - #2165, ST\_NumPoints regression failure with CircularString
  - #2168, ST\_Distance is not always commutative
  - #2182, Fix issue with outdb rasters with no SRID and ST\_Resize
  - #2188, Fix function parameter value overflow that caused problems when copying data from a GDAL dataset
  - #2198, Fix incorrect dimensions used when generating bands of out-db rasters in ST\_Tile()
  - #2201, ST\_GeoHash wrong on boundaries
  - #2203, Changed how rasters with unknown SRID and default geotransform are handled when passing to GDAL Warp API
  - #2215, Fixed raster exclusion constraint for conflicting name of implicit index
  - #2251, Fix bad dimensions when rescaling rasters with default geotransform matrix
  - #2133, Fix performance regression in expression variant of ST\_MapAlgebra
  - #2257, GBOX variables not initialized when testing with empty geometries
  - #2271, Prevent parallel make of raster
  - #2282, Fix call to undefined function nd\_stats\_to\_grid() in debug mode
  - #2307, ST\_MakeValid outputs invalid geometries
  - #2309, Remove confusing INFO message when trying to get SRS info
  - #2336, FIPS 20 (KS) causes wildcard expansion to wget all files
  - #2348, Provide raster upgrade path for 2.0 to 2.1
  - #2351, st\_distance between geographies wrong
  - #2359, Fix handling of schema name when adding overview constraints
  - #2371, Support GEOS versions with more than 1 digit in micro
  - #2383, Remove unsafe use of \ from raster warning message
  - #2384, Incorrect variable datatypes for ST\_Neighborhood
-

## A.53.5 Known Issues

#2111, Raster bands can only reference the first 256 bands of out-db rasters

## A.54 Release 2.0.5

Release date: 2014/03/31

This is a bug fix release, addressing issues that have been filed since the 2.0.4 release. If you are using PostGIS 2.0+ a soft upgrade is required. For users of PostGIS 1.5 or below, a hard upgrade is required.

### A.54.1 Bug Fixes

#2494, avoid memcpy in GIST index

#2502, Fix postgis\_topology\_scripts\_installed() install schema

#2504, Fix segfault on bogus pgsq2shp call

#2528, Fix memory leak in ST\_Split / lwline\_split\_by\_line

#2532, Add missing raster/geometry commutator operators

#2533, Remove duplicated signatures

#2552, Fix NULL raster handling in ST\_AsPNG, ST\_AsTIFF and ST\_AsJPEG

#2555, Fix parsing issue of range arguments of ST\_Reclass

#2589, Remove use of unnecessary void pointers

#2607, Cannot open more than 1024 out-db files in process

#2610, Ensure face splitting algorithm uses the edge index

#2619, Empty ring array in GeoJSON polygon causes crash

#2638, Geography distance on M geometries sometimes wrong

### A.54.2 Important Changes

##2514, Change raster license from GPL v3+ to v2+, allowing distribution of PostGIS Extension as GPLv2.

## A.55 Release 2.0.4

Release date: 2013/09/06

This is a bug fix release, addressing issues that have been filed since the 2.0.3 release. If you are using PostGIS 2.0+ a soft upgrade is required. For users of PostGIS 1.5 or below, a hard upgrade is required.

### A.55.1 Bug Fixes

#2110, Equality operator between EMPTY and point on origin

Allow adding points at precision distance with TopoGeo\_addPoint

#1968, Fix missing edge from toTopoGeom return

#2165, ST\_NumPoints regression failure with CircularString

- #2168, ST\_Distance is not always commutative
- #2186, gui progress bar updates too frequent
- #2201, ST\_GeoHash wrong on boundaries
- #2257, GBOX variables not initialized when testing with empty geometries
- #2271, Prevent parallel make of raster
- #2267, Server crash from analyze table
- #2277, potential segfault removed
- #2307, ST\_MakeValid outputs invalid geometries
- #2351, st\_distance between geographies wrong
- #2359, Incorrect handling of schema for overview constraints
- #2371, Support GEOS versions with more than 1 digit in micro
- #2372, Cannot parse space-padded KML coordinates
- Fix build with systemwide liblwgeom installed
- #2383, Fix unsafe use of \ in warning message
- #2410, Fix segmentize of collinear curve
- #2412, ST\_LineToCurve support for lines with less than 4 vertices
- #2415, ST\_Multi support for COMPOUNDCURVE and CURVEPOLYGON
- #2420, ST\_LineToCurve: require at least 8 edges to define a full circle
- #2423, ST\_LineToCurve: require all arc edges to form the same angle
- #2424, ST\_CurveToLine: add support for COMPOUNDCURVE in MULTICURVE
- #2427, Make sure to retain first point of curves on ST\_CurveToLine

### A.55.2 Enhancements

- #2269, Avoid uselessly detoasting full geometries on ANALYZE

### A.55.3 Known Issues

- #2111, Raster bands can only reference the first 256 bands of out-db rasters

## A.56 Release 2.0.3

Release date: 2013/03/01

This is a bug fix release, addressing issues that have been filed since the 2.0.2 release. If you are using PostGIS 2.0+ a soft upgrade is required. For users of PostGIS 1.5 or below, a hard upgrade is required.



### A.56.1 Bug Fixes

#2126, Better handling of empty rasters from ST\_ConvexHull()

#2134, Make sure to process SRS before passing it off to GDAL functions

Fix various memory leaks in liblwgeom

#2173, Fix robustness issue in splitting a line with own vertex also affecting topology building (#2172)

#2174, Fix usage of wrong function lwpoly\_free()

#2176, Fix robustness issue with ST\_ChangeEdgeGeom

#2184, Properly copy topologies with Z value

postgis\_restore.pl support for mixed case geometry column name in dumps

#2188, Fix function parameter value overflow that caused problems when copying data from a GDAL dataset

#2216, More memory errors in MultiPolygon GeoJSON parsing (with holes)

Fix Memory leak in GeoJSON parser

### A.56.2 Enhancements

#2141, More verbose output when constraints fail to be added to a raster column

Speedup ST\_ChangeEdgeGeom

## A.57 Release 2.0.2

Release date: 2012/12/03

This is a bug fix release, addressing issues that have been filed since the 2.0.1 release.

### A.57.1 Bug Fixes

#1287, Drop of "gist\_geometry\_ops" broke a few clients package of legacy\_gist.sql for these cases

#1391, Errors during upgrade from 1.5

#1828, Poor selectivity estimate on ST\_DWithin

#1838, error importing tiger/line data

#1869, ST\_AsBinary is not unique added to legacy\_minor/legacy.sql scripts

#1885, Missing field from tabblock table in tiger2010 census\_loader.sql

#1891, Use LDFFLAGS environment when building liblwgeom

#1900, Fix pgsq2shp for big-endian systems

#1932, Fix raster2pgsql for invalid syntax for setting index tablespace

#1936, ST\_GeomFromGML on CurvePolygon causes server crash

#1955, ST\_ModEdgeHeal and ST\_NewEdgeHeal for doubly connected edges

#1957, ST\_Distance to a one-point LineString returns NULL

#1976, Geography point-in-ring code overhauled for more reliability

#1978, wrong answer calculating length of closed circular arc (circle)

#1981, Remove unused but set variables as found with gcc 4.6+

- #1987, Restore 1.5.x behaviour of ST\_Simplify
  - #1989, Preprocess input geometry to just intersection with raster to be clipped
  - #1991, geocode really slow on PostgreSQL 9.2
  - #1996, support POINT EMPTY in GeoJSON output
  - #1998, Fix ST\_{Mod,New}EdgeHeal joining edges sharing both endpoints
  - #2001, ST\_CurveToLine has no effect if the geometry doesn't actually contain an arc
  - #2015, ST\_IsEmpty('POLYGON(EMPTY)') returns False
  - #2019, ST\_FlipCoordinates does not update bbox
  - #2025, Fix side location conflict at TopoGeo\_AddLineString
  - #2026, improve performance of distance calculations
  - #2033, Fix adding a splitting point into a 2.5d topology
  - #2051, Fix excess of precision in ST\_AsGeoJSON output
  - #2052, Fix buffer overflow in lwgeom\_to\_geojson
  - #2056, Fixed lack of SRID check of raster and geometry in ST\_SetValue()
  - #2057, Fixed linking issue for raster2psql to libpq
  - #2060, Fix "dimension" check violation by GetTopoGeomElementArray
  - #2072, Removed outdated checks preventing ST\_Intersects(raster) from working on out-db bands
  - #2077, Fixed incorrect answers from ST\_Hillshade(raster)
  - #2092, Namespace issue with ST\_GeomFromKML, ST\_GeomFromGML for libxml 2.8+
  - #2099, Fix double free on exception in ST\_OffsetCurve
  - #2100, ST\_AsRaster() may not return raster with specified pixel type
  - #2108, Ensure ST\_Line\_Interpolate\_Point always returns POINT
  - #2109, Ensure ST\_Centroid always returns POINT
  - #2117, Ensure ST\_PointOnSurface always returns POINT
  - #2129, Fix SRID in ST\_Homogenize output with collection input
  - #2130, Fix memory error in MultiPolygon GeoJson parsing
- Update URL of Maven jar

## A.57.2 Enhancements

- #1581, ST\_Clip(raster, ...) no longer imposes NODATA on a band if the corresponding band from the source raster did not have NODATA
- #1928, Accept array properties in GML input multi-geom input (Kashif Rasul and Shoaib Burq / SpacialDB)
- #2082, Add indices on start\_node and end\_node of topology edge tables
- #2087, Speedup topology.GetRingEdges using a recursive CTE

## A.58 Release 2.0.1

Release date: 2012/06/22

This is a bug fix release, addressing issues that have been filed since the 2.0.0 release.

---

## A.58.1 Bug Fixes

- #1264, fix `st_dwithin`(geog, geog, 0).
- #1468 shp2pgsql-gui table column schema get shifted
- #1694, fix building with clang. (vince)
- #1708, improve restore of pre-PostGIS 2.0 backups.
- #1714, more robust handling of high topology tolerance.
- #1755, `ST_GeographyFromText` support for higher dimensions.
- #1759, loading transformed shapefiles in raster enabled db.
- #1761, handling of subdatasets in NetCDF, HDF4 and HDF5 in raster2pgsql.
- #1763, `topology.toTopoGeom` use with custom `search_path`.
- #1766, don't let `ST_RemEdge*` destroy peripheral `TopoGeometry` objects.
- #1774, Clearer error on setting an edge geometry to an invalid one.
- #1775, `ST_ChangeEdgeGeom` collision detection with 2-vertex target.
- #1776, fix `ST_SymDifference`(empty, geom) to return geom.
- #1779, install SQL comment files.
- #1782, fix spatial reference string handling in raster.
- #1789, fix false edge-node crossing report in `ValidateTopology`.
- #1790, fix `toTopoGeom` handling of duplicated primitives.
- #1791, fix `ST_Azimuth` with very close but distinct points.
- #1797, fix `(ValidateTopology(xxx)).*` syntax calls.
- #1805, put back the 900913 SRID entry.
- #1813, Only show readable relations in metadata tables.
- #1819, fix floating point issues with `ST_World2RasterCoord` and `ST_Raster2WorldCoord` variants.
- #1820 compilation on 9.2beta1.
- #1822, topology load on PostgreSQL 9.2beta1.
- #1825, fix prepared geometry cache lookup
- #1829, fix uninitialized read in GeoJSON parser
- #1834, revise postgis extension to only backup user specified `spatial_ref_sys`
- #1839, handling of subdatasets in GeoTIFF in raster2pgsql.
- #1840, fix logic of when to compute # of tiles in raster2pgsql.
- #1851, fix `spatial_ref_system` parameters for EPSG:3844
- #1857, fix failure to detect endpoint mismatch in `ST_AddEdge*Face*`
- #1865, data loss in `postgis_restore.pl` when data rows have leading dashes.
- #1867, catch invalid topology name passed to `topogeo_add*`
- #1872, fix `ST_ApproxSummarystats` to prevent division by zero
- #1873, fix `ptarray_locate_point` to return interpolated Z/M values for on-the-line case
- #1875, `ST_SummaryStats` returns NULL for all parameters except count when count is zero
- #1881, shp2pgsql-gui -- editing a field sometimes triggers removing row
- #1883, Geocoder install fails trying to run `create_census_base_tables()` (Brian Panulla)

## A.58.2 Enhancements

More detailed exception message from topology editing functions.

#1786, improved build dependencies

#1806, speedup of ST\_BuildArea, ST\_MakeValid and ST\_GetFaceGeometry.

#1812, Add lwgeom\_normalize in LIBLWGEOM for more stable testing.

## A.59 Release 2.0.0

Release date: 2012/04/03

This is a major release. A hard upgrade is required. Yes this means a full dump reload and some special preparations if you are using obsolete functions. Refer to Section 3.4.2 for details on upgrading. Refer to Section 15.12.12 for more details and changed/new functions.

### A.59.1 Testers - Our unsung heroes

We are most indebted to the numerous members in the PostGIS community who were brave enough to test out the new features in this release. No major release can be successful without these folk.

Below are those who have been most valiant, provided very detailed and thorough bug reports, and detailed analysis.

Andrea Peri - Lots of testing on topology, checking for correctness

Andreas Forø Tollefsen - raster testing

Chris English - topology stress testing loader functions

Salvatore Larosa - topology robustness testing

Brian Hamlin - Benchmarking (also experimental experimental branches before they are folded into core) , general testing of various

Mike Pease - Tiger geocoder testing - very detailed reports of issues

Tom van Tilburg - raster testing

### A.59.2 Important / Breaking Changes

#722, #302, Most deprecated functions removed (over 250 functions) (Regina Obe, Paul Ramsey)

Unknown SRID changed from -1 to 0. (Paul Ramsey)

-- (most deprecated in 1.2) removed non-ST variants buffer, length, intersects (and internal functions renamed) etc.

-- If you have been using deprecated functions CHANGE your apps or suffer the consequences. If you don't see a function documented -- it ain't supported or it is an internal function. Some constraints in older tables were built with deprecated functions. If you restore you may need to rebuild table constraints with populate\_geometry\_columns(). If you have applications or tools that rely on deprecated functions, please refer to [?qandaentry] for more details.

#944 geometry\_columns is now a view instead of a table (Paul Ramsey, Regina Obe) for tables created the old way reads (srid, type, dims) constraints for geometry columns created with type modifiers reads from column definition

#1081, #1082, #1084, #1088 - Management functions support typmod geometry column creation functions now default to typmod creation (Regina Obe)

#1083 probe\_geometry\_columns(), rename\_geometry\_table\_constraints(), fix\_geometry\_columns(); removed - now obsolete with geometry\_column view (Regina Obe)

#817 Renaming old 3D functions to the convention ST\_3D (Nicklas Avén)

#548 (sorta), ST\_NumGeometries, ST\_GeometryN now returns 1 (or the geometry) instead of null for single geometries (Sandro Santilli, Maxime van Noppen)

### A.59.3 New Features

**KNN Gist index based centroid (<->) and box (<#>) distance operators (Paul Ramsey / funded by Vizzuality)**

Support for TIN and PolyHedralSurface and enhancement of many functions to support 3D (Olivier Courtin / Oslandia)

**Raster support integrated and documented** (Pierre Racine, Jorge Arévalo, Mateusz Loskot, Sandro Santilli, David Zwarg, Regina Obe, Bborie Park) (Company developer and funding: University Laval, Deimos Space, CadCorp, Michigan Tech Research Institute, Azavea, Paragon Corporation, UC Davis Center for Vectorborne Diseases)

Making spatial indexes 3D aware - in progress (Paul Ramsey, Mark Cave-Ayland)

Topology support improved (more functions), documented, testing (Sandro Santilli / Faunalia for RT-SIGTA), Andrea Peri, Regina Obe, Jose Carlos Martinez Llari

3D relationship and measurement support functions (Nicklas Avén)

ST\_3DDistance, ST\_3DClosestPoint, ST\_3DIntersects, ST\_3DShortestLine and more...

N-Dimensional spatial indexes (Paul Ramsey / OpenGeo)

ST\_Split (Sandro Santilli / Faunalia for RT-SIGTA)

ST\_IsValidDetail (Sandro Santilli / Faunalia for RT-SIGTA)

ST\_MakeValid (Sandro Santilli / Faunalia for RT-SIGTA)

ST\_RemoveRepeatedPoints (Sandro Santilli / Faunalia for RT-SIGTA)

ST\_GeometryN and ST\_NumGeometries support for non-collections (Sandro Santilli)

ST\_IsCollection (Sandro Santilli, Maxime van Noppen)

ST\_SharedPaths (Sandro Santilli / Faunalia for RT-SIGTA)

ST\_Snap (Sandro Santilli)

ST\_RelateMatch (Sandro Santilli / Faunalia for RT-SIGTA)

ST\_ConcaveHull (Regina Obe and Leo Hsu / Paragon Corporation)

ST\_UnaryUnion (Sandro Santilli / Faunalia for RT-SIGTA)

ST\_AsX3D (Regina Obe / Arrival 3D funding)

ST\_OffsetCurve (Sandro Santilli, Rafal Magda)

**ST\_GeomFromGeoJSON (Kashif Rasul, Paul Ramsey / Vizzuality funding)**

### A.59.4 Enhancements

Made shape file loader tolerant of truncated multibyte values found in some free worldwide shapefiles (Sandro Santilli)

Lots of bug fixes and enhancements to shp2pgsql Beefing up regression tests for loaders Reproject support for both geometry and geography during import (Jeff Adams / Azavea, Mark Cave-Ayland)

pgsql2shp conversion from predefined list (Loic Dachary / Mark Cave-Ayland)

Shp-pgsql GUI loader - support loading multiple files at a time. (Mark Leslie)

Extras - upgraded tiger\_geocoder from using old TIGER format to use new TIGER shp and file structure format (Stephen Frost)

Extras - revised tiger\_geocoder to work with TIGER census 2010 data, addition of reverse geocoder function, various bug fixes, accuracy enhancements, limit max result return, speed improvements, loading routines. (Regina Obe, Leo Hsu / Paragon Corporation / funding provided by Hunter Systems Group)

Overall Documentation proofreading and corrections. (Kasif Rasul)

Cleanup PostGIS JDBC classes, revise to use Maven build. (Maria Arias de Reyna, Sandro Santilli)

## A.59.5 Bug Fixes

#1335 ST\_AddPoint returns incorrect result on Linux (Even Rouault)

## A.59.6 Release specific credits

We thank [U.S Department of State Human Information Unit \(HIU\)](#) and [Vizzuality](#) for general monetary support to get PostGIS 2.0 out the door.

## A.60 Release 1.5.4

Release date: 2012/05/07

This is a bug fix release, addressing issues that have been filed since the 1.5.3 release.

### A.60.1 Bug Fixes

#547, ST\_Contains memory problems (Sandro Santilli)

#621, Problem finding intersections with geography (Paul Ramsey)

#627, PostGIS/PostgreSQL process die on invalid geometry (Paul Ramsey)

#810, Increase accuracy of area calculation (Paul Ramsey)

#852, improve spatial predicates robustness (Sandro Santilli, Nicklas Avén)

#877, ST\_Estimated\_Extent returns NULL on empty tables (Sandro Santilli)

#1028, ST\_AsSVG kills whole postgres server when fails (Paul Ramsey)

#1056, Fix boxes of arcs and circle stroking code (Paul Ramsey)

#1121, populate\_geometry\_columns using deprecated functions (Regin Obe, Paul Ramsey)

#1135, improve testsuite predictability (Andreas 'ads' Scherbaum)

#1146, images generator crashes (bronaugh)

#1170, North Pole intersection fails (Paul Ramsey)

#1179, ST\_AsText crash with bad value (kjurka)

#1184, honour DESTDIR in documentation Makefile (Bryce L Nordgren)

#1227, server crash on invalid GML

#1252, SRID appearing in WKT (Paul Ramsey)

#1264, st\_dwithin(g, g, 0) doesn't work (Paul Ramsey)

#1344, allow exporting tables with invalid geometries (Sandro Santilli)

#1389, wrong proj4text for SRID 31300 and 31370 (Paul Ramsey)

#1406, shp2pgsql crashes when loading into geography (Sandro Santilli)

#1595, fixed SRID redundancy in ST\_Line\_SubString (Sandro Santilli)

#1596, check SRID in UpdateGeometrySRID (Mike Toews, Sandro Santilli)

#1602, fix ST\_Polygonize to retain Z (Sandro Santilli)

#1697, fix crash with EMPTY entries in GiST index (Paul Ramsey)

#1772, fix ST\_Line\_Locate\_Point with collapsed input (Sandro Santilli)

#1799, Protect ST\_Segmentize from max\_length=0 (Sandro Santilli)

Alter parameter order in 900913 (Paul Ramsey)

Support builds with "gmake" (Greg Troxel)

## A.61 Release 1.5.3

Release date: 2011/06/25

This is a bug fix release, addressing issues that have been filed since the 1.5.2 release. If you are running PostGIS 1.3+, a soft upgrade is sufficient otherwise a hard upgrade is recommended.

### A.61.1 Bug Fixes

- #1056, produce correct bboxes for arc geometries, fixes index errors (Paul Ramsey)
- #1007, ST\_IsValid crash fix requires GEOS 3.3.0+ or 3.2.3+ (Sandro Santilli, reported by Birgit Laggner)
- #940, support for PostgreSQL 9.1 beta 1 (Regina Obe, Paul Ramsey, patch submitted by stl)
- #845, ST\_Intersects precision error (Sandro Santilli, Nicklas Avén) Reported by cdestigter
- #884, Unstable results with ST\_Within, ST\_Intersects (Chris Hodgson)
- #779, shp2pgsql -S option seems to fail on points (Jeff Adams)
- #666, ST\_DumpPoints is not null safe (Regina Obe)
- #631, Update NZ projections for grid transformation support (jpalmer)
- #630, Peculiar Null treatment in arrays in ST\_Collect (Chris Hodgson) Reported by David Bitner
- #624, Memory leak in ST\_GeogFromText (ryang, Paul Ramsey)
- #609, Bad source code in manual section 5.2 Java Clients (simoc, Regina Obe)
- #604, shp2pgsql usage touchups (Mike Toews, Paul Ramsey)
- #573 ST\_Union fails on a group of linestrings Not a PostGIS bug, fixed in GEOS 3.3.0
- #457 ST\_CollectionExtract returns non-requested type (Nicklas Avén, Paul Ramsey)
- #441 ST\_AsGeoJson Bbox on GeometryCollection error (Olivier Courtin)
- #411 Ability to backup invalid geometries (Sando Santilli) Reported by Regione Toscana
- #409 ST\_AsSVG - degraded (Olivier Courtin) Reported by Sdikiy
- #373 Documentation syntax error in hard upgrade (Paul Ramsey) Reported by psvensso

## A.62 Release 1.5.2

Release date: 2010/09/27

This is a bug fix release, addressing issues that have been filed since the 1.5.1 release. If you are running PostGIS 1.3+, a soft upgrade is sufficient otherwise a hard upgrade is recommended.

### A.62.1 Bug Fixes

Loader: fix handling of empty (0-verticed) geometries in shapefiles. (Sandro Santilli)

#536, Geography ST\_Intersects, ST\_Covers, ST\_CoveredBy and Geometry ST\_Equals not using spatial index (Regina Obe, Nicklas Aven)

#573, Improvement to ST\_Contains geography (Paul Ramsey)

Loader: Add support for command-q shutdown in Mac GTK build (Paul Ramsey)

#393, Loader: Add temporary patch for large DBF files (Maxime Guillaud, Paul Ramsey)

- #507, Fix wrong OGC URN in GeoJSON and GML output (Olivier Courtin)
- spatial\_ref\_sys.sql Add datum conversion for projection SRID 3021 (Paul Ramsey)
- Geography - remove crash for case when all geographies are out of the estimate (Paul Ramsey)
- #469, Fix for array\_aggregation error (Greg Stark, Paul Ramsey)
- #532, Temporary geography tables showing up in other user sessions (Paul Ramsey)
- #562, ST\_Dwithin errors for large geographies (Paul Ramsey)
- #513, shape loading GUI tries to make spatial index when loading DBF only mode (Paul Ramsey)
- #527, shape loading GUI should always append log messages (Mark Cave-Ayland)
- #504, shp2pgsql should rename xmin/xmax fields (Sandro Santilli)
- #458, postgis\_comments being installed in contrib instead of version folder (Mark Cave-Ayland)
- #474, Analyzing a table with geography column crashes server (Paul Ramsey)
- #581, LWGEOM-expand produces inconsistent results (Mark Cave-Ayland)
- #513, Add dbf filter to shp2pgsql-gui and allow uploading dbf only (Paul Ramsey)
- Fix further build issues against PostgreSQL 9.0 (Mark Cave-Ayland)
- #572, Password whitespace for Shape File (Mark Cave-Ayland)
- #603, shp2pgsql: "-w" produces invalid WKT for MULTI\* objects. (Mark Cave-Ayland)

## A.63 Release 1.5.1

Release date: 2010/03/11

This is a bug fix release, addressing issues that have been filed since the 1.4.1 release. If you are running PostGIS 1.3+, a soft upgrade is sufficient otherwise a hard upgrade is recommended.

### A.63.1 Bug Fixes

- #410, update embedded bbox when applying ST\_SetPoint, ST\_AddPoint ST\_RemovePoint to a linestring (Paul Ramsey)
  - #411, allow dumping tables with invalid geometries (Sandro Santilli, for Regione Toscana-SIGTA)
  - #414, include geography\_columns view when running upgrade scripts (Paul Ramsey)
  - #419, allow support for multilinestring in ST\_Line\_Substring (Paul Ramsey, for Lidwala Consulting Engineers)
  - #421, fix computed string length in ST\_AsGML() (Olivier Courtin)
  - #441, fix GML generation with heterogeneous collections (Olivier Courtin)
  - #443, incorrect coordinate reversal in GML 3 generation (Olivier Courtin)
  - #450, #451, wrong area calculation for geography features that cross the date line (Paul Ramsey)
- Ensure support for upcoming 9.0 PgSQL release (Paul Ramsey)

## A.64 Release 1.5.0

Release date: 2010/02/04

This release provides support for geographic coordinates (lat/lon) via a new GEOGRAPHY type. Also performance enhancements, new input format support (GML,KML) and general upkeep.

---



### A.64.1 API Stability

The public API of PostGIS will not change during minor (0.0.X) releases.

The definition of the `=~` operator has changed from an exact geometric equality check to a bounding box equality check.

### A.64.2 Compatibility

GEOS, Proj4, and LibXML2 are now mandatory dependencies

The library versions below are the minimum requirements for PostGIS 1.5

PostgreSQL 8.3 and higher on all platforms

GEOS 3.1 and higher only (GEOS 3.2+ to take advantage of all features)

LibXML2 2.5+ related to new ST\_GeomFromGML/KML functionality

Proj4 4.5 and higher only

### A.64.3 New Features

Section [15.12.14](#)

Added Hausdorff distance calculations ([#209](#)) (Vincent Picavet)

Added parameters argument to ST\_Buffer operation to support one-sided buffering and other buffering styles (Sandro Santilli)

Addition of other Distance related visualization and analysis functions (Nicklas Aven)

- ST\_ClosestPoint
- ST\_DFullyWithin
- ST\_LongestLine
- ST\_MaxDistance
- ST\_ShortestLine

ST\_DumpPoints (Maxime van Noppen)

KML, GML input via ST\_GeomFromGML and ST\_GeomFromKML (Olivier Courtin)

Extract homogeneous collection with ST\_CollectionExtract (Paul Ramsey)

Add measure values to an existing linestring with ST\_AddMeasure (Paul Ramsey)

History table implementation in utils (George Silva)

Geography type and supporting functions

- Spherical algorithms (Dave Skea)
  - Object/index implementation (Paul Ramsey)
  - Selectivity implementation (Mark Cave-Ayland)
  - Serializations to KML, GML and JSON (Olivier Courtin)
  - ST\_Area, ST\_Distance, ST\_DWithin, ST\_GeogFromText, ST\_GeogFromWKB, ST\_Intersects, ST\_Covers, ST\_Buffer (Paul Ramsey)
-

## A.64.4 Enhancements

Performance improvements to ST\_Distance (Nicklas Aven)

Documentation updates and improvements (Regina Obe, Kevin Neufeld)

Testing and quality control (Regina Obe)

PostGIS 1.5 support PostgreSQL 8.5 trunk (Guillaume Lelarge)

Win32 support and improvement of core shp2pgsql-gui (Mark Cave-Ayland)

In place 'make check' support (Paul Ramsey)

## A.64.5 Bug fixes

<http://trac.osgeo.org/postgis/query?status=closed&milestone=PostGIS+1.5.0&order=priority>

## A.65 Release 1.4.0

Release date: 2009/07/24

This release provides performance enhancements, improved internal structures and testing, new features, and upgraded documentation. If you are running PostGIS 1.1+, a soft upgrade is sufficient otherwise a hard upgrade is recommended.

### A.65.1 API Stability

As of the 1.4 release series, the public API of PostGIS will not change during minor releases.

### A.65.2 Compatibility

The versions below are the \*minimum\* requirements for PostGIS 1.4

PostgreSQL 8.2 and higher on all platforms

GEOS 3.0 and higher only

PROJ4 4.5 and higher only

### A.65.3 New Features

ST\_Union() uses high-speed cascaded union when compiled against GEOS 3.1+ (Paul Ramsey)

ST\_ContainsProperly() requires GEOS 3.1+

ST\_Intersects(), ST\_Contains(), ST\_Within() use high-speed cached prepared geometry against GEOS 3.1+ (Paul Ramsey / funded by Zonar Systems)

Vastly improved documentation and reference manual (Regina Obe & Kevin Neufeld)

Figures and diagram examples in the reference manual (Kevin Neufeld)

ST\_IsValidReason() returns readable explanations for validity failures (Paul Ramsey)

ST\_GeoHash() returns a geohash.org signature for geometries (Paul Ramsey)

GTK+ multi-platform GUI for shape file loading (Paul Ramsey)

ST\_LineCrossingDirection() returns crossing directions (Paul Ramsey)

ST\_LocateBetweenElevations() returns sub-string based on Z-ordinate. (Paul Ramsey)

Geometry parser returns explicit error message about location of syntax errors (Mark Cave-Ayland)

ST\_AsGeoJSON() return JSON formatted geometry (Olivier Courtin)

Populate\_Geometry\_Columns() -- automatically add records to geometry\_columns for TABLES and VIEWS (Kevin Neufeld)

ST\_MinimumBoundingCircle() -- returns the smallest circle polygon that can encompass a geometry (Bruce Rindahl)

#### A.65.4 Enhancements

Core geometry system moved into independent library, liblwgeom. (Mark Cave-Ayland)

New build system uses PostgreSQL "pgxs" build bootstrapper. (Mark Cave-Ayland)

Debugging framework formalized and simplified. (Mark Cave-Ayland)

All build-time #defines generated at configure time and placed in headers for easier cross-platform support (Mark Cave-Ayland)

Logging framework formalized and simplified (Mark Cave-Ayland)

Expanded and more stable support for CIRCULARSTRING, COMPOUNDCURVE and CURVEPOLYGON, better parsing, wider support in functions (Mark Leslie & Mark Cave-Ayland)

Improved support for OpenSolaris builds (Paul Ramsey)

Improved support for MSVC builds (Mateusz Loskot)

Updated KML support (Olivier Courtin)

Unit testing framework for liblwgeom (Paul Ramsey)

New testing framework to comprehensively exercise every PostGIS function (Regine Obe)

Performance improvements to all geometry aggregate functions (Paul Ramsey)

Support for the upcoming PostgreSQL 8.4 (Mark Cave-Ayland, Talha Bin Rizwan)

Shp2pgsql and pgsq2shp re-worked to depend on the common parsing/unparsing code in liblwgeom (Mark Cave-Ayland)

Use of PDF DbLatex to build PDF docs and preliminary instructions for build (Jean David Techer)

Automated User documentation build (PDF and HTML) and Developer Doxygen Documentation (Kevin Neufeld)

Automated build of document images using ImageMagick from WKT geometry text files (Kevin Neufeld)

More attractive CSS for HTML documentation (Dane Springmeyer)

#### A.65.5 Bug fixes

<http://trac.osgeo.org/postgis/query?status=closed&milestone=PostGIS+1.4.0&order=priority>

### A.66 Release 1.3.6

Release date: 2009/05/04

If you are running PostGIS 1.1+, a soft upgrade is sufficient otherwise a hard upgrade is recommended. This release adds support for PostgreSQL 8.4, exporting prj files from the database with shape data, some crash fixes for shp2pgsql, and several small bug fixes in the handling of "curve" types, logical error importing dbf only files, improved error handling of AddGeometryColumns.

### A.67 Release 1.3.5

Release date: 2008/12/15

If you are running PostGIS 1.1+, a soft upgrade is sufficient otherwise a hard upgrade is recommended. This release is a bug fix release to address a failure in ST\_Force\_Collection and related functions that critically affects using MapServer with LINE layers.

## A.68 Release 1.3.4

Release date: 2008/11/24

This release adds support for GeoJSON output, building with PostgreSQL 8.4, improves documentation quality and output aesthetics, adds function-level SQL documentation, and improves performance for some spatial predicates (point-in-polygon tests).

Bug fixes include removal of crashers in handling circular strings for many functions, some memory leaks removed, a linear referencing failure for measures on vertices, and more. See the NEWS file for details.

## A.69 Release 1.3.3

Release date: 2008/04/12

This release fixes bugs shp2pgsql, adds enhancements to SVG and KML support, adds a ST\_SimplifyPreserveTopology function, makes the build more sensitive to GEOS versions, and fixes a handful of severe but rare failure cases.

## A.70 Release 1.3.2

Release date: 2007/12/01

This release fixes bugs in ST\_EndPoint() and ST\_Envelope, improves support for JDBC building and OS/X, and adds better support for GML output with ST\_AsGML(), including GML3 output.

## A.71 Release 1.3.1

Release date: 2007/08/13

This release fixes some oversights in the previous release around version numbering, documentation, and tagging.

## A.72 Release 1.3.0

Release date: 2007/08/09

This release provides performance enhancements to the relational functions, adds new relational functions and begins the migration of our function names to the SQL-MM convention, using the spatial type (SP) prefix.

### A.72.1 Added Functionality

JDBC: Added Hibernate Dialect (thanks to Norman Barker)

Added ST\_Covers and ST\_CoveredBy relational functions. Description and justification of these functions can be found at <http://lin-ear-th-inking.blogspot.com/2007/06/subtleties-of-ogc-covers-spatial.html>

Added ST\_DWithin relational function.

### A.72.2 Performance Enhancements

Added cached and indexed point-in-polygon short-circuits for the functions ST\_Contains, ST\_Intersects, ST\_Within and ST\_Disjoint

Added inline index support for relational functions (except ST\_Disjoint)

---

### A.72.3 Other Changes

Extended curved geometry support into the geometry accessor and some processing functions

Began migration of functions to the SQL-MM naming convention; using a spatial type (ST) prefix.

Added initial support for PostgreSQL 8.3

## A.73 Release 1.2.1

Release date: 2007/01/11

This release provides bug fixes in PostgreSQL 8.2 support and some small performance enhancements.

### A.73.1 Changes

Fixed point-in-polygon shortcut bug in `Within()`.

Fixed PostgreSQL 8.2 NULL handling for indexes.

Updated RPM spec files.

Added short-circuit for `Transform()` in no-op case.

JDBC: Fixed JTS handling for multi-dimensional geometries (thanks to Thomas Marti for hint and partial patch). Additionally, now JavaDoc is compiled and packaged. Fixed classpath problems with GCJ. Fixed pgjdbc 8.2 compatibility, losing support for jdk 1.3 and older.

## A.74 Release 1.2.0

Release date: 2006/12/08

This release provides type definitions along with serialization/deserialization capabilities for SQL-MM defined curved geometries, as well as performance enhancements.

### A.74.1 Changes

Added curved geometry type support for serialization/deserialization

Added point-in-polygon shortcircuit to the `Contains` and `Within` functions to improve performance for these cases.

## A.75 Release 1.1.6

Release date: 2006/11/02

This is a bugfix release, in particular fixing a critical error with GEOS interface in 64bit systems. Includes an updated of the SRS parameters and an improvement in reprojections (take Z in consideration). Upgrade is *encouraged*.

### A.75.1 **Upgrade**

If you are upgrading from release 1.0.3 or later follow the **soft upgrade** procedure.

If you are upgrading from a release *between 1.0.0RC6 and 1.0.2* (inclusive) and really want a live upgrade read the **upgrade section** of the 1.0.3 release notes chapter.

Upgrade from any release prior to 1.0.0RC6 requires an **hard upgrade**.

---

## A.75.2 Bug fixes

fixed CAPI change that broke 64-bit platforms

loader/dumper: fixed regression tests and usage output

Fixed setSRID() bug in JDBC, thanks to Thomas Marti

## A.75.3 Other changes

use Z ordinate in reprojections

spatial\_ref\_sys.sql updated to EPSG 6.11.1

Simplified Version.config infrastructure to use a single pack of version variables for everything.

Include the Version.config in loader/dumper USAGE messages

Replace hand-made, fragile JDBC version parser with Properties

## A.76 Release 1.1.5

Release date: 2006/10/13

This is an bugfix release, including a critical segfault on win32. Upgrade is *encouraged*.

### A.76.1 Upgrade procedure;

If you are upgrading from release 1.0.3 or later follow the [soft upgrade](#) procedure.

If you are upgrading from a release *between 1.0.0RC6 and 1.0.2* (inclusive) and really want a live upgrade read the [upgrade section](#) of the 1.0.3 release notes chapter.

Upgrade from any release prior to 1.0.0RC6 requires an [hard upgrade](#).

### A.76.2 Bug fixes

Fixed MingW link error that was causing pgsq2shp to segfault on Win32 when compiled for PostgreSQL 8.2

fixed nullpointer Exception in Geometry.equals() method in Java

Added EJB3Spatial.odt to fulfill the GPL requirement of distributing the "preferred form of modification"

Removed obsolete synchronization from JDBC Jts code.

Updated heavily outdated README files for shp2pgsql/pgsq2shp by merging them with the manpages.

Fixed version tag in jdbc code that still said "1.1.3" in the "1.1.4" release.

### A.76.3 New Features

Added -S option for non-multi geometries to shp2pgsql

## A.77 Release 1.1.4

Release date: 2006/09/27

This is an bugfix release including some improvements in the Java interface. Upgrade is *encouraged*.

---

### A.77.1

If you are upgrading from release 1.0.3 or later follow the [soft upgrade](#) procedure.

If you are upgrading from a release *between 1.0.0RC6 and 1.0.2* (inclusive) and really want a live upgrade read the [upgrade section](#) of the 1.0.3 release notes chapter.

Upgrade from any release prior to 1.0.0RC6 requires an [hard upgrade](#).

### A.77.2 Bug fixes

Fixed support for PostgreSQL 8.2

Fixed bug in collect() function discarding SRID of input

Added SRID match check in MakeBox2d and MakeBox3d

Fixed regress tests to pass with GEOS-3.0.0

Improved pgsq2shp run concurrency.

### A.77.3 Java changes

reworked JTS support to reflect new upstream JTS developers' attitude to SRID handling. Simplifies code and drops build depend on GNU trove.

Added EJB2 support generously donated by the "Geodetix s.r.l. Company"

Added EJB3 tutorial / examples donated by Norman Barker <nbarker@ittvis.com>

Reorganized java directory layout a little.

## A.78 Release 1.1.3

Release date: 2006/06/30

This is an bugfix release including also some new functionalities (most notably long transaction support) and portability enhancements. Upgrade is *encouraged*.

### A.78.1

If you are upgrading from release 1.0.3 or later follow the [soft upgrade](#) procedure.

If you are upgrading from a release *between 1.0.0RC6 and 1.0.2* (inclusive) and really want a live upgrade read the [upgrade section](#) of the 1.0.3 release notes chapter.

Upgrade from any release prior to 1.0.0RC6 requires an [hard upgrade](#).

### A.78.2 Bug fixes / correctness

BUGFIX in distance(poly,poly) giving wrong results.

BUGFIX in pgsq2shp successful return code.

BUGFIX in shp2pgsql handling of MultiLine WKT.

BUGFIX in affine() failing to update bounding box.

WKT parser: forbidden construction of multigeometries with EMPTY elements (still supported for GEOMETRYCOLLECTION).

### A.78.3 New functionalities

NEW Long Transactions support.

NEW DumpRings() function.

NEW AsHEXEWKB(geom, XDRINDR) function.

### A.78.4 JDBC changes

Improved regression tests: MultiPoint and scientific ordinates

Fixed some minor bugs in jdbc code

Added proper accessor functions for all fields in preparation of making those fields private later

### A.78.5 Other changes

NEW regress test support for loader/dumper.

Added --with-proj-libdir and --with-geos-libdir configure switches.

Support for build Tru64 build.

Use Jade for generating documentation.

Don't link postgres to more libs than required.

Initial support for PostgreSQL 8.2.

## A.79 Release 1.1.2

Release date: 2006/03/30

This is a bugfix release including some new functions and portability enhancements. Upgrade is *encouraged*.

### A.79.1 Upgrade procedure

If you are upgrading from release 1.0.3 or later follow the **soft upgrade** procedure.

If you are upgrading from a release *between 1.0.0RC6 and 1.0.2* (inclusive) and really want a live upgrade read the **upgrade section** of the 1.0.3 release notes chapter.

Upgrade from any release prior to 1.0.0RC6 requires an **hard upgrade**.

### A.79.2 Bug fixes

BUGFIX in SnapToGrid() computation of output bounding box

BUGFIX in EnforceRHR()

jdbc2 SRID handling fixes in JTS code

Fixed support for 64bit archs

---



### A.79.3 New functionalities

Regress tests can now be run *before* postgis installation

New affine() matrix transformation functions

New rotate{,X,Y,Z}() function

Old translating and scaling functions now use affine() internally

Embedded access control in estimated\_extent() for builds against postgresql >= 8.0.0

### A.79.4 Other changes

More portable ./configure script

Changed ./run\_test script to have more sane default behaviour

## A.80 Release 1.1.1

Release date: 2006/01/23

This is an important Bugfix release, upgrade is *highly recommended*. Previous version contained a bug in postgis\_restore.pl preventing **hard upgrade** procedure to complete and a bug in GEOS-2.2+ connector preventing GeometryCollection objects to be used in topological operations.

### A.80.1 Upgrade procedure

If you are upgrading from release 1.0.3 or later follow the **soft upgrade** procedure.

If you are upgrading from a release *between 1.0.0RC6 and 1.0.2* (inclusive) and really want a live upgrade read the **upgrade section** of the 1.0.3 release notes chapter.

Upgrade from any release prior to 1.0.0RC6 requires an **hard upgrade**.

### A.80.2 Bug fixes

Fixed a premature exit in postgis\_restore.pl

BUGFIX in geometrycollection handling of GEOS-CAPI connector

Solaris 2.7 and MingW support improvements

BUGFIX in line\_locate\_point()

Fixed handling of postgresql paths

BUGFIX in line\_substring()

Added support for localized cluster in regress tester

### A.80.3 New functionalities

New Z and M interpolation in line\_substring()

New Z and M interpolation in line\_interpolate\_point()

added NumInteriorRing() alias due to OpenGIS ambiguity

---

## A.81 Release 1.1.0

Release date: 2005/12/21

This is a Minor release, containing many improvements and new things. Most notably: build procedure greatly simplified; transform() performance drastically improved; more stable GEOS connectivity (CAPI support); lots of new functions; draft topology support.

It is *highly recommended* that you upgrade to GEOS-2.2.x before installing PostGIS, this will ensure future GEOS upgrades won't require a rebuild of the PostGIS library.

### A.81.1 Credits

This release includes code from Mark Cave Ayland for caching of proj4 objects. Markus Schaber added many improvements in his JDBC2 code. Alex Bodnaru helped with PostgreSQL source dependency relief and provided Debian specfiles. Michael Fuhr tested new things on Solaris arch. David Techer and Gerald Fenoy helped testing GEOS C-API connector. Hartmut Tschauner provided code for the azimuth() function. Devrim GUNDUZ provided RPM specfiles. Carl Anderson helped with the new area building functions. See the [credits](#) section for more names.

### A.81.2 Upgrade

If you are upgrading from release 1.0.3 or later you *DO NOT* need a dump/reload. Simply sourcing the new lwpostgis\_upgrade.sql script in all your existing databases will work. See the [soft upgrade](#) chapter for more information.

If you are upgrading from a release *between 1.0.0RC6 and 1.0.2* (inclusive) and really want a live upgrade read the [upgrade section](#) of the 1.0.3 release notes chapter.

Upgrade from any release prior to 1.0.0RC6 requires an [hard upgrade](#).

### A.81.3 New functions

scale() and transscale() companion methods to translate()

line\_substring()

line\_locate\_point()

M(point)

LineMerge(geometry)

shift\_longitude(geometry)

azimuth(geometry)

locate\_along\_measure(geometry, float8)

locate\_between\_measures(geometry, float8, float8)

SnapToGrid by point offset (up to 4d support)

BuildArea(any\_geometry)

OGC BdPolyFromText(linestring\_wkt, srid)

OGC BdMPolyFromText(linestring\_wkt, srid)

RemovePoint(linestring, offset)

ReplacePoint(linestring, offset, point)

#### **A.81.4 Bug fixes**

Fixed memory leak in polygonize()

Fixed bug in lwgeom\_as\_anytype cast functions

Fixed USE\_GEOS, USE\_PROJ and USE\_STATS elements of postgis\_version() output to always reflect library state.

#### **A.81.5 Function semantic changes**

SnapToGrid doesn't discard higher dimensions

Changed Z() function to return NULL if requested dimension is not available

#### **A.81.6 Performance improvements**

Much faster transform() function, caching proj4 objects

Removed automatic call to fix\_geometry\_columns() in AddGeometryColumns() and update\_geometry\_stats()

#### **A.81.7 JDBC2 works**

Makefile improvements

JTS support improvements

Improved regression test system

Basic consistency check method for geometry collections

Support for (Hex)(E)wkb

Autoprobing DriverWrapper for HexWKB / EWKT switching

fix compile problems in ValueSetter for ancient jdk releases.

fix EWKT constructors to accept SRID=4711; representation

added preliminary read-only support for java2d geometries

#### **A.81.8 Other new things**

Full autoconf-based configuration, with PostgreSQL source dependency relief

GEOS C-API support (2.2.0 and higher)

Initial support for topology modelling

Debian and RPM specfiles

New lwpostgis\_upgrade.sql script

#### **A.81.9 Other changes**

JTS support improvements

Stricter mapping between DBF and SQL integer and string attributes

Wider and cleaner regression test suite

old jdbc code removed from release

obsoleted direct use of postgis\_proc\_upgrade.pl

scripts version unified with release version

## A.82 Release 1.0.6

Release date: 2005/12/06

Contains a few bug fixes and improvements.

### A.82.1 Upgrade;

If you are upgrading from release 1.0.3 or later you *DO NOT* need a dump/reload.

If you are upgrading from a release *between 1.0.0RC6 and 1.0.2* (inclusive) and really want a live upgrade read the [upgrade section](#) of the 1.0.3 release notes chapter.

Upgrade from any release prior to 1.0.0RC6 requires an [hard upgrade](#).

### A.82.2 Bug fixes

Fixed palloc(0) call in collection deserializer (only gives problem with --enable-cassert)

Fixed bbox cache handling bugs

Fixed geom\_accum(NULL, NULL) segfault

Fixed segfault in addPoint()

Fixed short-allocation in lwcollection\_clone()

Fixed bug in segmentize()

Fixed bbox computation of SnapToGrid output

### A.82.3 Improvements

Initial support for postgresql 8.2

Added missing SRID mismatch checks in GEOS ops

## A.83 Release 1.0.5

Release date: 2005/11/25

Contains memory-alignment fixes in the library, a segfault fix in loader's handling of UTF8 attributes and a few improvements and cleanups.



#### Note

Return code of shp2pgsql changed from previous releases to conform to unix standards (return 0 on success).

---

### A.83.1 Upgrade;

If you are upgrading from release 1.0.3 or later you *DO NOT* need a dump/reload.

If you are upgrading from a release *between 1.0.0RC6 and 1.0.2* (inclusive) and really want a live upgrade read the [upgrade section](#) of the 1.0.3 release notes chapter.

Upgrade from any release prior to 1.0.0RC6 requires an [hard upgrade](#).

---

### A.83.2 Library changes

Fixed memory alignment problems

Fixed computation of null values fraction in analyzer

Fixed a small bug in the getPoint4d\_p() low-level function

Speedup of serializer functions

Fixed a bug in force\_3dm(), force\_3dz() and force\_4d()

### A.83.3 Loader changes

Fixed return code of shp2pgsql

Fixed back-compatibility issue in loader (load of null shapefiles)

Fixed handling of trailing dots in dbf numerical attributes

Segfault fix in shp2pgsql (utf8 encoding)

### A.83.4 Other changes

Schema aware postgis\_proc\_upgrade.pl, support for postgres 7.2+

New "Reporting Bugs" chapter in manual

## A.84 Release 1.0.4

Release date: 2005/09/09

Contains important bug fixes and a few improvements. In particular, it fixes a memory leak preventing successful build of GiST indexes for large spatial tables.

### A.84.1 Upgrade

If you are upgrading from release 1.0.3 you *DO NOT* need a dump/reload.

If you are upgrading from a release *between 1.0.0RC6 and 1.0.2* (inclusive) and really want a live upgrade read the [upgrade section](#) of the 1.0.3 release notes chapter.

Upgrade from any release prior to 1.0.0RC6 requires an [hard upgrade](#).

### A.84.2 Bug fixes

Memory leak plugged in GiST indexing

Segfault fix in transform() handling of proj4 errors

Fixed some proj4 texts in spatial\_ref\_sys (missing +proj)

Loader: fixed string functions usage, reworked NULL objects check, fixed segfault on MULTILINESTRING input.

Fixed bug in MakeLine dimension handling

Fixed bug in translate() corrupting output bounding box

### A.84.3 Improvements

Documentation improvements  
More robust selectivity estimator  
Minor speedup in distance()  
Minor cleanups  
GiST indexing cleanup  
Looser syntax acceptance in box3d parser

## A.85 Release 1.0.3

Release date: 2005/08/08

Contains some bug fixes - *including a severe one affecting correctness of stored geometries* - and a few improvements.

### A.85.1 **Severe bug fix**

Due to a bug in a bounding box computation routine, the upgrade procedure requires special attention, as bounding boxes cached in the database could be incorrect.

An **hard upgrade** procedure (dump/reload) will force recomputation of all bounding boxes (not included in dumps). This is *required* if upgrading from releases prior to 1.0.0RC6.

If you are upgrading from versions 1.0.0RC6 or up, this release includes a perl script (utils/rebuild\_bbox\_caches.pl) to force recomputation of geometries' bounding boxes and invoke all operations required to propagate eventual changes in them (geometry statistics update, reindexing). Invoke the script after a make install (run with no args for syntax help). Optionally run utils/postgis\_proc\_upgrade.pl to refresh postgis procedures and functions signatures (see **Soft upgrade**).

### A.85.2 Bug fixes

Severe bugfix in lwgeom's 2d bounding box computation  
Bugfix in WKT (-w) POINT handling in loader  
Bugfix in dumper on 64bit machines  
Bugfix in dumper handling of user-defined queries  
Bugfix in create\_undef.pl script

### A.85.3 Improvements

Small performance improvement in canonical input function  
Minor cleanups in loader  
Support for multibyte field names in loader  
Improvement in the postgis\_restore.pl script  
New rebuild\_bbox\_caches.pl util script

## A.86 Release 1.0.2

Release date: 2005/07/04

Contains a few bug fixes and improvements.

---

### A.86.1

If you are upgrading from release 1.0.0RC6 or up you *DO NOT* need a dump/reload.

Upgrading from older releases requires a dump/reload. See the [upgrading](#) chapter for more informations.

### A.86.2 Bug fixes

Fault tolerant btree ops

Memory leak plugged in pg\_error

Rtree index fix

Cleaner build scripts (avoided mix of CFLAGS and CXXFLAGS)

### A.86.3 Improvements

New index creation capabilities in loader (-I switch)

Initial support for postgresql 8.1dev

## A.87 Release 1.0.1

Release date: 2005/05/24

Contains a few bug fixes and some improvements.

### A.87.1

If you are upgrading from release 1.0.0RC6 or up you *DO NOT* need a dump/reload.

Upgrading from older releases requires a dump/reload. See the [upgrading](#) chapter for more informations.

### A.87.2 Library changes

BUGFIX in 3d computation of length\_spheroid()

BUGFIX in join selectivity estimator

### A.87.3 Other changes/additions

BUGFIX in shp2pgsql escape functions

better support for concurrent postgis in multiple schemas

documentation fixes

jdbc2: compile with "-target 1.2 -source 1.2" by default

NEW -k switch for pgsq2shp

NEW support for custom createdb options in postgis\_restore.pl

BUGFIX in pgsq2shp attribute names unicity enforcement

BUGFIX in Paris projections definitions

postgis\_restore.pl cleanups

---

## A.88 Release 1.0.0

Release date: 2005/04/19

Final 1.0.0 release. Contains a few bug fixes, some improvements in the loader (most notably support for older postgis versions), and more docs.

### A.88.1 **Upgrading**

If you are upgrading from release 1.0.0RC6 you *DO NOT* need a dump/reload.

Upgrading from any other precedent release requires a dump/reload. See the [upgrading](#) chapter for more informations.

### A.88.2 Library changes

BUGFIX in transform() releasing random memory address

BUGFIX in force\_3dm() allocating less memory then required

BUGFIX in join selectivity estimator (defaults, leaks, tuplecount, sd)

### A.88.3 Other changes/additions

BUGFIX in shp2pgsql escape of values starting with tab or single-quote

NEW manual pages for loader/dumper

NEW shp2pgsql support for old (HWGEOM) postgis versions

NEW -p (prepare) flag for shp2pgsql

NEW manual chapter about OGC compliancy enforcement

NEW autoconf support for JTS lib

BUGFIX in estimator testers (support for LWGEOM and schema parsing)

## A.89 Release 1.0.0RC6

Release date: 2005/03/30

Sixth release candidate for 1.0.0. Contains a few bug fixes and cleanups.

### A.89.1 **Upgrading**

You need a dump/reload to upgrade from precedent releases. See the [upgrading](#) chapter for more informations.

### A.89.2 Library changes

BUGFIX in multi()

early return [when noop] from multi()

### A.89.3 Scripts changes

dropped {x,y}{min,max}(box2d) functions

---



## A.89.4 Other changes

BUGFIX in postgis\_restore.pl scrip

BUGFIX in dumper's 64bit support

## A.90 Release 1.0.0RC5

Release date: 2005/03/25

Fifth release candidate for 1.0.0. Contains a few bug fixes and a improvements.

### A.90.1 **⚠️**

If you are upgrading from release 1.0.0RC4 you *DO NOT* need a dump/reload.

Upgrading from any other precedent release requires a dump/reload. See the [upgrading](#) chapter for more informations.

### A.90.2 Library changes

BUGFIX (segfaulting) in box3d computation (yes, another!).

BUGFIX (segfaulting) in estimated\_extent().

### A.90.3 Other changes

Small build scripts and utilities refinements.

Additional performance tips documented.

## A.91 Release 1.0.0RC4

Release date: 2005/03/18

Fourth release candidate for 1.0.0. Contains bug fixes and a few improvements.

### A.91.1 **⚠️**

You need a dump/reload to upgrade from precedent releases. See the [upgrading](#) chapter for more informations.

### A.91.2 Library changes

BUGFIX (segfaulting) in geom\_accum().

BUGFIX in 64bit architectures support.

BUGFIX in box3d computation function with collections.

NEW subselects support in selectivity estimator.

Early return from force\_collection.

Consistency check fix in SnapToGrid().

Box2d output changed back to 15 significant digits.

---

### A.91.3 Scripts changes

NEW distance\_sphere() function.

Changed get\_proj4\_from\_srid implementation to use PL/PGSQL instead of SQL.

### A.91.4 Other changes

BUGFIX in loader and dumper handling of MultiLine shapes

BUGFIX in loader, skipping all but first hole of polygons.

jdbc2: code cleanups, Makefile improvements

FLEX and YACC variables set `*after*` pgsq Makefile.global is included and only if the pgsq `*stripped*` version evaluates to the empty string

Added already generated parser in release

Build scripts refinements

improved version handling, central Version.config

improvements in postgis\_restore.pl

## A.92 Release 1.0.0RC3

Release date: 2005/02/24

Third release candidate for 1.0.0. Contains many bug fixes and improvements.

### A.92.1 **Upgrading**

You need a dump/reload to upgrade from precedent releases. See the [upgrading](#) chapter for more informations.

### A.92.2 Library changes

BUGFIX in transform(): missing SRID, better error handling.

BUGFIX in memory alignment handling

BUGFIX in force\_collection() causing mapserver connector failures on simple (single) geometry types.

BUGFIX in GeometryFromText() missing to add a bbox cache.

reduced precision of box2d output.

prefixed DEBUG macros with PGIS\_ to avoid clash with pgsq one

plugged a leak in GEOS2POSTGIS converter

Reduced memory usage by early releasing query-context pallocated one.

### A.92.3 Scripts changes

BUGFIX in 72 index bindings.

BUGFIX in probe\_geometry\_columns() to work with PG72 and support multiple geometry columns in a single table

NEW bool::text cast

Some functions made IMMUTABLE from STABLE, for performance improvement.

### A.92.4 JDBC changes

jdbc2: small patches, box2d/3d tests, revised docs and license.  
jdbc2: bug fix and testcase in for pgjdbc 8.0 type autoregistration  
jdbc2: Removed use of jdk1.4 only features to enable build with older jdk releases.  
jdbc2: Added support for building against pg72jdbc2.jar  
jdbc2: updated and cleaned makefile  
jdbc2: added BETA support for jts geometry classes  
jdbc2: Skip known-to-fail tests against older PostGIS servers.  
jdbc2: Fixed handling of measured geometries in EWKT.

### A.92.5 Other changes

new performance tips chapter in manual  
documentation updates: postgresql72 requirement, lwpostgis.sql  
few changes in autoconf  
BUILDDATE extraction made more portable  
fixed spatial\_ref\_sys.sql to avoid vacuuming the whole database.  
spatial\_ref\_sys: changed Paris entries to match the ones distributed with 0.x.

## A.93 Release 1.0.0RC2

Release date: 2005/01/26

Second release candidate for 1.0.0 containing bug fixes and a few improvements.

### A.93.1 Upgrade instructions

You need a dump/reload to upgrade from precedent releases. See the [upgrading](#) chapter for more informations.

### A.93.2 Library changes

BUGFIX in pointarray box3d computation  
BUGFIX in distance\_spheroid definition  
BUGFIX in transform() missing to update bbox cache  
NEW jdbc driver (jdbc2)  
GEOMETRYCOLLECTION(EMPTY) syntax support for backward compatibility  
Faster binary outputs  
Stricter OGC WKB/WKT constructors

### A.93.3 Scripts changes

More correct STABLE, IMMUTABLE, STRICT uses in lwpostgis.sql  
stricter OGC WKB/WKT constructors

### A.93.4 Other changes

Faster and more robust loader (both i18n and not)

Initial autoconf script

## A.94 Release 1.0.0RC1

Release date: 2005/01/13

This is the first candidate of a major postgis release, with internal storage of postgis types redesigned to be smaller and faster on indexed queries.

### A.94.1 Upgrade

You need a dump/reload to upgrade from precedent releases. See the [upgrading](#) chapter for more informations.

### A.94.2 Changes

Faster canonical input parsing.

Lossless canonical output.

EWKB Canonical binary IO with PG>73.

Support for up to 4d coordinates, providing lossless shapefile->postgis->shapefile conversion.

New function: UpdateGeometrySRID(), AsGML(), SnapToGrid(), ForceRHR(), estimated\_extent(), accum().

Vertical positioning indexed operators.

JOIN selectivity function.

More geometry constructors / editors.

PostGIS extension API.

UTF8 support in loader.

---